IS YOUR PC READY FOR OS/2? • READERS' CHOICE: 1988 WORLD CLASS AWARDS

# PC WORLD

OCTOBER 1988 $2.95 CANADA $3.95

MANES

# WHO'S #1 ON THE DESKTOP?

IBM's PS/2 Model 50 Z faces Compaq's Deskpro 386S in price and performance

## MORE HOT HARDWARE:

- Compaq Deskpro 386/25
- IBM PS/2 Model 70
- Dell 220

PageMaker 3.0

Preview: Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0

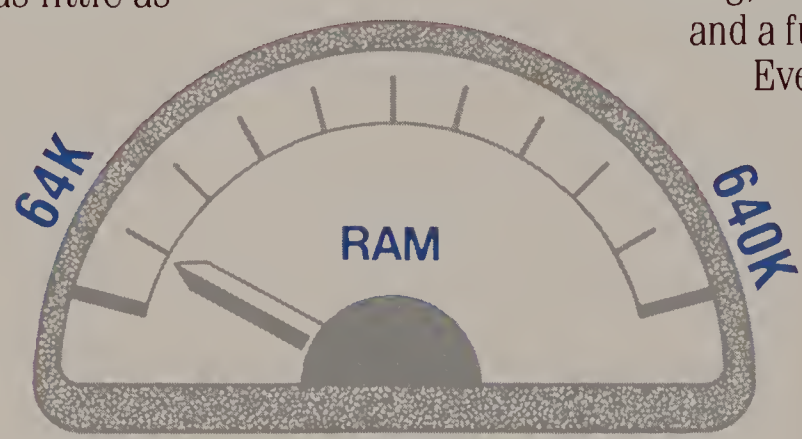
Fax Board Roundup

DOS 4.00: Worth the Upgrade?

# Lots of software packages help you work,

Moving ahead takes more than hard work, it takes smart work. There are stacks of productivity software you can buy for your PC. But to work smart, you only need one: SideKick® Plus. It's the newest member of Borland's professional series, from the same people who brought you the original SideKick: the program that introduced more than a million PC users to the convenience of using their computer as an organizing tool.

To buy productivity applications like those in SideKick Plus *separately*, you'd spend almost a thousand dollars and drain your computer's memory dry. SideKick Plus takes as little as




*SideKick Plus puts you in control . . . for as little as 64K!*

64K of your computer's RAM; you decide exactly how much.

You can select just the productivity applications you need. Like a sophisticated telecommunications package, a powerful DOS manager, nine notepads, a versatile outliner, four different calculators, support for both EMS and extended memory. And lots more.

You decide how to use SideKick Plus, too. Put your applications on your hard disk to call up when you need them, or leave them in RAM for instant availability. Either way, they're always at your fingertips. Accessible over any *other* application you're working in. Amazingly affordable. And very, very smart.

## *Here's What You Get!*

- **The PhoneBook**: complete data and voice communications that you can set to take place in the background, with auto-dialing, an encrypted glossary, and a full Script language. Even if you don't have a modem, it keeps your names, addresses, and phone numbers at your fingertips
- **Outlook: The Outline Processor**: nine Outliners with automatic numbering, tree charts, and table of contents
- **The File Manager**: extended DOS file and directory management
- **The Calculator**: four types: business, scientific, programmer and formula
- **The Clipboard**: for copy-and-paste integration between files and with other applications
- **The Time Planner**: includes a Calendar, Appointment Book, and Schedule window, plus alarms, repeating appointments, and attached agenda. Supports networks via a common calendar
- **The Notepad**: nine file-editor Notepads, up to 11,000 words each
- **The ASCII Table**: to find and paste characters quickly and easily
- **Supports both EMS and extended memory**: if you have expanded memory or the Intel Above™Board, you can load the SideKick Plus desk accessories into expanded memory and leave even more of your conventional memory for your other applications.

**Only $199.95**
**(not copy protected)**

***60-day money-back guarantee****

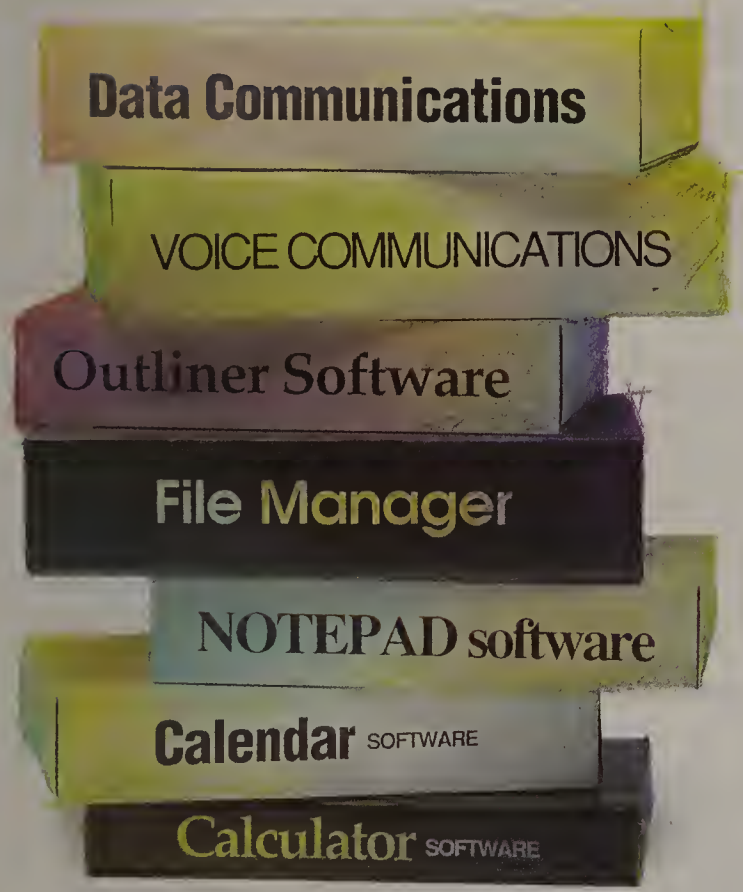
For a brochure, the dealer nearest you, or to order
**Call (800) 543-7543**

**Minimum System Requirements:** For IBM PS/2, IBM family of personal computers, and all 100% compatibles. Operating system: PC-DOS (MS-DOS) 2.0 or later. Minimum system memory: 384K bytes. Minimum resident memory size: 64K. Hard disk required.

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc. BI 1275

# Only one helps you work smarter...




=

# SideKick Plus!

"What I like most is new ideas in software. Historically, one of the best new ideas was Borland's SideKick. SideKick Plus is a much more powerful program than the original. It adds a lot of new features and gives you a lot more flexibility over how you use its many features.

*Michael J. Miller, InfoWorld*"

BORLAND
INTERNATIONAL

Circle 21 on reader service card

# PC WORLD

The year's best:
World Class Awards,
page 182

## REVIEW


108 **Compaq and IBM: Faster, Top to Bottom**
*Eric Knorr*
Compaq unveils its red-hot Deskpro 386/25 and low-cost 386S; IBM puts a 386 on the desktop with the PS/2 Model 70 and adds zip to the Model 50 Z.

116 **Remote Assistance**
*Judy Getts*
Remote communications packages *Carbon Copy Plus*, *Close-Up*, *Co/Session*, and *Co-Compute* let you control PCs from across town or across the country.

122 **Fax Times Seven**
*TJ Byers*
We review seven low-price PC fax boards that let you send disk-based files to stand-alone fax machines.

134 **The Hardware Shelf**
*Edited by Michael Goodwin*
- Considering a 386? Take a gander at Dell's blazing 20-MHz 286 system
- Microsoft's Mach20 accelerator board breaks the PC slot barrier, but it won't win any speed contests
- Xerox's 4020 ink jet printer—an office workhorse at a reasonable price
- NEC's MonoGraph full-page paper-white monitor—a publishing natural

156 **The Software Shelf**
*Edited by William Rodarmor*
- *PageMaker 3.0* handles long documents like a pro
- *Draw Applause 1.0* brings showstopping color to business graphics
- New editing tools let *Manuscript 2.0* conquer complex documents
- *DataPerfect 2.0* may find friends only with *WordPerfect* fans
- *Forecast Pro* gives you a statistical glimpse into your firm's future


## NEWS


13 **Top of the News**
*Mike Hogan*
- Steep dealer discounts for PS/2s
- Caere launches full-page scanner
- *Xerox Ventura Publisher* goes "professional"
- Sun buys TOPS, sales soar

71 **Industry Outlook**
*Edited by Eric Bender*
- Will the Presentation Manager's graphic user interface be a hit?
- DOS-based software thrives despite OS/2
- Software viruses: menace or myth?
- Erasable-optical Maxtor superdrives due this year

82 **Preview**
Xerox offers a skillful upgrade to *Ventura Publisher* plus a powerhouse extension that reaches to the stars.

87 **Product Outlook**
*Mike Hogan*
- The STEP 386/25's innovative memory caching speeds performance
- The ErgoPrint 610 laser printer handles paper like a copy machine
- *D the Data Language* is a fully relational data base manager for nonexperts
- *PicturePower* marries video images and text on the cheap
- *Music/386* is a low-cost, easy route to DOS-compatible multiuser processing
- *Screen Extender* cuts *WordStar*'s on-screen type down to size
- *Back to Basics: Professional*—accounting for the home-business user

94 **Briefly Noted**
- V-RAM VGA may just be the speediest graphics board around
- Smartmodem 9600 joins LANs to mainframes
- *R:base for DOS Runtime* offers a true compiler
- AMI 386 AT Mark 2 Motherboard, with disk caching

98 **Update**
- *PFS: First Publisher 2.0*
- *Norton Commander 2.0*
- *DacEasy Accounting 3.0, Payroll 3.0, Graph+Mate 3.0*
- *Turbo Prolog 2.0*
- *Tree86 2.0*
- *10Net Plus*
- *XtreeNet*

# CONTENTS

Volume 6, Number 10

October 1988

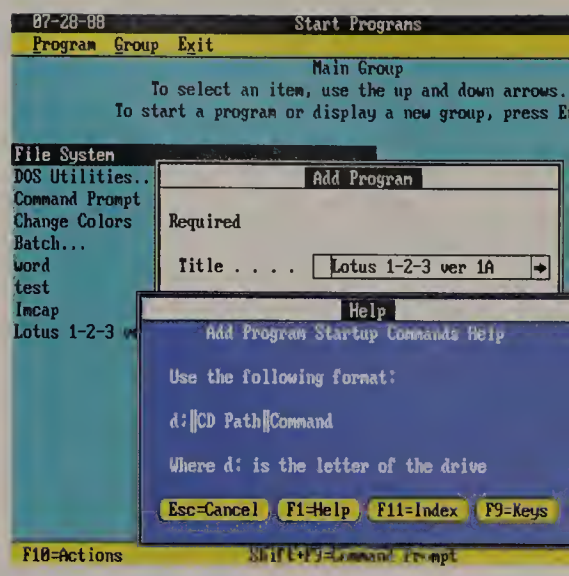
## FEATURE

182 **World Class Awards—The Readers' Choice**
*Wes Nihei*
Meet the winners of the 1988 World Class Awards and find out which products savvy *PC World* readers call tried-and-true.

190 **Is Your PC Ready for OS/2?**
*Eric Knorr*
Thirty-three systems go head to head in seven OS/2 performance benchmarks.

194 **DOS Lives!**
*Scott Spanbauer and Robert Luhn*
DOS is alive and well and living in version 4.00, enhanced with a friendly interface and extras even OS/2 doesn't have.

196 **Buyers' Guide: On-Line Services and Data Bases**
*Scott Spanbauer*
Information on virtually any topic is available on line—but how do you get to it? Our guide will help you make the right connection.




Inside DOS 4.00, page 194

## HOW TO

206 **1-2-3 Menu Maker**
*Richard Scoville*
Create custom menus to make using your worksheets a snap, even for novices.

What your PC needs in the new world of OS/2, page 196

*Cover photograph by*
JOHN GREENLEIGH

## PERSPECTIVES

21 **Richard Landry**
DOS 4.00 proves that new technology doesn't have to hurt.

29 **Letters**
Readers air shareware cares.

39 **David Bunnell**
Software doesn't have to be boring to be good.

47 **Stewart Alsop**
With the Model 1000, Tandy buries its schlock image forever.

59 **On IBM**
*William F. Zachmann*
The Presentation Manager and *Windows* are stealing OS/2 Extended Edition's thunder.

314 **Another Angle**
*Dan Lavin*
Vendors beware: Playing to power users may not be the smartest game in town.

## DEPARTMENTS

6 **In This Issue**
Readers and editors vote for the best products.

215 **Consumer Watch**
*Edited by Anita Amirrezvani*
User groups may provide the best support available—here's a list of over 100, nationwide.

223 **The Upgrade Path**
*Edited by Robert Luhn*
Tandy and PC Technologies join forces to upgrade the Tandy 1000.

229 **The Help Screen**
*Karl Koessel*
What's the cheapest way to increase the memory in a PS/2 Model 50?

241 **Star-Dot-Star**
*Edited by Tom Swan*
Microsoft leads the race to develop OS/2 software tools.

249 **Tech Notes**
*Robert M. Carr*
Carr demystifies personal information managers.

259 **PC World Catalog**
A convenient buying guide to PC products and services.

280 **Products Featured in This Issue**
More information for *PC World* readers.

284 **Advertisers Index**

PC WORLD

The Business Magazine of PC Products and Solutions

**John Griffin**
*President*

**Richard Londry**
*Editor in Chief*

**Editorial**
*Managing Editor:* Ed Bott
*Senior Editors:* Eric Knorr, Robert Luhn
*News Editor:* Mike Hogan (213/312-8041)
*East Coast Editor:* Eric Bender (617/574-9321)
*Technical Editor:* Karl Koessel
*Senior Associate Editor:* Anita Amirrezvani
*Associate Editor:* Michael Goodwin
*Production Editor:* Cynthia Brown
*Senior Copy Editor:* Tema Goodwin
*Editorial Mgr.:* Gina Vanlue
*Assistant Editors:* Rex Farrance (New Products), Marlene Nesary, Wesley Nihei, William Rodarmor, Scott Spanbauer, Janet Walden (New Products)
*Copy Editors:* Barbara Lewis, Peggy Nauts, Dan Tynan, Sally Zahner
*Editorial Assistant:* Otto Waldorf
*Administrative Assistant:* Nancy Endy
*Contributing Editors:* Stewart Alsop, Stephen A. Blumenthal, Eric Brown, TJ Byers, Robert M. Carr, Steven Cook, Dennis Dykstra, Judy Getts, Ken Greenberg, Michael Harper, Richard Jantz, Ted Nace, Ralph Soucie, Tom Swan, Art Wilcox, William F. Zachmann
*User Ombudsman:* Dan Lavin (617/969-6555)
*National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL):* Michael D. Stern (President), Lawrence D. Goldstein (Vice President, Operations), Jim Hurd (Vice President, R&D), Vicki Weiss (Vice President, Testing Services), Charles Vogt (Technical Editor), Ed O'Hara (Technical Engineer), Mindy Klein (Communications Mgr.)

**Art and Design**
*Art Director:* Skip Johnston
*Assistant Art Director:* Donna Sharee
*Senior Design Associates:* Barbara Adamson, Matthew Nielsen
*Assistant to the Director:* Jon Christianson

**Production**
*Senior Production Mgr.:* Linda Manes
*Editorial Production Mgr.:* Ellyn L. Hament
*Production Editor:* Susan M. Ford
*Lead Typesetter:* Mark L. Duran
*Typesetter:* Barbara Tannenbaum
*Assistant Production Mgr.:* MaryAnn DePietro
*Advertising Billing Coordinator:* Kevin Greene
*Production Assistant:* Katie Scott

**Circulation**
*Circulation Mgr.:* Jeff Ente
*Single Copy Sales Mgr.:* George Clark
*Single Copy Sales Rep.:* Martin Garchar
*Promotion Coordinator:* Billie Brownell
*Fulfillment Mgr.:* Doug Norde

**Reseorch**
*Director:* Cheryl Woodard
*Research Mgr.:* Ralph Ames
*Research Analysts:* Dusty Roady Pedersen, Ray Petsche
*Research Assistant:* Bill Segovia

**Corporote**
**PCW Communicotions, Inc.**
**Dovid Bunnell**
*Chairman*
**Lee Vidmer**
*President*
**James E. Mortin**
*Vice President*
**Jocqueline Poitier**
*Vice President*
**Cheryl Woodord**
*Vice President*
**Andrew Fluegelman**
*1943-1985*
*Founding Editor*

*PC World*™ (ISSN 0737-8939) is published monthly at $29.90 for one year (12 issues), $59.80 for two years (24 issues), $89.70 for three years (36 issues) by PCW Communications, Inc., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Foreign orders must be prepaid in U.S. funds with additional postage. Add $18 per year for Canada and Mexico; add $25 per year for surface mail or $110 per year for airmail for all other countries. Second-class postage paid at San Francisco and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *PC World*, Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80323-5029. Editorial and business offices: 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, 415/243-0500; CompuServe 74055,412; The Source STE908; MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813. *PC World*™ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Copyright © 1988, PCW Communications, Inc. All rights reserved. The following are trademarks of PCW Communications, Inc.: PC World View, *.*, PC World. *PC World* is a publication of IDG Communications, the world's largest publisher of computer-related information. IDG Communications publishes over 80 computer publications in more than 28 major countries. Fourteen million people read one or more IDG Communications publications each month. IDG Communications publications contribute to the *IDG News Service* offering the latest on domestic and international computer news.

## HOW TO CONTACT PC WORLD

Comments, criticism, suggestions, and complaints are always welcome. Send correspondence to *PC World*, Editorial Dept., 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. You can reach us electronically via MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, The Source STE908, or facsimile at 415/442-1891.

**Subscription Services** If you have subscriber service questions, call toll-free 800/525-0643 (303/447-9330 in Colorado) or write Subscriber Services, P.O. Box 55029, Boulder, CO 80322-5029. To place new orders call 800/642-9606.

**Help With Your Computer or Software** Do you have any questions about the IBM PC or compatibles? Send them to *The Help Screen, PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail Karl Koessel/336-4141, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908. Questions with the broadest interest will be answered in the magazine. Sorry—we can't acknowledge individual letters or offer advice over the phone.

**Product Information** We're always interested in new products for our news and review sections. Send press releases and product announcements to Rex Farrance, assistant editor (software), or Janet Walden, assistant editor (hardware), at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or electronically to MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.

**Editorial Colendars** To receive a copy of *PC World*'s Editorial Calendar, call your nearest regional *PC World* advertising sales and marketing office; a complete list of phone numbers appears opposite the "Advertisers Index."

**Reprints and Permissions** You must have our permission before reproducing any material from *PC World*. If you want to quote from or reprint any portion of an article or use artwork or photographs that have appeared in the magazine, send a written request to *PC World*, Reprints and Permissions, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107. Include your phone number if you need a fast response.

**Writing for PC World** *PC World* encourages reader submissions. For a copy of our writers' guidelines, send a self-addressed stamped envelope to the address given below. Manuscripts may be mailed, or sent electronically.

**Letters.** Letters should be mailed to the address given below, c/o *Letters*. All letters must include the writer's name, city, and state. They should not exceed one double-spaced typewritten page. We reserve the right to edit letters.

**Star-Dot-Star.** We pay $25 to $200 for each item published in *Star-Dot-Star*. Send your PC discoveries to the address given below, c/o *Star-Dot-Star*. All published submissions become the property of *PC World* and are subject to editing for length and style. Due to the volume of mail, we cannot acknowledge any submitted materials. Accepted contributions will be acknowledged by payment.

**The Upgrade Path.** Manufacturers offering hardware upgrade products, and readers with submissions or queries, should write to *The Upgrade Path* at the address given below.

**Power Tips.** Have you discovered a timesaving technique for increasing PC productivity? Share it with other readers. Send your tips to the address given below, c/o *Power Tips*. Keep submissions to 100 words or less; we'll pay $25 for each tip published.

**Consumer Watch.** Think you've gotten a raw deal? Send the details to *Consumer Watch* at the address given below. We'll investigate your complaint; letters with the broadest interest will be published.

**General Questions About PC World** If you wish to submit material for any of the departments mentioned above, or if you have any questions, contact *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107; 415/243-0500, MCI Mail PCWORLD/179-3813, CompuServe 74055,412, or The Source STE908.

# Get Sprint and you'll never be afraid of the dark!

Forgetting to "Save" is a fact of life as are power outages, and it used to be that a power outage could wipe out everything you've done. Not any more. Your work is always safe when you Sprint.®

Sprint's "Auto-Save" automatically saves your words as you type, so if the lights do go out, you may be in deep darkness but not deep trouble.

Sprint's Auto-Save is more than "insurance," it's also invisible. You know it's there, but it does its job without interrupting yours.

## Sprint: It's the word processor with everything!

You name it, Sprint's got it. Incredible speed, Auto-Save, a customizable user interface, and professional output. Sprint even includes a bonus pack of alternative user interfaces that make it act like WordStar,® MultiMate,® WordPerfect,® Microsoft® Word, or other familiar word processors—a $99 value free!

Sprint has all this and does all this for only $199.95 instead of the up to $600 that some companies demand. Sprint automatically saves your words; it also automatically saves your money. Sprint—The fast track to performance word processing.

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*
For the dealer nearest you
Call (800) 543-7543

## Nothing holds a candle to Sprint!

| Features ● = Yes ○ = No | Sprint 1.0 | WordPerfect 4.2 | MS Word 4.0 | WordStar 4.0 | MultiMate Adv. II, 1.0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Maximum file size | Disk | Disk | Disk | Disk | 128K |
| Thesaurus (integrated) | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Windows Open (maximum) | 6 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 1 |
| Files Open (maximum) | 24 | 2 | 8 | 1 | 1 |
| Cross-Reference (dynamic) | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Indexing Options | 7 | 1 | 3 | 3 | ○ |
| Columns: Parallel | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Snaking (chg. # same page) | ● | ● | Not same pg. | ○ | ● |
| H-P LaserJet Support | Full | Partial | Full | Partial | Full |
| PostScript Support | Full | Text | Full | ○ | Text |
| Mouse Support (integrated) | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Dynamic Shortcuts | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Alternative User Interfaces | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Verify Spelling as you type | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Programmable Macro lang. | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Save File[1] | 5.9 | 41.1 | 9.7 | 4.4 | 1.0 |
| Top to Bottom[2] | 7.5 | 7.5 | 49.4 | 8.1 | 21.0 |
| Search and Replace[3] | 1.6 | 6.6 | 4.6 | 17.1 | 13.4 |
| Find Unique Word | 3.3 | 6.2 | 7.0 | 13.8 | 20.6 |
| **Suggested List Price** | **$199.95** | **$495.00** | **$450.00** | **$495.00** | **$565.00** |

Time tests were performed on an Acer 286 (8 MHz), 640K RAM. [1]File size 103K. [2]1636 lines. [3]14 occurrences. Times shown are in seconds. (Benchmark details available upon request.)
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice.

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern; if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund.

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International, Inc.

BI 1237A

**Circle 88 on reader service card**

# Everybody Loves a Winner

Editorial Manager Gina Vanlue and Assistant Editor Wes Nihei

JOHN HARDING

When *PC World* sponsored the first World Class PC Contest in 1983, readers voted for their favorite hardware and software products in a mere 14 categories. This year, contest entrants put their preferences on the line in a total of 35 divisions. Over the years, some products have remained favorites: Updated versions of *1-2-3*, *dBASE*, and *Flight Simulator* are still at the head of their respective classes on the software side, while Epson and Hayes continue to dominate the dot matrix printer and modem categories, respectively, in the hardware division.

Laser printers, laptops, desktop publishing software, and local area networks are just a few of the categories that have come into their own in the intervening five years. Through it all, *PC World* readers have developed strong opinions and fierce loyalties. Assistant Editor Wes Nihei coordinated this year's World Class Awards. One consistent and reassuring message emerges from the balloting, Wes reports: "Computer users expect—and reward—well-engineered hardware and understandable, functional software."

Of course, for one lucky reader there's another dimension to the World Class Awards. Editorial Manager Gina Vanlue had the pleasure of selecting our Grand Prize winner. How does it feel to give away more than $30,000 worth of hardware and software? "Great," Gina says, "although it took a few minutes to convince our Grand Prize winner that it really was his lucky day!"

While we're on the subject of winning PC products, *PC World*'s Best Buy recommendations deserve mention. In the past six months more than 30 products, from companies large and small, have qualified as Best Buys. What does it take to earn the seal of approval from *PC World*'s editors? Raw speed or a long list of features alone is not enough. It takes an extraordinary balance of features, performance, ease of use, and price—in short, *value*—to earn the Best Buy label. And when companies display this sort of respect for users, everybody wins.

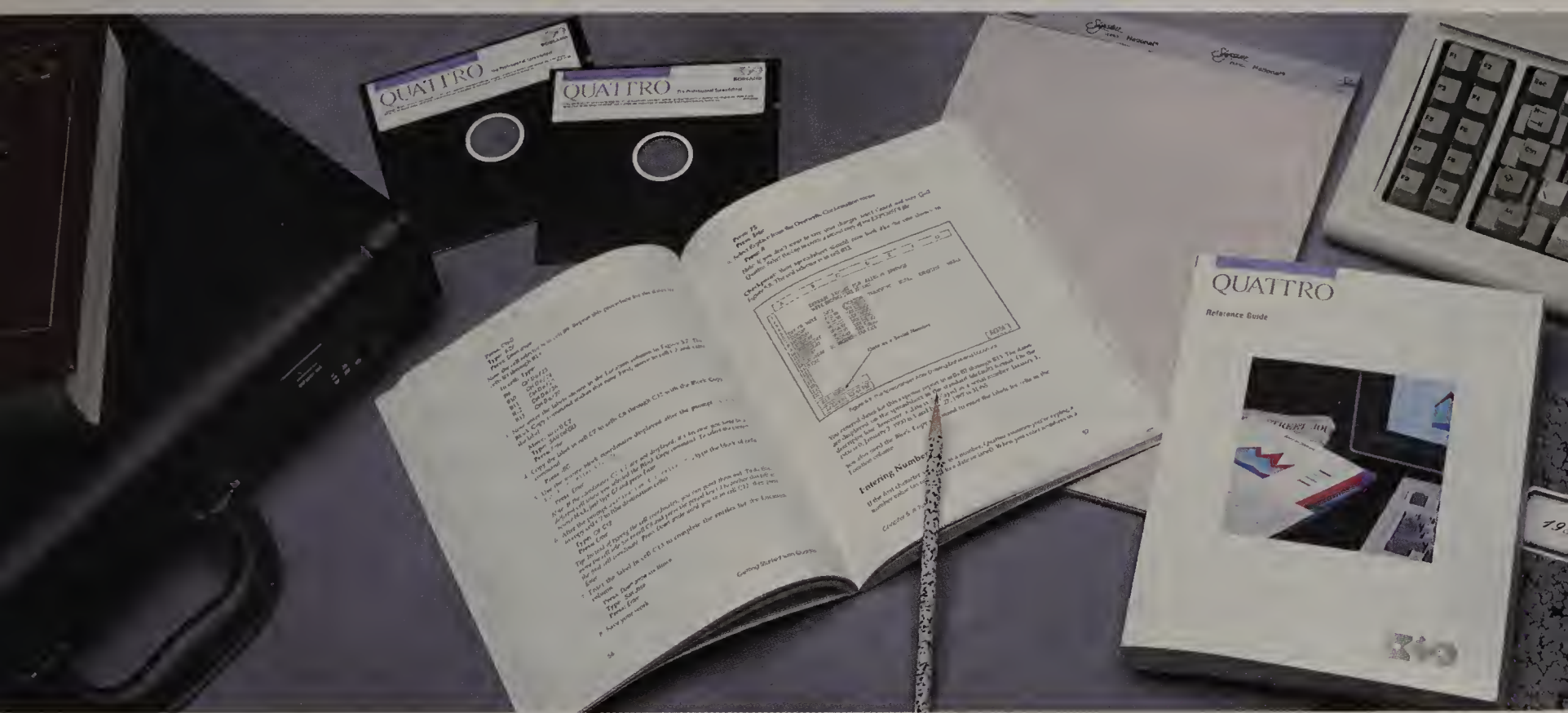
Also in this issue: Senior Editor Eric Knorr and NSTL team up to answer the question: "Is Your PC Ready for OS/2?" Contributing Editor TJ Byers ("Fax Times Seven") reviews the latest generation of boards that promise to put the office fax machine in your PC. Four intriguing new systems battle it out in "Compaq and IBM: Faster, Top to Bottom." DOS 4.00 is a shell of its former self, and that's good news, as Senior Editor Robert Luhn and Assistant Editor Scott Spanbauer ("DOS Lives!") discover. Finally, our buyers' guide to on-line services proves that information—of any kind—is only a phone call away. ●

Ed Bott

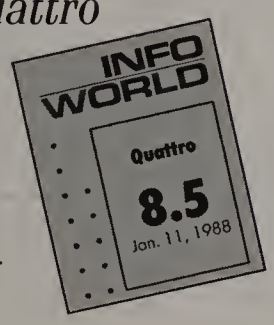
*Ed Bott*
*Managing Editor*

# "Those who are considering purchasing 1-2-3 will be better off with Quattro"

*—John Walkenbach, InfoWorld*




## *Here's what InfoWorld had to say about Quattro*




"There are some clear advantages in choosing Quattro over the 1-2-3 of today: easier installation, no copy protection, improved speed, much better macros, excellent graphics, a customizable command interface, and direct compatibility with industry standard file formats. If cost is a factor, you can get five copies of Quattro for the same money that would buy two 1-2-3 packages."

*Quattro includes SQZ!® Plus data compression*

A special implementation of SQZ! Plus, the spreadsheet file compression utility, is built into Quattro and comes to you absolutely free. SQZ! Plus for Quattro automatically compacts and expands Quattro spreadsheets by up to 95% during file saving and retrieving.

Reprinted with permission from InfoWorld

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern, if within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department, and we will arrange a refund

All Borland products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Borland International Inc. SQZ! is a registered trademark of Symantec Corp./Turner Hall Publishing division. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. Copyright ©1988 Borland International Inc. BI 1212A

## *Features: Improving the industry standard*

"Quattro takes the industry standard and improves upon it in the areas that count most. It addresses many of the weaknesses of 1-2-3 and adds quite a few of its own unique touches."

"Perhaps Quattro's main advantage over most other spreadsheets is its minimal recalculation capability. When you make a change in your spreadsheet, only affected cells are recalculated, greatly speeding things up in most cases."

"Other Quattro features that improve upon the 1-2-3 standard include auto-record macros, vastly superior graphics, and easy installation."

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL

## *Performance: Markedly superior to 1-2-3*

"Our benchmark tests show Quattro markedly superior to 1-2-3 in file saves and retrieves."

"Quattro's graphics are a sight to behold."

"Quattro makes working with macros practically painless. If you're into complex 1-2-3 macros, the debugging feature alone is good reason to make the switch to Quattro."

"No one can argue that Quattro is anything less than an excellent spreadsheet value."

*Excerpts from John Walkenbach's review of Quattro™ in InfoWorld, January 11, 1988.*

60-Day Money-back Guarantee*
Includes 3½" and 5¼" disks.

For the dealer nearest you or a brochure call (800) 543-7543

**Circle 87 on reader service card**

# Born to run.

Most computers struggle to develop a talent for music. One was born with it:

The Yamaha® C1 Music Computer.

It's all wired for MIDI—with two INs, one THRU and eight OUTs. It even knows SMPTE, IN and OUT.

*The C1 gives you access to thousands of programs for music and business—with a high-resolution 640×400 screen.*

The C1 has a separate internal timer devoted to music applications. Keys conveniently marked with music symbols. And two programmable sliders, for greater MIDI control.

Of course, the C1 talks business as well as it does music. It's IBM-compatible, with a 286 processor and a full megabyte of memory (with room for 1.5MB more). Giving you access to thousands of the most advanced MS-DOS programs.

Choose from two models: one with a pair of 3.5″ disk drives, another with a single drive and built-in 20MB hard disk.

Either way, it can easily travel from stage to studio to office to living room. And it grows—with ports for monitor, modem, printer, mouse, even Toshiba-style expansion devices.

*C1 for the road. It even comes with its own carrying case.*

So whether you are sequencing, designing new sounds or simply trying to keep track of your vast wealth, call 800-333-4442 for your nearest authorized Yamaha C1 dealer.

And take a screen test. Just don't be surprised by its special talent. After all, it's the product of a very musical family.

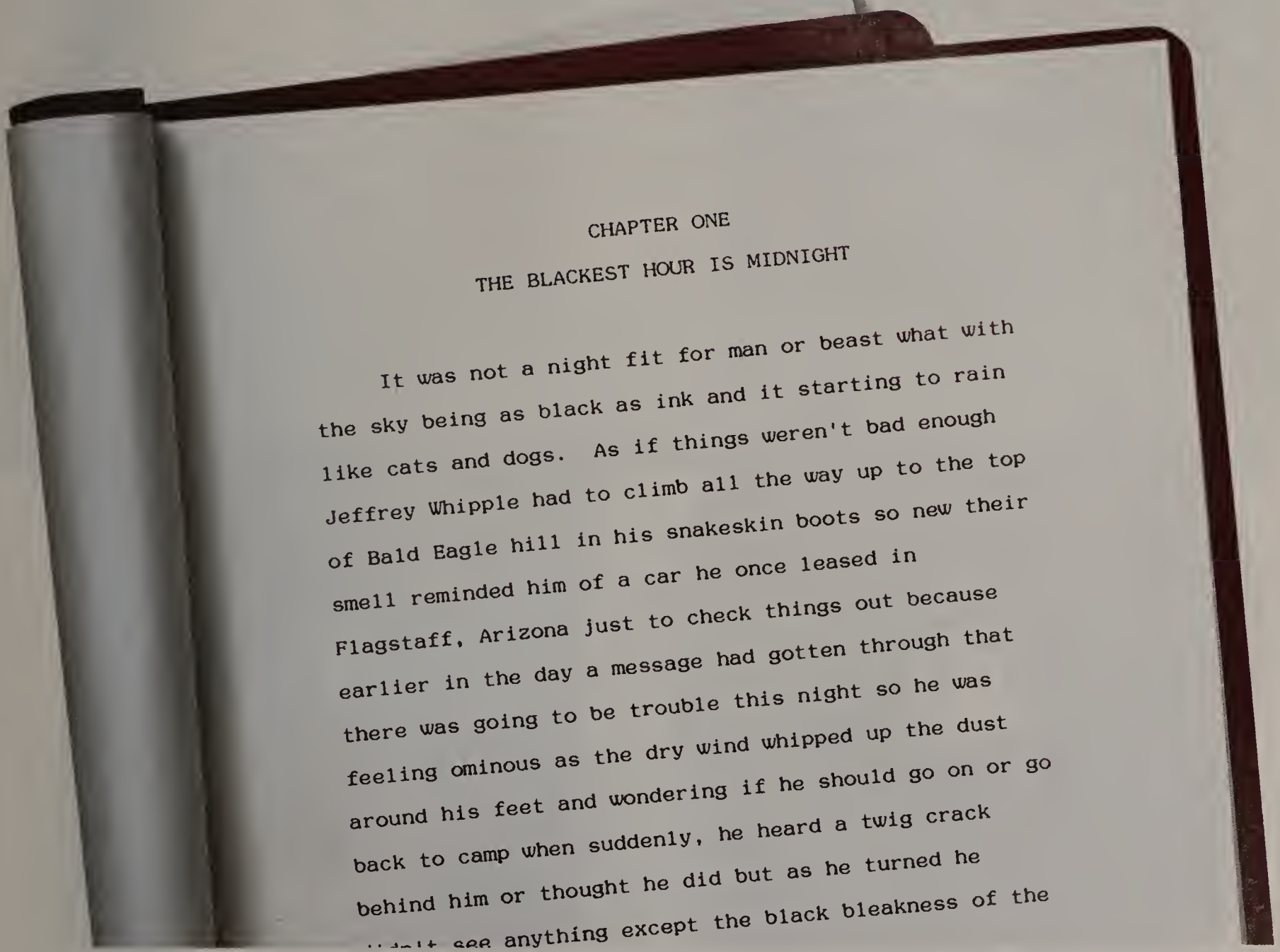
**YAMAHA**®

Yamaha Music Corporation, USA, Digital Musical Instrument Division, P.O. Box 6600, Buena Park, CA 90622.
In Canada: Yamaha Canada Music Ltd., 135 Milner Avenue, Scarborough, Ontario M1S3R1.

IBM is a registered trademark of IBM Corp. Excel and MS-DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corp. Toshiba is a registered trademark of Toshiba America Inc.

**Circle 273 on reader service card**

# OUR NEW PRINTERS MAKE EVEN BAD WRITING LOOK GOOD.



CHAPTER ONE

THE BLACKEST HOUR IS MIDNIGHT

It was not a night fit for man or beast what with the sky being as black as ink and it starting to rain like cats and dogs. As if things weren't bad enough Jeffrey Whipple had to climb all the way up to the top of Bald Eagle hill in his snakeskin boots so new their smell reminded him of a car he once leased in Flagstaff, Arizona just to check things out because earlier in the day a message had gotten through that there was going to be trouble this night so he was feeling ominous as the dry wind whipped up the dust around his feet and wondering if he should go on or go back to camp when suddenly, he heard a twig crack behind him or thought he did but as he turned he ...dn't see anything except the black bleakness of the

We're sorry that our new 24-wire Pinwriter® P5200 and P5300 printers can't do much for the quality of your writing. But they can certainly do wonders for the way it looks. The secret is the ribbon. Other dot matrix printers only use a fabric ribbon. Our Pinwriters print with both a fabric and a letter-quality, multi-strike film ribbon—the same kind used on executive typewriters.

The NEC Pinwriters can also enhance your writing in other ways. They have seven resident type styles. Plus four more are available on plug-in font cards. Which means you can express your thoughts with just the right typeface. You can also get an inexpensive, user-installed color option. And if graphics are part of your story, these Pinwriters produce the highest resolution of any printer you can buy.

Call NEC Information Systems at 1-800-343-4418 to see how much better our new Pinwriter P5200 and the wider P5300 can make your writing look. Whether you're a budding Hemingway, or a Hemingway & Company.

NEC PRINTERS. THEY ONLY STOP WHEN YOU WANT THEM TO.

NEC

NEC Information Systems, Dept. 1610, 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719.

C&C Computers and Communications

Circle 253 on reader service card

Rated #1 business graphics package second consecutive year. –Software Digest

"They (Harvard Graphics)...made the best even better."

—Jim Seymour, "Best of '87" PC Magazine

"Product of the Year"–Infoworld 1988

Winner 1988 *Personal Computing* Graphics Challenge

# Award Winning Performance.

There are a number of prestigious honors in the graphics business. But only one program has captured them all. Harvard Graphics.

Harvard's flexibility, ease of use, and high quality output make it the unanimous choice of the nation's leading software evaluators.

We couldn't be more honored. But Harvard isn't resting on its laurels. New Harvard Graphics 2.1 adds a unique spelling checker, over 200 new symbols, improved editing capabilities and more.

There's one more recommendation we'd like to have. Yours.

Call for a free trial disk and let Harvard Graphics demonstrate its winning form.

**Graduate to New Harvard Graphics 2.1 with Spelling Checker.**

For a free trial disk call 1-800-345-2888, Operator 53.
For upgrade information call 1-800-255-5550.

© 1988 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Dr., Mt. View, CA 94039-7210. Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles.

# High Tech Insurance

With Everex tape backup products, users of IBM® PC™/XT™/ATs®, compatibles or PS/2s™ can insure that the valuable information stored on their system hard disks is never lost. A variety of options are available including 40MB to 125MB capacity in cartridge, cassette or mini-cartridge drives—all at affordable prices.

Everex has been an industry leader since 1984, providing a variety of tape backup systems to meet your data security needs. Our external tape units are perfectly suited for sharing among several users because they can be easily transported from desk to desk. The popular half-height, internal units are designed to fit inside 5 1/4-inch disk drive slots. There's even a mini-cartridge drive that fits right into a disk drive slot and runs off an existing floppy controller.

With Everex tape systems, you have the flexibility to save or restore all information on your hard disk, including DOS and all other operating systems. Backup can be done file-by-file or as an entire mirror image, and you can restore individual files from image backups. You can also backup and restore data over Novell® networks, including bindery and trustee files that contain Novell network security information. If you have an assortment of PC/XT/ATs, compatibles and PS/2s, you can cut down on your backup costs by using one Everex tape backup unit. Just put a special controller card in each computer and share the tape unit among them.

When you buy an Everex tape backup system you get everything you need including manuals, software, blank tape, a cable and a controller card. This isn't true with other tape units on the market today—their extra costs can add as much as $250 to a system.

When it comes to insuring your data, it's easy to see why **Everex has the answer.**

For more information or the name of your nearest Everex dealer please call:

in USA **1-800-821-0806**

in Calif. **1-800-821-0807**

EVEREX

EVER for EXcellence®

**415-498-1111** **48431 Milmont Drive, Fremont, CA 94538**

EVEREX is a trademark and EVER for EXcellence is a registered trademark of Everex Systems, Inc. IBM and AT are registered trademarks and PC XT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell Inc. ©1988 Everex Systems Inc. All rights reserved

Circle 244 on reader service card

On July 18th, 1988, ORACLE made history by setting performance records in every major computing environment. Using the industry standard TP1 benchmark, ORACLE set speed records on IBM mainframes running MVS, DEC VAX minicomputers running VMS, and minicomputers running UNIX.

ORACLE set the world record for performance by running 265 TP1 transactions per second (tps) on a 3090 model 600E class mainframe running the IBM MVS operating system. This breaks the old record of 240 TP1 tps set by a cluster of 16 Tandem computers.

ORACLE also set the record for DEC minicomputers by running 49 TP1 tps on a VAX 6240 running VMS. This breaks the previous VAX/VMS record of 29 TP1 tps set on a VAX 8700 connected to a VAX 8800. Not only is ORACLE's performance nearly twice as fast as this previous record, but ORACLE's cost per transaction is almost four times better than that of the other system. And ORACLE's results were audited and verified by the Codd and Date Consulting Group.

ORACLE set a UNIX record of 110 TP1 tps on a large minicomputer from Sequent as well. These results were achieved processing a 1.1 gigabyte database containing 11 million rows of data. Once again, the results were independently verified by the Codd and Date Consulting Group.

ORACLE has long been recognized as the technology leader in DBMS portability. (ORACLE is still the only DBMS in the world that runs on MVS, VMS and UNIX.) Now ORACLE is the clear technology leader in performance as well. Your DBMS decision just got a little easier. Call us at 800-345-DBMS and run the portable performer.

Copyright © 1988 by Oracle Corporation
ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. Other companies mentioned own numerous registered trademarks

ORACLE®

COMPATIBILITY · PORTABILITY · CONNECTABILITY

**Call 1-800-345-DBMS, ext. 146 today.**

20 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002 • World Headquarters (415) 598-8000 • Calgary (403) 265-2622 • Ottawa (613) 238-2381 • Quebec (514) 337-0755 • Toronto (416) 596-7750 • ORACLE Systems Australia 61-2-959-5080 • ORACLE Europe 44-1-948-6911 • ORACLE Systems Hong Kong 852-5-266846 TRBA

## PS/2s Being Discounted

*IBM's Gamble on Micro Channel Architecture Brings Low Return*

Once sold at a premium, IBM microcomputers are being steeply discounted, reports market researcher StoreBoard, Incorporated. IBM blames the price cutting on its sales bonus program for PS/2 dealers, which it has now discontinued. But StoreBoard marketing manager Bob Grenier blames IBM's abandonment of industry standard bus architecture (ISA) in favor of Micro Channel Architecture. "Prices of PS/2s had to be lowered, and dealers were pushed to carry a lot of inventory, which in essence made them push PS/2s out the door at a lower price," he explains. Until six months ago, IBM models had sold at top dollar, with Big Blue's share of market revenue far outstripping its unit share. This year, however, as the PS/2's novelty has worn off and ISA models have continued to dominate sales, IBM's revenue and unit shares have converged. Both accounted for 32 percent of all dealer sales at the end of the second quarter, compared with 46 percent for revenue and 43 percent for units during the same quarter a year earlier, reports Grenier. Meanwhile, Compaq Computer has been charging a premium for its ISA systems and is still gaining market share; Compaq sold only 17 percent of all units but garnered 25 percent of market revenue during the second quarter. "Market data indicates that acceptance of IBM PS/2 products remains stalled," crows Compaq vice president Mike Swavely. Of course, the dealer channel accounts for only 35 percent of sales, and IBM does better distributing directly to large accounts. However, *PC World* interviews with some large corporate buyers substantiate Grenier's and Swavely's contention.

## Scanning a Page at a Time

*Caere calls OmniPage a Scanner Software Breakthrough*

Caere Corporation is shipping what it describes as the first page-recognition software for the personal computer. Unlike current optical character recognition (OCR) packages, Caere's *OmniPage* "recognizes" a whole page at once, regardless of the mix of graphics and typefaces involved, claims Director of Office Products Larry Miller. Compatible with both IBM PC and Macintosh scanners, *OmniPage* employs artificial intelligence to recognize 8½-by-11-inch or 11-by-17-inch pages; columns; indentations; and a wide number of fonts, as well as to teach itself new fonts as it encounters them. The $1995 IBM-compatible version of *OmniPage* ships with a run-time version of *Microsoft Windows 2.0* and a Motorola 68020-based coprocessor board with 2MB of memory. The board handles most of the computation-intensive scanning processing at 40 to 115 cps, freeing up the computer's main processor. Compatible with the new Apple Scanner, Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet, and Canon's IX-12, *OmniPage* also reads bit-mapped and TIFF files created by other scanners and can convert ASCII text into the formats of most popular word processors and desktop publishers. This is the first retail product for Caere, a supplier of OCR and bar-code scanners that was established by Intel founder Robert Noyce 15 years ago. *OmniPage* is being comarketed by both Hewlett-Packard and Apple.

## Xerox Builds a Family

*Xerox's Ventura Publisher Gets Network Version and New "Professional" Features*

Xerox has expanded *Ventura Publisher* into what it calls a family of products and has added more than 70 new features. In addition to *Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0*, it has introduced *Xerox Ventura Publisher: Network Server* and *Xerox Ventura Publisher: Professional Extension*. The former brings the software to work groups using the most popular LANs, while the latter has new "professional" features such as expanded memory support, automatic vertical justification, and WYSIWYG equation generation. (For product highlights, see the preview in this issue.) Xerox claims that these additions to its line enable the company to compete in the professional publishing and technical engineering arenas heretofore dominated by Interleaf's family of high-priced publishing products. However, *Ventura Publisher 2.0* lacks the dedicated word processing, graphics, and other integrated capabilities of the $2500 *IBM Interleaf Publisher*. Xerox marketing manager Randi Doeker characterizes the Interleaf product as "a dramatic change, a way of life," adding that her company prefers to let users choose their own complementary applications and keep its $895 core package. *Professional Extension* will retail for $595, while *Network Server* includes one file server version of 2.0 for $1295. Xerox expects to sell two-thirds of the 150,000 full-feature desktop publishing units estimated to ship for the PC this year.

## TOPS Takes Off

*Sun's Networking Acquisition Zooms to 500,000 Network Nodes This Year*

TOPS Corporation is experiencing an explosive growth in demand for its *TOPS* distributed networks. The company, which has grown from 30 employees to 230 and shipped 500,000 network nodes since Sun Microsystems purchased it 15 months ago, shipped 70,000 copies in June alone. The subsidiary's financials are mixed with Sun's, but TOPS general manager Rich Shapero reveals that TOPS gained almost 50 percent of its revenues in its last quarter, half of that during the last month of the fiscal year ended June 30, 1988. *TOPS*' soaring sales have boosted it to the number three slot behind *1-2-3* and *WordPerfect* on the Micro D bestseller list. Founded by entrepreneur Nat Goldhaver two years ago, TOPS had shipped about 20,000 units in the six months before being acquired by Sun. "By an infusion of capital, more formal planning, and building a management team, Sun has taken it to the next plateau," explains Shapero. *TOPS* differs from server-based competitors like 3Com's *3+* and Novell's *Netware* in that it distributes files across all nodes. *TOPS* is better for mixing Macintoshes and PC compatibles on a single network thanks to its file interchange software, and a *TOPS* node can function as a gateway into server-based LANs. *TOPS* lists for less than $300 per Mac node and for around $425 per PC node, with street prices at half of list.

## AST Attacks

*Nouveau System Maker Targets IBM's and Compaq's 286 Market Share*

Having turned potential disaster into a computer-making success story, former board maker AST Research is now after IBM's and Compaq Computer's market share. AST capped off its first full year of making computers with a groundbreaking for a new $30 million headquarters in Irvine, California, and a $2.2 million television advertising campaign that aired during the recent summer Olympics. Broad-based consumer advertising is rare for PC industry companies, and AST's 15- and 30-second Olympic spots indicate that the company "has arrived," says Senior Vice President James Ashbrook. This advertising pull is being complemented by lower prices on most models and deeper discounts for AST dealers. The system maker, which recently signed volume purchase agreements with the MicroAge and ComputerLand chains, believes that IBM and Compaq are focused on 80386-based computers, providing the opportunity for AST's Premium/286s to squeeze onto more first-tier dealers' shelves. "We're focusing our sales force and marketing programs on the 286," says Ashbrook, who claims that the Premium/286 is already the third most popular brand behind comparable IBM and Compaq models. AST has shipped more than 130,000 of the machines. Diversification into systems had depressed AST's balance sheet and stock price at the end of 1987. But the company closed fiscal year 1988 on June 30 with a 100 percent increase in revenues to $412.7 million, and $15.1 million in profits, more than half of which came in the fourth quarter.

## Tandy Consolidates DeskMate

*New Single-User and LAN Versions Enhanced*

Tandy Corporation has consolidated the various versions of its *DeskMate* environment/desktop utility into a single upgraded package with a network extension. "It was getting too confusing," says Vice President of Software Design Scott Cutler, referring to all iterations of *Personal DeskMate*, *DeskMate II*, and *Professional DeskMate* that have evolved since 1984. *DeskMate 3.0* will work on all Tandy machines and be resident in ROM on the new Tandy 1000 TL and 1000 SL. In addition to its bit-mapped graphic user interface, *DeskMate 3.0* includes a text editor with a 90,000-word spelling checker, a spreadsheet, a communications module, a drawing program, a card file, an auto-dialer, a calendar, and a to-do list. On a LAN, *DeskMate Workgroup Companion* adds a shared address book, the ability to redirect output to different printers, remote access to the computer by modem, and a central phone-messaging capability. Also added is an "action item" capability that lets multiple work-group members comment on a topic in a single file. More than a dozen third-party vendors have announced applications for the *DeskMate* environment. In addition, 3Com has announced plans to bundle selected portions of *DeskMate Workgroup Companion* with some of its networking products. *DeskMate 3.0* retails for $99.95, while *DeskMate Workgroup Companion* is $149.95.

# The Bus Stops Here!

## Introducing Wells American's CompuStar® Multi-Bus Business Computers. The world's first and only multi-processor, convertible bus™ microcomputers.

Ask any computer expert about what type of system you should buy nowadays and you'll likely get a "pass the bus" response. Something like — "Well, uh, the PC/AT* bus is your best buy but, then again, the new PS/2* bus may become the next industry standard." Great advice, right? If trying to decide on a processor weren't tough enough, now you're expected to pick a bus, too.

### RELAX. NOW THERE'S COMPUSTAR.

The all new CompuStar® from Wells American not only lets you interchange microprocessors, you can also mix and match buses — a PC/AT bus, a PS/2 bus or. . .both. As your computing needs change, simply snap in a new processor or add an extra bus. You'll never again have to worry about buying the *wrong* computer system!

### FOUR COMPLETE SYSTEMS IN ONE.

The CompuStar can be configured with any of four microprocessors — an 8086, an 80286, an 80386SX, or an 80386. The processor and up to *16* megabytes of user memory have all been combined, using the latest VLSI technology, on a single, plug-in CPU module. Plus, any time during the first year of ownership, CompuStar users can "trade-in" the CPU module they initially selected toward the purchase of any of the other more powerful modules. *Nobody* but Wells American gives you this kind of value.

### CONVERTIBLE BUS? YOU'RE KIDDING!

No, we're not. In fact, it may well be the most practical microcomputer innovation ever. Say you've selected an AT compatible CompuStar and later want to add PS/2 compatibility. No problem! Snap in a PS/2 Bus and Adapter Module and you can use *both* buses in the same system. Likewise, if you've selected a PS/2 compatible CompuStar and decide you want to add an AT bus, just snap in an AT Bus Module. Depending on configuration, the CompuStar can have up to *13* bus expansion slots — all AT slots, all PS/2 slots or a "split-bus" of AT *and* PS/2 slots. Best of all, you can reconfigure your CompuStar whenever you want.

## $1995

The CompuStar is also easily expanded. That's because there are *seven* CompuStar disk/tape compartments — six accessible from the front and an additional full-height bay inside. All this in a sleek, compact tower design that actually leaves *more* room on your desktop than any of the so-called "desktop" models.

### A NEW IDEA FROM AN OLD COMPANY.

The CompuStar® Multi-Processor, Convertible Bus™ Microcomputer. It's no surprise that our engineers invented it. After all, we've been making microcomputers longer than anyone else. . .even longer than IBM! And if that kind of experience doesn't impress you, CompuStar's service programs surely will. You can select an optional overnight module swap-out plan or on-site service from General Electric Corporation — one of the most respected names in consumer electronics. And, of course, every CompuStar carries a full one-year factory warranty.

### FINALLY, AFFORDABLE TECHNOLOGY.

Think all this technology sounds expensive? It's not. CompuStar 20MHz 80286 systems start as low as $1995†. There are also inexpensive 8086 and powerhouse 25MHz 80386 systems available. Plus, there is a wide variety of CompuStar display, tape and disk options including a one gigabyte erasable optical disk. You can choose a factory preconfigured CompuStar or custom design one yourself. Just unlock the front panel and literally "snap-in" a bus, CPU or disk module in a matter of seconds. It's system flexibility never before available. . .at *any* price.

While one of our competitors (we won't mention any names) threatens you with "missing the bus," most simply *pass* the bus. Our new CompuStar however, *eliminates* the bus problem altogether. Not to mention the processor problem. Even the expansion problem. Prove it to yourself. Call today about our CompuStar 31-day trial offer. Oh, and by the way, the next time anyone asks, tell 'em you know where the bus stops.

**Wells American**

Corporate Headquarters: 3243 Sunset Boulevard • West Columbia, SC 29169 • 803/796-7800 • TWX510-601-2645

*Personal Computer AT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. †Photograph depicts optional equipment. Complete price list available upon request. CompuStar 80286 base system ($1995) includes built-in VGA/EGA display adapter, one diskette drive with controller, two serial/one parallel/one mouse port, keyboard and 220 watt power supply.

**Circle 216 on reader service card**

## 386SX Models Pick Up

*Intel Predicts 30 to 50 Introductions Before Year-End*

It could be an 80386SX Christmas. Based on PC manufacturer commitments, Intel Corporation 80386SX product manager Marc Rayacich expects between 30 and 50 manufacturers to introduce 386SX models before year-end, including "about 10 household names. In fact," says Rayacich, "I can't think of any of our PC customers who aren't looking very hard at the 386SX." Compaq was the first out, introducing its 386S shortly after the SX chip's mid-June announcement. In recent months, NCR Corporation has announced a 386SX add-in board for upgrading its current systems, and NEC Information Systems has introduced both a PowerMate SX for the desktop and the PowerMate Portable SX. The chip can run the same 32-bit software at the same speed as the standard 16-MHz 386 but has somewhat slower 16-bit external data pathways. It costs less and can be integrated into current 286 designs relatively easily, says Rayacich. Intel can now supply all the chips that manufacturers need and expects "a few hundred thousand units" to ship before year end. The challenge for next year, adds Rayacich, will be to bring 386SX system prices down to the neighborhood of similar 286-based configurations and to keep up with expected demand: "I will be extremely disappointed if we get less than 2 million orders and shocked if we get more than 4 million."

## Borland Gets the Bugs Out

*Turbo Pascal, Turbo C, and Assembler Finally Get a Debugger*

Borland International has begun shipping the long-awaited debugger for its Turbo Pascal and Turbo C languages, which have sold more than 1.2 million copies since Borland first shipped Turbo Pascal in 1983. Versions 2.0 of Turbo C and 5.0 of Turbo Pascal have integral debuggers for compiling, editing, and linking smaller programs. But Borland has also introduced a more versatile debugger with an assembler—called *Turbo Assembler & Debugger*—that product manager David Intersimone claims is easier to use and more powerful than the *CodeView* debugger for Microsoft languages, Borland's principal competition.
In addition to providing the ability to set global breakpoints, *Turbo Assembler & Debugger* lets the programmer use conditional statements to set an unlimited number of local breakpoints and features a key-event logger to record all or portions of debugging sessions on disk for easy return. The debugger uses nested pulldown menus with point-and-shoot command selection, plus overlapping windows for up to 12 views of key program elements such as source module, variables, breakpoints, and active functions. It also provides various ways to reserve conventional memory for the debugged program. It supports LIM EMS 3.2 and can run in extended memory on an 80386 machine or even on a remote machine connected via serial cable. The program usually requires 200K of conventional memory, although the symbol table and other files can reside in high memory.

## Wells Clones the PS/2

*Company to Offer Both AT-Style and MCA-Compatible Buses in One Box*

Mail-order computer supplier Wells American has introduced what it bills as "the world's first and only...convertible bus microcomputers," featuring both MCA-compatible and standard AT-style buses. The floor-standing CompuStar can be fitted with up to 13 AT-style expansion slots, 10 MCA-compatible expansion slots, or a combination of 7 AT-style and 5 MCA-style slots. In addition, the easily reconfigurable line features a passive backplane architecture that accommodates CPU cards with either Intel 8086, 80386, or 80386SX processors or an 80286 CPU from Harris Corporation. "The two dilemmas—which processor and which bus to use—are the key to most people's buying decision," says Product Manager Mike Hoyle. "The CompuStar gives users freedom from the dilemma." But Wells legal counsel Kenneth King demurs when asked if the company has a license from IBM to clone MCA, responding that "CompuStar in its present state infringes no known patents." However, MCA-compatible chipset makers maintain that 100 percent compatibility with MCA can be achieved only by copying portions of the architecture and that IBM's permission is needed to do so. Wells is now shipping a CompuStar with the 80286 6/20-MHz Harris chip and an AT-style bus. An 8086 CPU card will be available in October, and 80386 versions will be available in November in 8/16-MHz, 10/20-MHz, and 12.5/25-MHz configurations. ●

# How To Fill Your Days With Fantasy, Adventure, Perception, Finance, Information, Excitement, And Much, Much More... Every Month.

**SHARPEN YOUR PC SKILLS**

► Subscribe to Big Blue Disk, a monthly collection of the finest software available, designed specifically for the IBM™ PC. Month after month, you will learn more about your PC and its capabilities than you would have ever thought possible. And have fun doing it!

**BUILD A GREAT SOFTWARE LIBRARY**

► Each issue is packed with easy-to-use programs including telecommunications, utilities, role-playing games, accounting, spreadsheets and more. With a subscription, you'll use your IBM PC or compatible every day for entertainment, education, and home and business management. And you'll have a great software library before you know it!

**TWO ALL-NEW PROGRAM-PACKED DISKS EVERY MONTH**

► Every month, Big Blue Disk packs the best software available, letters to the editor, product reviews, helpful hints and more – all on two 5¼" disks that are delivered right to your door. Now, all of this is available to you through a Three-Month Trial Subscription Offer of only $19.95. That's only $6.65 per month! Where else can you get unprotected, top-quality programs for less than a dollar each? Join the thousands of Big Blue Disk subscribers. Call to get your subscription started today!

**YES!** *Please rush my free "Best of BIG BLUE DISK" and start my three-month subscription to BIG BLUE DISK for my IBM PC or compatible for only $19.95 postage paid. I understand that this is a trial subscription and that I am under no obligation to continue beyond three months. (Canada/Mexico $24.95, Overseas $27.95) Make checks payable to Softdisk, Inc., in U.S. funds.*

**FREE** *"Best of Big Blue Disk" – Nine of our best programs from recent issues, just for taking advantage of our Three-Month Trial Subscription Offer. SATISFACTION GUARANTEED – If you are not satisfied with your purchase for any reason, return your first issue for a full refund. The "Best of Big Blue Disk" is yours to keep.*

_____ BIG BLUE DISK™ (5¼" disk) or _____ BIG BLUE DISK™ (3½" disk)

NAME _____ PW 108

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

TELEPHONE _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

_____ Visa/MC _____ AmEx _____ Payment Enclosed (Louisiana Residents add 4% Sales Tax)

CARD # _____

SIGNATURE _____ Exp. Date _____

SOFTDISK INC. · P.O. BOX 30008 · Shreveport, LA 71130-0008

**CALL TOLL FREE**
**1-800-831-2694**

IBM IS A TRADEMARK OF INTERNA

Circle 66 on reader service card

A D V A N C E D | R E V E L A T I O N

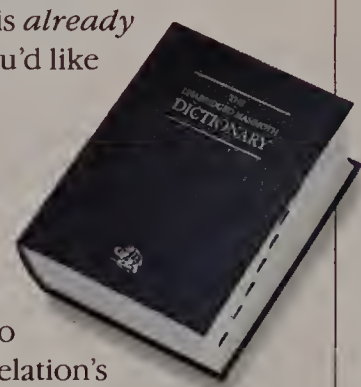
# This wasn't supposed to happen until the year 2000.

**A thrilling leap forward for database management**
Advanced Revelation™ brings remarkably powerful tools, infinite flexibility and vastly increased productivity to the PC environment.

Making it the developers' choice when handling sophisticated network applications such as sales, personnel and asset management.

Yet it's simple enough for non-technical users to build applications after one day's training.

As you read on you'll see: with Advanced Revelation, database management is *already* everything you'd like it to be.




**Data Dictionary eliminates source code**
The gateway to Advanced Revelation's power is our central, active data dictionary. It contains everything you need to define the attributes of each field and bring life to your applications.

No other system has anything like it. When you change, add or delete fields, the dictionary remembers and records it for you. Without programming or coding.

**Environmental Bonding™ improves all your existing capabilities**
Environmental Bonding brings Advanced Revelation's powerful features to your existing applications.

Making your investment in systems—PC based, Mini or Mainframe—provide even greater returns.

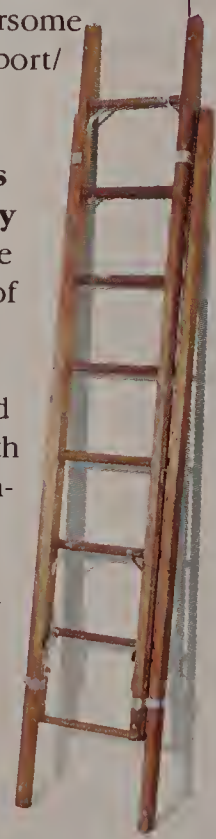
Because for the first time, this breakthrough technology lets you use your existing information—read and write from other systems—with Advanced Revelation's Application Tools.

Seamlessly. Which means no disruptive data conversions, duplicate data or cumbersome and time-consuming import/export requirements.

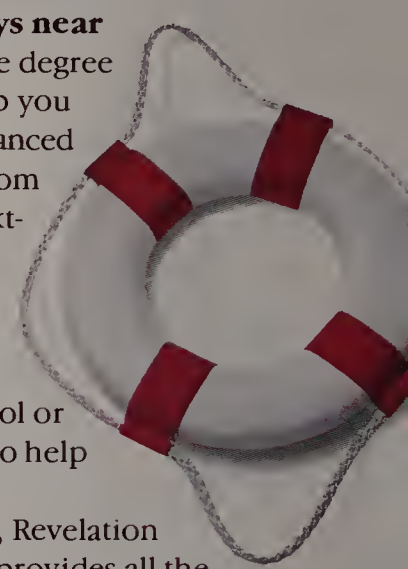
**Variable Length Fields extend your flexibility**
With other DBMS's, once you define the number of characters in a field, it's set in stone.

Not so with Advanced Revelation's variable length fields. Where you can enter virtually any number of characters into a field. Making it especially nice for text-oriented information.

What's more, variable length fields are only as long as the information they hold. Using an average of 40% less disk space than any fixed length system.



**Help is always near**
You can set the degree of on-line help you need with Advanced Revelation. From simple, context-sensitive help that automatically appears each time you enter a new tool or program. To no help whatsoever.



Meanwhile, Revelation Technologies provides all the levels of help necessary for today's business users. From our customer service hot-line. To our Advantage Programs for volume users and developers.

It's all part of the forward thinking our customers have come to rely on.

Support. Technical innovation. Continuing commitment.

So your wishes come true a lot sooner than you expected.

Call Toll Free
1-800-327-0216

RevelationTechnologies

We think like you do.

Two Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 689-1000 3633 136th Place SE, Bellevue, WA 98006 (206) 643-9898 Note: Advanced Revelation is compatible with the IBM PC-AT, IBM PS/2 and other 100% compatibles; it supports the DOS and OS/2 operating environments and all major PC networks. Advanced Revelation and Environmental Bonding are trademarks of Revelation Technologies Inc.

Circle 167 on reader service card

# INTENSE COMPETITION HAS A WAY OF BRINGING OUT THE BEST.

In the computer industry, manufacturers fight to make their machines faster, friendlier, and more powerful than everybody else's. But as you may have noticed, the most successful competitors build their systems around the same chip: Intel's 386™ microprocessor.

Why has this one chip become the common denominator in computing? Not just because it gives their machines blazing performance. But because it's fully compatible with the broadest range of software available today.

And tomorrow.

So before you buy a new machine, make sure it has our 386 chip inside. After all, if these major companies wouldn't try to compete without it, why should you?

intel®

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. ©1988 Intel Corporation.

Circle 272 on reader service card

# The Cure for MacEnvy.

For years PC users have been conditioned to think of their computers in certain terms. Dependable. Versatile. Dull. To get superior graphics, some claimed that you need a different type of computer altogether. They said *their* computer was everything the PC wasn't. Easy to use. Graphically exciting. Fun. PC owners were, well, *green* with MacEnvy.

Enter Micrografx.

With the Micrografx family of applications, you don't have to trade in your PC. Micrografx software turns your computer into a complete graphics studio for desktop design, publishing, and presentations.

Allow us to illustrate.

Micrografx Designer lets you go from rough concept to finished art, giving you the power to bring your ideas to life. Micrografx Graph Plus™ is packed with easy-to-use charting features for the business user. Micrografx Draw™ gives you control and simplicity in a basic drawing program. And Micrografx software supports hundreds of printers like HP's LaserJet™ and PaintJet.™ All PostScript™ devices, too.

And there's more. Micrografx ClipArt™ libraries contain volumes of professionally designed symbols and illustrations. Micrografx Convert™ translates between the PIC and DXF file formats.

So take a bite out of the argument that PCs can't do superior graphics, and get the cure for MacEnvy. Ask your dealer for a demonstration or call us for more information.

Micrografx. The picture of success.

MICROGRAFX

1820 N. Greenville Ave. • Richardson, TX 75081
214/234-1769 • 800/272-3729
Telex 650309-3890 • FAX 2142342410

# More Power to You

**Twists in technology don't have to be painful. DOS 4.00 means simpler, more powerful DOS applications and a smoother transition to OS/2.**

*Richard Landry*

FRED STIMSON

There's an old saying, You can tell the pioneers by the arrows in their backs. Most PC users have felt the sting of those arrows at one time or another. But the darts have never flown so thick and fast as during the last year, when IBM set out to convince unwary users not only that the AT bus was dead but that OS/2 was about to make their massive investments in DOS applications obsolete too.

Since then the news on the hardware front hasn't gotten any better. One look at our breakthrough OS/2 multitasking report from NSTL (see "Is Your PC Ready for OS/2?" in this issue) should convince any would-be pioneer that the next generation's OS/2 applications will require a different kind of system than those now on most users' desktops. PCs armed with 386 chips, plenty of 32-bit RAM, memory caching, and super-fast hard disks will be standard equipment to run tomorrow's software. But how many people have such a system today? And what guarantee do buyers have that today's "next-generation" systems will be up to tomorrow's tasks?

IBM must have gotten a clear message from the large number of users who are balking at PS/2 purchases, because the newly released DOS 4.00 is a marvel of conservatism (see "DOS Lives!" in this issue). Besides finally cracking the 32MB barrier for hard disk partitions (a feat even OS/2 doesn't manage), DOS 4.00 includes a number of features guaranteed to extend the life of the old operating system well into the next decade: a shell to make file and program management easier, a character-based interface that mimics the high-end Presentation Manager, and support for the EMS 4.0 expanded memory specification.

There's a certain irony to these improvements, because they confirm trends that IBM's been bucking all along. When Lotus, Intel, Microsoft, and AST announced EMS 4.0 last fall, for example, Big Blue was nowhere in sight (see my column for December 1987). Instead, perpetual upstart Quarterdeck Office Systems touted its support for the spec in *Desqview.* Microsoft followed suit with *Windows,* and later Borland jumped on the bandwagon with *SideKick Plus.*

Now it's clear that owners of today's PCs, ATs, and PS/2s can get more mileage from their hardware and software investments simply by adding an EMS 4.0–compatible board to their systems and matching it up with software that exploits the spec.

*(continues)*

With *Windows* or *Desqview*, multitasking old applications is a relative snap. With *SideKick Plus*, DOS becomes an environment with the kind of multitasking power you might reasonably expect from OS/2.

But support for a robust expanded memory spec is only part of the story. Ever since OS/2 was announced, IBM has been trying to put distance between its Presentation Manager interface and *Microsoft Windows*. DOS 4.00 does two things to demolish that strategy.

First, DOS 4.00 ensures that a host of interface improvements will bridge the DOS and OS/2 worlds. Like other large software firms, Lotus says it intends to move its character-based applications (such as *1-2-3*) to the DOS 4.00 interface. Products like Symantec's *GrandView* already incorporate the look of *Windows*, but in character mode. And Microsoft's not sitting still, either. Expect future *Windows* upgrades to sport a more functional version of the DOS 4.00–style shell, with the Presentation Manager's ability to group multiple applications together in "sets" that can be opened with a single keystroke. Expect *Windows* and the Presentation Manager to share a common, environment-wide macro language that will permit users to build powerful, customized systems from a menu. And finally, expect transparent data sharing between *Windows* and Presentation Manager applications.

Second, some of EMS 4.0's more esoteric features are designed to speed *Windows*' performance and extend its power to a level that rivals the Presentation Manager. For example, Microsoft is reportedly hard at work on ways to let *Windows* applications crack the 640K barrier. When that advancement finally makes the scene, the differences between *Windows* and OS/2 will be far less significant than the differences between character-based software and its graphics-based counterparts.

It doesn't take a crystal ball to see that in the next few years application software will split into three price/performance tiers: character-based DOS 4.00 software for owners of 8088 machines; *Windows* software for owners of 286 systems and for 386 owners who want a smooth transition from character mode to graphics mode; and 16-bit OS/2 software for users who can't solve their problems by any other means. All these directions will finally converge in a 386 version of OS/2 that will incorporate *Windows/386*'s ability to multitask DOS applications.

I recently met a prominent *Windows* developer who gave me this assessment of today's Presentation Manager: "It's just like *Windows* was two years ago—slow and buggy." Pioneers take note! Though you shouldn't expect the arrows to stop flying, it's heartening to know that even Big Blue pays attention when users say, Enough!

As always, I'm interested in your opinions on this or any other subject. Write to me at *PC World*, 501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107, or send an MCI message to Richard Landry/301-3685. ●

**POWER TIP NO. 11**

**MultiMate Puts Fonts at Your Fingertips**

With *MultiMate Advantage II*, you can display the fonts available for your laser printer—and bypass the print options screen—by pressing <Alt>-C? when creating or editing a document.

*Irene Patti*
*Ashton-Tate,*
*East Hartford,*
*Connecticut*

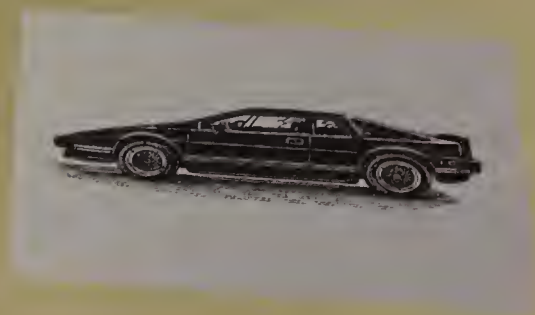
**POWER TIP NO. 12**

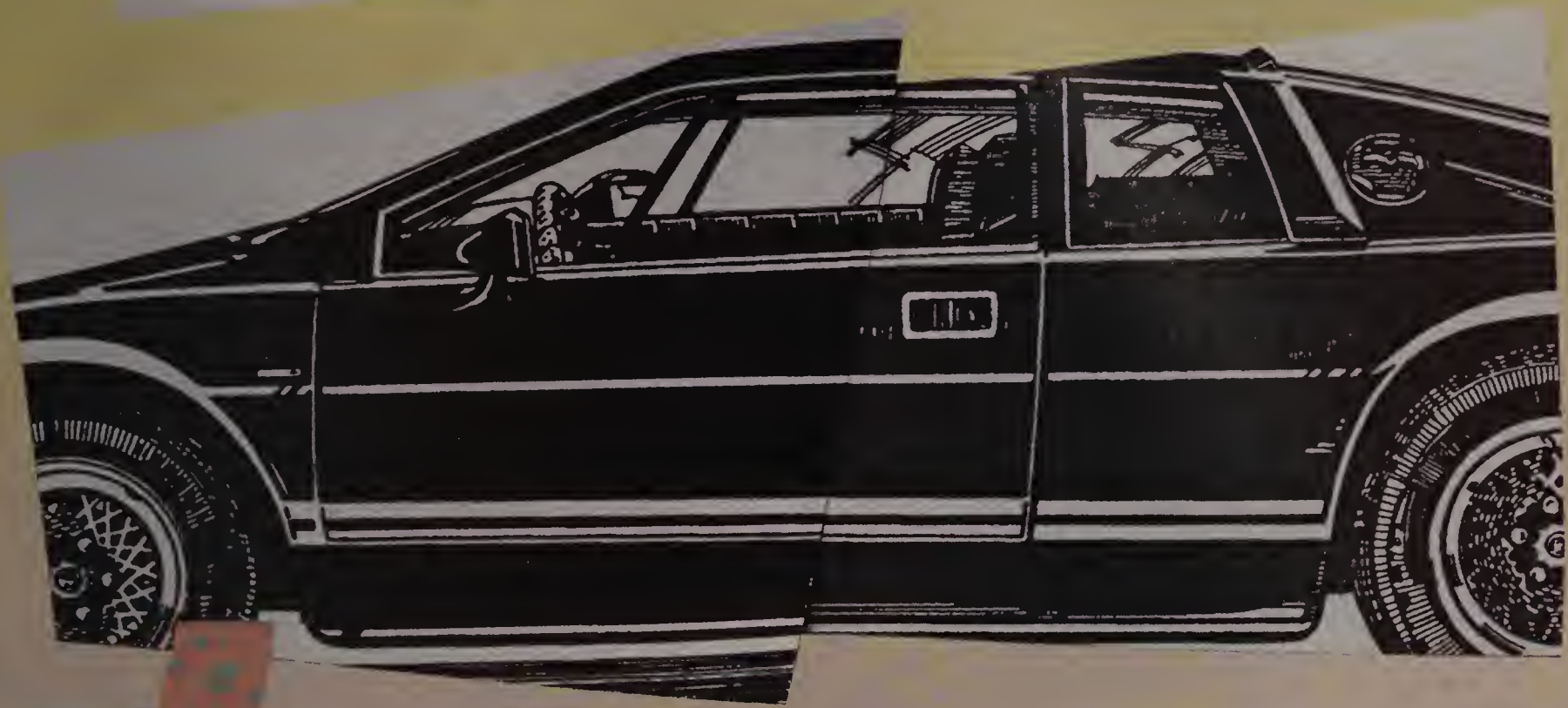
**Fast Caps With Word**

*Microsoft Word* doesn't have a command that capitalizes text. But there's a shortcut. Highlight the text and press <Alt>-K, the small-caps command. With some printers, you'll get ¾-size capital letters. But with some laser printer fonts, most dot matrix printers, and all daisy wheel printers, you'll get normal-size caps. This quick trick adds a feature that *Word* lacks, but shouldn't.

*Robert Luhn*
*Senior Editor*

*These unretouched print samples show the superior print quality of QMS-PS 810 over printers using first-generation print engines.*





# ntroducing the PostScript laser printer that blacks out at high speeds.

The new QMS-PS® 810 can compose and print the most complex pages in record times, with richer, more saturated blacks than ever before. All with the desktop publishing power of Adobe PostScript®, and the superior print know-how of QMS, an industry leader.

**Under the hood** QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) is proprietary technology that helps eliminate the hardware bottlenecks that hinder other PostScript printers. As a result, QMS-PS 810 boasts processing speeds remarkably faster than other PostScript printers in its class. And faster output means greater productivity. In addition, the QMS-PS 810 laser printer's new Canon® SX® print engine covers solid areas and prints fine detail better than previous-generation engines.

**The new 8-page/minute QMS-PS 810 laser printer**

**Fast start, strong finish** You can adorn your documents with one or all of the 35 Adobe typefaces. Thanks to PostScript, there's an infinite number of font variations available. You can also make type as large or as small as you want. And put it anywhere on the page. In fact, with PostScript you enjoy total control over the design of your page. It gives you the complete desktop publishing power to do things that would otherwise be virtually impossible. So you get high-quality output exactly how you want it.

Along with PostScript, the HP LaserJet+™, Diablo® 630 and HP-GL™ printer emulations are added for your non-PostScript software.

The QMS-PS 810 laser printer is easy to use, maintain, and comes with a one-year warranty. It's available from Laser Connection dealers. Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. For the dealer nearest you call **1-800-523-2696**.

LASER CONNECTION™

*A QMS® company*

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: QMS, QMS-PS, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems, Inc. Canon, Canon SX of Canon, U.S.A. LaserJet+, HP-GL of Hewlett-Packard. Diablo of Xerox Corp.

© 1987 Laser Connection

Circle 102 on reader service card

# PRESENTING AMERICA'S HOTTEST NEW CORPORATE JETS.

FIVESTAR'S fleet of powerful business computers have really taken off in the last three years. That's because they're built for corporations that want to get where they're going in a hurry.

We build a full line of high-powered performers that not only provide *total* PC compatibility and advanced business capabilities, but also offer American-made ingenuity, quality and value.

In fact, when you *really* compare, you'll find that FIVESTAR Computers leave the competition far behind.

**FIVESTAR 286's.**
**The performance to fly through heavy workloads.**

FIVESTAR 286's provide the features and performance aggressive companies need to reach higher corporate goals. In fact, they're designed to run future as well as current operating systems.

**The 286/10** is powered by an Intel 80286 microprocessor that operates at a fast 10 MHz, with zero wait states. With 640KB memory and 1.2MB floppy disk drive, you'll soar through today's popular business applications. Serial, parallel and game ports, and an enhanced 101-key keyboard, provide in-flight convenience.

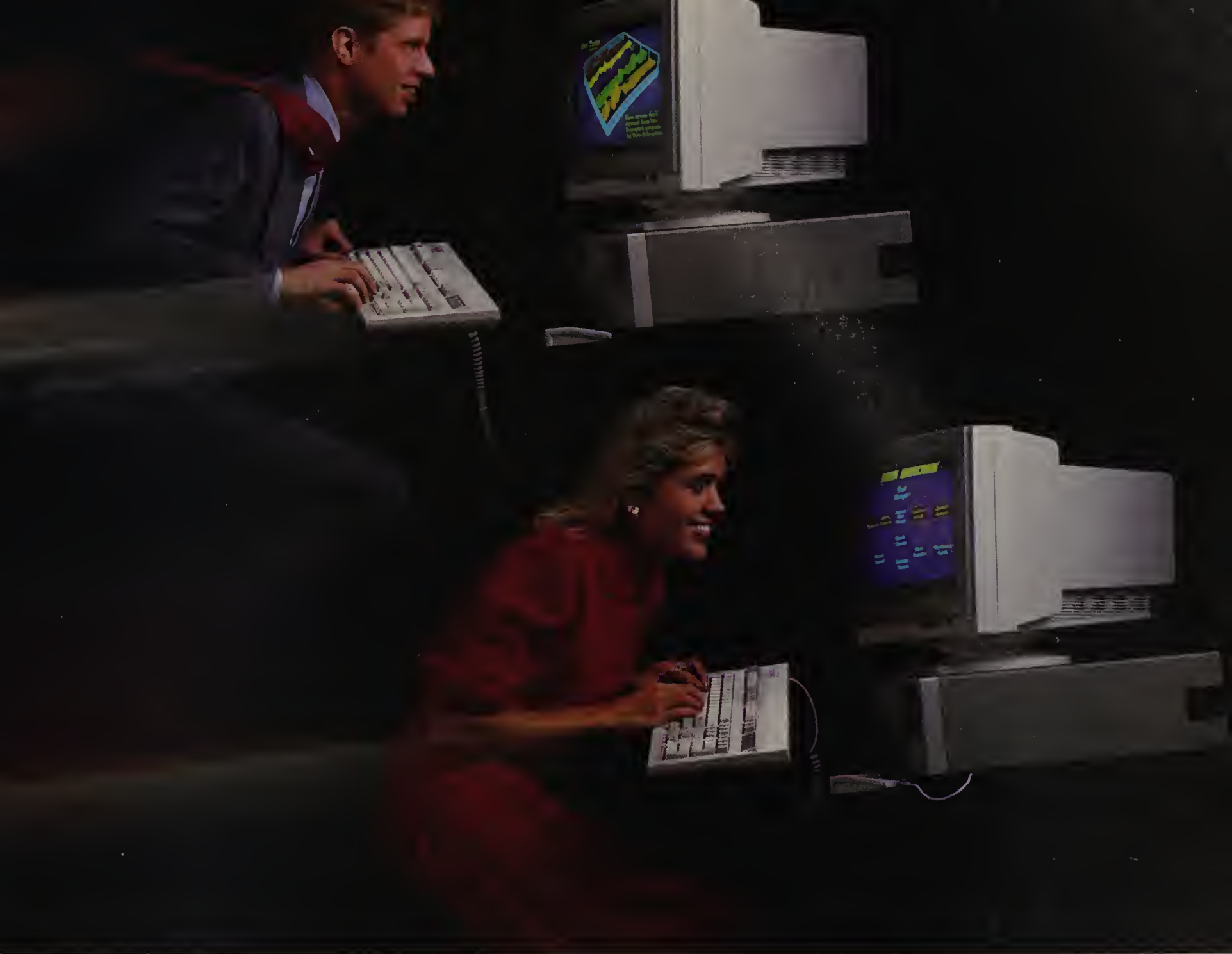
**The 286/14** is also powered by an Intel 80286 CPU, but operates at 14 MHz (with zero wait states) for even faster performance. It, too, comes equipped with 1024KB memory, 1.2MB floppy disk drive, serial/parallel/game ports and a 101-key keyboard. No doubt about it — it's a hot machine and a dream to fly!

**FIVESTAR 386's.**
**Don't forget to fasten your seat belt.**

The incredible speed and power of FIVESTAR 386's have made them a leading choice of corporations across America for multitasking and sophisticated applications, including CAD. In fact, there's so much performance and value built into our 386's, it can take your breath away.

**The 386/16** is fast. Very fast. That's because it features an Intel 80386 CPU operating at 16 MHz, with zero wait states. And its 1024KB memory and 1.2MB floppy disk drive will keep you airborne for long distances. Serial/parallel/game ports and a smooth performing 101-key keyboard are standard equipment.

**Prices:**
**The 286/10 – from $1099.**
**The 286/14 – from $1499.**



**The 386/20.** It's made for those who want to fly to the outer limits. With an Intel 80386 microprocessor operating at 20 MHz (with zero wait states) it'll move through the most complex applications with astounding ease. And you won't have to worry about running low on memory either. It not only features 1024KB of RAM and a 1.2MB floppy disk drive, it also has a 64KB cache memory. Naturally, it comes equipped with serial/parallel/game ports and a 101-key keyboard, too.

**Customize your FIVESTAR to meet your own specifications.**

All FIVESTAR 286 and 386 Computers are available with hard drives, from 20 to 320 MB, as well as a choice of monochrome, EGA, VGA or super-high resolution paper-white monitors. Whatever the requirement, FIVESTAR can meet it.

**Prices:**
**The 386/16 – from $1999.**
**The 386/20 – from $2999.**

**Unmatched reliability. Unbeatable ground support.**

Because every FIVESTAR Computer is tested and certified to meet the highest standards of quality, you can count on years of reliable performance.

Once you've purchased your FIVESTAR computer, you'll get all the support you'll need. Just call our highly-trained service department *toll-free*. Most difficulties can be resolved within minutes.

For companies with critical applications, a comprehensive on-site service contract is available for just $99. In most cases, service calls are made within 24 hours.

**Order by phone today. And move your company to higher levels of performance.**

To order a FIVESTAR 286 or 386 Computer, or for more information about our full line of high-powered computers, call us TOLL FREE. We'll have your hot new corporate jet parked in your hanger in no time!

**1-800-752-5555**

**FIVESTAR**
COMPUTERS

***America's hottest new corporate jets.***

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice.

FIVESTAR and Intel are registered trademarks.

0710008

Circle 253 on reader service card

# Utilities So Good W

## Go A Round With PC Tools™ Deluxe Version 5 For Just $25.

If you own any other utility package, the best way to convince you PC Tools Deluxe has more punch is to put them in the ring together. Which is why we're making this special offer.

Just mail us $25* and the original manual page 1 (or any other proof of purchase) from any version of Norton™ Utilities or Commander, Sidekick® or Sidekick Plus, X-TREE™, Fastback™, Disk Optimizer, or Mace™ Utilities, and we'll send you the complete PC Tools Deluxe Version 5 package.

Take a look at all our new features. **Even if you don't own one of our competitors' products, PC Tools Deluxe is still an exceptional buy at $79**–that's less than practically any one of these other products.

*Current registered customers can get an update for just $15.

**Yes, show me the champ.** Offer ends December 31, 1988.

☐ Here's $25 and proof of purchase of Norton Utilities or Commander, Sidekick or Sidekick Plus, X-TREE, Fastback, Disk Optimizer, or Mace Utilities.
☐ Here's $15 and the original page 1 from my PC Tools Deluxe manual to update to Version 5. (We'll send you a complete new manual.)

Name _____
Street Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Phone _____
Computer Brand _____ Model _____

☐ Check enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard
# _____
Exp. date _____
Signature _____

**WE'VE MOVED!** Mail to: Central Point Software, 15220 N. W. Greenbrier Parkway, #200, Beaverton, OR 97006 **503-690-8090**

PC Tools Deluxe is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of their respective companies or manufacturers.

# e're Challenging The Competition.

NEW! Version 5

## PC Tools Deluxe Version 5 Features:

The best resident DOS SHELL/ENHANCER package anywhere with full mouse and color control, plus split screen/multiple directory and tree display ▪ Up to 15 RESIDENT NOTEPADS with spell-checker and mail merge ▪ OUTLINER ▪ APPOINTMENT SCHEDULER ▪ CLIPBOARD ▪ Valuable DATABASES–including rolodex with autodialer ▪ Financial, algebraic and programmer's CALCULATORS ▪ MACRO-PROCESSOR ▪ BACKGROUND COMMUNICATIONS ▪ HARD DISK BACKUP every bit as fast, reliable and feature-packed as Fastback Plus ▪ Super-fast DISK OPTIMIZER that dramatically improves hard disk performance ▪ The best file UNDELETE available for recovering data from even fragmented files ▪ Life-saving UNFORMAT for rescues from the ultimate disk disaster ▪ A SAFE FORMAT program for hard and floppy disks ▪ FILE ENCRYPTION AND COMPRESSION for the ultimate in data security and control ▪ And all this takes much LESS RESIDENT MEMORY than ever before.

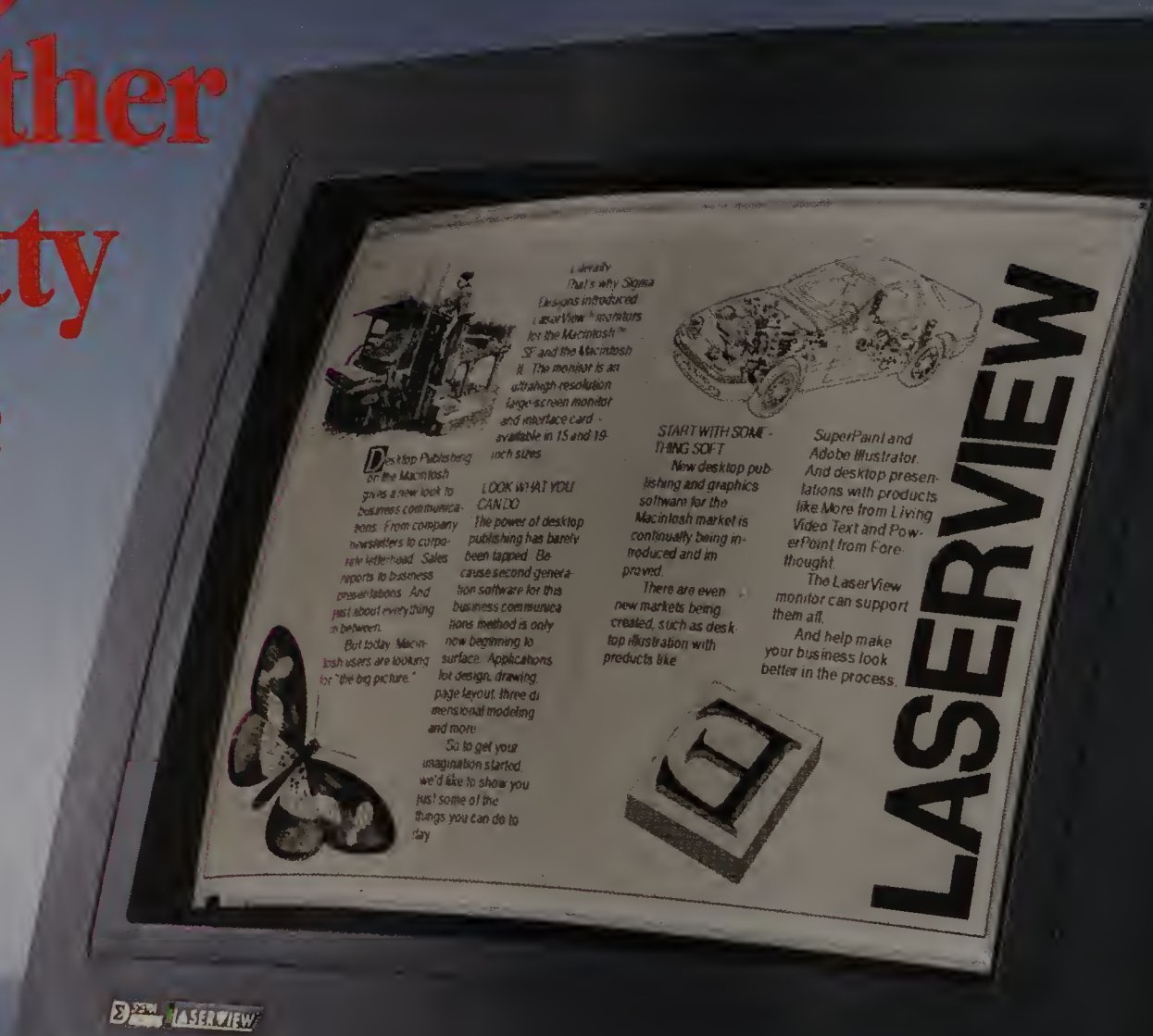
If you're using any other DOS utility, you can be sure of one thing. A knockout by PC Tools Deluxe in the first round.

Circle 155 on reader service card

*Central Point Software* INCORPORATED
15220 N.W. Greenbrier Parkway, #200
Beaverton, OR 97006
(503) 690-8090

# PC Tools Deluxe.

# Not just another pretty face




Sure, you're going to love the new look of Sigma Designs' LaserView Display System.

But the real beauty is in how well it handles your desktop publishing, spreadsheets and word processing.

Quite simply, LaserView offers the sharpest image anywhere: an eye-opening 1664 x 1200 (115 dpi) resolution for detail drawings, half-tone images, or even 6-point type. And an additional resolution mode of 832 x 600 for text-based work (for the Macintosh II and SE).

So what you'll get is the performance of a workstation in a PC environment. A full 19" monitor that's easy on the eyes, thanks to its high contrast screen; easy on the body because of its tilt/swivel base; and easy to work with, since you can view anything from a two-page spread to an engineering drawing.

Put it all together and you have a single monitor solution for IBM PCs and Macintosh II or SE. With full software compatibility.

LaserView allows you to see your work the way it was meant to be seen. No matter what software you're using — Ventura Publisher, Pagemaker, Excel, or whatever.

Want a closer look? Visit your nearest authorized Sigma Designs dealer. Or call Sigma Designs today at 415-770-0100.

Then see why the newest screen star isn't just another pretty face.

Sigma Designs, Inc.
46501 Landing Parkway
Fremont, CA 94538

LaserView: TM Sigma Designs, Inc. IBM: ® International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh: TM Apple Computer, Inc. Ventura Publisher: TM Ventura Software Inc. Pagemaker: ® Aldus Corp. Microsoft Excel: ® Microsoft Corp.

Circle 97 on reader service card

S I G M A D E S I G N S

# LETTERS

**Reactions and responses from the PC World community**

## Hot Button

I would like to present another angle to Michael Covington's "Shareware or Greedware?" [*Another Angle, PCW*, July 1988]. I agree with his assertion that we need more of a giving spirit in the PC world. Many programs currently marketed as shareware should instead have been donated to the public domain. I call these programs "what-the-heck–ware" because the author reasons: What the heck—if I put a shareware notice on it, someone might just pay for the program. This hurts the entire community by diluting the overall quality of the shareware market.

However, Mr. Covington does shareware a great disservice by ignoring the vast amount of good it has accomplished. Besides contributing to the elimination of copy protection and a general decrease in commercial software prices, shareware has allowed millions of people to purchase quality software at very low prices, with the added luxury of trying out the programs before buying them.

I challenge Mr. Covington to name one public-domain program of the same caliber as *ProComm*, *AutoMenu*, *PC-Write*, or *PC-File+*. None of these programs would have seen the light of day except as shareware, and the PC community would be worse off without them.

*Jim Button*
*CEO*
*ButtonWare*
*Bellevue, Washington*

## It's a Job

I am outraged at Michael Covington's article in the July issue. He talks about giving free software to his students with no strings attached—who does he think he's kidding? Those students pay tuition to the University of Georgia to attend classes, and Mr. Covington is compensated for teaching the class, right? As a professional programmer I am compensated for writing software that, I hope, people will use to increase their productivity. Why shouldn't programmers use shareware as a marketing channel for innovative, low-priced software? Is it too much to ask $10 or $20 for a program that might save hours of manual work?

*Jon L. Postyn*
*Forest Hills, New York*

## In Defense of Demoware

Michael Covington seems to have his wires crossed. The software he is complaining about is not shareware, nor is it in the public domain; rather it is a new animal called demoware. Having noticed

*(continues)*

ANTHONY RUSSO

# What local area network comes without the cards, without the screwdriver, without the hassle factor, for the cost of a nice file cabinet?

# The Nicely Affordable LANLink 5X.™

A really nice file cabinet costs about $600. For the same price, you can get the state-of-the-art technology of LANLink 5X, which lets you file away unnecessary hardware like network boards. And screwdrivers.

Since it's software driven, installing LANLink 5X is like installing any other application... easy. And, for about the same cost as a network board, you can be operating a five-user network—in less than two hours.

LANLink 5X takes advantage of standard parallel ports, so data transfer takes place very quickly. Users share data, programs, files, and peripherals, just like on a hardware network. LANLink 5X comes with a server and a satellite module, plus the network operating system. You also get a money-back guarantee to insure your satisfaction.

Get the fastest software-driven network available—LANLink 5X. And close the file on your search for a network.

For more information about LANLink 5X and the name of the authorized dealer nearest you, call 1-800-451-LINK.

**THE SOFTWARE LINK**

3577 PARKWAY LANE • NORCROSS, GEORGIA 30092
INSIDE GEORGIA: 404-448-5465 • FAX: 404-263-6474

LANLink 5X is a trademark of The Software Link, Inc. All other brand names are the trademarks of their respective holders.

**Circle 77 on reader service card**

# We have one thing to say to the people who keep getting personal about PROCOMM PLUS,

*"Right now, PROCOMM PLUS is the definitive telecom program and the one I personally use and recommend."*
*John C. Dvorak, columnist, PC Magazine*

People who review software have a very tough job. They see hundreds of new programs every week. But the ones who have seen the new PROCOMM PLUS communications software are doing more than writing rave reviews about it. They're getting personal. They're using it at work and at home.

Maybe it's because PROCOMM PLUS is so easy to use it's "intuitive." Or perhaps it's because PROCOMM PLUS has an extremely powerful script command language, context sensitive help, 16 terminal emulations with keyboard re-mapping, 12 file transfer protocols, a fully-automated dialing directory, and advanced host mode with electronic mail.

But one thing is for certain. If PROCOMM PLUS is the personal choice of the people who review software, you can be sure that PROCOMM PLUS is right for you.

It's time you got personal about PROCOMM PLUS. Stop by and see us at booth 341 today. Or, call 314-474-8461.

# Thank You.

Circle 279 on reader service card


that most people don't pay for the shareware programs that they use, some authors, like me, distribute demo versions of programs that are limited either in functionality or in the length or frequency of access allowed. Registered users receive fully operational versions of the software.

Of course, a few misguided souls forget to mention limitations in demoware documentation, and some shareware distributors aren't up-front with their customers about which of the programs they offer are demoware and which are fully operational. Then some folks get upset when they find out that the $50 package they paid $5 for is only worth $5—but that's a small price to pay to find out if a program is useful.

I take exception to Mr. Covington's remark that my software, which took me more than a year to write, is a petty attempt to make money without incurring expenses. Who does he think paid for my computer, my rent, my food?

*Bill Fitzpatrick*
*Veneta, Oregon*

*Besides the letters above, I got dozens of CompuServe messages. Lots of people argued with things I didn't say. For example, I never said it was OK to violate copyrights, nor that programmers shouldn't get paid. But it amazed me how hostile people were to the idea of* occasionally *giving software away.*

*The Association of Shareware Professionals is currently working to correct some of the problems I pointed out, including the widespread misconception that shareware is free and the vagueness of shareware license statements. But what we really need are software publishers to which authors can submit programs in the same way writers submit books to book publishers. Authors would then collect royalties on copies sold without having to do the publishing themselves. —Michael Covington*

## News You Can't Use

Your *Product Outlook* item on the Canon Bubble-Jet BJ 130 printer ["High, Wide, and Handsome," *PCW*, March 1988], complete with photos, prices, and specs, sent me on a wild-goose chase after a product that didn't exist. The BJ 130 sounded great, so I rushed out to my authorized Canon dealer—who had never heard of it. She called Canon's Canadian office, where the printer was also unknown. Then I went to a different dealer who twice phoned Canon's United States office in search of the BJ 130; the calls went unanswered.

Certainly, informing *PC World* readers about what's new on the market means you can't always wait to see production models or shrink-wrapped packages before going to press. Still, you must protect your readers from vaporware and from wasting their time searching for products that do not yet or in some cases never will exist.

*Don Greenwood*
*Scarborough, Ontario*

*As* Product Outlook's *tagline points out, the column reports on "product announcements and upcoming releases." However, you can be assured that* Product Outlook *items are not just industry rumor; most prod-*

*(continues)*

# NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

## ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CG94


## ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CG94


## Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just $19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

2AMM4

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

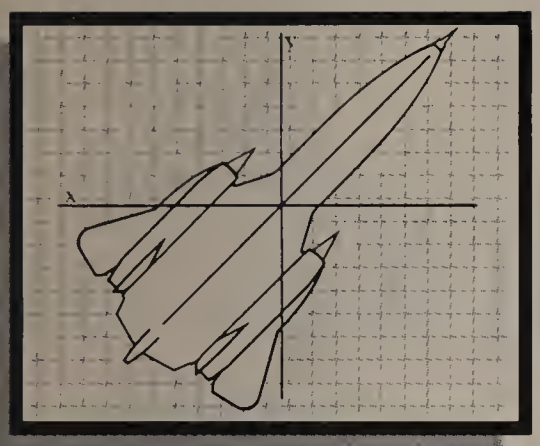
BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

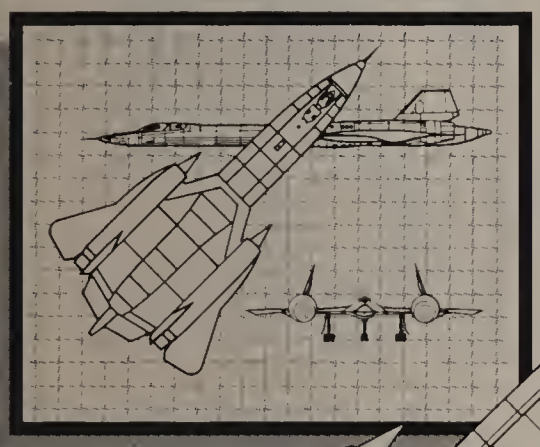
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

# At only $299, DesignCAD is the simplest way to get some very sophisticated results.





You can spend thousands of dollars for a CAD software package without getting the kind of power and performance that DesignCAD delivers for only $299...complete! With the DesignCAD's easy-to-use, easy-to-learn single keystroke commands, you'll be producing ultra-sophisticated results in no time at all.

### The Features You're Looking For

The options you normally have to purchase separately with other CAD programs, aren't options with DesignCAD. They're built in.

- Expanded Memory Support
- Selection of Character Fonts
- Symbol library with over 500 symbols
- Bill of Materials utility
- Finest curve fitting in the industry
- Extensive snap features
- True Auto Dimensioning with several formats
- Extensive layering features
- Full zoom, pan and rotate capabilities
- And many other features

In addition, DesignCAD's extensive file transfer utilities allow you to read and write different formats. DesignCAD allows you to: transfer documents to and from IGES, DXF, HPGL, transfer to GEM and Postscript, and to read ASCII text files and X,Y Coordinate files.

### DesignCAD re-defines Compatibility

Virtually any printer, plotter or graphics adapter compatible with IBM PC is compatible with DesignCAD. DesignCAD is also compatible with most other CAD systems, large and small.

**For all of the capability, compatibility and ease-of-use you need in a CAD system, get DesignCAD — only $299! See your local computer dealer, or contact:**

**American**
**Small Business Computers, Inc.**
327 S. Mill St., Pryor, OK 74361
(918) 825-4844 FAX 918-825-6359
Telex 9102400302

**Call or write for a detailed brochure and a free demo disk.**

DESIGNCAD

Circle 306 on reader service card

With 3M's new formatted diskettes you never have to stop

Circle 257 on reader service card

*ucts covered are on the market before the magazine is. In the case of the BJ 130, Canon announced the printer in the fall of 1987 and informed* PC World *at press time that it would ship by March 1988. Canon subsequently delayed United States shipments until late April, but due to a change in the company's production facilities, significant quantities of the printer weren't available until June. Canadians are still waiting for the BJ 130: Canon's separate distribution organization there reported that the printer is not expected until September.* PC World *regrets any inconvenience this may have caused its readers. —Ed.*

### Satisfied User Testifies

"Share the Wealth!" [*PCW*, June 1988] confirmed my overwhelmingly positive experience in using Cosmos's *Revelation*. Four years ago, fresh out of college, I was hired to schedule court appearances and allocate personnel in a busy law firm. After two months of trying to tame the enormous manual system, I looked for a data base to automate the task, and *Revelation* stood out. Using it, I developed a case management system that tracks the firm's every case, client, and court date. Unfortunately, the system was so successful that attorneys began to abandon their own systems and to depend entirely on me for case information.

The advent of *Advanced Revelation* solved that problem by letting the firm's secretaries, paralegals, and attorneys track every aspect of the litigation process themselves. Now I am free to explore the program's tremendous ability to project future caseloads, company costs, and cash flow.

*C. Clark Landale*
*Cranford, New Jersey*

### Terminally Picky

The benchmarks included in "Share the Wealth!" failed to measure the most important aspect of multiuser data base performance: the change in response time when multiple users enter data from different terminals. Although the review did measure batch transactions running on multiple-terminal systems, batch processing programs are not commonly run concurrently in this type of application. A more realistic benchmark would time people entering data at workstations—the way these programs are actually used.

Also, the review made no mention of the abysmal performance of all three systems, which suffer degradation in speed as the number of workstations increases. Contrast that with a Pick multiuser operating system, which actually gets faster when running concurrent jobs due to its intelligent resource sharing.

*Brian Gulino*
*Encinitas, California*

## It's the Frequency That Counts

Although *The Help Screen*'s answer to John Madell's question about foreign electrical power [*PCW*, July 1988] probably satisfied him, I want to clarify a couple of points.

First, when Mr. Madell used the term *transformer/converter*, what he probably meant to say was *voltage* transformer/*frequency* converter. Second, Technical Editor Karl Koessel erred when he described ±110- and ±220-volt peaks. Alternating current voltages are expressed as rms (root mean square) averages, and the peaks are therefore ±155.5 and ±311 volts, respectively.

*David S. Mayo*
*Mountain View, California*

*You're correct about expressing AC voltages as rms averages. Although the numbers in* **FIGURE 1** *of July's* Help Screen *are incorrect, this does not affect the explanation or the type of power converter required. Mentioning frequency conversion, however, reminds me that I failed to discuss problems users might encounter with monitors such as older CGA models that base their scan rates on the frequency of the AC power source. They will operate properly only when using the frequency for which they were designed. —Karl Koessel*

*To send correspondence or submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.*


# in the middle of what you're doing to format a diskette.

No one likes to be interrupted. Especially by a diskette.

So, we're introducing 5¼ inch formatted diskettes for IBM® PCs and compatibles. They eliminate all formatting hassles, so you won't have to be interrupted anymore.

They're compatible with DOS versions 2.0 and higher. And our Mark Q™ process assures you of our usual product standards. Exceptional durability, consistency, reliability and performance.

So next time you're saving data and don't want to waste any time, make sure you have 3M formatted diskettes.

We guarantee you'll never have to stop in the middle of what you're doing again.

For more information, call 1-800-888-1889, Ext. 40.

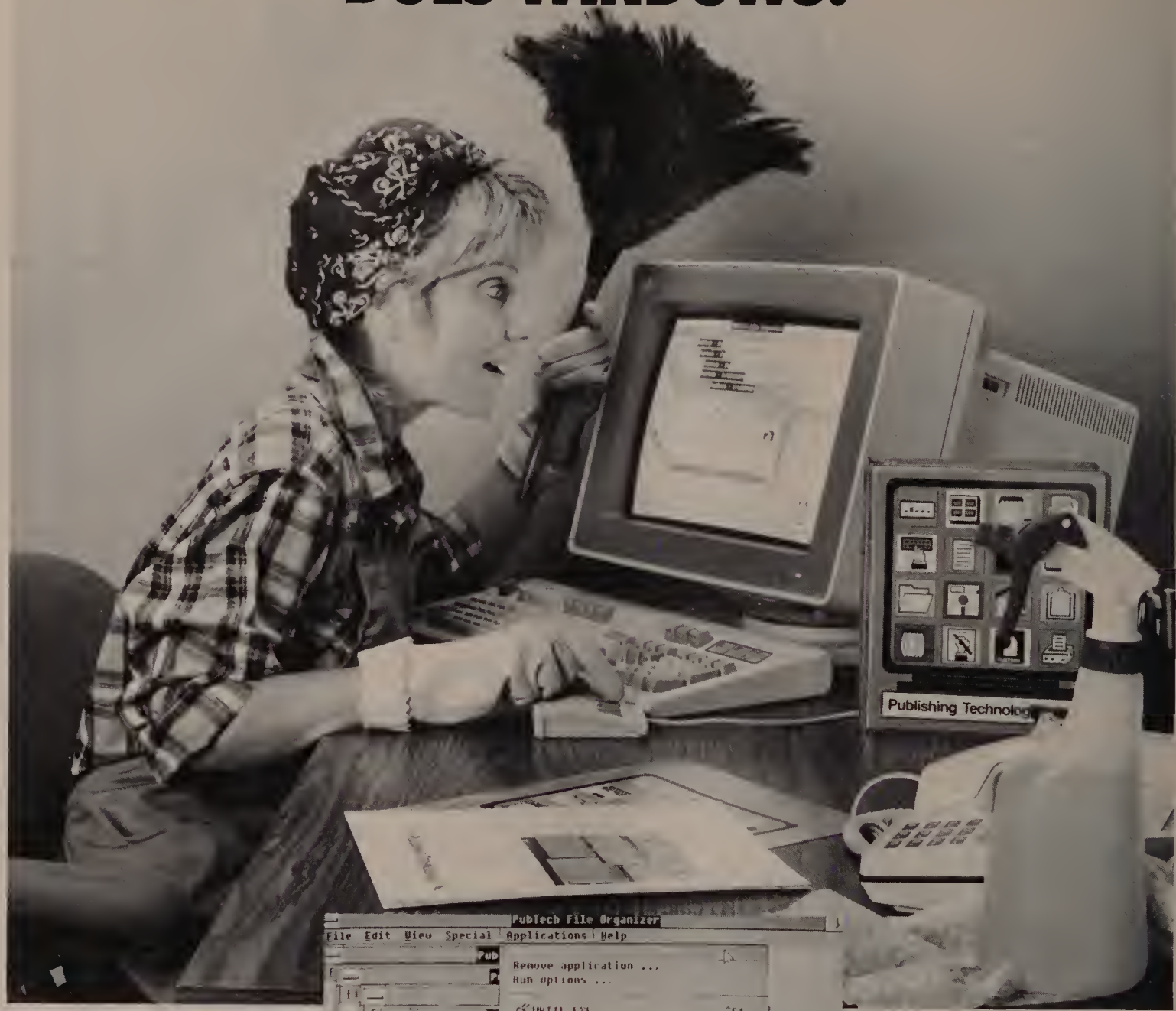
Supporting the dream.

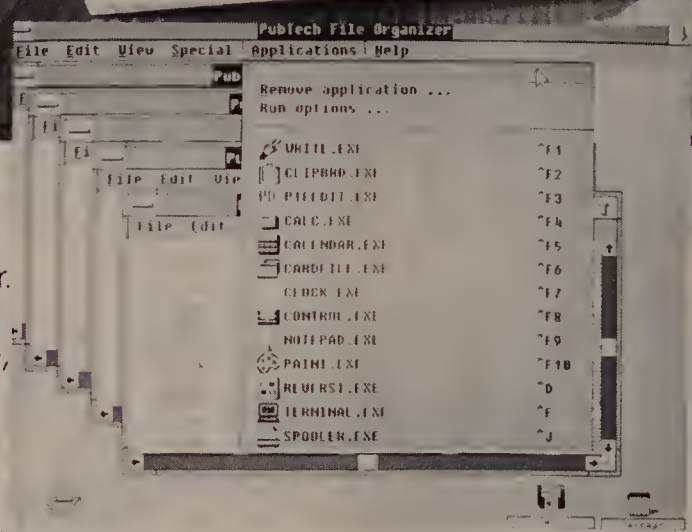
3M

©3M 1988 IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Mark Q is a trademark of 3M.

**Circle 257 on reader service card**

# THE PUBTECH FILE ORGANIZER: NOW, EVERYONE IN THE OFFICE DOES WINDOWS.




IBM PC/ATs,™ PS/2s™ and compatibles now sparkle with a new look. It's the PubTech™ File Organizer. With it, you can harness the power of Microsoft Windows™ in an intuitive, icon-based manner. It's like having an entire desktop of computer functions laid out for you. So you can take full advantage of your hardware and software. Ready to use with mouse-oriented control that anyone can understand.

Access frequently used tasks instantly by touching a key. Create your own "hot-key" applications menu. Manage your files and directories singly or in groups by clicking and dragging icons across the screen. Undelete files. Search for files or for text within files. Edit with power — you can even create a new document by appending copy to the PubTech File Organizer clipboard. Manage your disks and printers. Backup and restore selected files and directories. Remap your keyboard to emulate familiar systems — so the learning curve is minimal. Most users can be productive within an hour. Between the icons and pull-down menus, you've got all your functions presented at once for instant, understandable use.

For all that power — over eighty functions — the price for the PubTech File Organizer is just $145. Bundled with the LOGITECH™ M8 serial mouse or with Microsoft Windows 2.1, it's $195. And if you want the PubTech File Organizer, the mouse, and Microsoft Windows 2.1, it's only $245. We bundle with Microsoft Windows/386 as well. Volume discounts are also available.

So take a bite out of computer complexity. Make computing simple with the PubTech File Organizer.

**Publishing Technologies, Inc.**

PUBTECH™

**Call 1-800-PUBTECH**

7719 Wood Hollow Drive, Suite 260, Austin, Texas 78731

© 1987, 1988

Microsoft Windows is a trademark of Microsoft, Inc. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. PC/AT and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. LOGITECH is a trademark of LOGITECH, Inc. PubTech is a trademark of Publishing Technologies, Inc.

**Circle 218 on reader service card**

# Tandy® Computers: The broadest line of PCs in America.

# The Tandy 4000 LX

## Get the power and performance of Intel's 80386 ...at 20 MHz.

To complete business tasks on schedule, turn to the Tandy 4000 LX. With its 32-bit Intel® 80386 microprocessor operating at 20 MHz, the 4000 LX delivers a new level of performance to sophisticated database management and spreadsheet analysis.

Two megabytes of zero wait-state memory make the 4000 LX ready to use with MS® OS/2, as well as MS-DOS® software. With this much memory standard, the Tandy 4000 LX is also ready to use as the hub of a powerful multiuser office system running SCO® XENIX® software. And as a network file server in a 3Com® workgroup, the 4000 LX provides 20 MHz performance for exceptionally high-speed data transfer.

The Tandy 4000 LX is highly expandable. Three front-panel device slots and eight expansion slots give power users the flexibility needed in configuring the optimum system.

And for entry-level 386™ power, we offer the original Tandy 4000. Using an 80386 processor that operates at 16 MHz, the 1MB Tandy 4000 is the perfect low-cost choice for the heavy power user.

The new generation Tandy 4000 LX. From the best-selling family of PC compatibles made in America.

**Send me a 1989 RSC-20 computer catalog.**

Mail to: Radio Shack, Dept. 89-A-150
300 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____
ZIP _____ Phone _____

**Tandy Computers: Because there is no better value™.**

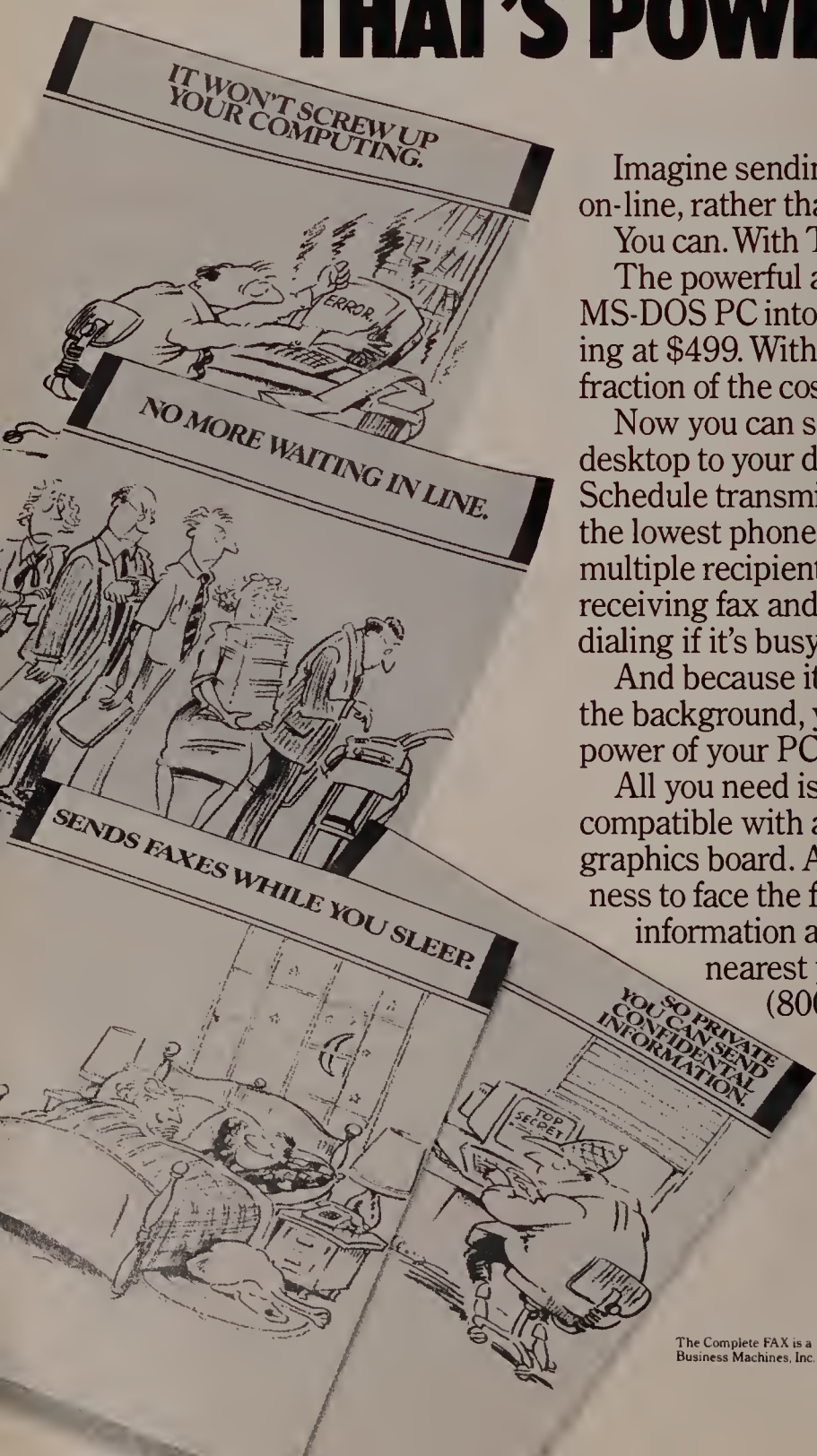
**Radio Shack®**
**COMPUTER CENTERS**
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

Intel/Reg. TM and 386/TM Intel Corp. MS, MS-DOS and XENIX/Reg. TM Microsoft Corp. SCO/Reg. TM The Santa Cruz Operation. 3Com/Reg. TM 3Com Corp.

Circle 197 on reader service card

# FACE THE FAX.

# INTRODUCING THE $499 FAX THAT'S POWERED BY YOUR PC.




Imagine sending and receiving your faxes on-line, rather than standing in line.

You can. With The Complete FAX.

The powerful add-in boards that turn your MS-DOS PC into a Group III fax machine. Starting at $499. With a two-year warranty. At a fraction of the cost of regular fax machines.

Now you can send messages from your desktop to your destination in complete privacy. Schedule transmissions to take advantage of the lowest phone rates. Broadcast faxes to multiple recipients. Automatically dial up the receiving fax and keep on dialing if it's busy.

And because it's all done in the background, you have all the power of your PC to boot.

All you need is an IBM PC or compatible with a hard disk and graphics board. And a willingness to face the fax. For more information and the dealer nearest you, call (800) 634-5558.

THECOMPLETEPC

521 Cottonwood Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035 (408) 434-0145 FAX: (408) 434-1048

The Complete FAX is a trademark of The Complete PC, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. IBM and IBM PC are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc.

Circle 44 on reader service card

# Is There Life After Spreadsheets?

**The search for intelligent software in the universe is picking up some exciting signals. Here are some breakthroughs you should know about.**

*David Bunnell*

FRED STIMSON

Have you noticed that most of the spreadsheets, data bases, and word processing programs on the market today are called "feature rich"? The phrase reminds me of car sales lingo. Each year, new models roll off the assembly line differing little from the previous year's version except for some new options—a new dashboard doodad, a new seat heater. We're supposed to think we're getting something new and improved. In fact, each version of software, like each year's new car model, often doesn't provide a great deal of change from what came before.

But I'm looking for genuinely new kinds of software—new applications, new categories—and I'm beginning to see some promising developments of late. In particular, I'm excited about the wave of personal information managers (PIMs). They include Lotus Development's *Agenda*, Valor Software's *Info-XL*, Symantec's *GrandView*, and Persoft's *IZE*, among others.

PIMs are ingenious information organizers that provide you with a broad overview of the miscellaneous data you've fed into your computer, along with the ability to connect that data instantly (see this month's *Tech Notes*). PIMs are a great leap forward for data bases. You can structure and manipulate the information as you're entering it. With a traditional data base, you've got fixed fields and records. Even a powerful data base with numerous fields is somewhat rigid. A personal information manager allows you to move data and create as you go. I like that concept and the freedom it provides.

Another exciting development is a new program for academic computing called *Mathematica*, which promises to change the way engineering and mathematics are taught. Developed by Stephen Wolfram of Wolfram Research in Champaign, Illinois, *Mathematica* can do for algebra and calculus what the calculator did for arithmetic. You can write a command in English, and the program will translate it into the right algebraic or geometric formulas. It has the added ability to produce two- and three-dimensional graphs and simulations that illustrate equations and even concepts.

Though *Mathematica* is not yet available on the PC, IBM recently endorsed the program and announced that it would be available for the AIX/RT workstation.

A third tantalizing area of software development, existing between desktop publishing and

*(continues)*

# AnthroArm® PC

*Put your monitor exactly where you want it. Have room to spread out. Be comfortable. The AnthroArm PC. Strong. Adjustable. Well designed.*

*Call us for more information:*
*800-325-3841* *(in USA and Canada)*

5 YEAR WARRANTY

*The AnthroArm PC is available in a variety of mounts, including AnthroCart mount.*

*Shown with keyboard holder option. Arm holds 60 lbs. Tilts ± 10°. Rotates 360°. Adjusts 7 3/4" to 12" above desktop.*

ANTHRO

**Anthro®**
**Technology Furniture®**
3221 N.W. Yeon St.
Portland, OR 97210
(503) 241-7113
Telex: 940103

*AnthroArm* and *Technology Furniture* are registered trademarks of Anthro.




computer animation, is called desktop video. While applications for the Macintosh have taken the lead in this field, I don't think PC-compatible software will be far behind.

Desktop video allows owners of relatively inexpensive systems to create sophisticated graphics effects previously possible only on high-end workstations. This development has revived interest in the Commodore Amiga, which has the program chips and hookups for VCR systems. If you've heard of desktop presentations, you probably understand how charts and graphs can add punch to strategy meetings. Desktop video promises to expand this notion radically within a few years. Before long, you'll be able to present your marketing plan in video form, complete with sound effects.

I keep hearing people say we're in a slump in terms of creativity as well as sales. If we can step clear of the usual "options galore" sales talk and follow these and other exciting developments in software, we won't have to settle for a dull parade of "new" features. Software doesn't have to be boring to be good. ●

## POWER TIP NO. 13

### Repeat Word Text and More

In *Word 4.0*, pressing <F4> repeats all the text you've typed since you last moved the cursor. You can also use <F4> to repeat commands such as Copy, Delete, Insert, Replace, Search, and Undo.

*Evelyn Morrison*
*New York City*

Acer
910
&
710

# We Got Big By Thinking Small.

♦ At Acer, we focus on the little things that make a big difference. Our customers needed PCs that delivered maximum power in minimal space, so we created the Acer 910 and Acer 710. Offering big PC power and speed in a computer 40% smaller than comparable systems.

♦ Like all Acer systems, the 910 and 710 have been designed with attention to detail. Little things like placing power and reset buttons in front. And designing an AT standard keyboard with the finest tactile touch.

♦ It is this painstaking attention to detail that has allowed Acer to grow 100% a year, for the past 10 years. We're also big on delivering quality products at an affordable price.

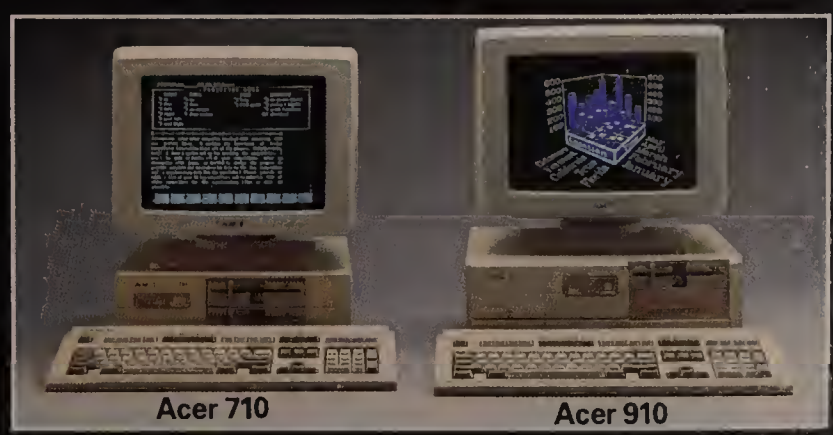
♦ Take the Acer 910 for example. This 286-based PC is 25% faster than IBM's PC/AT. Offering one megabyte of on board expandability, full multitasking capabilities and six expansion slots. The Acer 910 is designed to handle even the most advanced business tasks. From complex spreadsheets, and financial applications to large data bases. All for a small price that allows you to maximize your return on investment.

♦ And if you're thinking smaller, think about the Acer 710. Sleek and economical, the 710 runs twice as fast as IBM's PC/XT. And with both 10 and 4.77 MHz operating speeds, your Acer 710 can run a full range of popular software programs. Making it ideal for word processing and other routine applications.

♦ As with all Acer systems, the 910 and 710 are serviced and supported on-site by TRW nationwide.

♦ To find out how our reduced footprint systems can give you big performance at an affordable price, give us a call at **(800) 538-1542**. In California, call **(800) 782-1155**.

***Acer Technologies Corp.***
*401 Charcot Avenue*
*San Jose, CA 95131*
*(408) 922-0333*



Acer 710 Acer 910

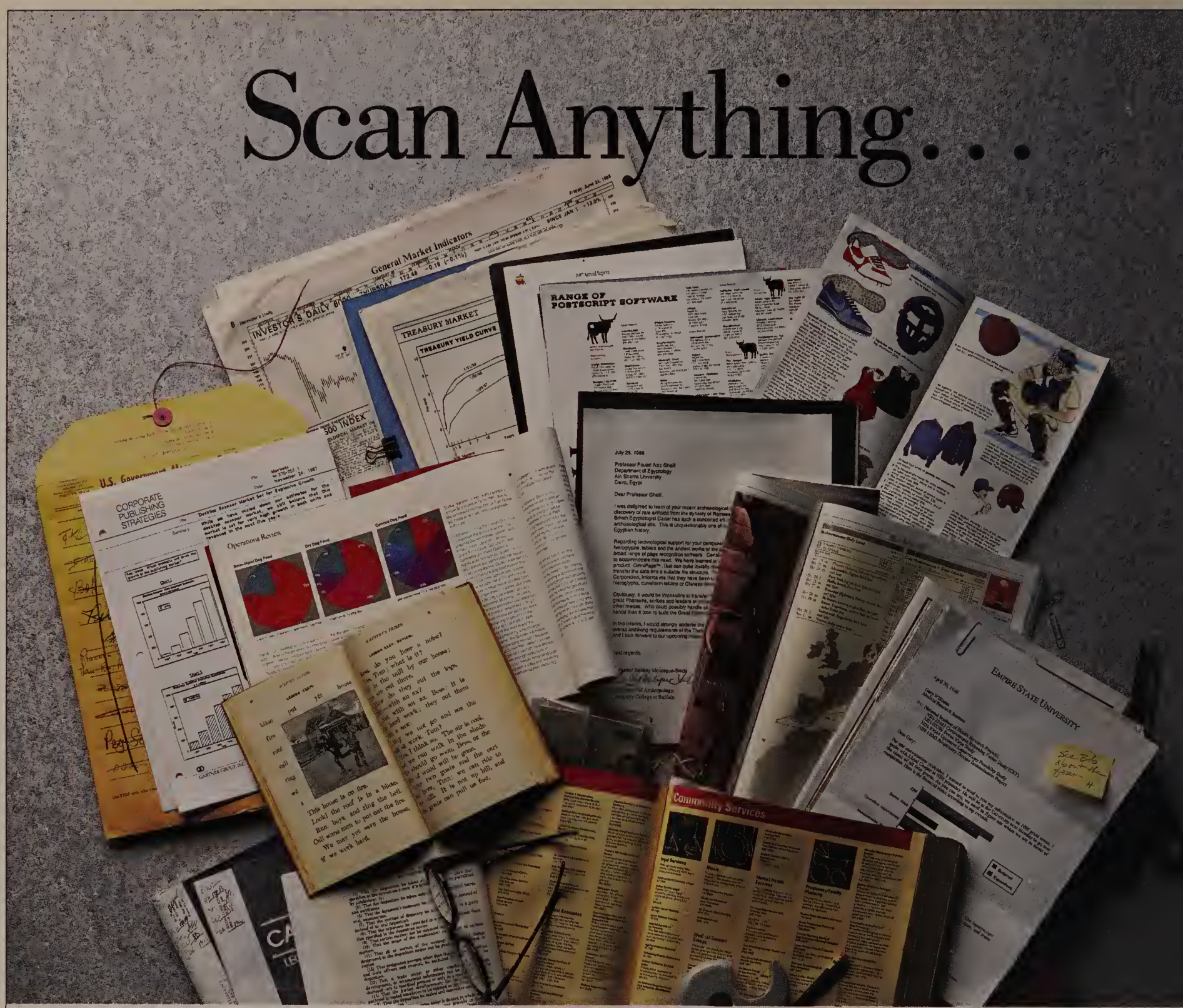
Acer
*The Word for Value*

***Canada:*** *Acer Technologies Corp., Tel.: (416) 674-2211.* ***W. Germany:*** *Acer Computer GmbH, Tel.: (0211) 6508-0.* ***Japan:*** *Acer Japan Corp., Tel.: (03) 865-0191 2.* ***Taiwan:*** *Acer International Corporation, Tel.: (02) 713-2252.*

©1988. Acer Technologies Corp. Acer 910 and Acer 710 are trademarks of Acer Technologies Corp. IBM, PC/AT and PC/XT are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp. TRW is a trademark of TRW, Inc. Jefferson Chair by Sunar Hauserman.

**Circle 49 on reader service card**

# Scan Anything...




**Let's Not Mince Words...**
Let's face it, the art of *Page Recognition* has not advanced all that much since the days of the Egyptian Pharaohs. Text and graphics never seem to come out right. M's looking like inverted W's. Multi-column documents looking like Sanskrit. It's virtually impossible to mind your P's and Q's when the level of technology has not advanced beyond *electronic alphabet soup.*

**Scan To New Heights...**
*OmniPage,*™ the most advanced page recognition software available today, lets you transcend the clutter that abounds to work more efficiently. Easily accessible to most users, *OmniPage* is based on advancements made in *artificial intelligence* technology. *OmniPage* lets Macintosh® and IBM® PC users put their scanners to work immediately. Scan multiple fonts and font sizes, whatever the page format, including multiple rows and columns. You can now scan virtually any printed page of text, and without all the rough edges. You can even export your data to the many compatible file structures, such as *Microsoft Word 3.0,*™ *MacWrite,*™ *Excel*™ and *PageMaker 3.0.*™

**Power To The Desktop Publishers...**
The advent of desktop publishing may have enabled you to develop *spiffy* newsletters, brochures, manuals and directories—great strides have been made with respect to *output.* But one fact remains. There are still far too many strokes for most folks. For the first time you can avoid *excessive key stroking** by approaching the scanning or *input* side of desktop publishing with a new level of confidence. *OmniPage* lets you save time by quickly processing your data—whatever the font or column format—with a level of accuracy not possible until now. With the special *Partial Page* feature, you can even select the section of the document that is important to you—financial statements, complex insurance and legal documents—all readily accessible.

**Store And Retrieve Data Of All Sorts...**
Store your data in a personal data base. Manipulate text and graphic images. And that's any text, including spreadsheets. Build a personal library of relevant professional articles, ideas or general information—all within mouse range. Move data in and out of your sys-

# Well Almost Anything

**Ro-set-ta Stone. (Ro-z et a)** *A basalt tablet, inscribed with a decree of Ptolemy in 196 BC. Inscribed in Greek, Egyptian hieroglyphic, and Demotic. Discovered in 1799 near the town of Rosetta, Egypt. Considered by most scholars as the key to deciphering the ancient Egyptian hieroglyphics.*

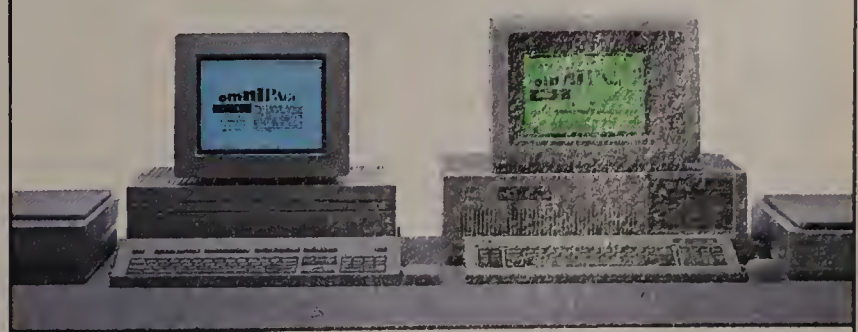
tem in less time than it takes to say Ramses II. *OmniPage* has set a whole new standard in page recognition software. The creative possibilities are in fact endless.

*OmniPage* may not yet allow you to scan the *Rosetta Stone*, the Dead Sea Scrolls or that menu at your favorite Chinese restaurant. Not now—anyway. But most conventional business and professional scanning needs are in fact possible —for the very first time at an affordable price.

**Learn More About The Ultimate Scan...**
Take the *OmniPage Challenge*. Bring one of your favorite documents (any document) to one of our authorized dealers and see how powerful this exciting technology really is—and if for any reason, you're not satisfied with the results—we'll think of something. Remember, this "challenge" does not apply to esoteric defunct languages, foreign lexicon or paleolithic wall reliefs.

Call: 1-800-535-SCAN
Or Write:
Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030

**omniPAGE™**



CAERE®

*OmniPage* is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is the registered trademark of International Business Machines. Microsoft Word 3.0 and Excel are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. MacWrite is a registered trademark of Claris Corporation. PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. The model of the Rosetta Stone courtesy of the Rosucrucian Society. © Copyright 1988 Caere Corporation*

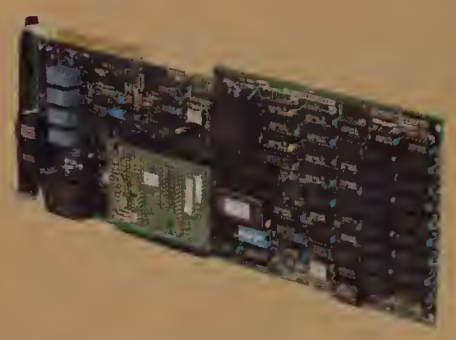
*Note. Excessive Key Stroking (EKS) has been known to cause "spastic quivers" and ever so slight knee jerks in software engineers, data entry clerks and desktop publishing fanatics. Avoid whenever possible by using *OmniPage*.

Circle 17 on reader service card

FAX 24 hours with your PC'S power OFF

*Introducing...* **SMARTFAXplus**

*the intelligent PC-FAX system featuring Auto Wake-Up*



Now you can Send/Receive faxes:
* With your PC power off
* In true background without interruption
* With user-friendly, full featured software including text & graphics editor, a variety of file conversion and software interfaces, and even a MailMerge for mass faxing
* With a variety of printer and scanner support

Options Include:
* Auto Wake-Up
* Fax machine interface
* Hayes Compatible Modem
* Scanner Interface
* DES encryption
* Hardware Compression

Call (818) 578-1339
Fax (818) 578-1264

AMERICAN DATA TECHNOLOGY, INC.
44 W. BELLEVUE DR., SUITE 6, PASADENA, CA 91105, USA

SMARTFAXplus Does It All!

Circle 52 on reader service card



New dimensions in Bible study.

THE WORD processor
The most comprehensive and the most used Bible study program. Version 4 includes the text of the NIV, RSV, KJV or NKJV Bible for just $199.95. You can search for any word or text string and build indexes to record your study.

Our family of products include Greek and Hebrew transliterators! And our add-on products include topical cross references, a personal commentary, a chronological Bible and a chain reference system. Our new memory resident VERSE TYPIST transfers verses to your word processor. Our INSTANT ACCESS product finds any word instantly!

Bible Research Systems (512)251-7541
2013 Wells Branch Parkway #304, Austin, Texas 78728
Postage extra. For IBM, MSDOS, Macintosh, Apple II ProDOS.

Circle 20 on reader service card


Next in

PC WORLD

**November**

**Supporting Your Business Strategy**

**LAN E-mail**
Interoffice mail finally works—thanks to local area networks and electronic mail. And the latest generation of E-mail software is for everybody, not just power users. *PC World* looks at four LAN E-mail packages that go beyond what network vendors offer in ease of use and features—two even run under *Windows*.

**Groupware**
As PC users hook up to local area networks, mild interest in group productivity software is becoming keen demand. The wave began with network word processing software that offered multiuser features. Now, software packages that help users cooperate on dozens of tasks are poised to enter the market.

**386 Environments**
Who says you need OS/2 for multitasking? Four operating environments let you harness the power of your 386 to run multiple DOS programs at once. *PC World* evaluates *Windows/386, Desqview, VM/386,* and *PC-MOS/386*. The choice is yours.

# Get your work done before 1991?

The future of personal computing is clear. More powerful PCs. Easier to use PCs. With graphics and character-based programs working side by side. Talking to each other. Multitasking. Windowing. Menuing. Mousing. Getting your work done easier and faster.

## Have it all now.

DESQview™ is the operating environment that gives DOS the capabilities of OS/2.™ And it lets you, with your trusty 8088, 8086, 80286, or 80386 PC, leap to the productivity of the next generation. For not much money. And without throwing out your favorite software.

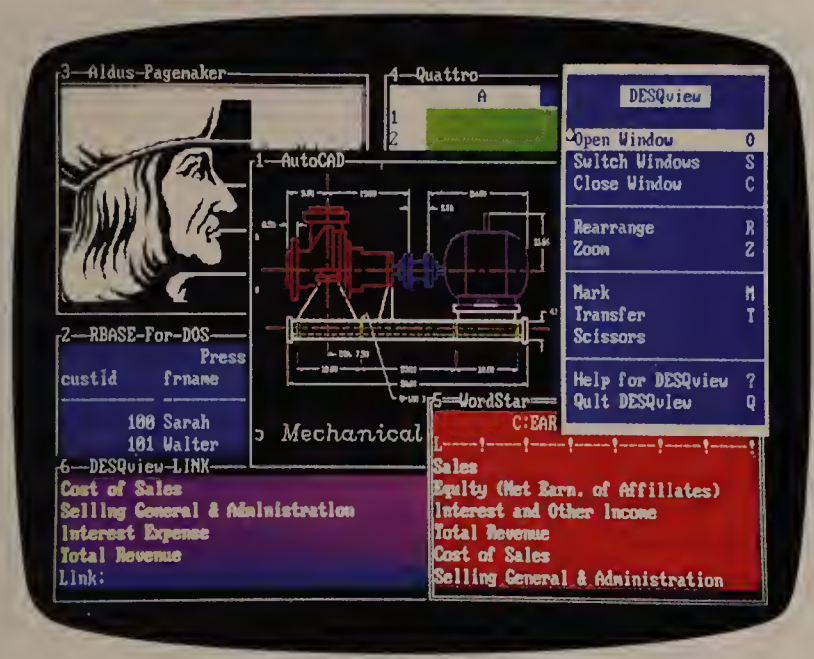
Add DESQview to your PC and it quickly finds your programs and lists them on menus. So you can just point to the program, using keyboard or mouse, to start it up. DESQview knows where that program lives. And what command loads it.

For those who have trouble remembering DOS commands, it adds menus to DOS. It even lets you sort your files and mark specific files to be copied, backed-up, or deleted— all without having to leave the program you're in.

Best of all, DESQview accomplishes all this with a substantial speed advantage over any alternative environment.

## Multitask beyond 640K.

When you want to use several programs together, you don't have to leave your current program. Just open the next program. View your programs in windows or full screen. Open more programs than you have memory for. And multitask them. In 640K. Or if you own a special EMS 4.0 or EEMS memory board, or a 386 PC, DESQview lets you break through the DOS 640K barrier for multitasking. You can start 1-2-3 calculating and tell Paradox to print mailing labels while you're writing a report in Word Perfect, or laying out a newsletter in Ventura Publisher, or designing a building in AutoCAD.




For programmers, DESQview's API, with its strengths in inter-task communications and multitasking, brings a quick and easy way to adapt to the future. With the API's mailboxes and shared programs, programmers are able to design programs running on DOS with capabilities like those of OS/2.

DESQview even lets you transfer text, numbers, and fields of information between programs.

## Fulfill the 386 promise.

For 80836 PC users, DESQview becomes a 386 control program when used in conjunction with Quarterdeck's Expanded Memory Manager (QEMM)-386—giving faster multitasking as well as virtual windowing support.

And when you use DESQview on an IBM PS/2™ Model 50 or 60 with QEMM-50/60 and the IBM Memory Expansion Option, DESQview gives you multitasking beyond 640K.

## Experts are voting for DESQview. And over a million users, too.

If all of this sounds like promises you've been hearing for future systems, then you can understand why over a million users have chosen DESQview. And why *PC Magazine* gave DESQview its Editor's Choice Award for "The Best Alternative to OS/2," why readers of *InfoWorld* twice voted DESQview "Product of the Year" why, by popular vote at Comdex Fall for the last two years in a row, DESQview was selected as "Best PC Environment" in *PC Tech Journal's* Systems Builder Contest.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE NOV. 24, 1987

INFO WORLD 1986 AND 1987 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

DESQview lets you have it all now.

DESQVIEW SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS:
IBM Personal Computer and 100% compatibles (with 8086, 8088, 80286, or 80386 processors) with monochrome or color display; IBM Personal System/2• Memory: 640K recommended; for DESQview itself 0-145K• Expanded Memory (Optional): expanded memory boards compatible with the Intel AboveBoard; enhanced expanded memory boards compatible with the AST RAMpage; EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards• Disk: two diskette drives or one diskette drive and a hard disk• Graphics Card (Optional): Hercules, IBM Color/Graphics (CGA). IBM Enhanced Graphics (EGA), IBM Personal System/2 Advanced Graphics (VGA)• Mouse (Optional): Mouse Systems, Microsoft and compatibles• Modem for Auto-Dialer (Optional): Hayes or compatible• Operating System: PC-DOS 2.0-3.3; MS-DOS 2.0-3.2• Software: Most PC-DOS and MS-DOS application programs; programs specific to Microsoft Windows 1.03-2.03, GEM 1.1-3.0, IBM TopView 1.1• Media: DESQview 2.0 is available on either 5-1/4" or 3-1/2" floppy diskette.

## YES! I need increased productivity now!

| Qty | Product | Format | Price Each | Totals |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | DESQview 2.0 | ❑5-1/4 ❑3-1/2 | $129.95 | |
| | QEMM-386 | ❑5-1/4 ❑3-1/2 | $59.95 | |
| | QEMM-50/60 | ❑5-1/4 ❑3-1/2 | $59.95 | |
| | Shipping & Handling | $5 in USA/ $10 outside USA | | |
| | Calif Residents add 6.5% | | | |
| | | | Grand Total | |

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Payment Method ❑ Visa ❑ MasterCard Expiration ____/____

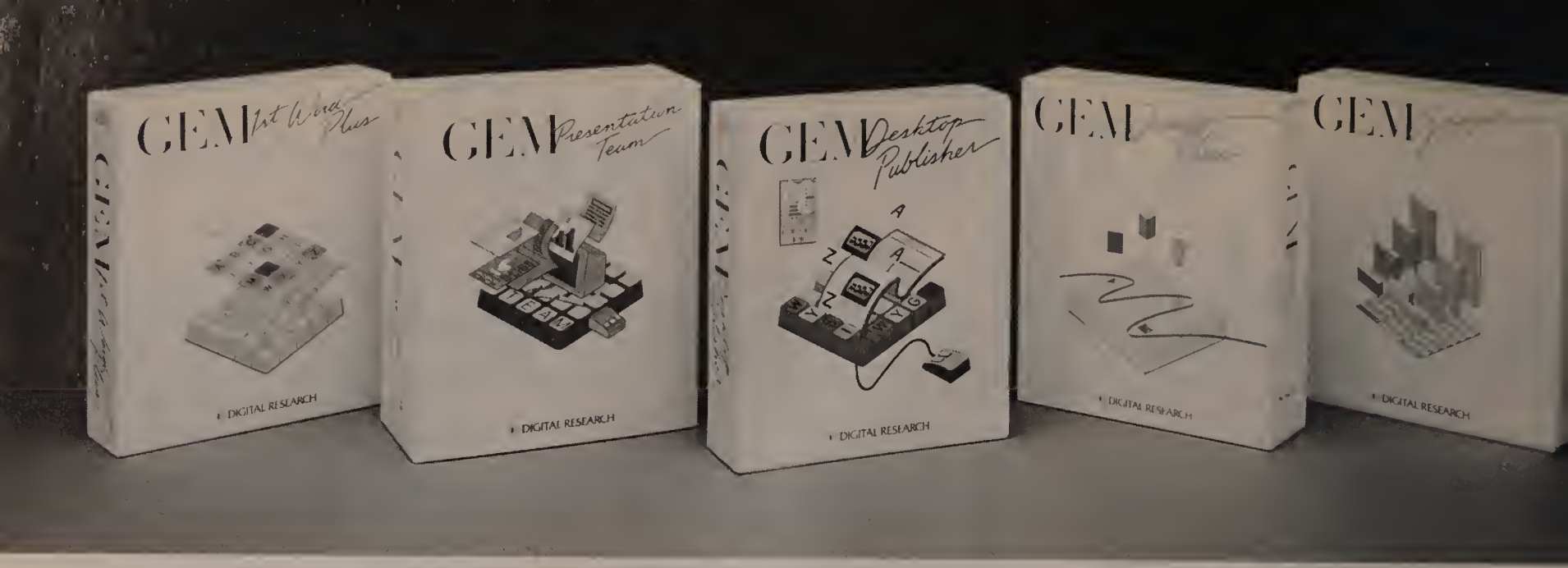
Account # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Quarterdeck

150 Pico Boulevard, Santa Monica, CA 90405
(213) 392-9851

Trademarks are property of their respective holders: IBM, OS/2, PS/2, 1-2-3, Paradox, Word Perfect, Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, Intel, Above Board, AST, RAMpage, Advantage, Hercules, Mouse Systems, Hayes, Microsoft, Windows, TopView.

Circle 159 on reader service card




# WE'RE WANTED BY THE AUTHORITIES.

**GEM® Desktop Publisher™**

"An easy-to-use graphics-based WYSIWYG desktop publishing system that includes a text editor. Its style sheets are a particularly strong feature...Choose GEM Desktop Publisher for its simplicity and ease of use." Editor's Choice Award.

**PC MAGAZINE**/April, 1988

**GEM® Presentation Team™**

"...an excellent all-around graphics package whether or not you use it with Ventura Publisher or GEM Desktop Publisher. If you do use one of those programs, you'll find that GEM Presentation Team's familiar menu structure and compatible graphics file format clearly make it the best choice of all."

**PUBLISH!**/July, 1988

**GEM Presentation Team**

"...a reasonably priced business graphics tool with versatile charting styles and powerful drawing capabilities..."

**PC WORLD**/July, 1988

**GEM® Draw Plus™**

"...the fastest drawing program for the PC. Lightning speed, even on a standard PC or XT, and ease of use are its biggest assets."

**PERSONAL PUBLISHING**/April, 1988

**GEM® Graph™**

"...a great program for converting data to graphic form in a quick and easy way. The program's strengths lie in its simplicity and intuitive interface."

**PC MAGAZINE**/March, 1988

**GEM® 1st Word Plus™**

"There is much to like about GEM 1st Word Plus, especially the way it performs sophisticated operations through the use of pull-down menus and pop-up dialog boxes."

**COMPUTER SHOPPER**/May, 1988

Whether you're an authority or a novice, the GEM® product line provides fast, friendly and affordable applications for PC publication and presentation graphics. Contact your nearest dealer or call 1-800-443-4200 for more information.

**GEM PUBLICATION AND PRESENTATION GRAPHICS**

DIGITAL RESEARCH®

GEM, Digital Research, and the Digital Research logo are registered trademarks and GEM Desktop Publisher, GEM Presentation Team, GEM Draw Plus, GEM Graph, and GEM 1st Word Plus are trademarks of Digital Research Inc. 1st Word Plus is a trademark of GST Holdings, Ltd Ventura Publisher is a registered trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. Copyright © 1988, Digital Research Inc. All rights reserved.

Circle 266 on reader service card

# ROM With a View

**No one will ever mistake Tandy's Model 1000 computers for Macintoshes.**

**But Tandy and Apple have at least one thing in common.**

*Stewart Alsop*

FRED STIMSON

I am really excited about Tandy Corp. I never thought I would say such a thing—after all, less than five years ago, as editor of *InfoWorld*, I approved a cover story headlined, "Radio Shack Improves Its Schlock Image," and Tandy got so angry that it canceled its advertising contract. Tandy's reaction to that story reflected its sensitivity to the constant accusation that it could only serve the Joe Sixpack crowd and would never be a mainstream technology company.

Things have changed in Fort Worth. Tandy is now a mainstream PC company with a tremendously successful line of IBM PC compatibles. It has become the leading home computer manufacturer. It also sells the smallest and least expensive handheld cellular telephone in the world. It is now the only American manufacturer of televisions. It has introduced an erasable optical disk that looks like a sure bet if the company can actually produce what it has promised. And the company is confident that it no longer has to worry about a schlock image.

Most important to personal computer users, Tandy has managed to become the first PC compatibles manufacturer that understands how to make computers as usable and sexy as the Apple Macintosh without abandoning the IBM standard: specifically, the Tandy 1000 SL and TL, introduced in late July.

Tandy has achieved this feat by outROMming the Macintosh. Whether or not you believe the Macintosh is a good computer, Apple is selling them as fast as it can make them. And the reason is the software—the user-interface toolbox and operating system—permanently imprinted within the computer's 256K of read-only memory, or ROM.

Most computer industry executives will tell you it's foolish to put your operating system into ROM, because burning software into a chip makes it difficult to upgrade. But Apple has discovered that the benefits far outweigh the headaches. First, burning software into ROM means that it is much more closely associated with the personality and packaging of the computer, giving it more of the feel of an integrated system. Second, ROM-based software becomes so much a part of the computer that software developers would rather not work around it. The result is a relatively uniform and standardized family of applications software and a computer that's much

*(continues)*

harder for competitors to reproduce. Third, taking the step of committing your operating software to permanent memory sends a message to users and other important parties that you are really confident about the quality and permanence of your operating software.

Tandy has studied this phenomenon and begun to adapt it to its own line of computers. A year ago, the company introduced the Model 1000 HX, complete with a 128K ROM chip containing the operating system (DOS 2.10) and a small part of Tandy's own *DeskMate* user-interface package. The primary reason for using ROM-based system software was to help the computer start up faster and eliminate the need for a second disk drive for DOS. Having taken that first tentative step, though, the company began to discover the other benefits of putting its operating software in ROM.

So this year when Tandy introduced its new computers, it quadrupled the ROM to 512K and burned in the operating system, the disk format and copy commands, the *DeskMate* user interface and a network interface, an 80,000-word spelling checker, and the video and mouse drivers. In doing so, Tandy has taken a major step toward the leading edge of computer design and begun to redefine what it considers operating software. Both Apple and Tandy include the operating system, the user interface, and the network interface in ROM. But while Apple is focusing on multimedia presentations and mainframe connectivity as new areas for its definition of operating software, Tandy is focusing on text management and communications.

This all sounds very conceptual and gee-whizzy, but in fact there are substantial benefits for the individual user. First, the new Model 1000 is up and running much more quickly than any other computer in its class, because starting software from ROM takes much less time than starting it from disk. Indeed, the Model 1000 TL, based on an 8-MHz 80286 processor, goes

*(continues)*


# Picture Permanent.

## Brilliant Color Output With IBM® Compatibility.

If you're looking for an easy-to-use color printer that delivers fast, high quality color output, with full IBM compatibility, look at the G330-70 from Mitsubishi Electronics.

A built-in video interface enables the G330-70 to create a permanent copy on glossy paper or transparency film of any image viewed on your computer monitor.

With 150 dots per inch resolution, the G330-70 is ideally suited for presentation graphics, paint-type graphic art and PC CAD. It operates smoothly in several PC environments, including the IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles, IBM PS/2™ or the Apple® Macintosh™ II. The G330-70 can print the screen displays from popular graphics boards, including CGA, EGA, VGA and Mac II.

For fast, bold, brilliant color output directly from your monitor, specify the Mitsubishi® G330-70. At a suggested retail price of $5900, the G330-70 offers the most convenient method for high quality color output.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54R. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54R. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.

*The G330-70 color thermal transfer printer produces a full-color 8½" x 11" page or transparency in about 80 seconds.*

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation
Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

Images printed with permission from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*
Three-D Graphics, Inc *(Perspective)*, ZSoft Corporation *(PC Paintbrush Plus)*, Autodesk, Inc. *(AutoShade)*

**Visit us at COMDEX, Booth #1128**

**MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS**

**Circle 191 on reader service card**

# THIRTY FIVE DOLLAR COUPON

# $35 Rebate

when you purchase COREfast 2.0 backup software!

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1987

COREfast backup software is available through your local dealer.

CORE® INTERNATIONAL

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 1988

Offer good from July 15, 1988 through November 30, 1988.
See reverse side for details

To receive your $35 rebate from CORE International, please follow these three simple steps:

1. Purchase CORE*fast*.
2. Complete the warranty card enclosed in the COREfast packaging *(provide all information requested)*.
3. Send the completed warranty card, sales invoice and this coupon to:

   CORE International
   P.O. Box 220
   Boca Raton, FL 33429

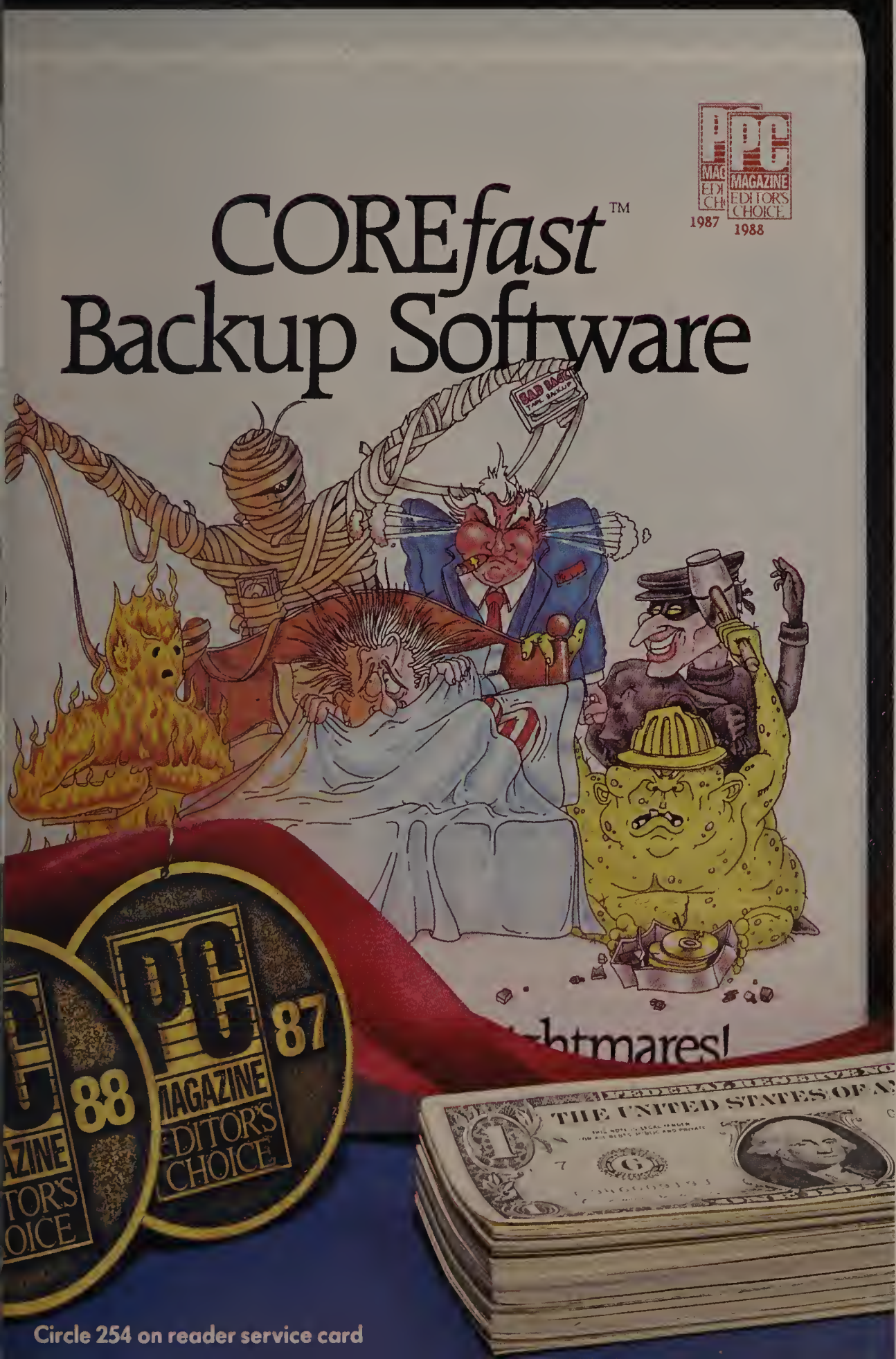
## TERMS and CONDITIONS

- This is a manufacturer's rebate. Coupon is redeemable only through CORE International, Inc.
- Each coupon can be applied to only one (1) CORE*fast*.
- Completed warranty card, sales invoice as proof-of-purchase and coupon must be returned.
- Offer good for purchases made from July 15, 1988 through November 30, 1988 *(Responses must be postmarked by December 30, 1988)*.
- Allow 4 to 6 weeks to receive rebate.
- Rebate not valid for product purchased for resale.

#703056

# $35 Rebate

## COREfast 2.0 backup software!




**Save up to 40% on COREfast.** Why pay more when you can get the best backup for less? Buy CORE*fast*, PC Magazine's Editor's Choice for backup software two years in a row, and get $35 back. That's a savings of up to 40%!

**Feel Secure With the Best in Backup.** CORE*fast* reliability means you'll always have a restorable backup on hand. It's easy to use, flexible and fast.

**Grow With the Industry Leader.** As your backup needs expand, CORE*fast* users can easily move to CORE-tape 40, 60/100 and 150/250MB tape backup systems. There's no need to learn new software or change backup procedures. *Standardize on CORE*—it's the only company you'll ever need for backup.

**COREpower Your Backup With a $35 Rebate, Today!**

Tear off the attached $35 rebate coupon and follow the instructions listed on the back. Buy CORE*fast* from your local dealer or call a CORE representative today. This offer expires November 30, 1988.

Northeast Region: 203/357-1339

Southern Region: 407/997-6055

Central Region: 312/439-0511

Western Region: 213/312-8130

International Sales: 407/997-6055, FAX: 407/997-6009

Distribution through Kenfil, MICRO D, Gates and GBC Distributors. In Canada, contact Markham International.

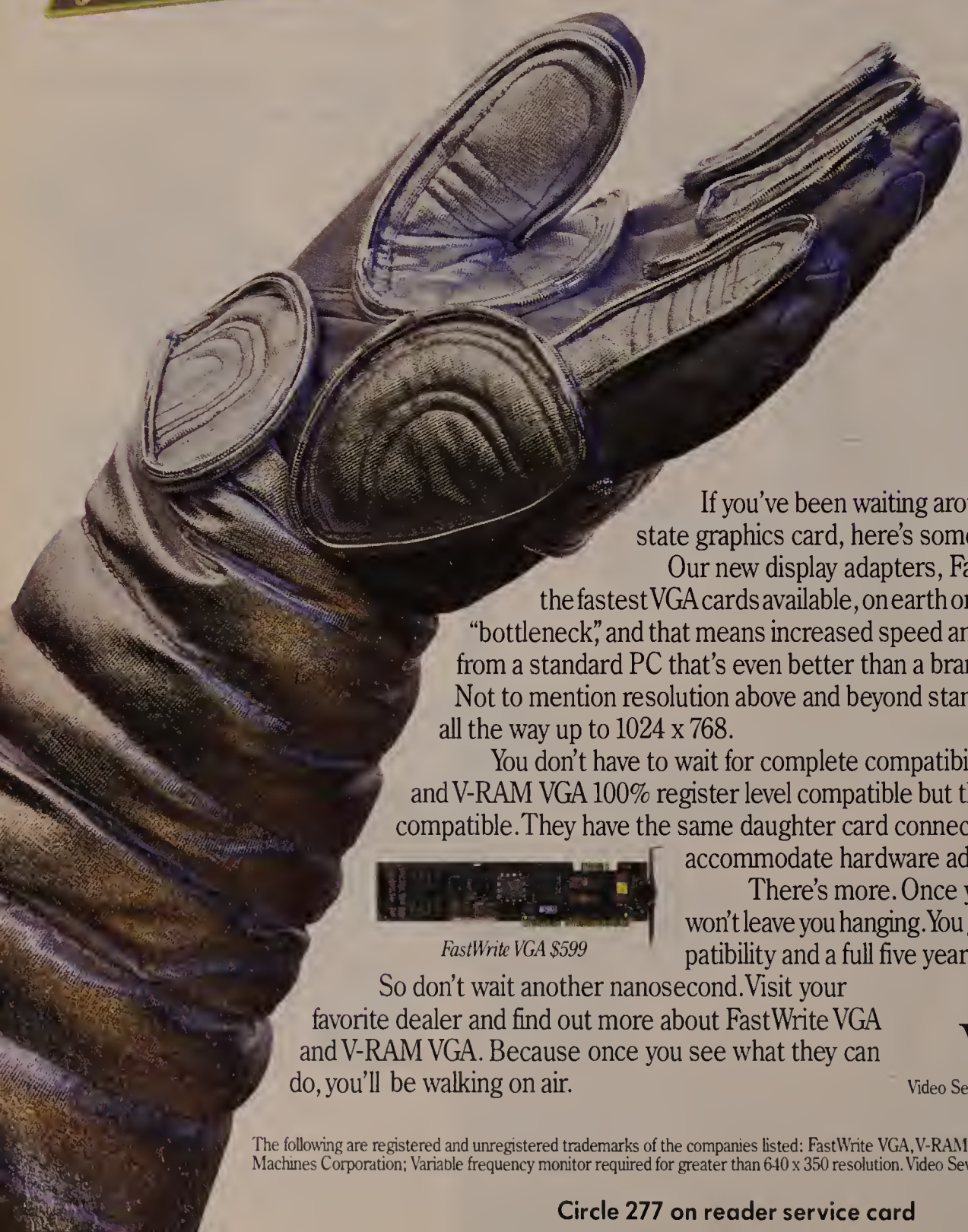
CORE® INTERNATIONAL

CORE International, CORE, CORE*fast* and COREtape are registered trademarks of CORE International Inc

©Copyright 1988 CORE International, Inc

Circle 254 on reader service card

# Waitless.



If you've been waiting around for a top performance, virtually zero wait state graphics card, here's some news you can't afford to take lightly.

Our new display adapters, FastWrite VGA and V-RAM VGA, are simply the fastest VGA cards available, on earth or off. They eliminate the usual graphics card "bottleneck," and that means increased speed and performance from a standard PC that's even better than a brand-new PS/2. Not to mention resolution above and beyond standard VGA—all the way up to 1024 x 768.

*V-RAM VGA $799*

You don't have to wait for complete compatibility, either. Not only are both FastWrite VGA and V-RAM VGA 100% register level compatible but they're the only VGA cards that are form-factor compatible. They have the same daughter card connectors as the IBM PS/2 Display Adapter to accommodate hardware add-ons in the future.



*FastWrite VGA $599*

There's more. Once you buy a Video Seven Display Adapter, we won't leave you hanging. You get free technical support, guaranteed VGA compatibility and a full five year warranty. All for a very down-to-earth price.

So don't wait another nanosecond. Visit your favorite dealer and find out more about FastWrite VGA and V-RAM VGA. Because once you see what they can do, you'll be walking on air.

VIDEO SEVEN

Video Seven Inc., 46335 Landing Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538, (415) 656-7800

The following are registered and unregistered trademarks of the companies listed: FastWrite VGA, V-RAM VGA, Video Seven Inc.; PS/2, Display Adapter, International Business Machines Corporation; Variable frequency monitor required for greater than 640 x 350 resolution. Video Seven reserves the right to change specifications without notice.

**Circle 277 on reader service card**

# How we made the most powerful integrated software a whole lot easier to use.

Yes. There are ways to take something that's very powerful and make it easier to use.

Actually, with Symphony® 2.0, not only is this latest version of the world's most popular integrated program easier to use, but it's also more powerful than ever. So it can keep up with you as your capabilities grow.

For starters, since there's no copy protection, you can get Symphony up and running with much quicker and easier installation.

Once up and running, bingo, you have instant access to five key business functions: spreadsheet, word processing, database, graphics and communications. So you can prepare budgets, write memos, create inventory lists without having to go through the hassle of changing programs.

But Symphony is really more than five separate programs. Because, unlike other integrated packages, Symphony lets you dynamically integrate functions. For example, when you change spreadsheet data, your graph of that data and your memo containing the same numbers automatically reflect the changes. So you get greater efficiency, and you're able to work faster too.

Plus, the Symphony spreadsheet is the fastest and most powerful spreadsheet available in integrated software, based on Lotus® 1-2-3®, the industry-standard spreadsheet technology.

We could go on about the many features of Symphony 2.0—how its macros let you automate complex or repetitive tasks and create customized applications. How the word processor now has a spelling checker and text outliner. And how database and communications have been improved.

The bottom line is that Symphony is one high performance package that's made to be opened up.

**Lotus Symphony 2.0**

1988 Lotus Development Corporation. Lotus, 1-2-3 and Symphony are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

through the opening command sequence so fast that you barely see the words on screen before you get to the *DeskMate* interface. Second, you get access to special features (such as networking and spell-checking) at any time, although you can take advantage of these features only if the application software is developed specifically for the *DeskMate* interface. Third, Tandy users might end up with a reasonably well-integrated set of applications software that supports the special features of the computer, since Tandy has demonstrated enough commitment to burn these features into ROM. When the new Model 1000s were introduced, 14 companies announced that they would publish versions of one or more programs that support all of the special features of the new computers.

Indeed, my only real complaint about Tandy at this point is that it seems to have decided that the ROM strategy only works for cheap computers. In addition to the Model 1000s, Tandy also has models based on the 80286 and 80386 processors (Models 3000 and 4000, respectively), plus a new 386 computer that uses an IBM Micro Channel–compatible bus (Model 5000 MC). But none of these computers have been blessed with ROM software. Tandy, just like other companies, insists that it doesn't want to restrict the possible markets for the machines by building features that some users might not want. Unfortunately, by building what amounts to generic commodity computers (albeit fast ones), Tandy has also managed to build machines that don't appeal to any particular customer either.

Perhaps the company will learn from the certain success of its brilliantly designed new Model 1000 computers and spread some of that brilliance to its more powerful and more expensive machines. Then the company will be viewed not only as a killer home-computer company, but also as a mainstream supplier to corporate America. ●

*Stewart Alsop is editor and publisher of* P.C. Letter *and a contributing editor for* PC World.

it's called...
WHO WORKS WHEN 1.1

"...outstanding."
—*InfoWorld, March 15, 1988*

Schedules
Every Employee
In *Seconds!*

NOW WITH ROTATING SHIFTS!

For Businesses With Multiple:
- Shifts
- Locations
- Departments
- Work rotations
- Employee preferences
- Work assignments

*For IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and compatibles.*

Regularly $895 per copy, order yours for a limited time at **$479.** It comes complete with documentation, tutorial, online help, and a **30 day money back guarantee.**

NEWPORT SYSTEMS

P.O. Box 3705
Bellevue, WA 98009
(206) 451-0537

Call to receive FREE demo diskette.
1-800-782-1233
SAVE TIME & MONEY

Circle 9 on reader service card

*Prevent Computer Theft!*

Kāblit Systems

Unique Kāblit fasteners attach to equipment without drilling, using existing screws. Cable passes through fasteners preventing removal. Cable is then locked. When ordering multiples, specify locks keyed differently or alike. Installs in 10 min. Over 80 college installations.

**Kāblit works with:** •Computers •Printers •Disk Drives •Typewriters •Stereos •Monitors •Lab Equip •Televisions •Other

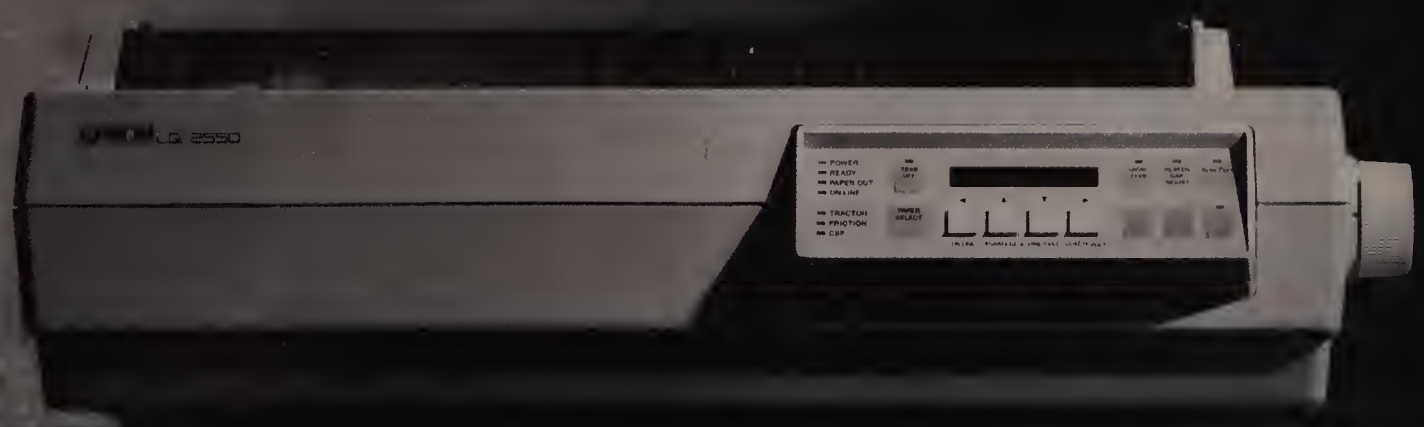
**$54.95 postage paid.** Quantity pricing also avail. for schools, institutions, businesses, etc. Send P.O. Money back if returned in 30 days.

**EXCLUSIVE!**
Proprietary components prevent removal of mounting screws. (Pat. Pend.)

**SECURE-IT Inc.** 10 Center Square • E. Longmeadow, MA 01028
800-451-7592 **413-525-7039**
**Dealer Inquiries Invited**

Circle 31 on reader service card

Introducing something
no other letter quality printer
has ever had.




**Epson LQ-2550.** 24-pin; 136 column carriage; 400 CPS/draft; 133 CPS/LQ; SelecType control panel; SmartPark paper handling; 360 x 360 bit image graphics; prints six-part forms; short form tear-off; paper thickness and micro top of form adjust; optional dual-bin cut sheet feeder; 8K buffer (32K optional); one year limited warranty. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. SmartPark is a trademark of Epson America, Inc., 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

# Everything.

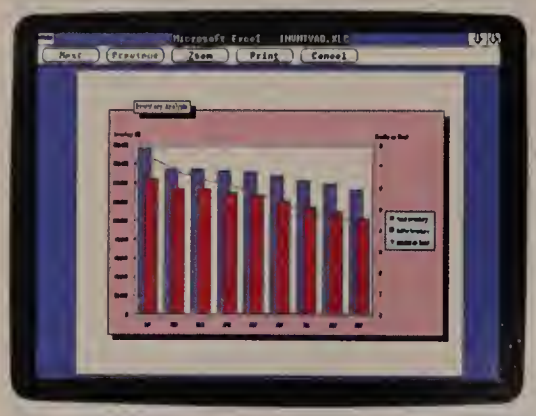
Introducing the top-of-the-line Epson® LQ-2550. It comes with every imaginable printer feature including seven striking typestyles, built-in color, SmartPark™ paper handling and time-saving macros. To touch on just a few. And with Epson's SelecType panel you can control most everything with just a touch.

The LQ-2550 also offers some rather mindful features. In fact, this printer even senses and adjusts for the thickness of your paper, automatically.

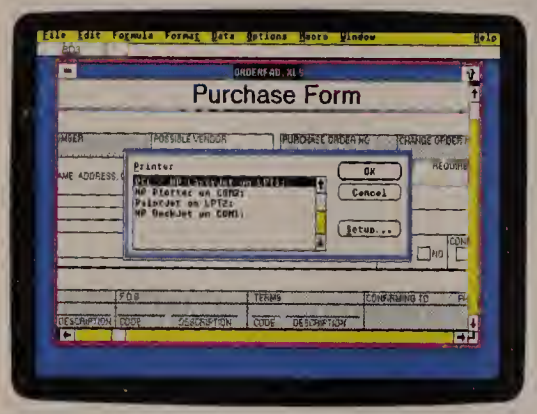
Of course, the LQ-2550 has something no one else's printer will ever have. Epson's undeniable reputation for quality, reliability and value.

EPSON

**WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™**



*Don't waste any more time, or paper. Preview your ideas before you print them out.*



*As you can see, Microsoft can make all kinds of HP printers and plotters look their best.*

*Personalize your LaserJet Series II Printer with HP fonts and memory boards.*

*These documents were brought to you by Microsoft Excel, Microsoft Windows, and the HP LaserJet Series II, PaintJet and DeskJet printers.*

SMITH & JONES INCORPORATED

Personal Stock Portfolio

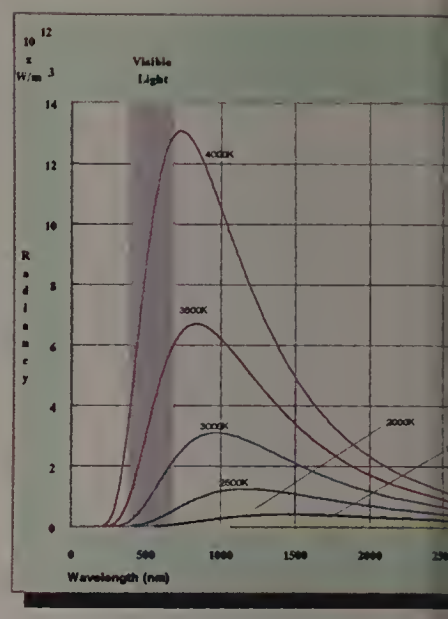
| | |
|---|---|
| Client: Larry S. Stevens<br>Business Address: 1234 Cherry St<br>Concetry, WA 9[illegible]<br>Telephone: (206) 555-2000 | Date: 5/26/1988<br>Home Address: 2713 Elm Blvd<br>Concetry, WA 9[illegible]<br>Telephone: (206) 728-1995 |

| Stock | Symbol | Close | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | 5/23/88 | 5/24/88 | 5/25/88 |
| Enchantment Lakes | EL | 75.250 | 75.750 | 76.125 |
| Trey Research | TR | 48.625 | 48.375 | 48.675 |
| Trans-Com | TCM | 33.875 | 33.750 | 34.250 |
| Maser Software | MSW | 58.500 | 58.000 | 58.675 |
| WaveWorks | WW | 64.750 | 64.625 | 65.375 |
| Valuation | | $23,856.88 | $24,771.38 | $26,883.88 |

| Stock | Holdings | Current Quote | Current Value |
|---|---|---|---|
| Enchantment Lakes | 100 | 76.125 | $7,612.50 |
| Trey Research | 125 | 48.675 | $6,109.38 |
| Trans-Com | 120 | 34.250 | $4,110.00 |
| Maser Software | 15 | 58.675 | $880.13 |
| WaveWorks | 125 | 65.375 | $8,171.88 |

Portfolio Total: $26,883.88

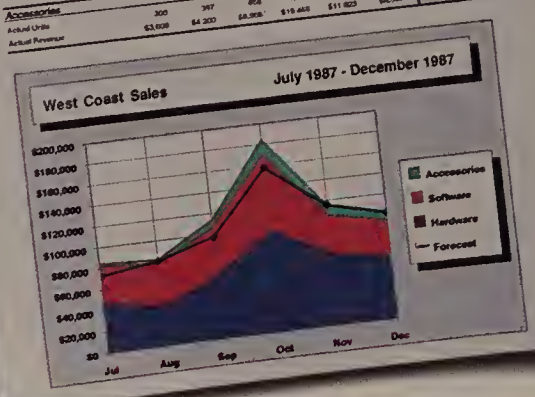
Suite 201, Olympus Building • 123 West Fifth Avenue, Miami FL 33186 • (305) 273-2839




Product Sales Report

West Coast Sales

| | Jul | Aug | Sep | Oct | Nov | Dec | Total |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Six Month Total | | | | | | | |
| Total | | | | | | | |
| Actual Units | 847 | 417 | 1,310 | 2,382 | 1,288 | 1,104 | 7,848 |
| Forecasted Units | 318 | 378 | 948 | 818 | 488 | 444 | 2,887 |
| Actual Revenue | $96,250 | $82,834 | $114,727 | $140,806 | $118,549 | $103,088 | $666,130 |
| Forecasted Revenue | $78,867 | $81,223 | $87,372 | $107,982 | $116,033 | $108,888 | $627,895 |
| Variance | $12,488 | $1,713 | $27,464 | $32,824 | $2,516 | $5,640 | $38,464 |
| % | 117% | 102% | 131% | 117% | 101% | 105% | 11% |
| Hardware | | | | | | | |
| Actual Units | 28 | 22 | 41 | 41 | 40 | 39 | 224 |
| Forecasted Units | 21 | 27 | 30 | 55 | 49 | 41 | 223 |
| Actual Revenue | $47,384 | $38,286 | $58,908 | $87,888 | $99,785 | $88,966 | $371,808 |
| Forecasted Revenue | $40,258 | $42,567 | $48,087 | $80,646 | $71,330 | $42,354 | $284,780 |
| Variance | $7,126 | ($4,281) | $10,210 | $11,920 | ($2,470) | ($2,388) | $28,718 |
| % | 116% | 90% | 121% | 114% | 97% | 80% | 100% |
| Software | | | | | | | |
| Actual Units | 321 | 380 | 421 | 708 | 329 | 320 | 2,484 |
| Forecasted Units | 298 | 340 | 415 | 703 | 410 | 403 | 2,644 |
| Actual Revenue | $34,268 | $40,444 | $46,866 | $72,568 | $34,731 | $34,646 | $264,414 |
| Forecasted Revenue | $32,548 | $38,654 | $47,580 | $72,314 | $46,588 | $45,248 | $270,945 |
| Variance | $1,717 | $1,784 | ($1,730) | $254 | ($7,867) | ($10,598) | ($11,531) |
| % | 108% | 108% | 96% | 100% | 82% | 66% | 98% |
| Accessories | | | | | | | |
| Actual Units | 300 | 397 | 608 | 1,468 | 1,323 | 925 | 4,829 |
| Actual Revenue | $3,608 | $4,200 | $6,908 | $19,468 | $11,823 | $8,567 | $54,600 |




West Coast Sales

Consolidated Balance Statement

| Assets | 1988 | 1987 |
|---|---|---|
| Current Assets | | |
| Cash and Short-term Investments | $232,546 | $187,5[illegible] |
| Accounts Receivable | $54,874 | $31,7[illegible] |
| Inventories | $18,756 | $12,6[illegible] |
| Other | $9,564 | $6,[illegible] |
| Total Current Assets | $317,740 | $[illegible] |
| Property, Plant, and Equipment | $81,230 | $9[illegible] |
| Other Assets | $4,657 | $3,[illegible] |
| TOTAL ASSETS | $404,627 | [illegible] |
| **Liabilities and Stockholder's Equity** | | |
| Current Liability | | |
| Accounts Payable | $19,561 | ($32[illegible] |
| Customer Deposits and Deferred Revenue | $6,547 | $5,[illegible] |
| Royalties and Commissions Payable | $4,257 | $4,[illegible] |
| Accrued Compensation and Employee Benefits | $5,136 | $3,[illegible] |
| Notes Payable | $5,023 | $4,[illegible] |
| Income Taxes Payable | $2,385 | $1,[illegible] |
| Other | $7,125 | $5,[illegible] |
| Total Current Liabilities | $[illegible] | [illegible] |
| Capital Lease Obligations | $2,014 | $1,[illegible] |
| Commitments and Contingencies | $5,468 | $4,[illegible] |
| Total Liabilities | $[illegible] | [illegible] |
| Stockholder's Equity | | |
| Common Stock | $36 | 1 |
| Paid in Capital | $79,654 | $39,[illegible] |
| Retained Earnings | $165,395 | $155,[illegible] |
| Translation Adjustment | $1,245 | [illegible] |
| Total Stockholder's Equity | $246,330 | $2[illegible] |
| TOTAL LIABILITIES AND STOCKHOLDER'S EQUITY | $[illegible] | $[illegible] |

APERTURE

Purchase Form

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| VENDOR NUMBER | POSSIBLE VENDOR | PURCHASE ORDER NO | CHANGE ORDER NO | ORDER DATE | |
| VENDOR (NAME, ADDRESS, CITY, STATE, ZIP) | | PHONE | CONTACT | REQUIRED DELIVERY DATE | |
| | | DELIVER TO | | | |
| | | DELIVER TO | | | |
| CONTACT | PHONE | INSPECTION REQUIRED? YES NO | TAXABLE YES NO | CONFIRMING ORIGINAL YES NO | |

| SHIP VIA | | F.O.B. | | TERMS | | CONFIRMING TO | PHONE | COOP |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| CODE | DESCRIPTION | CODE | DESCRIPTION | CODE | DESCRIPTION | | | |

| ITEM | PART NO. | DESCRIPTION | QTY | UNIT | UNIT $ | EXTENSION | DUE DATE |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | | | |

PURCHASE ORDER REMARKS (WILL APPEAR ON PURCHASE ORDER)

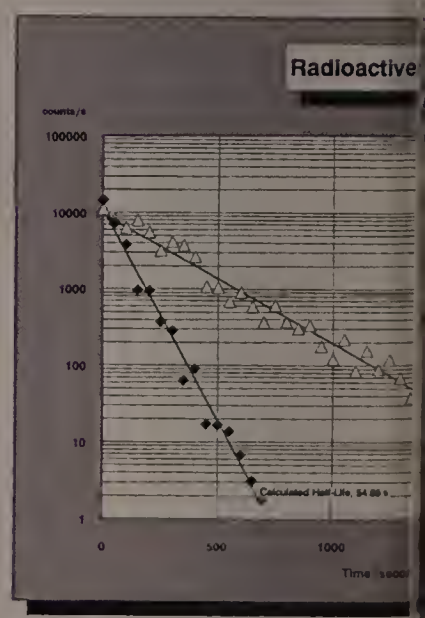
Total:

REQUISITIONER NOTES TO BUYER

| ITEM # | DEPT # | ACCOUNT # |
|---|---|---|
| | | |

PURPOSE OF REQUISITION (WILL NOT APPEAR ON PURCHASE ORDER)

| REQUESTED BY | ADDITIONAL APPROVAL (IF NEEDED) | PURCHASING APPROVAL |
|---|---|---|
| SIGNATURE DATE | SIGNATURE DATE | SIGNATURE DATE |
| APPROVED BY | ADDITIONAL APPROVAL (IF NEEDED) | ENTERED BY |
| SIGNATURE DATE | SIGNATURE DATE | SIGNATURE DATE |



# Two world leaders develop highly explosive material.

Hewlett-Packard and Microsoft just took the simple act of communication and turned it into something a bit more powerful.

Illumination.

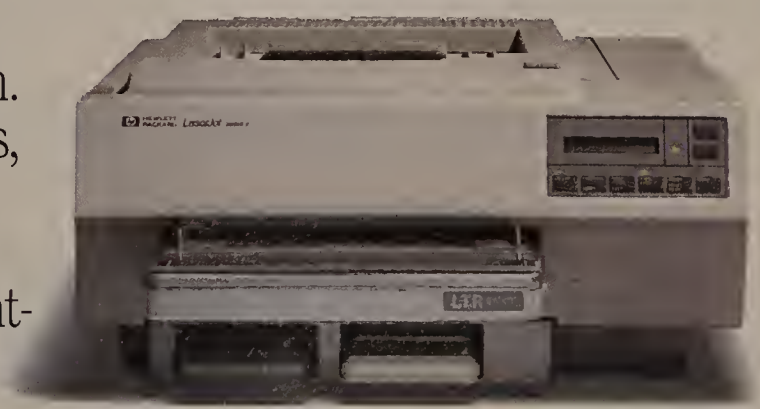
Because to us, anything worth presenting in a spreadsheet is worth presenting more clearly, more concisely, and more forcefully. Which is exactly what Microsoft® Excel and the Hewlett-Packard® LaserJet Series II® printer let you do.

With this powerful combination of software and printer, now it's easier to take common data and make it look anything but common. With incredibly flexible font styles, font sizes, borders and shading. Incorporated into spreadsheets, charts, tables and forms that instantly make your data say more. Your numbers add up to more. Your facts, figures and ideas mean more.

And of course, HP® desktop plotters and printers, from the ColorPro® plotter to the PaintJet,® DeskJet™ and LaserJet Series II printers, can unleash the potential power inside every box of Microsoft Excel. And vice versa.

To witness a whole new world of spreadsheet output, call us at (800) 541-1261, Dept. I59 for a free copy of our booklet, "Of Power And Printers." Or simply go to your dealer. And see firsthand what happens when two explosive elements get together.

And the chemistry's just right.



*HP LaserJet Series II Printer*

**Microsoft®**

© 1988 Microsoft Corporation. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks of the Microsoft Corporation. Hewlett-Packard, ColorPro, PaintJet and LaserJet Series II are registered trademarks, and DeskJet is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard Company. Customers in Canada call 1-416-673-9811, outside of North America, 1-206-882-8661. Offer good in United States only.

# "THEY USED TO SAY I WAS CRAZY."

For years they told me I was crazy. First I recommended they replace those expensive word processing stations with PC's.

**What happened?** Secretarial productivity doubled, and every secretary now has a PC word processor on her desk.

Then I recommended we supplement our mainframe with PC-based systems for every department.

**What happened?** Now the vital information is easily available to everyone.

Yesterday, less than a month after I recommended we buy the MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System, our building was hit by lightning. It took out two of our PC servers, each with 850 megabytes of vital information.

**What happened?** Nothing! We simply restored the information using the MaynStream 2200HS. You see, every day without fail, we backed up those servers. Today it paid off and it will tomorrow. The MaynStream 2200HS Tape Backup System. That's not crazy, that's plain smart.

Circle 263 on reader service card

## THE MAYNSTREAM 2200HS TAPE BACKUP SYSTEM.

■ Novell Approved Software ■ XENIX compatible ■ 2.2 gigabytes of data on one tape ■ Portable, allowing one unit to serve many systems ■ Read-After-Write ■ Password Protection ■ 250 Kbytes/sec Transfer Rate ■ The Editor's Choice of PC Magazine, PC World, InfoWorld, and LAN Magazine.

**Call 1-800/821-8782 for a technical specification sheet.**

See us at
Booth #1202 and 1208
COMDEX/Fall '88

**Maynard Electronics**
We're backing you one-hundred percent.
460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/331-6402

# OS/2: Heard but Not Seen

**OS/2 is moving slowly—but the OS/2 Presentation Manager and its kin, Windows, will herald a new generation of applications.**

*William F. Zachmann*

MISSEY HARVEY

It's been exactly a year and a half since IBM introduced the PS/2 line of personal computers and the OS/2 operating system. If IBM's announced delivery schedules are met, the "real" OS/2 versions, complete with Presentation Manager, should be available this month (with IBM OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1) and next (with Extended Edition 1.1).

As the clouds of vaporware finally begin to clear, it's becoming easier to discern the real look and feel of tomorrow's software landscape.

First, there's a growing recognition that OS/2 will not displace DOS any time soon. That's guaranteed by the enormous installed base of 8088- and 8086-based systems (including IBM's PS/2 Models 25 and 30) that will never be able to run OS/2 in any form.

Furthermore, 286-based systems running OS/2 at 8 MHz, 10 MHz, or 12 MHz deliver what is at best barely adequate performance, as the benchmark tests elsewhere in this issue plainly show. Test results confirm what has long been obvious to anyone who cared to look at the matter objectively: Existing 286-based systems (including IBM's PS/2 Models 50, 60, and 50 Z) just don't have the horsepower to be effective OS/2 platforms.

Although running OS/2 on a 286-based system is certainly possible—given enough memory and disk space—doing so offers no clear advantage over relying on any of several DOS alternatives. For the majority of 286 users, *Microsoft Windows/286* delivers more useful capabilities than OS/2 and at a much lower price. Other products, like Digital Research's *Concurrent DOS* and Quarterdeck's *Desqview*, also provide alternatives.

OS/2's high cost and its sluggish performance on a 286 machine make it unlikely that IBM's new operating system will be used on more than a very small percentage of 286 machines—perhaps 10 percent, although it wouldn't surprise me if the actual number were even lower.

Practically speaking, then, OS/2 requires a 386-based system like the PS/2 Model 70 or Model 80, the Compaq Deskpro 386, or similar machines from Acer, AST, Dell, Hewlett-Packard, Tandy, Zenith, and others. What's definitely not required is IBM's Micro Channel Architecture, which offers no significant performance or functional advantages for running OS/2 or anything else.

*(continues)*

Even on 386-based systems, however, OS/2 will not necessarily outshine DOS alternatives. Many users who have 386 systems equipped with ample memory and storage will obtain more from a product like *Microsoft Windows/386* than from OS/2. For this reason, OS/2's penetration of the installed base of 386s will fall far short of 100 percent for some time to come.

The net result is that, for now, DOS dominates—and will continue to dominate—the world of IBM and compatible personal computers. Only as 386-based systems come to prevail during the next few years will OS/2 begin to have a significant impact on desktop computing.

Under these circumstances, IBM's proprietary OS/2 Extended Edition (EE) is likely to achieve approximately the level of success attained by the company's *TopView* and PCjr. Even hungrier for resources than OS/2 Standard Edition, OS/2 EE is unlikely to be used by anyone but IBM's most dedicated corporate customers—and even then, only by those with unlimited budgets. In themselves, Extended Edition's communications and data management components offer less than do a host of competing entries in the DOS world.

Yet despite OS/2's slow initial acceptance, it would be a serious mistake to discount its impact on application software. Though OS/2 itself will remain a relatively minor presence in personal computer systems for some time, early evidence suggests its impact on applications will be widespread and quickly noted.

The reason is simple. OS/2's influence on applications is only incidentally tied to its multitasking capabilities or its access to address space beyond the DOS 640K limit. Its real impact lies in the Presentation Manager's graphic interface, which is, of course, also basic to the various versions of *Microsoft Windows*.

So while OS/2 will be adopted slowly, it has already stimulated interest in *Windows*. Equally important, this new operating system has defined the intersection of *Windows* and the OS/2 Presentation Manager as the true meeting ground of innovative software development.

Indeed, it's not OS/2 alone but rather the Presentation Manager coupled with *Windows* that es-

**Diamond Scan 14**
Auto-Tracking
800 x 600 pixels (digital, analog, monochrome)
330 x 500 pixels (composite NTSC)

**Diamond Scan 20A**
Auto-Tracking
800 x 600 pixels (digital, analog, monochrome)
1024 x 800 pixels (maximum)

**Diamond Scan 16L**
Auto-Tracking
1024 x 768 pixels (typical)
1280 x 1024 pixels (maximum)

**Diamond Scan 20L**
Auto-Tracking
Up to 1280 x 1024 pixels

Actual unretouched screen images

# A Clear View To Monitor Quality

tablishes the real watershed in application software for PCs, PS/2s, and compatibles. Together, they're creating a key transition point, which will prove more important than IBM's introduction of the PC and DOS back in 1981.

For compelling evidence one need look no further than the results of this year's *PC World* World Class Awards. *PC World* readers not only awarded *Windows*-based *Excel* Most Promising Newcomer status by a wide margin (19 percent, to OS/2's 3 percent) but also placed it a remarkably close second to Lotus's king of the hill, *1-2-3*, in the spreadsheet category—possibly the best showing by any *1-2-3* challenger ever.

Meanwhile, the number of products written for *Windows* and/or the Presentation Manager mushrooms. The list is formidable: desktop publishing packages like Aldus's *PageMaker*, Manhattan Graphics' *Ready-Set-Go*, and Xerox's *Ventura Publisher;* related products like Z-Soft's *Publisher's Type Foundry* and T/Maker's *ClickArt* collections; graphics programs like Micrografx's *Designer, Graph Plus*, and *Windows Draw*, Computer Support Corporation's *Arts & Letters*, and Zenographics' *Pixie;* utilities like Access Softek's *Prompt*, R's *Hammer & Vise*, Columbia Software's *FormBase*, and hDC's *QuickStart;* and such diverse offerings as Financial Feasibilities' *CFO Advisor*, Palantir's *WinText*, Gupta's *SQL Windows*, Omnis's *Quartz*, and Neuron Data's *Nexpert Object*.

The proliferation of all these OS/2-related programs, along with *Excel*'s impressive showing among *PC World*'s readers (clearly a leading-edge group), indicates potential shifts in software usage akin to those that enabled *1-2-3* to take the crown from *VisiCalc* in the PC's early days. During the next year or two, software written for *Windows* and the Presentation Manager is all but certain to make major gains against older, character-mode DOS applications.

This turn of events, however, means the virtual collapse of IBM's attempts to use OS/2 as a weapon against competitors. It's also a blow to the PS/2 hardware line's clear proprietary direction. Inasmuch as the new software development environment

*(continues)*


Only one supplier of color monitors offers the widest selection of features and operating flexibilities in the market today.

That company is Mitsubishi Electronics.

Mitsubishi® delivers the reliability and performance that can meet your color information display requirements today as well as tomorrow. Larger screen sizes, truer colors, and optimum resolutions make your work easier—and far more productive.

Whether your requirements call for fixed-frequency graphics standards, like EGA and VGA, or multiple-frequency performance, Mitsubishi has the color monitor with the resolution and size to fit *your* specific needs. This includes the Diamond Scan Series of 14", 16" and 20" auto-tracking monitors, some with microprocessor-enhanced programmable display settings. All at very competitive prices.

To get a clear view of monitor quality and value, look to Mitsubishi.

For product information or nearest authorized Mitsubishi Electronics sales representatives, please call 1-800-556-1234, ext. 54M. In California, call 1-800-441-2345, ext. 54M. Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc., Computer Peripherals Division, 991 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502, (213) 217-5732.

XC1429C
VGA Compatible
640 x 480 pixels

XC1410C/XC1430C
EGA Compatible
640 x 350 pixels

| Mitsubishi Model | Screen Size (inches) | Horizontal Scan Frequency (kHz) | Mask Pitch (mm) | Compatibility/Resolution | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | NTSC | CGA | EGA | VGA Std. | VGA Ext. | Apple Mac II | 1024 x 768 (48 kHz) | 1280 x 1024 (64 kHz) |
| Diamond Scan 14 (AUM1381A) | 14/13V | 15.7 ~ 36 auto-tracking | 0.31 | • | • | • | • | • | • | | |
| Diamond Scan 16L* (HL6605TK) | 16/15V | 30 ~ 64 auto-tracking | 0.31 | | | | • | • | • | • | • |
| Diamond Scan 20A (HA3905ADK) | 20/19V | 15.7 ~ 36 auto-tracking | 0.31 | | • | • | • | • | • | | |
| Diamond Scan 20L* (HL6905TK) | 20/19V | 30 ~ 64 auto-tracking | 0.31 | | | | • | • | • | • | • |
| XC1429C | 14/13V | 31.5 | 0.28 | | | | • | | | | |
| XC1410C | 14/13V | 22 or 15.75 | 0.40 | | • | • | | | | | |
| XC1430C | 14/13V | 22 or 15.75 | 0.31 | | • | • | | | | | |

*Microprocessor-enhanced programmable display settings

**Visit us at COMDEX, Booth #1128**

MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS

# And Value.

© 1988 Mitsubishi Electronics America, Inc.
Mitsubishi is a registered trademark of Mitsubishi Electric Corp., Tokyo.

Screen images produced with permission from the following companies *(trademarked software package name follows company name)*: Autodesk, Inc. *(AutoShade)*; Computervision Corporation *(Personal Designer)*; Computer Friends, Inc. *(Modern Artist)*; SuperMac Software *(PixelPaint)*; Three IDI Graphics, Inc. *(Perspective)*; Microsoft Corporation *(Excel Version 2.0)*.

**Circle 232 on reader service card**

# What if there were more powerful forces at work?

Exceptional power.

That's the defining characteristic of Hewlett-Packard's full line of industry-standard Vectra PCs.

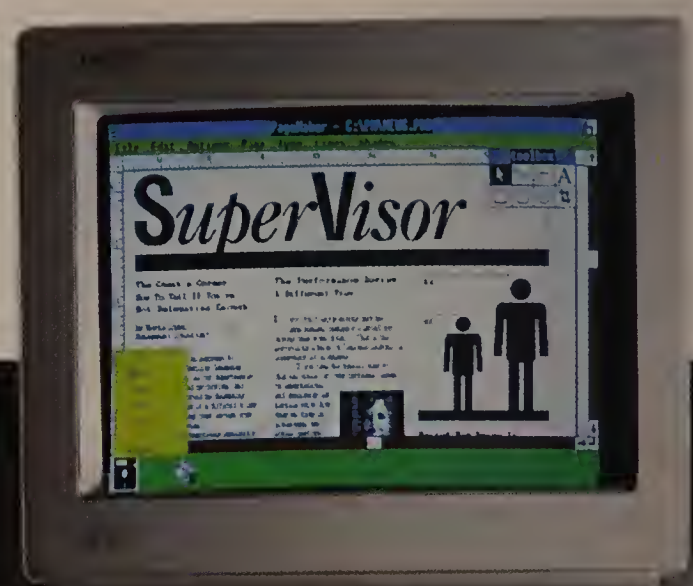
From the 20-megahertz 80386-based system, through the 12-megahertz 80286, to our entry-level and portable models.

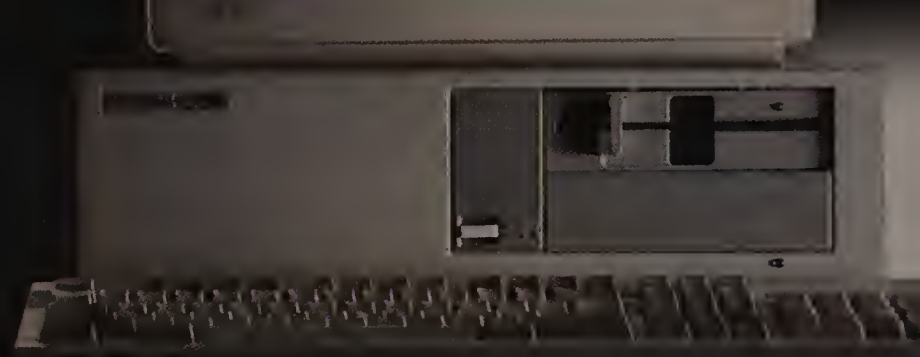
And this line not only has the speed to get the job done, but the expandability, too.

For instance, the memory of our 12 MHz 80286-based model can be expanded up to 8 megabytes. And, importantly, all 8 can be accessed at the same 12 MHz for faster performance.

With eight expansion slots and up to 620 megabytes of mass storage, the 80386 models' built-in expandability will handle your most demanding applications.

But there's more than just power. There's the compatibility to meet today's standards while anticipating tomorrow's.



*Mid-level, 80286 based*

*Entry-level, 8086 compatible*

Both desk-top and floor-mount models support 5.25″ and 3.5″ internal flexible drives, while the 80286 and 80386 machines will run OS/2.

And every single HP Vectra PC offers something no other PC can: HP's

© Hewlett-Packard Co. 1988 IS02834

*we never stop asking*

# What if...

*High-level, 80386 based*

**HP Vectra RS/16 and RS/20 Personal Computers**
**High-level, 80386 based**

- Choice of 16 or 20 MHz, Intel 80386-based microprocessors
- Up to 620 Mbytes hard disc storage supported—17 millisecond average seek time for 100 through 620 Mbytes
- Up to 16 Mbytes of 32-bit memory using interleaved page-mode DRAM
- 8 accessory slots for expansion, 330-watt peak power supply, and six half-height mass storage shelves
- Both 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally
- Separate mouse/graphics tablet port included
- Intel 80387 and Weitek 1167 co-processor support

**HP Vectra ES and ES/12 Personal Computers**
**Mid-level, 80286 based**

- Choice of 8 or 12 MHz, Intel 80286-based microprocessors
- Up to 8 Mbytes of expanded memory, accessed at 12 MHz in the Vectra ES/12 PC, supporting LIM 4.0 expanded memory specification without using I/O slots
- 7 accessory slots for expansion
- 20 and 40 Mbyte hard disc models
- Both 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally
- Separate mouse/graphics tablet port included

long established reputation for quality and reliability.

Advanced surface-mount technology and VLSI are just two examples of how this reputation is being upheld.

*Portable, 8086 compatible*

PCs like this are the product of a philosophy that never stops asking "What if...?" to create a better computing tool for your business.

Just call for the location of your nearest HP sales office or dealer at: 1 800 752-0900, Dept. 710A.

More power to you.

**HP Vectra CS Personal Computer**
**Entry-level, 8086 compatible**

- 7.16 MHz, 8086-compatible microprocessor with zero wait states
- Up to 8 Mbytes of expanded memory, addressable via LIM 3.2 expanded memory specification
- 7 accessory slots for expansion
- 20 Mbyte hard disc model
- Both 5.25 and 3.5 inch flexible disc drives supported internally

**HP Portable Vectra CS Personal Computer**
**8086 compatible**

- 7.16 MHz, 8086-compatible microprocessor with zero wait states
- Up to 6 Mbytes expanded memory, addressable by LIM 3.2
- Four I/O slots
- Supports two 3.5 inch flexible disc drives
- 20 Mbyte internal hard disc model available
- Up to 10 hour battery life
- IBM style keyboard

AutoCad is a U.S. trademark of Autodesk, Inc.
PageMaker is a U.S. trademark of Aldus Corp.

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

Circle 89 on reader service card

will rely on OS/2 Standard Edition 1.1 (rather than IBM's proprietary Extended Edition), OS/2 Presentation Manager, and *Microsoft Windows*, IBM's efforts to seize the initiative from its hardware competitors are doomed to failure. ●

*William F. Zachmann is senior vice president at International Data Corporation.*


# A clear line separates us from the competition.

For clear, clean transmission even over the noisiest phone lines, choose the Acer 2424 modem with Microcom Networking Protocol.™

This fast 2400 bps modem is available in both internal and stand alone versions. And it's just part of a full line of modems that speak to all your communication needs.

Want the "best bps per dollar ratio in a 2400 bps modem"? That's what PC Magazine calls the Acer 2400/PC modem. When compared to the Hayes® Smartmodem 2400™ running at 2400 bps, PC Magazine found "... the Acer modem was clearly superior."

But maybe you want PS/2™ compatibility also. Then the clear choice is the Acer 2424/MC modem with the same fast 2400 bps performance.

And for the best price/performance ratio at 1200 bps, you're talking the stand alone Acer 212A modem or the in-board Acer 1212PC modem.

All Acer modems come with BitCom software™ and are fully Hayes compatible, so they work with Smartcom III,™ Procomm+™ and Crosstalk.® And they're all backed by a one year warranty from Acer, the value leader in personal computers and peripherals.

Acer modems purchased with any Acer system also receive full service and support from TRW.™ On-site and nationwide.

So if you're tired of hearing static from other modem manufacturers, give us a call at (800) 538-1542. In California, (800) 782-1155.

Acer
*The Word for Value*
Acer Technologies Corp.
401 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333

© 1988, Acer Technologies Corp. Acer: 2424, 2400/PC, 2424/MC, 1212/PC and 212A are trademarks of Acer Technologies Corporation. MNP is a trademark of Microcom, Inc. PS/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Hayes, Hayes Smartmodem 2400 and Smartcom III are registered trademarks of Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. Crosstalk is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. BitCom Software is a trademark of Bit Software, Inc. Procomm+ is a trademark of Datastorm Technologies, Inc. TRW is a trademark of TRW, Inc.

**Canada:** Acer Technologies Corp. Tel.: (416) 674-2211
**Japan:** Acer Japan Corp. Tel.: (03) 865-01912
**W. Germany:** Acer Computer GmbH, Tel.: (0211) 6508-0
**Taiwan:** Acer Inc. Tel.: (02) 713-2252

**Circle 131 on reader service card**



# KNOWLEDGE IS POWER.

That's why you read *PC World*, and why you should use our handy, postage-paid Reader Service Card to get more information about the products you want now.

You'll find one at the back of this issue.

**PC WORLD**
The Magazine for PC Decision-Makers

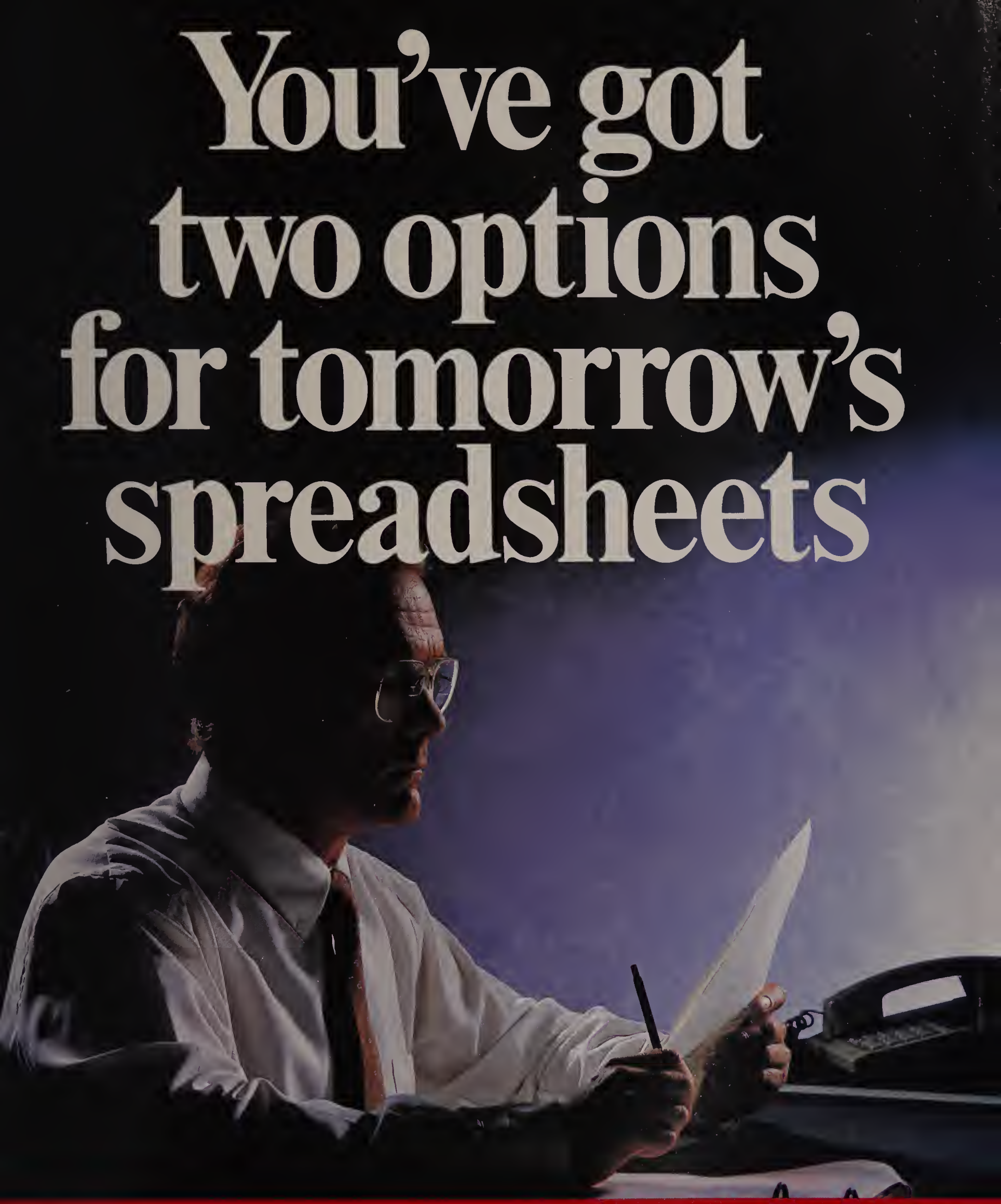

## POWER TIP NO. 14

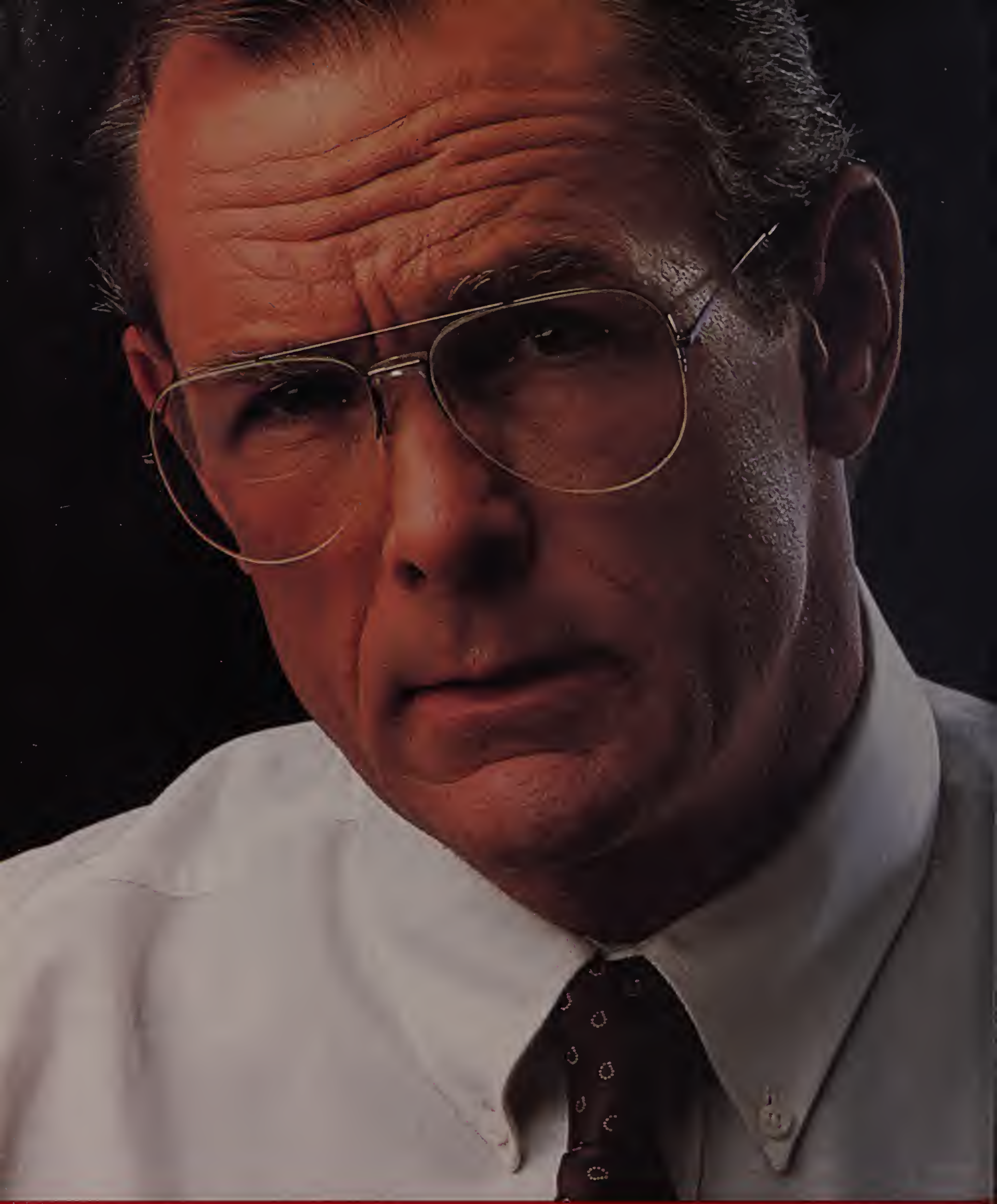
### 1-2-3 to dBASE III Plus Transfer

To convert a *1-2-3* .PRN file to a *dBASE III Plus* SDF (system data format) file, load *1-2-3*, select /Print File, and enter the file name. Then select Options and set all margins to zero. Next, issue Other Unformatted Quit Go to print the file, and select Quit to return to Ready mode. Exit *1-2-3* and load *dBASE III Plus*. To create a corresponding SDF file in *dBASE III Plus*, type the command Use *filename*.DBF at the dot prompt and press <Enter>. Then, type Append From *filename*.PRN SDF and press <Enter>. This conversion works only for fields no more than 239 characters long. *1-2-3* creates an extra carriage return/linefeed at 240 characters.

*Roy Moore*
*Director of Technical Support, Ashton-Tate*
*Torrance, California*

# You've got two options for tomorrow's spreadsheets





# Justify spending at least $6,000 a workstation to your boss if you don't choose SuperCalc5 or...

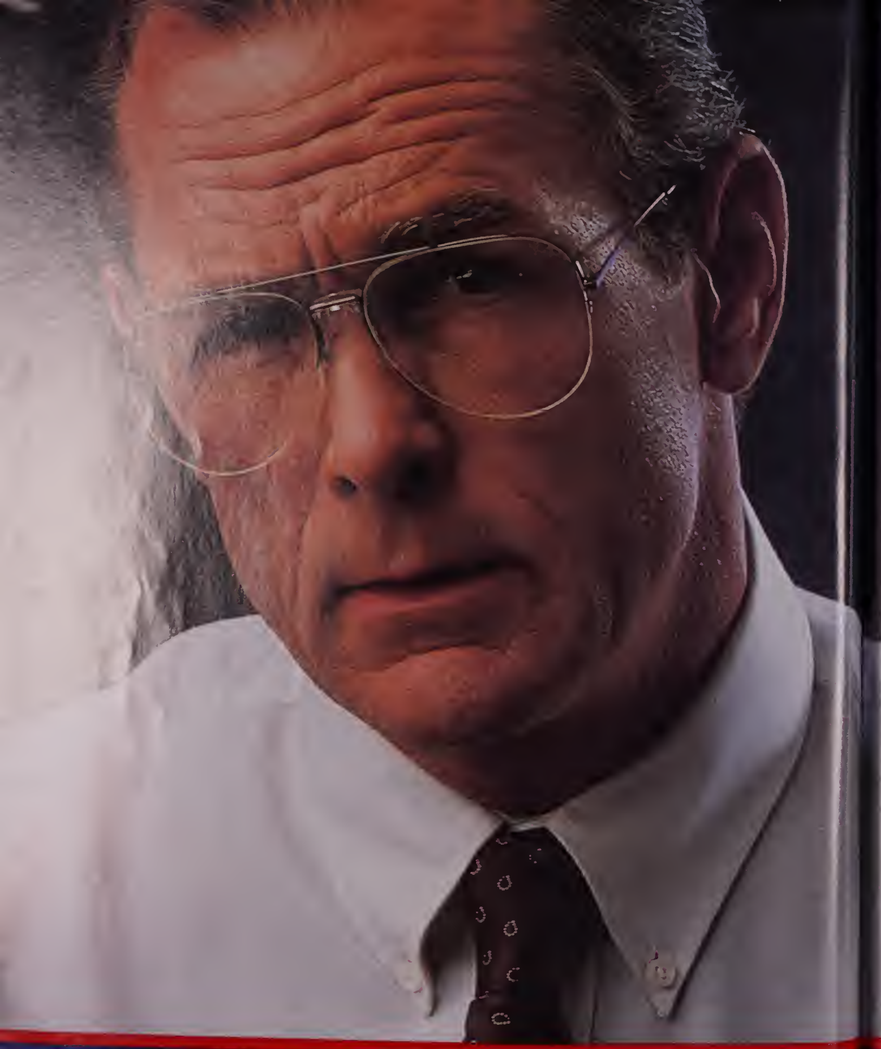
**How do you see tomorrow?**

We see a time when software puts all of the power of your present computer to work for you. It will be a time when you enjoy a spreadsheet program that will simultaneously deal with different parts of your business on individual spreadsheets as well as provide direct links to files anywhere else in your company, even those located on a LAN or your company mainframe. You'll have powerful debugging capabilities to ensure against costly errors, and access to more memory than you ever dreamed possible at remarkably fast recalculation speeds. Tomorrow's spreadsheet will offer a smooth bridge between MS®-DOS and OS/2® and will comfortably coexist with yesterday's spreadsheets. And you'll have show-stopping presentation capabilities to bring your work alive on the page when it's presented.

**Choosing the right option.**

You could get a spreadsheet which delivers much of what you expect but requires that you purchase the newest high end IBM workstations today. This could also require extensive retraining and the conversion of all of your files and macros. Furthermore, coexistence with users of other spreadsheets will be anything but comfortable. This option is likely to cost at least $6,000 for every workstation.

There is another choice. It delivers everything you expect from the spreadsheet of tomorrow. The choice is *SuperCalc5.*®



# Take credit for saving at least $6,000 a workstation by choosing SuperCalc5.

**Introducing SuperCalc5.**
Tomorrow comes in a blue and red box. *SuperCalc5* is the spreadsheet of the future, ready for you today. Its power and flexibility are remarkable yet switching to *SuperCalc5* won't disrupt your office. First of all, it works with the hardware you most likely have on your desk right now, including all IBM PC,® XT,® AT® and PS/2™ models and compatibles with 512k memory.

In use, *SuperCalc5* holds up to 256 spreadsheets in memory and allows you to view and manipulate any three of them on the screen at any one time. Direct links can be established with spreadsheet files in memory, on disk or on a network. And these can be either *SuperCalc* or Lotus 1-2-3® files. This means with *SuperCalc5* you can access information located in spreadsheet files anywhere else in your company. There's even a version for your company mainframe called CA-SuperCalc.

But even more than this, *SuperCalc5* is designed to coexist with Lotus 1-2-3, with compatibility unmatched by any other spreadsheet. Not only does it read, write and link to Lotus 1-2-3 files automatically, *SuperCalc5* also includes an optional 1-2-3 menu and can use 1-2-3 macros. You can even move Lotus 1-2-3 macros into *SuperCalc5* and then back again if you wish.

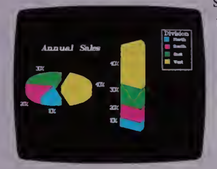
**Accuracy and speed.**
Comprehensive *debugging and auditing* features are built right into *SuperCalc5*. When used along with the *undo* feature, they ensure that errors in your worksheets and macros or even an inadvertent wrong key will not cost more than you can afford.

*SuperCalc5* works fast because it has *minimal and interruptible recalculation* and the ability to choose recalculation ranges. This means that only changes and those areas of the worksheet which you choose are recalculated. And *SuperCalc5* automatically eliminates formula duplications, saving memory and disk space. *SuperCalc5* supports LIM Version 4.0, providing up to 32 MB of memory.

**Tomorrow's spreadsheet doesn't require tomorrow's hardware.**
*SuperCalc5* has been designed for MS-DOS and to bridge the migration to OS/2. In fact, it performs very well under OS/2 Compatibility Mode.

So you're most likely ready to install *SuperCalc5* on your computer right now. And the comfortable coexistence with Lotus 1-2-3 means that you'll never isolate users of *SuperCalc5*.

**A good beginning and a beautiful finish.**
*SuperCalc5* has automatic installation and its intuitive command structure means that you can be up and running in 10 minutes.




Finally, when you're ready to put your work in front of someone else, *SuperCalc5* will make it look sensational. Your presentation will spring to life on the page with a wide choice of graphics, charts, type fonts, bars, colors and shadings.

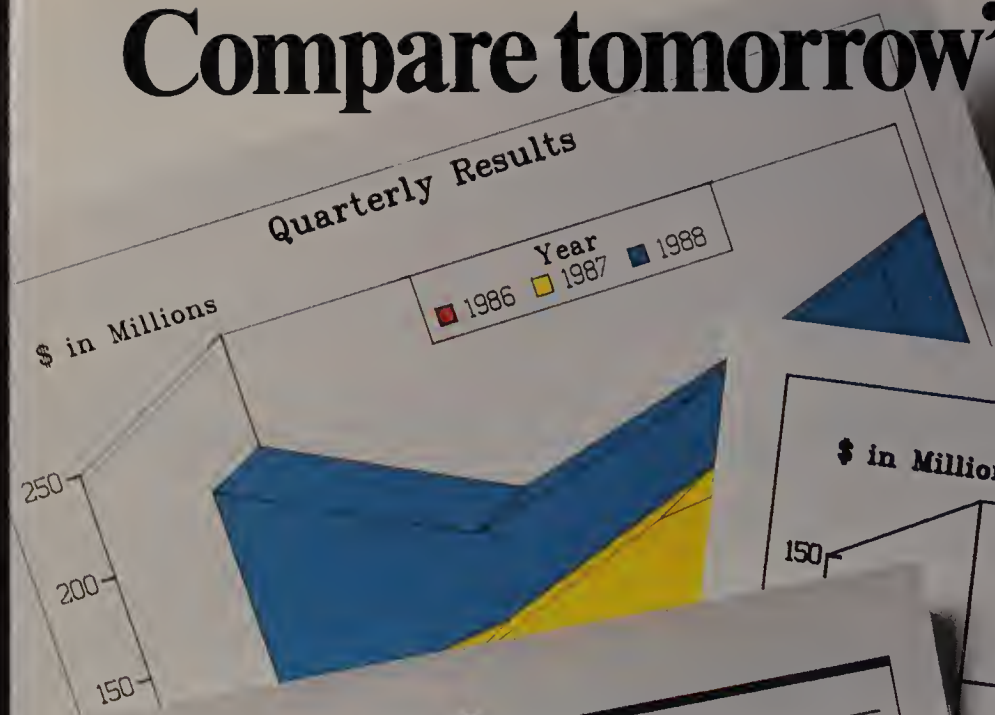
**Try tomorrow free for 30 days.**
Qualified prospects can take advantage of the *SuperCalc5* introductory program. For more information or the name of the participating dealer near you, call 1-800-531-5236 now, (1-800-663-6904 in Canada) and get a copy of *SuperCalc5* to use on your present computer for 30 days with no obligation. If you decide to buy *SuperCalc5*, you'll also receive a free copy of Silverado,™ the powerful relational database that works inside *SuperCalc5*. This offer expires December 31, 1988. This is your chance to experience the power, speed and sophistication of tomorrow's spreadsheet with *SuperCalc5* first hand. And find out that you don't have to justify tomorrow, you can take credit for it.

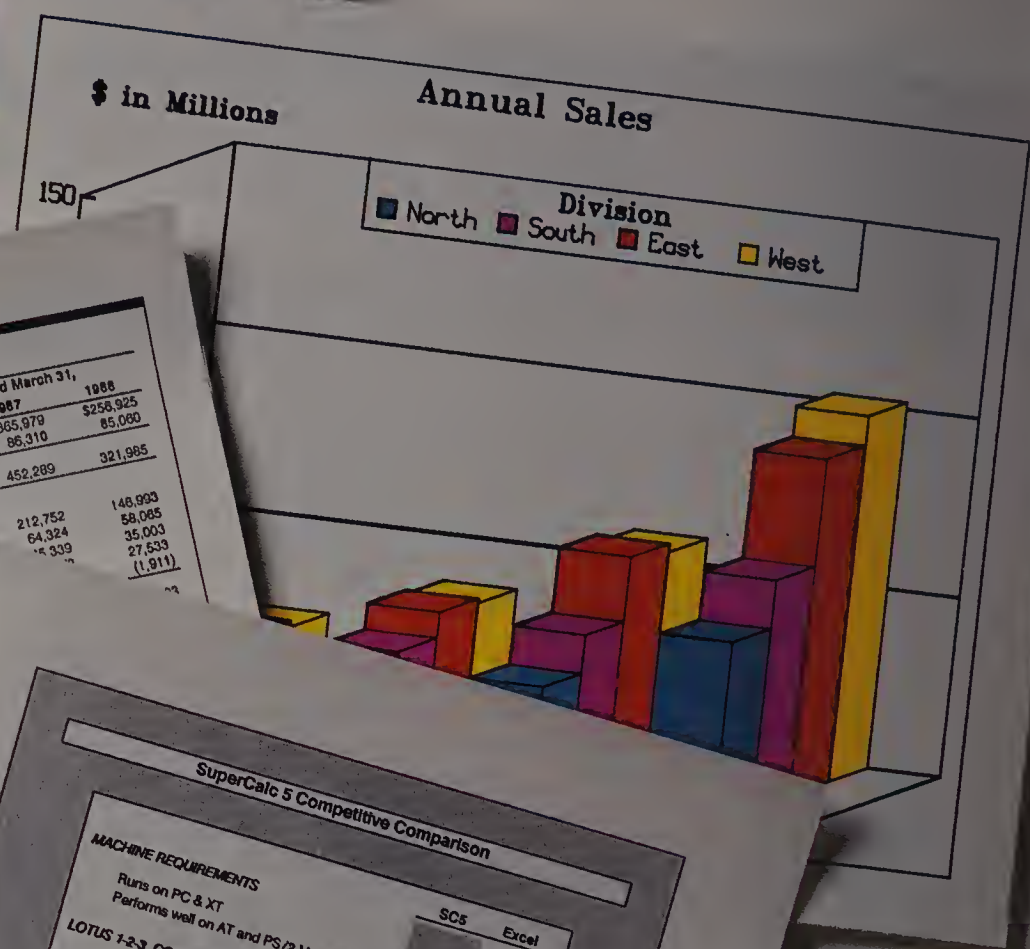
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES®
Software superior by design.

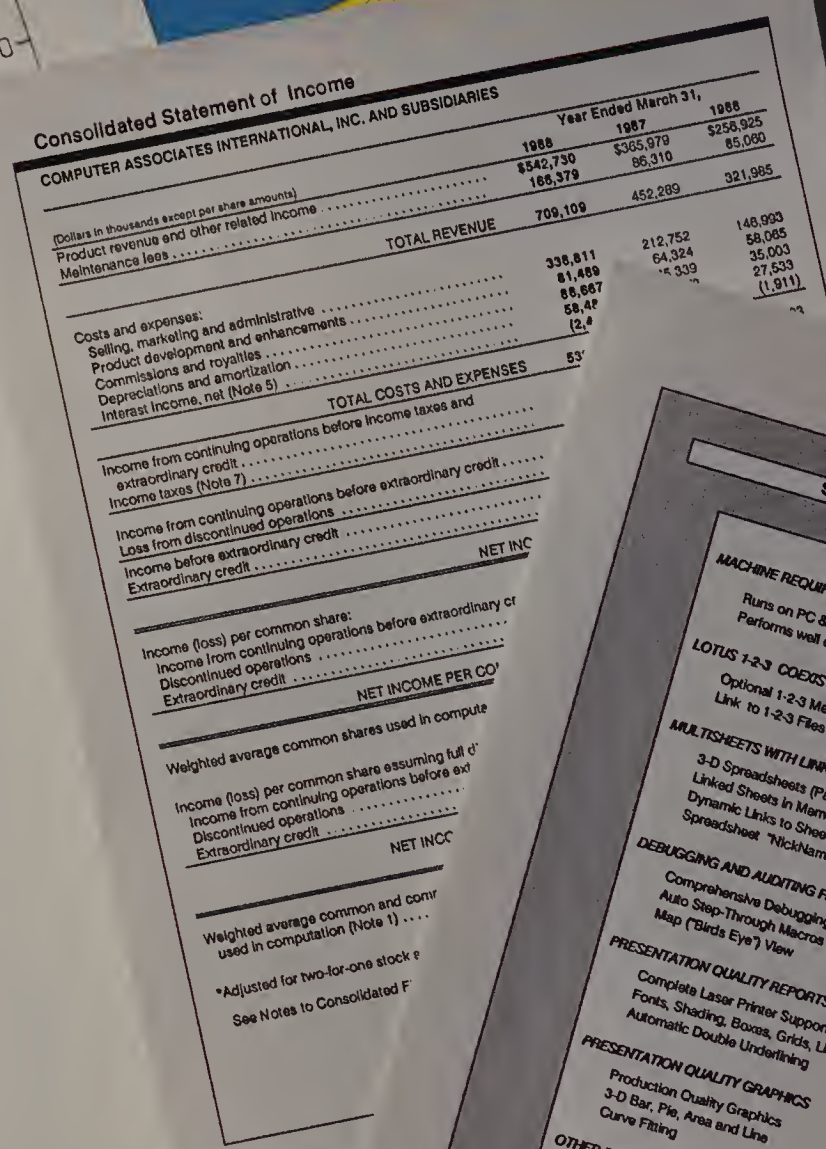
- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframes, minis and micros.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 70 offices.

Accounting Spreadsheets • RDBMS • Graphics • Project Management • Resource & Operations Management

# Compare tomorrow's spreadsheets today.



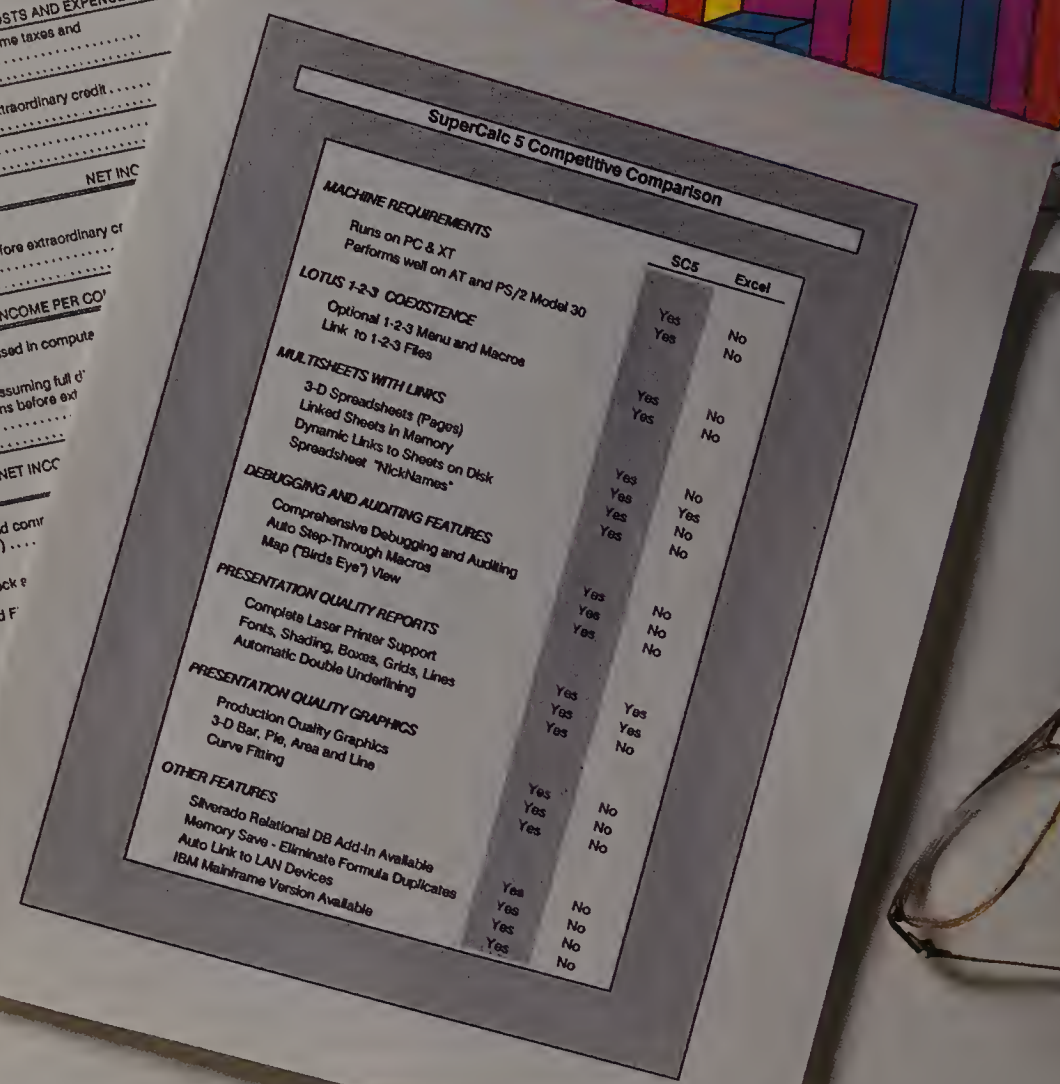
Consolidated Statement of Income

COMPUTER ASSOCIATES INTERNATIONAL, INC. AND SUBSIDIARIES

| (Dollars in thousands except per share amounts) | Year Ended March 31, 1988 | 1987 | 1986 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Product revenue and other related income | $542,730 | $365,979 | $256,925 |
| Maintenance fees | 166,379 | 86,310 | 65,060 |
| TOTAL REVENUE | 709,109 | 452,289 | 321,985 |
| Costs and expenses: | | | |
| Selling, marketing and administrative | 336,811 | 212,752 | 146,993 |
| Product development and enhancements | 81,489 | 64,324 | 58,065 |
| Commissions and royalties | 86,667 | [illegible] | 35,003 |
| Depreciations and amortization | 58,4[illegible] | [illegible] | 27,533 |
| Interest income, net (Note 5) | (2,[illegible] | [illegible] | (1,911) |
| TOTAL COSTS AND EXPENSES | 53[illegible] | [illegible] | [illegible] |
| Income from continuing operations before income taxes and extraordinary credit | | | |
| Income taxes (Note 7) | | | |
| Income from continuing operations before extraordinary credit | | | |
| Loss from discontinued operations | | | |
| Income before extraordinary credit | | | |
| Extraordinary credit | | | |
| NET INC | | | |
| Income (loss) per common share: | | | |
| Income from continuing operations before extraordinary cr | | | |
| Discontinued operations | | | |
| Extraordinary credit | | | |
| NET INCOME PER CO | | | |
| Weighted average common shares used in compute | | | |
| Income (loss) per common share assuming full d | | | |
| Income from continuing operations before ext | | | |
| Discontinued operations | | | |
| Extraordinary credit | | | |
| NET INCC | | | |
| Weighted average common and comr used in computation (Note 1) | | | |

*Adjusted for two-for-one stock s

See Notes to Consolidated F



SuperCalc 5 Competitive Comparison

| | SC5 | Excel |
|---|---|---|
| **MACHINE REQUIREMENTS** | | |
| Runs on PC & XT | Yes | No |
| Performs well on AT and PS/2 Model 30 | Yes | No |
| **LOTUS 1-2-3 COEXISTENCE** | | |
| Optional 1-2-3 Menu and Macros | Yes | No |
| Link to 1-2-3 Files | Yes | No |
| **MULTISHEETS WITH LINKS** | | |
| 3-D Spreadsheets (Pages) | Yes | No |
| Linked Sheets in Memory | Yes | Yes |
| Dynamic Links to Sheets on Disk | Yes | No |
| Spreadsheet "NickNames" | Yes | No |
| **DEBUGGING AND AUDITING FEATURES** | | |
| Comprehensive Debugging and Auditing | Yes | No |
| Auto Step-Through Macros | Yes | No |
| Map ("Birds Eye") View | Yes | No |
| **PRESENTATION QUALITY REPORTS** | | |
| Complete Laser Printer Support | Yes | No |
| Fonts, Shading, Boxes, Grids, Lines | Yes | No |
| Automatic Double Underlining | Yes | No |
| **PRESENTATION QUALITY GRAPHICS** | | |
| Production Quality Graphics | Yes | Yes |
| 3-D Bar, Pie, Area and Line | Yes | Yes |
| Curve Fitting | Yes | No |
| **OTHER FEATURES** | | |
| Silverado Relational DB Add-In Available | Yes | No |
| Memory Save - Eliminate Formula Duplicates | Yes | No |
| Auto Link to LAN Devices | Yes | No |
| IBM Mainframe Version Available | Yes | No |

SuperCalc and Silverado are trademarks or registered trademarks of Computer Associates International, Inc. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of the Lotus Development Corporation. IBM PC, XT and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. OS/2, and PS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

*Edited by* ERIC BENDER

Overexpectations for Integration?

# Presentation Manager Readies for Graphics

*Wave of Software Expected*

**Developing Presentation Manager applications will be worth the effort, promises Micrografx CEO Paul Grayson.**

ROBERT CARDIN

When OS/2's Presentation Manager finally materializes this month, will the graphic user interface begin to deliver what customers expect?

Like other such platforms, the Presentation Manager promises to enhance ease of use and learning, consistency among applications, and the quality of what-you-see-is-what-you-get output. Unlike its competitors, it has been blessed by both IBM and Microsoft. Riding on a robust next-generation operating system, the Presentation Manager should offer "a level of modularity and consistency users have never had before," says David Gilmour, general manager of Lotus's Advanced Products Division. "The real benefit is flexibility—allowing users to piece systems together."

The Presentation Manager offers a clearer landscape than does *Microsoft Windows*, notes Paul Grayson, chief executive of Micrografx in Richardson, Texas. For instance, the file manager lets you give applications normal English descriptions rather than DOS file names (see the preview "Windows on OS/2," *PCW*, September 1988). "The user doesn't need to know as much as under *Windows*," Grayson says.

But not everyone is overwhelmed by the Presentation Manager. "It's not a particularly graphic interface," maintains Jeffrey Tarter, publisher of the *Soft-letter* newsletter in Cambridge, Massachusetts. "When you fire up a Macintosh, you're immediately in a graphics environment that's relatively easy and intuitive to use. With the Presentation Manager, you're really still dealing with a lot of DOS commands and file directories. The machinery is only partly covered."

Those who see the Presentation Manager as twin to the Mac are living in fantasyland, Tarter feels. "A lot of the enthusiasm for the Presentation Manager comes from people who haven't seen it but have very high expectations."

"If there is any area where the Presentation Manager has been oversold, it's in the level of integration that will automatically flow to multiple vendors' applications," Gilmour says. The Presentation Manager enforces much commonality, but, says Gilmour, "some areas of functional integration among applications have nothing to do with the environment."

Most immediately, how will Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and other vendors move their entrenched, character-based interfaces into the Presentation Manager? "Lotus is caught between a rock and a hard *(continues)*

# 386 Software Booms

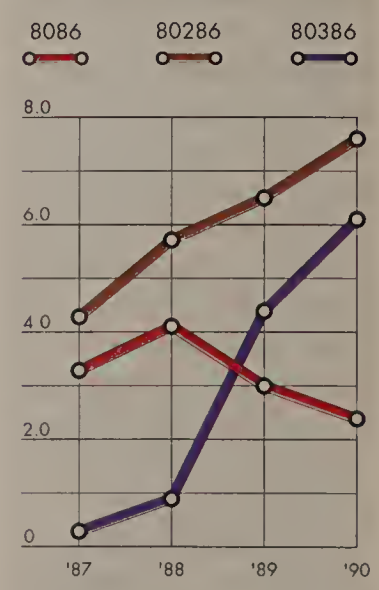
*DOS Dominates*

While the ballyhoo builds for OS/2, software that turbocharges DOS for 80386-based machines probably will see more customer action than OS/2 this year.

Written for Intel's 80286, Microsoft's next-generation system software ignores the 386's ability to work on 32-bit data chunks and run multiple DOS sessions. Customers are going home with the various third- *(continues on page 78)*

## Worldwide PC Shipments

(in millions)

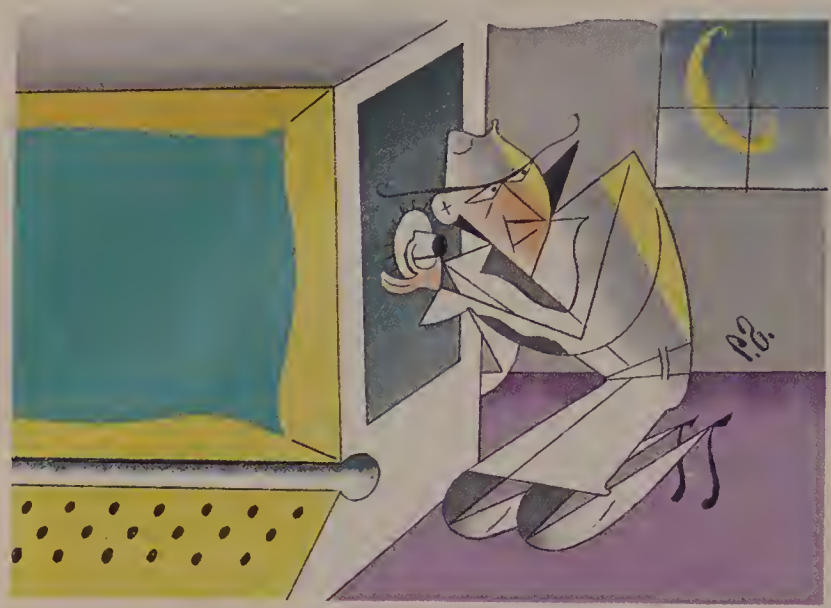



*Source: Dataquest*

Dataquest estimates show rapid growth in shipments of Intel 80386-based machines. But the installed base of 80286-based PCs will far outnumber them until well into the 1990s.

# Viruses and Trojans Strike—But Very Rarely

*Lowering Risks of Downloaded Danger*



Whether you think that computer viruses are urban myths or a real and growing threat, taking a few security precautions makes sense, according to the experts.

A *virus* is the software equivalent of an infectious intruder—a program that secretly attaches itself to program or system files, then reproduces on other systems through file exchange. The purpose may be as benign as flashing a holiday greeting or as malevolent as reformatting hard disks. A *Trojan horse*—a much more common hazard—differs from a virus in that it is unable to replicate itself.

Much of the concern about viruses has been exaggerated. "Whenever anyone runs into a Trojan, they call it a virus," says Robert Mahoney, operator of the Exec-PC bulletin board in Shorewood, Wisconsin. "Whenever someone runs into a poorly written program that happens to have an unintentional bug that deletes some files, they call it a virus."

Richard tenEyck, telecommunications director for the Boston Computer Society, published an article on viruses and received more than two dozen calls from people who claimed they were victims. But he found every one of them was suffering mundane glitches—such as data being mangled by power outages, telephone line noise, or operator error.

Much of the ballyhoo over viruses has been whipped up by purveyors of "vaccines." Loren Jones, Law and Computer Fellow at Chicago's Illinois Institute of Technology, Kent College of Law, published a letter decrying the fuss over viruses and received a call from a company claiming to have over 30 viral strains in captivity. He was told that these were, in fact, so dangerous that the firm could not show him any. Unsurprisingly, the company sells vaccine programs.

None of the bulletin board operators we polled had ever encountered a bona fide virus, but the PC kingdom has been hit by a few verifiable attacks. "PCs are enjoying a little bit of false bravado," says tenEyck. "It's only a matter of time before some smarter virus brings a couple of systems to their knees."

Users divide into high- and low-risk groups, says Steve Gibson, president of Gibson Research in Laguna Hills, California. Low-risk users, who stick strictly with commercial

*(continues)*

PHILIP ANDERSON

# Presentation Manager

*(continued)*

place," says Jeff Raikes, Microsoft's director of applications marketing. *1-2-3*'s current look is fundamentally incompatible with the Presentation Manager's, and Gilmour acknowledges that the conflicts present difficult design choices.

That's just the beginning. Clipboards may not always work between various vendors' products—a problem that plagues *Windows*. Additionally, mechanisms to build hot links for shooting data between applications are still in flux, and none will provide a generic, automatic connection between offerings from different suppliers.

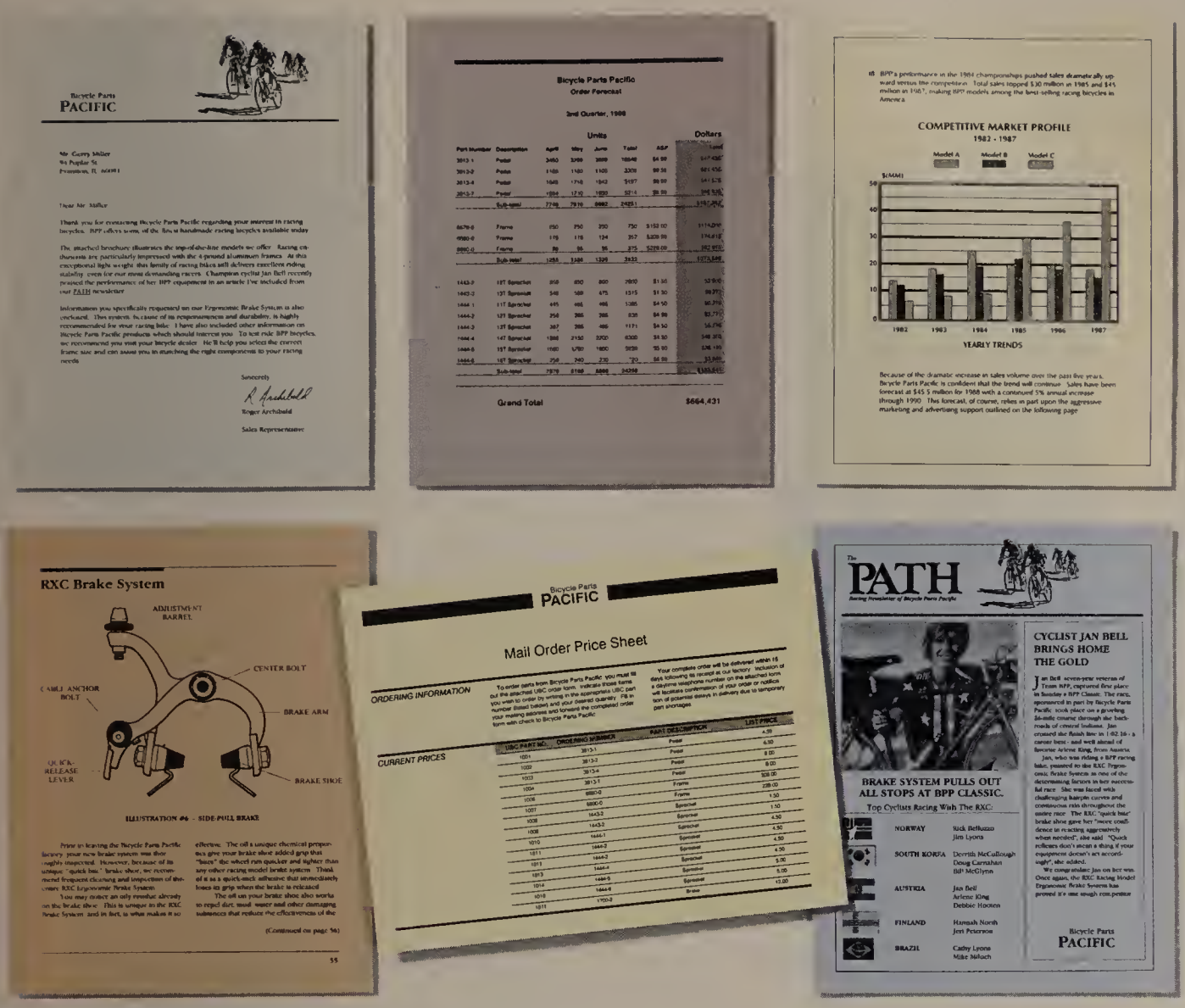
"Developers have to work together," Grayson says. "It's not just an issue of guidelines or specifications, it's an issue of cooperation." This cooperation will grow over time if the Presentation Manager follows the Mac model, suggests Raikes: "The more applications that come out, the more consistency."

Gilmour expects "a layered story" on integration—starting with packages that look like each other and progressing through increasingly tailored data-exchange facilities, with the tightest fits among each supplier's product families.

Overall, the Presentation Manager's development "may be a bit more difficult than some people think; it may be a slower burn," Grayson says. "But it's very seductive to a developer to have this kind of an environment with this kind of push from the industry."

While a few applications (quite possibly including *Excel*) are expected to ship in the fourth quarter, the bandwagon won't pick up much speed until 1989. In the meantime, all agree, users should start acquiring the requisite high-power hardware but should wait for compelling applications before making the switch. "The transition is going to be slow and messy," Gilmour advises. —*Eric Bender*

# How to look good from start…




# to finish.

*The HP LaserJet Series II Printer.*

Nothing brings your ideas to life like the HP LaserJet Series II Printer—from office memos to forms to newsletters. As the leading laser printer, it works with all popular PCs and PC software packages. And, with a wide range of fonts, you get more options to create superior looking documents.

With additional memory you can even print sophisticated 300 DPI full-page graphics. And with HP's ScanJet scanner, you can also easily add photographs, illustrations and text.

No wonder more people choose the original over all other laser printers combined.

So call 1 800 752-0900, Ext. 900D for your nearest HP dealer.

HEWLETT PACKARD

© Hewlett-Packard 1988

Print samples were created using Microsoft Word, Microsoft Excel, and Aldus PageMaker.

**Circle 26 on reader service card**

# IBM Finds a Metaphor for Analysis

## *A Model for a Future Presentation Manager?*

Yet another breakthrough at Xerox's fabled Palo Alto Research Center is making its way into the personal computer world. This time, IBM rather than Apple will cash in.

Earlier this year, IBM inked a joint development agreement with Metaphor Computer Systems that should create an OS/2 version of the company's Metaphor Data Interpretation System (MDIS). Combining Structured Query Language (SQL) queries with spreadsheets, graphics, text, and other tools, MDIS analyzes data from large, distributed data bases. Based loosely on the Xerox Star, the object-oriented iconic environment currently runs on proprietary network workstations, but the IBM product will use 80386-based PS/2s.

**Data bases don't have to be ugly, says Metaphor chairman David Liddle.**

The Metaphor alliance calls for a $10 million investment (about 10 percent of the Mountain View, California, firm's value) and extensive sharing of technology. IBM will own exclusive rights to future Metaphor technology, but Metaphor will continue to sell its workstation-based system.

Founded in 1982, the private 380-employee company realized $40 million in sales last year. It primarily targets marketing departments in Fortune 500 companies—including Procter & Gamble, which bought its own $10 million stake in Metaphor.

While an IBM version of MDIS should offer formidable competition for decision analysis tools expected from Lotus and others, the agreement may have more far-reaching consequences. Should Apple win its look-and-feel lawsuit against Microsoft, Metaphor could provide a litigation-proof alternative to Microsoft's Presentation Manager. But it's doubtful the move was made to skin Apple—negotiations preceded the lawsuit.

Rather than replace the Presentation Manager, it's more likely that IBM will include some aspects of Metaphor's icon-based interface in future versions. The interface may also show up on larger systems in IBM's Systems Application Architecture.

"A future version of the Presentation Manager might incorporate some of the Metaphor technology,"

*(continues)*

# Viruses

*(continued)*

software, shouldn't give the problem a second thought. But high-risk users, who frequently download from bulletin boards or exchange software via floppy disk, are taking small but real gambles. Gibson recommends employing a vaccine program that will monitor software and warn you if a program takes a suspicious action like altering COMMAND.COM.

However, truly sophisticated virus authors can circumvent vaccines, and tenEyck and Jones advise users not to bother installing the vaccines. Instead, they recommend prudence in the acquisition of public-domain software. "Don't hang around unpedigreed bulletin boards," says Jones. "It's the same rule of thumb for not getting social diseases." Does the operator check out users? Are uploads restricted to registered users? Does the operator keep tabs on the file collection? Also, boards with paid subscribers are far less likely targets than free ones, and game software harbors Trojans more often than do utility or application packages.

Mahoney recommends letting a file "age" for at least two weeks on the board before downloading it. Other veterans say to be wary of any downloaded program that doesn't come with a documentation file or tell you how to contact the author. Also steer clear of any file that contains COMMAND.COM. If you're unsure of a program, list out the code. "Some fool will write 'Ha-ha! I gotcha!' in the statement line," says Robert Connolly, operator of The Unicorn's Inn bulletin board in Salem, Massachusetts.

If you can, test out any downloaded program on a machine without a hard disk, and start it from a write-protected floppy. Also, whenever you format floppies, do so with your original DOS diskette—also write-protected. In an office, make sure that any "foreign" disks are labeled as such and handled with care.

What should you do if you're convinced your system has come down with a virus? Don't reboot—it will give viruses a chance to reinstall. Don't run CHKDSK, for some viruses glom onto that file to access every sector on your disk. Do stop what you're doing, make backups, and get professional help. The Boston Computer Society recommends that you enlist the aid of a good PC consultant—and avoid security consultants who specialize in viruses.

—*Judy Getts*

# Small cash input for laser-quality output.

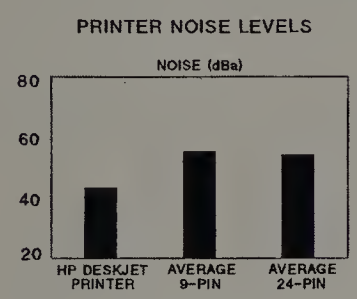
HEWLETT PACKARD

Dear Reader:

This letter was printed on one of the finest printers available today.

The HP DeskJet Printer.

It prints text and graphics more crisp and clear than 24-pin printers. And as you can see from the chart, it's a lot quieter than 24-pin printers, too.




It's also easy to use. It does your important office tasks, but it's small enough to fit on your desk. Everything considered, it's the perfect personal printer.

And one of the most amazing features of all is its price. It's under $1,000.

Call us for the name of your local HP Dealer at 1 800 752-0900 Ext. 908B. Then go see for yourself why we call it laser-quality printing.

Sincerely,

Richard Snyder

## The HP DeskJet Printer. Laser-Quality Output for Under $1000.

Circle 39 on reader service card

HEWLETT PACKARD

© Hewlett-Packard 1988 PE12811

## Metaphor

*(continued)*

says David Liddle, chairman of Metaphor and a codeveloper of the Xerox Star with Metaphor president Donald Massaro. However, Liddle points out that the design philosophies of the two products are far apart. "People look at the Metaphor system and say, 'Well I guess we'll be seeing this on the Mac or the Presentation Manager pretty soon.' Not soon. They would have to start over again to do this."

Analysts agree that merging the products may be more trouble than it's worth. "IBM wants to stuff Metaphor's object-oriented skills into a future version of the Presentation Manager, but that's not a trivial task," says Molly Upton, a senior analyst at International Data Corporation in Framingham, Massachusetts.

The chief distinction between Metaphor and other icon-based interfaces is Metaphor's graphics programming environment. Metaphor's approach eases the creation of complex applications by stringing together icon-based "application capsules," which can incorporate several other files and tools, each in its own icon-tagged capsule. You click on any tool you need. Among other strategems, you can mask intricate SQL queries by building them graphically with arrow icons. "In other interfaces, icons just open files, but Metaphor icons really jump through hoops for you," says Upton. "There's a lot of action behind each icon."

Adds Liddle, "Companies are doing fine with *dBASE*-size data bases, but they're not very good at analyzing large ones. Metaphor can help by shielding the statistical ugliness of data bases."

One of the first accomplishments of IBM's Applications Systems Division, the Metaphor alliance could serve as a model for many such deals as Big Blue tries to muscle further into the software business. The giant is reaching out for expert help—and it won't stop with Microsoft. —*Eric Brown*

# Ashton-Tate Defends Title Again

## *dBASE IV—Late, but Great?*

PHILIP ANDERSON

After almost three years in the ring, Ashton-Tate's *dBASE III Plus* still rules among data base packages, but contenders are landing heavier blows. After many delays, *dBASE IV* is scheduled to finish training by late September, so this month should tell if Ashton-Tate still packs a knockout punch.

With more than 2 million copies sold, *dBASE* easily dominates the personal computer data base market. Ashton-Tate accounted for half of all PC data base sales last year, and "*dBASE IV* will keep them from slipping, if they were in danger," predicts Randy Sutherland, an analyst with Dataquest in San Jose, California.

"Customers who like *dBASE* products continue to use them almost regardless of what other people do," comments Larry Foster, senior vice president for purchasing at Egghead Software in Bellevue, Washington. In Foster's view, this cult is unlikely to abandon Ashton-Tate. *dBASE IV* boasts a glossier front end, an upgraded application generator, query by example, a built-in compiler, and at least preliminary steps towards serious SQL capabilities. "It's an incredible product," says Foster. "*III Plus* users will undoubtedly switch right over."

Others disagree, noting the inroads of fast and powerful *dBASE* clones that already incorporate *dBASE IV* features. *Softletter* publisher Jeffrey Tarter sees the market splintering into factions pitting products compatible with *dBASE III* against those compatible with *IV*. Corporations have very little incentive to upgrade, he maintains, unless they really need those new features. "The *III* market is bound to stay large for a very long time, and the aftermarket has lots of opportunities.

"Ashton-Tate doesn't control the market just by coming out with a new version," Tarter explains. "*dBASE* is now a commodity product." He also points to threats like the joint development arrangement that will combine WordTech's *dBASE*-compatible front end with Oracle's SQL back ends, offering big-machine support that Ashton-Tate is many months away from matching. "That deal is the first in a landslide," he says. —*Eric Bender*

# ANNOUNCING THE FIRST TIMED-RELEASE SOFTWARE.

"Hot product pick of 1988."
- *PC Resource*

"Product of the Week."
- *Computer Reseller News*

1988 CES Software Innovation Award

*Forget-Me-Not*, **the first timed-release software,** directs your PC to perform all kinds of tasks...minutes, hours, days, weeks or months into the future.

With this breakthrough program, you predetermine what you want to happen and when. Then, at a precise point in time, *Forget-Me-Not* releases your commands and launches your computer into action.

Just exactly what will *Forget-Me-Not* do? First, it lets you automate all kinds of work (with your computer completely unattended) just by writing timed-release batch files.

Imagine: now you can have your PC print lengthy reports while you're enjoying dinner! You can back up file after file while you're away for the weekend. Download data...and have it printed and waiting for you when you arrive at work in the morning!

With *Forget-Me-Not*, you can also send reminder messages to yourself. It can read your daily appointment calendar from *SideKick*.™ Or you can create reminders from scratch, using your favorite word processor.

This unique product will help you meet deadlines. Divide your time over key projects. Improve your time management skills. Keep others on schedule. Plus, you'll never miss a meeting, birthday or anniversary again!

*Forget-Me-Not* also adds a new dimension to your electronic mail system. You'll no longer have just two choices: sending mail "now" or "not now." You'll be able to write mail today for delivery while you're out of town next week. Send reminders to everyone working on a project.

Whatever you predetermine, it delivers.

Put *Forget-Me-Not's* power to work for yourself...or for your LAN. The possibilities are as unlimited as your creativity!

System requirements: 100 percent IBM PC compatibility, 128K RAM and DOS 2.0 or greater. IBM is a trademark of International Business Machines. SideKick, Borland International.

**Circle 203 on reader service card**

**It automates:** now you can keep your PC working, even when you're not.

**It reminds:** timed messages keep you on schedule, on deadline, on top of your work.

**It networks:** your electronic mail is delivered at the precise moment you choose, while you're away for days or weeks.

***90-day unconditional money-back guarantee.***

**CALL NOW: 800/722-7853 (800/323-6406 in CA).**

## FORGET-ME-NOT™

**Order by phone or mail. Only $79.95.**

Name _____ Phone _____
Address _____
City, State, Zip _____
Add $2 for US shipping ($15 for foreign). In CA: 6.5% tax.
❒ My check (US) or money order is enclosed.
❒ Please bill my: ❒ MasterCard ❒ Visa ❒ Am. Ex.
Card No. _____ Expires _____
Signature _____

**Sterling Castle™**
702 Washington St., Suite 174
Marina del Rey, Ca 90292

Distributed by Kenfil
800-662-0505.

# Erasable Opticals

## *Maxtor's 1-Gigabyte Tahiti*

Soon after Tandy surprised the industry by unveiling THOR last spring, an erasable CD ROM due in 1991, Maxtor Corporation of San Jose, California, raised the stakes in the optical contest with a faster, higher capacity erasable-optical drive due late this year.

Maxtor's $5995 5¼-inch Tahiti will read and write both 650MB and 1-gigabyte removable media at an average seek time of 30ms. The company also announced the $1995 Fiji, a 160MB 3½-inch erasable drive running at 100ms. Both drives are based on magneto-optical technology, which mixes laser optics with traditional magnetic techniques.

Previous announcements of erasable-optical drives by Olympus, Sony, and Verbatim have indicated slower speeds than the Tahiti's, suggesting competition with tape backup. But Maxtor's model may be able to compete in the larger Winchester market. The Tahiti will be marketed through PC manufacturers and system integrators, possibly Advanced Graphic Applications, a New York City–based controller board maker, which has pledged to deliver a complete retail subsystem with its DOS drivers before year-end.

CAP International of Norwell, Massachusetts, predicts rapid growth in 5¼-inch erasable-optical drives, with 3000 units sold this year, jumping to 50,000 units in 1990 and 176,000 in 1992. Whether optical drives can catch up with Winchesters depends largely on pricing.

"The gap between optical and magnetic drives has narrowed dramatically," says Scott McCready, associate director at CAP. However, he notes that the Fujitsu 778MB 16ms Winchester sells for $3170, little more than half the Tahiti's price, although the Tahiti's cost is likely to fall early next year.

Despite higher prices, the advantages of media removability, higher capacity, and data reliability should entice many users. So far, removability has been limited to small-capacity magnetic drives, and Winchester reliability tends to decrease at higher capacities and speeds. Due to their better reliability, erasable-optical drives may initially find a home on factory floors.

One question nagging the write-once, read-many (WORM) drive vendors that are expected to ease into the erasable product market is how the new products will affect sales of write-once drives. Sony has yet to begin full-scale production on its 750MB erasable drive, and Panasonic and Sharp are watching from the sidelines.

Analysts remain undecided about the potential impact on WORM sales. "Erasable drives will be the preponderance of optical drives shipped by 1991, but they won't kill off write-once," predicts Bob Katzive, vice president of Disk/Trend in Mountain View, California.

Effects on the tape-backup market are also uncertain. "People have been looking at erasable-optical as a replacement for tape backup, but that's not going to happen," says Abigail Shaw, a senior analyst for Rothchild Consultants in San Francisco. However, Shaw predicts that reliable optical drives may pose a more indirect threat to tape. "If optical drives replace Winchesters, users won't need tape backup."

Additionally, upcoming standards are delaying moves. The International Standards Organization is expected to establish optical guidelines within a year. Many vendors hope for standards that would allow full media interchangeability between write-once and erasable drives, thus lowering the cost of media.

Meanwhile, more drives will debut by year-end, and Olympus and other vendors may actually beat Maxtor out the door.

"We'll be seeing products that will be competitive with midrange Winchesters," says Shaw. If true, while small magnetic drives should remain competitive for a long time, the high-end business may soon belong to erasable-optical. —*Eric Brown*

# 386

*(continued)*

party offerings that do just that.

"We're pleasantly surprised," reports Richard Smith, president of Phar Lap Software in Cambridge, Massachusetts, which sells DOS extension tools. "We see the market splitting into OS/2 and DOS, with DOS dominating the market for at least five years." Smith expects to see around 200 DOS applications by year-end.

Terry Myers, president of Quarterdeck Software in Santa Monica, California, says that 80386-specific packages really began to take off last spring. "A year ago we would be talking only about FORTRAN; now it's data base, computer-aided design, typesetting, and others."

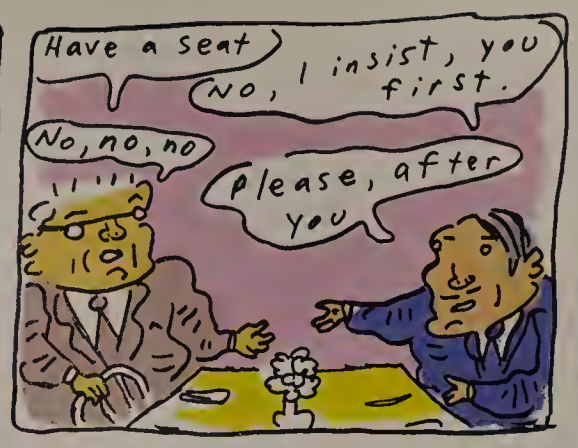
Fox Software, in Perrysburg, Ohio, began shipping its *Foxbase+/386* in July 1987. "Obviously the main advantage is speed; you get about a fourfold increase," says marketing director Richard Ney. "The major use is for incredibly large data base applications—500,000 records or more." Borland and Symantec also offer versions of their data base managers, and other major competitors will follow suit.

Many users want to run multiple DOS packages rather than OS/2 applications. Myers won't give numbers for *Quarterdeck Expanded Memory Manager 386*, the *Desqview* complement, but says it's selling very well. And Microsoft shipped more than 250,000 copies of *Windows/386* in the first nine months. —*Eric Bender*

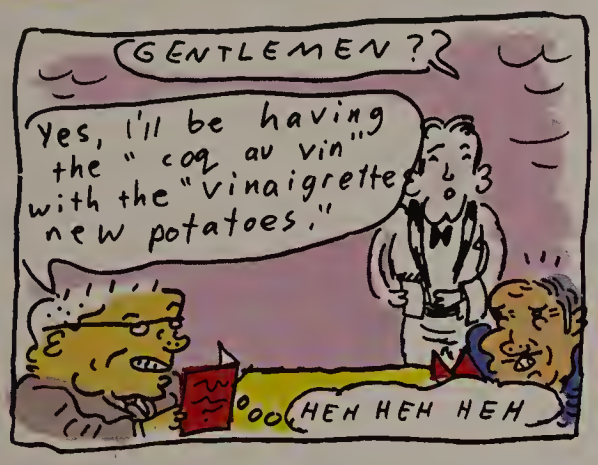
*Eric Brown and Judy Getts are both* PC World *contributing editors.* ●

TWO-FISTED MANAGEMENT
NEXT TIME I WON'T BE SO DIPLOMATIC
1988
Marek32

Hello, John, how's the business?
Fine, Arnold, fine. And you?
FIRM, FORCEFUL HAND-SHAKE


Have a seat
No, I insist, you first.
No, no, no
Please, after you

SQUINT
GLANCE


GENTLEMEN?
Yes, I'll be having the "coq au vin" with the "vinaigrette" new potatoes."
HEH HEH HEH

Yes, er, make mine a 14oz. t-bone and a baked potato, Russian dressing
SNICKER!

WAIT, WAIT. let me change that to "Steak Tartare" with a half pint of horseradish and a tall mug of beer.

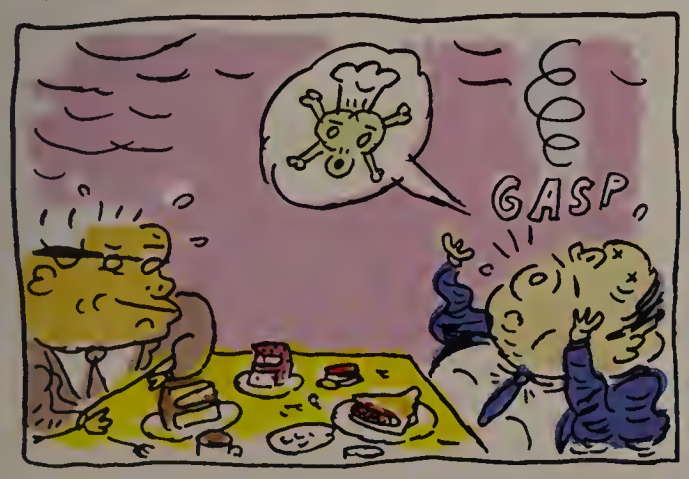
TWO steaks and a pitcher of manly, warm stout !!
Chef Salad, the works
Scuagilli casserole
Pizza
Lasagna

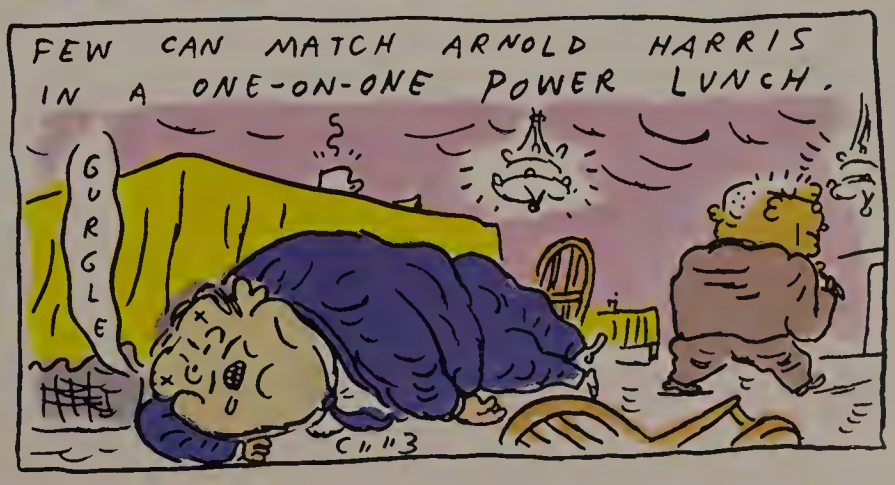
SCARF
SMAK
CHOMP
GULP
SLURP

DESSERT?
OW!
OMI-GOD

Well, yeh (urp) a thick slice of your chocolate mud pie, hot coffee
(gag) (urp) triple layer cheese-cake, espresso

Milk shake, 3 scoops
strudel
donuts
Baklava
plate of whipped cream
shot of whiskey


GASP.


FEW CAN MATCH ARNOLD HARRIS IN A ONE-ON-ONE POWER LUNCH.
GURGLE

MARK MAREK

# You Can Never Be Too Powerful Or Too Thin.

As portable PCs go, ours may look a bit on the skinny side. But they're by no means undernourished.

After all, each 286 and 386 microprocessor-powered Toshiba portable has an easy-to-read gas plasma screen. Each is IBM-compatible. And each gives you a wide range of features you'd expect only from a desktop PC.

The T3100/20, for example, weighs a scant 15 pounds, yet has an abundance of power. It comes with a 286 microprocessor and 640KB of RAM that's extendable to 2.6MB. Plus, there's a built-in 20MB hard disk.

Our T3200 has the advantages of a 12MHz 286 microprocessor, an EGA display system, a 40MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM expandable to 4MB. Also, its two IBM-compatible internal expansion slots let you connect your PC to mainframes, LANs and more. But what's even more impressive is how we managed to fit all this into a slim, 19-pound package.

Then there's our T5100. As amazing as it seems, we managed to squeeze a 16MHz Intel® 386 microprocessor into a slim package that weighs less than 15 pounds. To that we added an EGA display system and a 29 msec 40MB hard disk. As your thirst for power grows, its 2MB RAM can be upgraded to 4MB. Plus, you'll receive Microsoft's® Windows/386 at no charge with your T5100 purchase.

For more information on Toshiba computers and printers, call 1-800-457-7777. And rest assured that whichever Toshiba PC you choose, you'll be getting the kind of power once reserved for cumbersome desktop computers.

All of which proves you can maintain a position of great power without having to throw a lot of weight around.

Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care program (no-cost enrollment required). See your dealer for details. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp.

In Touch with Tomorrow

**TOSHIBA**

Toshiba America Inc., Information Systems Division

# Ventura Turns Pro

**By releasing two versions of Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0, Xerox will simultaneously court the "make it easier" bunch and the "give me more" crowd.**

*Ted Nace*

If the strategists behind *Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0* are right, the world of desktop publishing has split into two camps. One is made up of hard-core advanced users—those who spend day in, day out, dragging mouse to menu bar, craving ever more features and speed. This bunch doesn't much care if the learning curve is slippery and steep, so long as the view is great once they've clawed their way to the top. The other group consists of beginners and casual users who prefer a gentler slope and wouldn't mind parting with a few typographic niceties in return for ease of use.

To satisfy both groups Ventura software has created *Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0* and *Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0: Professional Extension.* With over 70 enhancements, the $895 version 2.0 improves substantially over *Ventura 1.1.* The *Professional Extension* (an add-on expected to cost another $595) offers just 4 new features—table generation, equation formatting, vertical justification, and cross-referencing—but they dramatically extend the program's power. *Professional Extension* also supports expanded memory and has a hyphenation dictionary.

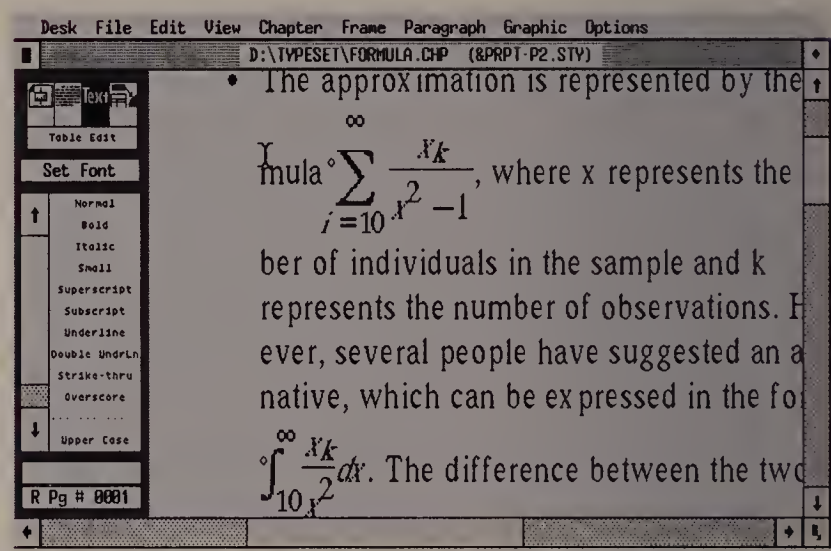
**PC World previews are informal assessments of products that at press time were still in the development stage. Complete reviews—including features evaluations and performance testing—will appear only after a product is officially released.**

### Beginner's Delight

If nothing else, *Ventura 2.0* will appeal to new users. You're no longer forced to switch to the proper mode before taking an action. You can perform many common operations without leaving the current mode, such as selecting and moving a graphic in graphics mode without first switching to frame mode.

Also welcome are the 250 context-sensitive help screens, accessed by clicking a small question mark in the corner of every dialog box. Although the screens are limited to a maximum of 40 words each, they eliminate a lot of flipping through the manual.

Finally, *Ventura*'s haphazardly organized menus are now put in order, with functions grouped in more logical locations. Keyboard shortcuts have also been increased.




**After you create an equation using Ventura's equation generating function, the results are inserted directly into text. Ventura automatically adjusts the line spacing of the paragraph to make room for the equation.**

### A Myriad of Small Touches

Beyond ease of learning, *2.0* will satisfy the appetites of veteran users. Nothing earth-shattering here—the big stuff was saved for the *Professional Extension*—but like Swift's Lilliputians, the enhancements do add up. *Ventura* will now:

- Align text vertically at the top, bottom, or middle of a page, a frame, or box text.
- Anchor a frame within a line of text, enabling you to embed an

image in the middle of a paragraph.

- Print out style-sheet and tag listings—a boon for business publishers who format numerous documents.
- Import scanned images and graphics in the TIF format.
- Allow you to enter true fractions, using either the diagonal or the horizontal style.
- Create custom colors and print color separations.

Other changes make *Ventura* easier and faster to use. For example, *Ventura* remembers where the cursor was the last time a list was opened.

In short, *Ventura*'s rough edges have been smoothed out. However, Ventura president John Meyer admits that version 2.0 will be 10 to 15 percent slower than its predecessor, due to its additional formatting features.

### Going Pro

The *Professional Extension*'s features do more than break new ground for desktop publishing—they plow up a whole new field. Question is, will you need them? If you're producing newsletters or short manuals, probably not. But if your work involves publishing financial reports, books, forms, mathematical publications, or very long manuals, the answer is yes.

The most notable new feature is automatic table generation. Although you were always able to create tables in *Ventura* using tabs or the Box Text command, the job required patience. With *Professional Extension*, selecting a few commands pops a matrix onto the screen. To customize the grid, you highlight one or more cells, then select table-editing options that combine, split, stretch, or shrink cells; alter the grid lines; and add text. One drawback: At press time, the program did not provide a way to load data from a spreadsheet or data base into a table.

If you're publishing technical papers or a math textbook, take a look at the *Professional Extension*'s equation formatting feature. To insert an equation, you select an option that splits the screen in half and type the equation into the top half using an equation-generating language called EQN. *Ventura* displays the result at the bottom of the screen. Press a key, and the equation pops into the text.

Those producing books and other documents where text must fill a certain vertical space will appreciate *Ventura*'s new vertical justification feature. The program incrementally analyzes the situation, adding space first between frames and text, next between paragraphs, and finally between lines.

The last feature—cross-referencing—is key to true Just-In-Time publishing. Not only can you cross-reference a chapter, page number, figure number, or table number anywhere in a document, but you also can define and reference a number of different variables. For example, you can create a conference agenda and represent the unknown speakers with variables; supply the names at the last minute, and *Ventura* reformats the entire document and plugs in the names.

### Divide and Conquer

*PC World* will put both of these feature-rich versions of *Ventura* through their paces after they debut in September; for now they promise to increase the product's considerable market lead over *PageMaker*. *Ventura* also plans to butt heads with *Interleaf Publisher* and other network-oriented publishing systems by introducing *Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0: Network Server*. The company claims the package will run on 3Com, Novell, and PC Net networks and will permit users to share style sheets, mark style sheets as read-only, and use different printers within the network. ●

*Contributing Editor Ted Nace is the coauthor of* LaserJet Unlimited, Edition II, *and the author of* Ventura Tips and Tricks, Edition 2 *(both by Peachpit Press, 1988).*

## SNAPSHOT

### Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0

*Ventura* is now three products—*2.0*, the "base" version, which includes over 70 minor enhancements; the *Professional Extension*, an add-on for creating complex tables and very long documents; and the *Network Server*, which offers some work-group publishing features.

**KEY FEATURES**

- **On-line help and reorganized menus**
- **Style-sheet listings, frames anchored in text, and color separations**
- **Automatic table generation**
- **Vertical justification**
- **Cross-referencing using variables**
- **Equation formatting**

**AVAILABILITY**

*Ventura 2.0* and the *Professional Extension* should be released by September 1988; the *Network Server* should appear sometime before the end of the year.

**PRICING**

*Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0* $895; *Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0: Professional Extension* $595; *Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0: Network Server* $1295; upgrade from *1.1* to *2.0* $85

**Xerox Corp.**
Xerox Desktop Software
9745 Business Park Ave.
San Diego, CA 92131
800/822-8221

**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

# Bulldog's Computers are #1 on the Best Seller's List!

## IBM

### PERSONAL SYSTEM/2

Model 30 w/2 floppy ... **$1310**
Model 30 w/1 floppy & 20 mg. ... **1870**
Model 50 - 20/30 ... **2695/2975**
Model 60 - 40/70 ... **3295/3650**
Model 70 - 60 ... **4425**
Model 80 - 40 ... **4375**
Model 80 - 70 ... **4875**
Model 80 - 115 ... **7195**

*90 day warranty through Bulldog*

## COMPAQ

386 Desk Pro 40/60/130 **$4495/5450/6950**
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz ... **1695**
Compaq II Model IV ... **2879**
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100 ... **5699/7199**
Compaq III 20mb/40mb ... **3595/4195**
Compaq 386-S model 1/20/40 ... **2925/3465/3999**
Compaq 386-25 110/300 **7415/9575**

*90 day warranty through Bulldog*

## MATH COPROCESSORS

803-87-20 ... **$689**
803-87-16 ... **449**
802-87-8 ... **239**
80287-10 ... **275**
8087-3 ... **119**
8087-2 ... **149**
256K Chips ... **Call**
64K Chips ... **Call**

## COMPATIBLE

### 8 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, game port, clock calendar, monographics card, mono monitor ... **$750**
Color System add **$150** w/20mb add **$269**, w/30 mb add **$289**

*90 day warranty through Bulldog*

### 286 BULLDOG 10 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy ... **$1150**
**Bulldog 386** 16 mhz, 1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy ... **$1850**

### AST

AST Premium 286 Model 80, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K, DOS, keyboard, 1.2 floppy ... **$1495**

AST Premium 386 Model 300 20mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg., DOS, keyboard ... **$2875**

*All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty*

## LAPTOPS

NEC Multispeed EL ... **1549**
NEC Multispeed HD ... **2299**
Toshiba 1000 ... **780**
Toshiba 1200 ... **2349**
Toshiba 1200F ... **1595**
Toshiba 3100 ... **3095**
T3200 ... **3795**
T5100 ... **4895**
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb ... **2325**
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb ... **3449**

## GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI VGA ... **$269**
EVEREX MICRO ENHANCER ... **135**
GENOA SUPER HI RES ... **199**
GENOA VGA 5100/5200 ... **309/429**
HERCULES GRAPHICS ... **181**
HERCULES IN COLOR ... **289**
ORCHID DESIGNER VGA ... **329**
PARADISE Auto Switch 480 ... **159**
PARADISE VGA Plus ... **265**
QUADRAM EGA PLUS ... **169**
QUAD PRO SYNC ... **209**
NEC GB-1 ... **209**
NEC MVA ... **909**
STB CHAUFFEUR HT ... **135**
STB Multi Res. II ... **169**
VEGA DELUXE ... **189**
VEGA VGA ... **265**

## MULTI FUNCTION BOARDS

AST Advantage w/128K ... **$229**
AST Advantage Premium w/512K ... **319**
AST 6 PACK PLUS w/384K ... **235**
AST 6 PACK PREMIUM w/256K ... **199**
AST 5251-11 PLUS Enhanced ... **589**
AST RAMPAGE 286 ... **385**
AST RAMPAGE 286-2 for MODEL 50/60 ... **459**
AST RAMPAGE 286-2 for model 50/60 ... **459**
AST HOTSHOT ... **355**
EVEREX MINI MAGIC w/o K ... **59**
FAST 88/V20 w/Switch ... **89**
INTEL Above 286 w/512K ... **369**
INTEL Above PS286 w/512K ... **399**
INTEL Inboard 386 w/Adapter ... **1040**
INTEL Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb ... **925**
INTEL Above Board II for PS/2 w/o K ... **259**
IRMA BOARD II ... **699**
ORCHID JET 386 w/adapter ... **975**
ORCHID PC Net Starter Kit ... **735**
ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 ... **299**
ORCHID Ramquest 50/60 w/1 mb ... **525**
ORCHID Twin Turbo ... **389**

## MICE &MISC

GENIUS MOUSE GM6+ ... **$59**
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/windows ... **135**
MICROSOFT MOUSE w/PC paint brush ... **119**
MOUSESYSTEMS MOUSE ... **89**
LOGITECH MOUSE C7 Plus ... **74**
LOGITECH HI RES ... **99**
KODAK DATA SHOW ... **750**
MICROFAZER II w/64K ... **229**

***Sales Hot Line* 1-800-438-6039**

# BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

We accept VISA, MasterCard, American Express

**3241-E Washington Road • Martinez, Georgia 30907**

*For returns call:* **(404) 860-6899** *In Georgia call:* **(404) 860-7364**

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

| | |
|---|---|
| LX 800 180 CPS, 30 NLQ | $189 |
| FX 286E 240 CPS, 40 NLQ | 419 |
| FX 850 *New!* | 339 |
| FX 1050 *New!* | 479 |
| LQ 500 180 CPS, 60 NLQ | 339 |
| LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ | 519 |
| LQ950 | 589 |
| LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88 NLQ | 719 |
| LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ | 929 |
| DFX5000 533 CPS, *New!* | 1359 |
| EX 800 300 CPS, 60 NLQ | 439 |
| ***Special*** Tractor for LQ1000 | 20 |

### OKIDATA

| | |
|---|---|
| 320 300CPS, 62 NLQ | 339 |
| 321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ | 465 |
| 390 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ | 465 |
| 391 24 pin 270 CPS, 90 LQ | 639 |
| 182 Plus 180 CPS, 30 NLQ | 229 |
| 292 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ | 439 |
| 293 Plus 240 CPS, 100 NLQ | 575 |
| 294 Plus 400 CPS, 100 NLQ | 809 |
| 393 450 CPS, 120 LQ | 925 |

### TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| 321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ | 469 |
| 351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ | 950 |
| 341SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ | 599 |

### NEC

| | |
|---|---|
| 2200 | 339 |
| 5200 **New!** | 519 |
| 5300 **New!** | 729 |
| P5XL/P9XL | 850/1030 |
| 3550/8850 | 825/1020 |

### PANASONIC

| | |
|---|---|
| 1080i Model II | 199 |
| 1091 Model II | 209 |
| 1092 | 339 |
| 1524 | 565 |
| 1592 | 415 |
| 1595 | 479 |
| 3131/3151 | 285/439 |

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

| | |
|---|---|
| Laser Series II | 1695 |
| Desk Jet | 749 |
| **DICONIX** 150 | 325 |
| **OTC** 850 CPS | 1725 |

## DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Seagate 20mb w/contr. ST225 | $269 |
| Seagate 30mb w/contr. ST238 | 289 |
| Seagate 30 mb for AT ST4038 | 465 |
| Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251 | 369 |
| Seagate 80 mb ST4096 | 575 |
| CMS 5¼" ext. 360K for PS/2 | 225 |
| CMS 5¼" ext. 1.2 mb for PS/2 | 259 |
| Toshiba 3½" 720K int. | 89 |
| Toshiba 3½" 1.44 mb int. | 105 |
| Toshiba 5¼" 360K int. | 85 |
| Toshiba 5¼" 1.2 mb int. | 99 |
| Micropolis 70 mb | 695 |
| BERNOULLI PLUS | 3450 |
| BERNOULI BOX II 5¼" | |
| 20 mb internal | 955 |
| 20 mb external w/card | 1195 |
| dual 20 mb external w/card | 1795 |
| SYSGEN Durapack single | 925 |
| dual external/internal | 1695/1395 |
| Plus Hard Card 40 | 669 |
| Plus Hard Card 20 | 525 |
| Priam 60 mb AT | 769 |
| Priam 43 mb AT | 649 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex 1200 int./ext. | 79/115 |
| Everex 2400 int./ext. | 139/249 |
| Hayes 1200/2400 | 279/419 |
| Migent Pocket Modem | 125 |
| Practical Peripherals half card 2400 w/Procomm | 159 |
| US Robotics 2400 direct internal | 169 |
| Supra Modem 2400 ext. | 169 |
| Vental Half Card 2400 w/Crosstalk | 359 |
| Ventel 1200/2400 Plus | 239/359 |

## MONITORS

### AMDEK

| | |
|---|---|
| 410 | $145 |

### PRINCETON

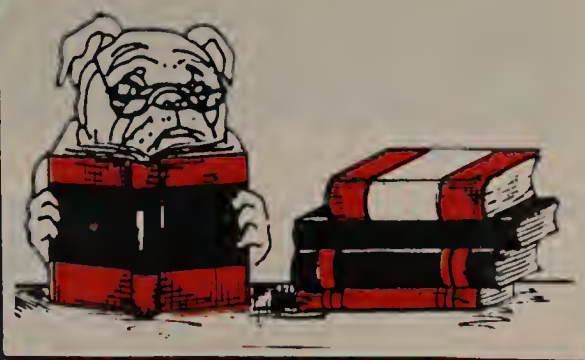
| | |
|---|---|
| MAX12 | 149 |
| HX12 | 419 |
| HX12E | 449 |
| Ultrasync | 529 |

### IBM

| | |
|---|---|
| Mono 8503 | $199 |
| Color Display 8512 | 449 |
| Color Display 8513 | 515 |
| Color 8514 | 1150 |
| Magnavox RGB80 | 259 |

### NEC

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC Multisync II | 589 |
| NEC Multisync Plus | 879 |
| NEC Multisync GS | 199 |
| NEC Multisync XL 19" | 2075 |



## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 | $529 |
| Chartmaster | 205 |
| Clipper | 379 |
| Corefast | 99 |
| Crosstalk XVI | 99 |
| D Base III | 379 |
| DBXL | 125 |
| Enable 2.0 w/Perspective | 379 |
| Fastback Plus | 105 |
| Foxbase + | 199 |
| Freelance Plus | 329 |
| Framework II | 379 |
| Harvard Graphics | 279 |
| IBM Display Write IV | 289 |
| Lotus | 299 |
| Lotus Hal | 109 |
| Managing Your Money 4.0 | 125 |
| Microsoft Word 4.0 | 209 |
| Microsoft Excel | 329 |
| Microsoft Windows 386 | 135 |
| Microsoft Works | 129 |
| Multimate Advantage II | 269 |
| Multiplan | 135 |
| Office Writer 6.0 | 239 |
| Peachtree II Complete | 149 |
| PFS Prof Write | 119 |
| PFS Prof File | 145 |
| Paradox | 399 |
| Quantro | 149 |
| R Base for DOS | 439 |
| Revelation | 469 |
| Super Calc IV 1.0 | 285 |
| Symphony 1.2 | 439 |
| Ventura Desktop Publishing | 499 |
| Word Perfect 5.0 | 219 |
| Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 | 239 |
| Wordstar Pro 4.0 | 239 |

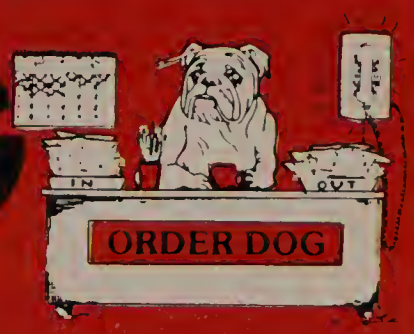
## TAPE DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex 60 m.b. int.teac | $550 |
| external teac | 645 |
| Genoa Galaxy 60 mb internal | 725 |
| external | 799 |
| Achives 40 mb internal | 299 |
| Sysgen Quic 60 internal | 705 |
| external | 755 |
| Maynstream 60 PS/2 w/card for model 50 60 & 80 | 869 |
| Everex 60 mb Wangtec int. | 699 |
| Everex 60 mg Wangtec ext. | 799 |

For Orders Call: **1-800-438-6039**

# BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS




For shipping & technical call: **(404) 860-6905** or **(404) 860-7364**

Circle 24 on reader service card

# PRODUCT OUTLOOK


87 **PRODUCT OUTLOOK**

**STEP 386/25**
Power users: The STEP 386/25 boasts a state-of-the-art processor and proprietary memory-caching scheme, and you can tailor the system to fit.

**ErgoPrint 610**
The ErgoPrint 610 delivers laser output with the fully automated paper/envelope-handling finesse of a photocopier.

**D the Data Language**
A fully relational data base manager insulates non-experts from many of the perils of data base programming and commands.

**PicturePower**
Add employees' pictures to personnel rolls or import images into your desktop publishing program.

**Music/386**
A cheap and easy, if slow, way to share processing time, this DOS-compatible multiuser environment best suits data base or accounting applications.

**Screen Extender**
Break *WordStar*'s 25-line-by-80-column viewing limit by squeezing on-screen type with this memory-resident program.

**Back to Basics: Professional**
Easy, basic accounting software that lets home-based small businesses track cash in and cash out.

94 **BRIEFLY NOTED**

**V-RAM VGA**
Color graphics performance rockets ahead on the first VRAM-based graphics board.

**Smartmodem 9600**
Hayes tackles big-time communications with a full-duplex modem that links LANs and mainframes.

**R:base for DOS Runtime**
Microrim's compiled *R:base* gives developers a new bag of tricks for creating cheaper and faster apps.

**AMI 386 AT Mark 2 Motherboard**
Beef up your AT with a 386 motherboard that includes memory caching.

**Hummingbird Browser**
Cut and paste from *dBASE* into word processing or spreadsheet files with a RAM-resident utility.

**ScanMan**
Scan graphics, photos, and text with a hand-held scanner, then enhance the images with its graphics editor.

**Forget-Me-Not**
Run programs unattended or send a preset message to yourself or other members of your work group with this TSR.

98 **UPDATE**

**PFS: First Publisher 2.0**
The new version blends basic capabilities with greater control of text and images.

**Norton Commander 2.0**
View *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *dBASE* files from within a DOS shell.

**DacEasy Accounting 3.0, Payroll 3.0, Graph+Mate 3.0**
*DacEasy* enriches its data base, *Payroll* acquires new skills for employee-file management, and *Graph+Mate* beautifies reports—plus pulldown menus for all.

**Turbo Prolog 2.0**
Prolog gets an interpreter and builds large data bases with a fraction of the code that 1.0 requires.

**Tree86 2.0**
A utility that performs speedy backups and supplies a helpful directory tree with pulldown menus.

**10Net Plus**
Menu-driven installation, E-mail, and resource sharing among nodes are a few benefits of this distributed LAN.

**XtreeNet**
Executive Systems' disk management utility gears up for networking with password protection and file housekeeping.

Mike Hogan

STEP 386/25

## Quick Step

If you're the average computer user—doing a little word processing here, running an occasional spreadsheet there—you may not feel the need for more than the standard AT-style system. On the other hand, your spreadsheets may be so large that during recalcs you can watch the cell changes ripple across the screen. Or you may manage a data base that the U.S. Census Bureau would envy. If so, you want every extra megahertz you can get. You'll find top speed and more in Everex's STEP 386/25.

Besides using a state-of-the-art 25-MHz Intel 80386 processor, the system exploits a proprietary memory access scheme that boosts throughput by providing both read and write caching. Depending on the application, your most frequently used data will be waiting for you in cache between 93 and 99 percent of the time. Furthermore, the cache uses a "128-bit" data path (actually 4 consecutive 32-bit accesses) and is directly mapped (as opposed to indexed), thereby providing the quickest possible access. Everex's cache can be enlarged from a standard 64K cache for the base configuration's 1MB of memory to 256K when you push out to the STEP 386/25's upper limit of 16MB of main memory.

**If you want top speed, Everex's STEP 386/25 gives you a 25-MHz 80386 processor and a proprietary memory access scheme that boosts throughput to a blazing 6.13 MIPS.**

The net result is a scorching 6.13-MIPS (million instructions per second) throughput rate.

The STEP 386/25 cache-memory system enables zero-wait-state access of 8MB of memory on the motherboard and an additional 8MB on an add-in board in its proprietary 32-bit memory slot. For I/O, the STEP 386/25 uses a standard AT-compatible bus with six 8/16-bit slots and a single 8-bit slot.

A $5999 base system comes with a 16-bit hard/floppy disk controller (supporting 1:1 interleave), serial port, parallel port, and 101-key keyboard. You also get a 1.2MB floppy drive, front-panel space for up to five half-height mass-storage devices, and DOS 3.30. An 8-character LED display on the front panel gives you power-up and disk-performance diagnostics. Also included are sockets for a 25-MHz Intel 80387 math coprocessor and a 25-MHz Weitek 3167 coprocessor.

The STEP 386/25 comes without a hard disk, graphics adapter, or monitor, since Everex expects its customers to be power users who will want to configure their systems in unique ways. You can choose from among three 28ms hard drives—a 40MB unit ($600), an 80MB unit ($900), and a 160MB unit ($2500). Your dealer will provide display adapters and monochrome and color monitors from which to choose.

You don't have to be an expert user to configure the STEP 386/25. Everex lets you configure your system for add-on cards and hard drives without setting jumpers or DIP switches on the motherboard. Everex Systems, 48431 Milmont Dr., Fremont, CA 94538; 800/356-4283.

ErgoPrint 610

## The Paper-Full Office

What ever happened to the paperless office? Its imminence was hailed by soothsayers of the electronic age, but it never dematerialized, so to speak. While many of us exchange messages by electronic mail and share files via electronic data-transfer schemes, there comes a time in the life of every important report, memo, or spreadsheet when it has to be reduced to black and white.

The American office still travels on hard copy—and one copy is never enough. Add the need to alternate letterhead with second sheets and collate reports, and that trusty office-automation relic, the photocopier, seems as secure as the watercooler.

But now BDT Products has introduced an office tool that combines the paper-handling capabilities of a collating copy machine with the speed, resolution, and electronic transfer capabilities of a laser printer. No more standing in line at the

The ErgoPrint 610 will let you load and sort different-size paper and envelopes like a copy machine and adds the speed, resolution, and electronic transfer capabilities of a laser printer.

copy machine—the ErgoPrint 610 laser printer can queue the output of 10 to 15 users, thanks to its seven input and ten output trays. Handling and collating paper and envelopes are fully automated.

Ideal for a network environment, the ErgoPrint 610 lets you direct printer output to the desired bins via embedded print commands. You can have a marketing proposal printed and sent to one set of collating bins, while related memos, correspondence, and envelopes go to another set. The 610 operates unattended for more than 5 hours and produces up to 25,000 sheets and envelopes a month. Of course, you also can treat it as a standard copier, although it copies only 1 sheet at a time.

Equipped with a 10-page-per-minute Xerox 4046 print engine, the ErgoPrint 610 can access 7 types of paper automatically during printing and recognizes up to 32 types of paper and envelopes stored in its input trays. The 610 has five 250-sheet paper trays, one 1000-sheet tray, and another that holds 200 envelopes, including Monarch sizes. Ten standard output bins each hold 180 sheets of facedown output. An additional offset stacker holds up to 750 sheets while the printer sorts individual print runs, and doubles as an overflow bin when a selected output bin is full.

The ErgoPrint 610 ships with 1MB of memory, Xerox 2700 and Diablo emulations, and RS-232C serial and Centronics parallel interfaces. It's compatible with Novell's *Netware*, ethernet, and most other popular networks. Resident fonts include Titan 10 in portrait mode and XCP-14 in landscape mode. HP LaserJet and Epson emulations are optional. A day of training is included in the ErgoPrint 610's $16,900 price. BDT Products Inc., 17152 Armstrong Ave., Irvine, CA 92714; 714/660-1386.

D the Data Language

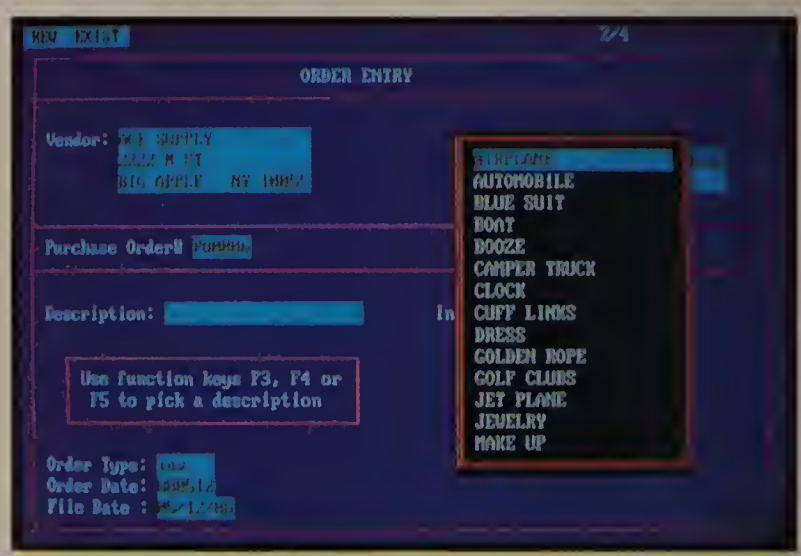
## A Thin Skin

Data base managers are supposed to make molehills out of mountains of information. But how many data management programs gather dust because they require you to climb a steep learning curve? Even many of the best-selling data base programs seem determined to drag you up into programming heights where the oxygen is mighty thin.

But now Caltex Software puts the power of a fully relational data base at your fingertips, even if you don't have a degree in computer science. Like all truly rich fourth-generation data base management systems, *D the Data Language* incorporates its own programming language. But you'll maneuver through it in comfort, insulated from the rocky twists and turns of data base syntax by its limited command set and menu system.

Even though *D* offers the full range of data base capabilities, it puts the thinnest possible layer of commands between you and your data. The company claims a single command can perform up to ten times the functions of most data base languages. *D* also reduces programming by letting you isolate the subset of data you need to use in your present operation so that you don't have to apply data base filters to the entire data base. Regardless of how many records the data base holds, you'll focus only on those of interest.

You can set up as many records with as many fields as you like, limited to 4088 characters per record. You can store as many files as your hard disk holds and keep any




D the Data Language offers the full range of data base powers but puts the thinnest possible layer of commands between you and your data—a single command can perform ten times the functions of most data base languages.

# ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE YOU'LL NEVER OUTGROW.

Business managers now are projecting their accounting software needs well into the future. That's smart. The software you choose must meet the demands of your evolving business and provide management information to help fuel growth.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

In the words of PC Magazine, Macola Accounting Software "is at the top of its class... a flexible, powerful system that is well suited to many different businesses."

**13 Integrated Modules**

**Accounting** General Ledger—Accounts Receivable—Accounts Payable—Payroll—Assets/Depreciation

**Distribution** Inventory Management—Customer Order Processing—Purchase Order and Receiving

**Manufacturing** Bill of Material Processor—Material Requirements Planning—Master Scheduling—Shop Floor Control*—Job Costing*

Plus there's a Report Writer that allows customized reporting and can easily transport data files to popular spread sheet, word processing and data base programs.

**Proven Network Compatibility.** Macola Software reflects 15 years of maturity in mini and micro LAN environments. No other software can say the same. So when your business is ready to add more workstations, your software is ready as well. With no limitations.

**Speed and Data Integrity.** Macola Software is written in Micro Focus COBOL for maximum speed and data integrity (source code available.) IBM has licensed Micro Focus COBOL as its SAA standard for the new PS/2 and OS/2.

**Comprehensive Support.** PC Magazine also determined "Macola's technical support, documentation and customization assistance meet the high standards set by the software."

**Running Is Believing.** Your choice of Macola Software is a one-time solution for the life of your business. For detailed information, "live" demonstration modules and an authorized reseller in your area, call today:

**1-800-468-0834** (USA)
**1-800-336-8337** (Canada)

MACOLA™
SOFTWARE

P.O. Box 485
Marion, OH 43302
(614) 382-5999

*Powerful accounting for successful companies.*

*Call for availability. IBM, PS/2, OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM. Micro Focus is a registered trademark of Micro Focus Corp. PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc.

Circle 252 on reader service card

number of them open at once. *D* sorts across all data base files with a single command because it exploits an unusual indexing scheme that loads all of the data into a single open file.

You can build menus containing flashing light bars, pop-up windows, and help screens to guide you or your co-workers through an application. Multiple users can select these aids with point-and-shoot commands. Existing data files can be imported or exported in most formats, including *dBASE* (import only), DIF, and ASCII delimited.

*D the Data Language* requires DOS 2.00 or a later version, 512K of memory, and a hard disk. The retail price is $395. Caltex Software, 3131 Turtle Creek Blvd. #1101, Dallas, TX 75219; 214/522-9840.

PicturePower

## Words and Pictures

Words and pictures go together like soup and sandwich—everywhere but on the computer. There, incompatible file formats have proven an expensive impediment to the marriage of the two information forms. But no more. Now, PictureWare has used the IBM PS/2's graphics capabilities to develop a relatively cheap way of putting faces next to names in your employee data base, or product images on your parts list.

**PicturePower takes advantage of the PS/2's advanced graphics capabilities, letting you store and retrieve pictures in an internal file manager that uses the dBASE file format.**

*PicturePower* is a picture data base system that allows you to capture color or black-and-white images from any video source—a VCR or a video camera, even a TV—using a cable and an image-capture board, then lets you store them in a data base.

Picture-file management works just like data base management—you store and retrieve pictures (along with numeric and/or text descriptions) in an internal file manager that uses the *dBASE* file format. You can add pictures to an existing *dBASE* or ASCII-compatible data base, such as an employee roster or parts list, or you can create your own library of images for use in a desktop publishing program. *PicturePower* images are stored in *dBASE* as .DBP character fields. Once the images are linked to *dBASE* fields, you can access them transparently from your *dBASE* applications without using *PicturePower*.

Mouse-driven pop-up menus make it easy to move between *PicturePower*'s modes for capturing images, editing them, and creating image data bases. In image-edit mode, you manipulate an image using the mouse; flip it, crop it, zoom and "airbrush" it down to the individual pixel level; even reverse it from color to a black-and-white "negative" with up to 16 shades of gray.

Like any data base, each *PicturePower* data base has an accompanying form file that explains where to display fields on your screen and includes your annotations. *PicturePower* even has a communications module that lets you exchange *PicturePower* files with remote devices via a Hayes-compatible modem. Also included is an add-on utility for converting *PicturePower* files to TIFF, the standard desktop publishing format. Thus, any desktop publishing package that supports TIFF can import images from *PicturePower*.

Before the advent of the PS/2, you would have had to spend thousands of dollars for such a system since, in addition to the $995 software, you also would have had to purchase an analog monitor, a video display board, and an image-capture board. But the PS/2 features an analog monitor and VGA graphics with enhanced display capabilities built in, eliminating the need for a display board. Even hardware prices have dropped, so now you need only buy a copy of *PicturePower* and a $250-to-$1000 image-capture board from ATD/Zucker, Digital Vision, Jovian Logic, or Sigma Designs.

*PicturePower* will also run on a classic PC, but you must add the cost of an analog monitor and a capture/display board such as one of TrueVision's Targa boards or Everex's Vision 16. Even with the PS/2, you may want to add a video camera, which ranges in price from $1000 to $12,000. PictureWare, 111 N. Presidential Blvd., Bala-Cynwyd, PA 19004; 215/667-0880.

Music/386

## Orchestrating Processor Sharing

The virtual operating mode of the 80386 chip lets multiple users share the multifaceted processing not possible with its predecessor, the 80286. However, exploiting that capability while ensuring full DOS compatibility is a

# TI's OmniLaser 2106.
# The laser printer for today, tomorrow, and when there is no tomorrow.

When your success depends on making great-looking documents, you need a laser printer that's versatile enough to handle just about anything that comes up. That printer is Texas Instruments OmniLaser™ 2106.

This quiet, six-page-per-minute laser printer comes with all the capabilities you need to produce word processing, spreadsheets and other PC applications. It also comes standard with Adobe™ PostScript®, the magic behind desktop publishing. So you get unsurpassed control over type, graphics and page composition. All from the top of your desk.

**Beyond word processing.**

Today, people in every pursuit are changing to desktop publishing to give their documents an edge. With over 600 software packages supporting PostScript, TI's OmniLaser 2106 gives you the power to print today's documents and then go far beyond. Because not only does the OmniLaser emulate the HP LaserJet Plus™, it also features Adobe PostScript. So your documents look better, communicate faster and sell harder.

*TI's OmniLaser 2106 with PostScript gives you excellent control over type, graphics and page composition.*

**Improve your standard of printing.**

TI's OmniLaser 2106 gives you great graphics, text that looks typeset and paper handling features that allow you to print on envelopes, legal size and more. It also features multiple industry-standard emulations and interfaces. All easily selectable at the touch of a button.

TI's OmniLaser 2106. It's the laser printer of your future, as well as the one you need right away. The OmniLaser family also includes the 2108 small-cluster printer and the 2115 shared-resource printer. **For a free brochure on how to choose a laser printer and information about TI's on-site warranty, call 1-800-527-3500.**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

© 1988 TI 44255
OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. PostScript is a registered trademark and Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated. LaserJet Plus is a trademark of Hewlett Packard, Inc.

challenge most multiuser system makers have dodged.

But not Bristol Systems. Rather than use a UNIX shell or its own superset of DOS, Bristol has introduced *Music/386*, a multiuser software environment that boasts perfect coexistence with the often finicky operating system. *Music/386* takes advantage of the 386's virtual mode to create as many as five 640K memory partitions for a like number of users, employing DOS BIOS for complete compatibility with the large library of DOS-based software.

*Music/386*'s downside is common to all multiuser environments: sluggish processing speed when multiple users attempt simultaneous processing. Those who think that AT-level performance is slow should consider installing a network. But if you're satisfied with the response time of a fast XT, you'll be happy with *Music/386*.

The optimal operating environment for *Music/386* is one where processing is heavy and screen display requirements are minimal, virtually ruling out offices dedicated to word processing. Prime candidates are offices oriented toward data base applications—inventory and point of sale, for example—as well as accounting. In both cases, instantaneous display response is not a priority.

Unlike a network, the *Music/386* system is easy to learn and install. In most instances, the company claims, you can install it in less than 10 minutes. Just copy the program into a subdirectory of the main system and step through the setup program to partition your memory.

Bristol markets *Music/386* as a simple, relatively fast, and—at $386 for 3 users or $586 for 11 users—very inexpensive solution to processor time-sharing. The program requires 640K of memory for each partition and DOS 3.00 or a later version. The company also offers a bundle: *Music/386*, a Link PC dumb terminal, a cable, and a three-user license for $996. Bristol Information Systems, 84 N. Main St., Fall River, MA 92720; 617/679-1051.

Screen Extender

## See More of What You Get

It seems hard to believe in this era of bit-mapped graphics, but *WordStar* was perhaps the first WYSIWYG program. Unlike so many of its early competitors, *WordStar* let you see on screen where pages would break, where margins would fall, and how lines would be spaced when you printed your document. *WordStar* hasn't changed; trouble is, you can never see as much of your document on screen as you would like without shelling out for expensive add-on boards or massive monitors. Even EGA and VGA boards buy you only 43 and 50 lines of text, respectively.

But Staircase Software offers a much cheaper way to break the standard 25-line-by-80-column limit and view a full page of text on screen. *Screen Extender* for *WordStar Professional 4.0* is a memory-resident program that compresses on-screen type so you can see up to 58 rows and 180 columns simultaneously, depending on your graphics adapter.

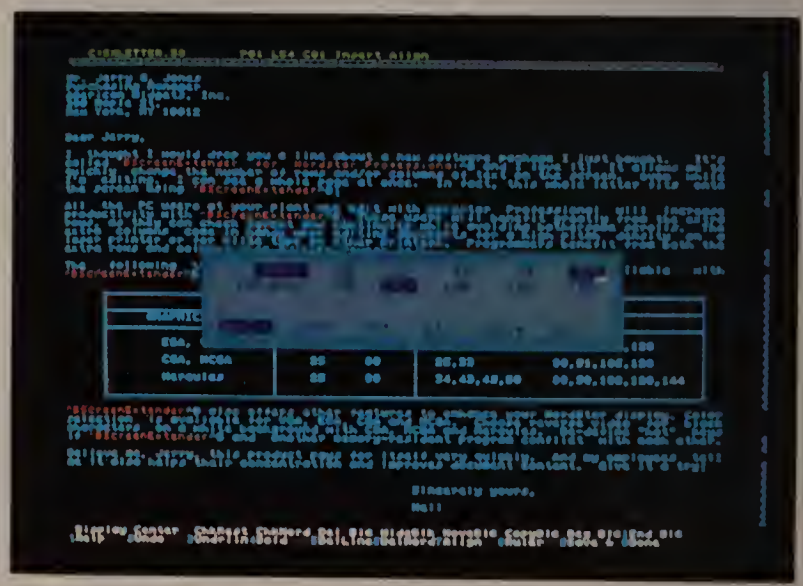
*Screen Extender* uses compressed sans serif type to fit more text on screen, with your graphics adapter determining the actual number of rows and columns. CGA and MCGA adapters provide 25 or 33 rows, with 80, 91, 106, 128, or 160 columns; EGA and VGA cards offer 35, 43, 50, or 58 rows, with the same column combinations; Hercules-mode options include 34, 43, 49, or 58 rows, with 80, 90, 102, 120, 144, or 180 columns.

Column and row combinations can be mixed at will. In addition to accommodating longer documents, the extra columns may come in handy for creating and viewing tables or programming longer lines of code without horizontal scrolling.

All *WordStar* features remain fully functional when *Screen Extender* is running, regardless of the number of columns and rows selected. Screen color remains unchanged, but paging or scrolling up or down takes two to three times as long. You can speed updates on EGA or VGA monitors by switching off full color and using only foreground and background colors.

The swap hot key lets you toggle between colors and between extended and normal modes. You can change row and column defaults at any time during editing by hitting the menu hot key for a pop-up menu and even redefine the hot keys so they don't clash with other memory-resident programs.

You can remove *Screen Extender* from memory after exiting *WordStar*. But once you've patched *WordStar* (by running WSCHANGE), you must activate *Screen Extender*



**You can see more of your WordStar Professional 4.0 text with Screen Extender, a memory-resident program that can compress on-screen type into 58 rows and 180 columns.**

# MINUTEMAN®

## UNINTERRUPTIBLE POWER SUPPLIES

*"More Powerful Than Ever!"*

## TOTAL POWER PROTECTION

**BLACKOUTS** Enables user to operate during complete loss of power.

**BROWNOUTS** User is protected from low AC voltage below 102 volts.

**OVERLOADS** Automatic shutdown in overload situation to protect UPS from inverter burnout.

**OVERVOLTAGE** UPS runs on inverter (117 volts) when AC voltage exceeds 132 volts.

**SURGES/SPIKES** Clamps transients above 200 volts with an energy rating of 100 joules or less.

**EMI/RFI** Three stage filtering for clean AC power.

- **FULL ONE YEAR WARRANTY**
- **ORDER-SHIP SAME DAY**
- **1 MILLISECOND TRANSFER TIME***
- **SYNCHRONIZED SINEWAVE***

*250 watt and 500 watt units offer 4 msec transfer time, PWM waveform

**PARA SYSTEMS, INC.**

1455 LeMay Dr.
Carrollton, TX 75007

Telephone:
(214) 446-7363

**1-800-238-7272**

**FAX: (214) 446-9011 TELEX: 140275 OMEGA**

| Power Output | 120 Volt Models | 230 Volt Models |
|---|---|---|
| 250 WATT | $ 379.00 | $ 429.00 |
| 300 WATT | $ 549.00 | N/A |
| 500 WATT | $ 699.00 | $ 799.00 |
| 600 WATT | $ 899.00 | $1049.00 |
| 1200 WATT | $1499.00 | $1749.00 |
| 1600 WATT | $1999.00 | $2299.00 |

Suggested Retail

Optional Battery Packs Not Shown

See us at
COMDEX/Fall '88
November 14–18, 1988
Las Vegas Convention Center
Booth #163

UL 250, 300 and 500 Watt Models

Circle 268 on reader service card

before running the word processor. Both operations are easily accomplished with the simple batch file provided.

The $59.95 add-on uses 48K of memory for CGA or MCGA, 68K for EGA or VGA, and 64K for Hercules adapters. *Screen Extender* requires DOS 2.00 or a later version, a graphics adapter, and *WordStar Professional 4.0*. It does not support earlier versions. Stairway Software Inc., 700 Harris St. #204, Charlottesville, VA 22901; 800/782-4792 for orders, 804/977-7770.

Back to Basics: Professional

## Accounting Homework

While home-based businesses are often referred to as cottage industries, there's nothing quaint about what goes on there. In this country, the ranks of work-at-home entrepreneurs are growing by about 400,000 a year.

If your office is also your home, you need a strong but straightforward way to track what's coming in and going out. Peachtree's *Back to Basics: Professional* takes your accounting system out of the shoe box and puts it on the computer.

Aimed at those whose number-crunching prowess tops out with their monthly bank statements, *Back to Basics: Professional* takes the double-talk and double jeopardy out of double-entry accounting. The $199 program protects you from error by requiring that all entries balance before they're recorded. The accounts payable module provides an uncomplicated way to track your debts. Even better, the accounts receivable module streamlines tracking what you're owed.

Transactions from both modules automatically post to the program's general ledger, which computes balances from all transactions and prints useful financial reports such as your income statement and balance sheet.

Finally, the invoicing module lets you choose between free-form and predefined descriptions of services rendered or goods sold and will compare customer purchases with their credit limits. This module includes formats for service companies, manufacturers/wholesalers, and retailers.

*Back to Basics: Professional* requires DOS 2.00 or a later version and 128K of memory. Peachtree Software, 4355 Shackleford Rd., Norcross, GA 30093; 404/564-5700.

Back to Basics: Professional gives small businesses a variety of invoicing options.

## V-RAM VGA

Video-7 has introduced the first graphics board based on video random access memory (VRAM), the speedier substitute for dynamic RAM (DRAM). Video-7 claims that its V-RAM Video Graphics Array (VGA), which is based on the company's proprietary VGA chip, processes graphics ten times faster than IBM's Graphics Display Adapter.

VRAM chips achieve this speed increase by having two "doors" through which information can pass, as opposed to the single door of conventional DRAM. V-RAM VGA reduces bottlenecks sometimes caused by standard DRAM chips running graphics-based software, bringing the fast response of text-based applications to such graphics-oriented jobs as desktop publishing and computer-aided design (CAD).

The board generally supports higher resolutions with more simultaneous colors than standard VGA cards. With 256K worth of video RAM memory, the V-RAM VGA board offers 4 colors at 1024 by 768 pixels, 16 colors at 800 by 600, and 256 colors at 640 by 400. Add another 256K of VRAM, and the number of colors rises to 16 at 1024 by 768, 256 colors at 720 by 540, and 256 colors at 640 by 480. V-RAM VGA comes bundled with software drivers supporting Microsoft's *Windows* and *Windows/386* and Autodesk's *AutoCAD* and *AutoShade* applications at resolutions up to and including 1024 by 768.

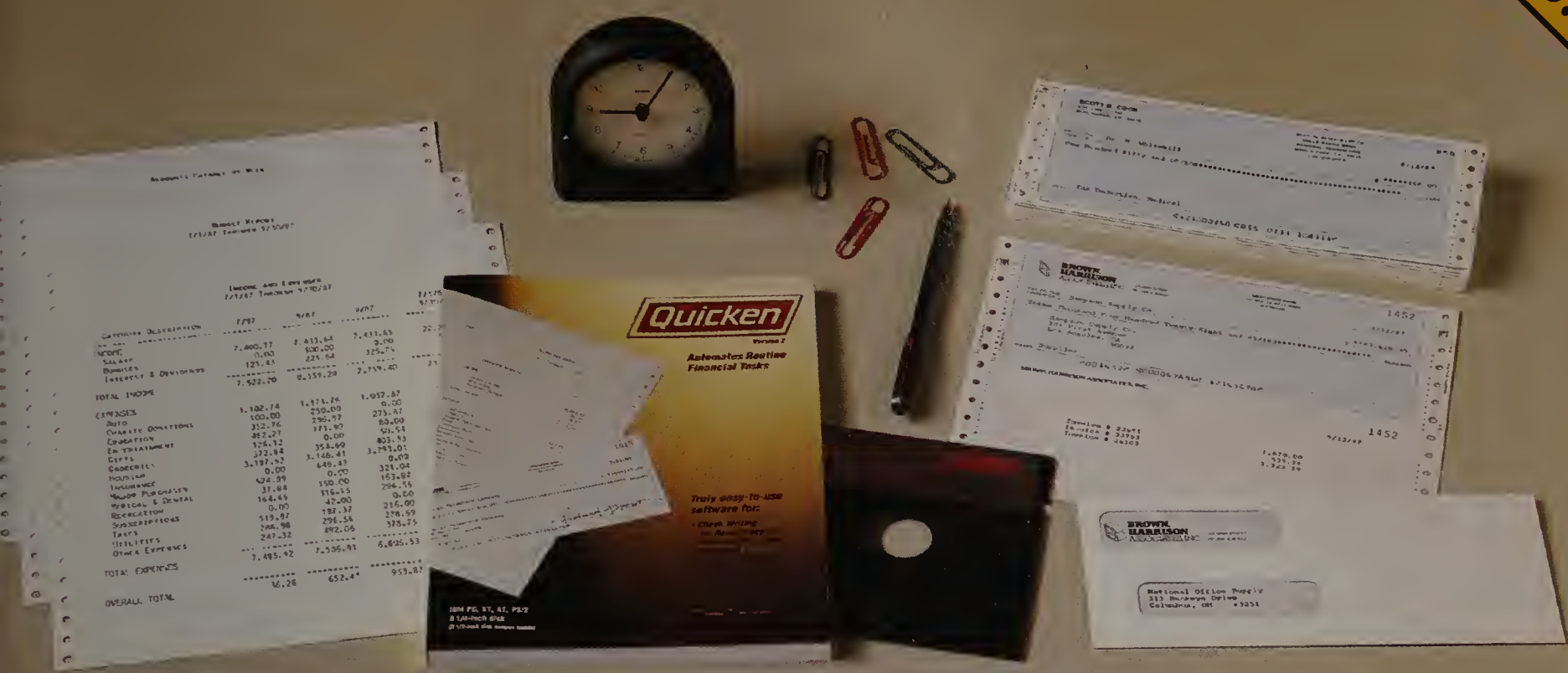
The $799 board will fit a PC XT-compatible 8-bit or an AT-compatible 8/16-bit slot, though its performance is superior when installed in the latter. For those willing to sacrifice a little speed for dollar savings, Video-7 offers Fast-Write VGA, a DRAM-equipped version that includes the custom VGA chip and the software drivers but is priced at $549. Video-7, 46335 Landing Pkwy., Fremont CA 94538; 415/656-7800.

## Smartmodem 9600

Hayes Microcomputer Products has made its first foray into the mainframe communications market with the Smartmodem 9600, a full-duplex

# END FINANCIAL HASSLES.
# $49.95

IBM APPLE II
NEW FOR MAC!




If you pay bills, you need Quicken software financial package. It's the absolute fastest, easiest way to do your personal finances or small business bookkeeping.

**Finish Financial Chores in Seconds**
Quicken slashes the time to finish financial work because it *automatically* does the clerical work for you. Quicken actually learns your regular monthly bills. Each month, just confirm the payment amount on your auto loan or indicate the new balance due on your utility bill. Quicken does 14 automatic bookkeeping steps and hands you the printed checks already addressed for mailing. All you do is sign on the appropriate line.

**Eliminate Bookkeeping Chores Forever.**
Instead of dreading tax time, use Quicken to give you itemized reports supporting each tax deduction. Quicken delivers complete reports on screen or on paper almost instantaneously. Income and expenses by category. Rental property. P & Ls. Detailed budget vs. actual comparisons.

All your financial data is ready at your fingertips because Quicken keeps complete records to the last penny. Need to find a check you wrote months ago? Quicken finds it in three seconds flat.

**Unbelievably Easy to Use.**
Quicken is as easy as working with pen and paper. With Quicken, you get a checkbook and register right on your screen, just like what you've always used. Fill in the screen exactly as you would write a check, or record a transaction in your register. It's that easy.

No "debits." No "credits." No accounting mumbo jumbo. Just pop in the disk and you'll be rolling in five minutes, without even opening the manual. And for any questions you might have, we offer unlimited technical support at no charge.

**Here's What the Critics Say:**

**"I've never seen such an easy-to-use manual or software that's so simple to use."**
*Martin Blumenthal, inCider Magazine*

**"Extremely simple and fast."**
*Esther Dyson, Industry Analyst*

**"Absolutely the best small accounting program made."** *Bob Schwabach, Universal Press Syndicate*

**For Business *and* Personal Use.**
Quicken works for individuals. For service and manufacturing businesses. For doctors, consultants, and property managers. Quicken is ideal for anyone tired of bookkeeping hassles.

Quicken tracks business payables, receivables and payroll. It does cash flow forecasting, petty cash control, as well as job, client and property bookkeeping.

**Free 30-Day Trial.**
Try Quicken by ordering below. If you're not 100% satisfied, return it in 30 days and pay absolutely nothing.

**Specifications:**
**General:** Number of bank accounts unlimited. Number of categories unlimited. Number of transactions unlimited. Works with all monitors and all printers including lasers. Includes complete on-screen help and users manual.
**IBM:** PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 256K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Exports data in ASCII format. Exports to Lotus format with optional Transfer Utility.
**Macintosh:** All with 512K RAM. Exports in SYLK and HyperCard for custom and multi-column reports.
**Apple II:** IIGS, IIc, IIe with 128K RAM. Exports to AppleWorks and AppleWorks GS for budget, custom, and multi-column reports.
**Other:** Not copy-protected. Checks approved by all financial institutions in U.S. and Canada. Order form included in Quicken program package.

**Quicken** $49.95
NOT COPY PROTECTED

**Try Quicken for 30 Days Free!**
If not completely satisfied, return Quicken within 30 days for a full, no hassle refund.

**1-800-624-8742**
**(in California call 800-468-8481)**
Or send coupon with payment to:
Intuit, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders, please). ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No._____ Exp._____
Name_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____
Zip_____ Phone_____

Quicken, $49.95 plus $3.00 shipping & handling. CA residents add sales tax.
☐ IBM version ☐ Apple II version
☐ DeskMate version ☐ Macintosh version
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk
☐ Optional Transfer Utility to Lotus, $19.95

Intuit
520 University Avenue
Palo Alto, California 94301

PW 1088

device built around the CCITT V.32 protocol. Designed for data transfer between local area networks and mainframes, the synchronous/asynchronous modem permits the high-speed data blasts required for communications with large computer systems.

While it is designed for high-integrity leased-line data transfer, the Smartmodem 9600 will automatically access a dial-up line should the leased line fail, falling back to the leased line when it becomes available again. This eliminates the expense of maintaining an extra dedicated leased line. The modem relies on mainframe protocols such as HDLC for its error correction. Version 2.0, due out later this year, will also support the range of lower speeds used more in the international market.

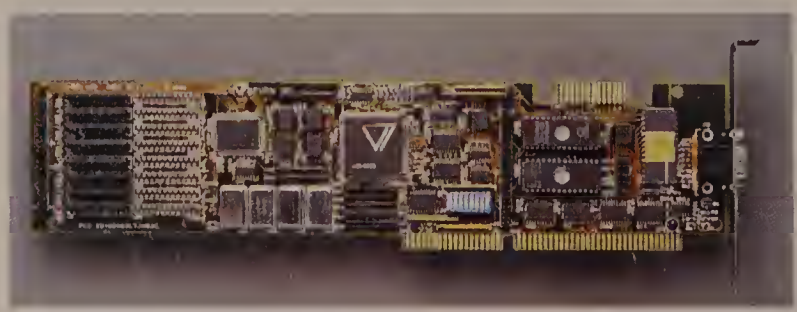
An industrial strength data gateway, the Smartmodem 9600 should not be confused with Hayes's V-series Smartmodem 9600, which is intended strictly as a PC modem. A half-duplex, asynchronous modem, the V-series isn't built to handle the large bursts of data required by the mainframe world. Version 1.0 of the Smartmodem 9600 is priced at $1999. Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., 705 Westech Dr., Norcross, GA 30092; 404/449-8791.

## R:base for DOS Runtime

Microrim has introduced a full-fledged compiler for its relational data base management program, enabling developers to distribute cheaper, faster, and unalterable applications in the *R:base* procedural language. A single *R:base for DOS Runtime* license lets five users run any application written in the current or previous versions of *R:base for DOS* without needing individual copies of the data base program. The *R:base for DOS* procedural language itself ships with a pseudocompiler that still requires each user to have the program.

*R:base for DOS Runtime* is the first true compiler for Microrim's popular data base language. Such third-party compilers have vastly expanded the market for Ashton-Tate's *dBASE* language. Users of *R:base for DOS Runtime* have access to other *R:base* programs, custom mathematical expressions and routines, and SQL commands, but not to commands that create or modify the application's data base structure. *R:base for DOS Runtime*, which requires DOS version 2.00 or later, retails for $250. Microrim, 3925 159th Ave. NE, Redmond, WA 98052; 206/885-2000.

**The Smartmodem 9600 is your communications gateway to distant LANs, mainframes, and cluster controllers. The synchronous/asynchronous modem is capable of the high-speed data blasts required for mainframe communications.**



**Video-7 claims that its V-RAM VGA board can process graphics ten times faster than IBM's Graphics Display Adapter by using video RAM.**

## AMI 386 AT Mark 2 Motherboard

American Megatrends has introduced a motherboard upgrade for ATs that could easily be considered the Cadillac of replacement boards. Equipped with a 25-MHz 80386 processor, the 386 AT Mark 2 Motherboard is rigged out with all the options.

In addition to its top-of-the-line processor, the AT Mark 2 achieves near-zero-wait-state performance through the use of a 64K memory cache operating at a 75 to 85 percent hit rate, claims the company. A 32-bit ROM BIOS also boosts speed. Graphics processing gets its own turbocharge through "video BIOS shadow RAM"—which exploits motherboard memory speed by using video routines stored in 32-bit memory rather than retrieving them from ROM in 8-bit chunks.

The motherboard also accommodates both the Intel 80387 and Weitek 3167 coprocessors, making a Mark 2–equipped AT ideal for CAD, desktop publishing, and other calculation-intensive applications such as sorting large data bases and recalculating large spreadsheets.

And the AT Mark 2 is as flexible as it is fast. You can add up to 4MB of DRAM chips and up to 4MB of SIMMs (single in-line memory modules) directly to the motherboard. DRAM is added in 256K increments; SIMMs, in 1MB increments. And if that's still not enough, the board's proprietary 32-bit memory slot will accept another 16MB.

The AMI BIOS, for which the company is best

**Case History #60302**

"With branches in North America, England, Switzerland, Australia, New Zealand, and Hong Kong, we needed a database solution that could run on a world of different PCs, LANs and minicomputers," said Eva Nohra of Drake International, one of the world's most successful personnel service agencies. "We chose DataFlex for all our in-house programming because it gave us this needed capability while providing a standard interface that looks and performs the same on a stand alone PC as it does on a LAN or MicroVAX."

**No programming changes required from system to system.**

"DataFlex delivers, by far, more combinations of hardware and operating systems than any of the competition, and DataFlex source code is transportable, without change, to every supported system. That's very important to Drake International because it gives each office the flexibility to acquire the computer hardware that is best suited to a situation without worrying about re-inventing the wheel and spending a fortune on program development. All we need to do is install the run-time module for the desired system and we're up and running immediately with proven, standardized programming."

**Easy to use for even the least technical operators.**

"A major component of our recruitment and placement operations involves mailing lists. DataFlex's capability to quickly generate reports utilizing a wide range of variables is extremely important," explains Nohra. "DataFlex's intuitive 'Point and Shoot' Query technique makes it easy for non-technical operators, even those lacking previous knowledge of programming or query language syntax, to be productive after only minimal training. There are a lot of products which promise the world, but for Drake, DataFlex has really delivered."

Take the first step to more efficient program development today. Return the coupon below for your free DataFlex Demonstration Diskette.

# 'Lots of DBMS/4GL products promise the world... DataFlex delivered it for Drake International."

*Eva Nohra, Drake International, Toronto, Ontario*

Toll Free Sales Lines:
Nationwide 1-800-451-FLEX
In Florida 1-800-331-3960

DATAFLEX®

**FREE SELF-RUNNING DATAFLEX DEMO (PC-DOS/MS-DOS ONLY)**

Find out more about DataFlex's ease of use and programming power. Mail this coupon today for your free self-running demonstration diskettes.

PCWL 10/1/88

Name_____
Company_____
Address_____
City_____ State_____ Zip_____
Phone ( )_____

How many computer systems are in use at your company? ____
Do you use a Local Area Network or Multi-User computer? ____

Data Access Corporation, 14000 S.W. 119 Avenue, Miami, Florida 33186

**Data Access Corporation**
**14000 S.W. 119th Avenue**
**Miami, Florida 33186**
**(305) 238-0012**
**TELEX: 469021 Data Access CI**
**FAX: (305) 238-0017**

For more information, call from your modem 1-800-444-8080 (300-1200 baud, 8 bit, no parity 1 stop bit) and enter the access code FLEX23 when prompted.

Circle 55 on reader service card

known, handles all system setup and advanced diagnostics. The AMI 386 AT Mark 2 comes with a 25-MHz processor and 1MB of memory for $2800. A 20-MHz version is also available for $2100. For XT owners there's a 20-MHz 386 XT Mark 2 replacement motherboard for $2000. American Megatrends, Inc., 4025 Pleasantdale Rd. #350, Atlanta, GA 30340; 404/263-8181.

## Hummingbird Browser

Cauldron, headed by Charles Chou, the author of Ashton-Tate's *dBASE* compiler, has unveiled the first in a series of products aimed at making that popular but cumbersome data base easier to use. *Hummingbird Browser*, a RAM-resident program, has a cut-and-paste feature that lets you drop into a *dBASE III Plus* file, pluck out data, and deposit it directly into word processing documents or spreadsheets. This eliminates the time-consuming step of moving *dBASE* data to a newly created file before transferring it to another program.

To make cutting and pasting even easier, Cauldron has included macros that identify frequently addressed *dBASE* records and mark them for quick access and transfer. Users can cut and paste a single record or an entire window in one move. *Hummingbird Browser* also overrides regular *dBASE* commands to make adding and editing files simpler.

The $99 software comes packaged with two versions on the program disk. The first requires 180K of memory and takes advantage of all the software's functions. The second uses only 150K—enough to cut and paste, but not enough to edit *dBASE* files. Both versions require DOS 2.00 or a later version and at least 256K of memory. Cauldron, 3204 Adeline St., Berkeley, CA 94703; 415/654-3361.

## ScanMan

Logitech has introduced a hand-held scanner for reading continuous-tone graphics, photographs, and text for desktop publishing and other applications. The company claims that ScanMan offers a 4-inch scanning window, compared to the 2½-inch window common among other hand-held devices. The device scans images up to 4 inches wide and 11 inches long at a resolution of 200 dpi.

Two scanning options are offered. Using WinScan, one of Logitech's bundled ScanWare utilities, you can scan a document or image directly into the *Microsoft Windows* clipboard. Non-*Windows* users can scan into a file with the Graphics Editor utility. Graphics Editor lets you size, cut and paste, color, reverse, rotate, flip, or magnify an image. ScanMan, which includes the scanner, interface card, and Logitech software, retails for $299. Logitech, 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; 415/795-8500.

## Forget-Me-Not

Sterling Castle calls it time-release software. *Forget-Me-Not* is a terminate-and-stay-resident program that operates on the computer's clock, rather than on a keyboard interrupt, to activate pop-up reminders or execute computer programs unattended. In a network environment, *Forget-Me-Not* can send messages of varying lengths to either the originator or another user. Multiple messages can be stored and then delivered at a specific time, at regular intervals, or randomly. If you insist, a "snooze alarm" feature repeats messages a few minutes after the first transmission.

*Forget-Me-Not* messages can be created with the DOS text editor EDLIN, *WordPerfect*, or any ASCII text editor. Additionally, the package will deliver pop-up messages from the appointment calendar in Borland's *SideKick*. Messages longer than one line in the window automatically wrap to the next line, and the pop-up window is adjustable. You can program *Forget-Me-Not* to execute batch files unattended; for example, it can sort large data bases and print lengthy reports after hours or dial up other computers when telephone charges are low. On a network, it can handle periodic work-group bulletins, reminders of project milestones, and backup tasks.

*Forget-Me-Not*, which uses standard DOS calls for file access and batch processing, requires 64K of memory and DOS 2.00 or a later version. It retails for $79.95. Sterling Castle, 702 Washington St. #174, Marina del Rey, CA 90292; 800/722-7853, 800/323-6406 California, 213/306-3020.

# UPDATE

## PFS: First Publisher 2.0

*PFS: First Publisher 2.0* provides enhanced file import from popular word processing packages, as well as the ability to import scanned images. In addition to ASCII files and files from Software Publishing word processors, version 2.0 lets you select *Microsoft Word*, *WordPerfect*, *Display-Write 3*, *MultiMate*, and *WordStar* documents from a menu. It also accepts graphics files from *PC Paintbrush* and Microsoft's *Windows Paint*.

Though intended as an entry-level publishing tool, the program incorporates many features of more sophisticated and expensive products. But *PFS: First Publisher 2.0* is best at producing docu-

# No matter which of these modes you use,

40-column CGA Text
40-column EGA Text
40-column VGA Text
80-column CGA Text
80-column EGA Text
80-column VGA Text
Lo-res CGA Graphics
Hi-res CGA Graphics
MDA Monochrome Text
80-column VGA Monochrome Text
Lo-res MCGA Graphics
Lo-res VGA Graphics
Med-res VGA Graphics
EGA Monochrome Graphics
Hi-res EGA Graphics
Hi-res MCGA Graphics
Hi-res VGA Graphics

# we have the VGA display for it.

Magnavox introduces two new Professional Series displays that are fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes—both designed with the intelligence you've come to expect from Magnavox.

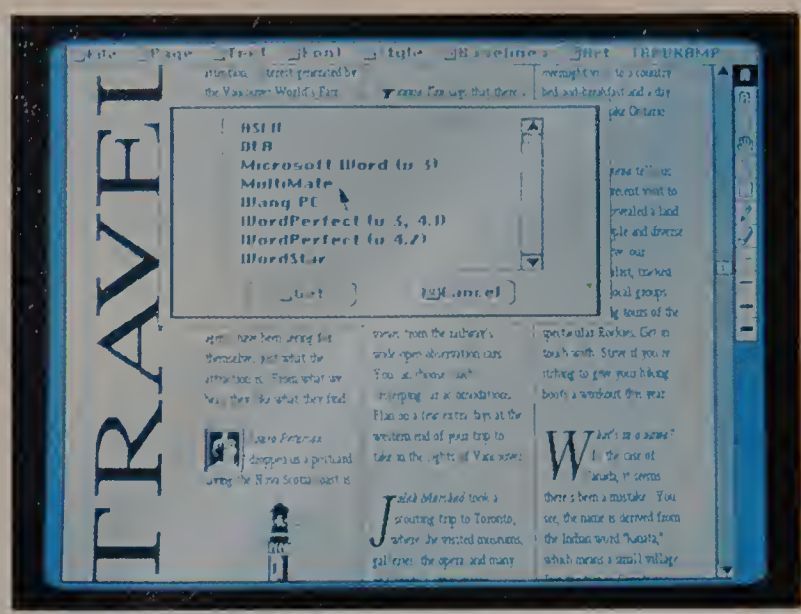
With a VGA display system, you'll get the most out of your present software and prepare yourself for graphics environments like Windows 386, OS/2,™ and Presentation Manager.™ Resolutions include 720 x 400 for text, and 640 x 480 in 256 colors for graphics.

Both displays have a 14" CRT, versus the 12" industry standard. And both come with a built-in tilt/swivel base and are backed by a 2-year limited warranty—twice as long as most other brands.

At $229 for the 7BM749 paper-white monochrome and $649 for the 9CM082 color display, Magnavox makes VGA displays affordable.

**MAGNAVOX**
Smart. Very smart.

© 1988 Philips Consumer Electronics Company
A division of North American Philips Corporation
IBM OS 2 and Presentation Manager are trademarks of IBM Corp




**The entry-level PFS: First Publisher 2.0 imports scanned images and files from popular word processing packages.**

ments like newsletters, flyers, attention-getting memos, announcements, and invitations.

This latest edition of *First Publisher* imports text, manipulates images, and prints twice as fast as version 1.0; it provides on-line help and will resize, invert, or flip images, or rotate them 90 degrees. With its new speed keys, users familiar with the program can bypass menus. The package also comes with 14 templates offering preconfigured page layouts. Documents can be formatted in one-to-four-column layouts of equal or varying lengths, but graphics and text are not restricted to those column borders. In the magnify mode, you can more easily edit the details of graphic images.

*PFS: First Publisher 2.0* outputs to more than 70 dot matrix, laser, and ink jet printers, and it supports all Hewlett-Packard LaserJet and Bitstream soft fonts. The latest version ships with 150 clip-art images and a selection of 60 fonts; more are available in two font and seven clip-art portfolios for $39 each. The $129 program requires 512K of memory and DOS 2.00 or a later version. Software Publishing Corp., 1901 Landings Dr., Mountain View, CA 94039; 415/962-8910.

## Norton Commander 2.0

The new version of the *Norton Commander* DOS shell and file management program features the ability to open and browse all versions of *1-2-3*, *Symphony*, and *dBASE* files. These files can be viewed from the directory with a single keystroke, while word processing files can be seen with *Commander*'s scrollable text viewer.

*Commander*'s pulldown menu interface responds to mouse or keyboard commands and organizes program functions into logical groups. Using the menu bar, you can select one or two directory panels and sort them alphabetically by name, size, date, or extension, or show the unsorted DOS order. You also can select multifile operations from directory panels. *Norton Commander* will show you a tree directory of the entire hard disk in one or both directory panels or pop it up in a window. Also available is a pop-up listing of the last 15 DOS commands you've executed.

The File Find feature lets you search an entire hard disk across all directories for a specific file or set of files (such as all files with a certain extension) in a full-screen, scrollable window. These functions also are accessible via the DOS command line.

*Norton Commander*, which requires DOS 2.00 or a later version and only 13K of memory, retails for $89. Upgrades are available for $33 for version 1.0 users. Peter Norton Computing, 2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186, Santa Monica, CA 90403-5784; 213/453-2361.

## DacEasy Accounting 3.0, Payroll 3.0, Graph + Mate 3.0

Dac Software has upgraded its accounting suite. *DacEasy Accounting 3.0* has easier-to-use pulldown menus designed to handle accounting in the way you work—following a transactional flow rather than tying you to a module orientation. The new version also gives users the ability to add customers, vendors, accounts, products, or services while invoicing, entering purchase orders, and performing transactional entry routines. Also included are enhanced export facilities, new password protection, flat-rate billing, and more financial form options.

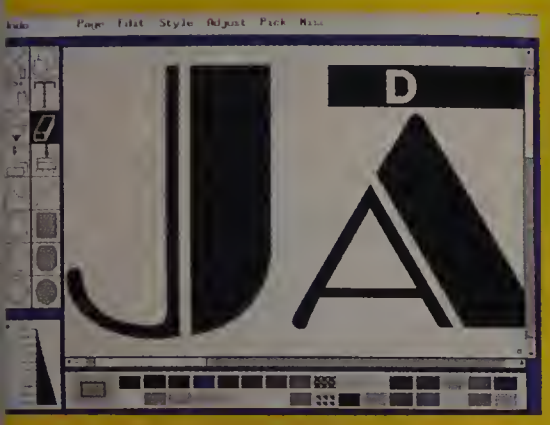
Dac Software has also added the new interface to the packages that complement its accounting flagship. *DacEasy Payroll 3.0* offers a revamped employee-file design that accommodates new fields, a new report format, and improved procedures for dealing with temporary employees.

Dac also has introduced *DacEasy Graph + Mate 3.0*, a RAM-resident utility for the accounting and payroll modules. It provides graphing and custom report generation and lets you select ways to view files. Moreover, this module incorporates a notepad, a calculator with a pasting capability, the ability to print to screen, and automatic backup and restore without the need to exit *DacEasy Accounting* or *Payroll*.

All three Dac packages require DOS 2.00 or a later version. *DacEasy Graph + Mate 3.0* requires 512K of memory. Each program retails for $99.95, or $35 for current users. Dac Software, 17950 Preston Rd. #800, Dallas, TX 75244; 214/248-0205.

# Publisher's Paintbrush™

## The *art* of desktop publishing



*This masthead was created using the fonts and typographic features of Publisher's Paintbrush.*

*Gray scale technology gives your images amazing clarity – with up to 256 shades of gray.*

Desktop publishing's favorite graphic tool now brings you new levels of creativity and page perfection. Publisher's Paintbrush™ now has two exciting enhancements – *gray scale* and *Compugraphic Intellifont®* technologies. Suddenly, you're in the same league with professional printers and typesetters!

### Gray scale publishing: For the ultimate image.

Gray scale technology is a major advance over the conventional "dithering" technique, which simulates shades of gray by varying the density of black dots.

Gray scale images, composed of dots in up to 256 intensity levels, have distinct shades of gray much cleaner than "dithered" images.

Now you can edit a gray scale image with all the features that made Publisher's Paintbrush the premier package of its class. Then export your masterpieces to Ventura Publisher™, PC PageMaker® or business presentation software.

### Fonts galore!

Publisher's Paintbrush offers 25 popular fonts – including a selection in Compugraphic outline format. Hundreds of other perfectly formed outline fonts are available from ZSoft. So your desktop publishing documents gain impact with razor-sharp type.

You have complete flexibility with your type. Adjust leading (line spacing) and kerning (character spacing). Adjust type size – from 1 to 200 point. Adjust italic slope or line slope in 1-degree increments.

### Many other popular features.

Publisher's Paintbrush provides the most extensive hardware support in the industry and your images can be used in all major desktop publishing packages.

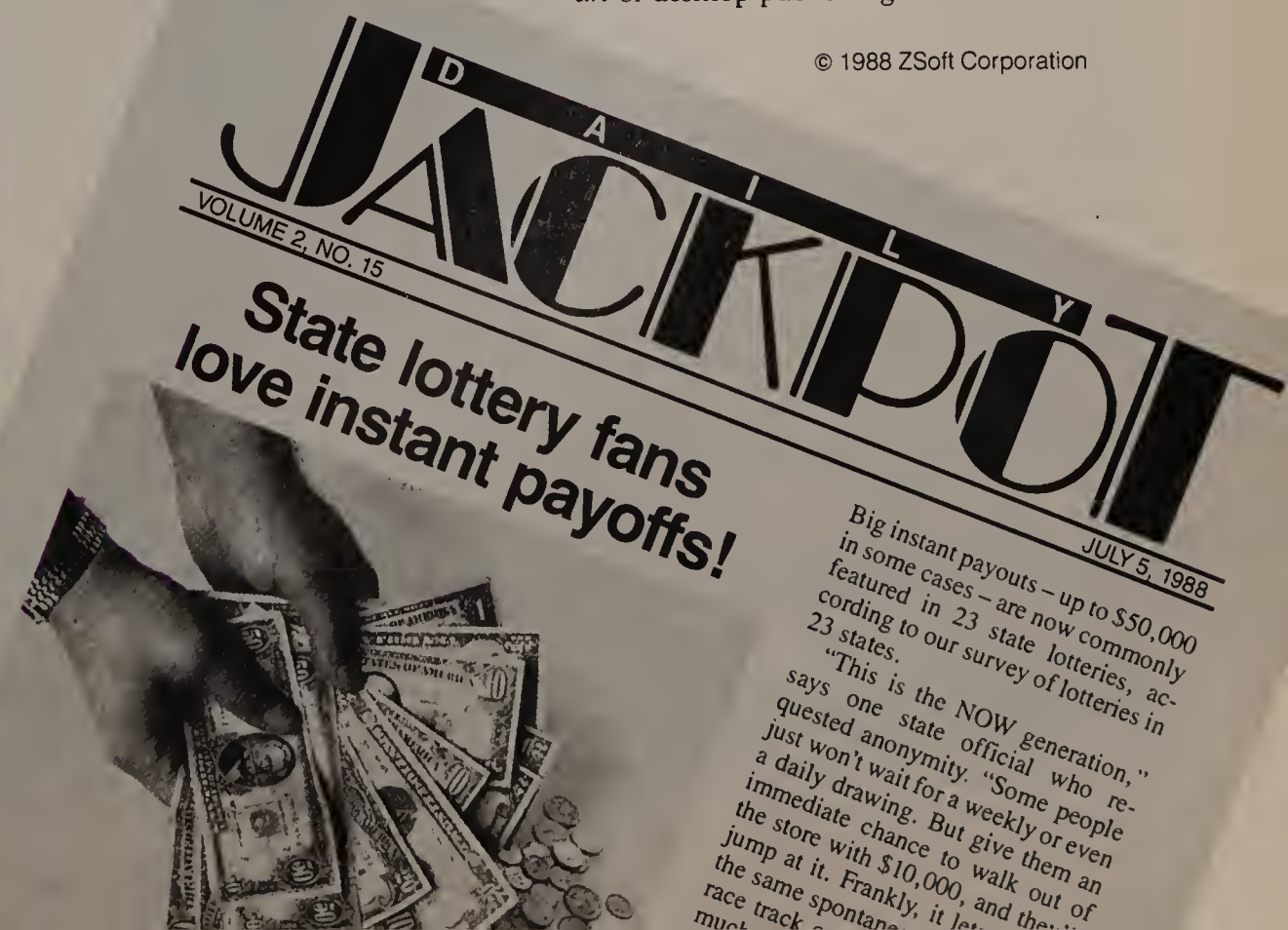
With *zoom out editing*, all your editing is done at the resolution of the print device – *not* the screen. Result: Incredibly smooth edges.

And, our new import utility converts Hewlett-Packard printer files to PCX for post-process editing.

### Join the graphic era of desktop publishing.

Give your documents and presentations the classy look they deserve. With Publisher's Paintbrush. Clearly, it's the *art* of desktop publishing.

© 1988 ZSoft Corporation




Z·SOFT
450 Franklin Road / Suite 100
Marietta, Georgia 30067
(404) 428-0008
FAX: (404) 427-1150
Telex: 6502859318

1988 PC WORLD WORLD CLASS AWARD

*Voted "Best Desktop Publishing Utility."*

Publisher's Paintbrush is a trademark of ZSoft Corporation. Ventura is a trademark of Ventura Software, Inc. PC PageMaker is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. Type Director and CG are trademarks and Intellifont is a registered trademark of Compugraphic Corporation.

**Circle 206 on reader service card**

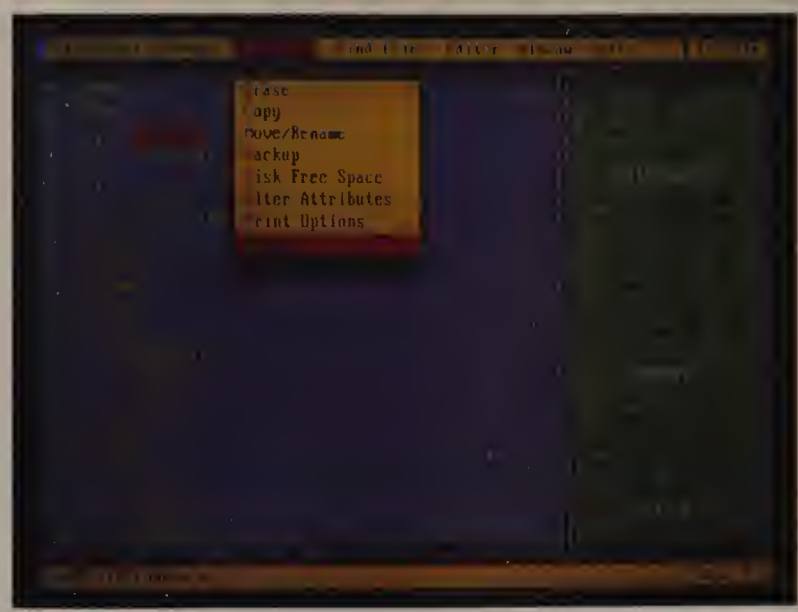
## Turbo Prolog 2.0

Borland International has bolstered its fifth-generation language with external data base support and an interpreter. Turbo Prolog 2.0 carries a complete set of tools for developing and maintaining large data bases and adds extensive graphics support. Turbo Prolog's ability to perform data base functions using one-tenth the amount of procedural-language code makes it ideal for designing customized knowledge bases, expert systems, and natural language interfaces.

The program's interpreter comes with source code and can be built into applications that require user programming capabilities. Program output can be directed to user-created windows on the screen. A Turbo Prolog Toolbox with 80 tools and more than 8000 lines of source code is available separately for $99.95. Turbo Prolog 2.0 requires DOS 2.00 or a later version and 384K of memory. It sells for $149.95, and registered users can upgrade from previous versions for free. Borland Int'l, 1800 Green Hills Rd., Scotts Valley, CA 95066; 408/438-8400.

## Tree86 2.0

Version 2.0 of *Tree86* speeds backup operations by letting you copy a drive's directory structures onto a second drive, quickly identify unbacked-up files, and copy entire directories between drives without changing the logged drive or delving into DOS commands. A DOS shell and file management utility, *Tree86* provides a tree-like directory view with pulldown menus and dialog boxes. Together with its built-in mouse support, these provide point-and-shoot capability. *Tree86 2.0* also supports both 43-column EGA and 50-column VGA modes; a single keystroke lets you toggle between those and a 25-line mode.




**Version 2.0 of Tree86 enables you to create subdirectories on and back up files to a drive other than the one you are logged onto.**

Other enhancements include a menu-driven configuration program, the ability to use up to four specifications for global file searches, a variety of file-sorting criteria, and enhanced mouse support. *Tree86* reports on disk and system memory, lets you hide subdirectories, and runs programs from its environment. The $89 program requires DOS 2.00 or a later version and 128K of memory, but it automatically pares itself down to a 70K kernel when inactive. The Aldridge Co., 2500 City West Blvd. #575, Houston, TX 77042; 713/953-1940.

## 10Net Plus

10Net Communications has introduced a new version of its distributed local area network. The NETBIOS-compatible *10Net Plus* features *The Network Courier* electronic mail package, a windowed Chat feature for user-to-user communications and network management, and a menu-driven installation routine. *10Net Plus* supports the Server Message Block (SMB) protocols used in IBM's PC Network Program and OS/2 LAN Server, Microsoft's OS/2 LAN Manager, and Microsoft Networks. Its distributed architecture lets you share resources with and retrieve files from any node on the network, while disk caching minimizes I/O and reduces network traffic.

*10Net Plus* ships with a 10Net interface card tap box, cabling, software, and documentation. It requires DOS 3.00 or a later version and 192K of memory per node. The twisted-pair AT bus/starlan version and the Micro Channel Architecture version for IBM PS/2s each sells for $695 per node. The fiber optic version retails for $895. 10Net Communications, 7016 Corporate Way, Dayton, OH 45459; 513/433-2238.

## XtreeNet

Executive Systems has released a network version of its *XtreePro* disk management utility. *XtreeNet* includes all of the file-locate, copy, move, and delete features of the single-user utility as well as several features tailored to the needs of network users. Under Novell's password scheme, *XtreeNet*, which supports Novell *Advanced Netware* versions 2.0 and higher and *286 ELS*, will display only those files and directories to which the user has access. Able to log on to multiple drives and handle up to 16,000 files, the package helps organize the network to avoid duplicate files and speeds installation of directories and copying of files to the server. With *XtreeNet*, network supervisors can configure and customize each user's file access as well as all files and directories on the system. Its retail price of $295 covers access by six users on a single file server. Executive Systems, 4330 Santa Fe Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401; 805/541-0604. ●

# 12 ISSUES ONLY $19.97

Save 43% Off the Cover Price!

☐ YES! Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% Off the regular subscription rate and over $15 Off the annual newsstand price! 4CG86

Name_____
(please print your full name)

Company_____

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

By regular subscription, PC World is $ 29.90 for 12 issues. Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

*Limited Time Offer*

# Save a Bundle On Our New Bundle.

**Ask for Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" And Save $100.**

A lot of accounting software companies will try to tell you their product does more than just accounting. So even though you can get Peachtree Complete™ II — the most complete accounting software — for a lightweight $199, we won't tell you that it's more than an accounting package. Just that it's the most accounting power you can get for your software dollar.

Now we've bundled Peachtree Complete II and Peachtree Data Query™ II together, and cut the price $100. So you're not only getting full-featured accounting, you're also getting custom reporting and analysis. Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" gives you two first-rate software packages for one low price — Peachtree Complete II, The Business Accounting System and Peachtree Data Query II, the Custom Reporting Tool for Peachtree Complete II, both for only $298. And that's the best deal around.

**Still Just $199 Complete.** We will continue to tell you that Peachtree Complete II offers the most powerful accounting software you can buy at virtually any price. Designed and sold as a $5,000 accounting system, the latest version of Complete II represents a vastly expanded and improved product, yet sells for an incredibly reduced price of just $199. With that kind of value, and more than 250,000 satisfied users, our record speaks for itself.

Peachtree Complete II is a comprehensive accounting system developed to meet the needs of small- to medium-size businesses. It comes with eight high-power modules that may be used individually, or fully integrated for absolute maximum accounting efficiency:

- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Accounts Payable
- Invoicing
- Inventory
- Payroll
- Fixed Assets
- Job Cost

And Peachtree Complete II is designed using the latest software innovations, like full-color scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows, and short-cut keyed menus. We've increased numeric capacities as high as $999,999,999.99 in key areas, added Service Invoicing, included Range Printing, and expanded to allow an unlimited number of companies.

Error handling is quick and easy, with plain English messages and suggestions. Context-sensitive Smart HELP is on-line, all the time. And as always, Peachtree Complete II comes with the most thorough documentation — a separate quick-start Installation Guide, Accounting Primer, seven-volume Reference Library, and extensive on-line tutorials on each module — all at no extra charge.

**Save Even More on Peachtree Data Query II.** So while you're getting the best deal on the best accounting software, why not get an even better bargain? Extend the power of your Peachtree accounting to include the most advanced custom reporting and analysis with PDQ II, and when you buy both, save $100!

PDQ II lets you turn raw figures into highly sophisticated reports, allowing you full access to the important accounting data in your Peachtree Complete II files. From the simplest mailing labels to the most detailed budget analyses, Peachtree Data Query II opens up the potential of your computerized accounting, with no risk to your files, and no re-keying of accounting data.

And now, PDQ is easier than ever to use, with all new user instructions and on-line practice sessions that lead you through the system and build confidence as you go.

Choose from PDQ's own pre-defined reports, design your own (and store the formats for future use), even export data to popular applications like dBASE III® and Lotus 1-2-3®. PDQ's simple, clear approach to report writing allows maximum control and flexibility. You can begin creating reports with PDQ in just minutes. And as you continue using it, PDQ can perform highly complex, intricate analyses.

**Save a Bundle When You Buy Both.** We think using PDQ to make Peachtree Complete II more than an accounting system makes good business sense. So we bundled them together and made it well worth your while. For a limited time, Peachtree's "Double Bonus Bundle" is available for just $298. That's two regularly-priced $199 packages for one low price, and that's a savings of $100. The "Double Bonus Bundle" is a limited-time offer, so call today!

And of course, if all you need is the best accounting package your money can buy, Peachtree Complete II by itself is still only $199.

**Money Back Guarantee.** As with all our products, we stand behind Peachtree Complete II and PDQ II with a toll-free hotline for technical support ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card). And both are covered with a 30-day money-back guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you're not satisfied, you can return the product within 30 days for a prompt refund. That's the Peachtree Software promise. (A $25 restocking fee applies to all returns.)

**Hardware Specifications:** Requires PC/MS-DOS version 2.0 or higher with 384K of usable memory (512K required with DOS 3.3) and a minimum 10 MB hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. Not copy protected.

## Compare Feature for Feature

**General Ledger**
- Chart of Accounts includes 76 suggested and 26,000 user-defined accounts.
- Financial statement comparisons may include current period and year-to-date with budget and/or prior period comparison.

**Accounts Receivable/Invoicing**
- Maintains open item or balance forward customers.
- Up to 14,400 customers.

**Accounts Payable**
- Partial payments of invoices.
- Up to 14,400 vendors.
- Checks printed with unlimited invoice listing on stub.

**Inventory**
- Supports average, last purchased and standard costing methods.
- Up to 19,500 inventory items (SKU's).

**Fixed Assets**
- Handles 13,000 assets and 13 methods of depreciation.

**Job Cost**
- Tracks costs and profitability on a job-by-job basis.

**Payroll**
- Built-in current year federal, state, city and county tax tables for all 50 states with automatic calculation capabilities.
- Automatic payroll processing supporting hourly, salaried, commission or draw-against-commission pay types.
- Printed and magnetic media W-2s generated automatically.
- Processes up to 3,900 employees.

**And Many More!**

**Call Now to Order**

**1-800-247-3224**

(or call 1-404-564-5800)

**To Order by Mail Add $12.50 Shipping and Handling***

(In Georgia add applicable sales tax.)

*Call for international rates.

**Peachtree Software**

*A Member of the Intelligent Systems Family*

4355 Shackleford Road, Dept. PCW, Norcross, Georgia 30093

Circle 144 on reader service card

# The Dell System 220. Once again the critics stole the words right out of our mouth.

*"The Dell System 220 runs most PC Labs system benchmark tests at speeds that would make you think you're running a 386."*

—PC MAGAZINE

*"...the Dell machine is renewed evidence that the price of 286-based desktop equipment continues to drop rapidly, making such machines very attractive for daily work under MS-DOS even as they hold out the promise of running OS/2 in the future."*

—WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

*"...includes a year's on-site support...in the price of the computer. This is the sweetest support deal offered by any computer vendor in the industry."*

—ERIC KNORR, PC WORLD

*"The hot item from a technical point of view is the System 220. This machine runs a 286 processor at 20 MHz, which is its major claim to fame."*

—WILL FASTIE, PC WEEK

*"...the System 220 has more going for it than just speed."*

—PC WORLD

The reviews are beginning to pour in. And they read like a wish list for every power user looking to exceed the ordinary limitations of a 286 computer.

The computer everyone is praising in such glowing terms is the Dell System 220.

The first 286 computer with a clock speed of 20 MHz.

It's totally MS-DOS® and MS® OS/2 compatible. Yet it sells for much less than you may pay for a 386† computer.

Because you buy it direct from us.

Eliminating the mark-ups and margins of computer stores.

We design and build every Dell computer right here in Austin, Texas.

We put each and every one through a comprehensive burn-in and a battery of diagnostic tests before we ship it.

And after we ship, we give you the best technical support you'll find anywhere in the computer industry.

Our technicians are on the phone from 7AM to 7PM every business day.

Almost any question you may have about a Dell system can be answered over the phone.

And, in the rare case, that your question can't be answered by an on-line technician, we'll send a Honeywell Bull technician by the next business day.

A full year of on-site Honeywell Bull service is included within the purchase price of your Dell system.

Your Dell computer also comes with a thirty-day money back guarantee.

And we back every one of our computers with a one year limited warranty on materials or workmanship.

For more information about Dell computers, read the reviews in the trade press, turn the page, review our product offerings, and call us at (800) 426-5150.

You'll like what we have to say.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

TO ORDER, CALL
800·426·5150
IN THE U.S. AND CANADA

Circle 74 on reader service card

# The Dell Computer Store.

Welcome to our store.

We believe you'll find this an extremely pleasant shopping experience.

Our sales staff is on hand to serve you from 7AM to 7PM (CST) from Monday thru Friday.

Just call (800) 426-5150 and we'll give you the technical assistance and information you need to make sure you're buying the system that's right for your needs.

Then you have the option of either a direct purchase or your company can take advantage of our Leasing Plan.

Once you've made your choice, our Total Satisfaction Guarantee gives you thirty days from the day you receive your system, to decide if you are absolutely, totally satisfied with the product.

If you're not, simply return the system and you'll receive a full refund. No questions asked.

Your Dell computer is supported by a team of technical experts that can be reached every business day, from 7AM to 7PM (CST), simply by calling (800) 624-9896.

In most cases, any question you may have about your Dell system can be answered by one of our technicians on the telephone.

Our technicians are also supported by Honeywell Bull service engineers who can be sent to your office by the next business day, should on-site service be required.

This optional service contract is available in over 95% of the United States, with over 1,000 engineers in 198 service locations.

We also offer a One Year Limited Warranty,** which warrants each system we manufacture to be free of defects in materials and workmanship for one full year.

Feel free to call or write for the complete terms of our Honeywell Bull Service Contract, Guarantee and Warranty. Dell Computer Corporation, 9505 Arboretum Blvd., Austin, Texas 78759-7299.

## THE NEW 20 MHz 386† SYSTEM 310.

The top of the line. It's our highest performance computer available, faster than the IBM† PS/2† Model 80 and the Compaq† 386/20. It runs at 20 MHz with the latest 32-bit architecture. Since it also has Intel's Advanced 82385 Cache Memory Controller, and high performance disk drives, the System 310 is ideal for intensive database management, complex spreadsheet development, CAD/CAM, desktop publishing or performance as a network file server.

**Standard Features:**

- Intel† 80386 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM (640K usable) expandable to 16 MB without using an expansion slot.
- Advanced Intel 82385 Memory Controller with 32 KB of high speed static RAM.
- Socket for 20 MHz 80387 or Weitek coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 8 expansion slots (6 available).

**Performance Enhancements (Systems 310 and 220):**

- 384 KB of dedicated RAM is used by portions of the system software for increased performance.

***Lease for as low as $148/Month.*

| System 310 | With Monitor & Adapter | |
|---|---|---|
| Hard Disk Drives | VGA Mono | VGA Color Plus |
| 40 MB – 28 ms | $4,099 | $4,399 |
| 90 MB – 18 ms ESDI | $4,899 | $5,199 |
| 150 MB – 18 ms ESDI | $5,399 | $5,699 |
| 322 MB – 18 ms ESDI | $7,399 | $7,699 |

## THE NEW 20 MHz 286 SYSTEM 220.

As fast as most 386 computers, at less than half the price—more power for the money than any other system. An 80286 system that runs at 20 MHz, with less than one wait state. Completely compatible for both MS-DOS® and MS® OS/2 applications (it runs faster than IBM PS/2 Model 80), and with a remarkably small footprint, the System 220 is the ideal executive workstation.

**Standard Features:**

- 80286 microprocessor running at 20 MHz.
- 1 MB of RAM (640K usable) expandable to 16 MB (8 MB* on system board).
- Page mode interleaved memory.
- Integrated diskette and VGA video controller on system board.
- One 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Integrated high performance hard disk interface on system board.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- LIM 4.0 support for memory over 1 MB.
- Three full-sized AT† compatible expansion slots available.
- Socket for 80287 coprocessor.

**Options:**

- External 5.25" 1.2 MB diskette drive.
- 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Intel 80287 coprocessor.
- 1 MB RAM upgrade kit.

***Lease for as low as $85/Month.*

| System 220 | With Monitor | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| | VGA Mono | VGA Color | VGA Color Plus |
| One Diskette Drive | $2,299 | $2,499 | $2,599 |
| 40 MB – 29 ms Hard Disk | $2,999 | $3,199 | $3,299 |
| 100 MB – 29 ms Hard Disk | $3,799 | $3,999 | $4,099 |

# A Full Line Of Computers With A Full Line Of Configurations.

## THE 12.5 MHz SYSTEM 200.

A great value in a full-featured AT compatible. An 80286 computer running at 12.5 MHz, this computer is completely MS-DOS and MS OS/2 compatible. The System 200 offers high speed drive options, industry standard compatible BIOS and on-site service. As Executive Computing said of this computer's predecessor, "If faster processing speed and low cost are two key issues affecting your purchase decision, this machine might be the ideal choice for your office."

**Standard Features:**
- Intel 80286 microprocessor running at 12.5 MHz.
- 640 KB of RAM expandable to 16 MB (4.6 MB* on system board).
- 5.25" 1.2 MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive.
- Dual diskette and hard disk drive controller.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports.
- 200 watt power supply.
- Real-time clock.
- 6 expansion slots. (4 available with hard disk drive controller and video adaptor installed).
- Socket for 8 MHz 80287 coprocessor.

**Options:**
- 512 KB RAM upgrade kit.
- 8 MHz Intel 80287 coprocessor.

***Lease for as low as $78/Month.*

| System 200 | With Monitor & Adapter | |
|---|---|---|
| Hard Disk Drives | VGA Mono | VGA Color Plus |
| 40 MB – 28 ms | $2,699 | $2,999 |
| 90 MB – 18 ms ESDI | $3,499 | $3,799 |
| 150 MB – 18 ms ESDI | $3,999 | $4,299 |
| 322 MB – 18 ms ESDI | $5,999 | $6,299 |

At Dell, we understand that different users have different needs. So we tailor each system to the user's individual requirements.

We offer monitors, graphics boards, tape backups, dot matrix and laser printers, hard disk and diskette drives, expanded memory boards, serial mice and more.

We also offer third party software applications for virtually every business application including: accounting, communications, desktop publishing, graphics, word processing, integrated applications and user training.

So when your Dell System arrives, you can do productive work the minute you unpack the box.

We can build you the system you've been looking for.

### COMMON TO THE SYSTEM 310, SYSTEM 220 AND SYSTEM 200:

The Dell System Analyzer. Guaranteed hardware and software compatibility. Security lock with locking chassis. 12 month on-site service contract (Available on complete systems).

### PRINTERS/SOFTWARE.

*We offer a full line of printers and popular software. All printers come with our 30-day money-back guarantee.*

### LASER PRINTERS.

LASER SYSTEM 150; $5,995.
15 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.
Dual 250 sheet-input trays.

LASER SYSTEM 80; $3,295.
8 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.

LASER SYSTEM 60; $2,195.
6 pages per minute, text and full-page graphics.

### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS.

PRINTER SYSTEM 800; $699.95.
Highest resolution text and graphics from a 24-wire dot matrix printer.
Draft quality at 200 cps.
Correspondence quality at 132 cps.
Letter quality at 66 cps.
Standard parallel and serial interfaces.
Wide carriage.

PRINTER SYSTEM 600; $499.95.
9-wire dot matrix.
Draft quality at 240 cps.
Near-letter quality at 60 cps.
Standard parallel interface.
Wide carriage.

PRINTER SYSTEM 300; $199.95.
9-wire dot matrix.
Draft quality at 144 cps.
Near-letter quality at 36 cps.
Four standard fonts.
Paper parking.
Standard parallel interface.

### OPERATING SYSTEMS.

Dell Enhanced MS-DOS 3.3 with disk cache and other utilities; $119.95.
Dell Enhanced MS OS/2 Standard Edition 1.0 $324.95.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

# TO ORDER, CALL 800·426·5150 IN THE U.S. AND CANADA

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please inquire for current details. Dell cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. In Canada, leasing is not currently available and configurations and prices may vary. Microsoft,® MS® and MS-DOS® are owned by Microsoft Corp. †Signifies registered or unregistered trademarks owned by entities other than Dell Computer Corporation. *Available January 1, 1989. **Payments based on a 36-month open-end lease. Please inquire for further details.

© 1988 DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION.

AD CODE NO. 11DJ8

**Circle 74 on reader service card**

# Compaq and IBM: Faster, Top to Bottom

**PC World reviews four hot new PCs—two from Compaq and two from IBM.**

**Compaq gets the plaudits for new technology, while IBM adroitly fills the gaps in its PS/2 line.**

*Eric Knorr*

The past few months have been a heady time for PC shoppers. IBM finally decided there's no reason why all 80386 machines should sit under the desk, and introduced its first desktop 80386 machine, the PS/2 Model 70. The company also began shipping the PS/2 Model 50 Z, a zero-wait-state version of the original and still available Model 50 that offers hard disks larger than 20MB—a long-overdue improvement. Around the same time, Compaq launched the Deskpro 386/25, the first 25-MHz 80386 PC from a major vendor. Then Compaq threw a curve and inaugurated an entirely new class of machine with the Deskpro 386S.

Neither fish nor fowl, the small-footprint Deskpro 386S is the most intriguing of the four computers, because it's the first PC built around the new 16-MHz Intel 80386SX chip. One of the industry's worst-kept secrets, the 80386SX (also known as the P9) is a modified 80386 microprocessor designed to work in a low-cost, AT-like architecture instead of the standard 80386's architecture, which is still comparatively expensive to implement.

With a base price of $10,000—$6000 more than the Deskpro 386S—the fleet new Deskpro 386/25 seems designed to demonstrate how pricey an 80386 PC can get. Like the Deskpro 386/20, the 386/25 uses an Intel 82385 controller to manage a cache of very fast static RAM, enabling the CPU to run at zero wait states. At this writing, the Deskpro 386/25 is one of the fastest PCs around and is surely the first in its class to be available in large quantities.

At the high end of IBM's new 80386 desktop line is the 25-MHz PS/2 Model 70-A21, whose architecture closely resembles the Deskpro 386/25's; unfortunately, we were unable to procure a production unit in time for

IBM PS/2 Model 50 Z

Compaq Deskpro 386S

Compaq Deskpro 386/25

IBM PS/2 Model 70-121

PHOTOS BY JOHN GREENLEIGH

FEATURES EVALUATION

# IBM and Compaq Systems Compared

*The new boys on the block: Both the high and low ends get a boost from new IBM and Compaq contenders.*

● Yes
○ No

| | Deskpro 386/25 | PS/2 Model 70-121 | Deskpro 386S | PS/2 Model 50 Z |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard features** | | | | |
| CPU | 80386 | 80386 | 80386SX | 80286 |
| Clock speed | 25 MHz | 20 MHz | 16 MHz | 10 MHz |
| Built into motherboard | | | | |
| Parallel port | 0 | 1 | 1 | 1 |
| Serial port | 0 | 2 | 2 | 2 |
| Floppy disk controller | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Hard disk controller | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Video adapter | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Mouse port | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Coprocessor support | 80387, Weitek | 80387 | 80387SX | 80287 |
| **Memory capacity** | | | | |
| Amount shipped with unit | 1MB | 2MB | 1MB | 1MB |
| Maximum installable on motherboard | 16MB | 6MB | 13MB | 1MB |
| **Expandability** | | | | |
| 8/16-bit expansion slots/number free | 5/3 | 1/1 | 4/4 | 3/3 |
| 8-bit expansion slots/number free | 2/2 | 0 | 0 | 0 |
| 32-bit expansion slots/number free | 1[1]/0 | 2/2 | 0 | 0 |
| Half-/full-height storage device bays[2] | 1/2 | 3/0 | 4[3]/0 | 3/0 |
| 120MB or larger hard disk available from maker | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| **Ergonomic design** | | | | |
| Front-panel reset button | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Front-panel on/off switch | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Front-panel keyboard socket | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| ROM-based setup software | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Tilt-and-swivel monitor | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Compact footprint | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Complete documentation | ● | ● | ● | ● |

[1] Dedicated for memory.
[2] The Deskpros can use either 5¼-inch or 3½-inch devices; the PS/2s, 3½-inch only.
[3] Two bays handle only third-height devices.

review. What we did get from IBM was a customer-ready Model 70-121, a 20-MHz entry that uses a memory-paging scheme similar to that in the 20-MHz Model 80 (see *The Hardware Shelf, PCW,* August 1988). Interestingly, benchmarks conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) revealed that the Deskpro 386/25 offers a greater speed advantage over the Model 70-121 than the 25 percent higher clock rate would suggest.

Amid all this thundering new technology, the Model 50 Z upgrade seems but a whisper. Nonetheless, many users who fell for the original Model 50's cute footprint, snazzy graphics, and Micro Channel mystique—but balked at the sole 20MB hard disk option—will welcome the new 30MB and 60MB flavors. In addition, the machine's zero-wait-state operation boosts the speed of memory-intensive tasks by as much as 25 percent.

Four machines from the industry's two biggest PC manufacturers seemed a perfect challenge for our new compatibility benchmark, the NSTL Crash Test (see last month's *Hardware Shelf* for a full description). Of the four PCs, two exhibited compatibility problems. On the Deskpro 386/25, *SideKick* wouldn't unload, and timing problems prevented *Crosstalk XVI* from completing its setup routine or dialing out; all these difficulties can be overcome by switching the clock rate to a slower speed. With the Model 50 Z, *Smartcom II* could not initialize or reset the modem, and the COM1 port did not respond to *Smartcom II* commands.

In addition to the compatibility tests, NSTL ran its usual five-part set of DOS speed benchmarks, along with a brand-new seven-part OS/2 performance suite (see "Is Your PC Ready for OS/2?" in this issue for the results of NSTL's OS/2 opus). Three of the OS/2 benchmarks were multitasking tests built on a best guess of how tomorrow's user will handle multiple applications. We think you'll find the results instructive, provocative, and particularly useful for making long-term PC buying decisions.

### The Compaq 386S Versus the 80286 Hordes

In terms of price and functionality, the 16-MHz Deskpro 386S falls squarely between the 12-MHz Deskpro 286 and the 16-MHz Deskpro 386. Like an 80386, the Deskpro 386S's 80386SX CPU can run 80386-specific software such as *Windows/386* or *Paradox/386*. But like any AT compatible, the Deskpro 386S moves data along a 16-bit path rather than a 32-bit path and uses a 24-bit address path, limiting memory to 16MB.

CPU aside, the diminutive Deskpro 386S is unlike any other PC that Compaq has produced. Know thy enemy, the saying goes; Micro Channel excepted, the Deskpro 386S's design is very similar to that of the PS/2 Model 50. The machines' footprints are nearly identical. And although you can't pull the *whole* 386S apart without tools like you can a Model 50, the cover is held on by thumbscrews, just as on a PS/2 unit.

More important, as with the Model 50, the hard/floppy disk controller is built into the motherboard. A VGA, a mouse port, and one parallel and one serial port are also integrated, with corresponding connectors in exactly the same locations on the Model 50. Even the front-mounted power switch is in the same place. Now *that's* learning from the competition.

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**PS/2 Model 70-121**

*20-MHz 80386 computer*

Essentiolly o Model 80-111 in a Model 50 chassis, the Model 70's performance is not outstanding far its class. A fairly low ceiling on memary and mass starage exponsian makes the unit a wark-statian rather than a server-class machine.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory capacity | | ● | | |
| Expandability | | ● | | |
| Ergonomic design | | | | ● |
| Performance | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

Compaq claims that unless you run one of the handful of programs that use 32-bit instructions, the Deskpro 386S—with its half-width data path—should match the performance of comparable 80386 machines. NSTL's speed tests reveal that when compared with the original 16-MHz Deskpro 386, the Deskpro 386S actually runs about 91 percent as fast as its ancestor in both the DOS and OS/2 benchmarks.

Clearly, the main advantage of the Deskpro 386S (or any 80386SX machine) over an 80386 PC is lower price. In addition to meshing with a less costly architecture, the 80386SX chip is about 30 percent cheaper than an 80386 chip, and these savings are clearly reflected in Compaq's pricing structure. A Deskpro 386S with 1MB of RAM, a 1.2MB floppy drive, a 40MB hard disk, a VGA monitor, and a 101-key keyboard costs $5898; an identically configured 16-MHz Deskpro 386 goes for $1500 more.

But what about comparable 80286 machines? Both types of computers offer a 16-bit data path, and Compaq's own 12-MHz Deskpro 286 is $1000 cheaper than the 386S. More to the point, Dell's System 220, which

**EXECUTIVE SUMMARY**

**PS/2 Model 50 Z**

*10-MHz 80286 computer*

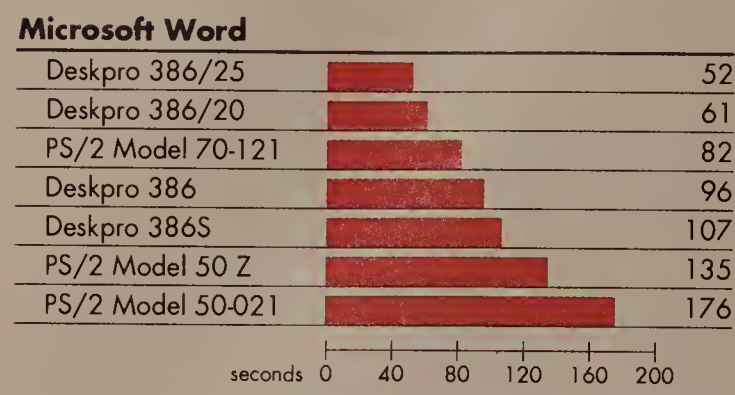
At last, IBM exponds the Madel 50's mass starage beyand 20MB! In additian ta affering new 30MB (Madel 50-031) and 60MB (Madel 50-061) drive options, the 50 Z pushes memary access ta 10 MHz, zera wait states—a 25 percent increase in memary access speed.

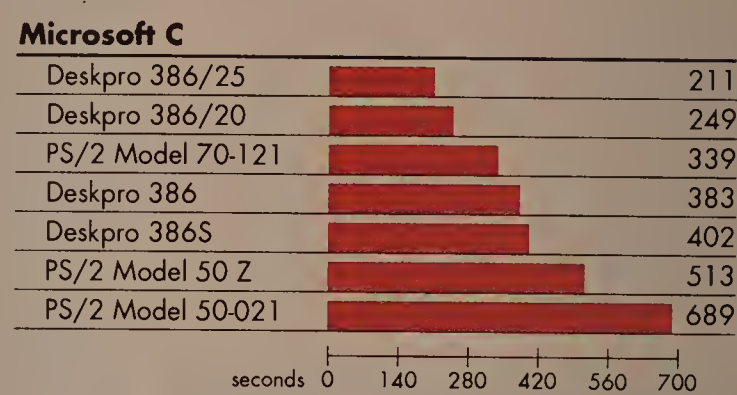
| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory capacity | | ● | | |
| Expandability | | ● | | |
| Ergonomic design | | | | ● |
| Performance | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

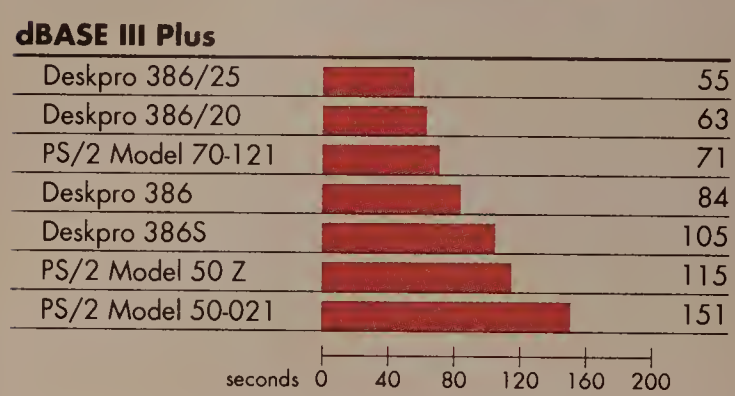
## NSTL TEST REPORT

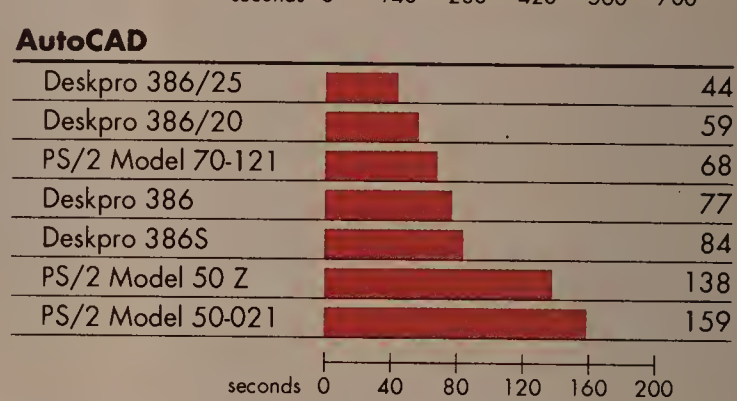
# Compaq and IBM Systems

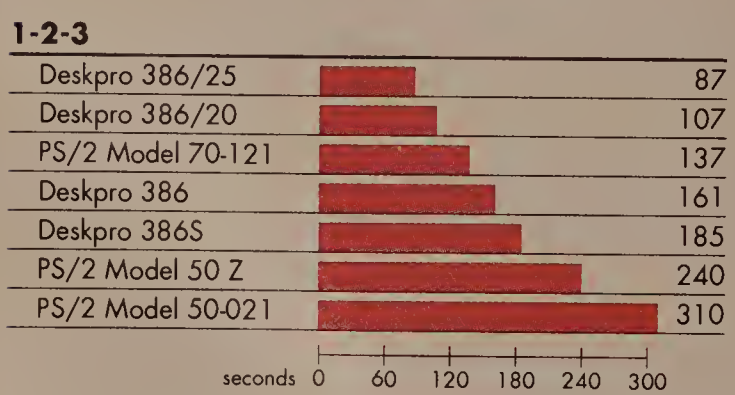
The four latest, greatest PCs tested—the Deskpro 386/25, the Deskpro 386S, the PS/2 Model 50 Z, and the PS/2 Model 70-121—represent four distinct classes of machines.




All machines were tested with a coprocessor and a disk cache consisting of 256K of extended memory, except for the *1-2-3* benchmark. The Compaq Deskpro 386/25 was tested with a 300MB hard disk and 3MB of RAM. The Deskpro 386/20 was tested with a 135MB hard disk and 5MB of RAM. The IBM PS/2 Model 70-121 was tested with a 120MB hard disk and 3MB of RAM. The Deskpro 386 was tested with a 43MB hard disk and 4MB of RAM. The Deskpro 386S was tested with a 40MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM. The PS/2 Model 50 Z was tested with a 30MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM. The PS/2 Model 50 was tested with a 20MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM.

**Microsoft Word 4.0**
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

**dBASE III Plus 1.1**
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

**1-2-3 2.01**
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no screen access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

**Microsoft C 5.0**
The Microsoft C benchmark measures the time required to compile and link XLISP, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

**AutoCAD 9**
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using AutoCAD's EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives; then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.**

uses a 20-MHz 80286, outperforms even the 16-MHz Deskpro 386 and beats the 386S's price by a cool $2600 (see *The Hardware Shelf* in this issue for a review of the System 220). Aside from their ability to run 80386-specific software, will 80386SX machines offer any advantage over 80286 PCs with the same clock rate?

The answer is a heavily qualified yes. Many experts believe that 80386SX chips are more reliable than 80286s pushed to 16 MHz and over; others contend that, clock rates being equal, 80386SXs have a slight performance edge when running today's 16-bit OS/2. Unfortunately, not enough testing has been done to confirm either hypothesis decisively.

When you get down to it, the real benefit of the 80386SX is, yes, 80386-specific software. A 32-bit version of OS/2 will probably surface by 1990. Even if OS/2 leaves you cold, multitasking contenders like *Windows/386* and *Desqview/386* provide viable alternatives bound to grow more useful and popular.

In the unlikely event that you plan on running DOS through the end of the century, however, the PS/2 Model 50 Z might be a better bet. It's only 25 percent slower than the 386S but includes a video setup and, like the Deskpro 286, is about $1000 cheaper. And thanks to no-wait-state operation, the 10-MHz Model 50 Z enjoys about a 10 percent performance edge over the comparably priced 12-MHz Deskpro.

Deskpros 286 and 386S trounce all desktop PS/2s in one area, however: expandability. Like any AT clone, the Deskpro 286 offers two 8-bit and six 8/16-bit slots; with a floppy/hard drive controller and a video board, that leaves a capacious six slots open.

But the Deskpro 286 is a passé desk hog. The real marvel is the Model 50–size Deskpro 386S, which leaves four 8/16-bit AT-compatible slots free for the taking, as opposed to the Model 50 Z's three 16-bit Micro Channel slots. In addition to having space for one 3½-inch hard disk, the Deskpro 386S can accommodate one half-height and two third-height 5¼-inch devices, all of which are externally accessible. Contrast this with the Model 50 Z's support for three half-height 3½-inch devices total, only two of which you can get to from the outside.

If you're concerned about the future and don't want to shell out for a full-fledged 80386 PC, compatibility with upcoming 32-bit software provides a strong argument for buying a Deskpro 386S. The machine's paradoxical combination of expandability and small footprint is also a strong draw.

On the other hand, if you think an 80286 PC can fill your needs and you don't anticipate much expansion, the Model 50 Z is a good choice as a DOS machine. Its price is fairly competitive, its performance is first-rate for a 10-MHz unit, and IBM's ability to manufacture its own RAM chips should ensure that you won't be caught short. However, keep in mind that when the future

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Deskpro 386/25

*25-MHz 80386 computer*

One blazing PC, the Deskpro 386/25 uses the same high-performance caching architecture as the 386/20. An AT-class array of expansion slots, room for plenty of RAM, and high-capacity ESDI drive options make this machine an excellent choice as a server.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory capacity | | | | ● |
| Expandability | | | | ● |
| Ergonomic design | | ● | | |
| Performance | | | | ● |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

## NSTL BENCHMARK TESTING

The exclusive test facility for *PC World*, **National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL)**, is an independent organization that specializes in evaluating personal computer hardware and software. A recognized pioneer in state-of-the-art test design, **NSTL** believes that the most useful benchmark tests measure how well products perform when executing typical business tasks. **NSTL** testers follow detailed test plans that simulate normal operating conditions. A controlled testing methodology ensures objective, accurate, and consistent results and gives consumers a sound basis for making purchase decisions. **NSTL** publishes its test results in *Software Digest Ratings Report*® and *PC Digest*.™ Neither publication accepts advertising. **NSTL** is located in Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

arrives, you may not be able to use your elegant little Model 50 Z for anything more than a network workstation.

### The Clock Strikes Again

After introducing the Deskpro 386/25, Compaq loudly proclaimed that it was ahead in the performance race once again. That braggadocio may have been premature, because according to NSTL's preliminary benchmarks, IBM's 25-MHz Model 70-A21 appears to have a slight edge (see the preview of IBM's new systems in *PCW*'s August issue).

Whatever the ultimate outcome of the speed trials, one thing is certain: In the Model 70-A21, Compaq's choice of the 82385 cache controller has gotten an enthusiastic second from IBM. Ironically, the wisdom of this endorsement is illustrated by the 20-MHz Model 70-121.

At 25 MHz, some kind of cache memory scheme is a necessity, unless you want to spend an impractical amount of money for very fast system RAM. At 20 MHz, it's a judgment call. Rather than opt for an 82385-based memory-cache architecture as Compaq did with the Deskpro 386/20, IBM chose a page-memory scheme similar to that of the 20-MHz Model 80.

The upshot is that the Model 70-121 is up to 36 percent slower in the DOS tests and as much as 43 percent slower in the OS/2 tests than the Deskpro 386/20.

IBM may not have created a speed demon, but it has done an expert job of shoehorning an 80386 into a casing identical to that of the Model 50. Although the Model 70-121 offers only three expansion slots, it holds up to 6MB of RAM on the motherboard and, like the Model 50, integrates a hard/floppy disk controller, a VGA, a mouse port, and one parallel and one serial port into the motherboard.

Like all Micro Channel PS/2s, the Model 70 has a 16-bit slot with a special video extension for augmenting the built-in VGA with a higher resolution video board. The other two slots are 32 bit and can be used for either memory or yet-to-be-released 32-bit I/O boards. Storage device support is identical to that of the Model 50 Z.

Compared with the Model 70 or Compaq's own 386S, the Deskpro 386/25's classic Compaq cabinet is clunky and unattractive—but roomy. The motherboard offers five 8/16-bit AT-compatible and two 8-bit PC XT–compatible slots; with a VGA board and the floppy/hard disk controller, two of the 8/16-bit slots are unavailable. You can access both full-height device bays from the outside; either one can also accommodate two half-height drives.

In addition to a faster CPU and greater expandability than the Model 70, the 386/25 offers two more advantages: a larger capacity for 32-bit RAM and sockets for both the 25-MHz 80387 and the higher performance 25-MHz Weitek math coprocessors. In a special 32-bit slot, you can install a board that holds up to 16MB of 32-bit RAM. With the cache as an intermediary, this RAM can be accessed at the full speed of the CPU.

Beyond the Model 70-121's 6MB motherboard limit, you could conceivably add 20MB

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Deskpro 386S

*16-MHz 80386SX computer*

This mochine represents o whole new closs of PC. Using o scoled-down 80386 (called the 80386SX, or P9) in o 16-bit orchitecture, the 386S offers o PS/2-like shell ond o price between thot of the 12-MHz Deskpro 286 and the 16-MHz 386. The 386S's moin odvontoge over 80286 PCs is its ability to run 80386-specific softwore.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Memory capacity | | | ● | |
| Expandability | | | ● | |
| Ergonomic design | | | | ● |
| Performance | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

of 32-bit RAM via expansion boards, but that memory would be accessed at the Micro Channel's 10-MHz expansion bus speed, not at the CPU's 20-MHz clip. Had the 70-121 used memory caching (which caches data from the expansion bus as well as the memory bus), RAM over 6MB would have also benefited from it.

The Model 70-121 and the 386/25 occupy different rungs on the price/performance ladder. With 2MB of RAM, a 1.2MB floppy drive, a 110MB hard disk, VGA graphics, and a 101-key keyboard, the 386/25 costs $11,952; the Model 70-121 (with a 120MB instead of a 110MB hard disk and a 1.44MB floppy drive) goes for $7995. The appropriate comparison is really with the Model 70-A21, which goes for $11,295 in the same configuration.

When the Model 70-A21 arrives, we'll see who's really the baddest on the block. (In the meantime, it's clear that Compaq's 82385-based 386/20 also bests the Model 70-121.) The Micro Channel may reveal hidden superiorities, but at this writing, it looks like memory-cached PCs with 20-MHz or faster 80386s are the preferred computing platforms for the future. ●

*Eric Knorr is a senior editor for* PC World.

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Deskpro 386S**
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
800/231-0900,
713/370-0412 (customer support)
**List price:** Model 1 with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, built-in VGA, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $3799; Model 20 with 20MB hard disk $4499; Model 40 with 40MB hord disk $5199
**Accessories:** 1MB memory module $799, 4MB memory module $2999, 1MB memory expansion board $799, 4MB memory expansion board $2999; color VGA monitor $699, monochrome VGA monitor $255; 360K floppy drive $225, 1.2MB floppy drive $275, 1.44MB floppy drive $245; 20MB hord disk $999, 40MB hard disk $1549, 110MB hard disk $3499; 40MB tape backup $799, 135MB tape backup $1999; 16-MHz 80387SX math coprocessor $799; I/O board $149; MS-DOS 3.30 and BASIC 3.30 $120, MS-OS/2 1.00 $325
**Warranty:** one year
**Extended warranty:** available through deolers
**Technical support:** customer support line, no toll-free number, M–F 7–7
**Other support services:** none

**Deskpro 386/25**
Compaq Computer Corp.
**List price:** Model 110 with 1MB RAM, 1.2MB floppy drive, 110MB ESDI hard disk, one parallel and one serial port, 101-key keyboard $10,299; Model 300 with 300MB ESDI hard disk $13,299
**Accessories:** 1MB memory module $799, 4MB memory module $2999, 4MB system memory board $2999; color VGA monitor $699, monochrome VGA monitor $255; VGA board $599; 360K floppy drive $225, 1.2MB floppy drive $275, 1.44MB floppy drive $245; 110MB ESDI hard disk $3499, 300MB ESDI hard disk $6499; 40MB tape backup $799, 135MB tape backup $1999; 25-MHz 80387 math coprocessor $1899, 25-MHz Weitek 3167 math coprocessor $2599; I/O board $149; MS-DOS 3.30 and BASIC 3.30 $120, MS-OS/2 1.00 $325
**Warranty:** one year
**Extended warranty:** available through dealers
**Technical support:** customer support line, no toll-free number, M–F 7–7
**Other support services:** none

**PS/2 Model 70-121**
IBM
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
800/447-4700
**List price:** with 2MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 120MB hard disk, built-in VGA, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $7995
**Accessories:** 2MB-to-8MB memory expansion option $1695; 1MB 85ns memory module kit $695, 2MB 85ns memory module kit $1395; IBM C/2 1.10 C compiler $560 (additional licenses $475 each)
**Warranty:** one year
**Extended warranty:** available through dealers

**PS/2 Model 50 Z**
IBM
**List price:** Model 50-031 with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 30MB hard disk, built-in VGA, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $3995; Model 50-061 with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB floppy drive, 60MB hard disk, built-in VGA, one parallel and two serial ports, 101-key keyboard $4595
**Accessories:** unpopulated 8MB expanded memory adapter $600; 512K 120ns memory module kit $215, 2MB 120ns memory module kit $995, 2MB 85ns memory module kit $1395; IBM C/2 1.10 C compiler $560 (additional licenses $475 each)
**Warranty:** one year
**Extended warranty:** available through dealers
**Technical support:** available through dealers
**Other support services:** none

**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

# Remote Assistance

**Remote communications packages let you dial up a distant PC to access data, swap files, and run applications.**

**They're popular among MIS managers, tech support specialists, and anyone who needs to access the office PC from home or while on the road.**

*Judy Getts*

Distance may lend enchantment, but it sure complicates computer projects. Consider these scenarios: An out-of-town client's software goes haywire the minute you get back to your office. The files in your company's Tampa branch need to be updated every night, but the information is generated in Dayton. Or maybe you'd just like to be able to call up your office PC on the weekend and fetch files or run a program from your home.

Thanks to a group of specialized communications packages, all these challenges can be met. Lumped under the *remote communications* rubric, *Carbon Copy Plus*, *Close-Up*, *Co/Session*, and *Co-Compute* share many features with general-purpose communications programs. But their special talent is accessing a remote PC's entire system, including DOS, and controlling it from a distance by modem. The host PC can run the remote PC's applications, fetch and send files, and even switch to DOS for housekeeping. If you've ever wanted to update information on a group of PCs in another city or troubleshoot a data base across the country, these long-distance assistants can be invaluable.

### Remote Control

Most remote packages consist of two separate modules—a control program for the PC that runs the show, and a smaller, memory-resident complement that pops up over whatever application is running on the remote system. Video setups and processors needn't match, but the same brand of remote software must be running at each end.

Once connected by modem, the two PCs work in tandem: The screens at each end display the same images, the keyboards operate as one, and users at either end can work with the application at the same time. The main difference in running a program from afar is that applications feel molasses-slow. In some instances when you type a command, the remote package has to transmit a new screen image, and the delay can be quite noticeable.

Some of the programs use data compression to speed transmission of screen images, and some offer automatic error-correction of screen images and keystrokes. Some can take snapshots of the remote PC's screen, and log and replay a series of screens for later review. System security is usually limited to an access password or a requirement that

the remote PC call the host PC back before allowing access. You can't effectively cordon off selected subdirectories or files, much less maintain caller logs that track access.

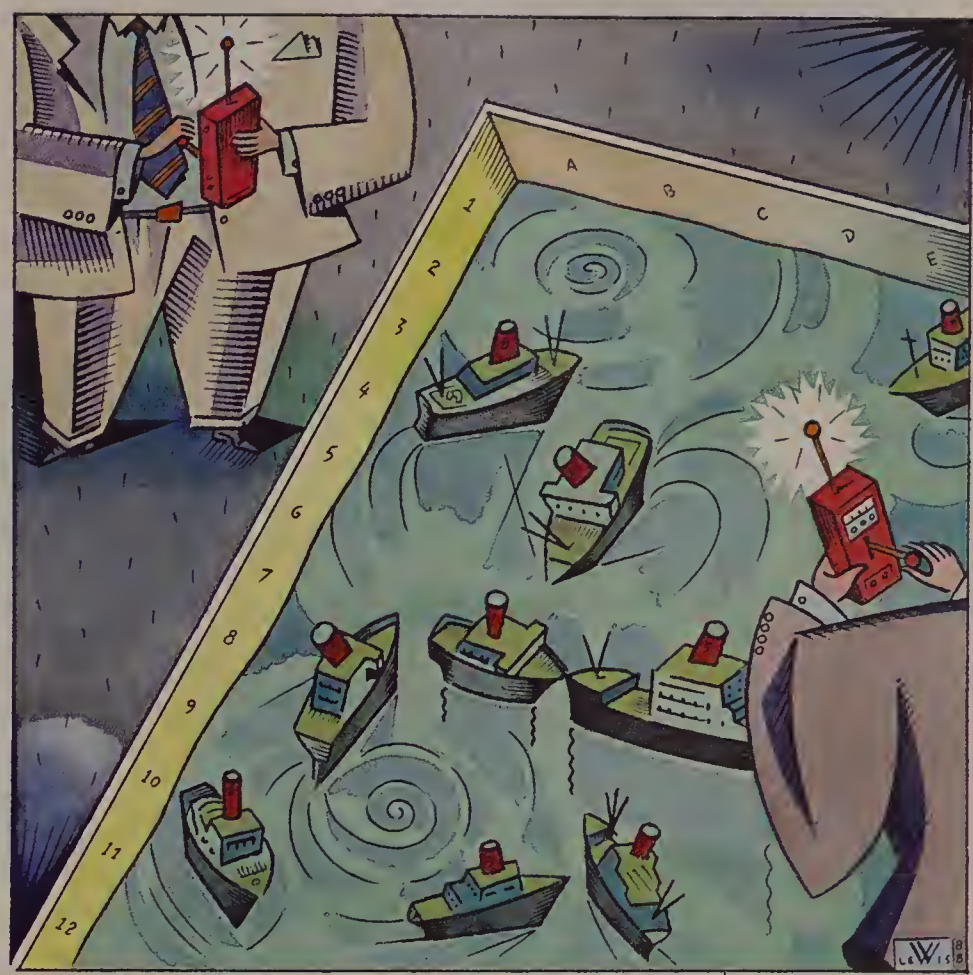
Tested with *dBASE III Plus*, *Reflex*, *1-2-3*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordPerfect*, *VP-Planner*, *Xtree*, and *WordStar*, most of the packages ran well. Because the large amount of screen data involved in high-resolution graphics slows communications, three out of the four packages don't support EGA, so applications must be installed in CGA mode. (*Carbon Copy* is the sole EGA supporter.) Finally, the programs often clash with RAM-resident utilities; to be on the safe side, you should unload any TSRs before attempting a remote connection.

To be most useful for support or teaching, a good communications package puts the advisor in the driver's seat. If a remote user is rattling away at the keyboard and you need to take control, for example, you can usually blank the remote screen or freeze the remote keyboard. This may seem draconian, but anyone who regularly troubleshoots applications or trains less experienced users will find these measures necessary to prevent novices from jumping in at the wrong time. To help orchestrate the proceedings, users can exchange messages in a pop-up status screen/chat window (which freezes the application, except in *Co-Compute*) or switch their call from data to voice.

## Close-Up 3.0A

*Technical Support Favorite*

Well-chosen features, a unique script language, and a polished interface have made *Close-Up* increasingly popular, especially among tech-support specialists. Norton-




TIM LEWIS

Lambert has signed long-term contracts for customer support with a number of major software vendors, including IBM, Borland, and Ashton-Tate.

In *Close-Up*, a 128K Support module runs on the advisor PC, while a 50K memory-resident Customer module runs on the remote PC. Either computer can call the other, and you can switch between voice and data with a single menu command. Optional password and auto-callback features control access to the remote PC, and the customer decides whether to allow the advisor to send files, fetch files, or do both. If detailed analysis is called for in troubleshooting a sputtering application, *Close-Up* can take screen snapshots or record the session for later playback.

*Close-Up* is the only package that includes a script language for automating remote sessions. The language is easy to learn, yet so-

FEATURES EVALUATION

## Remote Communications Programs Compared

*Carbon Copy Plus may have an edge in video support, but ease of use and a unique script language make Close-Up the top choice.*

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

| | Carbon Copy Plus 5.0 | Close-Up 3.0a | Co-Compute 2.1 | Co/Session 3.0 |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Remote control features** | | | | |
| Accesses remate system's DOS | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Disables remate PC's keyboard | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Blanks remote PC's screen | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Remote printing | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| Script language for automating remate sessians | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Video modes supparted | | | | |
| HGC | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| CGA | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| EGA | ● | ○ | ◒[1] | ○ |
| MCGA | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| VGA | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Terminal emulatian | ● | ● | ○ | ◒[2] |
| **Data security/integrity** | | | | |
| Passward protectian | ● | ● | n/a | ● |
| Automatic callback | ● | ● | n/a | ● |
| Sets file-transfer access rights | ○ | ● | ○ | ● |
| Error-carrected keystrakes | ● | ● | ● | ○ |
| Error-carrected screens | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Errar-carrected file transfers | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| **Collaboration features** | | | | |
| Vaice/data switching | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Chat box | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Real-time keystrake display | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Captures remate screen | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| Records entire sessian | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| Logs time and activity | ● | ● | ○ | ◒[3] |

[1] In keystroke-shoring mode, not in terminol mode.
[2] TTY terminol only.
[3] Logs time only.

phisticated enough to rouse the program in the middle of the night to transfer and modify files on a whole series of different PCs. Finally, *Close-Up* emulates a host of terminals—including TTY, VT 100, and IBM 3227. You can access on-line services and other non-*Close-Up* systems, even dial up the office PC to access the company's minicomputer or mainframe. You can also transfer files in the background while running an application.

*Close-Up* worked seamlessly with all the test applications, including *Microsoft Word* in graphics mode. The package's screen painting and terminal features were none too speedy, but file transfers proved fast and reliable. Easy-to-use *Close-Up* is the top choice among the packages reviewed. Its unique script language makes it particularly useful for late-night, multiple remote sessions.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Close-Up 3.0A

*Remote communications program*

Close-Up is a polished product with a capable user interface and a unique script language to automate remote sessions. The program is easy to learn and use and contains an abundance of useful features.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Remote control features | | | | ● |
| Data security and integrity | | | ● | |
| Collaboration features | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

### Carbon Copy Plus 5.0

*Fast Graphics*

If it weren't for *Close-Up*, *Carbon Copy Plus* would dominate the remote market. One of the first remote package released, *Carbon Copy Plus* now boasts EGA support, fast screen updates, expanded terminal emulation, and background file transfers. At $195 per module, however, *Carbon Copy Plus* is the most expensive package reviewed. Moreover, its interface isn't well organized, and its file transfer utility and documentation could stand improvement.

*Carbon Copy Plus*'s 176K advisor and 62K remote modules are included in a single pack-

age but are copy protected by serial number, so you must buy a separate copy for each PC. File transfers are performed with a module called CCDOS, which lets users shuttle files between PCs with a COPY command and DOS-like syntax. Unfortunately, CCDOS proved clumsy to use and a tad erratic. It sometimes appeared to transfer files between PCs when in fact nothing was deposited on the target PC. When this happened, the program locked up and both PCs had to reboot.

*Carbon Copy Plus* ran all the programs tested except *Microsoft Word* in graphics mode and handled *1-2-3* graphs and charts impressively fast in EGA mode. The package's screen updates are remarkably quick—some 30 percent faster than *Close-Up*'s. Its facility with graphics and unrivaled speed make *Carbon Copy Plus* a solid choice, especially for support of applications in EGA mode.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Carbon Copy Plus 5.0

*Remote communications program*

A market leader among support packages, Carbon Copy Plus deserves plaudits for its EGA support and speedy screen updates. But the program proved unreliable in transferring files.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Remote control features | | | ● | |
| Data security and integrity | | ● | | |
| Collaboration features | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

### Co/Session 3.0

*Awkward Design*

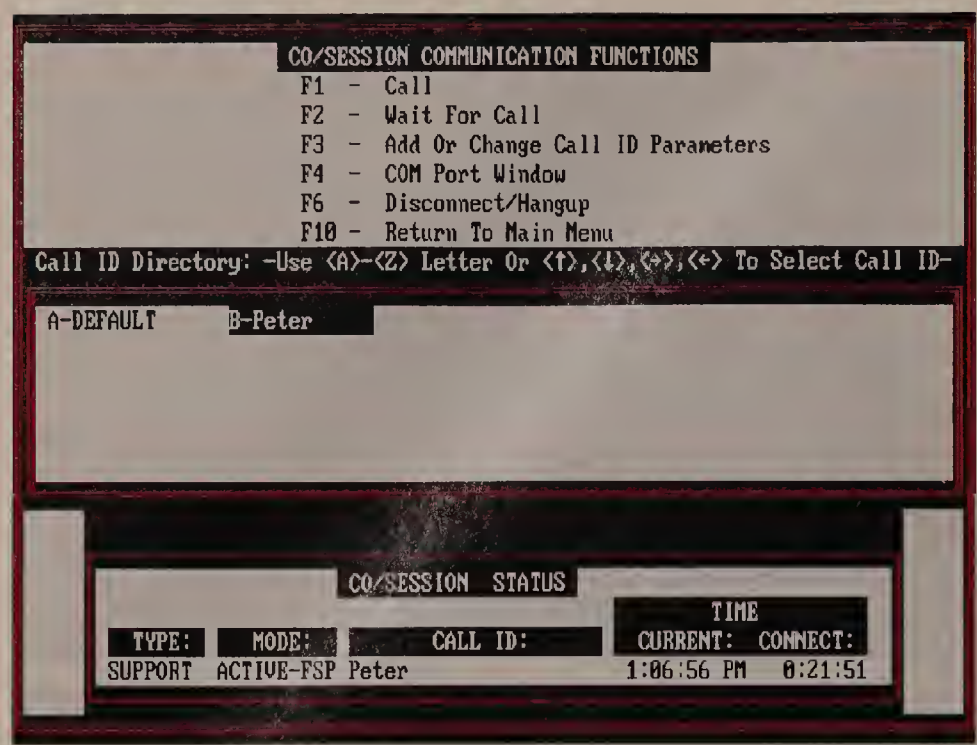
The newest entry in the remote computing field, *Co/Session* has most of the features found in *Carbon Copy Plus* and *Close-Up* but implements them poorly. The hardest thing about using *Co/Session* is dealing with its labyrinth of menus. You have to fight through a jungle of menus to make a connection, then hack through an even denser menu thicket to transfer files to and from the remote PC.

With Close-Up, the advisor can display either Support or Customer pulldown menus while on line with a customer's PC. Here, the Support menu is popped up over dBASE III Plus at the customer's end.

Like *Carbon Copy* and *Close-Up*, *Co/Session* offers a terminal mode, but it's a pale shadow of a TTY. When logging on to a remote system, *Co/Session* missed the first few lines of the connection screen. When capturing text, it omitted linefeeds unless instructed to include them, and it couldn't upload text in ASCII mode. And after you thrash through a series of menus to upload files using error checking, you return to find the terminal screen unexpectedly blank.

Some *Co/Session* features seem pointless. For example, when you switch from voice to data, the program demands a password. And a security feature designed to restrict file access by drive and directory works only while the remote user is manipulating files with *Co/Session*. Nothing prevents the user from skipping into DOS and accessing off-limits files.

Other design omissions are at least as annoying. It's too easy to accidentally hang up by pressing the wrong function key, and there is no prompt to confirm your intention to terminate. A billing log records the time, date, and elapsed time of a support call but not the operations performed. And when *Co/Session* was tested on a Tandy 1000, the keyboard's cursor pad wouldn't work.




**Co/Session's Communications Function screen is hardly a model of clarity. Call profiles—containing settings, phone number, password, and so on—are listed in the center of the screen.**

*Co/Session* worked well with most applications tested. Its screen painting was faster than average, though it took two slow sweeps of the screen to paint both a *1-2-3* bar graph and individual screens in *Reflex*. While in *Reflex*, *Co/Session* smeared part of a screen, then froze up both machines.

*Co/Session* has some good points. It's easy to skip between the remote PC and applications on your own PC, and using *Co/Session* can be fast once you get used to its quirks. But careless design makes the package an iffy choice.

## Co-Compute 2.1

*Collaborative Companion*

If the other packages reviewed foster something of a master/slave arrangement, Harmony Software's *Co-Compute* is much more egalitarian. It's both a remote access program and a person-to-person conferencing tool. Unfortunately, a Spartan interface and lean features make using it relatively awkward.

Unlike the other packages, *Co-Compute* requires that two people establish a phone connection by voice and then switch over to data. In terminal/host mode, *Co-Compute* then runs much like its competitors. But in what Harmony calls Symmetric, or keystroke-sharing, mode, users run identical applications on each PC simultaneously. Harmony claims that running two applications on two PCs in parallel, rather than running a single application by remote control, means graphics-based programs like *Harvard Business Graphics* and *Ventura Publisher* can run at normal speed.

*Co-Compute* sessions all begin with a voice phone call, but conversation soon recedes to a tiny on-screen box that serves both as *Co-Compute*'s menu and chat box. You can expand the one-line box to the width of the screen, but sending notes still feels as cramped as peering through a keyhole. On the other hand, *Co-Compute*'s unique real-time keystroke display always lets you know exactly what your partner is doing. When the remote user presses <Cursor Up>, for example, an up arrow appears in the box on your screen. And unlike the other packages, *Co-Compute* lets you read and write notes on screen without suspending the application—a boon for backseat spreadsheet drivers.

*Co-Compute* could be an ingenious teaching device, but it's limited for remote communications. The program can't take screen snapshots, doesn't offer error correction for screen transmissions, and lacks even a simple hang-up command. At press time, Harmony was developing an unattended auto-answer feature, but the current version of *Co-Compute* doesn't let you call up your office PC from the road.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**Co/Session 3.0**

*Remote communications program*

Co/Session suffers from flaky design and inadequate documentation. It's fast but weighted down by complex menus and features that never quite get off the ground.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Remote control features | | | ● | |
| Data security and integrity | | | ● | |
| Collaboration features | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

### A Few Words of Advice

In the best of all worlds, a remote communications package would offer advisor/remote and collaborative modes, control over any program in any graphics mode, error-checked file transfers, and tamper-proof security features. While it isn't perfect, *Close-Up* comes closest to providing all these functions. *Carbon Copy* offers spiffy graphics support and exemplary speed, but it suffers from file transfer problems and quirky design. With its muddled menus and pointless features, *Co/Session* still has a ways to go. While *Co-Compute*'s collaborative orientation and keystroke viewing mode are appealing, the program's limitations make it a poor choice for general remote support.

Remote communications software is still evolving, and vendors seem to bring out new versions almost weekly. At press time, for example, *Crosstalk* had just released its $195 *Remote2* package—too late for review. And users will need patience and a willingness to fiddle to get a session running smoothly. If your frantic client (or collaborator) works just down the road, spend your money on gas. But if your long-distance phone bill is an inch thick or you constantly fly around the country putting out fires, these remote alternatives can pay off. ●

*Judy Getts is a contributing editor for* PC World.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### Co-Compute 2.1

*Remote communications program*

Co-Compute provides both terminal/host and synchronized modes, handy for on-line collaboration and teaching. However, the user interface and manual are confusing, and program features are limited.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Remote control features | ● | | | |
| Data security and integrity | ● | | | |
| Collaboration features | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

### WHERE TO BUY

**Carbon Copy Plus 5.0**
Meridian Technology
7 Corporate Park #100
Irvine, CA 92714
714/261-1199
**List price:** $195 per module
**Requirements:** remote module 176K, host module 62K; DOS 2.00 or later version
Copy protected (by serial number)
**Technical support:** unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 7–6
**Other support services:** none

**Close-Up 3.0A**
Norton-Lambert Corp.
P.O. Box 4085
Santa Barbara, CA 93140
805/964-6767
**List price:** Support module $245, Customer module $195
**Requirements:** Support module 128K, Customer module 50K; DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected
**Technical support:** unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 7–5
**Other support:** user BBS, occasional newsletter

**Co-Compute 2.1**
Harmony Technology Associates
3700 S. Sepulveda Blvd. #332
West Los Angeles, CA 90034
800/622-7600, 213/398-0878
**List price:** $123.75 per module
**Requirements:** 55K, DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected
**Technical support:** unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–6
**Other support services:** money-back guarantee, free quarterly newsletter, free 30-minute on-line demo, on-line training for dealers and major customers

**Co/Session 3.0**
Tritan Technologies
146 Maple Ave.
Red Bank, NJ 07701
201/741-3232
**List price:** support $175, application $125, twin pack with support and application $249
**Requirements:** support module 128K, application module 100K; DOS 2.00 or later version
Not copy protected
**Technical support:** unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
**Other support services:** money-back guarantee

**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

# Fax Times Seven

**Low-priced PC fax boards put fax convenience at your fingertips—with features you can't get on a stand-alone fax machine for love or money.**

*TJ Byers*

If the line of people waiting to use your office fax machine looks like it belongs in Disneyland, it's time to consider installing a fax board in your PC. Fax boards are high-speed, data-compressing modems that support the internationally recognized Group III fax standard. This makes them compatible with the office fax machine (and they cost significantly less to buy). The main advantage with PC-based fax is that you can send disk-based files to fax machines. In addition, some fax boards offer a modest complement of standard modem features.

There are disadvantages, of course. A stand-alone fax machine lets you feed in hard copy, then converts it to fax format and sends it; the fax machine at the other end rolls out a hard copy. With PC-based fax, you'll need a printer to get hard copies of incoming faxes. Moreover, you'll need to spend $1000 and up for a scanner to *transmit* hard copy—and not every fax board works with a scanner.

Perhaps the biggest drawback with PC fax is that you can't convert incoming fax files to ASCII text—at least without optical character recognition (OCR) software, which seldom produces an error-free file. On the other hand, graphics users and desktop publishers will be happy to learn that many fax boards can convert fax files into graphics formats usable by such applications as *PC Paintbrush*, *Dr. Halo*, and *AutoCAD*.

Not all boards handle all files. Some convert only from ASCII files to outgoing fax; others convert formatted files produced by supported word processors and graphics packages. In all, there are 14 incoming and outgoing file conversions common to PC fax boards.

To help you choose the right PC fax board for your needs, *PC World* and National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) took a hard look at seven popular boards, ranging in price from $395 to $1195. The roundup includes Complete PC's The Complete Fax, Quadram's JT Fax, GammaLink's GammaFax, Panasonic's Fax Partner, Microtek's MFAX96, Ricoh's ImageCard, and E.I.T.'s pc-Fax.

All seven fax boards can schedule unattended fax sessions, broadcast identical fax messages to multiple addressees, and queue fax files until a remote station phones in (which is called *polling*). They also all maintain an on-line phone book and support a

zoom function. Five of the seven systems accept input from a scanner, and five provide on-screen help.

The software packages accompanying all seven boards support standard CGA and Hercules Graphics Card display modes, with varied support for EGA and VGA. Unfortunately, because the fax page must be reduced to fit the screen, most fax documents are hard to read on standard monitors unless you use the zoom mode. For this reason, some PC fax software supports high-resolution, full-page displays.

All seven boards deliver background operation, but each one does it slightly differently. Three of the boards take over the PC when an incoming fax is detected and leave you staring at a frozen screen or banging on a locked keyboard. The other four boards let you continue using your PC with only the minor annoyance of delayed keystrokes.

Worse yet, these boards all share a dreadful trait: If you happen to be saving a file when an incoming fax triggers the board to take over your PC, you will suffer data loss or file corruption and possibly both. This means that even when a board permits you to keep working while it receives in the background, you may not save a file without the risk of data loss. This problem has plagued PC fax from day one.

How do the boards compare in terms of performance? NSTL tests show no significant difference in the time they take to send or receive fax files, aside from the predictable speed difference between 9600- and 4800-bps boards. There is, however, a sizable difference in the times the boards take to convert ASCII files into fax files; the MFAX96 came in first, while the slowest board was The Complete Fax.

## The Complete Fax

The Complete Fax is a 4800-bps card with a low $499 price tag, but it's not low on features. In addition to ASCII file conversion, The Complete Fax can convert Epson printer files; this ability allows you to use printer control characters in your word processing program to create bold, compressed, or underlined text in documents for fax trans-

ANTHONY RUSSO

FEATURES EVALUATION

# Seven PC Fax Boards

*Two clear winners—JT Fax and GammaFax—emerge from the pack, mainly on the basis of their broad file-conversion capabilities and scanner support.*

| | The Complete Fax | Quadram JT Fax | GammaFax | Panasonic Fax Partner | Microtek MFAX96 | Ricoh ImageCard | E.I.T. pc-Fax |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Standard features** | | | | | | | |
| Price | $499 | $395 | $995 | $999 | $995 | $1175 | $1195 |
| Bits per second | 4800 | 4800 | 9600[1] | 9600 | 9600 | 9600 | 9600 |
| Slot size required | ¾ | ½ | ½ | ¾ | full | full | full |
| Requires TSR installation | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| RAM required as TSR | 48K | 200K | n/a | 20K | n/a | n/a | 200K |
| **Installation and support** | | | | | | | |
| Installation software | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Complete documentation | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Mouse support | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Scanner support | | | | | | | |
| Canon IX-12 | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| HP ScanJet | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Princeton LS-300A | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Microtek MS-300 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Chinon N-205 | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| E.I.T. PS-2000 | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| The Complete Hand Scanner | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Monitor support | | | | | | | |
| CGA | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| EGA | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| VGA | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| HGC | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Tecmar | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● |
| Genius VHR | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ● |
| Wyse-700 | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ |

| | The Complete Fax | Quadram JT Fax | GammaFax | Panasonic Fax Partner | Microtek MFAX96 | Ricoh ImageCard | E.I.T. pc-Fax |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **File conversion outgoing** | | | | | | | |
| ASCII | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Epson | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| 80-column | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| 132-column | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ○ |
| WordStar | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ● |
| Word | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| PC Paintbrush | ● | ● | ● | ● | ●[2] | ● | ● |
| Dr. Halo | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| AutoCAD | ○ | ○ | ●[2] | ○ | ●[2] | ○ | ○ |
| Windows | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| **File conversion incoming** | | | | | | | |
| OCR | ○ | ○ | ●[2] | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| PC Paintbrush | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ●[2] | ○ | ● |
| Dr. Halo | ○ | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| AutoCAD | ○ | ○ | ●[2] | ○ | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| **File transfer** | | | | | | | |
| On-screen help | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Background mode | | | | | | | |
| Sends | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Receives | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● | ● |
| Permits PC to be used | ● | ○ | ● | ● | ○ | ● | ○ |
| On-the-fly text-file conversion | ○ | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Modem capability | ● | ○ | ● | ○ | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Speaker | ○ | ● | ● | ● | ● | ○ | ○ |

● Yes ○ No

[1] With ATs and compatibles only; 4800 with PCs and XTs.
[2] Available at extra cost.

mission. Unfortunately, The Complete Fax's text-file conversion process is painfully slow.

In the graphics department, The Complete Fax converts files made by *PC Paintbrush*, *Dr. Halo*, and virtually any graphics program that runs under *Microsoft Windows* into fax files. However, The Complete Fax is the only card reviewed that can't return an incoming fax file to one of the graphics formats supported for transmission.

The Complete Fax's software is RAM resident but requires only 48K of memory. Its background mode permits you to keep on working while it sends and receives.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### The Complete Fax

*PC fax board*

The Complete Fax is an inexpensive 4800-bps fax board that proves you sometimes get what you pay for, as evidenced by its primitive phone book and slow file conversion. But if you can accept its limitations, it is a decent, low-cost product.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard features | | | ● | |
| Setup and installation | | ● | | |
| File conversion | | ● | | |
| File transfer | | | ● | |
| Performance | ● | | | |
| Overall value | | ● | | |

A nice added touch is a software utility that turns The Complete Fax into a conventional 9600-bps modem—but only if there's another Complete FAX board at the other end.

The only scanner supported by The Complete Fax is The Complete Hand Scanner from, you guessed it, The Complete PC. However, as it scans only 3 inches per pass, it's limited to logos, memos, and signatures.

For an inexpensive fax board, The Complete Fax is certainly usable—especially given its unobtrusive background operation. Nonetheless, the inconvenience of 4800-bps operation, slow file conversion, and an inferior phone book make it one of the least attractive entries in the roundup.

## JT Fax

Quadram's JT Fax is another 4800-bps board, and at $395 it's very reasonably priced. What's more, it comes packed with features that businesspeople need.

Its text-file conversion capabilities include ASCII, *WordStar*, and Epson printer files. Unlike most fax boards, which handle text conversions by translating the original file to another disk file in fax format, JT Fax converts text on the fly; it doesn't create a disk file, which is why this board has no NSTL file-conversion speed rating.

*PC Paintbrush* is the only graphics application JT Fax supports, but it works in both directions: Incoming faxes can be converted to *PC Paintbrush* format for viewing and editing. Quadram also provides a screen capture utility, which is one way to convert images from unsupported graphics applications to fax files. The JT Fax works with no fewer than four full-page scanners.

JT Fax's software is RAM resident and requires a hefty 200K of memory, but it can be called instantly—from any application—simply by pressing a hot key. It receives fax messages in the background but won't send them, and its background mode is far from friendly. As soon as it detects an incoming fax, it seizes control, halting the current application and locking the keyboard; only when the incoming fax file has been saved to disk do you get your machine back.

JT Fax is the only board in the roundup to provide automatic printing. As fax files come in, they can be sent directly to the printer,

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### JT Fax

*PC fax board*

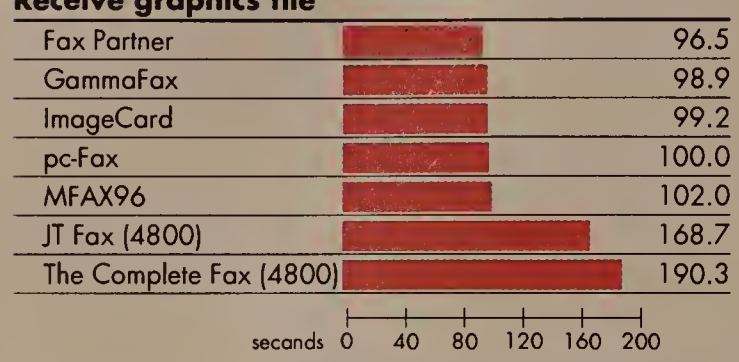
Quadram's 4800-bps JT Fax is loaded with features that businesspeople will like, including hot key access, broad file-conversion capability, fast text-file conversion, the ability to work with four scanners, and a low $395 price tag.

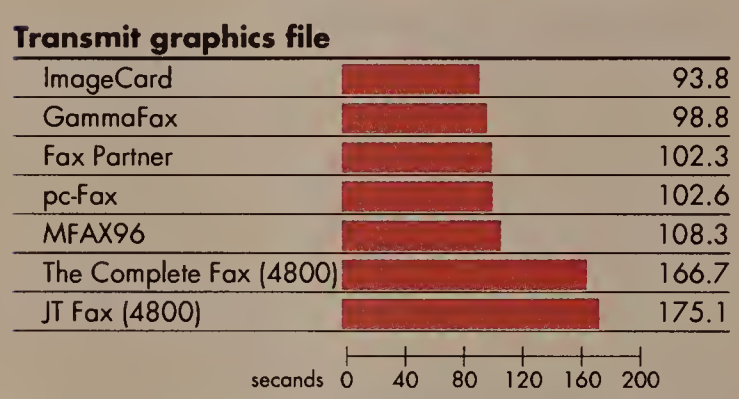
| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard features | | ● | | |
| Setup and installation | | | | ● |
| File conversion | | | ● | |
| File transfer | | | ● | |
| Performance | | ● | | |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

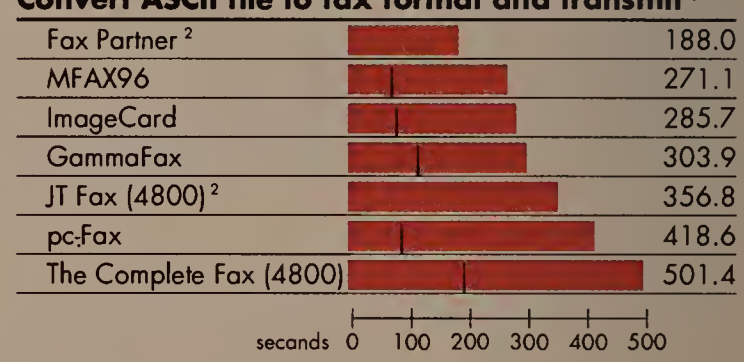
## NSTL TEST REPORT

# Fax Boards

Transmission and reception scores for the seven fax boards are fairly close, aside from predictable differences between 4800- and 9600-bps boards. Panasonic's Fax Partner edges out the 9600 competition, and Quadram's JT Fax leads at 4800. But remember: Speed is only one of the factors to consider when choosing a fax board.




[1] The time on the left of the bar is the time it took to convert the file.
[2] Conversion is performed automatically; no disk file is created.

Selected files were transmitted between an 8-MHz IBM AT Model 339 equipped with 30MB hard disk, a monochrome monitor, and a GammaFax board, and another 8-MHz IBM AT Model 339 equipped with a 30MB hard disk, an EGA board and monitor, an HP LaserJet Series II laser printer, and the fax board being tested. Before testing began, the first computer's hard disk was formatted, FILES and BUFFERS were both set to 20 in CONFIG.-SYS, and then a graphics file (created by sending a graphics image from a standard group 3 fax machine to a fax board in a PC) was copied to the hard disk. The hard disk of the second computer was reformatted prior to the installation of each board and its software; FILES and BUFFERS were also both set to 20 in CONFIG.SYS. An ASCII file was then copied to the second system's hard disk.

Times were measured from the command to initiate the test until control was returned to the keyboard. Files received by either computer were deleted before performing subsequent tests.

**Receive graphics file**
This test measures the time required for the test board to receive a one-page graphics file.

**Transmit graphics file**
This test measures the time required for the test board to send the one-page graphics file received in the previous test.

**Convert ASCII file to fax format and transmit**
This test measures the time required for the test board's software to convert a four-page ASCII file to fax format ready for transmission and then send the converted file.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.**

just as with stand-alone fax machines. This is fine for unattended operation, but if your printer is already occupied, you'll find a fax download stuck in the middle of your document.

On the whole, JT Fax is impressive, especially considering its bargain list price. It offers fast on-the-fly file conversion in 7 out of 14 modes, four-scanner support, hot-key pop-up access, and reliable screen capture.

## GammaFax

GammaLink's $995 GammaFax is top gun in the 9600-bps class, thanks to its convenient user interface, broad file-conversion capability, and ability to drive two full-page monitors—all of which make it an ideal system for *AutoCAD* users and desktop publishers. Optional software even lets you convert *AutoCAD* files for fax transmission.

GammaFax transmits both ASCII and *WordStar* text files, although its ASCII file

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**GammaFax**

*PC fax board*

GammaFax is a 9600-bps fax board with a great user interface, unusually braad support for text and graphics files, and suppart far two scanners and two full-page monitors. Optional OCR and AutoCAD file conversion complete a very pretty picture.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard features | | | | ● |
| Setup and installation | | | | ● |
| File conversion | | | | ● |
| File transfer | | | | ● |
| Performance | | | ● | |
| Overall value | | | | ● |

conversion is fairly slow. It converts outgoing graphics files from *PC Paintbrush*, *Dr. Halo*, and *Windows*, while incoming facsimiles can be converted to standard *PC Paintbrush* and *Dr. Halo* files. Optional *AutoCAD* conversion software costs $995.

GammaFax accepts input from two full-page scanners. OCR software is also available (for $595) to convert incoming faxes to ASCII text files.

Although GammaFax is rated at 9600 bps, that's true only on ATs; when installed in a PC or XT, its maximum speed is only 4800 bps. The GammaFax board can also be used as a standard modem to transfer DOS files between two GammaFax boards, with the same speed restrictions holding true.

GammaFax can be installed as a foreground or background application. When installed in the background, it allows you to keep working but seems to cause more keyboard delays than other time-sharing fax cards.

Broadcast sessions are controlled by menu-driven software that links an outgoing fax file with a name (or names) in the phone book. If the call doesn't go through, it is tagged for a retry; unfortunately there's no easy way to remove the tag. You may find your PC spending more and more time retrying failed calls.

Overall, GammaFax shapes up favorably. Its file conversion capabilities are the best in the roundup: 11 out of 14 modes are supported. It also provides an excellent user interface, good scanner and full-page monitor support, and optional *AutoCAD* translation. Add it up, and you've got an unusually useful system.

### Fax Partner

Panasonic's Fax Partner is a decent, mid-priced ($999) fax board, but it doesn't offer enough value to compete in the crowded 9600-bps market.

Fax Partner's text-file conversion is limited to ASCII, but the board comes with a software utility that squeezes 132 columns of ASCII text onto a standard page—just the ticket for spreadsheet users. Text-file conversions are done on the fly. The only graphics-file format Fax Partner uses is *PC Paintbrush*'s, but fortunately that support works in both directions. What's more, a copy of

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**Fax Partner**

*PC fax board*

Fax Partner runs at 9600 bps and comes with a free copy of *PC Paintbrush*. A respectable performer with adequate scanner and monitar support and excellent file tronsfer features, Fax Partner's file conversion capability is its anly serious drawback.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard features | | | ● | |
| Setup and installation | | | ● | |
| File conversion | ● | | | |
| File transfer | | | | ● |
| Performance | | | | ● |
| Overall value | | | ● | |

*PC Paintbrush* is included at no extra cost. Fax Partner works with three full-page scanners. It also bundles a screen capture utility called GRAB, but the program's too buggy to be worth much.

Fax Partner's software is memory resident but eats only 20K of RAM. The program sends and receives in the background and lets you keep working with only minimal keyboard slowdown.

Fax Partner has several nice features, including a small plastic box that blinks to let you know a fax has come in, the free copy of *PC Paintbrush*, and a decent background mode. However, it supports only 5 out of 14 file conversion modes. Apart from speed, this board has little to offer that isn't provided by The Complete Fax or JT Fax for considerably less.

## MFAX96

Microtek's $995 MFAX96 has an extremely convenient user interface, but once you get past that surface, you'll find this board seriously lacking in features.

### EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

**MFAX96**

*PC fax board*

The worst file-conversion support in the roundup (unless you're prepared to pay extra for optional software) is just one reason the MFAX96 fails to measure up. A brutal background mode is another. Its only redeeming feature is an excellent menu interface, but that's not enough to justify a $995 price tag.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard features | | | ● | |
| Setup and installation | | ● | | |
| File conversion | ● | | | |
| File transfer | ● | | | |
| Performance | | | ● | |
| Overall value | ● | | | |

It converts ASCII, extended IBM ASCII, and *WordStar* text files and has the fastest file conversion rate in the roundup. Unfortunately, it has no built-in graphics capability; to convert *PC Paintbrush* or *AutoCAD* graphics, you must purchase optional software from Microtek for $49 and $995, respectively. A screen-capture utility is included, but it's full of irksome bugs.

You can install MFAX96's software as a RAM-resident or foreground application. The background mode is limited to receiving only—and as soon as a fax call comes in, you're frozen out until the session is finished.

MFAX96 provides full support for Microtek's MS-300 series of full-page scanners. It's also the only board with a built-in scanner port; the other PC fax systems use up a second expansion slot or a serial port to accommodate the scanner.

Although MFAX96 sports the nicest menu-driven interface of any board in our roundup, its file conversion is weak: Out of the box it supports only 3 out of 14 modes, the lowest score in the roundup. Furthermore, its background mode is brutal, its screen capture utility needs work, and you must pay for a *PC Paintbrush* conversion utility that comes free with many other boards. Not recommended.

## ImageCard

Ricoh's ImageCard starts out with a big strike against it. At $1175, it's one of the most expensive boards in the roundup, and it fails to deliver value to match its price. The unit doesn't support a single scanner or mouse and handles only 6 out of 14 file conversion modes.

ImageCard converts outgoing ASCII and *WordStar* files, but it does so at a poky pace. Outgoing graphics support is provided for *PC Paintbrush* and *Dr. Halo*.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### ImageCard

*PC fax board*

Ricoh's 9600-bps ImageCord is a high-priced praduct with very little going far it. The file canversion copability is mediocre, no scanners or mice are supported, and the user interface is owkword. You'd expect mare for the money.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard features | | | ● | |
| Setup and installation | ● | | | |
| File conversion | | ● | | |
| File transfer | | ● | | |
| Performance | | | ● | |
| Overall value | ● | | | |

ImageCard software does not require installation as a TSR, unless you want to send and receive faxes in the background. Its background mode does not lock you out.

Considering ImageCard's high price, Ricoh has done some unconscionable corner cutting. There's no on-screen help. You can't print incoming messages until you display them on screen. The phone book does not permit hyphens or parentheses. And the user interface is unimpressive. Despite its manufacturer's estimable reputation, ImageCard is an unsatisfactory entry at a very stiff price.

## pc-Fax

E.I.T.'s pc-Fax is another high-end 9600-bps entry. It boasts a proprietary interface that looks and works very much like *Windows*, complete with pulldown menus and dialog boxes—and a price tag of $1195. Like ImageCard, it's a disappointing package for the price.

ASCII, *WordStar*, *Word*, and Epson text files are supported. As for graphics, only *PC Paintbrush* is supported. pc-Fax provides a screen capture utility, but it's extremely difficult to use, and most captured screens look terrible. On the bright side, the package includes an OCR utility at no extra cost. Text-file conversion is handled on the fly.

pc-Fax's software is memory resident and requires a whopping 200K of RAM. An auto-answer option enables pc-Fax to receive (but not send) fax documents in the background—and freezes your application until the incoming fax files are saved to disk.

Utility software is provided to turn pc-FAX into a 9600-bps modem, but (as usual with these boards) a twin must be at the other end of the line. pc-Fax supports only one scanner: E.I.T.'s full-page PS-2000.

Unlike the other reviewed fax systems, which send data directly from a disk file, pc-Fax software uses a procrustean technique that loads fax transmissions into a RAM buffer prior to sending. If the file is too big for the buffer, overflow data is lost.

## EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

### pc-Fax

*PC fax board*

pc-Fox offers decent file support, plus a handy OCR utility at no extra cost. But it has a deadly flaw: When the data buffer overflaws, information is lost ar corrupted. If that's not enough ta worn you off, consider its steep $1195 price.

| | POOR | FAIR | GOOD | EXCELLENT |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| Standard features | | ● | | |
| Setup and installation | | | | ● |
| File conversion | | | ● | |
| File transfer | | | ● | |
| Performance | | ● | | |
| Overall value | | ● | | |

pc-Fax supports 8 out of 14 file conversion modes. Its *Windows*-like interface and free OCR software are nice touches, but they don't make up for limited graphics support, the deadly overflowing data buffer, or the temperamental screen capture utility. This is one card to avoid.

### Fax, Not Fiction

There are two clear winners in our PC fax roundup, one for each bps rate—and they are both Best Buys. The 4800-bps JT Fax comes out on top, thanks to its four-scanner support, fast text-file conversion, convenient pop-up operation, and low $395 list price.

For heavy fax use at higher speed (and a higher price—$995), GammaLink's GammaFax is clearly the board of choice. It converts a broad range of text and graphics files for fax transmission, supports two full-page monitors, accepts input from two scanners, and even handles *AutoCAD* files with optional software. Its convenient user interface adds to its attraction.

The Complete Fax, Fax Partner, and MFAX96 are adequate, but they simply don't provide the features or performance of the Best Buys. The losers are ImageCard and pc-Fax, whose high prices are not justified by their poor performance and missing features.

PC fax boards aren't about to replace stand-alone fax machines, but they offer real benefits. If a direct link between your PC and remote fax locations appeals to you, these products are undeniably convenient. And with the money and time you save, you can afford to stand in line at Disneyland instead of at your overcrowded office fax machine. ●

*TJ Byers is a contributing editor for* PC World.

### WHERE TO BUY

**The Complete Fax**
The Complete PC
521 Cottanwaod Dr.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/434-0145
**List price:** $499
**Requirements:** 284K, hard disk, DOS 2.10 or later version
**Accessories:** none
**Warranty:** 90 days parts and labor
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** no toll-free number, M–F 8–5

**Fax Partner**
Panasonic Industrial Co.
Division of Matsushita Electric Corp. of America
Two Panasonic Way
Secaucus, NJ 07094
201/348-7000
**List price:** $999
**Requirements:** 512K, hard disk, DOS 3.10 or later version
**Accessories:** none
**Warranty:** one year parts and labor
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** toll-free number, M–F 8–5, 24-hour toll-free BBS

**GammaFax**
GammaLink
2452 Embarcadero Way
Palo Alto, CA 94303
415/856-7421
**List price:** $995
**Requirements:** 512K, hard disk, DOS 3.00 or later version
**Accessories:** OCR conversion software $595, AutoCAD conversion software $995
**Warranty:** one year parts and labor
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** no toll-free number, 24-hour fax number

**ImageCard**
Ricoh Corp.
Communications Products Group
5 Dedrick Pl.
West Caldwell, NJ 07006
201/882-2000
**List price:** $1175
**Requirements:** 640K, hard disk, DOS 2.10 or later version
**Accessories:** none
**Warranty:** one year parts and labor
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** toll-free number, M–F 9–5, 24-hour bulletin board

**JT Fax**
Quadram
One Quad Way
Norcross, GA 30093
404/923-6666
**List price:** $395
**Requirements:** 384K, one disk drive (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
**Accessories:** none
**Warranty:** one year parts and labor
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** no toll-free number, M–F 8–7

**MFAX96**
Microtek Lab
16901 S. Western Ave.
Gardena, CA 90247
213/321-2121
**List price:** $995
**Requirements:** 384K, one disk drive (hard disk recommended), DOS 2.00 or later version
**Accessories:** PC Paintbrush conversion software $49, AutoCAD conversion software $995
**Warranty:** one year parts and labor
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** no toll-free number, M–F 9–5

**pc-Fax**
E.I.T., Inc.
25 Just Rd.
Fairfield, NJ 07006
201/227-1447
**List price:** $1195
**Requirements:** 512K, hard disk, DOS 3.00 or later version
**Accessories:** PS-2000 scanner $1600 (when purchased with pc-Fax)
**Warranty:** one year parts and labor
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** no toll-free number, M–F 9–5

**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

# Introducing ACCPAC, accounting software for those who plan to grow

**A family of accounting solutions to meet your growing needs.**

**ACCPAC® Easy** Simple, inexpensive accounting software designed for very small businesses that plan to grow. To get you started immediately, it's easy to install and has a friendly, colorful user interface. It also includes a chart of accounts, a broad range of pre-defined reports and very affordable price—just $89 per module.

Start with the General Accounting module; you get customer and vendor balances, after-the-fact payroll, and a complete general ledger. Add the full Payroll module to automate paydays and produce the required government reports.

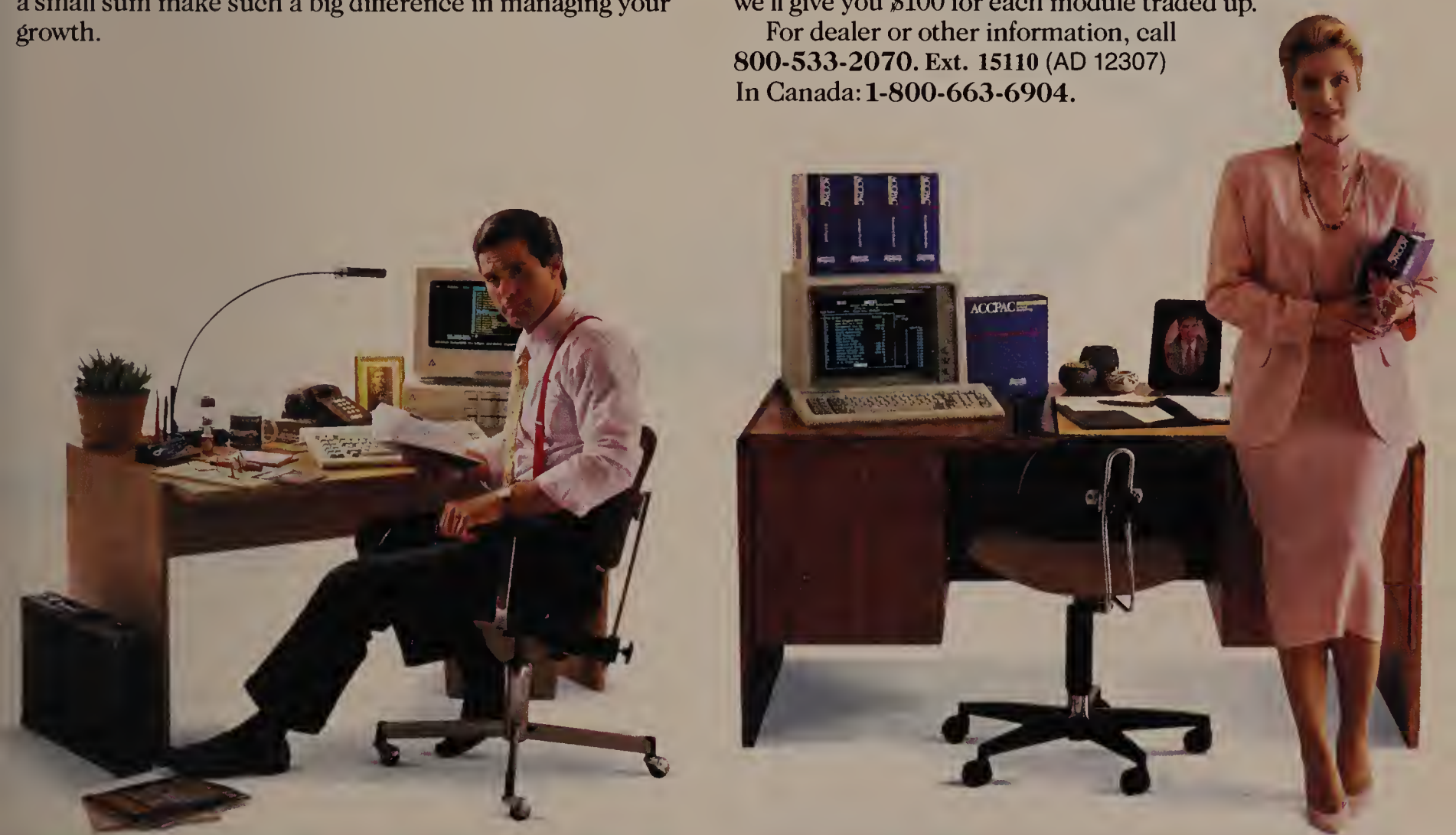
And when your business grows, transfer your data automatically to the more powerful ACCPAC BPI Accounting. What's more, we'll give you $50 cash for each ACCPAC Easy module you trade up. Never before could such a small sum make such a big difference in managing your growth.

**ACCPAC BPI® Accounting** Provides a powerful full-function accounting system at an amazingly low price—just $395 per module. ACCPAC BPI Accounting is designed for small and medium businesses that need sophisticated General Accounting, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Payroll, and Inventory software.

Tying these five modules together is an extremely friendly user interface in vivid screen colors of your choice. Additional features include: "Suspend"—stop work in one module, complete a task in another, and return to the point where you left off; "Selector"—search, for example, a chart of accounts or customer list for forgotten data and transfer directly to a data entry form; and one-time printer configuration. You can also key in and edit batches of information, then post them to both the subsidiary and general ledgers simultaneously.

When your business growth requires more industry-specific accounting modules, trade up to ACCPAC Plus. Your data can be transferred automatically and on top of that we'll give you $100 for each module traded up.

For dealer or other information, call
**800-533-2070. Ext. 15110** (AD 12307)
In Canada: **1-800-663-6904.**




© 1987 Computer Associates International, Inc.

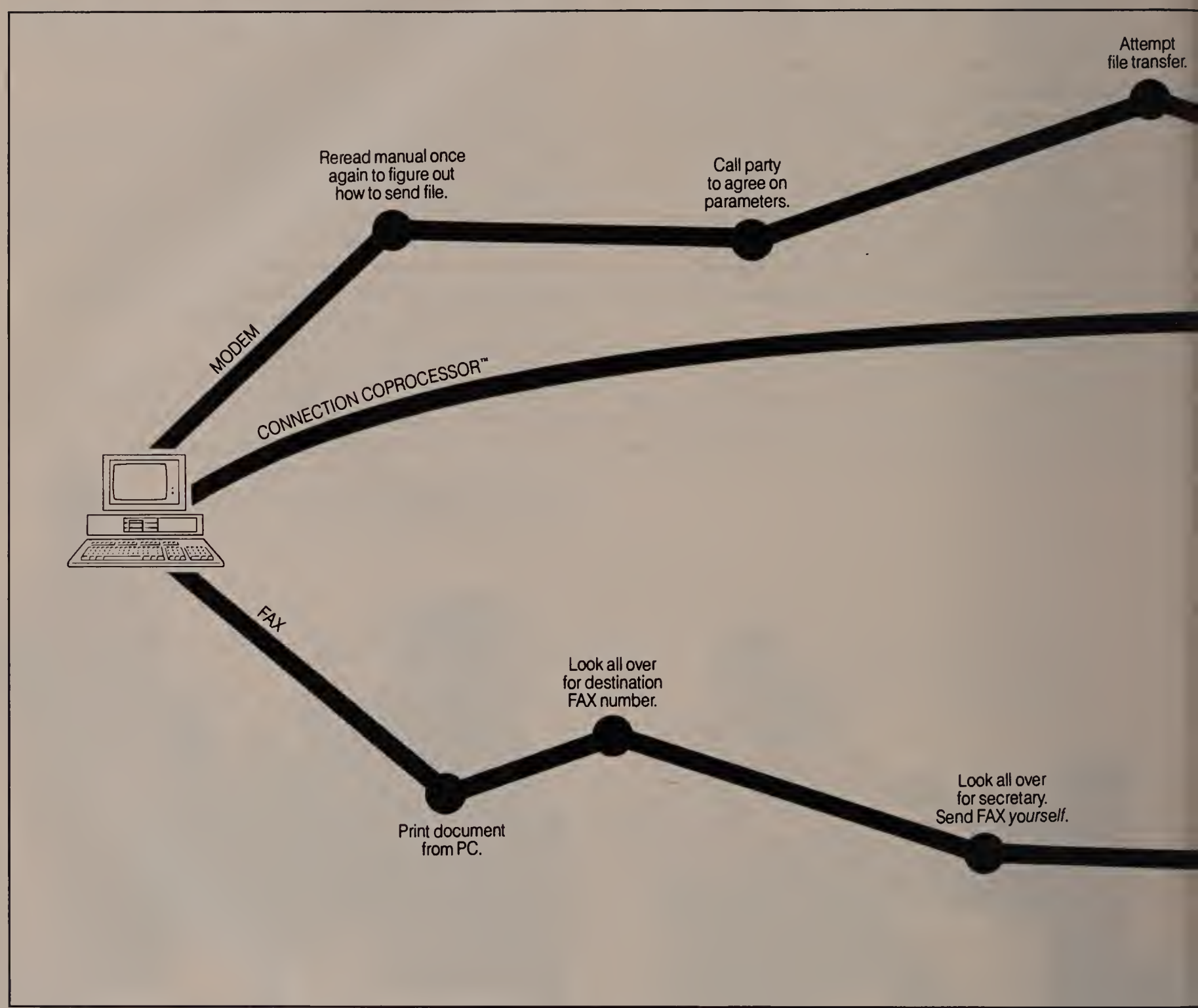
COMPUTER™ ASSOCIATES
*Software superior by design.*

- World's leading independent software company.
- Broad range of integrated business and data processing software for mainframe, mid-range and micro computers.
- Worldwide service and support network of more than 70 offices.

Accounting • Spreadsheets • RDBMS • Graphics • Project Management • Resource & Operations Management

**Circle 42 on reader service card**

# Intel announces




Announcing the first non-stop communications route between businesses anywhere in the world.

Intel's Connection CoProcessor.™

It's a whole new way to send and receive programs, files, text, graphics and electronic messages. Not just between PCs, but with fax machines as well.

The Intel Connection is a new communications coprocessing board that frees your PC from the task of communicating.

Which means you can work on your computer non-stop—even while sending a document as big as the New York phone book.

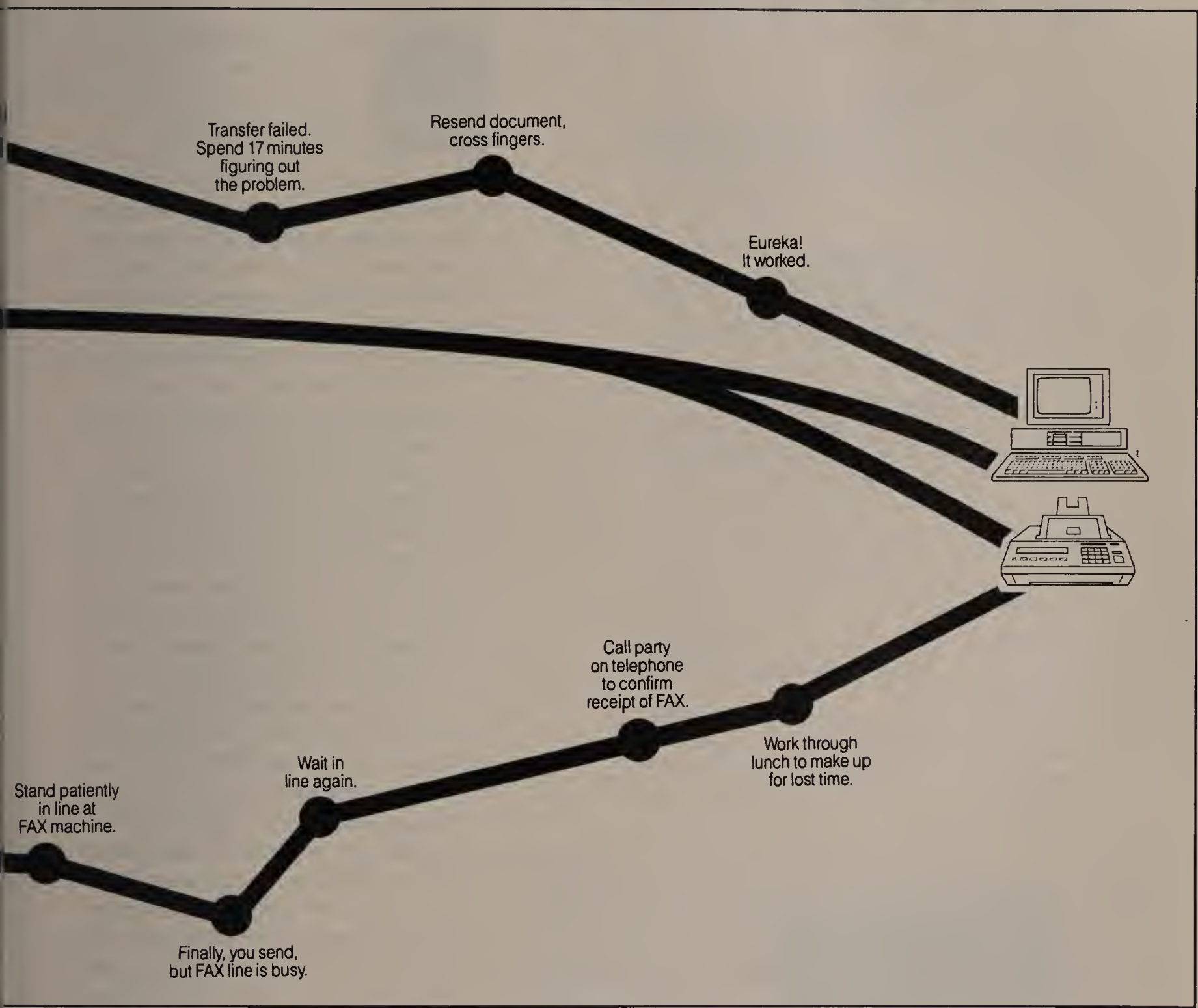
Now your faxes or files can fly cross country. And you can still be zooming around in your flight simulator. Or writing that letter to your biggest account. Or recalculating your spreadsheets for tomorrow's meeting. Without interruption or downtime.

And when you fax, there are no more stopovers at the printer, or cooling your heels in line at the fax machine. Because Connection lets you do everything without leaving your PC.

And when you send files directly to

©1988 Intel Corporation. Connection CoProcessor is a trademark of Intel Corporation. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. Ashton-Tate is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corporation. Borland is a registered Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. *CAS (DCA/Intel Communicating Application Specification.)

# non-stop flights.




another Connection-equipped PC, you won't have to fiddle around with modem parameters or protocols. Because the Connection CoProcessor sets them for you. At 9600 bps.

Best of all, Connection supports CAS,* a new communication standard that is supported by major software and hardware developers like Ashton-Tate,® Borland,® DCA,® Microsoft,® and WordPerfect.® Which means you can send, for example, a word processing file to your London office, without ever exiting your WordPerfect program.

You just send the document directly from your application. That's it. There isn't any complicated communications software to learn.

And everything is backed by toll-free technical support and a five-year warranty from Intel.

So what are you waiting for? Call 800-538-3373 now for a free demo disk.

Because with Intel's Connection CoProcessor, communication is really going to take off.

intel®

**Circle 143 on reader service card**

134 **Dell 220**
What's hot, compact, and tightly integrated? The Dell 220, a rip-roaring 20-MHz 286 system that performs like a 386.

136 **Mach20**
Microsoft's multifunction 286 accelerator board gives your XT some next-generation features like a built-in mouse port and support for 3½-inch drives and OS/2. But it won't give your system next-generation speed.

144 **Xerox 4020**
If your business reports demand gorgeous color but you can't manage $8000 for a thermal wax printer, Xerox's $1495 color ink jet printer can probably do the job.

148 **NEC MonoGraph**
High-speed screen updates, kerned fonts in ROM, and crisp images earn this full-page paper-white monitor top marks for desktop publishing.

# Dell 220

*AT-compatible system*

**PROS:** High-speed CPU, small footprint, VGA and hard disk controller on motherboard

**CONS:** Limited expandability

Depending on how you look at it, Dell's 20-MHz 220 represents either the dying gasp or the brilliant culmination of a long string of 80286-based PCs. With 80386-based systems becoming increasingly common (and increasingly affordable), who needs another 286 machine, no matter *how* fast or *how* low priced?

Dell, the Austin, Texas–based company known in a former incarnation as PC's Limited, clearly feels the answer is "everyone" and is backing up its claim by introducing one of the hottest, smallest, most tightly integrated 80286 systems ever offered. With a blazing 20-MHz CPU, less-than-one-wait-state memory access, and disk caching, this machine challenges the performance of low-end 80386 systems. In fact, National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) tests show the 220 beating two 16-MHz 80386 systems on every test except *AutoCAD*. The Dell zipped through the NSTL Crash Test with no problems worth mentioning.

The Dell 220 comes in two basic configurations. $3299 buys you a system with 1MB of RAM, a fast 40MB hard drive, a 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, a 101-key keyboard, a VGA, and a color monitor; $2299 buys a similar system with a monochrome monitor and no hard disk. Both versions provide a generous 8MB of motherboard memory expansion, OS/2 capability, and a socket for a 10-MHz 80287 math coprocessor.

The 220's amazing speed is due largely to its hot new 20-MHz chip, custom manufactured by Harris Corporation. To keep memory from falling behind the CPU speed, Dell provides *less-than-one-wait-state* memory access—standard terminology for its combination of memory paging and interleaving.

But the compact 220 is far more than a fast AT clone; it combines speed, integrated hardware, and one of the smallest footprints ever offered in a desktop system. The VGA, serial ports, parallel port, and even the hard disk interface are built into the motherboard, leaving the three 8/16-bit expansion slots open for more exotic expansion boards.

On the other hand, its snug system unit and integrated hardware have drawbacks. Three slots are not a lot. There's no room for 5¼-inch drives, and just enough space for two half-height 3½-inch floppy drives and one 3½-inch hard disk. And the built-in disk interface could present problems if you want to add a hard drive larger than 100MB.

The system comes with 1MB of RAM; this can be upgraded to 8MB without slowing memory access by substituting 1MB SIMMS (when they become available) for the 128K SIMMS on the motherboard. Additional RAM can be installed via expansion boards, but access to this memory is limited to the 8-MHz speed of the I/O bus.

Peripherals are all excellent. The keyboard is a standard, high-quality, 101-key Key Tronic device. Unfortunately, Dell has followed IBM's classic (and awkward) design and placed the keyboard socket in the back of the cabinet. You have a choice of three monitors: the VGA Color, the higher resolution VGA Color Plus, and the VGA Monochrome.

Setup and configuration are easy, thanks to a slim but complete owner's manual. You also get a disk with menu-driven diagnostics. A ROM-based utility allows you to install peripherals without setting motherboard jumpers. Best of all, one year of service from Honeywell Bull is included at no extra cost. (On-site service is provided if you live within 100 miles of a Honeywell service center.)

Despite the 220's cramped system unit and limited expandability, any 80286 system that performs like an 80386 is worth applauding—even if it won't run 80386-specific software like *Windows/386*. When you add its tiny footprint, OS/2 capability, and surprisingly low price, the Dell 220 may inspire many users to decide they can live without that new 80386 for a few more years. —*John Diebold*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Dell 220**
Dell Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 203818
Austin, TX 78720-9964
800/426-5150
**List price:** with 1MB RAM, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, VGA, monochrome monitor, 101-key keyboard $2299; with 1MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive, VGA, color monitor, 101-key keyboard $3299
**Accessories:** 29ms 100MB hard drive $1599; 720K 3½-inch floppy drive $150, 1.44MB 3½-inch floppy drive $200; VGA Monochrome Monitor $200, VGA Color Monitor $400, VGA Color Plus Monitor $500; serial mouse $60; 2400-bps internal modem $200; 10-MHz 80287 math coprocessor $480; DOS 3.30 $120, OS/2 $325
**Warranty:** one year
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** toll-free number, M–F 8–5
**Other support services:** one-year service contract, extendable for about 10 percent of system price per year
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

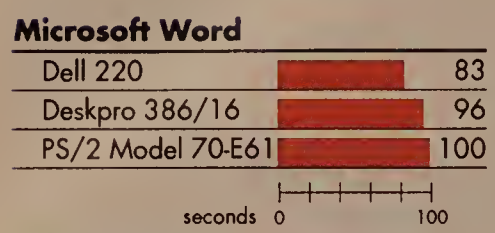
**The Dell 220 is a bargain-priced, 20-MHz 80286 speed demon that outperforms some 80386 machines.**

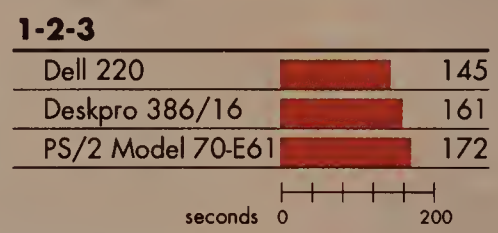
JOHN GREENLEIGH

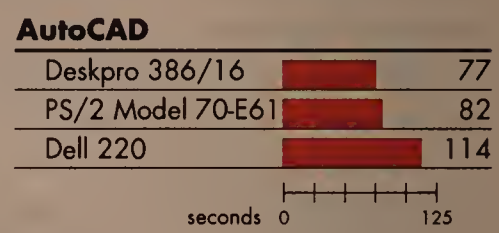
## NSTL TEST REPORT

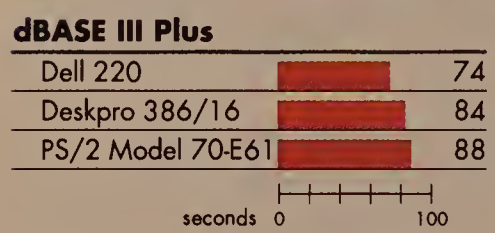
# Dell 220 Versus Two 80386 Systems

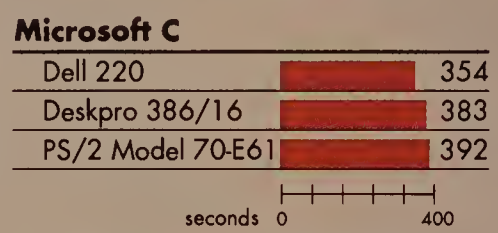
Dell's 20-MHz 80286 speedster easily outruns two 80386 systems in four out of five NSTL benchmarks. Slow performance on the AutoCAD test probably reflects the Dell's lack of a 80387 math coprocessor.




The Dell 220 was tested with a 40MB hard disk and a disk cache consisting of 256K of extended memory. The IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61 was tested with a 60MB hard disk and a disk cache consisting of 256K of extended memory. The Compaq Deskpro 386/16 was tested with a 43MB hard disk and a disk cache consisting of 256K of extended memory. All tests except for the *1-2-3* test were conducted with a coprocessor installed.

**Microsoft Word 4.0**
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

**dBASE III Plus 1.1**
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of post-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

**1-2-3 2.01**
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no screen access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

**Microsoft C 5.0**
The Microsoft C benchmark measures the time required to compile and link XLISP, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

**AutoCAD 9**
In this benchmark, a three-dimensional sample drawing is retrieved and displayed using AutoCAD's EGA driver. The zoom function is used to display the drawing from various perspectives, then the full drawing is printed. The results of the benchmark depend primarily on the speeds at which the processor and coprocessor operate and at which memory is accessed. The performance of the display adapter and the hard disk also have some effect.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.**

# Mach20

*Multifunction 80286 accelerator board*

**PROS:** Combines many functions in one slot, OS/2 compatible

**CONS:** Mediocre performance, complicated setup

All too often, as users attempt to take advantage of the tempting array of expansion boards for their poky PCs and XTs, they hit the slot barrier. The multifunction Mach20 accelerator board from Microsoft is designed to break the slot barrier by combining an 8-MHz 80286 accelerator-and-mouse-port board with three piggyback modules: Two work together to provide RAM expansion, and one lets you install 720K and 144MB 3½-inch drives and 1.2MB 5¼-inch drives in your trusty old PC.

The basic 80286 accelerator board, with a built-in socket for a Microsoft Mouse, costs $495 and includes no memory. Installation is straightforward: You slide the board into a vacant slot, after which you remove the PC's old 8088 CPU and replace it with a plug-and-cable assembly.

The Mach20 passed the NSTL Crash Test with flying colors, but as an 80286 accelerator it's a bit of an underachiever. According

# TI's OmniLaser™ 2115. The network printer you need when your application needs are demanding.

**The high-speed laser printer for shared-resource environments that can handle many people performing many tasks.**

TI's OmniLaser 2115 printer provides the flexibility you need in multi-application environments. Especially where you have several different hardware systems attached to a network.

Built-in emulations mean an OmniLaser can satisfy the needs of virtually any application. It can produce desktop publishing output using the Adobe PostScript® page description language. It can emulate a dot-matrix printer for spreadsheets and draft text. Or an HP LaserJet® for word processing and business graphics. Even a plotter for advanced graphics.

Best of all, with speeds of up to 15 pages per minute and a duty cycle of 25,000 pages per month, it can satisfy the needs of even the busiest group of professionals.

You can connect an OmniLaser to virtually any computer or network. It features multiple standard interfaces for IBM®, DEC®, Apple®, even specialized hardware like CAD/CAM workstations.

**Trouble-free paper handling.**
The OmniLaser 2115 prints beautifully on a variety of paper stocks and sizes. Its two 250-sheet paper trays let you load stationery, letter- or legal-size paper, and select the size you need through its easy-to-use front control panel.

**The right printers for right now, and in the future.**
With the OmniLaser 2115, you have the flexibility you need for today's sophisticated printing applications. You also have the confidence of knowing that your OmniLaser offers a safe path to the applications of the future.

The OmniLaser family also includes the 2106 workstation printer and the 2108 small-cluster printer. So whatever the demand of your application, there's a multipurpose OmniLaser that's right for you.

To find out more, call Texas Instruments toll-free 1-800-527-3500.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

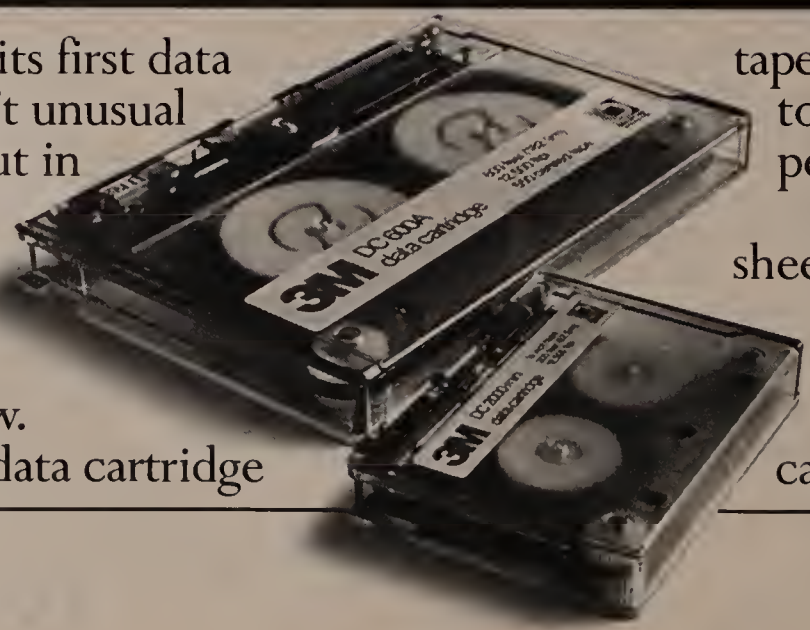
44256 © 1988 TI
OmniLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.
LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

# To create the world's first data cartridge tape our engineers had to give up a lot of dreams.

To bring the world its first data cartridge tape, it wasn't unusual for our engineers to put in a little overtime on their overtime. Or occasionally miss the late show. Or even miss the late, late show.

And even after the data cartridge tape was born, they still refused to lay low. It had to be perfected.

So, instead of counting sheep, our engineers counted patents. In fact, over ten of them are in use today. A number no other data cartridge tape manufacturer




© 3M 1988.

can even come close to matching.

During other sleepless nights, they'd toss and turn over technological breakthroughs like proprietary Blackwatch™ backcoating, No End Play (NEP) hub designs, Dura-Stat™ drive rollers and one piece tape guides for precision tracking.

The result was the ultimate data cartridge tape.

And to this day, it's number one in the world by a long shot.

So, if you're looking for data cartridges and diskettes that offer durability, longevity and superior error performance, try one of ours.

We guarantee they'll work as hard as our engineers do. Day. And night.

For more information, call 800-888-1889, Ext. 30.

Supporting the dream.

3M

Worldwide Sponsor 1988 Olympic Games

Circle 124 on reader service card

FEATURES EVALUATION

## Dell 220 Compared to IBM PS/2 Model 50 Z

*The Dell 220 offers high speed, high memory expansion, and low cost compared to the 50 Z. Unfortunately, its hard disk options are as limited as the 50 Z's.*

| | Dell 220 | IBM PS/2 Model 50 Z |
|---|---|---|
| **Standard features** | | |
| Price | $3299 [1] | $3995 [2] |
| CPU | 80286 | 80286 |
| Clock speed/wait states | 20 MHz/ less than 1 | 10 MHz/0 |
| Built into motherboard | | |
| Parallel ports | 1 | 1 |
| Serial ports | 2 | 2 |
| Floppy disk controller | ● | ● |
| Video adapter | ● | ● |
| Mouse port | ● | ● |
| Coprocessor support | 10-MHz 80287 | 10-MHz 80287 |
| **Memory capacity** | | |
| Amount shipped with unit | 1M8 | 1M8 |
| Maximum installable on motherboard | 8M8 | 2M8 |
| **Expandability** | | |
| 8/16-bit expansion slots/number free | 3/3 | 3/3 |
| 8-bit expansion slots/number free | 0/0 | 0/0 |
| Half-/full-height storage device bays | 2/1 | 3/0 |
| 120MB or larger hard disk available from manufacturer | ○ | ○ |
| **Ergonomic design** | | |
| Front-panel reset button | ○ | ○ |
| Front-panel on/off switch | ● | ● |
| Front-ponel keyboard socket | ○ | ○ |
| ROM-based setup software | ● | ○ |
| Tilt-and-swivel monitor | ● | ● |
| Compoct footprint | ● | ● |
| Complete documentation | ● | ● |

● Yes ○ No

[1] Price based on 1MB RAM, 40MB hord disk, 1.44MB floppy drive, parollel port, two seriol ports, VGA, color monitor, 101-key keyboord.

[2] Price bosed on 1MB RAM, 30MB hord disk, 1.44MB floppy drive, porollel port, two seriol ports, VGA, color monitor, 101-key keyboord.

to the NSTL performance test, an IBM PC XT with the Mach20 installed ran only about half as fast as an Acer 910 on most tests. Although that's a lot better than an unmodified XT, users can get comparable speed increases with products that cost half as much, such as Orchid's Tiny Turbo.

Of course, lower-price accelerator boards may not run OS/2; in fact, when Microsoft gets its special Mach20 version of OS/2 out of beta testing, the Mach20 will be one of few boards that can. However, you'll need to install the optional Memory Plus module, since OS/2 requires a 16-bit data path.

The $395 Memory Plus module consists of two piggyback circuit boards and comes with 512K of 150ns RAM. Up to 3.5MB can be installed, but you'll have to get the memory chips yourself; Microsoft won't provide them. Microsoft does offer a LIM 4.0–compatible expanded memory driver. Memory Plus RAM can also be used to backfill conventional RAM to 640K.

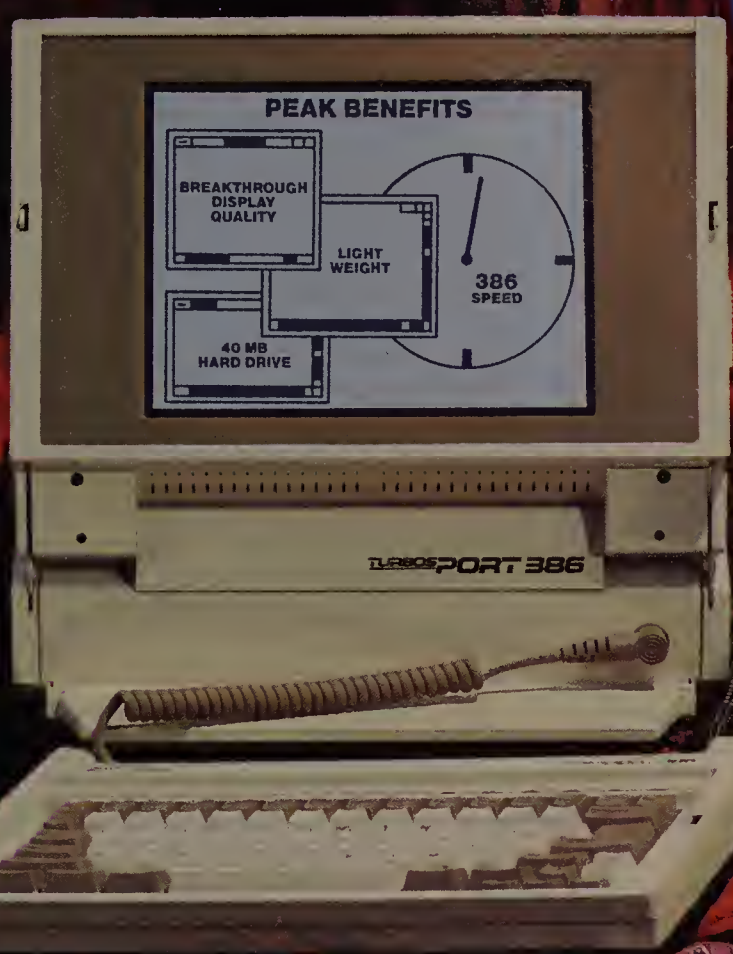
But the Memory Plus module has a couple of minuses. Other memory boards (including standbys like AST's SixPakPlus and Intel's AboveBoard) conflict with the Memory Plus, rendering it useless. Also, with both Memory Plus circuit boards attached, the Mach20 barely fits in the space allotted for a single XT-size board. Users will need to make sure that the board's circuit leads do not touch any adjacent expansion board.

The $99 Disk Plus floppy controller snaps into a Mach20 pin socket. However, configuring the Disk Plus—and, indeed, the whole Mach20 enchilada—is distressingly complicated. You must set numerous banks of jumpers on all three of the Mach20's components and consult a hardware interrupt chart to avoid conflicts.

Potential buyers should also be aware of one more possible problem: With all three piggyback modules installed, the puny 63.5-watt power supply in the original IBM PC is inadequate. (The 135-watt power supply in the XT and most clones should be fine.)

The Mach20 is a veritable Swiss army knife of options. But as with many multipurpose devices, performance of individual features may be less than optimal. Where speed

# ALL TERRAIN VEHICLE.




## ZENITH'S BATTERY-POWERED 386 PORTABLE WORKS AS WELL ON A MOUNTAINTOP AS IT DOES ON A DESKTOP.

ZENITH INNOVATES AGAIN—with the single most revolutionary portable computer ever created. The TurbosPort 386.™ The only *true* battery-powered 386 portable with all the performance of a desktop... and then some.

Perhaps the peak of TurbosPort 386's technology is Zenith's Page White™ display. A visible breakthrough that virtually duplicates printed-page clarity with sharp black images on a fluorescent backlit screen.

Inside TurbosPort is a tremendous power team, yet of diminuitive proportions. The 80386 microprocessor harnessed with a fast access 40MB hard disk lets you surmount all tasks effortlessly. And with zero wait state technology TurbosPort 386 gives you 50% greater speed than other 12MHz systems that still have wait states.

Plus, there are even more exclusives. Zenith's *Intelligent Power Management System*™ lets you control power usage for maximum battery life. And a detachable keyboard (unheard of on any other battery-powered 386 portable). These, combined with all the other breakthroughs help explain why Zenith has become the leader in battery-powered portables.

You may never scale a mountain with TurbosPort 386, but with 14.7 lbs. of desktop performance under your arm, you'll definitely reach new heights. For the name of your nearest Zenith Data Systems Dealer, call: 1-800-553-0559.

ZENITH | data systems

THE QUALITY GOES IN BEFORE THE NAME GOES ON®

© 1988, Zenith Data Systems

Circle 290 on reader service card

# 386 SYSTEMS

## *Is it time to buy? Which one is best?*

### Here's how to find out.

It's the future of personal computing. For power and speed, 386 PCs outclass all other machines.

For large spreadsheets and databases, the 386's dramatically faster performance is ideal. And for emerging applications like networking, desktop publishing, CAD, statistical analysis, expert systems and real-time animation, the 386 is *essential*!

You can expect to see an increasing number of programs that run efficiently *only* on a 386 system. To maximize the multitasking capabilities of OS/2, its tremendous processing power is a must.

But should you buy *now* — or *wait* for still further improvements? Which system is best — and what specific configuration suits your needs?

The choices are many — and potentially confusing. There are 16MHz, 20MHz and now 25MHz 386 machines. Huge differences in performance. Exaggerated promises by vendors. *Among the variables you must consider:* OS/2 capabilities, disk and memory caching, clock speeds, display adapters, real and protected modes, compatibility, expandability...and more.

### New report has the answers.

Now there's a solution. *PC Digest*'s authoritative, comprehensive report on 386 systems. It's just off the press. With concrete recommendations based on objective laboratory tests. Including the first OS/2 multitasking tests for the 386. And an exclusive preview of IBM's 70 series and Compaq's 25MHz PC.

We tested 19 machines, including the *ALR FlexCache 386, AST Premium 386/20, Compaq Deskpro 16 and 20, Dell 310, Everex 20 and IBM's PS/2 70's and 80's.*

Our technicians evaluated each machine for ease of installation and handling, applications-based performance, features, documentation, and software incompatibilities.

In *PC Digest*'s new 386 report, you'll find an in-depth tutorial covering 386 technology (including memory caching, memory architecture and numeric co-processors)....Detailed writeups on each machine....
Performance test results....

**EXCLUSIVE!**

**First tests of the new IBM and COMPAQ 25MHz PCs!**

*Included with this report* are the *first* benchmark tests of the newly announced IBM and Compaq 25MHz PCs. These are high-performance PCs with remarkable power and speed engineered into a small-footprint box. Which one is best? Here are the facts. A *PC Digest* exclusive!

Complete specifications (including configurations, options, prices, support and warranties) ....And a Master Summary Chart that shows *at a glance* our ratings and recommendations for each PC tested.

### Some of the results.

*Our tests uncovered some revealing conclusions:*

- The outstanding across-the-board performance of two machines won them *PC Digest*'s coveted Five Stars — our highest rating.
- IBM's PS/2 Model 80 20MHz model was beaten by most of the other 20MHz systems tested.
- In the 20MHz systems, memory caching is essential to high-level performance.
- One 16MHz machine runs DOS applications acceptably, but functions *terribly* under OS/2.
- Avoid the machine that rated *dead last* — its performance in *every* category was well below average.

### From PC World's official research facility.

*Nothing else* can match the systematic comparative ratings of *PC Digest*. That's why, last year, *PC World* chose NSTL as its official testing facility.

Like *Software Digest*, its well-known companion publication, *PC Digest* is fiercely independent and impartial. We accept no ads. We pull no punches.

Our performance tests are *applications-based*. We test machines with popular software like the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks.

Not surprisingly, *PC Digest* has become the single most trusted resource for objective evaluations of PC hardware.

### Special offer to qualified computer professionals.

*PC Digest*'s 386 report normally sells for $45. But as part of a campaign to identify DP/MIS professionals and PC coordinators, we are offering it for just $25.

There are some reasonable conditions to this offer. To demonstrate that you qualify, *you must include your business card or letterhead* with the coupon below. If you phone in your order, the operator will ask for your company, title and department. At this low price, we cannot bill. Check or credit card are accepted. If you're dissatisfied for any reason, we'll refund your payment.

Expanding software applications and capabilities will push PC hardware to its maximum potential. 386 technology will revolutionize business computing. Are you prepared?

The base cost of a 386 system can range from $2,599 to $11,295. For just $25, this remarkable new report can help you decide *whether* to buy, *when* to buy, and how to choose the *right* system.

**CREDIT CARD? CALL TOLL-FREE:**

**☎1-800-223-7093**

**OR CLIP AND MAIL THIS COUPON:**

NSTL National Software Testing Laboratories, 1 Winding Dr., Philadelphia, PA 19131

❑ **YES,** send me *PC Digest's* comprehensive report on 386 systems, regularly $45, at the special price of $25.

❑ Enclosed is a check for $25
❑ Charge my: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Card no._____

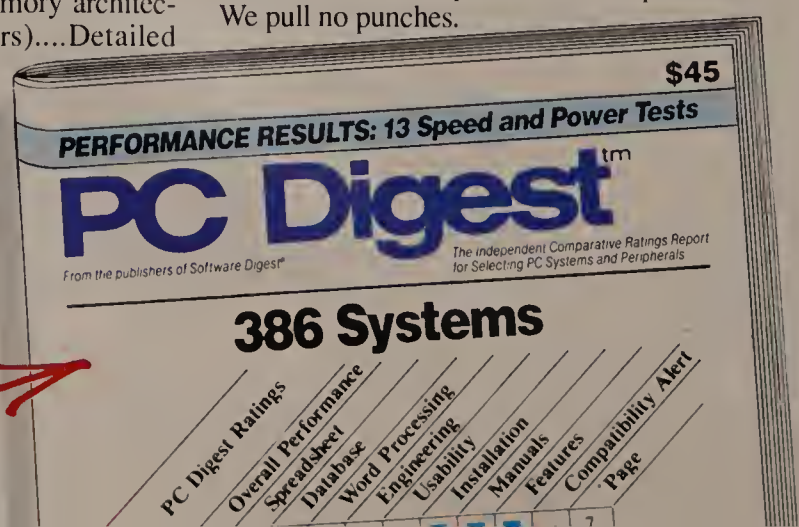
Expiration date_____

Signature X_____

(No bill-me's, please)

PLEASE ATTACH YOUR BUSINESS CARD OR LETTERHEAD TO THIS COUPON.
(Note: This special offer will *not* be honored without proof that you are a computer professional.)

PCW 10/88




***JUST PUBLISHED!* by NSTL** *(National Software Testing Laboratories) — the official research facility of* **PC WORLD**

# Lose Those Lonesome IBM Blues.

The largest group of IBM® and compatible PC users in the world shares its problems and solutions online every day in CompuServe's IBM Forums. And you can join them.

Keep up with the latest upgrades as soon as they're available. Get help with printer and disk utilities from experienced users. Plus support from IBM software authors and hardware vendors.

Why spend hours working the bugs out of a program when somebody has already solved the problem? How will OS/2 and Windows affect you? Visit a CompuServe IBM Forum and find out. There's no better way to get more out of your IBM or compatible.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 1 800 848-8199. In Ohio and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802. If you're already a member, type GO IBMNET at any ! prompt.

**CompuServe®**

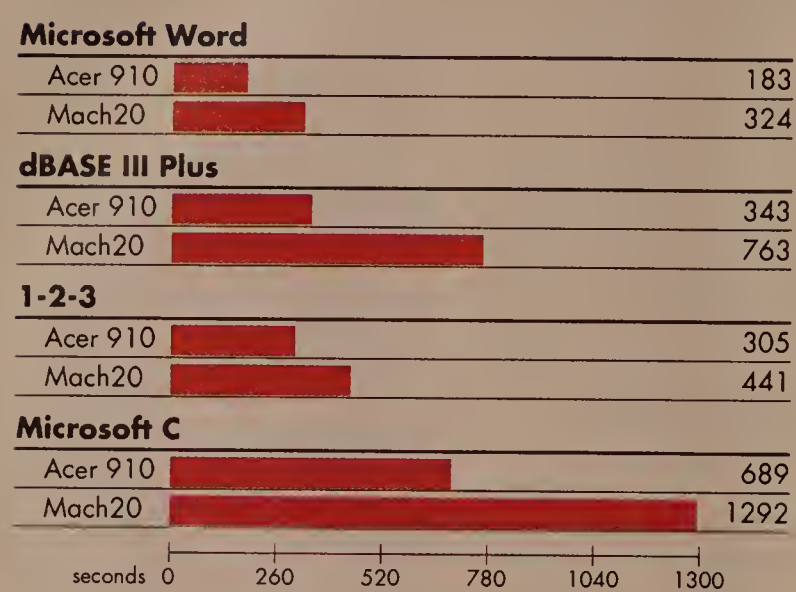
An H&R Block Company

**Circle 28 on reader service card**

## NSTL TEST REPORT

# 80286 Accelerator Boards Compared

Installed in an IBM PC XT, the 8-MHz Mach20 80286 accelerator board runs significantly slower than the 10-MHz Acer 910.




The Microsoft Mach20 was installed on an IBM PC XT with a 10MB hard disk and 640K of RAM. The Acer 910 had a 44.5MB hard disk and 1MB of RAM. All machines were tested without a disk cache installed.

**Microsoft Word 4.0**
A *Microsoft Word* macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document and performs search-and-replace and spell-checking operations. The first page of the document is then printed. Although the results of the benchmark depend primarily on processor and memory access speeds, display adapter and hard disk speeds are also contributing factors.

**dBASE III Plus 1.1**
The *dBASE III Plus* test measures the time required to prepare and print a report of past-due invoices. The report includes calculated fields and is based on three files: a 500-record customer file, a 1000-record invoice file, and a 2000-record item file. When disk caching is not used, the random access speed of the hard disk is, after processor speed, the most significant factor in this benchmark. With disk caching, sequential read performance becomes more important than random access.

**1-2-3 2.01**
In this benchmark, a *1-2-3* macro executes a series of recalculations using five different formulas within a 75-by-75-cell matrix. Because there are few screen updates and no disk access is required, the results depend almost entirely on processing and memory access speeds.

**Microsoft C 5.0**
The Microsoft C benchmark measures the time required to compile and link XLISP, a public-domain program composed of 25 C source code files. The most important factors in this benchmark are processor and memory access speeds. The performance of the hard disk is also a factor; generally, disk caching has little effect.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.**

is vital, users will be better off selecting one of the faster—and cheaper—80286 turbo boards. —*Lewis Perdue*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Mach20**
Microsoft
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
206/882-8089
**List price:** $495
**Requirements:** 8088-based PC, XT, or compatible
**Accessories:** Disk Plus $99; Memory Plus with 512K RAM $395; Microsoft Mouse with Microsoft Windows 2.01 and PC Paintbrush $165
**Warranty:** two years parts and labor
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–6
**Other support services:** none
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

# Xerox 4020

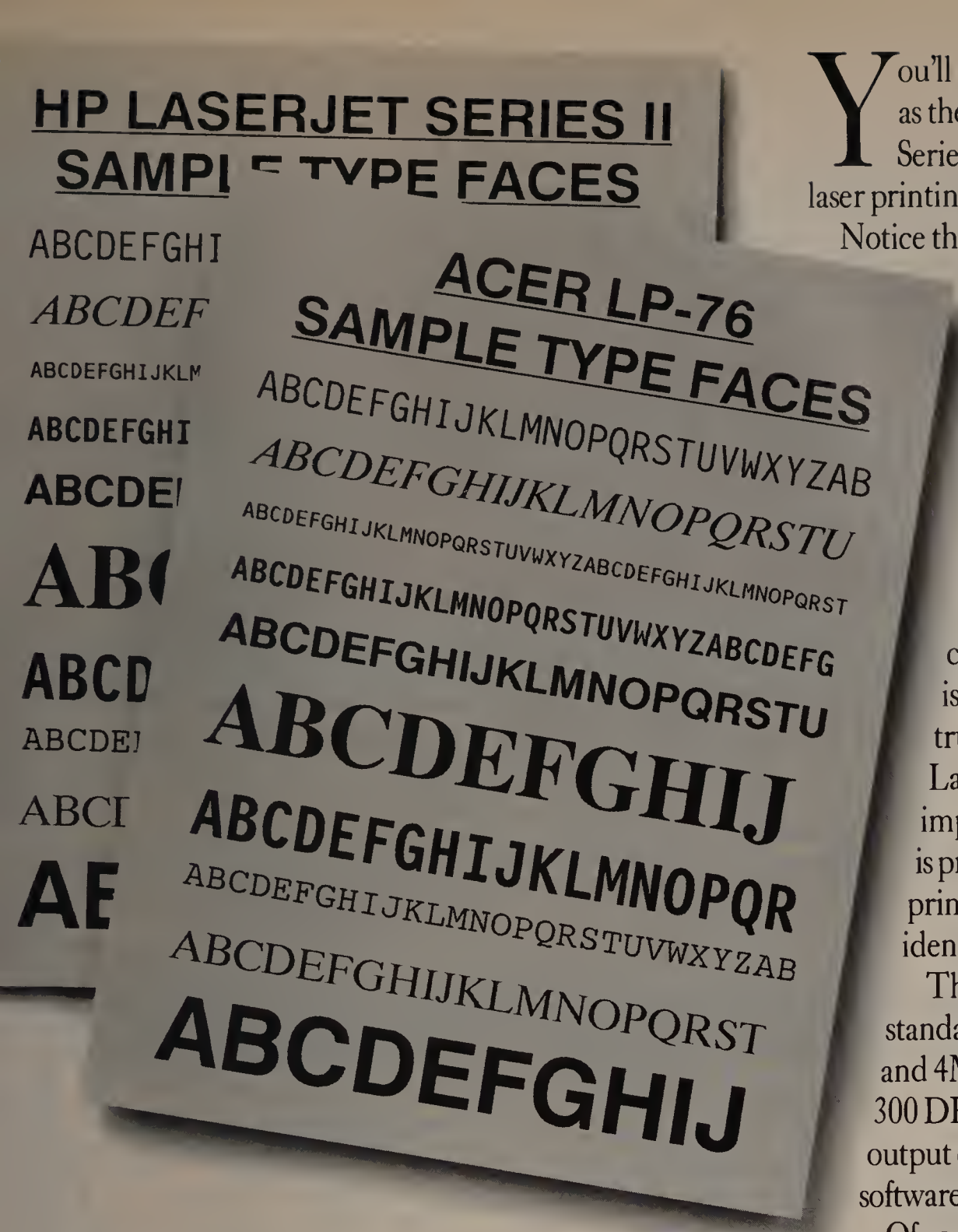
*Color ink jet printer*

**PROS:** Good color graphics, decent printing speed

**CONS:** Requires expensive coated paper

If you need good-looking color transparencies, graphs, and graphics for presentations but can't afford $8000 for a high-end thermal-wax printer, the Xerox 4020 color ink jet may be the machine for you. A reasonably priced ($1495) printer with gorgeous color print quality, the 4020 also boasts unusually broad graphics software support. Although it costs $100 more to buy than HP's plain-paper Paintjet, it is easier and cheaper to use, and produces better-looking output.

The wide-carriage printer weighs only 24 pounds. It uses 20 ink nozzles and four ink colors—black, cyan, magenta, and yellow—to produce up to 4096 distinct shades. It can generate graphics and text at 120 dots per inch (dpi) in draft mode and 240 dpi in near letter quality (NLQ) mode. Its front-mounted control panel has push buttons




You'll recognize the page on the bottom as the one printed on the HP LaserJet Series II™—the industry standard for laser printing.

Notice that the page on top looks remarkably similar. In fact, it's identical right down to the HP typeface.

But it was printed on the Acer LP-76™—the only actual 100% HP-compatible laser printer available. With all six resident fonts and 21 optional font cartridges identical to those developed for HP.

Other laser printers talk about compatibility. But the Acer LP-76 is the first and only one to deliver true font compatibility with the HP LaserJet Series II. And that's very important. Especially when your office is producing large documents on multiple printers, and you want your fonts to look identical from page to page.

The Acer also duplicates such HP standards as 512K of memory. With 1, 2 and 4MB of memory expansion. Plus 300 DPI graphics, face-up and face-down output capabilities, and full access to any software that recognizes the Series II.

Of course, we stopped short of duplicating everything about the Series II.

For instance, the Acer LP-76 is faster, smaller, lighter and much less expensive.

So give us a call at (800) 538-1542. In California, (800) 782-1155 ext 76. We'll quickly help you place our name with the right face.

# You may recognize the faces but not the name.

**ACER**

*The Word for Value*

Acer Technologies Corp.
401 Charcot Avenue
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 922-0333

**Canada:** Acer Technologies Corp.
Tel.: (416) 674-2211

**W. Germany:** Acer Computer GmbH
Tel.: (0211) 6508-0

**Japan:** Acer Japan Corp.
Tel. (03) 865-0191 2

**Taiwan:** Acer Inc.
Tel.: (02) 713-2252

© 1988, Acer Technologies Corp.
Acer LP-76 is a trademark of Acer Technologies.
HP LaserJet Series II is a trademark of Hewlett-Packard.

Circle 179 on reader service card

# telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing Inc.

# The Acknowledged Leader in the PC Mail Order Industry

FREE AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay The Ground Shipping
We Pay the Air Difference

## SOFTWARE

### SPECIAL - LOGITECH MICE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LogiMouse | Call | LogiMouse with Logi Cadd | $101 |
| LogiMouse with Paint Show | $ 87 | Logi Buss Mouse with Logi Cadd | $101 |
| Logi Buss Mouse with Paint Show | $ 87 | LogiMouse with Publisher | $ 99 |
| Logi Buss Mouse with Publisher | $ 99 | | |

### SPECIAL

Fox Base Plus $185

Microsoft Word 4.0 $185

### WORD PROCESSORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Easy Extra | $ 52 |
| Word (Microsoft) | 185 |
| Multimate Advantage II | 249 |
| PFS: Professional Write | 102 |
| Volkswriter 3 | 132 |
| Volkswriter Deluxe Plus | 57 |
| Webster New World Writer | 53 |
| Webster Spell Checker | 32 |
| Webster Thesaurus | 37 |
| Word Perfect | Call |
| Word Perfect Executive | Call |
| Word Perfect Library | Call |
| Wordstar Pro Pack 4.0 | Call |
| Wordstar 2000 Plus Personal | 205 |

### PROJECT MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Harvard Total Project Manager II | $ 309 |
| Microsoft Project 4.0 | 287 |
| Timeline 2.0 | 259 |

### MONEY MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Dollars & Sense w/Forcast | $ 92 |
| Tobias Managing Your Money 4.0 | 114 |

### DESKTOP PUBLISHING

| | |
|---|---|
| Newsmaster II | $ 39 |
| Pagemaker | Call |
| PFS: First Publisher | 65 |
| Ventura Publishing | 475 |

### LANGUAGES

| | |
|---|---|
| Basic Compiler (Microsoft) | $ 175 |
| C Complier (Microsoft) | 259 |
| Cobol Compiler (Microsoft) | 415 |
| Fortran Compiler (Microsoft) 4.1 | 259 |
| Lattice C Compiler | 209 |
| Macro Assembler (Microsoft) | 86 |
| Pascal Compiler (Microsoft) | 175 |
| Quick Basic 4.0 | 57 |
| Quick C | 57 |
| Ryan McFarlan Fortran | 379 |
| Ryan McFarlan Cobol | 609 |
| Turbo Basic | 58 |
| Turbo C | 58 |
| Turbo Pascal 4.0 | 58 |
| Turbo Prolog | 89 |
| Turbo Prolog Toolbox | 58 |

### UTILITIES

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 DIR Plus | $ 46 |
| Bookmark | 56 |
| Brooklyn Bridge | 69 |
| Carousel 2.0 | 43 |
| Copy II PC | 18 |
| Copywrite | 39 |
| Corefast | 89 |
| Cruise Control | 29 |
| Cubit | Call |
| Disk Optimizer 3.0 | Call |
| Disk Technician | 56 |
| Double DOS 4.0 | Call |
| DS Back-Up Plus | 46 |
| Fastback | 75 |
| Fastback Plus | 86 |
| Keyworks | 53 |
| Mace Utilities | 47 |
| Microsoft Windows 2.03 | 57 |
| Norton Commander | 43 |
| Norton Editor | 35 |
| Norton Utilities 4.0 | 46 |
| Note It Plus | 45 |
| PC Tools Deluxe | 36 |
| Printworks for Lasers | 67 |
| Referee | 38 |
| Sidekick Plus | Call |
| Sideways | 37 |
| Smart Notes | 43 |
| SQZ Plus | 53 |
| Superkey | 58 |
| Take Two MGR | 66 |
| Turbo Editor Tool Box | 58 |
| Unlock D Plus | 49 |
| XTree Professional | 61 |

### ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Copy II Option Board Deluxe | $ 99 |
| Masterpiece | 79 |
| Masterpiece Plus | 92 |
| Masterpiece Remote | 107 |
| MousePad by Mousetrac | 9 |
| Summasketch 12x12 Plus | 359 |

### DISKETTES

| | |
|---|---|
| Maxell MD-2 Qty. 100 | $ 75 |
| Maxell MD-2HD Qty. 100 | 149 |
| Sony 5¼ Qty 100 | 65 |
| Sony 3½ Qty. 100 | 159 |

### TRAINING

| | |
|---|---|
| Chuck Yeager Adv. Flight Simulator | $ 25 |
| Lets C | 38 |
| Mavis Beacon Typing | 29 |
| MS Learning DOS | 29 |
| MS Flight Simulator | 29 |
| PC Logo | 79 |
| Turbo Tutor 4.0 | 42 |
| Typing Instructor Encore | 20 |
| Typing Tutor IV | 27 |

### DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

| | |
|---|---|
| Clipper | $ 368 |
| dBase III Plus | 369 |
| dBase III LAN | 599 |
| DB-XL Diamond | 105 |
| Eureka | 88 |
| Genifer | 188 |
| Nutshell | 72 |
| Paradox 2.0 | 415 |
| PFS: Professional File | 119 |
| Q & A | 185 |
| Quickcode Plus | 119 |
| Rapid File | 179 |
| Revelation | 459 |
| Revelation Bump Disk | 239 |
| R:Base Clout (New Ver.) | 175 |
| R:Base For DOS | 425 |
| Reflex | 88 |
| VP Expert | Call |
| VP Info | 56 |

### COMMUNICATIONS

| | |
|---|---|
| Carbon Copy Plus | $ 105 |
| CompuServe Subscription Kit | 19 |
| Crosstalk XVI | 87 |
| Crosstalk Mark IV | 109 |
| Mirror II | 33 |
| Remote II | 87 |
| Smartcom III | 136 |

### INTEGRATIVE SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Ability Plus | $ 137 |
| Enable 2.0 | 352 |
| Framework II | 399 |
| MS Works | 85 |
| PFS: 1st Choice | 76 |
| Smart Software System | Best Price |
| Symphony | 435 |

### GRAPHICS

| | |
|---|---|
| Energraphics | $186 |
| Freelance Plus | 309 |
| Generic CAD w/Dot Plot 3.0 | 72 |
| Harvard Graphics 2.1 | 239 |
| In-A-Vision | 259 |
| Microsoft Chart 3.0 | 229 |
| News Room | 30 |
| News Room Professional | 42 |
| Printmaster Plus | 29 |
| PrintShop | 32 |
| Turbo Graphix Tool Box | 58 |
| VP Graphix | 56 |
| Windows Draw!! w/Clip Art | 159 |

### MICE

| | |
|---|---|
| PC Mouse w/Paint (Buss or Serial) | 85 |
| PC Mouse w/Autosketch (Buss or Serial) | 99 |
| Microsoft Buss Mouse 1.0 | 92 |
| Microsoft Serial Mouse 1.0 | 92 |
| MS Buss Mouse w/CADD | 107 |
| MS Serial Mouse w/CADD | 107 |
| MS Buss Mouse w/Windows | 122 |
| MS Serial Mouse w/Windows | 122 |
| Optimouse (PC Mouse) w/Dr. Halo III | 78 |

### SPREADSHEETS

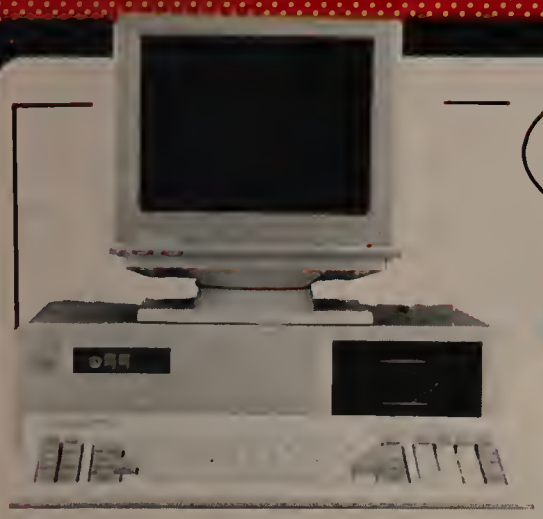
| | |
|---|---|
| Cambridge Analyst | $ 79 |
| 4 Word | 55 |
| HAL | 89 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.01 | 295 |
| Lotus Manuscript | 309 |
| Lotus Report Writer | 67 |
| MS Excel | 285 |
| Multiplan 3.0 (Microsoft) | 109 |
| PFS Professional Plan | 52 |
| Quattro | 138 |
| Supercalc 4 | 275 |
| Twin Classic | 32 |
| VP Planner | 47 |
| VP Planner Plus | Call |

### ACCOUNTING

| | |
|---|---|
| ACCPAC | Call |
| DAC Easy Accounting | 53 |
| DAC Easy Payroll | 53 |
| In-House Accountant | 105 |
| One Write Plus 2.0 | 117 |
| One Write A/R, A/P, Payroll | 117 |
| Time Slips III | 109 |

# 1-800-634-9270

ORDER LINE



FCC Approved
Non-Infringing Bios
*All First Quality Materials*
1 Year Limited Warranty
IBM Compatible

MIT SYSTEMS

**MIT PC/XT TURBO**
**10 MHz, 640 K Memory, 150 Watt Power Supply, AT Style Keyboard, One Brand Name 360K Floppy Drive, AT-Style Case**

**$555**

| | |
|---|---|
| **Turbo** PC/XT w/640K & 2 Drives | $ 629 |
| **Turbo** PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 20 MG | $ 839 |
| **Turbo** PC/XT w/640K, 1 Drive & 30 MG | $ 869 |
| **PC 286** 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy Drive | $1240 |
| **PC 286** 12 MHz Zero Wait State w/1024K, 1.2 Floppy, 40 MG | $1623 |
| MonGraphics Card with Parallel Printer Port | $ 55 |
| Color Card w/Parallel Printer Port | $ 55 |
| Amber Monitor w/Swivel Tilt (TTL) | $ 95 |
| AT Multi I/O Card | $ 65 |
| XT Multi I/O Card | $ 65 |
| Color Monitor (RGB) | $ 255 |
| Autoswitch EGA Card | $ 129 |
| I/O Card (Serial/Parallel) | $ 38 |
| I/O Card (Serial/Clock Calendar) | $ 39 |
| Enhanced Keyboard | $ 65 |
| 1200B Modem (INT) W/SW | $ 69 |
| 1200B Modem (EXT) W/SW | $ 89 |
| 2400B Modem (INT) W/SW | $ 145 |
| 2400B Modem (EXT) W/SW | $ 159 |

## HARDWARE

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Alps** Allegro | $ 339 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **AST** Turbo Lazer | 4310 |
| **Citizen Printers** | |
| 120D | $ 149 |
| 180D | 165 |
| MSP 40 | 319 |
| MSP 45 | 465 |
| MSP 50 | 399 |
| MSP 55 | 529 |
| Premier 35 | 509 |
| **Diconix** 150 | 309 |
| 300 | 480 |
| **Epson Printers** | Call |
| FUJITSU | Call |
| **Hewlett-Packard** | |
| Desk Jet | 779 |
| Laser Jet Series II | 1805 |
| **Paint Jet** | 1090 |
| **NEC** P2200 | 355 |
| P5200 | 520 |
| P5300 | 685 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **Okidata (New Models)** | Call |
| **Panasonic** 1080 I M2 | 159 |
| 1091 I M2 | 199 |
| 1092 I | 325 |
| 1524 | 560 |
| 1592 | 409 |
| 1595 | 469 |
| 3131 | 305 |
| 3151 | 475 |
| Laser 4450 | 1635 |
| **Star Micronics** | Call |
| **Toshiba** 321 SL | 489 |
| 341 SL | 655 |
| 351 SX | 945 |
| Page Laser | 2415 |

### DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| **Bernoulli Box** | |
| 10 Meg | $ 889 |
| 20 Meg | 1255 |
| 40 Meg | 1559 |
| Beta Ext | 1015 |
| Beta Int | 775 |
| **Seagate** | |
| 20 MG w/WD Controller | 275 |
| 251-1 | 469 |
| 40 MG w/Cont | 435 |
| AT 40 MG | 375 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **Teac** 1.2 MEG AT | 89 |
| Floppy F55 BR | 79 |
| **Toshiba** 3.5 Dr 720K | 90 |
| 3.5 Dr 1.4MB | 115 |

### MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Amdek** | |
| 410 | 130 |
| 432 | 149 |
| V210A | 85 |
| **NEC** | |
| Monograph System | 1299 |
| Multisync II | 585 |
| Multisync Plus | 899 |
| Multisync XL | 2069 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **Princeton Ultrasync** | 485 |
| **Samsung** | Call |
| **Sony Multiscan (1303)** | 545 |
| **Mitsubishi Diamond Scan** | 499 |
| **Zenith 1490** | 609 |

### KEYBOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Keytronics** | |
| KB5151 | $ 119 |
| KB5153 | 149 |
| KB101 | 85 |
| **Uniterruptible Power Source** | Call |

### BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| **AST** Hot Shot | $ 359 |
| Six Pack Plus | 115 |
| VGA | 249 |
| **Xformer** | 579 |
| 3G+ II | 219 |
| VGA | 249 |
| VGA + | 320 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **ATI** EGA Wonder | 175 |
| VIP VGA | 265 |
| **Hercules** | |
| Color Card | 145 |
| Graphics Card Plus | 170 |
| Incolor | 199 |
| **Intel** Inboard 386 PC | 935 |
| Inboard 386 AT w/cable | 1029 |
| 4020 | 375 |
| 80287-6 **New** | 175 |
| **Orchid** Designer VGA | 299 |
| Tiny Turbo 286 | 249 |
| VGA | 220 |
| **Paradise** | |
| Autoswitch 350 | 159 |
| Autoswitch 480 | 170 |
| VGA + | 259 |
| VGA Professional | Call |
| **Video-7** Fastwrite | 355 |
| **VGA** | 269 |
| Vega Deluxe | 180 |
| V-RAM | 475 |
| Zenith 449 VGA | 239 |

### HARDCARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Plus 20 MG | $ 525 |
| Plus 40 MG | 659 |

### TERMINALS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Wyse** | |
| 30 | $ 285 |
| 50 | 369 |
| 85 | 439 |

### COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **AST** | |
| Model 80 | $1509 |
| Model 140 | 2815 |
| Model 340 | 4205 |
| Model 390 | 5839 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **NEC** | |
| Multispeed EL II | 1495 |
| Multispeed Hd | 2329 |
| **Toshiba** | |
| T-1000 | 749 |
| T-1200F | 1565 |
| T-3120 | 3068 |
| T-3200 | 3785 |
| T-5100 | 4899 |
| **Wyse** | |
| 386 | 2735 |
| **Zenith** Supersport/2 | 1655 |
| Supersport 20 MG | 2479 |
| Supersport 286/Model 20 | 3445 |

### MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **Anchor** 1200 Ext | 89 |
| 1200B w/Software | 59 |
| 2400 Ext | 130 |
| 2400B w/Software | 119 |
| **Hayes** 1200 | 275 |
| 1200B | 245 |
| 2400B | 385 |
| **Prometheus** | |
| 1200B w/Software | 75 |
| 2400B w/Software | 129 |
| Other Models | Call |
| **US Robotics** | |
| Password 1200 | 175 |
| Courier 2400 | 289 |
| Courier 2400E | 335 |
| HST 9600 | 635 |
| **Sporster PC** | |
| 2400B w/Software | 119 |

- **No Charge for VISA and Mastercard**
- **We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order Is Shipped**
- You Pay tha Ground Shipping $6.00 (Except Alaska and Hawaii) We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air applies ONLY to orders up to 10 lbs. & Over $50.
- All products carry only manufacturer's warranties. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period priviledges or promotional programs offered by manaufacturers.
- No APO, FPO, or international orders, please.
- **Call before submitting P.O.'s Ask for National Accounts**
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 weeks

- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility**

**Mailing Address:**
8804 N. 23rd Ave./Phoenix, AZ 85021
- To Place an Order: 1-800-634-9270
- To Follow Up on an Order: (602) 944-2552
- Order Line Hours: Monday-Friday 7:00 a.m.-6:00 p.m. / Saturday 9:00 a.m.-1:00 p.m
- Order Processing (602) 944-1037 / 10:00 a.m-3:00 p.m. Monday-Friday

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association Inc

Circle 178 on reader service card

The Xerox 4020 color ink jet printer.

JOHN GREENLEIGH

for start/stop, linefeed, and formfeed, plus LEDs to indicate paper out and low ink. Since it requires coated paper, operating the 4020 will run you between 13 and 20 cents a page, which is still considerably cheaper than the Paintjet's 25 cents per page.

This silent printing machine shines brightest with graphics—not a dot is left uninked—but you pay for quality with speed; in graphics mode, the 4020 performs only slightly faster than an old Epson MX. In text mode, however, the 4020 rolls out a 200-word, double-spaced page in 24 seconds draft, 45 seconds NLQ.

The 4020 comes with five resident fonts: 10-, 12-, and 17-pitch gothic; 10-pitch gothic italic; and 12-pitch roman. It offers 13 foreign-language character sets as well, plus expanded and compressed text, superscripts and subscripts, and underlining.

More than 150 software packages support the Xerox 4020, including *Ventura Publisher*, *PageMaker*, *Microsoft Windows*, *AutoCAD*, *GEM*, *Draw Applause*, *1-2-3*, and *WordStar*. For users whose software doesn't support the 4020, the unit also offers Diablo C150 emulation.

Setting up the printer is simple. Its four ink wells come prefilled. The key step is installing the maintenance fluid cartridge, which must be replaced every 800 pages. The 4020 lets you know when it's time to refill an ink color—about every 70 pages—by turning on a warning light.

Xerox sells rolls of coated paper in 8½- and 11-inch widths. The latter width lets you take advantage of the 4020's wide carriage to produce landscape output. Coated fanfold paper is also available.

While the Xerox 4020's speed and output quality can't compare to thermal-wax color printers like the Tektronix 4693D, it's much cheaper and delivers consistently good output. If you're looking for good color printing for in-house reports and transparencies, you can hardly do better for the price. —*Alan Southerton*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Xerox 4020**
Xerox Corp.
901 Page Ave.
Fremont, CA 94538
415/791-4000
**List price:** $1495 (with one parallel or one serial port)
**Accessories:** 8½-by-11-inch coated paper (2500 sheets) $105, 8½-inch-by-82-foot coated roll (6 rolls) $77, 11-inch-by-82-foot coated roll (6 rolls) $95, 9½-by-11-inch coated fanfold paper (500 sheets) $60; transparencies (50 sheets) $67; ink cartridges (package of two) $11; maintenance fluid cartridge $18; maintenance fluid $14, printhead protection fluid $9; starter kit with roll feeder and various accessories $170
**Warranty:** one year parts and labor
**Extended warranty:** through dealer only
**Technical support:** no toll-free number, M–F 8–12:30, 1:30–6
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

## NEC MonoGraph

*Full-page paper-white monitor*

**PROS:** Speedy screen update, PostScript-compatible fonts in ROM

**CONS:** Doesn't work with all systems

If the thought of buying a full-page monitor to make desktop publishing more convenient conjures up visions of molasses-slow screen updates as the video board shuffles hundreds of thousands of pixels around, you'll be glad to hear about NEC's small-footprint MonoGraph. This $1999 monitor pairs an 8/16-bit

# *"Daddy says he owes his success to who he met in college, who he met in business and whoever told him to save his information on Sony data cartridges."*

Since producing the first tape recorder in Japan, Sony has been perfecting magnetic media.

In fact, we've achieved an unbeatable standard of excellence in audio, video and computer magnetic media.

And it seems that our standards are catching on. Our own format for the 3.5" disk drive and floppy has received worldwide acclaim and is rapidly becoming the industry standard.

All of that engineering and technology went into our data cartridges as well, which is precisely why you can trust the storage of your critical documents and data to the Sony standard of excellence.

Such as the unsurpassed Sony QD-2000.

When you think about it, your data is your business. So why trust your data to anyone but the leader?

After all, trusting a standard of perfection isn't just a sign of pragmatism, it's a key to success. That's why people who insist on Sony are always one step ahead of the rest.

**SONY®**
**THE ONE AND ONLY.®**

© 1988 Sony Corporation of America. Sony and The One and Only are trademarks of Sony

Circle 54 on reader service card

# REPLACE YO

PC WORLD
*"Upgrade product of the year."*
*...PC World*

*"Editors' choice"*
*...PC Magazine*

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

## Installed in minutes, the Renegade 386™ motherboard turns any IBM PC, XT, AT or inexpensive clone into a powerful new computer, lightning fast with both old software AND new OS/2 releases.

Is this you?

You would like to have extraordinary computing speed and power. You want number crunching ability. You need complex CAD capabilities. Or graphics. Or multi-tasking.

And you haven't got it. (And you don't want to spend a fortune to replace good equipment with the newest standard.)

Weep no more. You can turn your *present* system into the latest, high-performance system that will *equal or exceed the best of the new computers.*

### Renegade 386.™ A new heart and brain for your computer.

Renegade Technologies offers designers, engineers, architects, and computer-dependent businesses a simple and reliable alternative to obsolescence. Or the unreasonable expense of a new system.

Simply replace the "motherboard" of your present system with a Renegade 386™ motherboard.

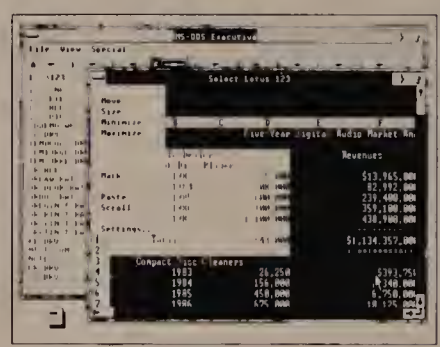
It takes a screwdriver and less than 20 minutes. And costs but $1695.

That's *thousands of dollars less* than a new IBM System/2 Model 80.

But it gives you more than just the latest industry standard. You can run your old software on it. Probably anything you now use on your XT or AT. Big Blue can't do that.

You can use your present 16-bit peripherals. (If you've looked at PC "add-on" cards, you already know your old equipment would be useless.)

But with Renegade 386™ you'll have to find some other excuse to throw away your current modem, network card, EGA or disk controller cards.



*Multi-task with Lotus 1-2-3 and other applications running side-by-side on the Microsoft Windows/386 desktop.*

The Renegade 386™ board comes with an iron-clad *one year limited warranty.* It uses genuine U.S. made Intel 386 chips and is designed and manufactured in the U.S.A. by Hauppauge Computer Works. Hauppauge is a major developer of software support for Microsoft and IBM products, and is producer of the highly respected Hauppauge 8087 or 80287 highspeed math coprocessors. Over 50,000 have been sold.

Major computer magazine reviews in the last year have hailed our Hauppauge-made board as a major breakthrough in a high speed, high power, high performance upgrade product.

### Not an accelerator card. Not a "turbo" gimmick. Renegade 386™ gives you a full-featured new computer.

Thanks to Renegade's 80386 microprocessor your computer will now boast a 32-bit data path—and a clock speed of 16 MHz with zero wait state access. Up to 8 expansion slots are provided depending on your computer configuration.

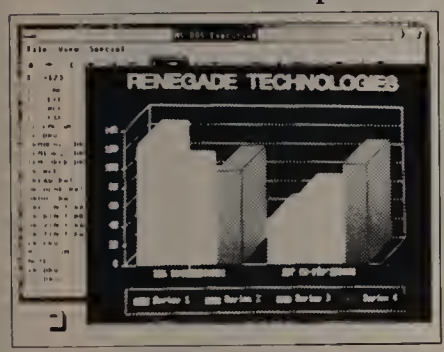
**Your "new" computer also will now have 1 Megabyte of 100ns RAM.** This is *not* a naked board. And it also includes a 32-bit high-speed RAM expansion slot which you can populate with up to *15 Mbytes* of system memory.

# UR MOTHER

In practical terms that simply means that programs like Lotus 1-2-3 or new products like Foxbase 386, and almost anything else, *will run faster than anything you have ever seen.*

Which is a minor problem for some folks who are playing computer games on company time. Renegade 386™ may run them at speeds far too fast for human reactions.

The world is not perfect.




*Faster, easier presentation graphics with newest software releases.*

Otherwise Renegade 386™ is perfectly compatible with products like AutoCAD, Aldus PageMaker, Microsoft Windows, Ventura Publisher, the Novell Network and sizzlers like Paradox 386. We haven't yet found a popular program we can't run with it.

**Power hungry? Equip Renegade 386™ with even more RAM—without speed loss.**

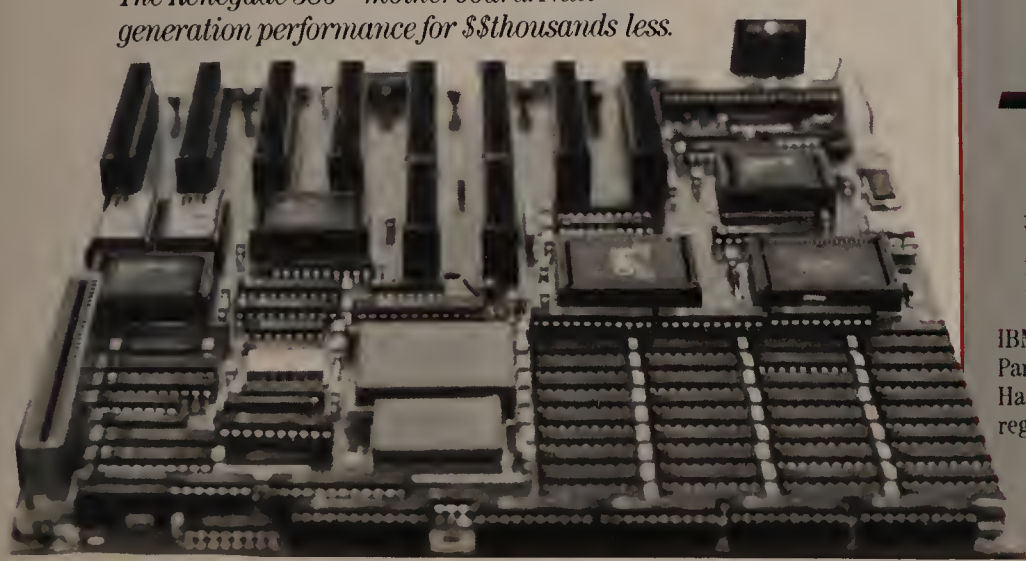
Add up to 15 Mbytes of system memory with Renegade™ expansion modules that plug right into your Renegade 386™ 32-bit expansion slot. *And run with no loss of speed* —something no IBM or Compaq model can match.

There's a lot of confusion in computer claims, but the fact is that with *zero* wait state, our 16 MHz is effectively the same as those highly touted machines running at 20 MHz with one wait state.

So plug in Renegade™ expansion modules in 2-and 4-Megabyte increments and run Windows 386 applications at the speed God intended.

## $1695

*The Renegade 386™ motherboard. Next generation performance for $$thousands less.*



## 30 DAY TRIAL OFFER AND OUR NO-RISK GUARANTEE

We understand perfectly that you have no reason to believe anything you read. Including this ad. (We read too.)

So we invite you to evaluate the Renegade 386™ yourself. Call and order one. We'll send it with detailed, clear instructions. Use it in your own system, on your own work, for 30 days. Try it for brilliant presentation graphics, make massive and instant spreadsheet recalculation, run huge memory-hungry CAD programs. Wring it out—on anything your software is up to.

But don't stop there. Challenge your best computer technician. Or a consultant whose opinion you value. Ask them to compare Renegade 386,™ dollar for dollar, and feature for feature, with the best on the market.

**After 30 days, if it isn't for you, for *any* reason, we'll take it back and write you a check immediately for your full purchase price.**

The risk is all ours. But we urge you not to wait. RAM chip prices are going up every day due to worldwide chip shortages. We can guarantee this current price only if you order now.

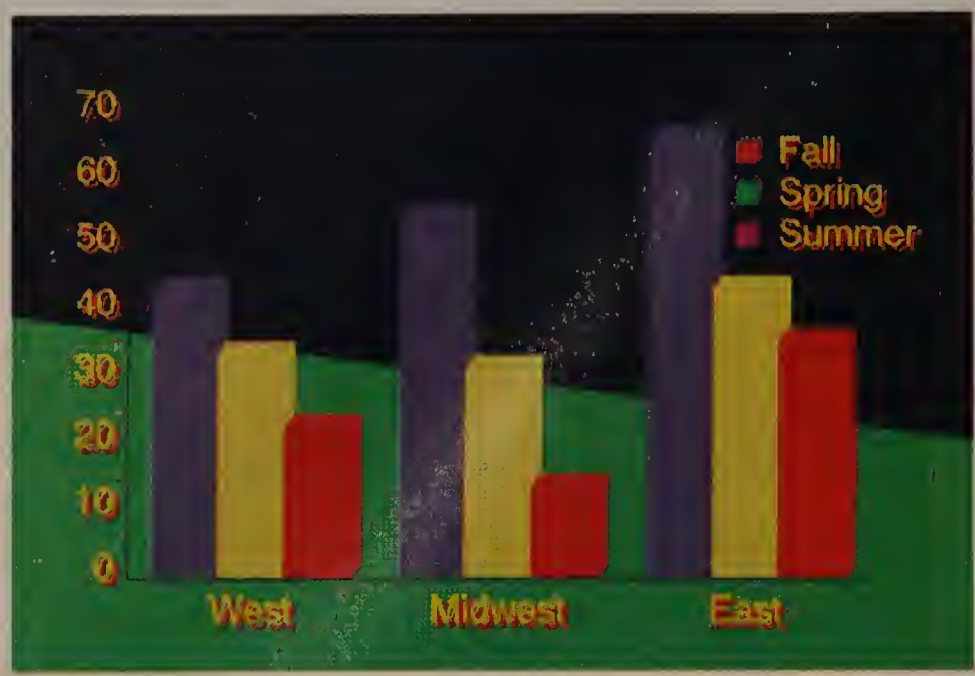
**Call toll-free today. You have nothing to lose but yesterday's computer system.**

**1-800-426-2189**

Renegade
TECHNOLOGIES
Redmond, Washington USA (206) 885-5700

IBM PC, AT, XT, Personal System/2, Microsoft Windows 386, Foxbase 386, Paradox 386, PageMaker, 1-2-3, Novell Network, Ventura Publisher, EGA, Intel, Hauppauge, Compaq and other brands and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Circle 221 on reader service card




**Output from the Xerox 4020 color ink jet printer demonstrates high-quality graphics but requires coated paper.**

video adapter with a built-in graphics coprocessor to make screen updates fly. Better yet, it costs $400 less than the only other similarly equipped monitor—the Verticom 2Page—and offers higher resolution.

The MonoGraph's 16-inch, portrait-mode, paper-white screen is easier to read than those on larger 19-inch monitors like the $2395 Viking 1—yet takes up no more desk space than NEC's MultiSync II monitor. It boasts 100-dpi resolution, delivering admirably crisp graphics and text. And unlike most "full-page" monitors, when you bring up *Ventura* in full-page mode, MonoGraph actually shows you a full page.

The MonoGraph achieves its speedy screen updates thanks to an on-board 82786 graphics coprocessor from Intel. Pushing pixels onto the screen at 1024-by-1024-pixel resolution, this chip rewrites the screen several times faster than would be possible if the system CPU were in charge.

Most full-page displays have their fonts in software; to speed performance the MonoGraph puts 15 high-resolution display fonts in hardware. Many full-page displays can't show kerning on screen; the MonoGraph's ROM fonts are kerned and PostScript compatible, so the screen image should preview the printed page exactly.

The MonoGraph system comes with software drivers for *GEM/3*, *Ventura Publisher*, and *Microsoft Windows*. It also provides hardware-level CGA emulation, so you won't need a second monitor for your regular programs—not even *Flight Simulator*. The CGA images (320- and 640-by-200-pixel resolution) are double scanned for improved 320- and 640-by-400-pixel resolution.

The MonoGraph's video board is unhampered by jumpers and DIP switches, making it a snap to install. Unfortunately, power requirements and hardware conflicts limit the systems you can install it *in*. The video board requires 75 watts, which is far beyond a PC's capacity; even some XTs will struggle under this load. And BIOS conflicts may cause compatibility problems with PCs such as the AMT 286. But NEC claims the display will work with 90 percent of the PCs on the market, including machines made by IBM, Compaq, and NEC.

The MonoGraph's high-speed screen updates, prekerned ROM fonts, large screen, and crisp paper-white image make it an excellent choice for desktop publishing. However, its large power consumption and BIOS problems prevent its use in some systems. This is definitely a case of try before you buy. —*TJ Byers*

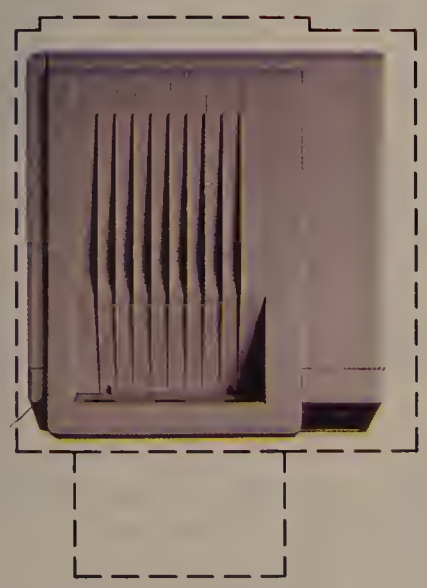
**WHERE TO BUY**

**NEC MonoGraph**
NEC Home Electronics
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191
312/860-9500
**List price:** $1999
**Accessories:** none
**Requirements:** 135-watt power supply
**Warranty:** one year parts and labor; CRT two years parts, one year labor
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** toll-free number, M–F 8–5
**Other support services:** 24-hour toll-free bulletin board
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

*John Diebold is a marine geophysicist specializing in computer analysis of seismic data. Lewis Perdue is the editor and publisher of* PC Management Letter. *Alan Southerton is a senior technical writer for Progress Software in Bedford, Massachusetts. TJ Byers is a contributing editor for* PC World. ●

# Introducing the new Blaser Star 2. The most cost efficient laser printer in its class.

Smallest footprint.
Compare the small Blaser Star 2 17"x18" footprint with the HP LaserJet Series II.



Operating costs are vital when selecting a long-term, cost-efficient laser printer. The Blaser Star 2 makes this decision for you by offering the best of both worlds—longer-life consumables at lower prices versus other laser printers in its class.

The Blaser Star 2 toner system also gives you the blackest blacks you've ever seen. Its unique high performance engine technology does more than just emulate the HP LaserJet Series II, Diablo 630, and Epson FX-80. It outperforms them. And this great performance is also available for OEMs.

At only 17"x18" Blaser Star 2 boasts the smallest footprint in the industry. And that's with no protruding trays. The Blaser Star 2 also has full page graphics (300x300 dpi) capabilities. Plus, with our advanced engineering you can do more. More fonts and more forms, up to 128 downloadable.

Add to all of these outstanding features an extended operating life, and you've got the best value in laser printers today.

**BLASER**
**S T A R 2**

Blaser Industries, A Vodavi Company
8300 E. Raintree Drive
Scottsdale, AZ 85260
602-998-0400
1-800-322-3399

Circle 23 on reader service card

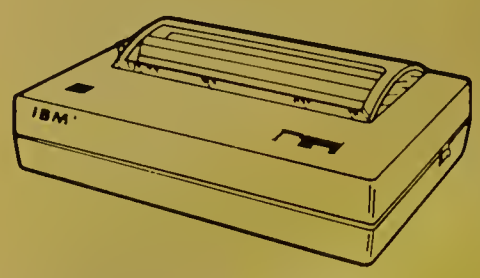
# COMPUTER DIRECT
# Will Not Be UNDERSOLD!
## AND WE MEAN IT!*

Prices Expire 10-31-88

**Free Catalog • Over 1,000 Software & Accessory Items In Stock**

## Genuine IBM® Printer

**8½" Letter Size • 80 Column**
**Limited Quantities**




- Upper & Lower Case (with true lower descenders)
- Advanced Dot Matrix - Heat Transfer
- Graphics With Commodore, & Apple Interfaces
- Ready to Hook Up To Serial Port Of IBM® PCjr.
- Low Cost Adapters For IBM®, Apple, Commodore, & Laser Computers
- Underline & Enlarged

**Our Low Sale Price**
**$44.95**
List $199

## PC, XT & AT Compatible Internal Disk Drives

### TEAC 360K - 5¼" Drive
- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height
- List Price $199

**$79.95**

### TEAC 1.2 M - 5¼" Drive
- 1.2 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density
- List Price $199

**$99.95**

### TEAC 720K - 3½" Drive
- Double Sided/Double Density
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- Half Height
- List Price $199

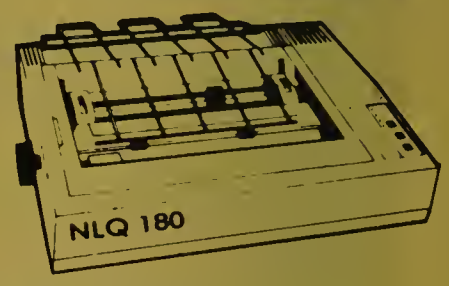
**$99.95**

### TEAC 1.44 M - 3½" Drive
- 1.44 Mega Byte Memory
- Fits IBM AT & Compatibles
- Double Sided/Double Density
- List Price $299

**$139.95**

## Hi-Speed NLQ Printer

**Lowest Price of 180 CPS Printer Available Anywhere**




- High Speed Dot Matrix
- Near Letter Quality Selectable From Front Pane
- Italics - Elite - Condensed - Pica
- Tractor/Friction Feed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- * Lifetime Warranty On Print Head
- 6 Month Replacement Policy For Printer
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- 8K Print Buffer
- Low Cost Adapters Available

**Our Low Sale Price**
**$149.95**
List $499

## Seagate

### 20 MEG Harddrive

- Supports MS DOS
- 20 Mega Byte Storage
- Auto Boots When Powered Up
- Floppy Disk Controller Included
- Fits IBM PC, XT & Compatibles
- ½ Height - Takes ½ the Room of Full Size Drives

**Sale Price $249.95**
List $499

## Seagate

### Super Fast ST 251 40 MEG Harddrive

- 38 ms Access
- Supports MS DOS
- 40 Mega Byte Storage
- Auto Boots When Powered Up
- ½ Height - Takes ½ the Room of Full Size Drives

**Sale Price $389.95**
List $699

## 5¼" Floppy Disks

**Double Sided Double Density**
Minimum Quantity 50
Maximum Quantity 250

**19¢ each**

100% Certified - Liftetime Guarantee

**Box of 50** ..... **$9.50 (19¢ each)**
(without sleeves)

**Box of 50**..... **$10.50 (21¢ each)**
(with sleeves)

**Box of 100** (no limit) ... **$24.00 (24¢ each)**
(with sleeves & labels)

| | |
|---|---|
| Economy Sleeves .... | $1.00 per quantity of 50 |
| Disk Labels ..... | $3.95 per quantity of 100 |
| Disk Notchers ..... | $3.95 each |

### 5¼" DS-DD

**Includes Disks, Sleeves, Labels & Write Protects**
no limit

**24¢ each**

**100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee**
Immediate Replacement if the disk ever fails!

**Sold in lots of 100.. $24.00**

## 720 CPS 15" Printer

**Multi-Head Wide Carriage Printer With High Dot Resolution**

- 720 CPS - 150 CPS NLQ
- 8K Print Buffer
- Print Speed of **214 LPM** In Draft
- 6 Print Heads Achieve High Dot Resolution In Higher Speed
- NLQ Speed Of 47.4 LPM
- 136 Column Wide Carriage
- IBM and Epson Mode
- Parallel Centronics Port

**Our Low Sale Price**
**$799.95**
List $1995

**COMPUTER DIRECT**
22292 N. Pepper Rd, Barrington, IL. 60010
**Call (312) 382-5050 To Order!**

* Illinois residents add 6½% sales tax. All orders must be in U.S. Dollars. We ship to all points in the U.S., CANADA, PUERTO RICO, & APO-FPO. Please call for charges outside continental U.S. or C.O.D. **MAIL ORDERS** enclose cashier check, money order, or personal check. Allow 14 days delivery, 2 to 7 days for phone orders and 1 day express mail. Prices, specifications & availability subject to change without notice. Shipping - $3.00 minimum, call for exact charges. Shipping and handling charges are not refundable. (Monitors only shipped in continental U.S.) **COMPUTER DIRECT** will match any valid nationally advertised delivered price on the exact same product with a comparable payment method (excluding any applicable sales taxes).

**VISA — MASTERCARD — C.O.D.**

# COMPUTER DIRECT

# Is 1st In PRICE, SUPPORT, & GUARANTEE!

## WE LOVE OUR CUSTOMERS!

Prices Expire 10-31-88

**15 Day Home Trial • 90 Day Immediate Replacement Policy**

## *15 MHz IBM® Turbo XT Compatible System

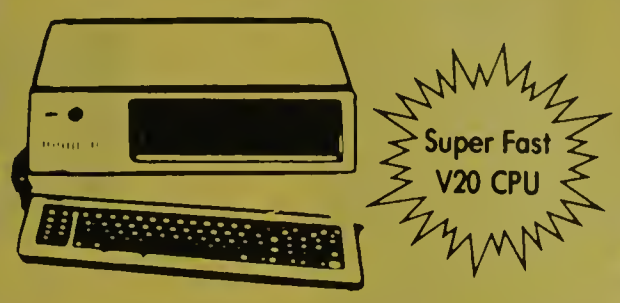
- 512K Professional Turbo XT Computer
- 360K Floppy Drive and Controller
- *15 MHz (Norton CI Rating)
- MS DOS 3.2 & GW Basic
- 12" Hi-Res 35 MHz Monochrome Monitor
- Genuine IBM® Printer With Interface
- One Roll Of Paper
- Word Processor, Spreadsheet & Data Base
- Complete DOS & System Tutor Included FREE!

**Our Low Sale Price**

**$699.95**

List $1995

## *15 MHz IBM® XT Compatible Computer



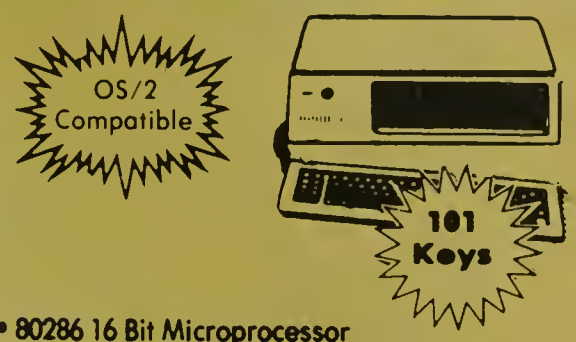

- 512K Professional XT Turbo Computer
- 360K Floppy Drive and Controller
- *15 MHz (Norton CI Rating)
- MS DOS 3.2 & GW Basic
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports
- TTL Monochrome Monitor Card
- Super Fast V20 CPU • "AT Style" Keyboard
- Security Keylock & Clock/Calendar

**Our Low Sale Price**

**$599.95**

List $1195

## *16 MHz 286 IBM® AT Compatible Computer




- 80286 16 Bit Microprocessor
- 1.2 MEG Floppy Disk Drive
- *16 MHz (Landmark CPU Rating)
- 101 Key "AT Style" Keyboard • 0 Wait State
- BIOS w/Built-In Support for 3½" Drives
- Clock/Calendar & Security Keylock

**$899.95** With Floppy/Hard Drive Controller Card, 512K RAM Memory Installed And Parallel & Serial Printer Ports

**Our Low Sale Price**

**$599.95**

List $2295

## 12" TTL Monochrome Monitor

**For IBM & Compatibles**

- High Resolution
- 80 Column
- Non-glare Screen
- 100 Lines At Center
- Super Low Sale Price

**Our Low Sale Price**

**$59.95**

List $199

## IBM 300/1200 BPS Card Modem

- 1200 Baud Bell 212A/103 at 1200/300 BPS
- 100% Hayes Compatible
- Automatic Dialing & Answering
- Built-In Speaker With Volume Control
- Separate Voice and Data Jacks
- Both Touch Tone and Pulse Dialing
- Extensive Diagnostics
- Software Included

**Our Low Sale Price $59.95**

List $149

— Kiss Hco² —

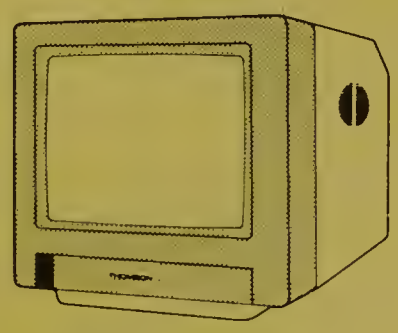
## IBM 300/1200/2400 BPS Card Modem

- Full or Half-Duplex Operations
- Hayes Compatible
- Auto Dial in Pulse, Tone & Tandem
- FCC Certified and Registered
- Includes Software
- Auto Originate and Answer Modes
- Reverse Mode Dial

**Our Low Sale Price $119.95**

List $349

## 13" RGB/Composite Color Monitor



**THOMSON**

The Vision of Personal Computers.

- Black Dot Screen
- 3 Monitors In One - Composite/RGB/80 Column
- Green Screen Only Switch
- Cables Included (please specify computer)

**Our Low Sale Price**

**$199.95**

List $499

Call

**(312) 382-5050**

*We Love Our Customers!*

Mail

**COMPUTER DIRECT**
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL. 60010

Circle 213 on reader service card

156 **PageMaker 3.0**
Automatic text flow and paragraph styles give *PageMaker* more clout in handling long documents.

158 **Draw Applause 1.0**
Ashton-Tate's exemplary business graphics package shines at color output.

164 **Manuscript 2.0**
Long popular for technical documentation, the Lotus word processor's new editing features suit it for long, complex documents.

172 **DataPerfect 2.0**
*WordPerfect*'s data manager is idiosyncratic but works well with other WordPerfect family members.

176 **Forecast Pro**
Thanks to a clever built-in expert system, *Forecast Pro* gives you a statistical glimpse into your business's future.

# PageMaker 3.0

*Desktop publishing program*

**PROS:** Improved long-document handling through style sheets and automatic text flow, wraps text around irregularly shaped graphics, creates spot-color overlays

**CONS:** Unreliable hyphenation, lacks some advanced text editing features, no text search and replace, can't anchor graphics to text

Until recently, choosing a desktop publishing package was pretty simple. If you put out newsletters or other short documents that required page-by-page design, Aldus's *PageMaker* was clearly the best bet. For business reports, manuals, and other lengthy standardized documents, you bought Xerox's *Ventura Publisher.* But by adding formatting styles and automatic text flow to *PageMaker 3.0,* Aldus has narrowed the gap between its electronic drafting table and Ventura's long-document approach. The upgrade's only faults are error-prone hyphenation and *PageMaker*'s perennially poor text editing.

Like *Ventura*'s tags, *PageMaker 3.0*'s styles let you instantly specify formatting for paragraphs, headlines, captions, and other text elements throughout a document. You can pick the typeface size and style, alignment, tabs, and so on—even the color of text. The process is simple: Select the text, click on a style listed on screen, and watch the text transform. Creating styles is easy enough, and changing them is as easy as with *Ventura.*

Desktop publishers on deadline will appreciate *PageMaker 3.0*'s ability to quickly typeset word processed files. The program reads style names embedded at the beginning of each paragraph of a text file and assigns *PageMaker* styles to tagged elements once they're imported. *PageMaker* could always read text and a limited number of attributes (such as boldfacing and tabs) from such pop-

ular word processors as *WordPerfect 4.2* and *WordStar 3.3*. Aldus is now developing a series of installable "filters," which import and export entire word processing style sheets. A filter for *Microsoft Word* comes with *PageMaker 3.0;* one for *WordPerfect 5.0* was nearly ready at press time.

Autoflow, *PageMaker 3.0*'s second major enhancement, pours text from first page to last and adds any necessary extra pages automatically. No more dragging text around images or pushing it from one page to the next; text adroitly sidesteps any graphic element that's in the way, flows *through* images, or neatly fits around irregularly shaped graphics. (There is still no way to anchor text to graphics, however.)

If you're a designer, you'll welcome *PageMaker*'s spot-color support and scanned-image control. You can mix, name, and apply colors to any element on the page, then print the result on a Hewlett-Packard PaintJet color printer or as black-and-white separations with registration marks, ready for offset printing.

*PageMaker*'s new image controls are just as impressive. From the image control menu, you adjust the contrast and brightness of a selected scanned or bit-mapped image by clicking on a graded scroll box. From the same dialog box, you can select halftone or line screens to superimpose over the original image.

For type hounds, Aldus has bundled Bitstream's *Fontware* font generation program, along with ten scalable typeface outlines in four families. Using the outlines, *Fontware* generates typefaces for both PostScript- and LaserJet-compatible printers in hundredth-of-a-point increments from 6 to 72 points.

Combined with *PageMaker*'s standard kerning and spacing controls, version 3.0 would satisfy the most exacting desktop typographers but for one serious pitfall: error-prone hyphenation. The program's algorithm/dictionary combination handles (or declines) most breaks correctly, but goofs inexcusably on such common words as *service* and *everyone*.

PageMaker 3.0's new spot-color and text-wrapping abilities extend the program's lead over Ventura Publisher in graphics handling.

And an old problem, *PageMaker*'s lack of text-processing functions, persists. The program still doesn't offer search and replace, automatic indexing, table of contents generation, or footnoting. On the other hand, Aldus deserves a gold star for *PageMaker*'s newly acquired ability to directly import, format, and align *1-2-3* and *Symphony* worksheets and *dBASE* files.

For desktop publishers who can't live without automatic indexing, table of contents generation, and footnotes, *Ventura Publisher* is still essential. But if you produce both short, design-intensive pieces *and* long text documents, *PageMaker 3.0* has become a very attractive choice. —*Luther Sperberg*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**PageMaker 3.0**
Aldus Corp.
411 1st Ave. S
Seattle, WA 98104
206/622-5500
**List price:** $795; upgrade from 1.0 $95; free if version 1.0a was bought after November 2, 1987
**Requirements:** 640K, hard disk, mouse, graphics card, DOS 3.10 or later version
Not copy protected
**Technical support:** 45 days free, no

toll-free number, M–F 7–6; extended support $100 per year (includes free or discounted upgrades, 5 hours toll-free phone support)
**Other support services:** CompuServe forum (GO ALDUS), free newsletter, introductory video $9.95
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

## Draw Applause 1.0

*Business graphics package*

**PROS:** Easy to use, good charting and drawing tools, excellent color slide capabilities

**CONS:** Limited 3-D options, RAM hungry

When Ashton-Tate released *Draw Applause*, it not only upgraded *Chart Master* but also challenged such powerful graphics packages as *Freelance Plus* and *Harvard Graphics* (see "Business Graphics Roundup," *PCW*, July 1988). *Applause* has solid charting and drawing tools and an innovative interface, but the package's real strength lies in such high-end color capabilities as a vast palette and sophisticated color shading.

*Applause*'s mix of features includes VGA support, zoom and slide-show options, and a generous clip-art library. The program lets you easily create text, superimpose charts over complete images, and revise free-form objects. Moreover, *Applause* is fun to use. You rarely need to worry about backing out of a menu, undoing an undo, or losing control of an object you've temporarily hidden behind another object. On the downside, the current version requires 580K of RAM and offers neither bus mouse nor PostScript support. Ashton-Tate says an August upgrade needs only 512K of RAM and supports the bus mouse; a free PostScript driver is available from the company's customer support department.

*Applause* combines a solid selection of basic chart types—bar, line, area, pie, tabular, and mixed—with a number of handy editing features. You can assign distinct colors to individual elements of a chart, place labels inside or outside chart elements, and size a chart so it fits neatly into *Applause*'s Drawing window.

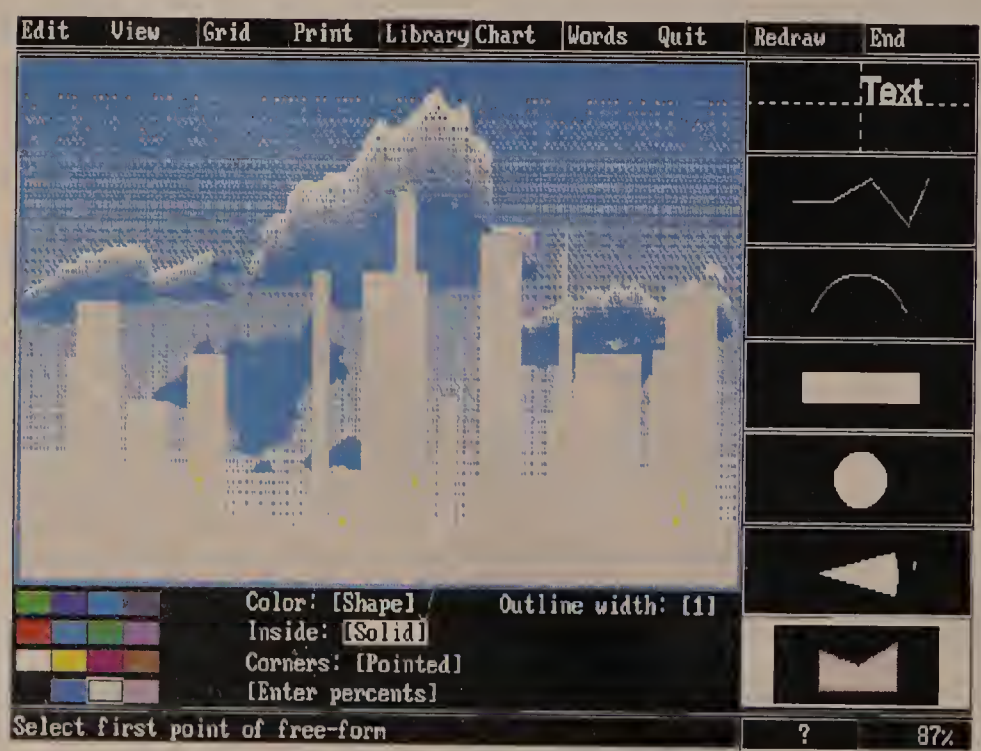
In *Applause*'s Word Chart window, you can whip up text charts in nothing flat. This window comes with eight standard text layouts, which you can complement with 40 custom layouts. To enhance text, you can use rule, box, and drop-shadow options in all fonts (which range in size from 1 to 20 points). An automatic spacing option adjusts the amount of space between text lines. Text placement is also automatic, with options for vertical placement, centering, and right and left alignment.

While no match for *Freelance Plus* in data importing, *Applause* lets you key data into an 11-column-by-151-row data entry screen or import .DIF or .WK1 (but not .WKS) files. And *Applause* exports images in CGM (Computer Graphic Metafile) files, which can be read by *Ventura Publisher* and *PageMaker*. Finally, Ashton-Tate has thrown a lifeline to a group of users long isolated by incompatible file formats: a free translation utility lets *Applause* read files generated by Ashton-Tate's *Master Graphics* packages.

Compared to *Harvard Graphics*, *Applause*'s drawing talents are especially noteworthy. For example, you can copy an image up to 33 times to create a staggered depth effect and manipulate points in an existing object at lightning speed.

If you like menu choices close at hand rather than in pulldown menus, you'll like *Applause*'s main drawing screen. It's bor-

*(continues)*




**Thanks to Draw Applause's graduated-color option, you can shade one hue into another, as in these clouds.**

"Calling NewsMaster easy to use is an understatement."
—*PC Magazine*

"NewsMaster's blend of text, graphics and ease of use is excellent."
—*Personal Computing*

"NewsMaster is an excellent low-end package... The more expensive and elaborate programs could learn a lot from its speed and simplicity."
—*DeskTop Publishing*

## Imagine what they'll say about the new and improved version.

They'll like the more flexible page layout. They'll like the ability to capture graphics from Lotus 1-2-3,™ PC Paintbrush™ and other MS-DOS programs. And they'll especially like the better print quality.

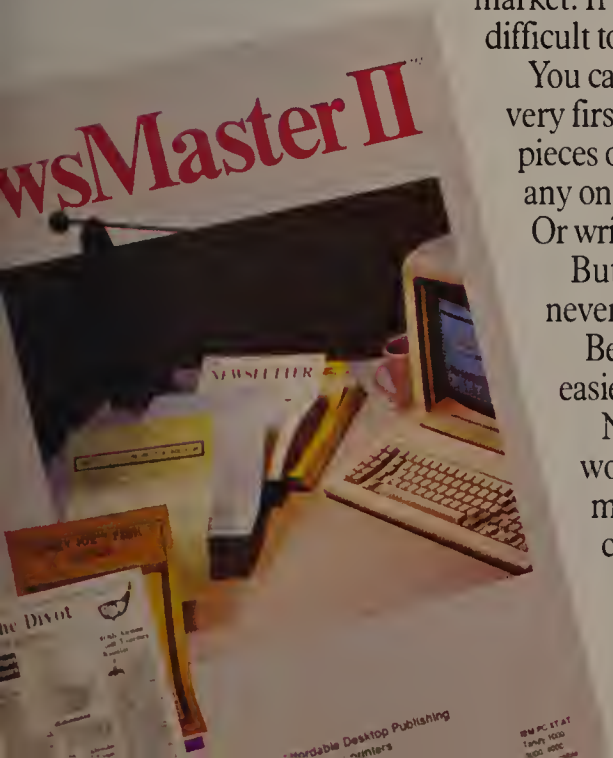
Introducing NewsMaster II,® the easiest desktop publishing software on the market. If you've always felt that desktop publishing was too difficult to master, NewsMaster II will change your mind.

You can create your own multiple-column newsletter. Or your very first recipe book illustrated with your choice of over 250 pieces of original art. Or you can print out a real estate report in any one of our 30 type fonts and vary the margins if you desire. Or write a short story using any one of our multiple printing modes.

But best of all, you can lose the manual. Because you'll probably never need it once NewsMaster II is up and running.

Before you buy any other desktop publisher, ask for a demo of the easiest desktop publisher. NewsMaster II.

NewsMaster II supports over 100 printers from dot matrix to laser, works with IBM PC® and compatibles, and it comes with a 30 day money-back guarantee. Available for $79.95 at your local dealer or call 800-443-0100, extension 238.



**Unison World**

A division of
Kyocera Unison, Inc.
P.O. Box 3056
Berkeley, California 94703

NEWSMASTER, NEWSMASTER II AND UNISON WORLD ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF KYOCERA UNISON, INC. LOTUS 1-2-3 IS A TRADEMARK OF LOTUS DEVELOPMENT CORPORATION. PC PAINTBRUSH IS A TRADEMARK OF Z-SOFT CORPORATION. IBM PC IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF INTERNATIONAL BUSINESS MACHINES, INC.

**Circle 82 on reader service card**

# Swan Technologies

## SWAN XT10

**10MHz**
Base System with Single 360K Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM ® XT Compatible

- 10/4.77 MHz 8088-1
- 640K of RAM
- 150W Power Supply
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Utilities Diskette, Full Documentation

*Monographic System Also Includes:*

- Switchable Monographic/CGA Compatible Video Card, with Parallel Port (2nd)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

**$499** *Monitor not included*
With SWAN/MSDOS 3.3 Add $89

Mono System .....$639*

Mono System w/Dual Floppies ..... $719

Mono System w/20MB Seagate #ST-225 .....$939*

Mono System w/30MB Seagate #ST-238 ..... $979*

*Single 360K Floppy Drive

## NEW! SWAN 286/10

**10MHz**
Base System with 1.2MB Drive,
Assembled & Tested IBM ® AT Compatible

- 80286 10/6 MHz Norton SI 11.2
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1 MB
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots, 6x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette, Full Documentation

*Monographic System Also Includes:*

- Switchable Monographic/CGA Compatible Video Card, with Parallel Port (2nd)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

**$859** *Monitor not included*
With SWAN/MSDOS 3.3 Add $89

Mono System ..... $999

Mono System w/20MB Seagate #ST-225 ..... $1249

Mono System w/40MB Seagate #ST-251 ..... $1399

Mono System w/80MB Seagate #ST-4096 ..... $1699

*Call For 1MB Upgrade Price!*

## Panasonic

1080i II .....$149
1091i II .....$179
1092i .....$319
1592 .....$389
1524 .....$599
1595 .....$469
3131 .....$319
3151 .....$519
Laser Printer ...$CALL

## CITIZEN

120D .....$149
180D .....$CALL
MSP-40 .....$319
MSP-45 .....$CALL
MSP-55 .....$CALL
Premier 35 .....$539
Tribute .....$679

## star

NX-1000 .....$159
NX-1000 Rainbow .....$229
NX-15 .....$349
ND-15 .....$429
NB24-10 .....$499
NB24-15 .....$639
NX-2400 .....$CALL

## Swan Modems
w/PC Talk III software

- Hayes ® compatible
- Auto answer/dial
- Tone and pulse

2400 baud internal .....$119
1200 baud internal .....$69
2400 baud external ....$135
1200 baud external .....$89

To order by mail: We accept money order, certified check, personal check Allow 2 weeks for personal & company checks to clear **Shipping:** $4.00 for software FOR ALL HARDWARE AND ANY ACCESSORY OVER 6lbs Call our Toll Free Number 1-800-468-9044 for shipping charges Add $3 00 per box shipped COD Additional shipping required on APO, FPO, AK, HI, and foreign orders **Terms:** PRICES REFLECT CASH DISCOUNT, ADD 1.9% FOR MASTERCARD OR VISA. All products include factory warranty **ALL SALES ARE FINAL** Defective items replaced or repaired at our discretion Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax Prices and terms subject to change without notice

VISA MasterCard

**tcp TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS** P.O.BOX 1006 STATE COLLEGE, PA 16804 **1-800-468-9044**

tcp
DISTRIBUTED BY

# SWAN 286/12

## 12MHz

Base System with 1.2MB Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM® AT Compatible

- 80286 12/6 MHz Norton SI 13.7
- 512K of RAM Expandable to 1MB
- 0 Wait State
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 1 Serial, 1 Parallel, 1 Game
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots, 6x16 bit, 2x8 bit
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette, Full Documentation

*Monographic System Also Includes:*

- Switchable Monographic/CGA Compatible Video Card, with Parallel Port (2nd)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

**$1079** *Monitor not included*

With SWAN/MSDOS 3.3 Add $89

Mono System ..... $1199

Mono System w/20MB Seagate #ST-225 ..... $1449

Mono System w/40MB Seagata #ST-251 ..... $1599

Mono System w/80MB Seagate #ST-4096 ..... $1899

*Call For 1MB Upgrade Price!*

# NEW! SWAN 386/16

## 16MHz

Base System with 1.2MB Drive, Assembled & Tested IBM® PC Compatible

- 80386 16/8 MHz Norton SI 18.0
- 1MB RAM, 32 bit data bus
- 80387 Math Coprocessor Socket
- 200W Power Supply
- 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel on board
- Dual Floppy/Dual H.D. Controller
- 8 Expansion Slots, 2x32 bit, 5x16 bit, & 1x8 bit
- 101 Key, Touch & Click Keyboard
- Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup
- Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette, Full

**$1995** *Monitor not included*

With SWAN/MSDOS 3.3 Add $89

Mono System ..... $2115

Mono System w/40MB Seagate #ST-251 ..... $2499

Mono System w/80MB Seagate #ST-4096 ..... $2799

*Monographic System Also Includes:*

- Switchable Monographic/CGA Compatible Video Card, with Parallel Port (2nd)
- Quality Hi-Resolution Amber Monitor w/Tilt & Swivel

## Video Upgrades for Swan Systems

**12" to 14" Monochrome:** From standard 12" to 14" Flat Screen Monitor
**Add ..... $39**

**CGA:** Monographic to Color System, with RGB Monitor
**Add ..... $170**

**EGA:** Monographic to Enhanced Color System with 640 x 480 EGA card (CGA, MDA, HGA modes) and 14" EGA monitor
**Add ..... $399**

**VGA:** Monographic to VGA Color system with VGA card (compatible with all 17 VGA modes) and 14" VGA monitor
**Add ..... $499**

## All Swan Systems Include...

***30 DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE***
Your complete satisfaction is our top priorty. Any *Swan computer system* may be returned within 30 days from the date of shipment for a full refund. *

***FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY***
All Swan products include a full 1 year warranty on parts and labor. A second year SEW (Swan Extended Warranty) is available. Call or write for details.

***FAST DELIVERY ... We ship within 24 hours. ****

***TECHNICAL SUPPORT IS TOLL-FREE*** Our technical and service staff is on call Mon-Fri 9-5 to answer all of your questions and make sure that you get the most from your system.

* Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. All warranty cards, manuals and packaging must be included. Return shipping must be prepaid and insured, bearing a RAC (Return Authorization Code) on the shipping label.
** Custom Systems May Take Longer.

**Purchase orders accepted from qualified corporations and institutions**

## Swan Video Cards

*ALL CARDS INCLUDE:*

- PARALLEL PRINTER PORT
- FULL 1 YR WARRANTY

SWITCHABLE
Switchable from Hercules ® to CGA
**$69**

EGA
- 640 X 480 Resolution
- EGA/CGA/TTL

**$119**

## High Speed Hard Drives

- **Miniscribe 6085 (71MB)** 28 ms Access/Full Height..... $779
- **Seagate ST-251-1 (40MB)** 28 ms Access/1/2 Height..... $489
- **Seagate ST-4096 (80MB)** 28 ms Access/Full Height..... $629

## Swan Tape Drive

- QIC -40 operating standard
- Network compatible
- Full 1 year warranty

SWAN 40MB Drive, Internal . **$339**
SWAN 40MB Drive, External . **$429**

*Call For Pricing on Tape Cartridges!*

## Swan AT-Style Keyboard

- 101 Key "Touch & Click" Keyboard
- XT & AT compatible
- Full 1 year warranty

**$69**

Circle 207 on reader service card

CALL TOLL FREE **1-800-468-9044**

For Information
Call 814-234-2236
FAX 814-237-4450

tcp

FEATURES EVALUATION

# Draw Applause: Master of Color

*Ashton-Tate's outstanding package offers features to match those of Harvard Graphics and Freelance Plus.*

● Yes
○ No
◒ Deficient

| | Draw Applause 1.0 | Harvard Graphics 2.1 | Freelance Plus 2.0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Bar graphs** | | | |
| Vertical/horizontal bar | ● | ● | ● |
| Maximum data sets per clustered bar graph | 10 | 8 | 8 |
| Overlapped bars | ◒[1] | ● | ○ |
| 3-D bars | ● | ● | ○ |
| Pictographs | ● | ○ | ○ |
| Bar/line graphs | ● | ● | ○ |
| Step graphs | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Change bar width/spacing | ● | ● | ○ |
| **Pie charts** | | | |
| Maximum slices per pie | 16 | 12 | 16 |
| Maximum exploded slices | 16 | 12 | 16 |
| Two- or four-pie charts | ◒[1] | ● | ● |
| Proportional pie charts | ○ | ● | ○ |
| 3-D pie charts | ● | ● | ○ |
| **Line graphs** | | | |
| Scatter plots | ○ | ● | ● |
| Maximum line types | 2 | 4 | 8 |
| Maximum line markers | 0 | 13 | 9 |
| Maximum data points per line | 150 | 240 | 120 |
| Maximum data sets per line graph | 10 | 8 | 8 |
| Area graphs | ● | ● | ○ |
| **Other graph types** | | | |
| High/low/close | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Bubble charts | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Gantt charts | ○ | ○ | ○ |
| Word graphs | ● | ● | ● |
| **Free-form graphics** | | | |
| Free-form lines/shapes | ● | ● | ● |
| Maximum selectable patterns | 7 | 12 | 15 |
| Ellipses and arcs | ● | ● | ● |
| Straight/rounded rectangles | ● | ● | ● |
| Other geometric elements | ● | ● | ◒[2] |
| Select all elements | ● | ● | ● |
| Copy/move elements between files | ● | ◒[3] | ● |

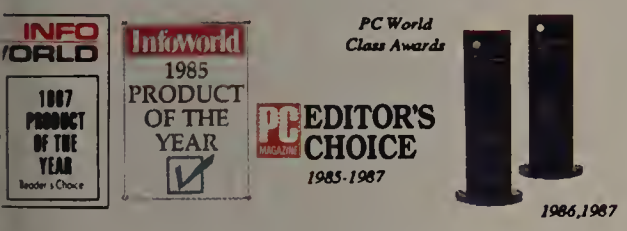
| | Draw Applause 1.0 | Harvard Graphics 2.1 | Freelance Plus 2.0 |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Free-form graphics** | | | |
| Flip/rotate objects | ● | ○ | ● |
| Undo command | ● | ● | ● |
| Zoom feature | ● | ○ | ● |
| Rulers/grids | ● | ● | ● |
| **Data import** | | | |
| Reads ASCII | ○ | ● | ● |
| Reads .WKS, .WK1 | ◒[4] | ● | ● |
| Reads .PIC | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Reads dBASE | ○ | ○ | ● |
| Reads Metafile | ● | ◒[1] | ● |
| Reads .DIF | ● | ○ | ● |
| **Miscellaneous** | | | |
| Multiple typefaces and sizes | ● | ● | ● |
| Slide-show feature | ● | ● | ○ |
| Borders or frames | ● | ● | ● |
| Macro capabilities | ○ | ● | ○ |
| **Device support** | | | |
| Mouse | ● | ● | ● |
| PostScript driver | ◒[5] | ● | ● |
| HP LaserJet Plus | ● | ● | ● |
| HP HPGL—compatible plotters | ● | ● | ● |
| Xerox 4020 color printer | ● | ● | ● |
| Polaroid Palette | ○ | ● | ● |
| Polaroid Palette Plus | ○ | ● | ○ |
| Epson dot matrix printers | | | |
| EX | ● | ● | ○ |
| FX | ● | ● | ● |
| JX | ○ | ● | ○ |
| LQ | ○ | ● | ○ |
| LX | ○ | ● | ○ |
| MX | ○ | ● | ● |
| RX | ● | ● | ● |

[1] Separate utility required.
[2] Available with clip art library.
[3] User must merge saved images on screen.
[4] .WK1 only.
[5] Driver available from company.

FOR GROWING BUSINESSES EVERYWHERE

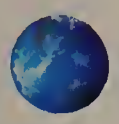
# DACEASY™ MAKES A WORLD OF DIFFERENCE!

**DacEasy™ Accounting. More Than 400,000 Growing Businesses Worldwide.** DacEasy Accounting leads the industry as the number one selling, award-winning program Two-time winner of *PC World's* World Class Award and *PC Magazine's* Editor's Choice, DacEasy Accounting recently was named *InfoWorld's* Product of the Year. Again and again, DacEasy proves that it makes a difference.




Since its introduction in 1985, DacEasy Accounting, feature for feature, has won acclaim as the leader in accounting software. Now Version 3.0 features a new interface with transaction-oriented pull-down menus that makes it think like you think as a business person rather than an accountant. Readily installed with five quick questions, your business accounting is operating within 10 minutes! Choose the predefined Chart of Accounts that are tailored for service or inventory-based businesses, or modify. All seven modules (General Ledger, Accounts Receivable, Accounts Payable, Inventory, Billing, Purchase Order and Forecasting) are fully integrated. Data posted once is automatically posted to all other related modules saving you time and ensuring accuracy as well.

DacEasy Accounting's strength is its capability for generating reports that provide you with fast information and ultimately better management decisions. In fact, it provides you with more than 700 reports and "what if" forecasting scenarios based on three-year historical information — great for projecting expenditures and revenue. And, in addition to the program, you'll find the 460-page documentation is written for ease of understanding with helpful hints, screens and examples.



**The DacEasy™ 3.0 Series. A World of Difference in Business Software.** Naturally, out of the best-selling accounting program grew the need for related business programs such as DacEasy Payroll. The 3.0 version also features a new intuitive design, pull-down menus, flexible pay periods, current federal and state tax tables, automatic withholdings, printing of checks, W-2's and 1099 forms, and much more. It's no wonder DacEasy is the world's best-selling payroll and personnel management program!

Also new for 1988 is DacEasy Graph+Mate, a RAM-resident program that interfaces with DacEasy Accounting or Payroll. Its easy graphic reporting features pie charts, line charts, bar charts, stacked-bar charts and perspective bar charts. Plus custom file viewing, macros, pop-up calculator and notepad, and more make it the ideal companion.

**DacEasy™. The World's Best Ongoing Customer Support and Training!** Disk-based tutorials, FREE Getting Started Support, and a brand new video tutor are just a few of the many products and services Dac offers. Accounting and Payroll Tutors serve as on-screen supplements guiding you through installation to complete set-up with colorful graphics, sounds, primers and examples. And now, you can enjoy at your convenience, DacEasy Accounting Video Tutor, a two-hour VHS tape for a fun way to learn Accounting 3.0. Toll-free Extended Support plans and nationwide DacEasy seminars are also available.

**A World of Difference in Price!** DacEasy offers the growing business a world of products excelling in performance and price! Priced at $99.95 each are DacEasy Accounting (all seven modules), DacEasy Payroll and DacEasy Graph+Mate. And for a significant savings is the DacEasy BonusPack which includes DacEasy Accounting, Accounting Tutor, DacEasy Payroll and Payroll Tutor, for only $199.95. A great start to computerizing your growing business the DacEasy way.

**To order DacEasy™ Accounting, Payroll and Graph+Mate by mail send $99.95 (each), BonusPack $199.95 to Dac Software (address below). (Plus $7.50 Shipping/Tx residents add sales tax/$17.50 shipping outside U.S.)**

DacEasy™

**Call 1-800-992-7779**
(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

**Dac Software**
17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

30 Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC or 100% compatibles. 2 disk drives. MS DOS or PC DOS 2.0 or later. 80 column printer able to print 132 column in compressed mode, color or monochrome monitor. 256K memory (384K for Graph+Mate). Trademarks: IBM, PC-DOS, MS DOS. DacEasy is a trademark of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. 5.25" & 3.5" disks available. Copyright © 1988, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CODE #204

dered on two sides by menus and graphic icons that correspond to text, lines, arcs, rectangles, circles, wedges, and polygons. Selecting an icon displays an option panel from which you can pick a color, a fill pattern, and an outline width or summon context-sensitive help.

When it comes to generating color slides, *Applause* matches the more specialized *35mm Express* and is far easier to use than dedicated graphic art tools like Zenographics' *Mirage*. Some *Applause* options are irresistible: Using graduated color, for example, you can create an image of a cloud that subtly shades from light gray to blue. The 64-color EGA and VGA palettes display 16 colors on screen simultaneously—from lavender to camouflage green—and dithering can expand the range to 1024 hues. If the program's five predefined palettes don't suit your taste, you can define up to 43 additional ones. *Applause*'s built-in communications option makes it easy to transmit images to the Ashton-Tate Graphic Service (which is actually MAGICorp, the same vendor that handles *35mm Express*).

*Applause* supports an acceptable mix of printers, including Hewlett-Packard and Xerox laser printers and such plotters as the HP ColorPro. A batch print mode lets you print up to 99 images at a sitting. But *Applause*'s lack of PostScript support is a major lapse.

In *Applause*, Ashton-Tate has created a well-rounded graphics package that combines ease of use and strong drawing and slide-producing capabilities. If you've ever wished *Harvard Graphics* could draw or *35mm Express* weren't so focused on slides, take a look at *Applause*. —*Alan Southerton*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Draw Applause 1.0**
Ashton-Tate Graphics Products
1000 Bridgeport Ave.
Shelton, CT 06484
203/925-5600
**List price:** $495
**Requirements:** 640K; hard disk (1.3MB disk space required); EGA, PGC, VGA, or Vermont Micro Systems controller (and compatible monitor); DOS 2.10 or later version
Not copy protected
**Technical support:** 90 days, toll-free number, M–F 9–7; extended support $50 per year (15 calls, user guide, technical tips booklet, free monthly newsletter)
**Other support services:** monthly newsletter $18 per year; CompuServe forum (GO ASHTON); training kit (instructor's guide $109, participant's guide $24.95); one-day training at Ashton-Tate $190; on-site training for up to 16 people $1200
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

## Manuscript 2.0

*Word processor*

**PROS:** Well-integrated outliner, style sheets, formatting features

**CONS:** Hard to learn, awkward basic editing commands, slow

When Lotus first released *Manuscript 1.0* in 1986, people found its outline-based structure and document preview feature intriguing but didn't like the program's complex interface and lack of advanced editing tools. Thanks to an arsenal of new editing features—including excellent graphics import capabilities—*Manuscript 2.0* should grow beyond its limited popularity as a word processor for scientific and technical documentation.

Lotus has given *Manuscript* so many new features, it's hard to list them all. Version 2.0 offers macros, boilerplate libraries, and a thesaurus, and its cumbersome spelling checker has been improved. The program automatically updates *1-2-3* and *Symphony* worksheets and offers batch printing, improved footnoting, hyphenation, and header and footer routines. Other noteworthy additions include snaking columns, conditional mail merge, and style-sheet tags. And for good measure, Lotus tossed in automatic worksheet updating and excellent indexing, footnoting, and table layout features.

With its function keys, hot keys, and a *1-2-3*-like menu bar, *Manuscript*'s interface is largely unchanged, and the program is still a bear to learn. To ease the way, Lotus has im-

# IN BUSINESS, BEING OUT OF CONTROL MEANS YOU'RE NEVER QUITE FINISHED WITH WORK. GRANDVIEW CAN HELP.

Overload. Once in a while, it happens to the best of us. GrandView helps fast. Without a big investment of time you don't have.

Its outlining quickly and easily captures to-do lists and other critical business information and organizes it (and you) automatically. Advanced writing instantly expands that information and formats it into stunning documents of any size or shape. And category cross-referencing makes tracking delegated tasks, details, or projects as easy as pressing a key.

All of which helps you get back in control now. And keeps you there.

Quite simply, GrandView works. Without pain. Without practice. Call now for your free demo disk (a $9.95 value). And see an easier future for yourself.

FREE DEMO DISK AND $50 REBATE, 800-888-0886 Ex. 733W

SYMANTEC™ *Suggested retail price $295. GrandView is a trademark of Symantec Corp. © 1988 Symantec Corp., 117 Easy Street, Mountain View, CA, 94043*

**Circle 84 on reader service card**

# Orders? Queries?

☐ **3½″ format available from us. Specify when ordering.**
⊙ **package includes both 5¼″ and 3½″ disks.**
Ⓡ **3½″ format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.**
**CP**—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

## SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

**Alpha Software ... NCP**
Ⓡ Alphaworks 1.0 *(integrated package)* . . . $115.
☐ Advanced Keyworks 1.0 . . . . . 175.
☐ ALPHA/three 1.1 *(dB3 file compatible)* . . . 219.
**American Small Business Computers**
☐ Design CAD 3.0 *(NCP)* . . . . . 159.
☐ Design CAD 3D 1.1 *(NCP)* . . . . . 159.
**Application Techniques ... NCP**
⊙ Pizazz Plus . . . . . 75.
**Ashton-Tate ... NCP**
☐ dBASE III Plus 1.1 . . . . . call
⊙ MultiMate Advantage II 1.0 . . . . . 299.
☐ Master Graphics Pack . . . . . 299.
**Best Programs ... NCP**
☐ Label Master 3.1 *(mailing label program)* . . 29.
**Bloc Development ... NCP**
☐ FormTool 2.01 . . . . . 59.
**Borland International ... NCP**
☐ Turbo BASIC 1.1 . . . . . 67.
☐ Turbo C 1.5 . . . . . 67.
☐ Turbo Pascal 4.0 . . . . . 67.
☐ Superkey 1.1 . . . . . 67.
☐ Reflex 1.1 . . . . . 99.
☐ Eureka 1.0 . . . . . 99.
⊙ Sidekick Plus 1.0 . . . . . 129.
Ⓡ Sprint 1.0 . . . . . 129.
Ⓡ Quattro 1.0 w/SQZ!Plus 1.0 . . . . . 159.
⊙ Paradox 2.0 *(easy-to-use database)* . . . . . call
**Broderbund ... CP**
☐ Print Shop . . . . . 39.
☐ Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* . . . . . 45.
**Computer Associates ... NCP**
⊙ SuperCalc 4 1.1 . . . . . 299.
**Core International ... NCP**
☐ Corefast 2.0 . . . . . 99.
**Crosstalk Communications ... NCP**
☐ Crosstalk XVI 3.61 . . . . . 95.
☐ Crosstalk MK.4 1.0 . . . . . 124.
**Dac Software ... NCP**
☐ Dac-Easy Payroll 3.0 . . . . . 59.
☐ Dac-Easy Light 1.0 . . . . . 45.
☐ Dac-Easy Accounting 3.0 . . . . . 59.
☐ Dac-Easy Bonus Pak 3.0 . . . . . 115.
**Digital Research ... NCP**
☐ Gem Draw Plus 2.01 . . . . . 189.
☐ Gem Desktop Publisher 1.1 . . . . . 259.
**5th Generation ... NCP**
⊙ Fastback Plus 1.01 . . . . . 99.

### PC Connection Software Special
*through October 31, 1988*

**Accolade ... CP**
Ⓡ **Testdrive**

If you've ever wondered what it would be like to experience the power and performance of the world's most exclusive cars, wonder no more. Accolade's Testdrive, as seen in *PC Magazine's* After Hours (Vol. 7, No. 14), puts you behind the wheel of five exceptional automobiles in a driving simulation guaranteed to ignite your adrenaline.

Is your heart strapped in? Good. Hit warp speed in a Ferrari Testarossa, blow the doors off with the Lotus Turbo Esprit, corner until the tires scream in a Porsche 911 Turbo, bring your oil to a boil in a Lamborghini Countach, and dust the competition in a Corvette.

Testdrive (for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS/2 and compatibles . . . . . $22.

**Fox Software ... NCP**
Foxbase Plus 2.1 . . . . . 209.
**Funk Software ... NCP**
☐ Sideways 3.21 *(creates wide printouts)* . . . . 42.
⊙ Worksheet Utlities 1.0 *(1-2-3 utilities)* . . . . . 59.
**General Information ... NCP**
☐ Hot Line Two . . . . . 57.
**Generic Software ... NCP**
⊙ Generic CADD Level 3 1.01 . . . . . 109.
☐ Dot Plot 3.0 . . . . . 35.
☐ Drafting Enhancements . . . . . 35.
**Harvard Associates ... NCP**
PC LOGO 2.0 . . . . . 89.
**Hayes ... NCP**
☐ Smartcom II 3.0 . . . . . 89.
**Hilgraeve Software ... NCP**
☐ HyperACCESS 3.3 . . . . . 89.
**Individual Software ... NCP**
⊙ Typing Instructor Encore . . . . . 26.
☐ Professor DOS *(with Smartguide)* . . . . . 33.
**Intuit ... NCP**
☐ Quicken 2.0 . . . . . 35.
**Javelin Software ... NCP**
☐ Javelin Plus 2.01 . . . . . 249.
**Lotus ... NCP**
☐ 1-2-3 2.01 *(now not copy-protected)* . . . . . call
☐ Symphony . . . . . call
**MacroPac International ... NCP**
101 Macros for:
1-2-3 dBASE III Plus WordPerfect
Excel . . . . . *each* 42.
**MECA ... CP**
☐ Managing Your Money 4.0 . . . . . 125.
**Meridian Technology ... NCP**
☐ CarbonCopy Plus 5.0 . . . . . 115.

**Micro Logic ... NCP**
☐ Tornado 1.8 . . . . . $55
**Microlytics ... NCP**
☐ Gofer 1.0 *(text retrieval system)* . . . . . 45
☐ Wordfinder 4.0 *(electronic thesaurus)* . . . . 35
**MicroPro ... NCP**
☐ WordStar Professional Release 5 . . . . . 259
☐ WordStar 2000 Plus Rel. 3 *(Personal Ed.)* 259
**Microrim ... NCP**
⊙ R:BASE for DOS (version 2.1) . . . . . 449.
**Microsoft ... NCP**
☐ Learning DOS *(for any DOS version)* . . . . . 35
☐ Windows 286 2.1 . . . . . 69.
⊙ Works 1.05 . . . . . 99.
⊙ Windows 386 2.1 . . . . . 129.
Bookshelf 1.0 w/Amdek Laser Drive . . . . 799.
⊙ Word 4.0 . . . . . 209.
⊙ Excel 2.0 *(requires 80286/80386 CPU)* . . 319.
☐ Quick BASIC 4.0 . . . . . 69.
☐ Quick C 1.01 . . . . . 69
Ⓡ Macro Assembler 5.0 . . . . . 99.
Ⓡ C Compiler 5.1 . . . . . 299
**Migent ... NCP**
⊙ Ability Plus 1.0 . . . . . 149.
**Monogram ... NCP**
☐ Dollars & Sense 3.1 . . . . . 105.
**Nantucket Software ... NCP**
⊙ Clipper *(Summer '87, dB3 Plus compiler)* 459.
**New England Software ... NCP**
⊙ Graph-in-the-Box Release 2 . . . . . 75.
**Nolo Press ... NCP**
☐ WillMaker 3.0 . . . . . 35.
**North Edge Software ... NCP**
☐ Timeslips III 3.3 . . . . . 119.
**Owl International ... NCP**
☐ Guide 2.0 . . . . . 143.
**Paperback Software ... NCP**
☐ VP-Planner Plus 2.0 . . . . . 145.
☐ VP-Expert 2.0 *(expert system)* . . . . . 145.
**Paul Mace ... NCP**
☐ H/Test-H/Format 2.0 *(hard-disk tools)* . . . . . 49.
☐ Mace Utilities 4.1 *(DOS utilities)* . . . . . 55.
**Personal Computer Support Group ... NCP**
☐ Lightning 4.80 . . . . . 57.
⊙ Lucid 3-D 1.22 . . . . . 89.
**Personics ... NCP**
Ⓡ SmartNotes 2.0 . . . . . 49.
Ⓡ SeeMORE 1.0 . . . . . 49.
Ⓡ @BASE 1.1 . . . . . 119.
**Peter Norton ... NCP**
⊙ Norton Utilities 4.0 . . . . . 55.
⊙ Advanced Utilities 1.0 . . . . . 79.
Ⓡ Dan Bricklin's Demo Program 2 . . . . . 99.
**Quarterdeck ... NCP**
☐ DESQView 2.01 *(operating environment)* . . 79.
☐ Expanded Memory Manager 4.1 . . . . . 39.
**Revolution Software ... NCP**
⊙ Cruise Control 3.02 . . . . . 39
**Simon & Schuster ... NCP**
☐ Typing Tutor IV . . . . . 33
Ⓡ Professional Thesaurus 1.0 . . . . . 79
⊙ New World Writer II 1.0 . . . . . 89

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1988 PC CONNECTION, PCTV AND THE RACCOON CHARACTERS ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION INC MARLOW NH

# Call us for a warm

**Softlogic Solutions ... NCP**
□Software Carousel 2.02 . . . . . $49.
□Disk Optimizer 4.0 *(w/Data Guardian)* . . . . 45.
**Software Publishing ... NCP**
●Professional Plan 1.01 . . . . . 59.
□PFS:First Publisher 2.0 . . . . . 79.
●PFS:First Choice 2.0 . . . . . 89.
●Professional File 2.0. . . . . 179.
●Professional Write 2.0 . . . . . 179.
●Harvard Graphics 2.1 . . . . . 299.
●Harvard Graphics Accessories also available . . . . . call
●Harvard Total Project Manager II . . . . . 379.
**Stone & Assoc. ... NCP** *(reqs. graph. brd.)*
My Letters,Numbers,Words *(ages 2 to 6)*. . 27.
Kids Stuff *(ages 2 to 6)*. . . . . 27.
**Symantec/Turner Hall ... NCP**
■SQZ!Plus 1.01 . . . . . 59.
■4Word 2.0 . . . . . 59.
●Q & A Write 1.01 . . . . . 119.
●Grandview 1.0. . . . . 175.
□Q & A 3.0 *(database, word processor)* . . . 209.
●Inbox *(E-mail)* . . . . . 349.
□*Breakthrough* Timeline 3.0 . . . . . 349.
**T/Maker ... NCP**
ClickArt Business Images . . . . . 28.
**The XTREE Co. ... NCP**
□XTREE Pro 1.0 . . . . . 69.
**TOPS ... NCP**
*Flashcard (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* . . . . . 169.
NetPrint 1.08 *(share printers)* . . . . . 119.
TOPS 2.0 . . . . . 119.
**Traveling Software ... NCP**
Battery Watch *(3½" only)* . . . . . 27.
●LAP-LINK Plus 1.0. . . . . 85.
●Desklink 2.0 . . . . . 99.
**True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP**
□True BASIC 2.03 *(now includes Runtime)* . . 57.
■Algebra *(includes both I & II)* . . . . . 32.
**Vericomp ... NCP**
●SoftBytes 2.0. . . . . 35.
●SoftBytes 386 2.53 . . . . . 49.
**WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP**
●WordPerfect Library 2.0. . . . . 69.
□WordPerfect 5.0. . . . . 255.
●DataPerfect 2.0 . . . . . 299.
**Xerox ... NCP**
■Ventura Publisher 1.1 . . . . . 549.

## RECREATIONAL

**Accolade ... CP** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
■Hardball *(baseball simulation)* . . . . . 11.
■Testdrive *(driving simulation)* . . . . . special
**Electronic Arts ... CP** *(reqs. graphics brd.)*
□Chuck Yeager's Flight Simulator . . . . . 32.
**Infocom ... NCP**
●Zork Trilogy . . . . . 33.
**Microprose ... CP**
□F-15 Strike Eagle *(requires CGA)* . . . . . 22.
□Gunship *(requires CGA or EGA)*. . . . . 32.

### PC Connection Hardware Special
*through October 31, 1988*

**Kraft Systems ... 1 year**
**High Speed Joystick Adapter Card and Introductory Bundle**

Have you been waiting to try out a joystick on your new 16 MHz machine but haven't yet found a game port that can handle the speed? Wait no more.

Kraft Systems introduces the Kraft High Speed Joystick Adapter Card. Its unique six position switch allows you to match the clock speed of your IBM PC, XT, XT286, AT, or PS/2 Model 25 or 30 with your IBM-compatible joystick—all the way to 16 MHz.

High Speed Joystick Adapter Card (for IBM PC/XT/XT286/AT/PS/2 Models 25/30) $25.
Introductory Bundle (Three-button Premium Joystick w/New Joystick Card) 49.

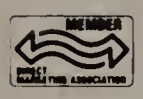
**Microsoft ... CP**
□Flight Simulator 3.0 *(reqs. graphics brd.)* . . 35.
**Mindscape ... CP**
□Balance of Power *(reqs. graphics brd.)* . . . 30.
□Deja Vu *(reqs. graphics brd.)* . . . . . 30.
**Parlor Software ... CP**
□Bridge Parlor *(best Bridge simulation)* . . . . 49.
**Sierra On-Line ... CP**
●Leisure Suit Larry *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . 25.
●Space Quest II *(requires CGA or EGA)* . . . . 33.
●King's Quest III *(requires CGA or EGA)*. . . . 33.
●Police Quest *(requires CGA or EGA)*. . . . . 33.
**Sphere, Inc. ... NCP**
●Tetris *(addicting mind teaser)* . . . . . 24.
●Falcon *(F-16 simulation, reqs. graphics brd.)* 32.
**Sublogic ... NCP**
□Jet 2.1 *(requires EGA or CGA)* . . . . . 33.
**XOR ... NCP**
□NFL Challenge . . . . . 69.

## HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

**AST Research ... 2 years**
I/O Mini 2 C/S/P. . . . . 89.

# 1-800/243-8088



**PC Connection** 530W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383 **FAX** 603/446-7791

SixPakPlus 64k C/S/P
*(now upgrades to 576k)*. . . . . call
SixPakPremium 256k C/S/P
*(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)* . call
Advantage Premium 512k S/P
*(upgrades to 1 Meg or 2 Meg w/Piggyback)* . call
Advantage 2 512k *(for PS/2 Models 50/60)* . . call
Advantage 2-386 *(for PS/2 Model 80)*. . . . . call
RAMpage Plus 286 512k *(for XT/XT286/AT)* . call
RAMpage! Plus MC 512k
*(for PS/2 Models 50/60)*. . . . . call
**Amdek ... 1 year**
LaserDrive-1 *(CD-ROM Drive; 90-day wrty.)* 629.
**Compucable ... 2 years**
2-Position switch box . . . . . 29.
3-Position switch box . . . . . 39.
**Cuesta ... 1 year**
Datasaver 400 Watt *(standby power unit)* 459.
**Curtis ... lifetime**
*ACCESSORIES*
Disk Holder DB-1 *(holds 50 5¼" disks)* . . . . . 8.
Printer Stand PS-1 . . . . . 18.
Universal System Stand SS-3 . . . . . 25.
DS-1 Switch Box *(controls 2 printers)* . . . . . 33.
*CABLES*
Smartmodem-to-PC Cable *(9 feet)*. . . . . 17.
Printer-to-IBM cable *(9 feet)*. . . . . 17.
*SURGE SUPPRESSORS*
Safestrip SP-3 *(6 outlets; 1 year wrty.)* . . . . . 21.
Diamond SP-1 *(6 outlets)*. . . . . 32.
Ruby *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* . . . 59.
Ruby-Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* . . . . 69.
**DCA ... 1 year**
Irma 2 *(3270 emulation board)*. . . . . 729.
**Epson ... 1 year**
*We are an authorized Epson Service Center.*
FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . call
FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . call
LQ-500 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)* . . . . . call
LQ-850 printer *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)*. . . . call
LQ-1050 printer *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
LQ-2550 printer *(136 col., 400 cps, 24 pin)* . . call
LX-800 printer *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* . . . . . call
*Printer-to-IBM cable (6 feet)* . . . . . 15.
**Everex ... 1 year**
1200 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem . . . . . 149.
**5th Generation ... 6 months**
Logical Connection 256k . . . . . 459.
Logical Connection 512k. . . . . 529.
**Hayes ... 2 years**
Smartmodem 1200 . . . . . 299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(with Smartcom II)* . . . 299.
Smartmodem 1200B *(no software)*. . . . . 265.
Smartmodem 2400 . . . . . 449
Smartmodem 2400B *(with Smartcom II)*. . . 449.
**Hercules ... 2 years**
Graphics Card Plus. . . . . 189.
Network Card Plus *(with TOPS DOS)* . . . . . 349.
**Intel ... 5 years**
2400B Modem 2 *(internal modem for PS/2 Models 50/60/80)* . . . . . 279

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

# toll-free reception.

Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg . . . . . $969.
Inboard 386/AT Φk *(req. installation kit)*. . . . 949.
Inboard Installation Kit *(specify computer)*. . 139.
Aboveboard 286 512k . . . . . 389.
Aboveboard PS/286 512k S/P . . . . . 419.
Aboveboard 2 Φk *(for Micro Channel)* . . . . 279.
8087 *(for IBM-PC & XT)* . . . . . 105.
8087-2 *(for PS/2 Models 25 & 30)* . . . . . 149.
80287 *(for AT & XT286)*. . . . . 165.
80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 machines)* . . . . . 239.
80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)*. . . . . 279.
80387 *(for 16 MHz PS/2 Model 80)*. . . . . 469.
80387-20 *(for 20 MHz PS/2 Model 80)* . . . . . 679.
80387-25 *(for 25 MHz PS/2 Model 70)* . . . . . 879.

**Kensington Microware ... 1 year**
Masterpiece . . . . . 94.
Masterpiece Plus. . . . . 109.

**key tronic ... 3 years**
101 Plus Keyboard *(enhanced layout)* . . . . . 99.

**Kraft ... 1 year**
Three-button Joystick *(w/$10 rebate coupon)* . 33.
High Speed Joystick Adapter Card . . . . . special

**KYE International ... lifetime**
Dyna Mouse GM-6 Plus *(w/Dr. Halo III)* . . . . . 59.

**Logitech ... lifetime**
Series 2 Mouse *(for PS/2 50/60/70/80)*. . . . . 65.
HiREZ Mouse *(bus only)*. . . . . 89.
Mouse w/Paint Show *(bus or serial)* . . . . . 95.
Mouse w/LogiCAD *(bus or serial)* . . . . . 119.

**Microsoft ... lifetime**
*SPECIFY BUS OR SERIAL VERSION*
Mouse with Paintbrush. . . . . 109.
Mouse with Easy CAD . . . . . 125.
Mouse with Windows and Paintbrush . . . . . 145.

**Migent ... 1 year**
Pocket Modem *(1200 baud, incl. software)* . . . 119.

**MSC Technologies ... lifetime**
*SPECIFY BUS OR SERIAL VERSION*
OmniMouse w/Designer Pop-up menus *(serial only; 1 year warranty)* . . . . . 57.
PC Mouse w/PC Paint+ . . . . . 89.
PC Mouse w/Autosketch . . . . . 105.

**NEC ... 2 years**
Multisync II *(800 x 560 max. resolution)* . . . . call

**NSI Logic ... 3 years**
Smart EGA Plus *(supports 800x600 res.)* . . 179.
Smart VGA *(supports full VGA specs)* . . . . . 229.

**Orchid Technologies ... 2 years**
Tiny Turbo 286 . . . . . 289.
Designer VGA . . . . . 349.
Ramquest 2 . . . . . 549.

**PC Cooling Systems ... 1 year**
*REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES*
Turbo Cool 150 *(run 25° - 40° cooler)*. . . . . 129.
Turbo Cool 200 *(run 30° - 45° cooler)*. . . . . 169.
Silencer 200 *(69% noise reduction)* . . . . . 149.

**Personal Computer Support Group...1 year**
Breakthrough 286 Accelerator Board *(8 MHz)* 299.
Breakthrough 286 Accelerator Board *(12 MHz)* 449.

**Practical Peripherals ... 5 years**
Microbuffer Inline *(par. print buffer w/32k)* 135.
P/Link *(parallel line extender w/32k)* . . . . . 109.

1200 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)*. $69.
1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*. . . . . 79.
2400 Baud Internal Modem *(w/ProComm)* 159.
2400 Baud External Modem . . . . . 189.

**Princeton Graphics ... 1 year**
Ultrasync *(supports CGA, EGA, VGA)*. . . . . 549.

**Toshiba ... 1 year**
P321SL printer *(80 col., 216 cps, w/tractor)* 529.
T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs., 5 hr. battery)* call
T1200 Laptop *(80C86, 10 MHz, 20 Meg)* . . . call
T1200 Backlit version now available . . . . . call
T3200 Laptop *(80286, 12 MHz, 40 Meg)* . . . call
T5100 *(80386, 16 MHz, 40 Meg)* . . . . . call
768k Ram Card for T1000. . . . . 299.

**Video 7 ... 2 years**
VEGA Deluxe *(supports 640x480)* . . . . . 219.
VEGA VGA *(supports full VGA specs)* . . . . . 287.

## DRIVES

**IOMEGA ... 1 year**
Bernoulli II Single 20 Meg Internal *(5¼")* . . 779.
Bernoulli II Dual 20 Meg External *(5¼")*. . 1679.
20 Meg cartridge *(5¼")* . . . . . 59.
Bernoulli Box 40 Meg *(8")*. . . . . 1679.
20 Meg cartridge *(8")*. . . . . 82.
PC2 Card. . . . . 169.
PC2B Card *(bootable card for PC/XT/AT)* . . 229.
PC4 Card *(for PS/2 Model 50/60/80)*. . . . . 299.

**Mountain Computer ... 1 year**
40 Meg Internal Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)*. 379.
40 Meg External Tape Drive *(XT, AT or PS/2)* 479.
60 Meg External Tape Drive w/Power Supply & Controller *(AT or PS/2)* . . . . . 1199.

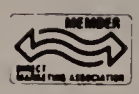
**Plus Development ... 1 year**
Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*. . . . . 549.
Hardcard 40 Meg *(39 ms)*. . . . . 699.

**Seagate ... 1 year**
*FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with the purchase of 20 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Specify Beta or VHS.*
20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 299.
30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)* . . . . . 329.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for AT *(40 ms)* . 439.
40 Meg Internal Hard Drive for XT *(w/controller and cables, 40 ms)* . . . . . 499.

**TEAC ... 1 year**
PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 99.
720k Drive *(3½" half-height, specify XT or AT)* 99.

**Toshiba ... 1 year**
AT 360k Drive *(5¼" half-height)* . . . . . 89.

## 1-800/243-8088



**PC Connection** 530W
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
603/446-3383 **FAX** 603/446-7791

## DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

**5¼" DS/DD Disks** for PC & XT *(360k)*
Fuji MD2D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . $12.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 12.
Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 13.

**5¼" DS/High Density Disks** for AT *(1.2 Meg)*
Fuji MD2HD *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 23.
Maxell MD2-DD *(10 disks per box)*. . . . . 23.
Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 22.

**3½" DS/DD Diskettes** *(720k)*
Sony *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 18.
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 19.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 20.

**3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes** *(1.44 Meg)*
Fuji *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 55.
Maxell *(10 disks per box)* . . . . . 59.

## MISCELLANEOUS

**CompuServe**
CompuServe Information Service . . . . . 24.
Grolier's OnLine Encyclopedia . . . . . 32.

**Cables ... lifetime**
Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(9 feet)*. . . . . 15.
Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)*. . . . . 19.

**PC Connection** Computer Toolkit . . . . . 22.

## OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail, charged by weight.
- Allow 1 week for personal and company checks to clear.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 to 9:00, or Saturday 9:00 to 5:30. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 to 5:30.

## SHIPPING

**Note:** Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

**Continental US:**
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, and hard drives, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

**Hawaii:**
- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, and computers, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

**Alaska and outside Continental US:**
- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.

# PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

# PC Polish.

**Rise and Shine.**
**(Or, the incredible brightness of PCs).**

Back when the IBM-PC was still a gleam in some engineer's eye, the inhabitants of Marlow, NH (pop. 555) already knew the value of getting a glow on. Nothing like a little luminosity to brighten up your day. So, whether we're polishing the pick of our local crop, buffing the bumpers on our buggies and bikes, or preparing your peripheral for packaging, we make sure that everything we do radiates perfection. Inside and out.

**Get some sheen in your machine.**

Over the years, PC owners of every persuasion (PC, XT, AT, PS/2) have taken a shine to the way we do business here in Marlow. Orders fly out with blazing speed. Our product ads dazzle with details about copy protection and warranties. And every sales rep is primed with a profusion of particulars pertaining to the power and performance of every product we peddle. So, next time your PC starts to lose its luster, give us a call. Remember, we have a special crew of technical titans to give customers toll-free support. They've explored the pinnacles and perimeters of printer performance. They can clarify the most convoluted cable connections. Rumor has it, they even know who put the RAM in the Ram-a-lam-a-ding-dong.

**What's this about free macs?**

At PC Connection we know that all that glitters need not be sold. Some of it should be given away. Like this month's delicious offer. An assortment of premium macs and other apples from nearby glitzy groves, packed in a classy, made-in-New Hampshire gift crate. It's free with any order of $500 or more between now and November 30.

Just call 1-800/243-8088 or 1-603/446-3383, M-F 9:00 to 9:00; Saturday to 5:30. If you're planning to visit please call ahead.

How about these apples? Packed in an old-style wood box with slide cover, featuring our delectable mascot. Offer not available to net accounts. One per customer.

**For IBM Personal Computers exclusively.**

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1988. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH

proved the menus, enriched the help system, and replaced embedded backslash commands with markers that you choose from a menu.

*Manuscript*'s file management has been streamlined with a temporary exit to DOS, an automatic save function, and document summaries that display and sort files by size, date, and name. Version 2.0 beefs up file conversion with enhanced DCA support, graphics support that includes PostScript and TIFF files, and conversions for leading scanners, paint programs, and CAD packages.

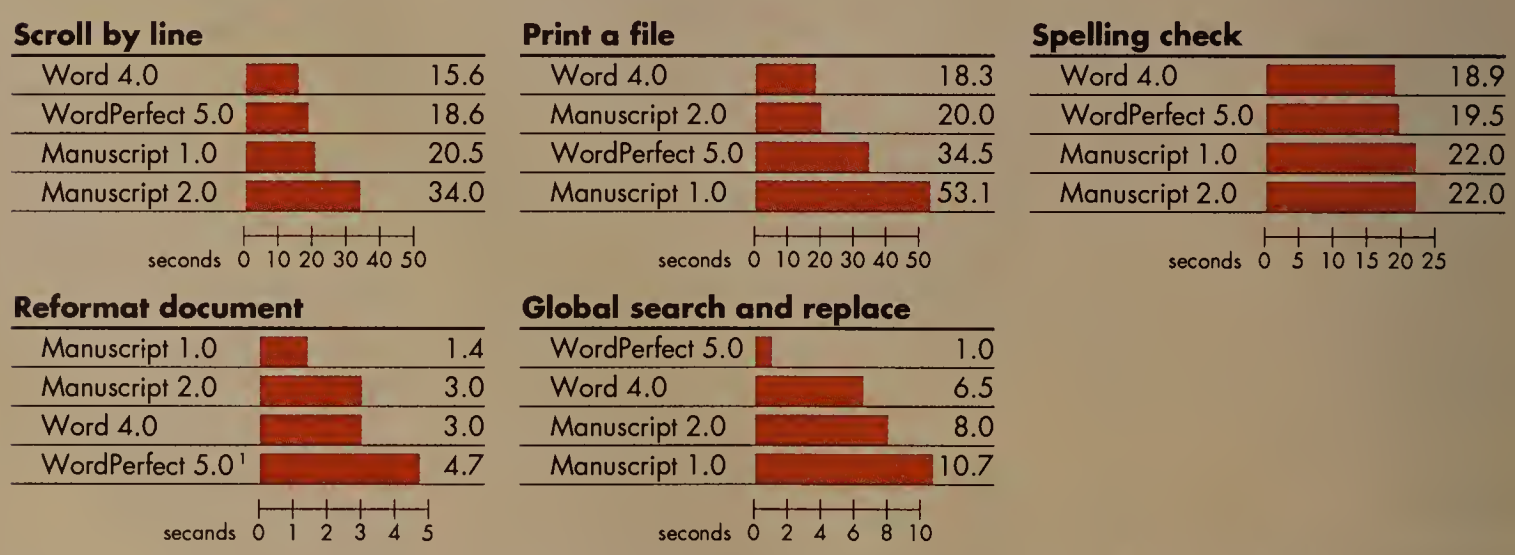
Without changing *Manuscript*'s hierarchical approach to formatting, Lotus has added a "named block" feature (similar to *Microsoft Word*'s style-sheet tags) that will better accommodate documents with diverse formats. *Manuscript 2.0* supports up to nine snaking columns, and you can balance the columns to fill out a page by automatically adding space between lines, blocks, and sections. You can also float graphics, tables, and white space, or tie them to the surrounding text.

*Manuscript*'s widely imitated previewing function is now streamlined with menus. You can jump to a page, switch to half-page magnification, zoom in on a graphic, and greek text for faster screen refresh. Moving in and out of preview mode is still somewhat slow, but you can preview specific blocks, sections, graphics, and equations separately. One of the most welcome new editing features is a well-implemented macro function that re-

## NSTL TEST REPORT

# Manuscript 2.0

Though its features are much improved, Manuscript 2.0 generally runs slower than Word 4.0 and WordPerfect 5.0, and sometimes slower than version 1.0.




[1] These results measure the time required to issue the reformatting command and move to the end of the document. This command sequence compensates for WordPerfect's background reformatting.

All benchmarks were performed on an 8-MHz IBM AT with 640K and a 30MB hard disk running under DOS 3.20. All tests except the spelling check used an 8-page (480-line) text file consisting of groups of 4 characters separated by spaces (e.g., *aaaa bbbb cccc*). The file was formatted at 60 lines per page, with margins set at 1 and 60. A carriage return and blank line followed every 9 lines of text. This pattern was repeated throughout the document. Times were measured from the keystroke initiating the test until control was returned to the user.

**Scroll by line**
This test measured the time required to scroll line by line from the top of the file to the end, and from the end of the file back to the top. The two times were then averaged. A program was run to set the keyboard to generate 30 keystrokes per second. Without the use of such a program, all of the times would have been greater.

**Reformat document**
The times to reformat the document after changing the right margin from 60 to 50, and then from 50 to 60, were averaged for each program.

**Print a file**
This benchmark used a device that simulates an infinitely fast printer, one not slowed by paper or printhead movement. The performance text file was "printed" to the device at the maximum speed supported by the program. Times with an actual printer would be greater.

**Global search and replace**
With the cursor positioned at the beginning of the text file, the program was instructed to automatically replace all (240) instances of *aaaa* with *AAAA*.

**Spelling check**
This benchmark recorded the time a program's spelling checker required to proof a 28,051-character ASCII file (consisting of 30 paragraphs of 14 lines each) after the file had been read into each program and saved in that program's format.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.**

# Can your lightweight database handle a heavyweight challenge?

When you have a job that's too much for dBASE or Paradox, turn to the real heavyweight. PC/FOCUS.

PC/FOCUS is the number one fourth-generation language, with its own powerful database system. It's complete enough to create the complex reports and applications that others can't—without resorting to hard-to-learn procedural languages.

With the PC/FOCUS window painter, you can do highly customized, menu-driven applications, with help screens and overlaid windows.

Using just a few words in the PC/FOCUS 4GL, you can put together highly structured matrix reports that include imbedded data, row and column totals, and customized headings. You can create any standard financial report in your preferred format.

And you can draw on as many as 16 different files for one report.

With the powerful PC/FOCUS shared-relational database system, you can report at a level of detail that would otherwise require a large computer. PC/FOCUS can scan 50,000 records in less than three seconds.

And you can access this power through a choice of user interfaces. A command mode lets the experienced user develop major applications quickly. A point-and-pick windowed interface lets the casual user make a query—or build a substantial application—using only the arrow keys and the enter key.

What's more, any application you develop in the FOCUS language can immediately be run on any of the larger computers supported by FOCUS.

PC/FOCUS includes modules for graphics, statistics, and communications. And there are optional modules including EQL—an English language interface, spreadsheets with goal-seeking capabilities, and interfaces to dBASE and other PC database systems.

There's also a MultiUser version of PC/FOCUS that works with the major LAN products. In a network, up to 32 users can access one database simultaneously without record lockup. While PC/FOCUS maintains your data integrity.

If you've got a heavyweight job to do, get some real muscle from PC/FOCUS. Call 1-212-736-4433, Ext. 3700. Or write Information Builders, Inc., 1250 Broadway, New York, N.Y. 10001.

**PC/FOCUS**
Information Builders, Inc.

Circle 259 on reader service card

cords and plays back keystroke sequences. Although there is no macro programming language, you can nest and edit macros. A new Library function stores boilerplate text that you can insert with a few keystrokes.

For all the improvements, *Manuscript 2.0* retains some failings. You still can't delete by line, sentence, or paragraph, for example, and the commands for deleting to the end or beginning of a line are so cumbersome that you might as well cut and paste. The program may be a whiz at formatting, but it's merely adequate for everyday text editing. And *Manuscript 2.0* is somewhat slower than *Word* and *WordPerfect*—and sometimes slower than version 1.0.

Those who dismissed *Manuscript 1.0* as interesting but incomplete should take another look. The program is still perfect for technical documentation, and version 2.0's numerous editing features considerably expand its scope. If your formatting needs are simple and training time is short, go elsewhere. But if you want an office word processor that handles long, complex documents, *Manuscript 2.0* is highly recommended. —*Eric Brown*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Manuscript 2.0**
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500
**List price:** $495, upgrade from version 1.0 $75
**Requirements:** 512K (640K recommended), hard disk, graphics adapter for document preview
Not copy protected
**Technical support:** unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 8:30–8
**Other support services:** 90-day limited warranty; extended support free for first six months, then $150 per year (includes toll-free technical support hot line, quarterly newsletter, support guide, demo disks for other Lotus products); training kit $350; authorized training centers nationwide; CompuServe Lotus "B" Forum (GO LOTUSB)
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

## DataPerfect 2.0

*Data management program*

**PROS:** Menu-driven, good data validation and reporting, requires just 192K of RAM, integrates well with other WordPerfect products

**CONS:** Slow; confusing terminology; awkward data entry; must export data to edit files or change field structure; expensive

When WordPerfect Corporation released its first data management package early this year, the company's fans may have wished it had stuck to word processing. A $595 quasi-relational program, *DataPerfect* links files in a variety of ways, offers good data validation and reporting, and works well with *WordPerfect* and its *Library* shell. However, maintaining the data base is cumbersome, and *DataPerfect* lacks an application generator and a programming language. Finally, as NSTL tests show, it runs very slowly.

*DataPerfect* requires only 192K of RAM, but it is awkward to install and its select-and-do, function-key rhythm takes getting used to. To data base vets, *DataPerfect*'s nomenclature will also seem strange: Instead of files, the program uses "panels" (three-part entities that comprise a data file, an index file, and a structure file), which are linked with "doors" and "doorways." *DataPerfect* permits an adequate 80 files per data base and 80 fields per file; a panel is also a data entry template, however, and there's only one screen form per panel.

Once you master *DataPerfect*'s vocabulary, defining a data base is straightforward enough. Linking files is also easy, and *DataPerfect* allows one-to-one, one-to-many, many-to-one, and many-to-many relationships, provided all related files have a common field. But because *DataPerfect* stores data in structured files rather than using the flexible table format of a *Paradox*, trouble begins when you add or delete a field or change a field type.

You must first go to *DataPerfect*'s Report/Export menu and export the data file. With cursor control still inside *DataPerfect*'s menu, you delete all records in the panel and redefine the fields. When you import the saved data file back, *DataPerfect* changes

# WordPerfect®

# Practice makes WordPerfect.

*The evolution of WordPerfect.*

From a good idea, a great product can evolve. But it takes people with vision who can nurture and refine it. And it requires users who appreciate it. Loyal users who call with questions and suggestions.

In the case of WordPerfect word processing, we're fortunate to have both exceptional product designers and users. So fortunate, in fact, that we've produced the number-one selling word processor for two years running.

We think it's because we listen to our users, and we respond with products that reflect their needs. And by doing more of the same—by *practicing* what we know best—we'll continue to make WordPerfect the leader in sales, service and customer satisfaction.

For more information, write to WordPerfect Corporation, 1555 North Technology Way, Orem, Utah 84057. Or call (801) 225-5000. (In Canada, call 1-800-267-2499.)

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation.

**Circle 175 on reader service card**

# Where does PC WORLD

## *Answer: to NSTL — America's leading computer*

### If you need the highest level of comparative data... NSTL's *PC Digest* is the solution.

Last year, *PC World* designated National Software Testing Laboratories as its official research facility. And for good reason.

NSTL is the leading independent research organization exclusively devoted to testing PC hardware and software. Our knowledge, experience and skilled technical staff enable us to generate analytical data so accurate, comprehensive and meaningful that no one else can match it.

*PC Digest* is our comparative ratings report on IBM-compatible PCs and peripherals. It's the *authoritative* source for objective, scientific hardware evaluations.

Granted, this unusual publication is not for everyone. But if you need to go *beyond* the ads and the reviews...if you require a *deeper level of analysis*...if your work calls for *complete* and *systematic* data to guide your buying decisions...then *PC Digest* is the only place to turn.

### The ultimate hardware reference tool.

Today, the PC marketplace is more crowded and confused than *ever* before.

*PC Digest evaluates a wide range of PCs and peripherals.*

How can you be *certain* a piece of equipment will prove reliable? That it will do all it claims? That it will be compatible with your existing system? How can you make truly *informed* buying decisions?

There's only one *sure* way to evaluate the hundreds of competitive products. They must be *tested*. Head-to-head. Feature by feature. Against precise, scientific benchmarks. Performing real-world business tasks.

Only *PC Digest* performs this exacting research process. There is no other resource that even comes close.

### Every major PC and peripheral is evaluated.

New equipment is a major investment. And, for most organizations, buying PCs and peripherals is a *continuous* process — not a one-time event.

*Skilled engineers spend weeks methodically testing each piece of equipment.*

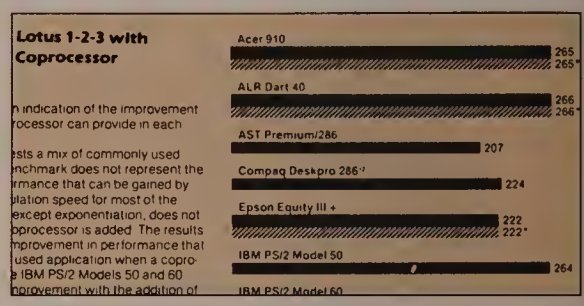
*PC Digest* can help you make the *right* decisions — and *avoid* expensive mistakes. Arriving each month, it's an *ongoing* reference source for a wide range of products. For example:

✓IBM and compatible 286 and 386 machines ✓Laptops ✓Modems ✓Laser printers Backup systems ✓VGA boards ✓Monitors ✓Network adapters ✓Memory expansion cards ✓Disk drives ✓Hard disk cards ✓Other mass storage devices ✓Accelerator boards ✓Dot-matrix printers ✓Co-processors ✓Scanners ✓And more

*For each product, we determine:* How easy is it to set up? What are its features and capabilities? What special system requirements are necessary? How well does it work with major business software? How fast does it perform typical tasks? How good is the documentation? How does it function under DOS and OS/2?

We tell you which products are *best* — and which have *problems*. And we make *specific recommendations* based on the hard data our tests uncover. (Specifications and prices are included.)

Users applaud *PC Digest*'s graphic format. Test results are clear, readable and accessible. Quick-reading charts show how products stack up against each other.




*Benchmark test results show how each product scored while running major business software programs.*

Couldn't the concrete, research-based data supplied *only* by *PC Digest* help you improve your product selection decisions — and save you time, money and hassles?

### Objective, scientific testing standards.

Why is *PC Digest* so widely used — and so highly regarded?

For a start, no one else can equal NSTL's resources. Our laboratory facilities are state-of-the-art. Our staff of skilled engineers and technicians draws upon a wealth of "hands-on" experience that can be gained only by scientifically testing PC products day after day.

### PC World announces an innovative partnership.

"*PC World* has entered into an unprecedented arrangement to have our review process conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories.... NSTL has the reputation for undertaking the most comprehensive performance and versatility tests of software and hardware products in our industry....They're going to *tell* it like it is — not *sell* it like it is."

— **David Bunnell,** Chairman

"We've recognized the increasing need for performance testing that measures products from a real-world perspective....That's why we have selected National Software Testing Laboratories of Philadelphia, Pa. as the exclusive test facility for all products reviewed in *PC World*."

— **Richard Landry,** Editor

"*PC World* is proud to include benchmarks and evaluations from the industry's leading source of unbiased product information....NSTL has earned a reputation as the Underwriters Laboratories of the PC industry. Renowned for its exacting, objective methodology, [its] solid reputation has been built by a staff as fastidious as a team of wary tax auditors."

— **Eric Knorr,** Senior Associate Editor

# go to test equipment?

## testing lab.

Performance tests are *applications-based.* We test machines with popular software such as the major spreadsheet and database programs. In contrast, many magazine reviews use misleading "raw processing" benchmarks that bear little relation to real-world business tasks. And the loose-leaf data services, despite their imposing appearance, perform *no* testing at all.

*PC Digest* is fiercely independent. We have a firm policy of accepting *no ads.* That gives us the freedom to be *fully objective and unbiased* in our product evaluations.

Without vested interests of any kind, we can be *totally* impartial. We're free to print *exactly* what our tests reveal — and we don't pull our punches.

### Monthly "Buyer's Alert" keeps you on top.

Selecting equipment is a never-ending process. That's why *PC Digest* monitors the fast-changing PC marketplace on an *ongoing* basis. It keeps you a jump *ahead* of events.

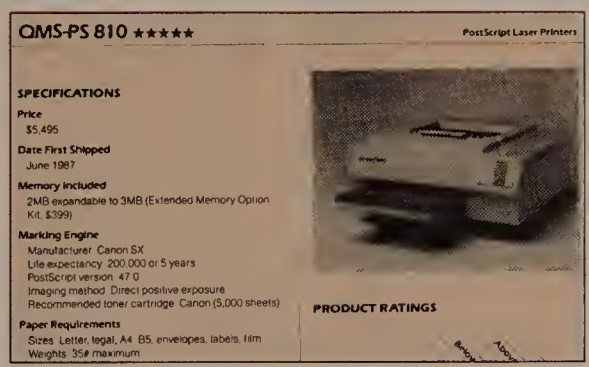
So it's not surprising that *PC Digest* frequently "scoops" the computer industry press. With the *first* comprehensive benchmark tests of IBM's PS/2 line. The *first* tests of the Compaq and IBM 25MHz PCs. And the *first* tests of OS/2's multitasking abilities.

| ACCELERATOR BOARD FEATURES | Breakthru 286 | Fastcache 286 | Inboard 386 | Mach 10 | PCturbo 286e-10 | Raccard 286 | SpeedPac 2 | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Speeds up IBM PC-1 | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y,R | Y | N |
| Speeds up IBM/XT | Y | Y | N | Y | Y | Y | Y | Y |
| Speeds up IBM/AT | N | N | Y | N | N | N | N | N |
| Microprocessor | 80286 | 80286 | 80386 | 8086 | 80286 | 80286 | 80286 | 80 |
| Memory Cache | 16K | 8K | 64K | 8K | N | 8K | 8K | 128 |
| On-board memory | N | N | OP1 | N | 1024K | N | N | N |
| Computer processor retained | N | Y | N | N | Y | N | N | N |
| Change Speed | Y,S | Y,S | Y,S | Y,E | Y,S | Y,I | Y,I | Y,I |
| Change speed without rebooting | Y,S | N | Y,S | Y,E | Y,S | N | N | Y |
| Change speed within application | N | Y,K | Y,K | N | N | N | N | N |
| Disk caching included | Y | Y | N | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| RAM disk included | N | Y | N | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| Print spooler included | N | Y | N | N | Y | N | N | Y |
| Long/short card | SH | SH | L | L | L | SH | SH | L |

*Which products have the capabilities you want? Our technicians verify each feature.*

Each issue includes *Buyer's Alert.* This useful monthly newsletter previews new products and new models...forecasts technology changes and trends...gives you an inside look at vendor policy changes...and much more.

An important plus: With *PC Digest,* everything you need to know is in *one* place. So you don't have to plow through stacks of material searching for the answers you need.


QMS-PS 810 ★★★★★ PostScript Laser Printers

SPECIFICATIONS

Price
$5,495

Date First Shipped
June 1987

Memory Included
2MB expandable to 3MB (Extended Memory Option Kit, $399)

Marking Engine
Manufacturer Canon SX
Life expectancy 200,000 or 5 years
PostScript version 47.0
Imaging method Direct positive exposure
Recommended toner cartridge Canon (5,000 sheets)

Paper Requirements
Sizes Letter, legal, A4 B5, envelopes, labels, film
Weights 35# maximum

PRODUCT RATINGS

*Each product receives its own detailed report.*

### New changes and pressures ahead! Will you be ready?

*Warning!* The personal computing environment is moving *faster.* The pressures will intensify. Will you be prepared?

Technology is proliferating at dizzying speed. Networking is reshaping the way business functions. The 386 systems and OS/2 will create tough new price/performance decisions.

Expect more competing vendor claims and more hype. New compatibility problems. Product shortages and price increases. In sum, more *confusion* than ever before!

Today, with DP budgets tighter, with the new emphasis on documenting computer productivity and bottom-line payoff, every purchasing decision will have to be justified. *PC Digest* gives you the hard data you need to *confirm* your decisions, and *defend* them.

Thousands of DP managers, MIS directors, PC coordinators, small business owners and independent consultants subscribe to *PC Digest.* They read it, rely on it, and turn their well-thumbed back issues into an indispensable reference and purchasing tool.

Isn't it time you joined them — and armed yourself with the kind of vital intelligence you won't find *anywhere* else?

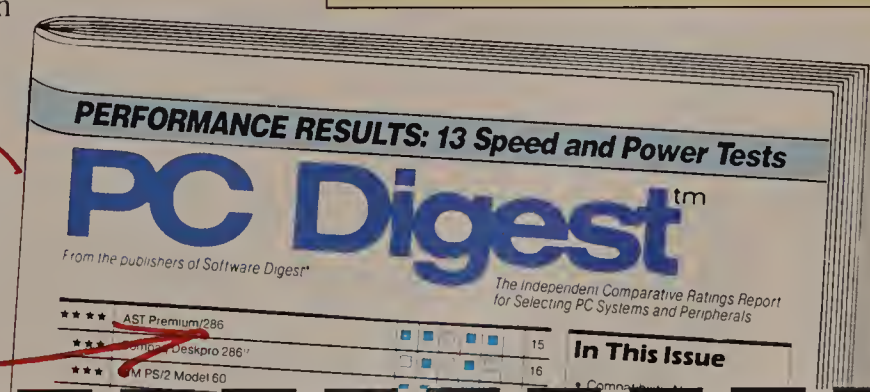
*Prove it for yourself.* Give us the word and we'll begin a no-risk introductory subscription.

*For fastest service,* **CALL TOLL-FREE:**

**☎1-800-223-7093**

**FAX?** *Complete the coupon below and use our Fax number:* ***(215) 877-1508***

***The Master Ratings Chart on each issue's front cover provides at-a-glance comparative data on every product.***




☐ **YES,** begin our no-risk trial subscription (12 monthly issues) to ***PC Digest.*** If we're dissatisfied for any reason, we may cancel and receive a full refund for the balance of our subscription.

❑ $185 check enclosed ❑ Bill us

❑ Charge to: ❑ MasterCard ❑ Visa ❑ American Express

Acct. no._____ Exp._____

Signature **X**_____

Name_____

Title / Dept._____

Company_____

Address_____

*No P.O. box numbers, please*

City_____ State_____ Zip_____

Phone ( ____ ) _____

*(in case we have a question about your order)*

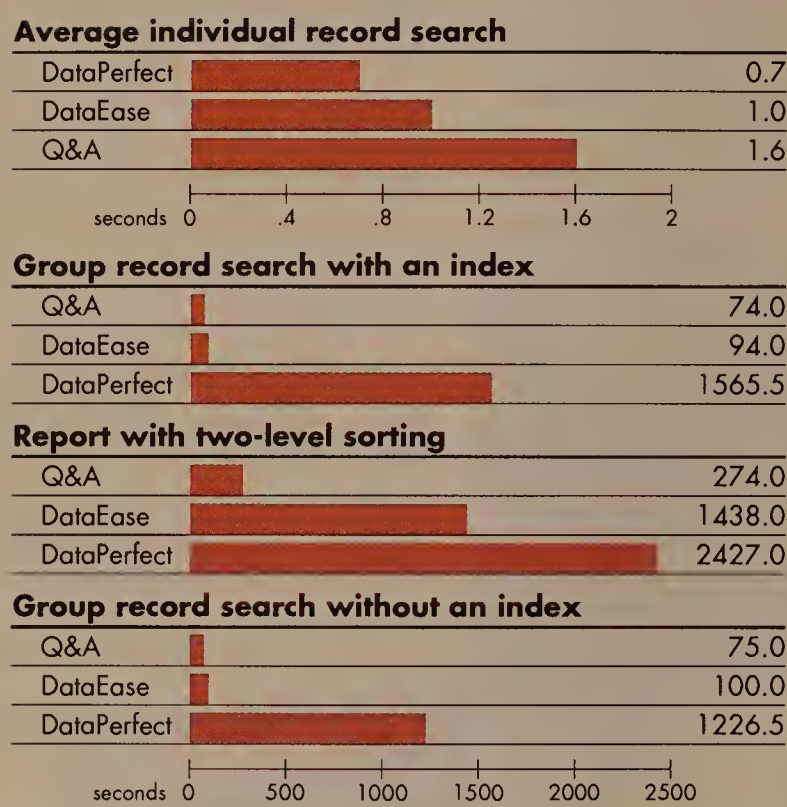
NSTL NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES
One Winding Drive,
Philadelphia, PA 19131-9990

PCW1068-B

## NSTL TEST REPORT

# DataPerfect 2.0

DataPerfect finds single records quickly, but it lags way behind flat-file Q&A and menu-driven relational DataEase in other operations.




DataEase 2.5 release 3, DataPerfect 2.0, and Q&A 3.0 were tested on an 8-MHz IBM AT Madel 339 with 640K, a 30MB hard disk, and DOS 3.20.

**Average individual record search**
Two records at different locations in two 10,000-recard files were selected one at a time. The times for the two searches were then averaged.

**Group record search with an index**
Groups of 100 records at different locations in two 10,000-record files were selected on the indexed field using relational operators to establish the selection limits. The selected records were sorted in ascending order, and a long (50-character) field was output to a null printer.

**Report with two-level sorting**
Three fields were printed from all of the records in the 10,000-record file. The records were sorted with an indexed field as the primary key and a nonindexed field as the secondary key. The repart was output to a null printer.

**Group record search without an index**
From different locations in twa 10,000-recard files, groups of 100 records were selected on a nonindexed field (using relational operatars to establish the selection criteria). The records were sorted in ascending order, and a long field was output to a null printer.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted at National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.**

each record according to the new definitions. Contrast this awkward process with the point-and-shoot editing used by *Q&A*.

Note, however, that *DataPerfect* packs several potent features: Data validation is especially thorough and can use the formula language to test fields. All Boolean operators are available for searches, as are nested conditionals and a CASE statement. Reporting is also strong: *DataPerfect* comes with six short report formats, including columnar, delimited ASCII, and *WordPerfect* merge formats, and you can define and save up to 150 custom reports. You can even define report selections that depend on formulas, conditionals, and variables—no mean feat for a program that lacks a command line and a macro language.

Used in conjunction with *WordPerfect* and *Library*, *DataPerfect* can access even more formatting and presentation tools, along with a macro language that combines operations from all three programs. And therein lies the package's obvious—and perhaps only—niche. If you already use Orem's offerings, *DataPerfect* is an acceptable, if expensive, adjunct. Otherwise, *Q&A* is a cheaper and classier choice at the low end, and *DataEase* or *Advanced Revelation* at the high.
—*Marlene Nesary*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**DataPerfect 2.0**
WardPerfect Carp.
288 W. Center St.
Orem, Utah 84057
801/225-5000
**List price:** $595
**Requirements:** 192K, DOS 2.00 ar later versian
Nat capy protected
**Technical support:** unlimited, tall-free number, M–F 6:30 a.m.–8:30 p.m.
**Other support services:** newsletter $36 per year
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

# Forecast Pro

*Statistical forecasting program*

**PROS:** Saphisticated farecasting methadalagies, handy built-in expert system

**CONS:** Awkward installatian and data entry, limited choice af methadalagies, sketchy documentatian

As any disaster survivor will attest, knowing what can happen tomorrow will help you plan a lot more effectively today. For exam-

# Above & beyond the call.

## Software

### Word Processing/ Desktop Publishing

| | |
|---|---|
| Byline | $ 199 |
| Microsoft Word | $ 229 |
| Multimate Advantage-II | $ 279 |
| Lotus Manuscript | $ 339 |
| Office Writer/Speller | $ 249 |
| Pagemaker 3.0 | $ 569 |
| PFS: Prof Write | $ 119 |
| Publisher's Type Foundry | $ 259 |
| Ventura Publisher | $ 519 |
| Word Perfect 5.0 | $ 195 |
| Wordstar Pro 5.0 | $ 199 |
| Wordstar 2000 + 3.0 | $ 229 |
| Xywrite III + | $ 229 |

### Database Systems

| | |
|---|---|
| Clipper | $ 389 |
| DBase III Plus | $ 389 |
| Data Perfect | $ 269 |
| DBase IV | $Call |
| Foxbase + | $ 199 |
| Paradox 2 | $ 429 |
| PFS: Prof File | $ 149 |
| Q&A | $ 209 |
| R Base for DOS | $ 479 |
| RapidFile | $ 199 |
| Reflex | $ 99 |
| Omnis Quartz | $ 469 |

### Spreadsheets/ Integrated Packages

| | |
|---|---|
| Javelin + | $ 169 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 | $ 309 |
| Lotus Hal | $ 49 |
| Microsoft Excell | $ 319 |
| Microsoft Works | $ 139 |
| Plan Perfect | $ 179 |
| Quattro | $ 129 |
| Smart System | $ 449 |
| SuperCalc 4 | $ 289 |
| Symphony | $ 495 |

### Communications

| | |
|---|---|
| Carbon Copy + | $ 119 |
| Crosstalk XVI | $ 99 |
| Crosstalk MK 4 | $ 125 |
| Relay Gold | $ 149 |
| Smarterm (Persoft) | $Call |
| Smartcom III | $ 149 |

### Statistics

| | |
|---|---|
| SPSS/PC + | $ 699 |
| Statgraphics 2.6 | $ 479 |
| Systat 4.0/ | $ 499 |
| W/Graphics | $649 |

### Desktop Environments

| | |
|---|---|
| MS Windows | $ 69 |
| Sidekick Plus | $ 129 |

### Graphics

| | |
|---|---|
| Boeing Graph | $ 219 |
| Chartmaster | $ 219 |
| Design CAD | $ 159 |
| Diagraph | $ 259 |
| Diagram Master | $ 199 |
| Freelance Plus | $ 329 |
| Harvard Graphics | $ 279 |
| MS Chart | $ 269 |
| PC Paintbrush Plus | $ 89 |
| Picture Perfect | $ 199 |
| Presentation Pak | $ 349 |
| Publishers Paintbrush | $ 159 |
| Signmaster | $ 139 |

### Project Management

| | |
|---|---|
| Harvard Total Project Manager II | $ 369 |
| Microsoft Project 4.0 | $ 329 |
| Superproject Plus | $ 289 |
| Timeline 3.0 | $ 349 |

### Languages/Utilities

| | |
|---|---|
| Fastback + | $ 99 |
| Lattice C | $ 229 |
| Norton Advanced | $ 79 |
| Microsoft C | $ 299 |
| Mace Utilities | $ 65 |
| MS Fortran 4.0 | $ 299 |
| Quick Basic/Quick C | $ 69 |
| Turbo Basic/Turbo C | $ 65 |
| Turbo Pascal | $ 65 |

### Accounting

| | |
|---|---|
| AccPac BPI | $ 279 |
| Great Plains | $ 499 |
| Peachtree Comp II | $ 159 |

## Hardware*

### Computers

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Premium 286 | $ Call |
| Samsung | $ Call |
| Sharp PC4502-A | $1175 |
| Toshiba 3100/20 + | $ Call |

### Multifunction Boards

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Advantage Premium (512K) | $ 309 |
| AST 6 Pak Plus (64K) | $ 129 |
| AST Premium (256K) | $ 219 |
| AST Rampage 286 | $ 419 |
| Everex RAM 4000 | $ 299 |
| Inboard 386AT | $1050 |
| Inboard 386 PC | $ 750 |
| Intel AboveBoard | $ Call |

### Display Boards

| | |
|---|---|
| ATI EGA Wonder + | $ 199 |
| Hercules Network Card Plus W/Tops | $ 349 |
| Paradise VGA Plus | $ 259 |

### Modems

| | |
|---|---|
| Hayes 1200/1200B | $ 299 |
| Hayes 2400/2400B | $ 449 |
| US Robotics 1200B | $ 109 |
| US Robotics 2400B | $ 189 |
| Ventel 2400/2400B | $ 389 |
| Ventel 2400/2-PS2 | $ 299 |

### Networking

| | |
|---|---|
| Arcnet Board | $ 149 |
| Novell Adv.Netware 286 | $1499 |
| Novell ELS | $ 399 |

### Emulation Boards

| | |
|---|---|
| AST 5251-11 + | $ 629 |
| Irma/2 PCA/MCA | $ 725 |
| Quadram Mainlink IV W/ Software | $ 399 |

### Monitors

| | |
|---|---|
| Amdek 210A | $ 99 |
| NEC MultiSync II | $ 649 |
| Princeton HX-12 + | $ 439 |
| Princeton MAX-12E | $ 149 |
| Samsung Color | $ 229 |

### Printers/Plotters

| | |
|---|---|
| Epson FX-286E | $ 499 |
| Epson LQ1050 | $ 779 |
| HP 7475A | $1499 |
| HP Laserjet II | $1750 |
| LQ-500 | $ Call |
| NEC 3550 | $ 789 |
| NEC P2200 | $ 369 |
| Okidata 320 | $ 375 |
| Okidata 321 | $ 519 |
| Okidata 393 | $1050 |
| Okidata 293E | $ 675 |
| Panasonic | $ Call |
| The Complete Hand Scanner | $ 169 |
| Toshiba P321SL | $ 549 |
| Toshiba P341SL | $ 749 |
| Toshiba P351M2 | $ 999 |

### Mass Storage/Backup

| | |
|---|---|
| Bernoulli II Dual | $1799 |
| Irwin Tape Drives | $ Call |
| Mountain 40MB Int Tape | $ 389 |
| Plus HardCard 20MB | $ 519 |
| Plus HardCard 40MB | $ 719 |
| Seagate ST251-1 | $ 529 |
| Seagate ST 225 W/int | $ 289 |
| Seagate ST238 W/int | $ 319 |
| Sysgen Bridge | $ 299 |

### Input Devices

| | |
|---|---|
| Keytronics KB 101 | $ 109 |
| Logitech Hi-res Mouse | $ 99 |
| Logitech M8 Mouse W/ Paintshow | $ 69 |
| Microsoft Mouse | $ 109 |
| PC Mouse w/Paint | $ 99 |

### Accessories

| | |
|---|---|
| Curtis Ruby | $ 59 |
| DataShield S-100 | $ 69 |
| Logical Connection | $ 329 |
| Masterpiece Plus | $ 125 |
| 256K Ram Set | $Call |
| 8087 Math Chip | $ 119 |
| 80287-8/80287-10 | $289/$339 |
| 80387-16/80387-20 | $529/$775 |

***CALL FOR SHIPPING COST**

## ATTENTION CORPORATE BUYERS!!

Join over 1000 major corporations and institutions who have selected **SOFTLINE** as their primary vendor. Here's why:

- **Wide Selection**—We carry over 1000 "corporate" titles. We will assist you to source those difficult requests.
- **Low Price** Our motto has always been "Sample our Service. Price shall never be an issue."
- **Fast Delivery** For those last minute rush orders, we offer convenient overnight delivery.
- **P.O.'s, of Course!!** We accept purchase orders from qualified organizations. Ask about our customized purchasing programs for volume buyers.

## ATTENTION INTERNATIONAL BUYERS!!

We process export orders to thousands of companies worldwide. Convenient TELEX and FAX facilities available.

Contact: **Fay Chayne,** Intl. Sales Manager.

## Celebrating 5 Years of Excellence

# 1-800-221-1260

Customer Service Hours: 9 AM—5 PM, Mon.—Fri.

**In New York State call (718) 438-6057**

**FREE SHIPPING**

**on all orders over $1,000.00, credit card orders and prepaid orders.**

Softline

1333 60th Street
Brooklyn, NY 11219
TELEX: 627-30170 or 910-240-3918
FAX: (718) 438-2315

**Our Policy:** • All returns require prior authorization • 20% Restocking fee on returns • POs accepted from qualified organizations • Visa or Mastercharge—add 3% • COD, Cash M.O. or bank check only—add $5.00 per order • Prepaid personal or company check—allow two weeks to clear • Shipping via UPS surface—add $5 00 per item, UPS Blue—add $10 00 per item • Prices subject to change, call for latest prices

DATA TASKS | EXPLORE DATA | MODEL | FORECAST | UTILITY

Compute forecasts
View forecasts
Print report
Write forecast file

FORECAST PRO Expert Audit Trail·

| 35 | Period | Forecast | Lower (95%) | Upper (95%) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| 36 | 1-1961 | 432.000000 | 366.396204 | 497.603796 |
| 37 | 2-1961 | 432.000000 | 339.222222 | 524.777778 |
| 38 | 3-1961 | 432.000000 | 318.370892 | 545.629108 |
| 39 | 4-1961 | 432.000000 | 300.792408 | 563.207592 |
| 40 | 5-1961 | 432.000000 | 285.305453 | 578.694547 |
| 41 | 6-1961 | 432.000000 | 271.304175 | 592.695825 |
| 42 | 7-1961 | 432.000000 | 258.428671 | 605.571329 |
| 43 | 8-1961 | 432.000000 | 246.444444 | 617.555556 |
| 44 | 9-1961 | 432.000000 | 235.188612 | 628.811388 |
| 45 | 10-1961 | 432.000000 | 224.542582 | 639.457418 |
| 46 | 11-1961 | 432.000000 | 214.416824 | 649.583176 |
| 47 | 12-1961 | 432.000000 | 204.741785 | 659.258215 |

Cursor keys: Scroll <CR>: Proceed <ESC>: Exit.

**Forecast Pro graphs data within the program but yields only a table of numbers when printed out.**

ple, deducing from experience how seasonal temperature fluctuations, income tax refunds, or holidays will affect demand for products can help a company plan for future demand without over- or underproducing. With a program like Business Forecast Systems' $495 *Forecast Pro*, even a small business can use historical data to accurately project future product, staffing, and service needs.

Thanks to an ingenious built-in expert system, menu-driven *Forecast Pro* guides managers and other nonstatisticians from initial analysis of data through model development and final forecast.

Having said that, it's too bad that this generally well-designed program has a number of annoying shortcomings. Installing *Forecast Pro* is a chore, as is entering data. And while *Forecast Pro* offers exponential smoothing, Box-Jenkins, and stepwise multiple regression, it lacks robust decomposition and adaptive filtering methodologies.

Getting started is the most tedious part of *Forecast Pro*. Installation instructions are scattered, and such simple operations as selecting forecast variables are difficult. Entering data is irksome as well; the program lets you enter values for only one variable at a time. The solution: Enter values in a word processing file or *1-2-3* worksheet and import the data into *Forecast Pro* as an ASCII or .PRN file.

For nonexperts, the program's main attraction is its rule-based expert system. It examines raw cyclical or seasonal data, factors in random fluctuations, and suggests the most appropriate forecasting technique for your data. As you refine the chosen model, *Forecast Pro* maintains an audit-trail text file of the process and recommends ways to better fit the model to your data. Finally, you specify how far into the future you would like the program to forecast, then print the forecast to disk or to a printer.

Despite its disjointed documentation and limited selection of forecasting methodologies, *Forecast Pro* compares favorably with such competitors as *Forecast Plus*, *Wisard Professional*, and *SmartForecast II*. For companies that want forecasting—but not the trouble and expense of doing it on a mainframe—*Forecast Pro* can improve the chances for a better bottom line. —*Phillip Good*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**Forecast Pro**
Business Forecost Systems
55 Wheeler St.
Combridge, MA 02138
617/354-3745
**List price:** $495
**Requirements:** 256K, two disk drives (hard disk ond moth coprocessor recommended), DOS 2.00 or loter version
Not copy protected
**Technical support:** unlimited, no toll-free number, M–F 9–5
**Other support services:** user BBS, quorterly newsletter free to registered users
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

*Luther Sperberg is a freelance writer and desktop publishing trainer in New York City. Alan Southerton is a senior technical writer for Progress Software in Bedford, Massachusetts. Eric Brown is a contributing editor for* PC World. *Marlene Nesary is an assistant editor for* PC World. *Phillip Good is the editor and publisher of* The Annual Report on Statistical Software *in La Cañada, California.* ●

# Announcing The Most Powerful Rampage® Ever.

## RampagePlus From AST.

These days, to really get power, you've got to have a Rampage. RampagePlus from AST—the most powerful memory/multifunction boards you can buy.

With RampagePlus/MC for your IBM® PS/2™ Model 50/60, or RampagePlus 286 for your AT® or compatible, you can have: up to eight megabytes of memory. EMS 4.0 compatibility. OS/2™ compatibility. And, optional I/O piggyback modules. There's nothing like them anywhere.

| | Computer | Memory | Hardware Software Compatibility | I/O Piggyback Modules (optional) |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| RampagePlus/MC | PS/2 Model 50/60 | up to 8 MB | EMS 4.0 EEMS EMS 3.2 OS/2 | Serial Serial or Serial Parallel |
| RampagePlus 286 | AT or Compatible (XT form factor) | up to 8 MB | EMS 4.0 EEMS EMS 3.2 OS/2 | Serial Serial or Serial Parallel |

By making the one simple decision to buy RampagePlus, you can postpone making a lot of other decisions. If you're asking yourself: Do I need the extra functionality of EMS 4.0? Should I plan on converting to OS/2? Can I get the same power from my AT compatible as I can with a PS/2? Will I need to save slots for input/output boards? RampagePlus takes care of it all.

Of course, you'll be going on a Rampage designed by AST. That makes your decision even easier. After all, year after year, we've sold more memory/multifunction boards than any other company. Great boards, like SixPakPlus® and Advantage® And, after selling over three million boards, we're proud to say the RampagePlus boards are the best we've ever built.

For one, they are the first memory boards to offer 100% EMS 4.0 compatibility. RampagePlus 286 has 12.5 MHz speed designed especially for fast AT compatibles, while RampagePlus/MC runs with zero wait-states to get the most out of your PS/2s. And, both RampagePlus boards include SuperPak,™ AST's utility software programs.

Finally, there's one thing you'll find on a RampagePlus that you won't find on any other memory board, the AST name. And that means that you can make a safe decision and go on a Rampage, all at the same time. To find out how, call AST, **(714) 863-0181, Operator AA27,** or send us the coupon.

AST® RESEARCH INC.

AST is proud to sponsor NBC's telecast of the 1988 Summer Olympics

Times Have Changed.

Yes, send me more information on: ☐ RampagePlus/MC ☐ RampagePlus 286
☐ Have an AST representative call me.

Name _____

Title _____ Phone (_____) _____

Company _____

Address _____

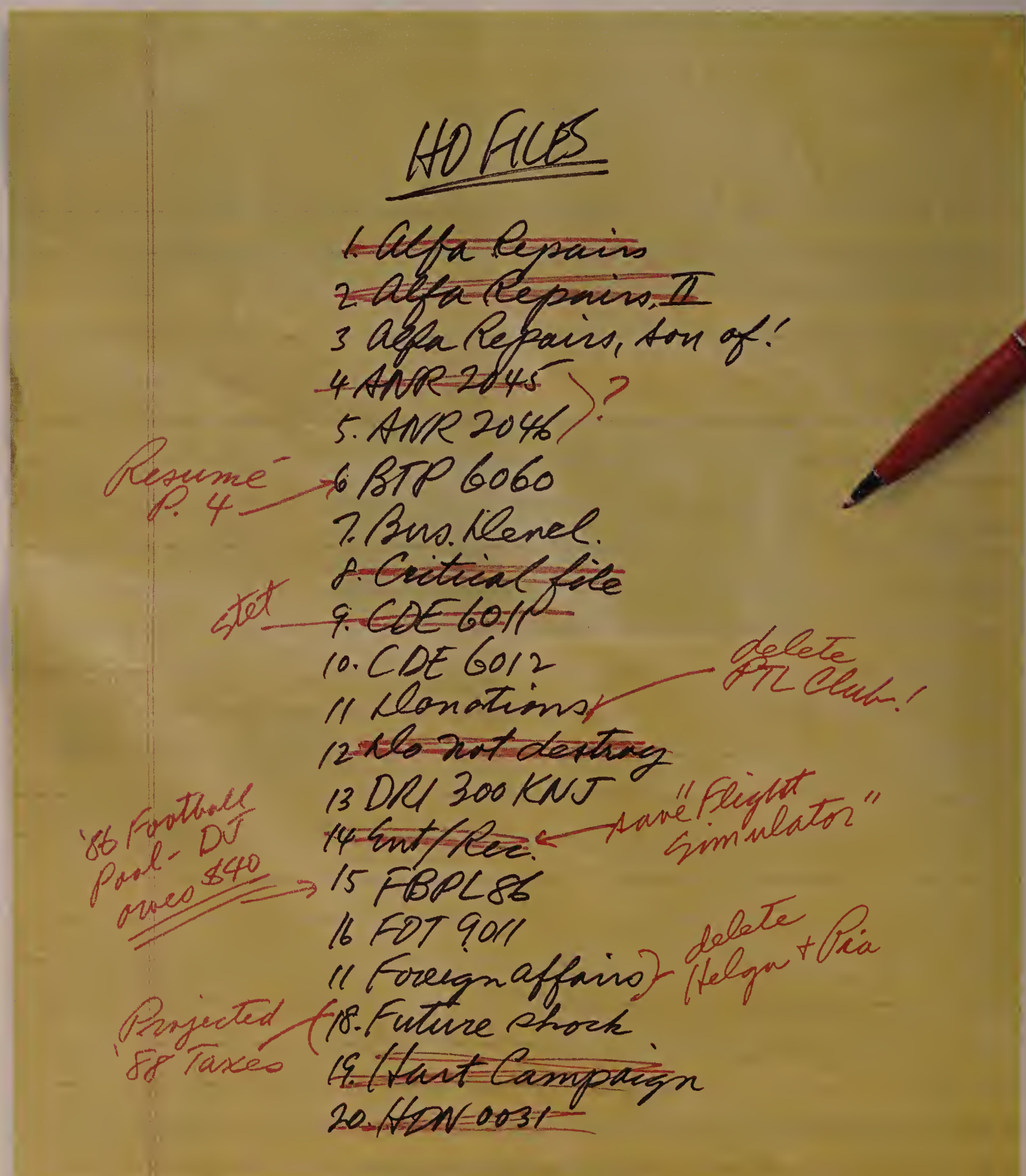
City/State/Zip _____

Send to: AST Research, Inc., 2121 Alton Avenue, Irvine, CA 92714-4992, Attn: M.C.

**AST markets products worldwide—in Europe and the Middle East, call 44 1 568 4350; in the Far East, call: 852 5 717223; in Canada, call: 416 826 7514.** AST, AST logo, Rampage, SixPakPlus and Advantage registered and SuperPak trademark AST Research, Inc. IBM and AT registered and PS/2 and OS/2 trademarks International Business Machines, Corp. Copyright © 1988 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved

**Circle 53 on reader service card**

# The agony of delete.



9:34 Tuesday night. You're working on a report that's going to top 80 pages. It's got charts, graphs, database files from the company mainframe, it's a monster.

About halfway through, you decide to make a backup file so you can tweak the original without losing it. And up comes a familiar message.

Your hard disk has 75K left. And you need at least 220K.

At this point, the next hour gets very predictable. You pull up the directories, looking for files to delete. Which isn't all that simple. Did ANR 2046 replace ANR 2045, or do you still need both of them? And then there's your resume. Did you put it at the back of BTP 6060 or somewhere else?

The only way is to browse those files one at a time, and delete the ones you can. Which can definitely affect the mood of the evening.

Worse yet, when your drive gets that full, you have to go through the whole exercise at least once a month. Until you do something about it.

But now, there's a clean, simple way to end this nightmare. Plus Hardcard.™ It's a 40 MB hard disk on a 1" card. And it fits in a single slot. So you won't have to throw out your old drive to make room.

With Hardcard, you get a full 40 MB of fresh new storage. Meaning you get to keep the files on your original disk.

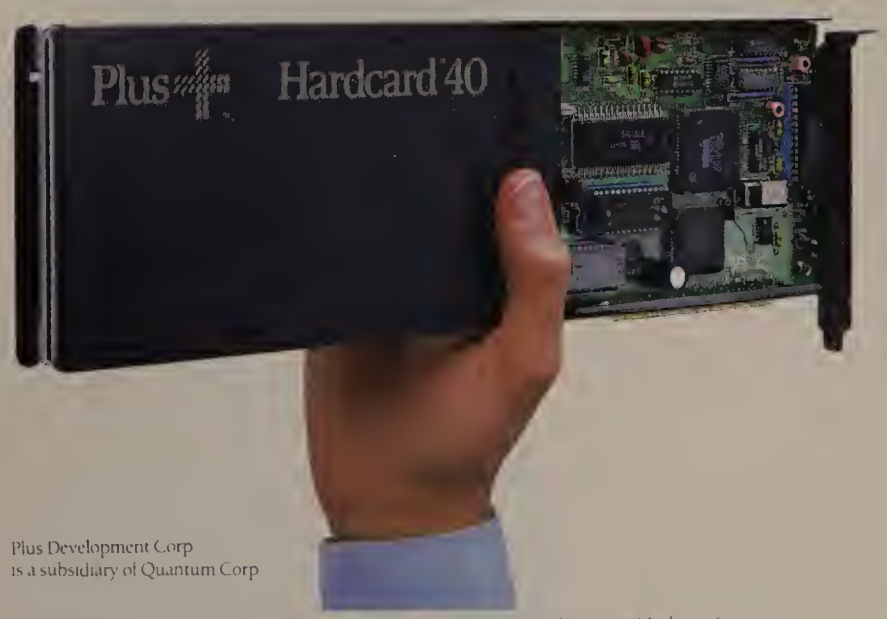
Even if you've never had the back of your PC off before, you can install Hardcard in no time flat. There are no connector cables. No adapter cards. And you won't have to buy a new power supply.

Since Hardcard is engineered so lean and tight, it uses less power than ordinary hard disk drives. And lasts two to four times longer. It even leaves the rest of your PC open for turboboards, graphics cards, or whatever.

Plus Hardcard. It comes in 20 and 40 MB versions for the IBM® PC, XT,™ and AT® computers, and compatibles. Even for the new Personal System/2,™ Models 25 and 30. So if you've spent one too many nights cleaning up old files, just ask your computer dealer for a Hardcard demonstration. Or call (800) 826-8022 for the dealer nearest you.

And get ready for the thrill of victory. Which sure beats the agony of delete.

# Plus™ Hardcard™




Plus Development Corp
is a subsidiary of Quantum Corp

Plus and Hardcard are trademarks of Plus Development Corp © 1987 Plus Development Corp Personal System/2 and XT are trademarks and IBM and AT are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corp

Circle 141 on reader service card

# WORLD CLASS AWARDS

## THE READERS' CHOICE

WES NIHEI

JEFFREY ATHERTON

Part reader survey, part wish list, part raffle, the World Class Awards defies pigeonholing and packs a few surprises. One thing is certain: PC World readers know their hardware and software. This year, the sixth annual World Class contest showcases a collection of 35 software and hardware products worth over $30,000, handpicked by our readers.

Not surprisingly, readers played the favorites as far as software was concerned and bet the house on more powerful hardware from established vendors. With the exception of Intel and Epson, all of last year's winning hardware manufacturers took top honors this year, many with updated versions of their 1987 winners.

PC World congratulates those manufacturers whose products received the readers' seal of approval. Although these selections should not be construed as endorsements by PC World, they are a telling gauge of reader preference.

The tables on the following pages list the winning products plus those receiving a significant portion of the votes cast in each category. The Others category represents the combined percentage of all remaining products; the larger this number, the more products there were vying for the votes of PC World readers.

TOM WOLF/ONYX

**Arthur Booth**

## THE WINNERS' CIRCLE

As always, three lucky readers were selected by random drawing from among the thousands of World Class Awards entrants for first, second, and third place prizes.

World Class goes to Washington, D.C., this year to award first prize to Arthur Booth. A project manager with the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, Booth uses an IBM PC XT at work and an Eagle PC at home. He's a confirmed shareware supporter but is glad he can raise his sights, thanks to his new Compaq 386/20—the top-ranked desktop computer—and 33 other hardware and software products included in his World Class haul.

Stan Schowalter of Orange, California, pulls down second prize, a Compaq Portable 386. No stranger to powerhouse computing, Schowalter is the director of MIS for TRW mortgage document services. He uses an AST Premium/386 at the office, but his new Portable 386 will displace the Epson Equity II at home.

Third prize, a Toshiba T3100 laptop, goes to Virgil Swartzlander of Gibsonburg, Ohio. Swartzlander runs a public accounting business when he isn't fulfilling his duties as treasurer for Sandusky County, a post he's held for 30 years. He's a relative newcomer to personal computing, having purchased an IBM PC XT just two years ago so he could process clients' tax returns with *PC/Tax Cut*. What other applications does he use? None. "I didn't realize how good other software could be, but it looks like I'll be using a lot more now."

BLAKE LITTLE

**Stan Schowalter**

BRUCE ZAKE

**Virgil Swartzlander**

## Big Blue's Blues, Compaq's Triumph

The Intel 80386's emergence this year as the processor of choice sways readers' choices for desktop and transportable computers. But IBM's trumpeting of its PS/2 line (including the 80386-based Model 80) fell on deaf ears. Readers overwhelmingly opted for the Compaq Deskpro 386/20 and pushed Compaq's Portable 386 to the top of the transportables heap.

Compaq's dominance in the transportables category is hardly a surprise, but the company has outdone itself in the desktop world, wresting the World Class title from IBM two years running, first with the 16-MHz Deskpro 386 and now with the 386/20. Has IBM lost touch with its customers? "The 386/20 has blazing speed, especially if you install a numeric coprocessor," says reader Brenton Drakeford, president of Las Colinas Computers in Irving, Texas. "It's the best-engineered piece of hardware I've seen, and I've used IBM, AT&T, and a fairly broad spectrum of other PCs. Every new Compaq machine is better than the last one."

The Toshiba T3100 and the Zenith Z-183 took the number one and two spots, respectively, in the laptop category, with the T3100 hanging on to first place for the second year in a row. But the ubiquitous 80386 made its presence felt, powering the Toshiba T5100 to a strong third place finish. In printers, IBM tasted defeat as former partner Epson rebounded from last year's second place showing to take first, second, third, and fourth with four dot matrix printers, led by the LQ-2500. Last year's winner, the IBM Proprinter, plummeted to sixth place.

In other hardware categories, readers chose to upgrade their favorites rather than switch brands. Hewlett-Packard, NEC, Video-7, and Plus Development once more won the laser printer, monitor, graphics board, and storage categories, respectively, each with new versions of last year's winners. Two notable surprises: The NEC LC890, an LED printer, took second among laser printers, supplanting the Apple LaserWriter as the top PostScript printer, and Intel's AboveBoard upset the perennial winner—AST Research's SixPakPlus—as the champion memory expansion board.

This year we also bid a fond farewell to IBM's XT and AT—two of the machines that started the revolution. In their place, fittingly, is the PS/2 Model 80, this year's most promising newcomer. Will the PS/2 be the one to inspire our readers' techno-lust next year? Stay tuned.

## Keep-It-Simple Software

In choosing their software favorites, readers either stayed with the familiar or opted for new solutions that emphasized ease of use. Key examples: first-time winners *ProComm*, *Q&A*, and QuickBASIC. Not surprisingly, perennial winners such as *WordPerfect*, *1-2-3*, and *dBASE III Plus* remained kings of their respective hills—although not without challenges.

*1-2-3* reigns as spreadsheet supreme, but new arrivals *Excel* and *Quattro* made strong showings despite having been on the market less than a year. *Excel*'s top-notch graphics and innovative features helped make it the most promising software newcomer and even earned it votes in the financial analysis category. "*Excel*'s built-in ability to produce sophisticated graphics makes the difference," says reader Bill Ibbs, professor of civil engineering at the University of California at Berkeley. "I've used *1-2-3* and *Quattro*, but people make decisions by looking at trends—not by looking at raw numbers."

Alex Stickney, assistant controller at the *Austin American-Statesman* in Austin, Texas, offers further testimony: "I don't require graphics; I chose *Excel* for its excellent worksheet-linking capability. It's difficult to compile data from different departments and create a high-level budget with *1-2-3*—a program I've used most of my career. But *Excel* can do it easily."

The success of *ProComm* is the best evidence that understandable, functional software will win out. A shareware communications package in the best tradition of *PC-Talk*, *ProComm* from Datastorm Technologies emerged from the world of shareware to knock *Crosstalk XVI* out of the World Class top spot and surpass *Smartcom II* and *III*. Apparently, an accessible interface and communications muscle make for an irresistible combination. Says World Class winner Arthur Booth, "*ProComm* is extremely easy to learn and use, but it's not limited. I can use it to maintain a bulletin board with ten co-workers spread out across the United States or access mainframe data for my projects." How successful might Datastorm's brainchild be? *ProComm Plus*, released as a retail product in January, finished fifth this year.

Expect more surprises in next year's World Class contest. OS/2, the new PS/2s, and 25-MHz 80386 systems may prove the catalysts for a new round of winners. But it takes more than potential to impress *PC World* readers—*HAL*, last year's most promising newcomer, mustered only a nominal repeat appearance in that category this year.

*PC World* thanks all the readers who took the time to share their opinions and invites everyone to take part again in 1989's contest. What new products will scale the World Class heights? You be the judge. ●

*Wes Nihei is an assistant editor for* PC World.

# HARDWARE

## DESKTOP COMPUTER

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **22** | **Compaq Deskpro 386/20** | **Compaq Computer** |
| 14 | Compaq Deskpro 386 | Compaq Computer |
| 11 | IBM PS/2 Model 80 | IBM |
| 5 | AST Premium/286 | AST Research |
| 4 | IBM PS/2 Model 50 | IBM |
| 44 | Others | |

*83% of respondents voted in this category*

## TRANSPORTABLE COMPUTER

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **35** | **Compaq Portable 386** | **Compaq Computer** |
| 25 | Compaq Portable III | Compaq Computer |
| 16 | Compaq Portable 386/20 | Compaq Computer |
| 5 | Compaq Portable II | Compaq Computer |
| 2 | Toshiba T5100 | Toshiba America |
| 17 | Others | |

*47% of respondents voted in this category*

## LAPTOP COMPUTER

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **20** | **Toshiba T3100** | **Toshiba America** |
| 14 | Zenith Z-183 | Zenith Data Systems |
| 12 | Toshiba T5100 | Toshiba America |
| 9 | Toshiba T1000 | Toshiba America |
| 7 | Toshiba T3200 | Toshiba America |
| 38 | Others | |

*47% of respondents voted in this category*

## DOT MATRIX/NLQ PRINTER

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **8** | **Epson LQ-2500** | **Epson America** |
| 7 | Epson FX-286e | Epson America |
| 5 | Epson LQ-1050 | Epson America |
| 4 | Epson LQ-850 | Epson America |
| 4 | Toshiba P351 | Toshiba America |
| 3 | IBM Proprinter XL-24 | IBM |
| 69 | Others | |

*71% of respondents voted in this category*

*All totals equal 100%.*

## MONITOR

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **13** | **NEC MultiSync II** | **NEC** |
| 12 | NEC MultiSync | NEC |
| 11 | NEC MultiSync Plus | NEC |
| 11 | Zenith ZCM 1490 | Zenith Data Systems |
| 5 | Princeton Ultrasync | Princeton Graphic Systems |
| 48 | Others | |

*59% of respondents voted in this category*

## LASER PRINTER

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **67** | **HP LaserJet Series II** | **Hewlett-Packard** |
| 8 | NEC LC890 | NEC |
| 3 | Apple LaserWriter | Apple |
| 3 | HP LaserJet | Hewlett-Packard |
| 2 | HP LaserJet Plus | Hewlett-Packard |
| 17 | Others | |

*52% of respondents voted in this category*

## MODEM

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **21** | **Smartmodem 2400** | **Hayes Microcomputer Products** |
| 12 | Smartmodem 2400B | Hayes Microcomputer Products |
| 11 | V-series Smartmodem 9600 | Hayes Microcomputer Products |
| 8 | Smartmodem 1200 | Hayes Microcomputer Products |
| 6 | Smartmodem 1200B | Hayes Microcomputer Products |
| 42 | Others | |

*48% of respondents voted in this category*

## GRAPHICS BOARD

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **15** | **Vega VGA** | **Video-7** |
| 8 | Vega Deluxe | Video-7 |
| 7 | Hercules Graphics Card Plus | Hercules |
| 4 | IBM VGA 8514 | IBM |
| 3 | EGA Wonder | ATI Technologies |
| 63 | Others | |

*36% of respondents voted in this category*

## INPUT DEVICE

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **37** | **Microsoft Mouse** | **Microsoft Corp.** |
| 28 | Logitech C7 Mouse | Logitech |
| 7 | PC Mouse | Mouse Systems |
| 2 | HP ScanJet | Hewlett-Packard |
| 26 | Others | |

*34% of respondents voted in this category*

PHOTOS BY STAN MUSILEK

## MASS STORAGE

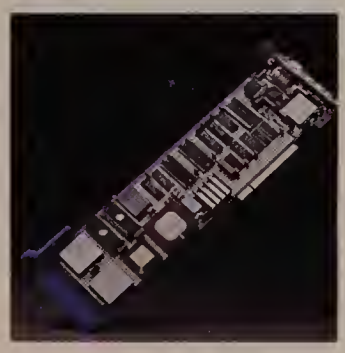
| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **13** | **Hardcard 40** | **Plus Development** |
| 8 | ST 225 | Seagate |
| 7 | Bernoulli 20+20 | Iomega |
| 7 | ST 251 | Seagate |
| 5 | Bernoulli Box II | Iomega |
| 5 | ST 238 | Seagate |
| 55 | Others | |

*32% of respondents voted in this category*

## MEMORY EXPANSION BOARD

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **20** | **AboveBoard** | **Intel** |
| 11 | SixPakPlus | AST Research |
| 10 | Rampage AT | AST Research |
| 9 | Advantage Premium | AST Research |
| 7 | SixPak Premium | AST Research |
| 43 | Others | |

*29% of respondents voted in this category*



## LOCAL AREA NETWORK—NETWORK BOARD

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **24** | **Token-Ring** | **IBM** |
| 4 | ArcNet | Novell |
| 4 | EtherLink | 3Com |
| 3 | EtherLink Plus | 3Com |
| 3 | IRMA | DCA |
| 3 | PC-110 Network | Standard Microsystems |
| 59 | Others | |

*12% of respondents voted in this category*

## MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER—HARDWARE

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **9** | **IBM PS/2 Model 80** | **IBM** |
| 7 | Compaq Deskpro 386/20 | Compaq Computer |
| 4 | AST Premium/386 | AST Research |
| 4 | Inboard 386 | Intel |
| 3 | 386 Motherboard | Hauppauge Computer Works |
| 73 | Others | |

*27% of respondents voted in this category*

# SOFTWARE

## WORD PROCESSING

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **35** | **WordPerfect** | **WordPerfect** |
| 19 | Microsoft Word | Microsoft Corp. |
| 5 | PFS: Professional Write | Software Publishing |
| 4 | WordStar 4.0 | MicroPro |
| 4 | WordStar Professional | MicroPro |
| 33 | Others | |

*84% of respondents voted in this category*

## SPREADSHEET

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **40** | **1-2-3** | **Lotus Development** |
| 21 | Microsoft Excel | Microsoft Corp. |
| 12 | Quattro | Borland Int'l |
| 4 | SuperCalc 4 | Computer Associates |
| 3 | Symphony | Lotus Development |
| 2 | Lucid 3-D | PCSG |
| 18 | Others | |

*73% of respondents voted in this category*

## UTILITY

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **24** | **Norton Utilities** | **Peter Norton Computing** |
| 19 | Norton Utilities Advanced | Peter Norton Computing |
| 9 | PC Tools Deluxe | Central Point Software |
| 6 | PC Tools | Central Point Software |
| 3 | Xtree Pro | Executive Systems |
| 39 | Others | |

*54% of respondents voted in this category*

## RELATIONAL DATA BASE

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **38** | **dBASE III Plus** | **Ashton-Tate** |
| 15 | Paradox | Borland/Ansa |
| 8 | R:base System V | Microrim |
| 4 | R:base for DOS | Microrim |
| 3 | Foxbase+ | Fox Software |
| 32 | Others | |

*52% of respondents voted in this category*

## COMMUNICATIONS

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **22** | **ProComm** | **Datastorm Technologies** |
| 11 | Smartcom III | Hayes Microcomputer Products |
| 9 | Smartcom II | Hayes Microcomputer Products |
| 8 | Crosstalk XVI | DCA/Crosstalk Communications |
| 7 | ProComm Plus | Datastorm Technologies |
| 43 | Others | |

*41% of respondents voted in this category*

## PROGRAMMING LANGUAGE

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **23** | **QuickBASIC** | **Microsoft Corp.** |
| 22 | Turbo Pascal | Borland Int'l |
| 16 | Microsoft C | Microsoft Corp. |
| 11 | Turbo C | Borland Int'l |
| 5 | Microsoft QuickC | Microsoft Corp. |
| 23 | Others | |

*39% of respondents voted in this category*

## OPERATING ENVIRONMENT

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **24** | **Microsoft Windows** | **Microsoft Corp.** |
| 17 | Desqview | Quarterdeck Office Systems |
| 12 | Microsoft Windows/386 | Microsoft Corp. |
| 11 | MS DOS/PC DOS 3.30 | Microsoft/IBM |
| 8 | MS DOS/PC DOS 3.20 | Microsoft/IBM |
| 5 | OS/2 | IBM |
| 23 | Others | |

*38% of respondents voted in this category*

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **41** | **Ventura Publisher** | **Xerox** |
| 33 | PageMaker | Aldus |
| 9 | PFS: First Publisher | Software Publishing |
| 2 | Byline | Ashton-Tate |
| 2 | GEM Desktop Publisher | Digital Research |
| 13 | Others | |

*36% of respondents voted in this category*

## DESKTOP ORGANIZER

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **38** | **SideKick** | **Borland Int'l** |
| 16 | Metro | Lotus Development |
| 11 | WordPerfect Library | WordPerfect |
| 5 | SideKick Plus | Borland Int'l |
| 3 | Memory Mate | Brøderbund |
| 27 | Others | |

*31% of respondents voted in this category*

## GAME

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **18** | **Microsoft Flight Simulator** | **Microsoft Corp.** |
| 7 | Gunship | MicroProse |
| 5 | Chuck Yeager's Advanced Flight Simulator | Electronic Arts |
| 3 | Leisure Suit Larry | Sierra On-Line |
| 3 | Mean 18 | Accolade |
| 3 | Star Flight | Electronic Arts |
| 61 | Others | |

*30% of respondents voted in this category*

## INTEGRATED

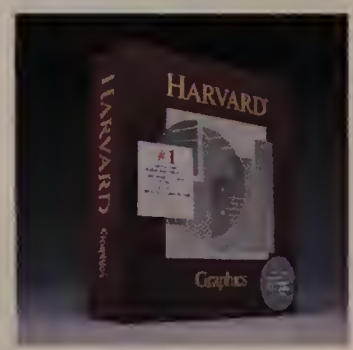
| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **21** | **Symphony** | **Lotus Development** |
| 17 | Framework II | Ashton-Tate |
| 14 | Microsoft Works | Microsoft Corp. |
| 11 | Enable | Software Group |
| 10 | Smart System | Innovative Software |
| 27 | Others | |

*27% of respondents voted in this category*

## BUSINESS GRAPHICS

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **34** | **Harvard Graphics** | **Software Publishing** |
| 11 | Freelance Plus | Lotus Development |
| 10 | Harvard Presentation Graphics | Software Publishing |
| 5 | Microsoft Chart | Microsoft Corp. |
| 3 | Boeing Graph | Boeing |
| 37 | Others | |

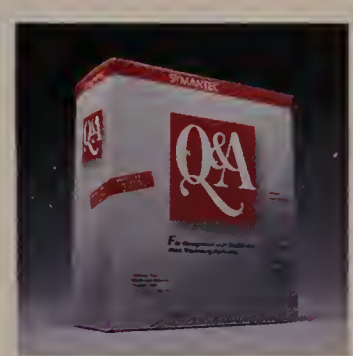
*26% of respondents voted in this category*




## FLAT-FILE DATA BASE

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **20** | **Q&A** | **Symantec** |
| 15 | PFS: Professional File | Software Publishing |
| 13 | Reflex | Borland Int'l |
| 12 | PC-File + | ButtonWare |
| 2 | RapidFile | Ashton-Tate |
| 38 | Others | |

*23% of respondents voted in this category*




PHOTOS BY STAN MUSILEK

## ACCOUNTING

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **27** | **DacEasy** | **Dac Software** |
| 15 | Peachtree Complete II | Peachtree |
| 4 | Solomon III | TLB |
| 3 | Quicken/2 | Intuit |
| 2 | Accounting Systems II | Peachtree |
| 2 | NewViews | Q.W. Page |
| 47 | Others | |

*22% of respondents voted in this category*

## WORD PROCESSING UTILITY

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **16** | **WordPerfect Library** | **WordPerfect** |
| 8 | Turbo Lightning | Borland Int'l |
| 5 | Pageview | Microsoft Corp. |
| 5 | Word Finder | Microlytics |
| 4 | RightWriter | RightSoft |
| 62 | Others | |

*21% of respondents voted in this category*

## TAX PLANNING OR PREPARATION

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **55** | **Turbo Tax** | **ChipSoft** |
| 13 | Tax Preparer | HowardSoft |
| 7 | PC/Tax Cut | Best Programs |
| 6 | Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money | MECA Ventures |
| 3 | J. K. Lasser's Your Income Tax | Simon & Schuster Software |
| 16 | Others | |

*21% of respondents voted in this category*

## PERSONAL FINANCE

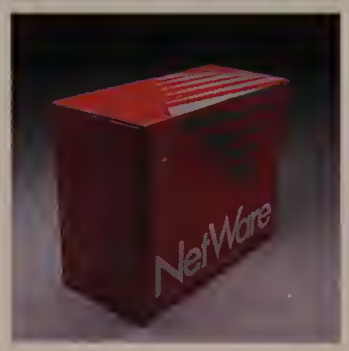
| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **55** | **Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money** | **MECA Ventures** |
| 16 | Dollars and Sense | Monogram |
| 11 | Quicken | Intuit |
| 4 | Money Counts | Parsons Technology |
| 3 | DacEasy Light | Dac Software |
| 11 | Others | |

*21% of respondents voted in this category*

## COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **46** | **AutoCAD** | **Autodesk** |
| 13 | Generic CADD | Generic Software |
| 7 | DesignCAD | ASBC |
| 5 | Designer | Micrografx |
| 3 | DesignCAD-3D | ASBC |
| 26 | Others | |

*20% of respondents voted in this category*




## LOCAL AREA NETWORK—NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEM

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **25** | **Netware** | **Novell** |
| 17 | Advanced Netware | Novell |
| 6 | 3+ | 3Com |
| 5 | PC LAN Program | IBM |
| 4 | Vines | Banyan Systems |
| 43 | Others | |

*15% of respondents voted in this category*

## FINANCIAL ANALYSIS

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **21** | **1-2-3** | **Lotus Development** |
| 17 | Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money | MECA Ventures |
| 12 | Javelin Plus | Javelin Software |
| 7 | Microsoft Excel | Microsoft Corp. |
| 5 | Javelin | Javelin Software |
| 38 | Others | |

*11% of respondents voted in this category*

## DESKTOP PUBLISHING UTILITY

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **18** | **Publisher's Paintbrush** | **Z-Soft** |
| 5 | GEM Draw Plus | Digital Research |
| 5 | Fontware | Bitstream |
| 4 | Designer | Micrografx |
| 4 | PageMaker Portfolio | Aldus |
| 64 | Others | |

*10% of respondents voted in this category*

## MOST PROMISING NEWCOMER—SOFTWARE

| % | Product | Manufacturer |
|---|---|---|
| **19** | **Microsoft Excel** | **Microsoft Corp.** |
| 9 | Quattro | Borland Int'l |
| 3 | OS/2 | IBM |
| 2 | Microsoft Windows | Microsoft Corp. |
| 2 | WordPerfect 5.0 | WordPerfect |
| 65 | Others | |

*32% of respondents voted in this category*

PHOTOS BY STAN MUSILEK

## WHERE TO BUY

### 1-2-3
Lotus Development Corp.
55 Cambridge Pkwy.
Cambridge, MA 02142
617/577-8500

### AboveBoard
Intel Corp.
5200 N.E. Elam Young Pkwy.
Mailstop C03-07
Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497
503/629-7354

### Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money
MECA Ventures
355 Riverside Ave.
Westport, CT 06880
203/222-9150

### AutoCAD
Autodesk, Inc.
2320 Marinship Way
Sausalito, CA 94965
415/332-2344

### Compaq Deskpro 386/20
Compaq Computer Corp.
20555 FM 149
Houston, TX 77070
800/231-0900

### Compaq Portable 386
Compaq Computer Corp.

### DacEasy
Dac Software
17950 Preston Rd. #800
Dallas, TX 75252
800/992-7779

### dBASE III Plus
Ashton-Tate
20101 Hamilton Ave.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/329-8000

### Epson LQ-2500
Epson America, Inc.
2780 Lomita Blvd.
Torrance, CA 90505
800/922-8911

### Excel
Microsoft Corp.
16011 N.E. 36th Way, Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080

### Flight Simulator
Microsoft Corp.

### Hardcard 40
Plus Development
1778 McCarthy Blvd.
Milpitas, CA 95035
408/434-6900

### Harvard Graphics
Software Publishing Corp.
1901 Landings Dr.
Mountain View, CA 94043
408/848-4391

### HP LaserJet Series II
Hewlett-Packard
Customer Information Center
19310 Pruneridge Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014
800/752-0900

### Microsoft Mouse
Microsoft Corp.

### Microsoft Windows
Microsoft Corp.

### NEC MultiSync II
NEC Home Electronics (USA), Inc.
1255 Michael Dr.
Wood Dale, IL 60191-1094
800/826-2255

### Netware
Novell, Inc.
122 East 1700 S
Provo, UT 84601
800/453-1267

### Norton Utilities
Peter Norton Computing
2210 Wilshire Blvd. #186
Santa Monica, CA 90401
213/319-2000

### ProComm
Datastorm Technologies
1621 Towne Drive, Ste. G
Columbia, MO 65202
314/449-7012

### PS/2 Model 80
IBM
Information Systems Group
900 King St.
Rye Brook, NY 10573
201/358-5689

### Publisher's Paintbrush
Z-Soft Corp.
450 Franklin Roadway #100
Marietta, GA 30067
404/980-1950

### Q&A
Symantec
Breakthrough Software Division
10201 Torre Ave.
Cupertino, CA 95014-2132
408/253-9600

### QuickBASIC
Microsoft Corp.

### SideKick
Borland Int'l
1800 Green Hills Rd.
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
408/438-8400

### Smartmodem2400
Hayes Microcomputer Products
P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
404/441-1617

### Symphony
Lotus Development Corp.

### Token-Ring
IBM

### Toshiba T3100
Toshiba America, Inc.
Information Systems Div.
9740 Irvine Blvd.
Irvine, CA 92718
800/457-7777

### Turbo Tax
ChipSoft
5045 Shoreham Pl. #100
San Diego, CA 92122
619/581-2233

### Vega VGA
Video-7
46335 Landing Pkwy.
Fremont, CA 94538
800/238-0101, 800/962-5700 California

### Ventura Publisher
Xerox Desktop Software
Xerox Corp.
1301 Ridgeview Dr.
Mailstop 179
Lewisville, TX 75067
800/822-8221

### WordPerfect
WordPerfect Corp.
1555 N. Technology Way
Orem, UT 84057
801/225-5000

### WordPerfect Library
WordPerfect Corp. ●

# IS YOUR PC READY FOR OS/2?

**WHEN WE SUBJECTED 33 PCs TO A BATTERY OF OS/2 PERFORMANCE BENCHMARKS—USING JUST-RELEASED OS/2 APPLICATIONS—THE RESULTS WERE DRAMATIC.**

*Eric Knorr*

IBM and Microsoft assert that any PC with an 80286 or 80386 CPU can run OS/2. True enough—but how fast? To find out, National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL) recently ran a suite of ground-breaking OS/2 benchmarks on thirteen 80286 and twenty 80386 machines. The conclusion: Most of today's 80286 machines are ill-equipped for OS/2 computing.

NSTL's OS/2 benchmarks numbered seven in all. The three single-task benchmarks are similar to the lab's standard DOS speed tests, only with brand-new OS/2 software: IBM's *DisplayWrite 4/2* and *C/2*, and Microrim's *R:base for OS/2*. The multitasking benchmarks used the three applications in various combinations. NSTL also ran its usual *1-2-3* tests in OS/2's DOS compatibility box.

Why did most of the 80286 machines do so poorly? OS/2, and especially multitasking under OS/2, requires large quantities of RAM—from 3MB to as much as 16MB. For acceptable performance, that RAM should be accessed at or near the full speed of the CPU. Of the thirteen 80286 machines tested, only IBM's PS/2 Models 50 and 60 and the AST Premium/286 accommodate over 1MB of zero-wait-state, CPU-speed RAM.

Raw clock speed and faster hard disks also help give the 80386 class a solid lead. The slowest 20-MHz 80386 machine, the IBM PS/2 Model 70-121, ran 38 percent faster than the top-performing Premium/286; the slowest 16-MHz 80386 PC, the ITT Xtra Professional Series 700, beat the Premium/286 by 16 percent. However, the newly released 12-MHz version of the Premium/286 may turn the tables.

Due to the Series 700's debilitating wait state, the 12-MHz, zero-wait-state Premium/286 should be able to access memory just as quickly as the Series 700, even though the two PCs' CPUs are different. (The 32-bit advantage of the 80386 is wasted on a 16-bit operating system like OS/2.) Thus, the poor OS/2 performance rating for most 80286 machines has more to do with the lower clock speeds and limited fast RAM endemic to the AT class than with any inherent deficiency in the 80286 chip.

NSTL's multitasking benchmarks demonstrate the importance of large fast-RAM capacity. The results also support one of OS/2's key selling points: its efficient method of assigning priorities among multiple tasks. As Microsoft claims, the task you work with on screen takes precedence, leaving background tasks such as printing, sorting, and searching for leftover CPU time. Background tasks may take a long time to complete, but NSTL's technicians confirm that the apparent speed of the on-screen application (particularly its keystroke response) degrades only slightly when you load applications behind it.

Consider the plight of the 12-MHz Compaq Deskpro 286, which accommodates a maximum 2.1MB of one-wait-state RAM on the motherboard. The unit's speedy cousin, the Deskpro 386/20, outfitted with a 32K, zero-wait-state memory cache backed up by 5MB of system memory, completed multitasking Test 3 (which employs two concurrent *DisplayWrite 4/2* sessions) in 1 minute, 59 seconds; the Deskpro 286 did it in 5 minutes, 46 seconds. In Test 2, which adds a disk-intensive *R:base for OS/2* session and an IBM C/2 routine to the two *DisplayWrite 4/2* tasks, the Deskpro 386/20 did the job in 9 minutes, 52 seconds, while the Deskpro 286 finished in 27 minutes, 2 seconds. With both machines, adding the two additional tasks increased total execution time by a factor of about 5; the threefold advantage enjoyed by the Deskpro 386/20 stayed more or less constant.

If a system has a low motherboard memory capacity (and/or a dedicated memory slot), installing a memory board on the expansion bus would seem an obvious way to beef up performance. Unfortunately, most systems access memory on the expansion bus at a much slower speed than they access motherboard memory. To make matters worse, OS/2 (unlike DOS) loads applications in higher memory first.

That means that if you've installed a memory expansion board, both OS/2 and its applications fill up the board's RAM before they fill the faster motherboard memory. Consequently, when NSTL tested Dell's System 200, the machine was slower with 3.6MB of RAM—2MB of which resided on an Intel AboveBoard—than it was with 1.6MB of motherboard RAM alone.

The winning 80386 PC, not surprisingly, was the 25-MHz Deskpro 386/25. Generally, performance among the 80386 machines was remarkably varied. One thing is clear: Memory caching helps.

The winning 20-MHz 80386 machine was the cache-based Everex STEP 386/20, followed closely by the ALR FlexCache 20386, the Dell System 310, and the Deskpro 386/20. While all four units run at 20 MHz and use memory caching, the STEP 386/20 has a large 256K cache and a proprietary caching architecture; the three others use Intel's 82385 cache controller to manage a 32K cache, a design pioneered by the Deskpro 386/20.

The IBM PS/2 Model 70-121, slowest of the 20-MHz contenders, does not use memory caching. Neither do the Model 80-111 or the AST Premium/386, which are only slightly faster than the Model 70-121. In addition, the low scores of the 20-MHz Models 70 and 80 suggest that whatever benefits the Micro Channel may have for OS/2-based multitasking are eclipsed by the advantages of memory caching. Perhaps this is why the new 25-MHz Model 70-A21—like the new Deskpro 386/25—sports an 82385 cache controller and 64K of cache RAM.

All the 20-MHz PCs tested employ a high-performance ESDI hard disk with a 1:1 interleave plus disk-caching software. An ESDI drive gets the most out of a 20-MHz or 25-MHz system; otherwise, the CPU ends up waiting for hard disk

## System Configurations

| | Processor speed (MHz) | Amount of RAM as tested (MB)[1] | Maximum fast RAM installable (MB)[2] | Type of coprocessor | Speed of coprocessor (MHz) | Size of hard disk (MB) | Hard disk access time (ms) | Hard disk interleave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **80286 systems** | | | | | | | | |
| Acer 910 | 10[3] | 4 | 1 | 80287 | 8 | 44.5 | 28 | 2:1 |
| ALR Dart-40 | 10[4] | 4 | 2 | 80287 | 10 | 44.5 | 28 | 2:1 |
| AST Premium/286 | 10 | 3 | 4[5] | 80287 | 8 | 44.5 | 28 | 2:1 |
| Compaq Deskpro 286 | 12 | 4.1 | 2.1 | 80287 | 8 | 42.6 | 29 | 2:1 |
| Dell System 200 | 12.5 | 4.1 | 4.6 | 80287 | 8/12[6] | 42.5 | 28 | 2:1 |
| Epson Equity III+ | 12 | 3.1 | 640K[7] | 80287 | 8 | 44.5 | 28 | 2:1 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 50 | 10 | 3 | 16[8] | 80287 | 10 | 20 | 80 | 1:1 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 50 Z | 10 | 3 | 16[8] | 80286 | 10 | 30 | 39 | 1:1 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 60 | 10 | 3 | 16[8] | 80287 | 10 | 44.5 | 40 | 1:1 |
| Mitsubishi MP 286-340E | 12 | 4.6 | 4.6 | 80287 | 8 | 42.6 | 28 | 2:1 |
| NCR PC810 | 10 | 3.1 | 640K | 80287 | 8 | 21.3 | 40 | 2:1 |
| Tandy 3000 | 12 | 4.6 | 640K | 80287 | 8/10[9] | 44.5 | 28 | 2:1 |
| Wyse PC 286 | 12.5 | 3.5 | 1 | 80287 | 10 | 42.6 | 28 | 2:1 |
| **16-MHz 80386 systems** | | | | | | | | |
| Acer 1100 | 16 | 5 | 9 | 80387 | 16 | 72 | 24 | 3:1 |
| Compaq Deskpro 386 | 16 | 4 | 13 | 80387 | 16 | 43 | 27 | 2:1 |
| Compaq Deskpro 386S | 16 | 4 | 13 | 80387SX | 16 | 40 | 29 | 1:1 |
| Dell System 300 | 16 | 4 | 6 | 80287 | 8 | 42 | 27 | 2:1 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61 | 16 | 3 | 6 | 80387 | 16 | 60 | 29 | 1:1 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 80-71 | 16 | 3 | 6 | 80387 | 16 | 70 | 30 | 1:1 |
| ITT Xtra Professional Series 700 | 16 | 4 | 16 | 80287 | 10 | 43 | 27 | 2:1 |
| Mitsubishi MP 386 | 16 | 5 | 10 | 80387 | 16 | 43 | 27 | 2:1 |
| NCR PC916 | 16 | 4 | 8 | 80387 | 16 | 32 | 35 | 3:1 |
| Tandy 4000 | 16 | 4 | 4 | 80287 | 8 | 44 | 31 | 3:1 |
| Wyse PC 386 | 16 | 4 | 18 | 80387 | 16 | 43 | 27 | 1:1 |
| Zenith Z-386 | 16 | 3 | 16 | 80387 | 16 | 72 | 26 | 2:1 |
| **20-MHz 80386 systems** | | | | | | | | |
| ALR FlexCache 20386 | 20 | 4 | 10 | 80387 | 20 | 151 | 19 | 1:1 |
| AST Premium/386 | 20 | 4 | 13 | 80387 | 20 | 89 | 19 | 1:1 |
| Compaq Deskpro 386/20 | 20 | 5 | 16 | 80387 | 20 | 135 | 17 | 1:1 |
| Dell System 310 | 20 | 4 | 16 | 80387 | 20 | 89 | 19 | 1:1 |
| Everex STEP 386/20 | 20 | 4 | 16 | 80387 | 20 | 80 | 31 | 1:1 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 70-121 | 20 | 3 | 6 | 80387 | 20 | 120 | 23 | 1:1 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 80-111 | 20 | 4 | 4 | 80387 | 20 | 115 | 28 | 1:1 |
| **25-MHz 80386 systems** | | | | | | | | |
| Compaq Deskpro 386/25 | 25 | 3 | 16 | 80387 | 25 | 300 | 20 | 1:1 |

[1] Although the systems tested had different amounts of RAM, none of the OS/2 tests required more than 3MB.

[2] Fast RAM is defined as RAM accessed at or near the speed of the CPU (that is, through the memory bus, not the expansion bus).

[3] The Acer's processor speed must be dropped to 6 MHz to make the expansion bus compatible with the standard bus.

[4] The ALR's processor speed must be dropped to 8 MHz to make the expansion bus compatible with the standard bus.

[5] The AST Fastslots are capable of 10 MHz with zero wait states.

[6] The Dell System 200 has an adjustable CMOS coprocessor setting that allows the caprocessor to perform at either fast or slow speed.

[7] The Epson has expansion bus states adjustable from one to four wait states.

[8] The IBM PS/2 Model 50 and 60 Micro Channel expansion bus is capable of zero-wait-state operation.

[9] The Tandy has an oscillator that must be installed to allow the coprocessor to operate at 10 MHz.

I/O, slowing down disk-intensive operations (a SCSI drive does even better). And because multiple sessions increase the number of random seeks, a hard disk's average access time is critical. All but one of the four winning systems have fast hard disks with average access times under 20 milliseconds.

Although NSTL's benchmarks represent the most comprehensive application-based OS/2 speed tests to date, keep in mind that the applications used for these benchmarks are first-generation OS/2 programs not fully optimized for OS/2. Also, the tests were performed without the Presentation Manager. Even with future OS/2 programs that take full advantage of multithreading, the processing overhead incurred by the Presentation Manager is sure to slow things down even further—an especially gloomy sce-

## NSTL TEST REPORT

| 80286 systems | Multitasking test 1 | Multitasking test 2 | Multitasking test 3 |
|---|---|---|---|
| Acer 910 | 583 | 1450 | 293 |
| ALR Dart-40 | 596 | 1465 | 294 |
| AST Premium/286 | 480 | 1181 | 228 |
| Compaq Deskpro 286 | 675 | 1622 | 346 |
| Dell System 200 | | | |
| with Above8oard | 633 | 1938 | 353 |
| without Above8oard [2] | n/a | n/a | n/a |
| Epson Equity III+ | 814 | 2048 | 350 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 50 | 614 | 1601 | 307 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 50 Z | 470 | 1358 | 257 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 60 | 580 | 1460 | 291 |
| Mitsubishi MP 286-340E | 690 | 1721 | 353 |
| NCR PC810 | 704 | 1748 | 349 |
| Tandy 3000 | 829 | 2090 | 434 |
| Wyse PC 286 | 800 | 1987 | 357 |
| | seconds (0–1000) | seconds (0–3000) | seconds (0–500) |
| **16-MHz 80386 systems** | | | |
| Acer 1100 | 337 | 808 | 160 |
| Compaq Deskpro 386 | 350 | 851 | 169 |
| Compaq Deskpro 386S | 382 | 935 | 191 |
| Dell System 300 | 335 | 798 | 151 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 70-E61 | 353 | 873 | 176 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 80-71 | 334 | 840 | 172 |
| ITT Xtra Professional Series 700 | 407 | 980 | 192 |
| Mitsubishi MP 386 | 389 | 936 | 180 |
| NCR PC916 | 356 | 847 | 159 |
| Tandy 4000 | 391 | 919 | 183 |
| Wyse PC 386 | 341 | 814 | 157 |
| Zenith Z-386 | 339 | 810 | 153 |
| | seconds (0–500) | seconds (0–1000) | seconds (0–200) |
| **20-MHz 80386 systems** | | | |
| ALR FlexCache 20386 | 240 | 563 | 118 |
| AST Premium/386 | 273 | 653 | 136 |
| Compaq Deskpro 386/20 | 246 | 592 | 119 |
| Dell System 310 | 243 | 573 | 109 |
| Everex STEP 386/20 | 235 | 560 | 110 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 70-121 | 303 | 724 | 114 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 80-111 | 276 | 673 | 140 |
| **25-MHz 80386 systems** | | | |
| Compaq Deskpro 386/25 | 221 | 503 | 102 |
| | seconds (0–400) | seconds (0–800) | seconds (0–200) |

[1] The Acer 910 was limited to 512K of "conventional" memory when extended memory was used, which prevented the 1-2-3 benchmark from being run in the compatibility box.

[2] Dell could populate the motherboard with only 2MB, which was sufficient to run just two of the OS/2 benchmarks. The AboveBoard added 2MB to the expansion bus.

**Multitasking test 1**
The *DisplayWrite 4/2* benchmark is run in the foreground. The *R:base for OS/2* benchmark is run in the background along with a session of *DisplayWrite 4/2* printing a 35-page document to the spooler and, eventually, to an IBM Proprinter II. Time is measured from when the foreground *DisplayWrite 4/2* benchmark begins until the *R:base for OS/2* benchmark ends. The time it takes for printing to finish is not included.

**Multitasking test 2**
The *DisplayWrite 4/2* benchmark is run in the foreground. The *R:base for OS/2* and IBM C/2 benchmarks are run in the background along with a session of *DisplayWrite 4/2* printing a 35-page document to the spooler and, eventually, to an IBM Proprinter II. Time is measured from when the foreground *DisplayWrite 4/2* benchmark begins until the IBM C/2 benchmark ends. The time it takes for printing to finish is not included.

**Multitasking test 3**
The *DisplayWrite 4/2* benchmark is run in the foreground while a background session of *DisplayWrite 4/2* prints a 35-page document to the OS/2 spooler and, eventually, to an IBM Proprinter II. Time is measured from when the *DisplayWrite 4/2* benchmark begins until that benchmark ends. The time it takes for printing to finish is not included.

**IBM DisplayWrite 4/2**
Although the hard disk access rate plays a small part in

nario for most of today's 80286 PCs.

It's a mistake to jump to conclusions based purely on current performance benchmarks, because no one yet knows how users will exploit multitasking. With multitasking, it's work throughput that counts; executing tasks simultaneously is always faster than performing them one after another. Nonetheless, watching a system with a meager memory capacity slow to a crawl is no picnic. Early returns indicate that the ideal platform for OS/2 is a 20-MHz (or faster) 80386 machine with memory caching, enough room for 16MB of zero-wait-state memory, and a swift ESDI or SCSI hard disk. In short, the fastest PC you can afford. ●

*Eric Knorr is a senior editor for* PC World.

this benchmark, processing and memory access speeds are the most significant factors. Memory architecture affects memory access speed: Systems that require additional memory in standard expansion slots to run OS/2 exhibit below-average performance.

While *DisplayWrite 4/2* is loading, the keystrokes to start a *DisplayWrite* macro are entered. The macro loads a 35-page, 140-paragraph document, replaces each occurrence of the word *today* with *tomorrow*, uses the built-in spelling checker to look for any incorrectly spelled words (there are none), paginates the document, prints the first page to an IBM Proprinter II, and exits *DisplayWrite*.

**IBM C/2**
In this benchmark, processing and hard disk sequential-access speeds are the most important factors. The benchmark measures the time required to compile the 25 C source code files that make up XLISP, a public-domain LISP interpreter.

**R:base for OS/2**
Processing and hard disk random-access speeds are the most significant factors for this benchmark. Disk caching, if present, will dramatically improve apparent disk access speed. This benchmark measures the time it takes to produce a report based on a three-file join, select, and sort.

**1-2-3 in OS/2's compatibility box**
The *1-2-3* benchmark used for DOS is run in OS/2's DOS compatibility box. It uses a macro to perform a series of recalculations and depends almost entirely on a system's processing and memory access speeds. The test gives an indication of the performance of the system running a program in the compatibility box. It is performed with the coprocessor installed.

**Data based on tests designed and conducted by National Software Testing Laboratories (NSTL). All rights reserved.**

# D·O·S LIVES!

THE RUMORS OF DOS'S DEMISE HAVE BEEN GREATLY EXAGGERATED. AS THE RELEASE OF DOS 4.00 SHOWS, THERE'S LIFE IN THE OLD WORKHORSE YET.

SCOTT SPANBAUER AND ROBERT LUHN

**OS/2** may indeed propel personal computing to a higher plane—someday. But until meaty, multithreaded OS/2 applications arrive—and until 80386-based systems with 4MB of RAM are priced around $2000—DOS will have to do.

Fortunately, IBM hasn't rested on its money bags. This latest release of the venerable operating system is infused with new features, including a graphic user interface similar to OS/2's Presentation Manager and some extras that even OS/2 lacks.

Among DOS 4.00's many enhancements are EMS 4.0 expanded memory support, the ability to create hard disk partitions of up to 2 gigabytes (versus DOS 3.30's and OS/2's 32MB limit), an automated installation program, and in-context help. But the most welcome enhancement (especially for newcomers) is a mouse- or keyboard-driven graphic (or text-mode) shell that lets you pluck DOS commands from pulldown menus, run programs with the click of a mouse, manage files and subdirectories in *Xtree*-like fashion, and create custom help screens and dialog boxes in a flash. You'll never struggle with a DOS prompt again, and you'll be prepared for the future, too, since the shell's Start Programs and File System screens closely mimic their counterparts in the OS/2 Presentation Manager (see the preview "Windows on OS/2," *PCW*, September 1988).

Just keep in mind that the DOS 4.00 shell isn't strictly an environment—it can't run programs in multiple on-screen windows. But at least you're not restricted to programs written specifically for the interface; all existing DOS programs and batch files (with the exception of *Windows 2.03* and a few early copies of *Windows/386 2.10*) run from the shell without a hitch.

### The DOS Shell Game

DOS shells like *Xtree* are naturally popular with new users: These shells display a comprehensible directory tree and allow you to perform copy, move, delete, and other operations on files en masse. But if you want to run a program, you must typically exit to the DOS prompt, log on to the proper subdirectory, type the name of the command file (or batch file), and press <Enter>. DOS 4.00 fills this gap, seamlessly merging the simplicity of a shell with the power of batch files.

Start Programs, the shell's opening screen, initially lists a handful of DOS utilities and the File System program. Double-clicking a listed item or highlighting it and pressing <Enter> clears the shell from the screen and runs the program; exit the program, and Start Programs reappears automatically. To add a program to the list, you pick a menu command and supply the name of the program in the subsequent on-screen form, as well as the commands you'd normally put in a batch file to locate and execute the program (such as CD\WORD and WORD/C).

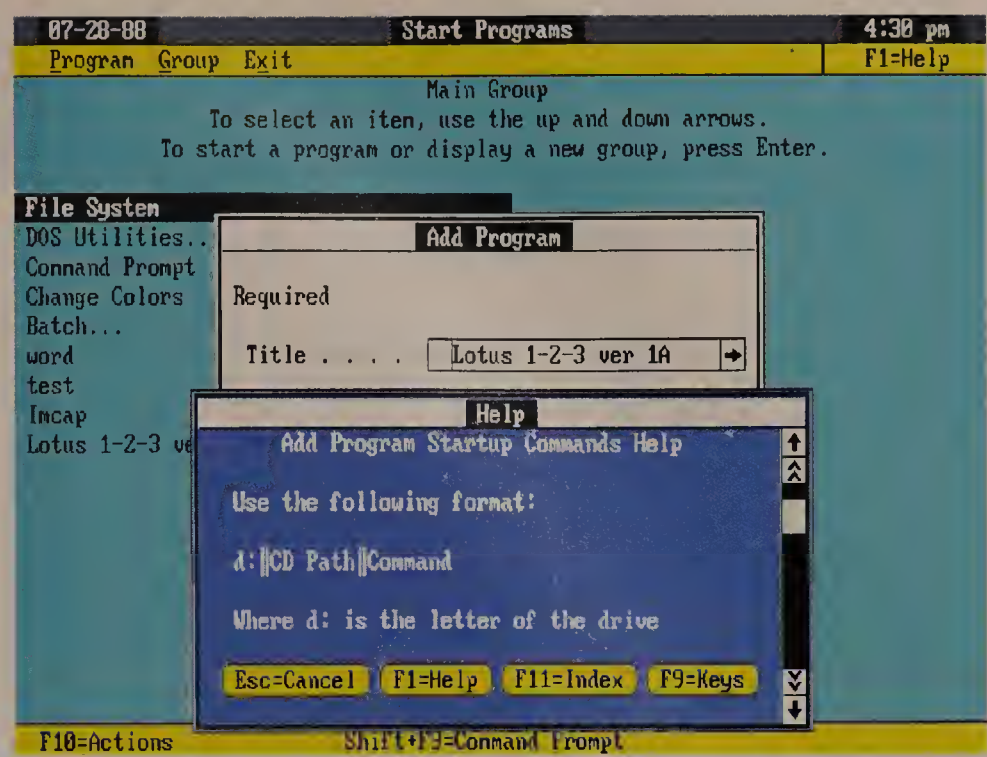
### A Tree, and More

At first glance the File System screen resembles *Xtree*, complete with a scrollable directory tree in one window and file listings in another. Pulldown menu options reveal impressive capabilities: You can view two directories at a time or, better still, view all the files on a drive sorted by name, extension, size, or date, regardless of subdirectory. You can not only perform move, copy, rename, and delete operations on individual files or groups of files, you can also change a file's hidden, read-only, and archive attributes. A DOS 4.00 feature that will give *Xtree*'s authors nightmares, however, is the ability to link a data file with its application. Double-click a *1-2-3* worksheet, for example, and *1-2-3* is loaded and the worksheet opened.

**DOS Better**

Even those who prefer the DOS prompt to DOS 4.00's user-friendliness should consider upgrading—a fast and easy task, thanks to the automated install program. You'll find numerous small enhancements to existing commands and utilities (see the sidebar below) and a couple of major improvements. Disk partitions can exceed 32MB, making life easier for data base, graphics, and CAD users who frequently manipulate multi-megabyte files. Microsoft claims that DOS 4.00's larger File Allocation Tables will also speed file access.

The expanded memory barrier has been broken, too, now that DOS supports EMS 4.0 expanded memory boards and IBM's XMA boards. Software developers are the first beneficiaries of this change, since they can now rely on the DOS EMS drivers instead of having to provide their own. Eventually, it may mean less complicated installation of *Framework*, *1-2-3*, *Desqview*, and other programs that automatically use expanded memory. For the time being, the drivers allow you to create RAM disks in expanded memory with DOS's VDISK.SYS, speed disk operations by allocating up to 10,000 buffers in expanded memory, and treat extended memory on 80386-based machines as expanded memory. However, you can't run the shell or DOS itself in expanded memory.




It's easy to add your favorite programs—with customized help screens—to DOS 4.00's Start Programs display.

As with past versions of DOS, you can buy DOS 4.00 from IBM dealers (for $150, $95 if you're upgrading) or obtain it from your system vendor. Either way, you're getting a deal. The makers of *Xtree*, *Q-DOS II*, *The Norton Commander*, and other DOS shells that benefited from DOS's past failings, however, had better scamper back to the drawing boards. DOS does more, does it better, and in most cases, does it for less. ●

*Scott Spanbauer is an assistant editor and Robert Luhn a senior editor for* PC World.

## DOS 4.00 COMMANDS: NEW AND IMPROVED

**NEW**

**MEM** Displays conventional and extended memory allocation.

**SWITCHES** Allows older programs to work with the enhanced keyboard.

**ENHANCED**

**ANSI.SYS** Reassigns extended-key values, prevents applications from changing the number of screen display lines specified by MODE, and prevents use of extended keyboard functions.

**BACKUP** Automatically formats unformatted target disks.

**BUFFERS** Permits 10,000 buffers in expanded memory.

**CHKDSK** Notes size and number of available clusters.

**DEL/ERASE** Asks for confirmation before deleting file.

**FDISK** Accepts partition size in megabytes or in percentage of total disk space.

**FORMAT** /V:*label* skips prompt to enter volume label after formatting; /F:*size* allows you to format low-capacity disks in high-capacity drives.

**GRAPHICS** Supports EGA and VGA print screens as well as output in 19 shades of gray or 8 colors.

**MODE** Specifies keystroke repeat rates, number of lines on screen, and asynchronous parameters.

**REPLACE** Replaces target disk files with more recent source disk files.

**SYS** Recognizes source drive and path names.

**TIME** Accepts 12-hour format entries.

**TREE** Generates treelike directory display.

**VDISK** Works with expanded memory.

# ON-LINE SERVICES AND DATA BASES

*Scott Spanbauer*

**The information you need is probably only a handshake away. Welcome to PC World's sampler of on-line services, data base vendors, and data bases.**

The amount and variety of information available through your modem is staggering; just about anything you ever wanted to know is at your fingertips, and experts in a wide variety of fields stand ready to answer your questions. But extracting valuable data from the mountain of on-line business intelligence, statistics, publications, and reports can be time-consuming and costly.

The trick is to find the on-line source that offers the information you need at the lowest price, and to avoid paying for services you won't use. By acquainting you with the quantity, quality, and cost of information available on line, this Buyers' Guide can help you become a smarter on-line shopper.

The guide is divided into separate listings: on-line services, data base vendors, and data bases themselves. On-line services, like CompuServe and The Source, are multi-featured electronic supermarkets that offer not only stored data on many hundreds of topics but also direct access to knowledgeable people through electronic mail, special interest groups (SIGs), topical conferences, and bulletin boards. Access to some data bases is usually included in the price of the subscription, and hundreds of public-domain and shareware programs are ready for downloading. On-line services tend to be relatively inexpensive, but most lack the specialized resources needed by hard-core researchers.

Professional researchers will probably gravitate toward dedicated data base vendors like Dialog Information Services, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, and BRS Information Technologies. These data base department stores often contain hundreds of full-text data bases, allowing the user to download complete articles from newspapers, magazines, newsletters, and professional journals. Other data bases provide only bibliographic citations and/or summaries.

Some on-line services and data base vendors offer amiable, menu-driven interfaces that can mean the difference between success and failure to a novice searcher. These services tend to charge higher rates. Others have command-driven interfaces that take a while to learn but reduce the time spent on line by experienced searchers. Obviously, on-line help, toll-free phone support, user manuals, and even training classes are desirable, especially with hard-to-use data bases.

Costs range widely and include one-time sign-up fees, monthly or annual fees, and connect-time charges that vary according to the time of day, the day of the week, and the bps rate. Data bases sometimes charge by the search, with a surcharge for hard copy. Some services offer local telephone-access numbers; others require the use of access services like Tymnet or Telenet, at an additional on-line charge.

Many on-line services also offer gateways to one or more other services, usually at a slight premium over the usual cost of the service accessed. For occasional use, this can be more economical than subscribing to multiple services.

Because on-line services and data bases are so numerous, this directory is limited to the biggest U.S. general-interest services plus a selection of useful data bases for a range of topics. For more information about the more than 3500 data bases not included in this guide, get a copy of the *Directory of Online Databases* (sometimes called the Cuadra directory), published quarterly by Cuadra/Elsevier, New York. (You may want to look for it at the library, since an annual subscription exceeds $200.) Other excellent resources include *The Complete Handbook of Personal Computer Communications* and *How to Look It Up Online*, both by Alfred Glossbrenner and published by St. Martin's Press, New York.

## ON-LINE SERVICES

### CompuServe

This 18-year-old information service offers electronic mail and holds more than 400 data bases covering education, entertainment, finance, games, home, health and family, news, personal computing, shopping, travel, and weather. More than 140 SIGs offer on-line conferencing, bulletin boards, and thousands of shareware and public-domain programs for downloading. SIG topics include automobile racing, computer graphics, entrepreneurship, games, health, law, marketing, medicine, music, public relations, religion, and even tropical fish.

CompuServe offers gateways to EAASY Sabre (American Airlines' flight schedule and reservation service), Travel Shopper, OAG (Official Airline Guide), Iquest, and MCI Mail. The service has on-line help and a user manual but doesn't offer training seminars. Access is via local phone numbers in more than 300 U.S. cities or through Telenet, Tymnet, or DataPac at 300, 1200, 2400, 4800, or 9600 bps.

The $39.95 one-time sign-up fee includes a $25 usage credit. On-line charges are $6 per hour at 300 bps and $12.50 per hour at 1200 and 2400 bps, 24 hours a day. Charges for 4800-bps access are $32.50 and $29 per hour for prime- and non-prime-time use, respectively. At 9600 bps the charges are $47.50 and $44 per hour for prime and non-prime time. Access to approximately 10 percent of CompuServe's data bases requires an additional fee. CompuServe's prime time is 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday.

**CompuServe**
5000 Arlington Center Blvd.
Columbus, OH 43220
800/848-8199

### Delphi

Delphi, aimed at both individual and corporate users, offers electronic mail, stock and commodity quotes, and over 150 data bases covering business and finance, entertainment, magazines and books, merchandise, news, weather, sports, and travel. Delphi has over 30 SIGs that offer downloadable software, bulletin boards, and on-line conferencing. SIG topics include antiques and collectibles, aviation, computer art, games, hobbies, IBM PC and compatible computers, music, theology, and writing.

Delphi offers gateways to OAG, EAASY Sabre, Dialog, CAIN (Computerized AIDS Information Network), and HealthNet. The service has on-line help and a user manual but doesn't offer training seminars. Access is via Telenet or Tymnet at 300, 1200, or 2400 bps.

Delphi charges a one-time subscription fee of $49.95. On-line charges are $17.40 per hour during prime time (7 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday through Friday) and $7.20 an hour during non-prime time. There is a $24-per-month minimum billing "advantage plan" for frequent users, who pay $16.20 and $5.40 per hour for prime- and non-prime-time use, respectively.

**General Videotex**
3 Blackstone St.
Cambridge, MA 02139
800/544-4005, 617/491-3393

### Dialcom Services

Dialcom's electronic mail network spans 17 countries and is geared toward corporate users; it does not host any public SIGs, bulletin boards, or conferences. Among its 15 data bases are the Associated Press, Business Wire, Government News, United Press International, stock reports, and an optional clipping service. Dialcom offers gateways to Dow Jones News/Retrieval, EAASY Sabre, Fedwire, and OAG.

Dialcom has both on-line and phone help, a user manual, and an on-line tutorial. Training seminars are held frequently in Boston, Chicago, Dallas, Houston, New York City, San Diego, San Francisco, Washington, D.C., and Rockville, Maryland, at a cost of $50 per hour. Access is via Telenet, Tymnet, ConnNet, or WATS at 300, 1200, or 2400 bps.

There is a $25 registration fee and a $25 minimum monthly billing for individuals; corporations pay no registration fee and receive discounted rates but must pay minimum monthly billings of $500 or more, plus an additional $100 per month account fee. On-line charges for individuals are $14 and $6.50 per hour for prime- and non-prime-time use, respectively. Corporate accounts are charged $11.90 and $5.55 per hour for prime- and non-prime-time use. Dialcom's prime-time hours are 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday.

**Dialcom**
6120 Executive Blvd.
Rockville, MD 20852
800/435-7342, 301/881-9020

### EasyLink Service

Essentially an electronic mail service with extensive paper delivery options, EasyLink also incorporates InfoMaster, a costly but easy-to-use menu-driven

search interface, for use with over 900 data bases, including all those supplied by BRS, Dialog, Orbit, NewsNet, Vu/Text, and Wilsonline.

EasyLink has on-line help and a user manual, and corporations can request training seminars. The service offers a gateway to FYI, which includes EasyNet, OAG, and Dow Jones News/Retrieval. Access is via local access numbers, Tymnet, and WATS at 300, 1200, 2400, or 9600 bps.

InfoMaster costs 15 cents per minute plus $8 for each successful search. Electronic mail charges are by the character; a one-page business letter costs about 40 cents. Minimum monthly billing is $25.

**Western Union Telegraph Co.**
One Lake St.
Upper Saddle River, NJ 07458
800/527-5184

### GEnie

Home user–oriented GEnie offers electronic mail and 80 data bases encompassing finance, games, on-line magazines, news, shopping, and travel. Over 40 SIGs offer bulletin boards, on-line conferencing, and public-domain software libraries. Topics include desktop publishing, genealogy, law, music, photography, science fiction, and writing, as well as some manufacturer-supported user groups providing on-line product support.

GEnie has on-line and phone help and both on-line and printed user manuals, but doesn't give training seminars. The service features gateways to EAASY Sabre, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, American Express Advance, Vestor, and Comp-U-Store. Access is via local access numbers in 550 U.S. cities at 300, 1200, or 2400 bps.

A one-time $29 subscription fee includes 2 hours of free non-prime-time use. Charges at 300 or 1200 bps are $35 and $5 per hour for prime and non-prime time, respectively. At 2400 bps, access costs $45 and $12 per hour for prime- and non-prime-time use, respectively. Prime time is 8 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday.

**General Electric Information Services Co.**
401 N. Washington St.
Rockville, MD 20850
800/638-9636

### The Source

Targeted at business and financial researchers, The Source's more than 200 data bases cover business, communications, education, investing, news, sports, travel, and weather. General interest SIG topics include cooking, games, music, and science fiction; professional SIGs cover education, investing, law, and medicine. There are also user groups for Ashton-Tate, IBM, and Microsoft products, among others, and more than 2000 public-domain programs available for downloading. The Source's electronic mail service offers paper delivery options as well.

The Source has gateways to Grolier's Encyclopedia, Investext (brokerage research reports), OAG, Profiteer (stock analysis), Real-Time Stock Quotes, and Stockvue (a financial analysis data base). Subscribers get on-line or voice help, a user manual, and an on-line tutorial, but no instructional seminars. Access is via Telenet at 300, 1200, or 2400 bps.

The Source charges a one-time $29.95 fee to join and a monthly minimum billing of $10. On-line charges vary, depending on the data base used. During prime time (7 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday), charges are 36 cents to 75 cents per minute at 300 bps, 43 cents to $1.50 per minute at 1200 bps, and 46 cents to $1.50 per minute at 2400 bps. Non-prime-time costs are 14 cents to 70 cents per minute at 300 bps, 18 cents to $1.35 per minute at 1200 bps, and 20 cents to $1.35 per minute at 2400 bps.

The Source's SIGs are available at substantially discounted rates.

**Source Telecomputing**
1616 Anderson Rd.
McLean, VA 22102
800/336-3366

## DATA BASE VENDORS

### BRS Search, BRS Colleague, BRS After Dark

BRS Search is a command-driven data base service available from 6 a.m. to 4 a.m.; BRS Colleague, a menu-driven version of Search, is available during the same hours at a substantially higher rate. BRS After Dark, a less expensive, menu-driven service aimed at the home market, contains a subset of the Search and Colleague data bases and is available from 6 p.m. to 6 a.m. Search and Colleague share 150 data bases that contain the full text of and bibliographic references to hundreds of books and journals covering business and finance, education, energy and environment, medicine, science, social science, and the humanities. After Dark offers about 80 of these data bases.

All three services offer electronic mail, and Colleague offers the only SIG for physicians. Search has on-line help, a practice library, and a user manual, and training seminars are held weekly throughout the United States at a cost of $55 for a half day and $95 for a full day. Access is via Telenet, Tymnet, or WATS at 300, 1200, or 2400 bps.

Search charges a $75 annual fee with no monthly minimum, a $25 per hour connect fee, plus telecommunications, data base royalty, and citation charges. Colleague charges a one-time $95 subscription fee and requires a $20 minimum monthly billing. On-line charges range from $6 to $156 per hour, depending on the data base being searched, with most charges falling between $20 and $79 per hour. After Dark has a one-time $75 subscription fee and a $12 minimum monthly billing. On-line charges vary from $5 to $35, averaging between $10 and $15.

**BRS Information Technologies**
1200 Route 7
Latham, NY 12110
800/468-0908

### Dialog

Dialog's more than 300 data bases cover public and private companies, agriculture, bioscience, chemicals, computer science, current affairs, education, energy, the environment, industry, law and government, medicine, patents, and science and technology. Three companion data base services, Dialog Business Connection, Dialog Medical Connection, and Knowledge Index, offer subsets of Dialog's data bases that are geared toward business, medical, and home users, respectively.

Dialog has electronic mail and gateways to OAG and Trade-Plus (a stock quote service) and offers a user manual but no on-line help. A one-day basic training seminar is available for $125; ten advanced seminars on specific subject areas cost $125 each for a full day or $55 for a half day. Access is via Telenet, Tymnet, or Dialnet, Dialog's own local access network, at 300, 1200, or 2400 bps.

A $150 starter package includes a user manual, a full day of training, and $100 of connect time. Thereafter there is a $25 annual fee. On-line charges vary with the data base accessed, averaging $90 per hour; Knowledge Index is considerably cheaper, averaging $24 per hour.

**Dialog Information Services**
3460 Hillview Ave.
Palo Alto, CA 94304
800/334-2564, 415/858-3785

### Dow Jones News/Retrieval

Dow Jones News/Retrieval's 42 data bases offer full text of the *Wall Street Journal* and the *Washington Post* from January 1984 to the present, full text of articles from more than 140 regional business journals, as well as government and private business and industry information. Dow Jones News/Retrieval's news wire provides stock market quotes and up-to-the-minute reports on companies, markets, industries, and investments.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval has gateways to MCI Mail and DataTimes. On-line and telephone support and a user manual are available, and training seminars are given each week throughout the United States at $80 per day. Access is via Telenet, Tymnet, or gateways from other services at 300, 1200, or 2400 bps.

Personal accounts incur a $29.95 one-time start-up fee and a $12 annual service fee beginning with the second year. For corporate accounts, the start-up fee is $49.95. On-line charges depend on the data base used. At 300 bps, charges range from 60 cents to $1.20 per minute during prime time and from 10 cents to 80 cents per minute during non-prime time. At 1200 and 2400 bps, prime-time charges range from $1.32 to $2.64 per minute, and non-prime-time rates range from 10 cents to $1.76 per minute. Prime time is 6 a.m. to 6 p.m., Monday through Friday.

**Dow Jones and Co.**
P.O. Box 300
Princeton, NJ 08543
800/522-3567

### EasyNet

EasyNet provides a menu-driven interface to over 900 data bases from 13 different vendors including BRS, Dialog, and Vu/Text. Subject areas include the arts and humanities, business and industry, computers, economics and finance, entertainment, engineering, government, international news, investment, magazines and newspapers, medicine, and science. EasyNet translates the user's search query into the particular vendor's language and can search multiple data bases.

EasyNet offers only on-line help, although a user manual and training seminars reportedly are in development. There are no SIGs or gateways. EasyNet charges $10 per successful search, plus per-document data base royalties that vary according to the data base searched. Access is via Telenet and Tymnet at 300 or 1200 bps.

**Telebase Systems**
763 W. Lancaster Ave.
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
800/327-9638

### NewsNet

NewsNet data bases include full-text articles drawn from over 320 business and government newsletters and news wires covering aerospace, computers, defense, electronics, domestic and international finance, international business news, and telecommunications.

Although it lacks SIGs, NewsNet does offer gateways to Vu/Quote, OAG, Computer Multiple Listing Service, and TRW. On-line and voice help and a user manual are available. Training seminars are held in New York, Philadelphia, and Washington, D.C., for $60 per 3-hour session.

NewsNet charges an annual fee of $120, plus $60 per hour at 300 and 1200 bps or $90 per hour at 2400 bps. There may be additional data base royalties. Access is via Telenet and Tymnet at 300, 1200, or 2400 bps.

**NewsNet Inc.**
945 Haverford Rd.
Bryn Mawr, PA 19010
800/345-1301, 215/527-8030

### Lexis

Lexis is a legal research service containing approximately 300 data bases that cover federal and state court decisions; state statutes, codes, regulations, and administrative agency rulings; and legal analyses of banking, bankruptcy, corporate, health, insurance, international trade, labor, public contract, public utility, securities, and tax laws.

Lexis offers no SIGs and only one gateway to its sister service, Nexis. Lexis has on-line help and a user manual. Free 2-hour classes are held frequently in major U.S. cities. Lexis charges $32 per hour plus $10 to $23 per search, depending on the data base. There is a $125 minimum monthly billing. Access is via Telenet, Tymnet, and WATS at 1200 or 2400 bps.

**Mead Data Central, Inc.**
P.O. Box 933
Dayton, OH 45401
800/543-6862

### Nexis

Nexis is a collection of over 300 full-text data bases from both domestic and international sources covering biography, business intel-

ligence, current events, industry, politics, and science. Nexis offers no SIGs or gateways and provides the same help, documentation, and training as Lexis.

Nexis charges $32 per hour plus $7 to $30 per search, depending on the data base. There is a $50 minimum monthly billing.

**Mead Data Central, Inc.**

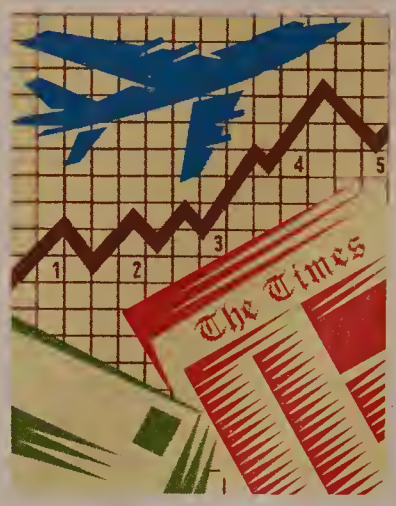
### Westlaw

Westlaw has over 1000 data bases that contain federal and state cases and statutes; federal bankruptcy, labor, securities, and tax forms and regulations; law review articles (dating from 1982); Insta-Cite; and *Shepard's Citations*.

Westlaw has gateways to Dialog, Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Information America, PHINet, and Vu/Text. On-line and voice help and a user manual are available. Westlaw classes are held daily in 20 cities throughout the United States and run $70 per person. Access is via local nodes, IBM InfoNet, Telenet, and Tymnet at 1200, 2400, 4800, or 9600 bps.

Westlaw offers two subscription plans. One, for higher volume subscribers, has a $125 monthly flat fee with connect charges of $130 per hour. The other plan has an $80 monthly minimum billing, and connect charges of $240 per hour. Both subscription plans have additional telecommunications and access charges of $10 to $20 per hour.

**West Publishing Co.**
50 W. Kellogg Blvd.
P.O. Box 64526
St. Poul, MN 55164
800/328-0109, 612/228-2737




## DATA BASES

The following data bases are available through on-line services, through data base vendors, directly from the listed producer, or through a combination of the three. Prices are given for data bases that are available directly from the producer; see on-line service and data base vendor listings for vendor prices.

### Aviation and Defense

#### Aviation Safety Institute

This full-text monthly newsletter that started in January 1982 offers tips for operating all types of aircraft, a regularly updated listing of general mechanical difficulties as reported by mechanics and pilots, safety tips, and a take-off simulator. Access: CompuServe (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Aviation Safety Institute**
P.O. Box 304
Worthington, OH 43085-0304
614/885-4242

#### Defense Daily

This 8-page daily newsletter covers the Pentagon, congressional appropriations bills, policies affecting space and defense, defense contract awards, foreign military sales, key personnel changes in the defense industry, and Soviet space and defense programs. Access: NewsNet (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Phillips Publishing**
7811 Montrose Rd.
Potomoc, MD 20854
301/340-2100

### Business Directories

#### Dun's Market Identifiers

A directory of 2 million mostly privately held U.S. businesses that have more than ten employees or $100,000 in sales. Dun's listings include name, address, phone number, description of business, amount of sales at each main location, and number of employees. Access: Dialog (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Dun's Marketing Services**
49 Old Bloomfield Ave.
Mountain Lokes, NJ 07046
800/223-1026, 201/299-0181

#### Forbes 500 Annual Directory

The directory ranks the 800 largest U.S.–based, publicly owned companies by sales, assets, profits, and stock market value. It also contains extensive stock market information on the 500 top-ranked companies. Access: Nexis (1200, 2400 bps).

**Forbes**
60 Fifth Ave.
New York, NY 10011
212/206-5505

### Business Planning

#### Business Periodicals Index

The index covers corporate law, labor relations, taxation, real estate law, estate planning, and criminal law; it also offers full text of statutes, case notes, and book reviews. It provides an index to articles from 476 legal periodicals published in the United States, Canada, Great Britain, Ireland, Australia, and New Zealand. Access: Wilsonline (300, 1200, 2400 bps); $43 to $65 per hour, depending on volume.

**The H.W. Wilson Co.**
950 University Ave.
Bronx, NY 10452
800/367-6770, 800/462-6060
New York

#### CENDATA

CENDATA contains economic and demographic data for the United States and demographic data for more than 200 other countries. Monthly economic indicators, such as trade balance, retail sales, and housing-start figures are available minutes after release by the Commerce Department. Access: CompuServe, Dialog (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**U.S. Census Bureau**
Washington, DC 20233
301/763-2074

#### Daily Report For Executives

Updated daily, this newsletter covers trends in tax policy, economics, export and import controls, antitrust and trade regulation, banking, agriculture, federal expenditure, international finance, product liability, securities regulation, energy developments, and environmental policy. Access: Dialcom (300, 1200, 2400 bps); Nexis, Westlaw (1200, 2400 bps).

**Bureau of National Affairs**
1231 25th St. NW
Washington, DC 20037
800/862-4636

### Harvard Business Review/On Line

The on-line version of the bimonthly journal gives citations, abstracts, and full text of *Harvard Business Review* articles covering accounting, organizational behavior, industrial analysis, international trade, business ethics, marketing, computers, personnel relations, finance, time management, and advertising. Updated bimonthly. Access: BRS, Dialog, EasyNet (300, 1200, 2400 bps); Nexis (1200, 2400 bps).

**John Wiley & Sons**
605 Third Ave.
New York, NY 10158
212/850-6189

## Careers

### Career Placement Registry

According to the producer, 80,000 companies search this on-line rèsumè file and data base for prospective employees. Two hundred occupations are represented, and 80 percent of the people listed are college graduates. Access: Dialog (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Career Placement Registry**
302 Swonn Ave.
Alexandria, VA 22301
800/368-3093

### United States Employment Opportunities—The Computer Field

This directory shows career announcements at every level in the hardware and software industries nationwide. Trends and technological developments affecting employment opportunities in the computer field are also covered. Access: Delphi, NewsNet (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Washington Research Associates**
2103 N. Lincoln St.
Arlington, VA 22207
703/276-8260

## Computer Industry

### Andrew Seybold's Outlook on Professional Computing

Seybold's monthly, full-text publication of technical evaluations and reviews of hardware and software is geared for the nontechnical business person. The editorial slant is toward the application of personal computers in a corporate environment. Access: direct (300, 1200 bps); $30 per month; NewsNet (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Infotechnology Publishing Corp.**
3235 Kifer Rd. #110
Sonto Clora, CA 95051
408/746-2555

### Business Software Database

A directory of more than 10,000 micro, mini, and mainframe computer software packages, this data base lists program title, vendor name and address, company contact, and a detailed description of features. Access: BRS, Dialog, EasyLink (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Information Sources**
1173 Coluso Ave.
P.O. Box 7848
Berkeley, CA 94707
415/525-6220

### Microcomputer Index

Abstracts of and index to 70 microcomputer periodicals can be searched by article title, author, keyword, subject heading, product name, or company name. Access: Dialog (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Database Services**
2685 Marine Woy #1305
Mountoin View, CA 94043
415/961-2880

### Newsbytes

This award-winning weekly news wire provides microcomputer industry news, editorials, and trade show coverage from bureaus in Atlanta, New York, San Francisco, Washington, DC, Brussels, London, Tokyo, Toronto, and other sources worldwide. Access: The Source (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Newsbytes News Service**
822 Arkonsos St.
Son Francisco, CA 94107
415/550-7334

## Finance

### Bizdate

This on-line source provides business and investment news summaries, stock market and currency reports, investment tips, and newsletters on the oil industry, banking, and real estate. Market reports include a weekly summary of mergers and acquisitions. Access: The Source (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Source Telecomputing**

### Citibank Global Report

Citibank's international data base reports corporate and industry information on every major market worldwide, such as money markets, foreign exchange, stocks, bonds, futures, options, and mutual funds. News and rates are reported in real time. Access: direct (300, 1200, 2400 bps); $90 per hour, with volume discounts available.

**Citicorp**
One Citicorp Center
153 E. 53rd St., 3rd floor, Zone 2
New York, NY 10043
800/842-8405

### SEC Online

This data base contains the full text of corporate annual reports, forms 10K and 10Q, proxy statements, SIC codes, investor contacts, and corporate legal counsel and stock agents for all companies on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. Access: Nexis, Lexis, Westlaw (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**SEC Online**
400 Oser Ave.
Hauppauge, NY 11788
516/434-9000

### Standard & Poor's News On Line

This on-line edition of a basic business source contains financial news and statistics on approximately 12,000 publicly held corporations, including all of the companies listed on the New York Stock Exchange, American Stock Exchange, and NASDAQ, plus all initial public offerings. Access: Citibank Global Report (described in this section), Dialog (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Standard & Poor's Corp.**
25 Broadwoy
New York, NY 10004
212/208-8622 (occepts collect colls)

## General Reference

### Books In Print

Contains 1 million bibliographic references (indexed by Library of Congress classifications) to forthcoming books, and books both in and out of print since 1979, from 16,000 English language publishers. Access: BRS, Dialog (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**R.R. Bowker Co.**
245 W. 17th St.
New York, NY 10011
800/323-3288, 212/337-6989

### Encyclopaedia Britannica

The oldest and most comprehensive encyclopedia in the English language, it's over 44 million words long. Approximately one-third of the material consists of short articles; the remaining two-thirds contains long, general articles that are theoretical and comparative in nature. Access: Nexis (1200, 2400 bps).

**Encyclopaedia Britannica**
310 S. Michigan Ave.
Chicago, IL 60604
312/347-7000

### The Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature

The basic library source on popular periodicals indexes articles in 182 popular publications from 1983 to the present, covering current events, business, fashion, politics, crafts, food, education, sports, history, and science. It is organized by subject and periodical. Access: Wilsonline (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**The H.W. Wilson Co.**

## *Insurance*

### Insurance Databases

Covering federal and state case law and statutes pertaining to insurance for 21 states and Guam, this on-line source also contains law reviews, texts, and bar association journals relating to insurance. Access: Westlaw (1200, 2400 bps).

**West Publishing Co.**

### Insurance Periodicals Index

Targeted at brokerage houses and insurance company managers, this data base indexes and abstracts 38 insurance business journals and adds 13,000 new records each year. Access: Nexis, Lexis (1200, 2400 bps).

**NILS Publishing Company**
P.O. Box 2507
Chatsworth, CA 91311
800/423-5910, 818/998-8830

## *Law*

### American Bar Association (AMBAR)

AMBAR is a collection of abstracts from eight American Bar Association journals, covering a wide range of law topics, as well as abstracts of articles, monographs, and pamphlets on the activities, programs, and research of the American Bar Association. Access: direct (300, 1200, 2400 bps); $16 per hour 8 a.m. to 5 p.m., $11 per hour at other times, plus $19 per hour data base royalty fee, one-time fee of $50 to join, and annual fee of $50 to ABA members ($150 to nonmembers).

**American Bar Association Information Services**
750 North Lakeshore Dr.
Chicago, IL 60611
800/621-6159, 312/988-5158

## *News*

### AP Online

The Associated Press's on-line news wire covers the top stories in national and international news, and provides headline updates, news briefs, stock market news, and sporting event scores hourly, and Dow Jones updates every 30 minutes. Access: CompuServe, Delphi, Dialcom, The Source (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**The Associated Press**
50 Rockefeller Plaza
New York, NY 10020
212/621-1500

### The New York Times

This on-line news service includes every article published in the *New York Times* since June 1980, covering local, national, and international news; business; real estate; computers; the stock market; fine arts and the performing arts; and reviews. Access: Nexis (1200, 2400 bps).

**The New York Times**
229 W. 43rd St.
New York, NY 10036
800/543-6862, 212/556-1234

## *Taxation*

### PHINet

Targeted at accounting firms, law firms specializing in taxation, and the IRS (its biggest customer), PHINet offers daily tax news, analysis, and commentary, as well as more than 30 tax-related data bases. Access: direct (1200, 2400 bps) $100 per hour, $50 monthly fee, $1200 one-time sign-up fee.

**Prentice Hall Information Network**
One Gulf & Western Plaza
New York, NY 10023-7774
212/373-8600

### The Tax Directory

This source lists the names, addresses, and phone numbers of federal and state taxation agencies and officials, courts and judges, as well as journalists, special interest groups, and private individuals associated with taxation. Access: Lexis, Westlaw (1200, 2400 bps); NewsNet (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Tax Analysts**
6830 N. Fairfax Dr.
Arlington, VA 22213
800/336-0439, 703/532-1850

## *Trade*

### International Trade Reporter

This weekly report covers domestic and foreign trade policy and U.S. legislative, regulatory, and judicial actions affecting the international trade and foreign commerce communities. Access: Lexis, Westlaw (1200, 2400 bps).

**Bureau of National Affairs**
1231 25th St. NW
Washington, DC 20037
800/862-4636

### Trade and Industry Index

This general trade index contains profiles of prominent businesspeople and corporate intelligence on companies, products, consumer and industry trends, investments, and mergers and acquisitions, as well as pertinent citations to more than 600 trade and management journals. Access: Dialog (300, 1200, 2400 bps).

**Information Access Corp.**
357 Lakeside Dr.
Foster City, CA 94404
800/227-8431

*Scott Spanbauer is an assistant editor for* PC World. *Abigail Sheiner performed the research for this article.* ●

# FREE DEMO TO DRAMATIZE THE POWER OF IZE®.

Send today for your copy of the IZE demo kit. It's free and full of valuable information about the product that will revolutionize the way you use information.

☐ Please send me my IZE demo kit.
Disk Format: ☐ 3.5" ☐ 5.25"

☐ Please have a sales person give me a call.

Name _____

Title _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone ( ) _____ Extension _____

Persoft, Inc. 465 Science Drive, Madison, WI USA (608)273-6000 Telex 759491 FAX (608)273-8227
IZE and Persoft are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. © 1988 Persoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved. Patents Pending.

PCW1088

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 3704 MADISON, WI.

Postage will be paid by addressee:

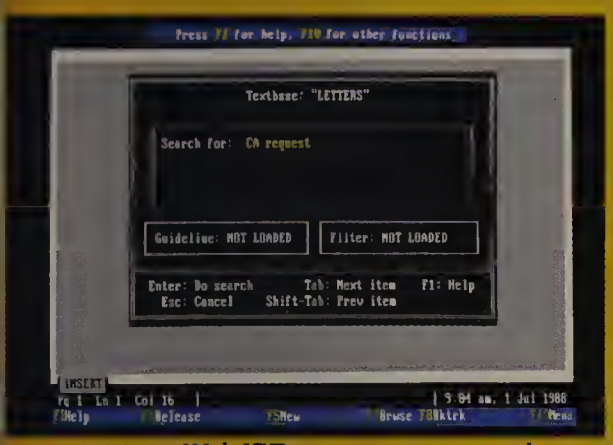
persoft®

465 SCIENCE DRIVE
MADISON, WI 53791-9147

# SPEND 200 SECONDS WITH AN IZE® USER.

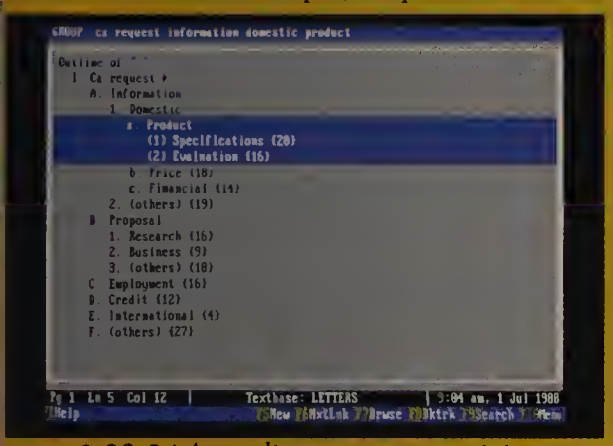
When a new kind of software is released, some explaining needs to be done. In the case of IZE, a quick demonstration is the best explanation.

Picture an executive opening her IZE and requesting an outline of letters responding to inquiries for information written to contacts in California. Based on the request, her complete collection of letters is searched. IZE finds 190 information response letters to addressees in California.

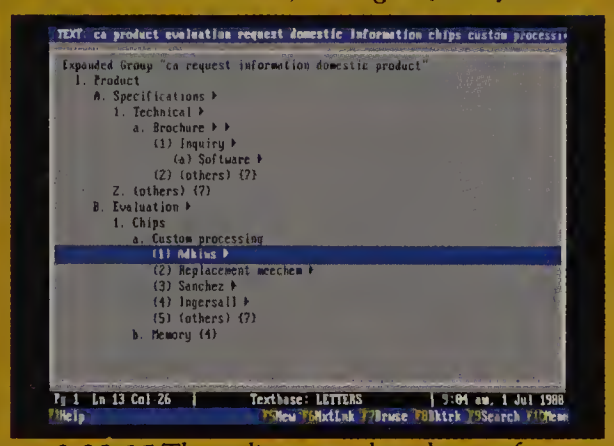



*0:00:05 With IZE open, a request is made.*

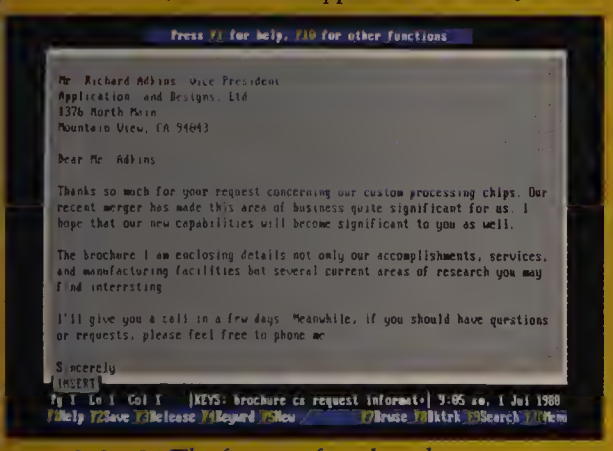
*0:00:17 In seconds, IZE organizes the facts.*



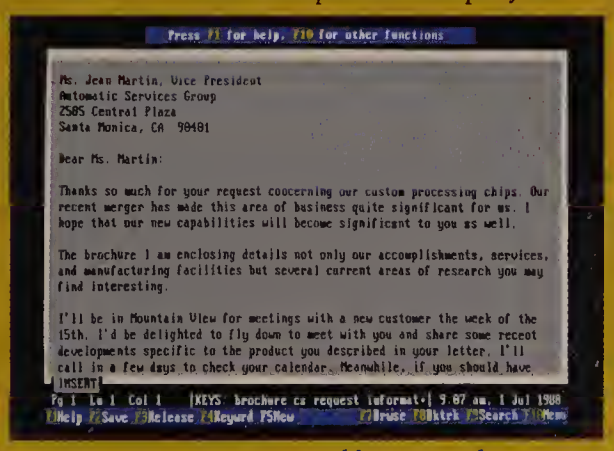

*0:00:24 An outline appears to scrutinize.*




*0:00:35 The outline expands to sharpen focus.*




*0:01:01 The facts are found ready to revise.*




*0:03:20 A new, customized letter is ready to print.*

A call brings a request for some sales projections. IZE will find them fast even in other applications.

The executive simply hot links directly from IZE to a spreadsheet document. The figures are found and the executive gives it a final look, prints it, and moves on.

If these 3 minutes and 20 seconds of productivity are something you'd like to see more of, don't waste time before taking the next step.

Visit a dealer for a longer demonstration or phone us at 608-273-6000 and realize the power of IZE.

**IZE MAKES INFORMATION MANAGEABLE.**

persoft®

© 1988 Persoft, Inc. All Rights Reserved. IZE and Persoft are registered trademarks of Persoft, Inc. 465 Science Drive, Madison, WI 53711 U.S.A. Specifications subject to change without notice. Patents Pending

Circle 256 on reader service card

# Discounting Price,

## 4.77/10 MHz 8088 BASED SYSTEM

*STANDARD FEATURES:*

- ☐Intel 8088 Processor
- ☐256K Dram (120 NS) Standard
- ☐4.77/10MHz Motherboard
- ☐Enamel beige case
- ☐150 watt power supply
- ☐One 360K 5.25 floppy drive
- ☐Mono graphics adapter
- ☐CGA adapter
- ☐1 floppy controller for two drives
- ☐1 game port
- ☐1 serial port
- ☐1 parallel port
- ☐Switchable AT/XT keyboard
- ☐Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- ☐Hardware reset switch
- ☐8087 co-processor ready
- ☐Hardware turbo switch
- ☐Audio speaker
- ☐8 expansion slots
- ☐48 hour hardware burn-in and diagnostic testing period
- ☐Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

| *OPTIONS* | *TOTAL* |
|---|---|
| 30 MB Hard Drive Kit Add: $298 | $921 |
| 40 MB Hard Drive Kit Add: $373 | $996 |

**DISCOUNT MICRO BASE SYSTEM $623**

AT and XT are registered trademarks of IBM Corp.

Discount Micro Products also carries a complete line of name brand components and peripherals such as disk drives, tape back-up units, monitors, and modems to customize your system.

Call us for product information on components and peripherals.

## 12 MHz WITH ZERO WAIT STATE. 286 BASED SYSTEM

*STANDARD FEATURES:*

- ☐Intel 80286 Processor
- ☐512K RAM
- ☐12 MHz with zero/one wait state motherboard. Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB onboard RAM using 80NS 1 MB dram's
- ☐Hard drive and floppy drive controller
- ☐Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- ☐200 watt power supply
- ☐1.2MB high density floppy drive
- ☐Hercules compatible monochrom adapter card
- ☐1 parallel port
- ☐1 serial port
- ☐Clock calendar with battery back-up
- ☐Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- ☐Full size or desk-saver case
- ☐80287 co-processor ready
- ☐48 hour burn-in and diagnostic testing period
- ☐Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

*EGA SYSTEMS:*

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC Multisync II monitor & Paradise EGA Card Add: | $684 |
| Basic EGA System including Monitor and Card Add: | $399 |

| *HARD DRIVE OPTIONS* | *TOTAL* |
|---|---|
| 40 MB, 65 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $325 | $1,496 |
| 60 MB RLL, 65 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $383 | $1,553 |
| 40 MB, 40 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $373 | $1,544 |
| 70 MB, 29 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $612 | $1,783 |

**DISCOUNT MICRO BASE SYSTEM $1171**

# 1-800-727-8646

# not service. . .

## 20 MHz WITH ZERO WAIT STATE. 386/20 SYSTEM

*STANDARD FEATURES:*

- ☐1 MB RAM
- ☐16/20 MHz W/ zero wait state. Motherboard accommodates up to 4MB onboard RAM
- ☐200 watt power supply
- ☐Enhanced 101 key keyboard
- ☐AT style case with LED's for hard drive, power, and turbo setting
- ☐1.2MB high density floppy drive
- ☐Samsung amber monochrome monitor
- ☐1 Parallel port
- ☐1 Serial port
- ☐1 Game port
- ☐Hercules compatible monochrome adapter card
- ☐HD/FD controller
- ☐OS/2 compatible
- ☐Comprehensive 1 year parts and labor warranty

*EGA SYSTEMS:*

NEC Multisync II Monitor and Paradise EGA card Add: $684
Basic EGA System including Monitor and EGA card Add:$399

| *HARD DRIVE OPTIONS* | *TOTAL* |
|---|---|
| 40 MB, 25 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $515 | $3,135 |
| 80 MB, 28 MS Hard Drive Kit Add: $740 | $3,360 |
| 150 MB SCSI Drive Kit Add: $1,671 | $4,291 |

## DISCOUNT MICRO BASE SYSTEM $2620

Other inquiries 313-422-1200. For returns please call 313-422-1286. Hours: Mon.-Fri. 9:00 am to 7:00 pm & Sat. 10:00 am to 3:00 pm E.S.T. VISA, Mastercard, Approved Company Cheques and P.O.s accepted. 286 and 386 systems shown with NEC Multisync II Monitor. Prices reflect 3% cash discount.

Circle 249 on reader service card

Discount Micro Products, Inc. knows whether you're purchasing your first system or buying a hundred systems for a departmental upgrade, your purchase decision rests on more than price. Every detail and every question you have must be fully answered. And we intend to do just that. Ask us about. . .

### COMPATIBILITY:

Every Discount Micro 8088, 80286, and 80386 based system is fully IBM compatible. You can purchase your system with either industry standard Phoenix or Award BIOS.

### COMPONENTS:

Every Discount Micro 8088, 80286, and 80386 based system is packed with the name brand components you expect—Fujitsu, Magnavox, Micropolis, Miniscribe, Mitsumi, NEC, Samsung, Seagate, and Western Digital to name a few.

### SERVICE, WARRANTY & SUPPORT:

Every system or component, including all hard disk drives, floppy drives, monitors, and motherboards, comes with a Limited One Full Year Warranty. You can upgrade the warranty on your hardware investment to a Two Full Year Warranty package at marginal cost: there is no sliding scale or declining component coverage for this extra year either. Our technical support professionals have years of experience dealing with microcomputers. Call them at 313-422-1286 between 9:00 am to 12:00 noon, 1 pm to 5:00 pm E.S.T., Monday - Friday.

Our satisfied customers include. . .

- •Black & Decker
- •Chevron Oil
- •Coca Cola
- •General Foods
- •Honeywell
- •ITT
- •Maybelline
- •Merrill Lynch
- •NCR
- •Parke-Davis
- •Proctor & Gamble
- •3M Corporation
- •TRW
- •US Government

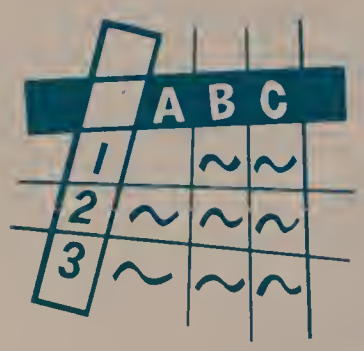
All in stock orders shipped same day via UPS Ground Service.

**DISCOUNT MICRO PRODUCTS INC.**

34360 GLENDALE AVE., LIVONIA, MI 48150

# 1-2-3 Menu Maker

**Want to give a jump start to the people who use your worksheets? With macros you can design menus that make complex worksheets easy to use.**




Spreadsheets

*Richard Scoville*

Good design is logical, orderly, and effective. Most software that rises to the position of industry standard does so, in part, because its menu design is hierarchical, lucid, and efficient. *1-2-3*, for example, is renowned for its coherent menu system, which simplifies navigation and reduces the learning curve.

If you've already cut your teeth on *1-2-3*, you can take its built-in ease of use a step further. *1-2-3*'s macro-programming language enables you to create custom menus for your own applications. By automating worksheets, custom menus can save time and ease frustration, particularly for new *1-2-3* users and those who find themselves plowing through the same worksheets over and over.

### Menu Design 101

Three principles are basic to creating well-designed menus. First, menus must maintain control of the application. Users should be restricted to just the input and analysis routines you have planned, while novices should receive clear on-screen guidance. Every necessary worksheet function should be governed by the macro; no inadvertent action should derail it.

Second, custom menus should look and "feel" like regular *1-2-3* menus: They should allow users to select options either by pointing or by pressing first letters (like *P* for Print), and to back up to previous menus using the <Esc> key.

Finally, like all good computer programs, your menu macros should also be easy to read and change. The techniques presented here allow you to alter

menus by inserting or deleting simple modular elements, with little or no adjustment required.

### Basic Menu Commands

You can set up a menu using one of two menu commands: {menubranch} or {menucall}. At first glance the two commands appear similar: Each allows your custom menu to be displayed in the control panel, pauses while the user selects a menu option, then executes the macro commands that option requires.

But there's an important difference. With {menubranch}, *1-2-3* processes the macro and then ends it after the last macro command unless you add {branch} commands that provide further processing instructions. With {menucall}, *1-2-3* processes the last macro command, then returns control to the command in the cell under {menucall} so the macro remains active. You can create similar menus with either command, but {menucall} is much more convenient when you need to build complex multilevel menus (like *1-2-3*'s own), where a menu option can lead to a series of submenus.

The syntax for the menu commands is {menubranch *location*} and {menucall *location*}; *location* refers to the name of the range in which the menu macro begins. The range name identifies only the upper left corner cell of the macro. Therefore, you can conveniently edit a menu macro without adjusting its range name.

Unlike *1-2-3*'s own menus, your custom menu may only contain up to eight options (with a maximum of 66 characters). You should begin each menu option with a different character so users can make first-letter selections. Otherwise, if two options begin with the same letter, pressing that letter selects only the first option.

```
IBM  HP-Laser
Select printer
        A              B                C        D        E
1
2   \M          {menubranch M_MENU}              ; Display menu
3
4
5   M_MENU      IBM             HP-Laser         ; Menu options
6               Select printer  Select printer   ; Menu prompts
7               /wgdpn1qq       /wgdpn2qq        ; Commands
8
9   M_MENU      B5
10  \M          B2
```

**FIGURE 1: Here's the simplest menu you can create. The command {menubranch} displays the two menu options, IBM and HP-Laser, in the control panel; when you make your selection, the Worksheet Global Default Printer command executes. The menu will not redisplay unless you press <Alt>-M.**

### Creating a Simple Menu

Figure 1 illustrates the simplest possible menu. When you press <Alt>-M, the menu appears in the control panel as shown, prompting you to select either an IBM or HP printer. If you select 'IBM', the macro executes the command in cell B7 (/Worksheet Global Default Printer Name 1 Quit Quit), which selects an installed printer. Selecting 'HP-Laser' directs the macro to a similar command in cell C7. After the printer command executes, the macro stops—that is, the menu does not reappear—and *1-2-3* returns to READY mode.

Note that the format used in Figure 1 is similar for all menus, no matter how complex. The {menubranch} command in cell B2 tells *1-2-3* to display the menu located at the range M_MENU, which begins in cell B5, the upper left corner of the menu. The menu options 'IBM' and 'HP-

```
Input  Print  Exit
Enter loan data
          A                B                C                D        E        F
1        Principal:      $100,000
2     Interest rate:            9%
3      Years to pay:           25
4
5   Monthly payment:       $839.20
6    Total payments:      $251,759
7    Total interest:      $151,759
8  ------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------
9
10 \M                 {menubranch M_MENU}                                        ; Display menu
11                    {branch \M}                                                ; Trap <Esc> key
12
13 M_MENU             Input                Print                      Exit       ; Menu options
14                    Enter loan data      Print report               Leave macros ; Menu prompts
15                    /riLOAN_IN~          {calc}/ppcarLOAN_PRN~agpq  {quit}     ; Option commands
16                    {branch \M}          {branch \M}                           ; Loop to main menu
17
18 LOAN_IN            A1..B3
19 LOAN_PRN           A1..B7
20 M_MENU             B13
21 \O                 B10
22 \M                 B10
```

**FIGURE 2: This menu is more controlled. After you select either Input or Print and 1-2-3 executes the macro commands, the {branch} commands in cells B16 and C16 pass control to {menubranch}, which restarts the macro.**

Laser' appear in cells B5 and C5. Finally, just below the options are the menu option descriptions that tell the user what each menu option does (in this case, 'Select printer'). The macro commands that will be executed once the user chooses a menu option must begin in the cell below that option's explanation; in this example, cells B7 and C7. A range table in cells A9..B10 documents the macro, and brief descriptions of what the commands do appear in column E. Column D is intentionally left blank so that the descriptions do not display as part of the menu options.

## SETTING UP THE MACRO IN FIGURE 1

**1. Enter the labels.**
Type in the labels exactly as shown in Figure 1. (Macros are always stored in the worksheet as labels.) Because the macro keystrokes in cells B7 and C7 begin with the slash character, you'll need to type a label prefix (') first.

**2. Name the ranges.**
Place the cell pointer on cell B2, which contains the starting macro command {menubranch M_MENU}, select */Range Name Create*, and enter the macro range name **M**. Follow the same procedure to give the range name M_MENU to cell B5.

**3. Execute the macro.**
Use <Alt>-M to put the macro to work. Of course, you must have the appropriate printer drivers installed for this macro to work properly.

### Getting a Menu Under Control

Although the menu in Figure 1 works smoothly, it lacks control: The macro ends once the user has selected an option. For a macro that guides the user more closely, you can use the looping technique shown in the worksheet in Figure 2, which uses {branch} commands to loop the macro back onto itself. As a result, the menu redisplays after every selection (except for Exit).

The worksheet is a simple loan calculator that could be used in a real estate office to answer the question every potential home buyer asks: "How much will my monthly payments be?" The worksheet allows a real estate agent to enter the loan assumptions, calculate the monthly payment and total interest, and print a simple report.

In Figure 2, cells B1, B2, and B3 are data entry cells containing the principal amount, the yearly interest rate, and the term of the loan (in years), respectively. The formula in cell B5 figures the monthly payment, cell B6 calculates the total amount paid over the term of the loan, and cell B7 subtracts the principal from cell B6 to find the total interest paid.

What distinguishes this macro from the one in Figure 1 is that it's a closed loop: All worksheet functions are controlled by menu options. The menu reappears after each Input or Print operation, ready for the next. As long as the macro is active, the user's actions are limited to entering new loan assumptions or printing a report.

Here's how it works. The {menubranch} command in cell B10 displays the menu options lo-

## JUST PRESS <ESC>

The 1-2-3 menu system is tree-structured, with many options leading to submenus and sub-submenus. Pressing <Esc> usually gets you back to the last menu you visited in the tree. This seems natural to experienced 1-2-3 users, but engineering it into an applicotion mocro takes a bit of doing.

Figure A presents o generol model for multilevel menus that behave just like regular 1-2-3 menus. Its modular structure makes it eosy to build ond chonge. Since the model is organized with {menucoll}, processing flow is controlled by its subroutine structure, and adding or even moving o menu option from one menu to another is simple and routine. You can expand this model up to 31 menus deep.

The trick is to reploce ony menu option's subroutine call with a {menucall} command. Each option should also end with o {return} command, so ofter the user makes o menu selection or presses <Esc>, macro processing con "climb" back through the menu levels toword the moin menu. With subroutines, you con insert o {menucoll} in ony menu option and the macro will still work properly.

Figure A illustrates several types of submenu options; eoch behoves slightly differently. The Advance options in column B call submenus using {menucall} commonds. The Execute & Remain options in columns B and C are set up to execute a subroutine and then redisplay the current menu. Finally, the Execute & Return options in columns C and D coll a subroutine and then return to the previous menu.

Here's how the menus work. When you select Main-1 from the first menu, the {menucall} in cell B6 displays the submenu at M_SUB1 (beginning in cell B9). Then if you press <Esc>, the {return} in cell B7 executes, and processing passes back to the {branch} in cell B2 and then on to the original main menu via {menucall} in cell B1.

Now exomine the submenu ot M_SUB1. The {menucall} under option Sub1-1 (cell B11) presents the next nested menu, M_SUB2. The next {menucall} (cell B12) functions like the {branch} commond in cell B2; it redisplays M_SUB1 when you press <Esc> from M_SUB2. This second {menucall} also executes whenever processing returns to M_SUB1 from the menu below.

The second menu option, Sub1-2 (which will Execute & Remoin), is similor to the first; but instead of displaying a submenu, it processes a subroutine (represented here by the dummy subroutine {CODE}, which sounds o high tone on the PC's speaker). After {CODE} executes, its {return} command passes processing to the {menucall} in cell C12, which redisploys M_SUB1.

Next, Sub1-3 (which will Execute & Return) eliminotes the {menucoll}; when its dummy subroutine is processed, the {return} in cell D12 posses control back to cell B1 via the {return} in cell B7 and the {bronch} in cell B2. Finally, the Quit option in cell E9 simply executes a {return} to move back up the subroutine ladder.

Further submenus follow the same pattern, as shown in M_SUB2 and M_SUB3. Becouse of the modular structure possible with {menucoll}, these menus are relatively easy to create and edit. —*R. S.*

```
Main-1  Main-2  Exit
Advance
```

| | A | B | C | D | E |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | \M | {menucall M_MAIN} | | | |
| 2 | | {branch \M} | | | |
| 3 | | | | | |
| 4 | M_MAIN | Main-1 | Main-2 | Exit | |
| 5 | | Advance | Execute & Remain | Exit Macros | |
| 6 | | {menucall M_SUB1} | {CODE} | {quit} | |
| 7 | | {return} | {return} | | |
| 8 | | | | | |
| 9 | M_SUB1 | Sub1-1 | Sub1-2 | Sub1-3 | Quit |
| 10 | | Advance | Execute & Remain | Execute & Return | Retreat |
| 11 | | {menucall M_SUB2} | {CODE} | {CODE} | {return} |
| 12 | | {menucall M_SUB1} | {menucall M_SUB1} | {return} | |
| 13 | | {return} | {return} | | |
| 14 | | | | | |
| 15 | M_SUB2 | Sub2-1 | Sub2-2 | Sub2-3 | Quit |
| 16 | | Advance | Execute & Remain | Execute & Return | Retreat |
| 17 | | {menucall M_SUB3} | {CODE} | {CODE} | {return} |
| 18 | | {menucall M_SUB2} | {menucall M_SUB2} | {return} | |
| 19 | | {return} | {return} | | |
| 20 | | | | | |
| 21 | M_SUB3 | Sub3-1 | Sub3-2 | Quit | |
| 22 | | Execute & Remain | Execute & Return | Retreat | |
| 23 | | {CODE} | {CODE} | {return} | |
| 24 | | {menucall M_SUB3} | {return} | | |
| 25 | | {return} | | | |
| 26 | | | | | |
| 27 | CODE | {beep 3} | | | |
| 28 | | {return} | | | |
| 29 | | | | | |
| 30 | \M | B1 | | | |
| 31 | M_MAIN | B4 | | | |
| 32 | M_SUB1 | B9 | | | |
| 33 | M_SUB2 | B15 | | | |
| 34 | M_SUB3 | B21 | | | |
| 35 | CODE | B27 | | | |

**FIGURE A: This multilevel menu system lets you back up to previous menus by pressing <Esc>.**

cated in cells B13..D13. Under the Input option, cell B15 controls data entry with the command Range Input. Range Input makes the macro pause for data entry only in the cells within the range LOAN_IN that have been "marked" for data entry with Range Unprotect (cells B1..B3). (Note that after making the entries, you must press <Enter> or <Esc> to redisplay the menu.) The Print option executes cell C15, which recalculates the worksheet and then prints a report using /Print Printer Clear All Range LOAN_PRN <Enter> Align Go Page Quit.

Notice that the macros for both menu options (cells B16 and C16) end with the command {branch \M}, which returns the macro to cell B10 (\M) to restart the menu and thus close the loop. An Exit option has been added to the menu (cells D13..D14) as an "escape hatch"; selecting Exit stops the macro with the command {quit} in cell D15.

This macro illustrates two additional control structures that help guide the user. First, the macro is self-starting: It begins running automatically when the worksheet is retrieved. Naming the starting cell—here cell B10—with the special range name \0 (zero) creates a self-starting macro. Actually, cell B10 has two range names, \M and \0; since you can't execute a macro by pressing <Alt>-0, you must give the macro another, executable range name to use during construction and debugging—hence \M.

Second, the worksheet in Figure 2 traps the <Esc> key. If you press <Esc> instead of making a menu selection while {menubranch} is displaying the menu, the macro "drops" to the {branch} instruction under the

```
Input  Print  Exit
Enter loan data
          A                B                C          D        E          F
1         Principal:       $100,000
2     Interest rate:              9%
3      Years to pay:             25
4
5   Monthly payment:        $839.20
6    Total payments:        $251,759
7    Total interest:        $151,759
8   ------------------------------------------------------------------------
9
10  \M                {menucall M_MENU}                                ; Display menu
11                    {branch \M}                                      ; Trap <Esc>, restart
12
13  M_MENU            Input              Print          Exit          ; Menu options
14                    Enter loan data    Print report   Leave macros  ; Menu prompts
15                    {INPUT}            {PRINT}        {quit}        ; Subroutine calls
16                    {return}           {return}                     ; Return to main menu
17
18  INPUT             /riLOAN_IN~                                     ; Input data
19                    {return}                                        ; Return to menu
20
21  PRINT             {calc}                                          ; Recalc worksheet
22                    /ppcarLOAN_PRN~agpq                             ; Print report
23                    {return}                                        ; Return to menu
24
25  INPUT             B18
26  LOAN_IN           A1..B3
27  LOAN_PRN          A1..B7
28  M_MENU            B13
29  PRINT             B21
30  \0                B10
31  \M                B10
```

**FIGURE 3: This menu works like the one in Figure 2, but subroutines make it easier to read and edit. For example, {PRINT} (cell C15) calls a subroutine that begins in cell B21, which recalculates the worksheet, prints a report, and then redisplays the menu.**

{menubranch} command. In Figure 1, there is no instruction under {menubranch}, only an empty cell, so pressing <Esc> terminates that macro. In Figure 2, the {branch} command in cell B11 "traps" the <Esc> key and returns processing to the macro. Thus, the only way out (short of pressing <Ctrl>-<Break>) is through the Exit menu option. The macro maintains control.

## SETTING UP THE MACRO IN FIGURE 2

**1. Enter the labels and formulas.**
Type in the labels as shown in Figure 2. Then, in cell B5, type **@PMT(B1,B2/12,B3*12)**; in cell B6, use **+B5*B3*12**; in cell B7 enter **+B6–B1**.

**2. Create the named ranges.**
The ranges are documented beginning in cell A18. To name the range LOAN_IN, for example, put the cursor on cell A1, use */Range Name Create*, enter the range name **LOAN_IN**, highlight the range A1..B3, and press <**Enter**>. (Note that the /Range Input command in cell B15 will align LOAN_IN—the input range—at the leftmost corner of the screen. So that the labels in cells A1..A3 are displayed during data entry—and to avoid a disconcerting movement of the screen—the range LOAN_IN includes cells A1..A3, not just the data entry cells B1..B3.) Repeat the naming process for the remaining ranges.

**3. Mark cells for data entry.**
Simply place the cell pointer on cell B1 and, using */Range Unprotect*, highlight range B1..B3 to mark those cells as data entry

cells. (Range Input will limit cursor input to unprotected cells in that range.)

**4. Document the macro.**
Leave column E blank, but add the descriptions in column F to document the macro.

**5. Run the macro.**
Use <Alt>-M, or simply save and retrieve the worksheet to start the macro automatically.

### How to Use Subroutines

The menu structure in Figure 2 works well with {menubranch} and {branch}, provided that each command option is short and simple, like those in cells B15 and C15. In a more realistic worksheet, however, each option may have a long, complex sequence of commands. Reading, editing, and annotating such a macro is awkward. For example, when the commands lie in adjacent columns, you can't use */Worksheet Insert Row* or */Worksheet Delete Row* to edit the macro.

A simple solution to this problem is illustrated in Figure 3. Although the macro in Figure 3 works just like the one in Figure 2, it is organized into subroutines, which are easier to read and edit. A subroutine is a sequence of macro commands, set apart from the main flow of the macro, that can be called (i.e., executed) whenever it is needed. The command that calls a subroutine is simply the range name of the subroutine's starting cell, placed in braces to form a macro command: for example, {INPUT}.

A subroutine call acts much like a {branch}; it transfers macro processing to another cell. The difference is that a subroutine call ends with a {return} command that automatically takes macro execution back to the cell directly under the subroutine call—that is, back into the main flow of macro control.

In Figure 3, the Input and Print menu options and their prompts in cells B13..C14 are followed by subroutine calls in cells B15 and C15. The commands in those cells are the range names of the cells that begin the instructions for data input (cell B18) and printing (cell B21). If the user selects Print, for example, the macro executes the {PRINT} subroutine call in cell C15; processing then passes to cell B21, which begins the range named PRINT, and the report is printed.

The subroutine structure in Figure 3 extends to the menu command itself. Figure 2's <menubranch> has been replaced with <menucall> (cell B10), a command that works much like the subroutine call. It treats the menu itself as a subroutine. For instance, notice that the Input option terminates with a <return> in cell B16. When the subroutine <INPUT> is complete, <return> in cell B19 sends the macro back to the <return> in cell B16, which in turn sends the macro to the <branch> command in cell B11, which returns to the original <menucall> in cell B10, thus closing the menu loop. Here the <branch> serves two functions: It traps the <Esc$> key and restarts the macro after each menu selection.

### SETTING UP THE MACRO IN FIGURE 3

**1. Enter the labels and formulas.**
Type in the labels as shown in Figure 3; the formulas in cells B5, B6, and B7 are the same as those in Figure 2.

**2. Create the named ranges.**
Name the ranges listed in the range table beginning at cell A25.

**3. Mark cells for data entry.**
Select */Range Unprotect* and highlight the range B1..B3 to mark those data entry cells.

**4. Document the macro.**
Type in the descriptions shown in column F, leaving column E blank.

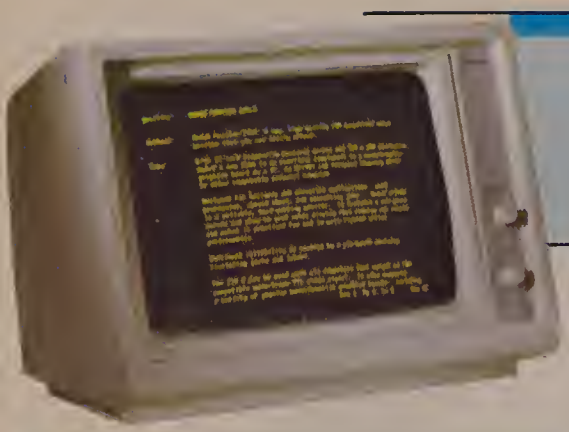
**5. Use the macro.**
Simply press <Alt>-M.

### How to Nest Menus

With simple menus you can stop there. These menuing techniques—loops, subroutines, auto-execution with \0, <Esc> trapping, and escape hatches—will make your menus easier to set up and use. However, you can also go a step further and create nested menus like those in *1-2-3*. The sidebar "Just Press <Esc>" shows you how to make menus that users can back out of by doing just that: pressing <Esc>. For complex worksheets in particular, custom menus provide helpful guidance, allowing users to accomplish routine tasks more easily. ●

*Richard Scoville is director of training for the Computer Gallery in Research Triangle Park, North Carolina.*

# BUYING THE RIGHT PRODUCT AT



**AMDEK $79.99**
**VIDEO 210 AMBER**

## MONITORS

**Amdek**
Video 410 12" A/G/W (ea.) . . . . 135.00
Video 432 PS/2 A/W VGA . . . . 169.00
Color 722 Dual Mode RGB . . . 449.00
Color 732 12" PS/2 VGA . . . . . 499.00
**Magnavox**
7BM623 12" TTL Amber . . . . . 85.99
CM8762 14" Comp/RGB . . . . . 279.00
9CM053 14" Hi-Res EGA . . . . . 379.00
9CM082 14" VGA Display . . . . 469.00
7BM749 14" Flat VGA White . . 159.00
**NEC**
1402 Multisync . . . . . 599.00
1501 Multisync-Plus . . . . . 999.00
2001 Multisync-XL 20" VGA . 2099.00
**Packard Bell**
PB-1418F 14" Flat TTL A/G/W . 129.00
PB-1422EG 14" Hi-Res EGA . . 359.00
**Polaroid**
Palette EGA Plus . . . . . 2499.00
**Princeton Graphics**
Max-12 12" TTL Amber . . . . . 149.00
HX-12E 12" EGA . . . . . 479.00
Ultrasync 12" VGA . . . . . 579.00
**Seiko**
CM-1430 14" VGA . . . . . 639.00
**Zenith**
ZMM-149 4" PS/2 Amber . . . . . 209.00
ZCM-1490 14" VGA Ang. . . . . 699.00

## MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

**AST**
Six Pak Plus 576 . . . . . 149.00
Advantage/2 PS/2 Board . . . . . 309.00
Hot Shot 286 Board . . . . . 399.00

**Boca Research**
Top Hat 128K Expansion . . . . . 99.00
Boca Multi-EGA . . . . . 169.00
Bocaram/AT O-4MB Card . . . . . 149.00
**DCA**
Irma 2.2 3728 I/O . . . . . 749.00
**Everex**
EV-159 Ram 3000 . . . . . 99.99
EV-657 Micro Enhancer II . . . . 149.00
EV-673 Everex Evga Adapter . . 279.00
**5th Generation**
Logical Connection 256K . . . . . 399.00
**Hercules**
Color Card . . . . . 169.00
In-Color Card . . . . . 239.00
Graphics Card Plus . . . . . 199.00
**IDEAssociates**
IDE-5251 Emulation Board . . . . 579.00
**Intel**
Inboard 386/AT & 386/PC . . . . . Call
4020 286 Board w/512K . . . . . 369.00
8087 Co-Processor . . . . . 119.00
80387-16 Co-Processor . . . . . 529.00
**NSI**
Smart EGA Plus . . . . . 219.00
**Quadram**
Quad 386-XT PC Upgrade . . . . 799.00
Model-30 Quadboard PS/2 . . . . 319.00
**The Complete PC**
Complete Answ. Machine . . . . . 299.00
Complete Hand Scanner . . . . . 219.00
**Tseng Labs**
EVA 480 EGA Adapter . . . . . 219.00
**Video-7**
VEGA EGA Deluxe Adapter . . . 229.00
VEGA VGA Video Adapter . . . . 299.00
**Zuckerboard**
Monochrome Graphics Card . . . 79.99
AT-Primary Memory Board . . . . . 99.99

## STORAGE DEVICES

**ATD**
Tandy 20MB Hard Card . . . . . 499.00
**Everex**
Stream 40 Teak Tape . . . . . 529.00
Stream 60-8 Ext. Tape-Backup 739.00
Stream 60 PS/2 Tape-Backup 1299.00
**Iomega**
5¼" Bernoulli Box II . . . . . 899.00
**Irwin**
110D 10MB XT Tape-Backup . . 219.00
**Miniscribe**
8425 20MB 3½" 40msec. . . . . 349.00
3650 40MB 5¼" 61msec. . . . . 379.00
3053 44MB 5¼" 25msec. . . . . 669.00
6085 70MB 5¼" 28msec. . . . . 889.00
**Mountain**
TD-4440 40MB Ext. PS/2 AT . . 599.00
60 MB Mountain Tape . . . . . 999.00
Dual 5¼" Beta Bernoulli . . . . 1899.00
**PC-TOO**
TD4000 40MB Tape-Backup . . 349.00
**Plus Development**
20MB Hard Card . . . . . 599.00
40MB Hard Card . . . . . 779.00
**Racore**
Jr. Expansion Chassis . . . . . 299.00
**Seagate**
ST-225 20MB ½ Height . . . . . 249.00
ST-238 30MB ½ Height . . . . . 279.00
ST-251 40MB ½ Height . . . . . 449.00
ST-251-1 40MB 28ms . . . . . 549.00
**Sony**
3½" 720K Floppy Drive . . . . . 89.99
**Sysgen**
Bridge-File PS/2 Drive . . . . . 249.00
Bridge-Tape 40MB Backup . . . 499.00
Durapak Single 15MB . . . . . 999.00
Smart Image 60MB Tape . . . . . 479.00
QIC-File 60MB Tape . . . . . 599.00

**SYSGEN**
**Smart Image 60**
**External Tape $589**

SELECT FROM OVER 3000 PRODUCTS

WE SHIP 90% OF ALL ORDERS WITHIN 24 HOURS

# COMPUTER MAIL ORDER

# THE RIGHT PRICE . . . EVERYTIME!

## COMPUTERS

**AST**
Premium 286 Model-140 . . . . . Call
**Compaq**
386 Deskpro's & Portables . . . . . Call
**IBM**
PS/2 Model 30, 50, 60, 80 . . . . . Call
**NEC**
Multispeed EL-2 . . . . . 1499.00
**PC-TOO**
512K 8 MHz 1.2MB 80286 . . . . 899.00
**Toshiba**
1000, 1100+, 1200, 3120 Laps . . . Call
**WYSE**
Model 50, 60 Terminals . . . . . Call
**Zenith**
8088/286 Lap Tops . . . . . Call

## MODEMS

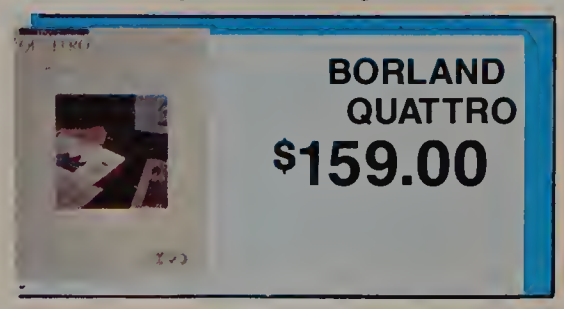
**Anchor**
Lightning 2400 F/I . . . . . 189.00
2400 Band External . . . . . 169.00
**ATD-Zuckerboard**
1200 Baud Nude ½-Card . . . . . 79.99
**Best Products**
Smart 2400 ½-Card w/Soft . . . 149.00
**Everex**
Evercom 920 1200 Baud Int. . . . 79.99
Evercom 940 2400 Baud Int. . . 179.00
**Hayes**
Smartmodem 1200 Ext. . . . . 289.00
Smartmodem 2400 Ext. . . . . 439.00
**Practical Peripherals**
1200 Baud Int. . . . . 79.99
2400 Baud Stand Alone . . . . . 189.00
MacIntosh 2400SA . . . . . 239.00
**U.S. Robotics**
2400 Baud Direct Int. . . . . 179.00
2400 Baud Direct Ext. . . . . 199.00

## PRINTERS

**Brother**
M-1509 180cps, 132 col. . . . . 389.00
HR-40 40cps, Daisywheel . . . . 669.00
FAX-100 Fascimile Machine . . . 979.00
**Canon**
PC-25 Personal Copier . . . . . 949.00
**Citizen**
Premier-35 35cps, Daisywhl. . . 549.00
**Epson**
LX-800 150cps, 80 col. . . . . 189.00
FX-850 264cps, 80 col. . . . . Call
FX-1050 264cps, 132 col. . . . . Call
LQ-500 180cps, 24-Wire . . . . . Call
LQ-850 330cps, 80 col. . . . . Call
LQ-1050 330cps, 24-Pin . . . . . Call
**Hewlett-Packard**
2225 Think Jet . . . . . 369.00
**NEC**
P2200 Pinwriter 24-Wire . . . . . 379.00
P5200 24-Pin 265cps. . . . . 599.00
P5300 24-Pin 132 column . . . . 799.00
LC-890 Postscript Laser . . . . . 3595.00
**Okidata**
ML-320 80 col. 300cps . . . . . 379.00
ML-292 80 col. 240cps . . . . . 389.00
ML-390 24-Wire 270cps . . . . . 519.00
ML-293 132 col. 240cps . . . . . 529.00
ML-393 24-Wire 450cps . . . . . 999.00
**Panasonic**
KX-P1091i 194cps, 80 col. . . . . 209.00
KX-P1595 240cps, 132 col. . . . . 479.00
KX-P1524 24 wire, 132 col. . . . 599.00
**Sharp**
FO-300 Facsimile Machine . . . 1349.00
**Star Micronics**
NX-1000 140cps, 80 col. . . . . 179.00
NX-15 120cps, 132 col. . . . . 329.00
**Toshiba**
P321-SL 216cps, 24-Wire . . . . . 499.00
P351-SX 300cps, 24-Wire . . . . . 999.00

## SOFTWARE

**Aldus**
Pagemaker Ver. 3.0 . . . . . 569.00
**Ashton Tate**
d-base III+ . . . . . 389.00
Multimate Advantage II . . . . . 279.00
**Central Point**
Copy II PC. . . . . 24.99
PC Option Board Deluxe . . . . . 129.00
**Computer Associates**
Accpac Easy Accounting . . . . . 79.99




**Fox Software**
Fox Base+ Development . . . . . 219.00
**5th Generation**
Fastback Plus . . . . . 89.99
**IMSI**
Page Perfect Desktop . . . . . 339.00
Optimouse w/Dr. Halo . . . . . 79.99
**Logitech**
Hi-Res Buss Mouse . . . . . 99.99
**Lotus Development**
Lotus 1-2-3 . . . . . 299.00
**Meca**
Managing Your Money . . . . . 119.00
**Microrim**
R:Base For DOS . . . . . 499.00
**Microsoft**
Microsoft Mouse Bus/Ser . . . . . 109.00
**Peachtree**
Complete Accounting . . . . . 169.00
**PFS**
First Choice 2.0 . . . . . 99.99
Professional Write . . . . . 129.00
**Word Perfect Corp.**
Word Perfect 5.0 . . . . . NEW
**Xerox**
Ventura Publisher 1.1 . . . . . 519.00

**In the U.S.A. and in Canada**

# Call toll-free: 1-800-233-8950.

**Outside the U.S.A. call 717-327-9575, Fax 717-327-1217**
**Educational, Governmental and Corporate Organizations call toll-free 1-800-221-4283**
**CMO. 101 Reighard Ave., Dept. B2, Williamsport, PA 17701**

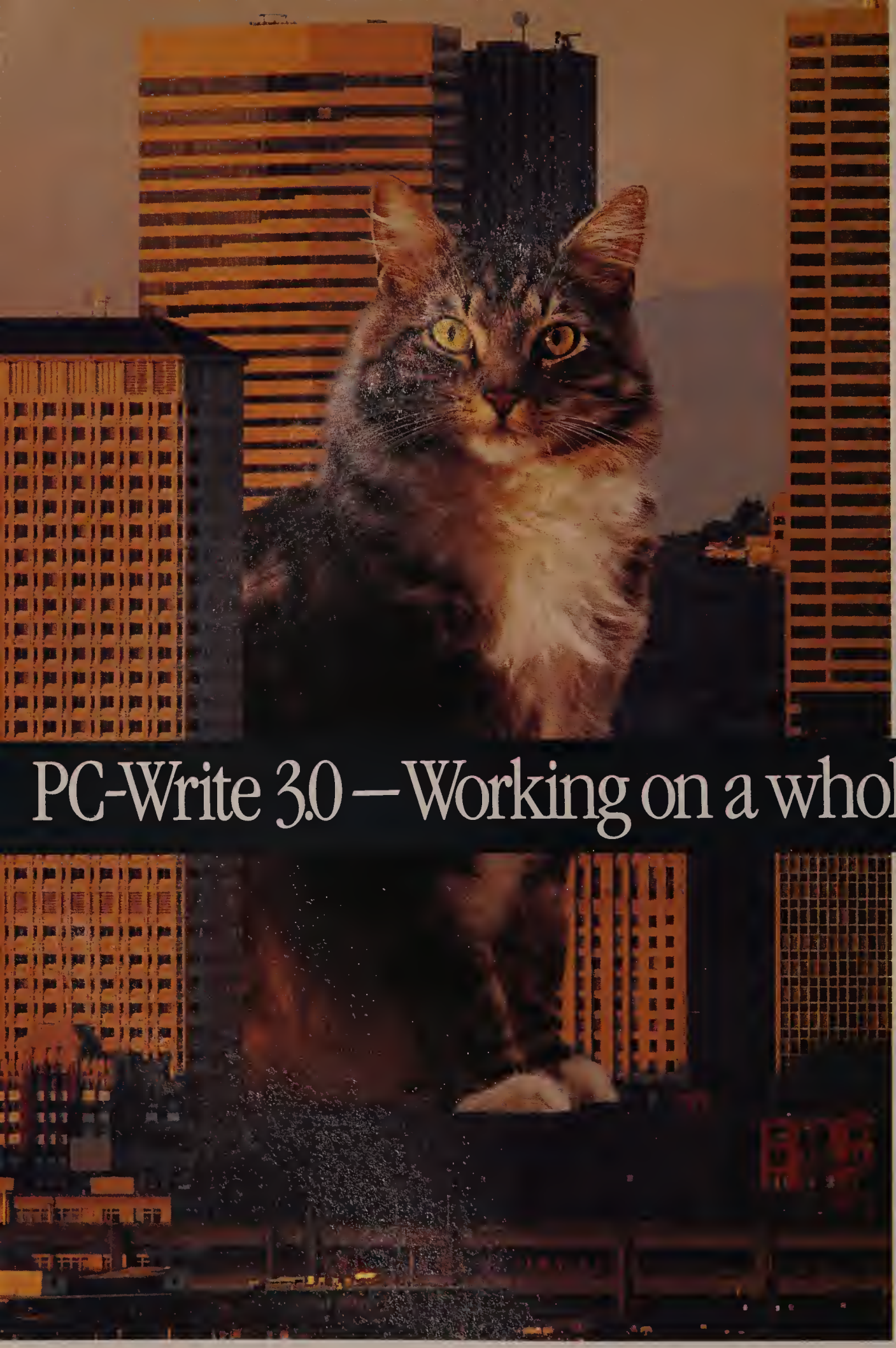
MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL

Over 350,000 SATISFIED CUSTOMERS • ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACEPTED • CREDIT CARDS ARE NOT CHARGED UNTIL WE SHIP.

**POLICY:** Add 3% (minimum $7.00) shipping and handling. Larger shipments may require additonal charges. Personal and company checks require 3 weeks to clear. For faster delivery, use your credit card or send cashier's check or bank money order. Credit cards are not charged until we ship. Pennsylvania residents add 6% sales tax. All prices are U.S.A. prices and are subject to change, and all items are subject to availability. Defective software will be replaced with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We cannot guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. We are not responsible for typographic or photographic errors.

Circle 116 on reader service card

B210



# PC-Write 3.0 — Working on a whole new scale.

## Power. Speed. Performance.

PC-Write 3.0 is bigger and better. We listened to you and added hundreds of features.

**Larger Files** — Break the 60K file limit! Use all available DOS memory to edit large documents.

**More Formats** — Edit multiple columns on-screen, even columns from other programs. Or mark text as a rectangular box, then position and format it. Create tables, scripts, or numbered paragraphs faster.

**Easier To Use** — Stay on track with on-screen "reminder" lines. Use new menus to select page layout and fonts. Fix common typing mistakes with our improved spelling checker.

**Extra File Control** — Rapidly search and switch between chapters or other related files. Lock files on a network automatically, even view locked files in read-only mode.

## New catalog adds value.

We offer and support dozens of popular products that work well with PC-Write 3.0.

**New Capabilities** — Choose from products such as WordFinder™ and InSet.™ Pop up a thesaurus or check your grammar. Select and edit soft fonts. Insert graphics and preview them. Simplify your foreign language, scientific, and bibliographic work.

**Special Discounts** — Registered PC-Write users get telephone support and reduced prices for all catalog products — more value to you.

## Still only $89.

The $89 registration fee gives you the new software, user's guide with tutorial, phone support, two free updates, and a quarterly newsletter. And because PC-Write 3.0 is still shareware, you can give copies to others to try, free!

☐ **YES!** I want to work on a whole new scale — send me PC-Write 3.0. I've enclosed $89 for Full Registration.

☐ I want to try PC-Write 3.0 before I register. I've enclosed $16 for Shareware Diskettes.

☐ Send me your catalog of additional products.

Quicksoft, Inc.
219 First Ave N #224-PWOX
Seattle, WA 98109
206-282-0452

WA state add 8.1% sales tax

NAME

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY, STATE, ZIP

DAY PHONE

☐ 5¼" Diskettes ☐ 3½" Diskettes

SIGNATURE

VISA/MASTERCARD NUMBER EXP. DATE

## Order PC-Write 3.0 today. Return the coupon or call 1-800-888-8088 PWOX

90-day money-back guarantee

*Quicksoft*

PC-Write is not shareware outside the U.S. and Canada. PC-Write™ Quicksoft. WordFinder™ Microlytics. InSet™ InSet Systems.

**Circle 265 on reader service card**

# CONSUMER WATCH

**Advice and information for the computer consumer**

Need some PC-related advice? User groups can provide information and solve problems for users of all stripes.

*Edited by Anita Amirrezvani*

Is your word processor saving files in Greek? Does your hard disk sound like a B-17 taking off? And is your friendly vendor or local dealer less than helpful?

Stop gnashing your teeth and join a user group. These federations of dedicated expert users can often unravel a knotty software or hardware riddle in short order—and they do it simply for the love of computing. Steve Rowan, president of the Southwest PC Users Group in Louisville, Texas, recalls how members rallied around a neophyte who couldn't get a brand-new machine to boot up. The club's question-and-answer session uncovered the problem: The dealer sold the man the wrong version of DOS for his machine. "When a dealer doesn't know what he's doing," Rowan says, "who's a beginner going to turn to?"

User groups exist solely to share information and lend a helping hand to PC voyagers. Consumer-oriented services include not only on-the-spot assistance but monthly newsletters, telephone technical support, training, and education. Club newsletters are chock-full of hints and tricks and product reviews that don't pull punches. (In fact, when major manufacturers such as IBM want to solicit opinions on new products, they often call on user groups first.) Some groups have PC gurus dedicated to application- and system-specific problems. Training and education usually take the form of instructional seminars and vendor presentations at monthly meetings.

Sometimes, it isn't even necessary to be a group member to get emergency help. After a major fire in downtown Los Angeles burned a small company's hard disk to a crisp, the owner called the Pasadena IBM Users Group for help. A group member put the user in touch with a firm that specializes in restoring fire-damaged hard disks. "We get frantic phone calls at all hours from all over the country," says Steve Bass, club president, "and we'll help any nonmember."

How can you find a user group? A good place to start is with the list of user groups that follows. National and local computer magazines are another source, and dealers and vendors may also steer their customers to local groups. IBM, for example, has a service that catalogs PC user groups by ZIP code or telephone area code. Just call 404/988-2782, tap in the proper code, and the computerized voice-messaging system provides all the details you'll need.
—Wes Nihei

*Wes Nihei is an assistant editor for PC World.*

*To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact* PC World, *page 4.*

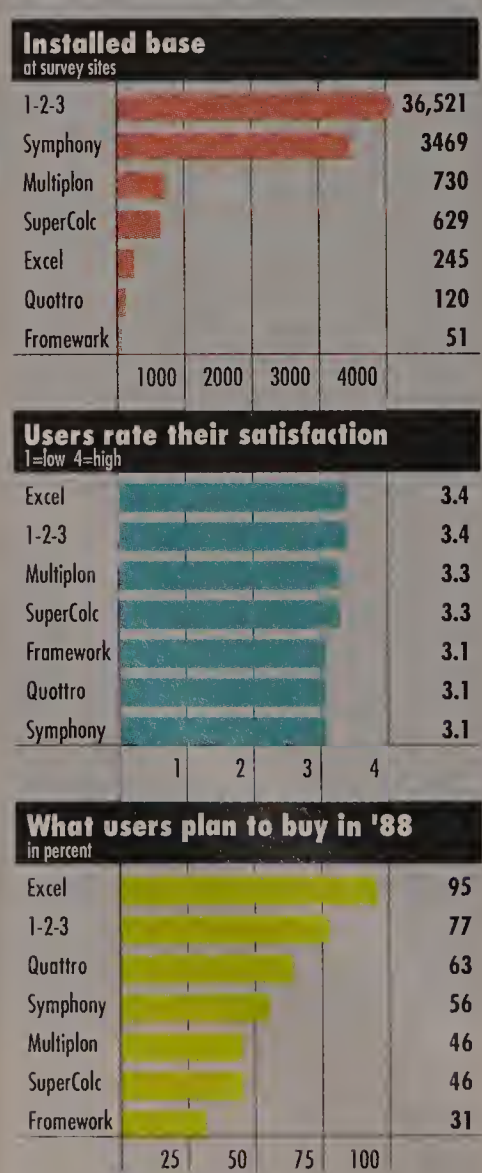
*(continues)*

ANTHONY RUSSO

# RATE YOUR SATISFACTION: Spreadsheets

Want to find out what users really think about PC products? Starting this month, *Consumer Watch* presents user satisfaction ratings from an ongoing survey by International Data Corporation.

This month's graphs on spreadsheets tell an interesting tale. Although *1-2-3* continues to dominate the market, a strong new contender has joined the fray: *Excel*. Its installed base among surveyed organizations is low, but current users rate it as highly as *1-2-3*. The upshot? Of those surveyed, 95 percent plan to buy *Excel* this year, compared to *77* percent for *1-2-3*.




*Source: International Data Corporation. From a survey conducted in February 1988 of 185 sites, each with at least 50 PCs.*

**User group information code:**

NL: Newsletter
SIG: Special Interest Group
TS: Technical Support
TE: Training and Education
BBS: Bulletin Board System

(User groups are listed in alphabetical order by state and city.)

**ALASKA**

Alaska Computer Society
2042 E. Third Ave.
Anchorage, AK 99501
907/277-2406
$25/yr., NL, 1 SIG, TS, TE

Polar PC User Group
c/o Glen Wilcox
P.O. Box 72934
Fairbanks, AK 99707
907/456-2500
$10/yr., NL

**ALABAMA**

Birmingham IBM PC User Group
c/o Fred Hilbers
P.O. Box 19248
Birmingham, AL
35219-9248
205/871-1939
$20/yr., NL, 15 SIGs, TS, TE

Huntsville IBM PC User Group
P.O. Box 16013
Huntsville, AL 35802
205/539-5940
$15/yr., NL, 1 SIG, TS, TE

Montgomery PC Users Club
c/o Tony Drake
3505 McGehee Rd.
Montgomery, AL 36111
205/281-6100
$25/yr., NL, 1 SIG, TS, TE, BBS

**ARIZONA**

Phoenix PC Users Group
P.O. Box 44150
Phoenix, AZ 85064
602/954-7519,
602/275-5558 (BBS)
$40/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Tucson IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 1489
Tucson, AZ 85702
602/795-9437
$30/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, BBS

**ARKANSAS**

NW Arkansas Microcomputer Users Group
c/o Kermit Baker
2568 Sweet Briar
Fayetteville, AR 72703
501/521-2292
$15/yr., NL, TS, TE

Razorback PC Club
c/o Mark Penny
P.O. Box 2095
Little Rock, AR 72203
501/225-8288
$20/yr., NL, TE, BBS

**CALIFORNIA**

Gold Country PC Users Group
1980 Canal St.
Auburn, CA 95603
916/885-8022
$25/yr., NL, 1 SIG, TS, TE, BBS

Berkeley PC/Compatibles User Group
c/o Mel Mann
1145 Walnut St.
Berkeley, CA 94707
415/526-4033
No fee, TS, TE, BBS

South County IBM PC Users Group
c/o Bob McCloud
17982 Walnut Rd.
Castro Valley, CA 94546
415/537-9899
$30/yr., NL, TS, TE

Sacramento IBM PC Users Group
c/o Rick Hellewell
P.O. Box 685
Citrus Heights, CA
95611-0685
916/395-3153 (BBS)
$25/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

FOG
P.O. Box 3474
Daly City, CA 94015
415/755-2000
$25/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Davis PC Users Group
c/o Tony Barcellos
P.O. Box 2249
Davis, CA 95617
916/756-4866
$25/yr., NL, 1 SIG, TS, TE

UCLA PC Users Group
c/o Richard Katz
11674 Gateway Blvd.
#C-100
Los Angeles, CA 90064
213/473-6668
$20/yr., NL, 15 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Modesto PC User Group
P.O. Box 5122
Modesto, CA
95352-5122
209/869-3153
$24/yr., NL, 6 SIGs

North Orange County Computer Club
c/o Bill Mead
P.O. Box 3616
Orange, CA 92665
714/549-3227,
714/730-5643 (BBS)
$25/yr., NL, 25 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Pasadena IBM Users Group
c/o Steven Boss
711 E. Walnut St. #306
Pasadena, CA 91101
818/795-2300
$36/yr., NL, 5 SIGs, TS, TE

Riverside IBM Computer Club
c/o James Heidecke
7860 Live Oak Dr.
Riverside, CA
92509-5339
714/685-5407
$25/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

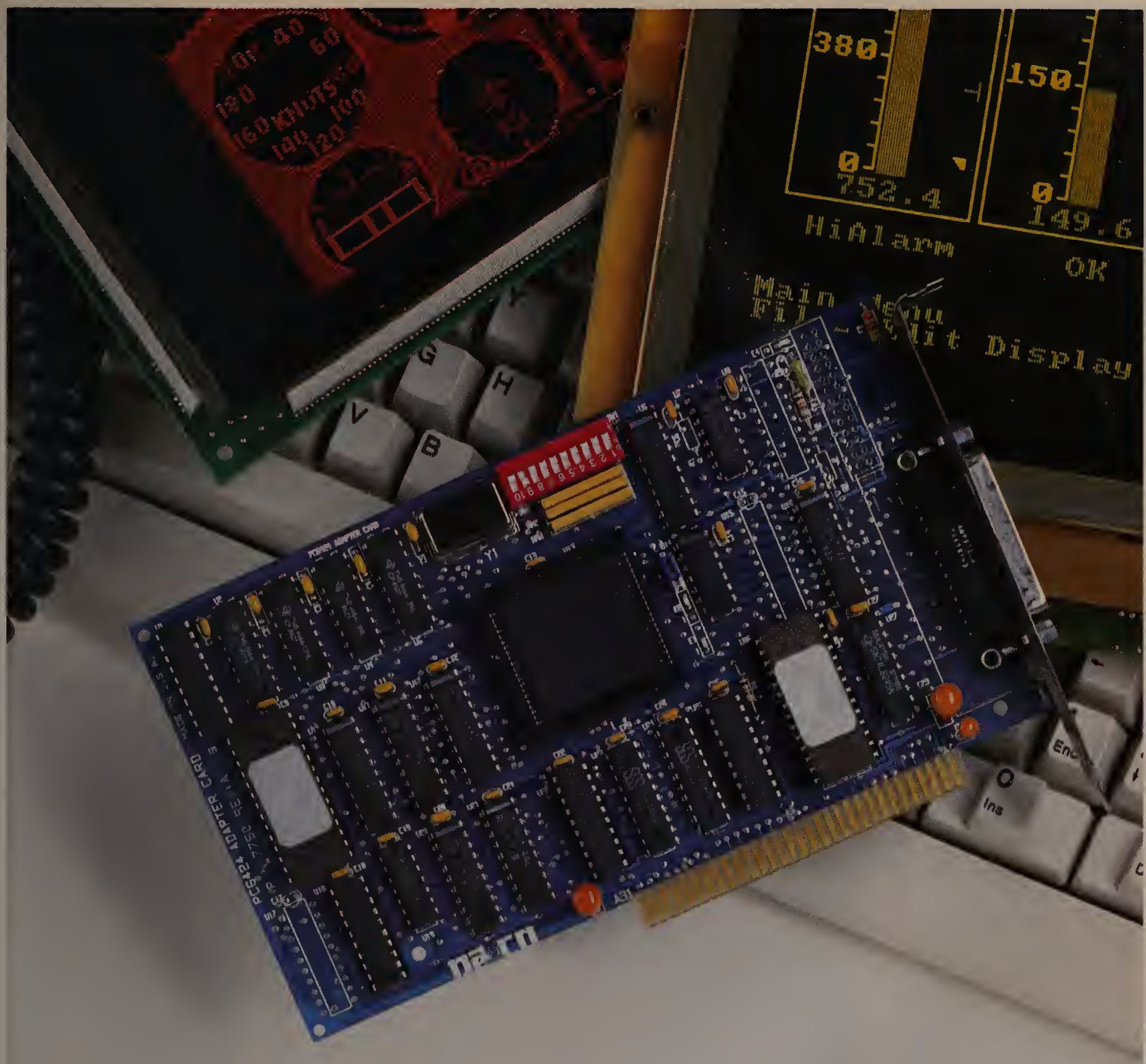
San Diego Computer Society
P.O. Box 87770
San Diego, CA 92138
619/284-7802
$22/yr., NL, TS, TE

IBM AT/XT Clone User Group
P.O. Box 15000-324
San Francisco, CA 94115
415/861-9321
$25/yr., NL, BBS

San Francisco Computer Society
P.O. Box 783
San Francisco, CA 94101
415/929-0252
$10/yr., TS, TE

San Francisco PC Users Group
3145 Geary Blvd. #155
San Francisco, CA
94118-3316
415/221-9166
$30/yr., NL, 10 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

*(continues)*




# DEECO PC ADAPTER CARD. THE QUICKEST WAY TO INTERFACE A FLAT-PANEL DISPLAY.

When it comes to driving a flat-panel display with your PC, only DeeCO offers you an easy-to-use, off-the-shelf solution.

Simply plug our PC 6424 adapter card into your PC XT, or AT. That's all there is to it. No software, no hardware, no modifications.

What's more, our PC adapter card can drive electro-luminescent, AC plasma and split-screen LCD display technologies with standard software. And it's completely compatible with 640x200, 640x400 and 720x350 resolution display matrices.

The PC adapter card also features onboard BIOS firmware. And it operates in CGA, DSCGA, MDA, HGC, and DeeCO's full 400-line resolution modes, and can coexist with other monitor adapter cards.

To find out more about how the PC 6424 adapter card can slash your design time, call or write DeeCO today. We'll show you the fastest way to drive a flat-panel display.

deeco®

Digital Electronics Corporation, 31047 Genstar Road, Hayward, CA 94544-7831 (415) 471-4700

DeeCO is a registered trademark of Digital Electronics Corporation. PC, XT, and AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

Circle 5 on reader service card

Santa Barbara PC Users Group
c/o Gerry Ching
2B1 Oak Rd.
Santa Barbara, CA 93108
805/969-9961
$15/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE

Silicon Valley Camputer Society
2464 El Camino Real #190
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408/286-2969
$30/yr., NL, 14 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Stanfard/Pala Alto User Group
P.O. Bax 3738
Stanfard, CA 94309
415/322-3850
$25/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Stockton PC Users Group
P.O. Bax 99052
Stocktan, CA 95209
209/478-9697
$25/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**COLORADO**

PC Users Graup af Colorada
c/o Larry Hayden
P.O. Bax 944
Boulder, CO 80306
303/442-4815
$1B/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TE, BBS

Colarada Springs PC Users Graup
c/o Gearge Wing
P.O. Box 1028
Colorado Springs, CO 80901
719/531-9674 (BBS)
$20/yr., NL, 1 SIG, TS, TE, BBS

**CONNECTICUT**

Connecticut IBM PC User's Group
P.O. Box 291
New Canaan, CT 06840
203/762-0229
$20/yr., NL, 6 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Southeast Cannecticut PC Users Group
c/o Catherine Winslow
P.O. Bax 180
West Mystic, CT 06388
203/889-2540
$12/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**DELAWARE**

PC Professional Users Group
P.O. Box 2350
Wilmington, DE 19B99
302/764-4723
$30/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE

**FLORIDA**

South Polk PC Users Group
c/a Bill Gaddard
B15 N. Lake Reedy Blvd.
Frostpraof, FL 33843
813/635-3381
Na fee, TE

Manasota IBM PC Users' Graup
c/a Jack Winberg
4500 Gulf of Mexica Dr.
Langbaat Key, FL 34228
813/3B3-2670
$12/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Space Coast PC Users Graup
c/o John Key
1540 Monte Carlo Ct.
Merritt Island, FL 32952
305/452-1465
$12/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, TE

Pinellas IBM PC Users Group
c/o Dick Shutt
1331 Seagull Dr. S
St. Petersburg, FL 33707
B13/347-5444
$20/yr., NL, 35 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

University of South Flarida PC/PS Users Group
University af Sauth Flarida
SVC 409
c/o U.C.S. Infacenter
Tampa, FL 33620-7250
813/974-3190
No fee, NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**GEORGIA**

Athens IBM PC User Group
P.O. Box 6652
Athens, GA 30604
404/354-0817 (BBS)
$20/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

Atlanta IBM PC User's Group
P.O. Box 28788
Atlanta, GA 30358
404/446-6611
$30/yr., NL, 5 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**HAWAII**

Maui PC Users
771 Alua St. #101
Wailuku, Maui, HI 96793
808/244-7116
$25/yr., TS, TE

**IDAHO**

Idaha PC Users Graup
P.O. Box 9136
Boise, ID 83707
208/939-9120
$20/yr., NL, 5 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**ILLINOIS**

The Chicago Computer Society
P.O. Bax 8681
Chicago, IL 60680-8681
312/794-7737,
312/492-0706 (BBS)
$40/yr., 5 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Central Illinois PC Users' Group
c/a Dean Austin
P.O. Bax 4162
Springfield, IL 62708
217/529-2808
$20/yr., NL, TS, TE

**INDIANA**

The Northeastern Indiana PC Club
c/a Gardon Samra
4422 Bridgetown Run
Fart Wayne, IN 46804
219/436-7827
$20/yr., NL, 6 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

IBM PC Users Graup, Inc.
P.O. Box 2532
Indianapolis, IN 46206
317/897-5166
$25/yr., NL, B SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Narth Indiana PC Users Graup
316 N. Iranwoad Dr.
South Bend, IN 46615
$15/yr., NL, TS, TE

**IOWA**

Hawkeye PC Users Graup
P.O. Bax 2966
Cedar Rapids, IA 52401
319/393-5416
$15/yr., NL, 1 SIG, TS, TE, BBS

Northeast PC Users Club
c/o Barbara Blow
320 Oak Park Circle
Waterloo, IA 50701
319/234-0654
$15/yr., 3 SIGs, NL, TS, TE

Des Maines Area IBM PC Users Group
c/o Ralph Gandy
1804 Hillside St.
West Des Moines, IA 50365
515/223-0328 (BBS)
$20/yr., NL, 1 SIG, TS, TE, BBS

**KANSAS**

Topeka PC Users Club
P.O. Bax 1279
Topeka, KS 66601
$12/yr., 3 SIGs, NL, TS, TE, BBS

Wichita IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Bax 781200
Wichita, KS 67278-1200
316/689-8732 (BBS)
$20/yr., NL, 6 SIGs, TS, BBS

**KENTUCKY**

Pawell Caunty PC Users Graup
c/o Campserve
Rt. #3, Bax 144F
Stanton, KY 403B0
606/663-2472
$10/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**LOUISIANA**

IBM Serious Users of Batan Rauge
c/a Camputer Electranics
1955 Dallas Dr.
Batan Rouge, LA 70806-1430
504/924-8066
No fee, NL, TS, TE, BBS

New Orleans Persanal Computer Club
P.O. Bax 8364
Metairie, LA 70011
504/488-1392,
504/488-1393 (BBS)
$25/yr., NL, 8 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Northwest Louisiana PC User Group
945 Dudley Dr.
Shrevepart, LA 71104
318/868-5950
$25/yr., NL, TS, TE

**MAINE**

Portsmouth PC Users Graup
c/o Jeff Wade
5 Tharntan Ln.
Eliat, ME 03903
207/439-0363
$35/yr., NL, 10 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Portland Maine IBM User Graup
c/o Don Ludgin
446 Indian Point Rd.
Geargetown, ME 04548
207/371-2221
No fee, NL, 20 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**MARYLAND**

Chesapeake PC Users Graup
2315B Forest Dr. #31
Annapolis, MD 21401
301/647-7139,
301/647-0093 (BBS)
$24/yr., NL, 6 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Columbia-Baltimore Users Group
P.O. Bax 125
Calumbia, MD 21045
301/461-7822
$20/yr., NL, 1 SIG, TS, TE, BBS

Capital PC User Group, Inc.
51 Manroe St. Plaza E #2
Rackville, MD 20850
301/656-8372,
703/750-7809 (BBS)
$25/yr., NL, 25 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**MASSACHUSETTS**

The Bastan Camputer Society
One Center Plaza
Boston, MA 0210B
617/367-8080,
617/227-7986 (BBS)
$35/yr., NL, 50 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**MICHIGAN**

Washtenaw IBM PC User Saciety
P.O. Box 7508
Ann Arbor, MI 4B107
$18/yr., NL

Southeast Michigan Computer Organization
c/o Darrell Frappier
P.O. Box 02426
Detroit, MI 48202
313/284-2816
$15/yr., 3 SIGs, NL, TS, TE, BBS

The Cursars IBM PC Users Graup
Gogebic Cammunity

*(continues)*

Publish!

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

**BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE
Publish!
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1966

SUBSCRIBE NOW AND
SAVE
25%

# SAVE $17.45!

Off the Cover Price

## When you subscribe today

**YES!** Please send my FREE copy of 101 Best Desktop Publishing Tips and begin a one-year subscription (12 issues) to *Publish!* at the low rate of just $29.95 (that's 25% off the regular subscription rate).

Name

Company

Street

City State Zip

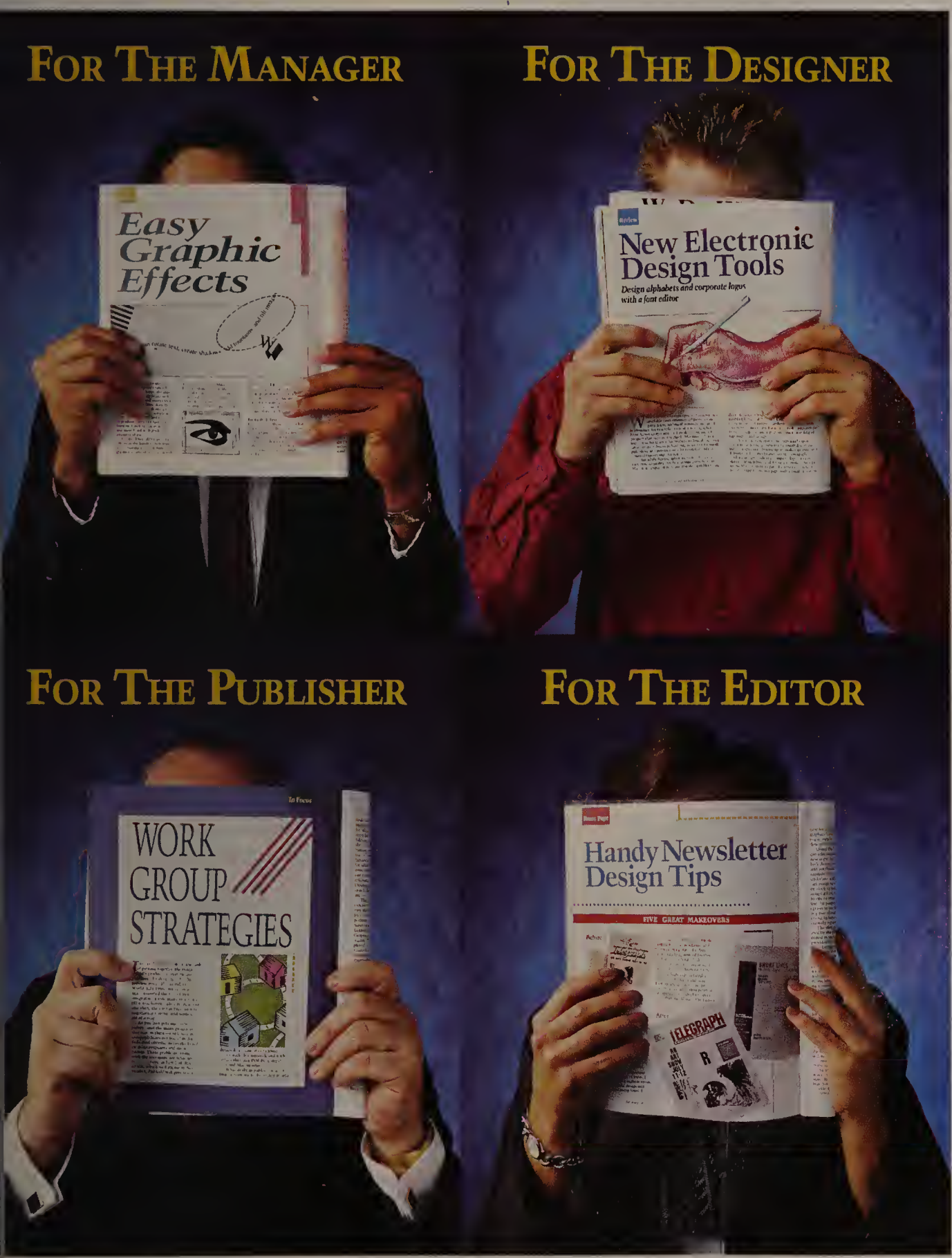
**Send no money now. We'll bill you later.**

By regular subscription, *Publish!* is $39.90 for 12 issues. The annual cover price is $47.40 (12 issues). Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6–8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

5CKN6

**Put Publish! to work for you.**

# DESKTOP PUBLISHING




## *Hands On Solutions in Publish!*

Each month in *Publish!* you'll find features, reviews and departments providing:

- Tips on the fundamentals of graphic design, typography and publishing.
- Professional designers offering creative ideas to enhance layout with page makeover suggestions.
- Information and reviews on the industry's latest hardware and software along with innovative applications.
- Shortcuts and tips on technical matters to cut costs while enhancing quality of communication.
- Techniques to build networks and share files electronically.

All this and more when you subscribe to *Publish!* Now!

**SUBSCRIBE NOW AND**

**SAVE 25%**

***YES!*** Send me one year (12 monthly issues) of *Publish!* at the Special Subscription rate of $29.95. That's almost $10.00 off the regular subscription rate.

☐ Bill me later ☐ Payment enclosed

Name

Street

City

State Zip

Mail to:
*Publish!* Subscription Dept.
P.O. Box 51966
Boulder, CO 80321-1966

Offer valid in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

*Publish!* regular subscription rate $39.90 for 12 issues.

5CKQ0

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

# *Publish!*

*The How-to Magazine*

*Produced by desktop publishers, for desktop publishers. Publish! serves as a laboratory for the industry—employing techniques and applications on the cutting edge of computer communications. Don't limit your desktop publishing potential—expand it with Publish!*

College
E. 4946 Jackson Rd.
Ironwood, MI 49938
906/932-4231
$12/yr., NL, TS, TE

**MINNESOTA**

Twin Cities PC User Group
c/o Scott Young
P.O. Box 10360
Minneapolis, MN 55458-3360
612/888-0557
$24/yr., NL, 10 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**MISSISSIPPI**

HUB Computer Users Group
c/o Sam Wells
530 Buschman St.
Hattiesburg, MS 39401
$15/yr., TS, TE

**MISSOURI**

Kansas City IBM PC Users Group
c/o Bill Meeker
221 E. 63rd St.
Kansas City, MO 64113
816/444-8709
$15/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**NEW HAMPSHIRE**

Manchester PC Users' Group
P.O. Box 4302
Manchester, NH 03103
603/644-6197
$35/yr., NL, 20 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**NEW JERSEY**

New Jersey PC Users Group
c/o Neil Stewart
P.O. Box 411
Carlstadt, NJ 07072
201/664-3311
$25/yr., 2 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

PC Club of South Jersey
c/o Pat Murphy
P.O. Box 427
Cherry Hill, NJ 08003
609/751-0050,
609/983-9643 (BBS)
$20/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

Philadelphia Area IBM PC Club
c/o Bennett Landsman
2041 Harbour Dr.
Palmyra, NJ 08065
215/951-1255,
215/635-5227 (BBS)
$30/yr., NL, 60 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Amateur Computer Group of New Jersey
P.O. Box 135
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
201/264-8242,
201/753-9758 (BBS)
$15/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, BBS

Computer Connection
c/o Ted Hare
P.O. Box 382
Voorhees, NJ 08043
609/783-7444,
609/784-9404 (BBS)
$15/yr., TS, TE, BBS

**NEW YORK**

Long Island Computer Associates Inc.
P.O. Box 71
Hicksville, NY 11802
516/293-8368
$12/yr., NL, 22 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

New York PC Users Group
40 Wall St. #2124
New York, NY 10005-1301
212/533-6972,
212/637-1870 (BBS)
$25/yr., NL, 40 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Central New York PC Users' Group
c/o Ted Williamson
P.O. Box 6411
Teall Station
Syracuse, NY 13217-6411
315/455-2833,
315/458-6812 (BBS)
$15/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

Westchester PC User's Group
P.O. Box 349
White Plains, NY 10602-0349
$20/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**NORTH CAROLINA**

IBM PC Users Club of Asheville
P.O. Box 2942
Asheville, NC 28802
704/252-7529
$15/yr., 3 SIGs

PC Club of Charlotte
c/o Jerald Malin
709 Madras Ln.
Charlotte, NC 28211
704/364-1635
$10/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

**NORTH DAKOTA**

Fargo IBM PC Users' Group
c/o Jim Grettum
P.O. Box 9121
Fargo, ND 58109
701/232-3332
$12/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

**OHIO**

ACORN: Greater Cincinnati PC Users Group
c/o Mark Ginter
P.O. Box 3097
Cincinnati, OH 45201
513/671-2339
$20/yr., NL, 6 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Lake Ashtabula IBM PC Users Group
5920 Shore Dr.
Madison, OH 44057
216/428-4512
$12/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, TE

Toledo PC Users Group
P.O. Box 13085
Toledo, OH 43613
419/245-3701
$18/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TE, TS, BBS

**OREGON**

Portland PC Users Club
P.O. Box 2068
Beaverton, OR 97075
503/623-3353
$20/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TE, BBS

Eugene PC Users Group
P.O. Box 11436
Eugene, OR 97440
503/726-2221
$25/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, TE

**PENNSYLVANIA**

Harrisburg PC Users Group
c/o Jack Stahl
1195 Fairmont Dr.
Harrisburg, PA 17112
717/652-9097
$15/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Pittsburgh Area Computer Club
c/o Phil Cutrara
P.O. Box 6440
Pittsburgh, PA 15212
412/321-3181
$20/yr., NL, 6 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**RHODE ISLAND**

Greater Rhode Island IBM Satellite Group
c/o Hilde Gesch
University of Rhode Island
Academic Computer Ctr., Tyler Hall #48
Kingston, RI 02881
401/792-2301
$35/yr., NL, 20 SIGs, TS, TE

**SOUTH CAROLINA**

IBM PC Users Group of the Charleston Computer Club
c/o Michael Finefrock
P.O. Box 520
Charleston, SC 29402-0520
803/722-7445
$19/yr., NL, 5 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**TENNESSEE**

Music City IBM PC Users Group
3133 Goodwin Dr.
Nashville, TN 37217
$10/yr., NL, TE

**TEXAS**

North Texas PC Users Group
P.O. Box 780066
Dallas, TX 75378-0066
214/746-4699
$24/yr., NL, 5 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Houston Area League PC Users, Inc.
P.O. Box 61266
Houston, TX 77208-1266
713/524-2572
$25/yr., NL, 45 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Dallas–Fort Worth Users Group
c/o Samuel Cook
309 Lincolnshire
Irving, TX 75061
214/986-9228
$30/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

Southwest PC Users Group
c/o Leo Henderson
1402 Cedar Keys Dr.
Louisville, TX 75067
214/456-5291,
214/790-8960 (BBS)
$30/yr., NL, 3 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

Golden Triangle PC Club
c/o William Cox
Rt. 3, Box 502
Orange, TX 77630
409/745-3081
$10/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

Tyler Computer Club
c/o Marionetta Smith
4928 Richmond Rd.
Tyler, TX 75703
214/561-6136
$20/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TE

**UTAH**

Utah Blue Chips
P.O. Box 510811
Salt Lake City, UT 84151
801/521-7830
$15/yr., NL, 5 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**VIRGINIA**

Central Virginia IBM PC Users Group
P.O. Box 34446
Richmond, VA 23234
$15/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TE

**WASHINGTON**

Borderline PC User Group
c/o Franklin Miyazaki
1232 Grant St.
Bellingham, WA 98225
$10/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TS, TE

Lower Columbia IBM PC Users Group
c/o Fred Mattfield
P.O. Box 978
Long Beach, WA 98631
206/642-4786
$10/yr., NL, TS, TE

**WEST VIRGINIA**

Huntington PC Users Group
c/o Levi Lauvray
PC HUG
P.O. Box 1958
Huntington, WV 25720
304/526-5189
$12/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, TS, TE, BBS

**WISCONSIN**

Eau Claire Area PC Users Group
P.O. Box 1369
Eau Claire, WI 54702
715/839-4793
$15/yr., NL, TS, TE, BBS

Madison IBM PC User's Group
c/o Philip J. Niechoff
P.O. Box 2598
Madison, WI 53701-2598
$20/yr., NL, 4 SIGs, BBS

**WYOMING**

Central Wyoming Users Group
P.O. Box 1428
Riverton, WY 82501
$20/yr., NL, 2 SIGs, TS, TE ●

*"Successful entrepreneurs don't have all the answers. But they do ask the right questions."*

*"For entrepreneurs and other owners of small businesses, financial projections aren't a luxury, they're an absolute necessity."*

*"The true heroes of the new economy will be those who master the principles of entrepreneurial finance."*

# Take control of your financial decision making with Ronstadt's Financials.™

No one has the secret to success. But there's one thing nearly every successful business has in common. And that's a comprehensive set of financial projections.

But try creating them on a spreadsheet program and you'll spend days programming, formatting and checking for errors before you get any results at all.

Now, Dr. Robert Ronstadt, one of the nation's most widely-published authorities on entrepreneurship, has developed Ronstadt's Financials,™ the only software specifically designed to prepare complete financial projections faster, more accurately, and more flexibly than any other way.

Just enter the operating assumptions for your business on a single, on-screen form and you'll automatically generate income statements, balance sheets, cash flow projections, and more. All the reports you need to plan, finance and operate any enterprise.

Tailor the program to your needs by customizing one of the eight industry models that come with the program. Or create your own from scratch. Then explore alternative financial strategies in a matter of minutes.

Dr. Ronstadt will even guide you through the principles of sound financial planning in his newest book, *Entrepreneurial Finance*, also included with your program.

Get the confidence you need to proceed with your venture—and the financial information you'll need to succeed. Get Ronstadt's Financials today.

Call us for information about Ronstadt's Financials, and to request the Trial Pack at $9.95, or to order the complete package. Also available at leading software dealers nationwide.

For more information, simply complete and return this coupon to Lord Publishing. Or call today.

Name _____ Telephone _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Requires an IBM® PC, XT, AT, PS/2™ or compatible, 512K RAM, DOS 2.0 or higher; CGA, EGA, MGA, or VGA for graphics. Visa and MasterCard accepted.

## Ronstadt's Financials

*The Entrepreneur's Professional Guide to Sound Financial Decisions.*

## Call 1-800-525-5673

(Inside MA call 1-508-651-9955.)

Ronstadt's Financials is a trademark of Lord Publishing, Inc. One Apple Hill, Natick, MA 01760. © 1988 Lord Publishing, Inc.

Circle 247 on reader service card

# Now there's a less complicated way to make a lasting impression with your documents.

**Legend* gives you word processing, graphics and desktop publishing in one comprehensive program.**

The old way of creating valuable business documents took an eternity.

Moving in and out of different programs for different functions was as slow as cutting stone. And the results were often difficult to decipher.

**A more civilized approach.** Now, with Legend from NBI, you can produce compound documents with ease. Because Legend gives you and your IBM® 286/386 Personal Computer or compatible the power to process words, create graphics and lay out pages. All within the comforts of one extremely comprehensive software program. And all without paying a king's ransom.

The Microsoft® Windows environment's common set of commands coupled with Legend's WYSIWYG format make document processing less of a process. And if you still want more, it's yours. Because Legend can import practically everything from scanned images and spreadsheets to Micrografx files.

**Words and pictures. All in good form.** Blending the right symbols with the right words can help a document stand the test of time. That's not a new idea. But once you compare Legend to word processing and desktop publishing, you'll realize it's an idea whose time has come. Again.

Call 1-800-922-8828 (in Canada 1-800-668-8640), ext. 525 for more information or a $9.95 evaluation disk of Legend.

Because the system you use to create your documents shouldn't be a relic of the past.

LEGEND
NBI®

*REG. U.S. PAT. & TM. OFF. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. The NBI stylized logo is a registered trademark of NBI, Inc. ©NBI, Inc., 1988

Circle 113 on reader service card

# THE UPGRADE PATH

**Hands-on advice for upgrading PCs, compatibles, and peripherals**

The Tandy 1000 transformation, 1.44MB drives for the PC and AT, and more

*Edited by Robert Luhn*

ANTHONY RUSSO

## The Tandy 1000 Express

Sooner or later, almost everyone who uses an 8088 machine wonders if an 80286 turbo board could give the old box a new lease on life. But if you owned a member of the popular Tandy 1000 clan, you were out of luck. Although the Tandy 1000 is largely software compatible with the IBM PC, it isn't hardware compatible. The Tandy 1000 can't hold full-length (13-inch) expansion boards, and key internal circuitry doesn't conform to the PC standard.

Fortunately, your luck just got better. Tandy Corporation now offers the 286 Express board, specially designed by PC Technologies for the Tandy 1000, 1000 A, and 1000 SX. The board sports an 8-MHz 80286 processor, a socket for the 80287, and a place for the system's aged 8088, so you can downshift to 4.77-MHz processing for old, finicky programs. For an extra performance boost, the board's equipped with a high-speed 8K RAM cache.

Installation is relatively painless, thanks largely to PC Technologies' well-written and copiously illustrated manual. You relocate the Tandy's 8088 to a special daughterboard that snaps into the 286 Express, pop a plug attached to the daughterboard into the 8088's socket, and slip the 286 Express into a free slot. If you've never upgraded your system before, read the Tandy 1000 and 286 Express manuals completely before you start. As with most turbo board upgrades, you'll need a small flat-blade screwdriver and a Phillips screwdriver, a chip puller (for removing the 8088), and needle-nose pliers in case you have to straighten the 8088's pins. Note: If you're upgrading an original Tandy 1000 (not a model 1000 A), you must obtain a different daughterboard from Tandy.

Before you pull the 286 Express out its wrapper, copy the supplied EXPRESS.SYS device driver to the system's boot disk. To activate the cache and the ability to switch between the 80286 and 8088, add DEVICE = EXPRESS.SYS CPU CACHE to the Tandy's CONFIG.SYS file. Later, when the Tandy is up and running, you can turn the cache on and off by pressing <Alt>-<Right Shift> and switch processors using <Alt>-> and <Alt>-<.

Next, ground yourself, place the 286 Express on top of its antistatic wrapper, and locate the DIP switch block in the upper left corner. Follow the manual's instructions and indicate whether the board holds a 6-MHz or 8-MHz 80287 and whether a Tandy 1000 SX is the machine to be

*(continues)*

upgraded. Finally, turn off the computer, unplug all external cables, and remove the two screws at the front of the unit so you can slide the cover off. If you're upgrading a 1000 SX, you must also remove a brace that obstructs the slots.

To extract the 8088, remove any expansion boards that are in the way and locate the 8088 next to the slots by the backplane. Ground yourself again and hook the chip puller around each end of the chip, *not* around the socket base. Place two fingers on top of the chip and gently rock the puller back and forth as you pull up. Once you've confirmed that the 8088's pins are straight, pull the daughterboard out of its antistatic bag and plug the chip into the provided horizontal socket, with the 8088's notch pointing to the right. To add a 6-MHz or 8-MHz 80287, locate the vertical socket on the 286 Express board and plug in the 80287, with the chip's notch pointing up.

Once the chips have fallen where they may, plug the daughterboard's ribbon cable into the 8088 socket on the motherboard. This is easier than plugging in a chip but must still be done with care. Finally, snap the daughterboard into the 286 Express and place the assembly in a free slot. (On a 1000 or 1000 A, using the leftmost slot minimizes cable contortions; on a 1000 SX, the rightmost slot is best.)

And that *should* be it. Reassemble the system (but leave the hood off), slip the boot disk into drive A:, and turn on the machine. If the computer doesn't boot up, turn it off and make sure the 286 Express is firmly seated in its slot; if an error message appears, chances are the 286 Express conflicts with another board in the system—which means you'll have to pull the 286 Express out and change some DIP switch settings.

Given all the effort and expense, you might ask how much speed the 286 Express buys. Plenty. Most applications will run 4 to 5 times faster, but informal tests show the board can speed up calculation-intensive tasks (such as recalculating a *1-2-3* worksheet) by as much as 90 times. Add an 80287 to the mix, and some tasks are completed 440 times faster. That's turboprocessing and then some.

Although the 286 Express is compatible with most software, the board's built-in cache conflicts with some compiled BASIC sort programs. Switching from the 8088 to the 80286 in the middle of a task can also cause programs such as *1-2-3* to make calculation errors. Otherwise, the 286 Express is a Tandy owner's dream. It makes the Tandy 1000 as responsive as an AT—at a fraction of the cost. —*Dennis Dykstra*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**286 Express**
Tandy Corp./Radio Shack
One Tandy Center
Fort Worth, TX 76102
817/390-3011
**List price:** $399.95, daughterboard for original Tandy 1000 $39.95 (part number AXX-7130)
**Requirements:** DOS 2.10 or later version; Tandy 1000, 1000 A, or 1000 SX computer
**Warranty:** two years parts and labor from PC Technologies
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** unlimited toll-free phone support from PC Technologies, M–F 8–5, or from any Radio Shack computer store
**Other support services:** Regional Tandy Training and Support Centers offer the 6/60 plan—six problems solved for $60, with no time limit and no limit on the number of calls per problem. Workshops and on-site training available.
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

## Quadruple Floppy Storage

In their quest for ever-greater floppy disk storage, PC users have turned to a number of solutions—most of them aimed at getting 5¼-inch 1.2MB floppy drives to work in PCs. Using PS/2-style 3½-inch drives wasn't an attractive option, because the PC's BIOS ROM limited such drives to 720K disks.

However, with a CompatiCard disk controller from MicroSolutions (see "Treble Storage, Part II," *The Upgrade Path, PCW,* September 1988) and Mitsubishi's $79 half-height 3½-inch MS 355B floppy drive, 1.44MB floppy storage can be yours. Now you can back up your PC's hard disk faster, use disks designed for the PS/2 without hassle, and of course easily swap data with laptop computers. The only limitations: The unit is treated as drive C:, and you can't boot the system from it.

Physically installing the Mitsubishi drive is simple work—and a good thing, too, since the supplied user manual doesn't discuss such details. Turn off the PC, unplug all external cables, remove the system cover, and ground yourself before touching the drive. Slide the drive into an empty bay (it comes with the appropriate mounting brackets and a half-height faceplate), and secure it to the right side of the chassis with two small screws.

*(continues)*

# At last there's a way to make better looking presentations with less work.

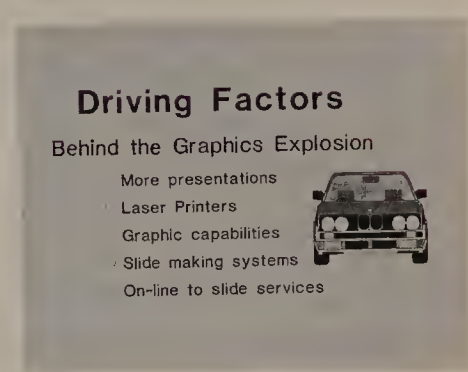
**Introducing Pinstripe Presenter.**™

In the past you had two choices: you spent days with a graphic designer or you struggled with cumbersome presentation software. Now there's Pinstripe Presenter.

With its many pre-formatted graphic styles you can produce compelling, professional looking slides, overheads and handouts.

**Everything you need.**

You can create word charts, business graphs or freehand drawings, one at a time or combined on a single slide. Choose from among 8 chart types including text, pie, line, area, table, stacked bar, and horizontal bar. Both 2D and 3D types are included. And use the draw program and clip art library to add snap to any slide.




**Professional looking results every time.**

When it comes to making visuals—relax. The automatic layout feature does all the work for you. Each type of chart has 13 pre-formatted styles to choose from. Graphic designers have fine tuned each style including fonts, margins, spacing, justification, text sizing, and color schemes.

**No experience necessary.**

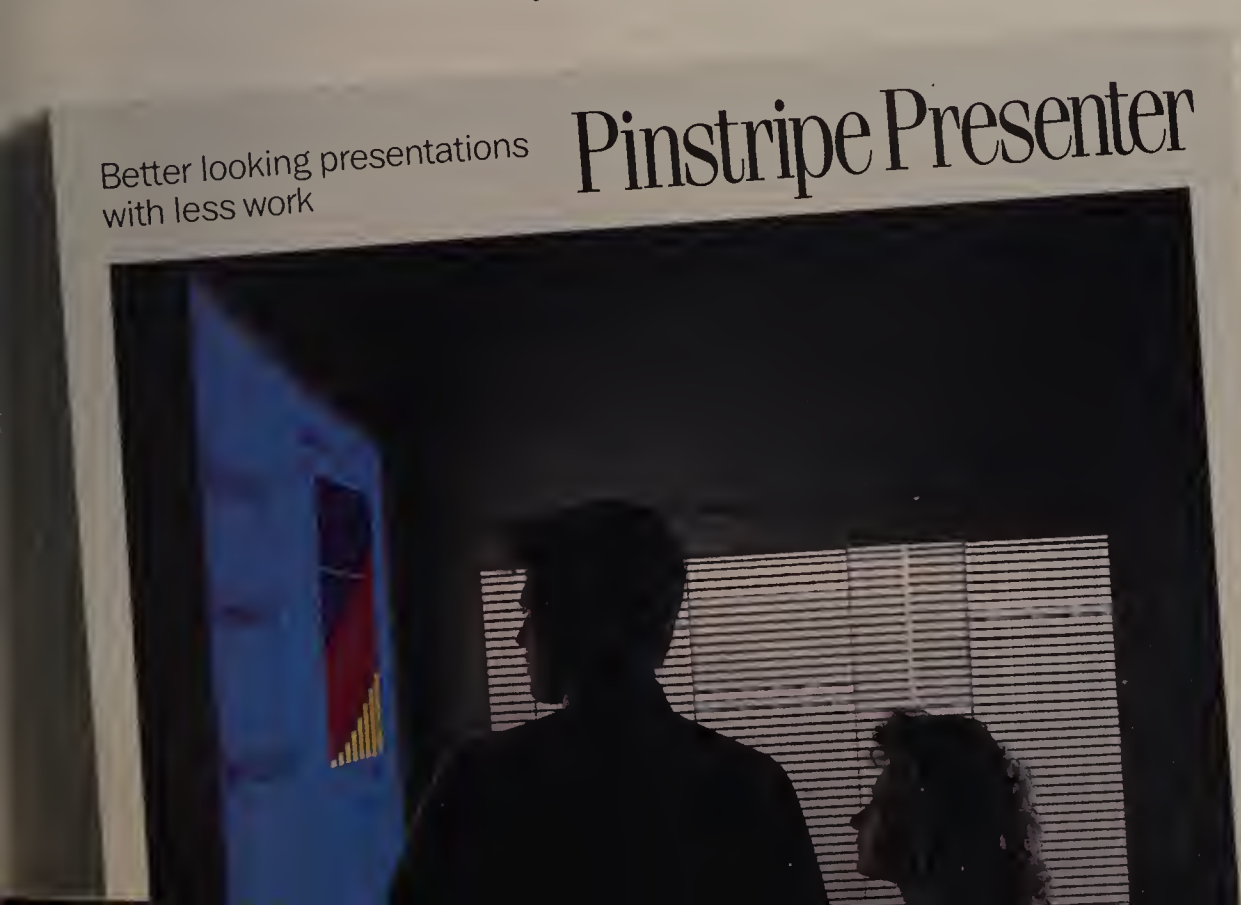
On-screen prompts, obvious menus, and context sensitive on-line help make it easy to learn Pinstripe Presenter in record time. The quick start guide will take you through your first presentation in under 1 hour.

**Rush jobs welcome.**

Save time by selecting the menu option to transmit your presentation via modem to a MAGICorp slide center for 24-hour delivery. Pay less than half the typical price per slide charged by commercial slide making services. And you can use your printer to create overheads and paper copies in minutes.

**Price: $199.95**

Available at software dealers everywhere, or call 1-800-826-0706 to order.




*"Stunning is the best way to describe the speed and efficiency in which (Pinstripe Presenter) performs its tasks."*

**Infoworld**

**Circle 69 on reader service card**

SPINNAKER

© 1988, Spinnaker Software Corporation
One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139
All rights reserved. Spinnaker is a registered trademark of the Spinnaker Corporation

Plug a free power supply connector into the back of the drive, and attach the unit's metal edge connector to the CompatiCard with the PC's floppy drive controller cable. Reassemble the system, and you're ready to go.

CompatiCard installation was detailed in last month's *Upgrade Path*. But keep a couple of details in mind: You must create or modify the boot disk's CONFIG.SYS file to reference MicroSolution's CCDRIVER.SYS device driver, and you must add several switches to the DEVICE=CCDRIVER.SYS statement. MicroSolutions classifies the Mitsubishi unit as a type 7 drive; if you attached the drive to the CompatiCard's P1 edge connector, CONFIG.SYS would thus hold the statement DEVICE=CCDRIVER.SYS /1,7. Once these files are in place, reboot the system, and the Mitsubishi is immediately available. To format 1.44MB and 720K disks, you must use MicroSolution's CCFORMAT.COM utility.

Of course, if you add the Mitsubishi drive to an AT, Compaq 386, or compatible computer, you won't need the CompatiCard at all because the floppy/hard disk controllers in these systems recognize high-capacity 3½-inch drives. Installation, however, is still complicated, and you must use the company's FORMAT35 utility to format disks.

Follow the steps described earlier to physically install the drive, but in this case, slip the plug for the B: drive at the end of the disk controller ribbon cable over the Mitsubishi's edge connector. Next, run the computer's setup program and declare that drive B: is a 3½-inch, high-capacity drive. (If your IBM-supplied diagnostic/setup utility lists only the '3.5 (720KB)' option, go ahead and pick it—the Mitsubishi drive should still successfully format 1.44MB disks.)

Once SETUP finishes, slip Mitsubishi's utility disk into drive A: and type **SETUP35**. As you answer the simple prompts, the program automatically copies the necessary drivers and utilities to the system's hard disk and creates or modifies the system's AUTOEXEC.BAT and CONFIG.SYS files. Reboot the system, and the drive is ready to roll.

One important caveat: The Mitsubishi drive will not properly format 1.44MB disks when installed in an IBM PC AT Model 339. According to Mitsubishi, this model's BIOS ROM doesn't support the 3½-inch high-density format, and there is no software workaround. So buyers beware.

Buyers should also be aware that not all 3½-inch disks are alike. Double-sided, double-density disks can be formatted to 720K; only high-density disks (which have an additional window opposite the write-protect window) should be used to hold 1.44MB of data. —*R. L.*

**WHERE TO BUY**

**MS 355B**
Peripherals Division
Mitsubishi Electronics America
991 Knox St.
Torrance, CA 90502
213/515-3993
**List price:** $79
**Warranty:** one year parts and labor
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** unlimited, toll-free number
**Other support services:** none
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

## Upgrade Update

If you've transformed your PC or AT into an 80386 powerhouse with a Hauppauge 386 Motherboard (see "The Ultimate Turbo Board," *The Upgrade Path, PCW*, November 1987), get out your checkbook. Hauppauge Computer Works has finally released 32-bit RAM boards for its XT and AT motherboards. The unpopulated 2MB board costs $295; an unpopulated daughterboard capable of holding another 2MB can be had for an additional $195. Both boards require 64K-by-4-bit (*not* 256K-by-1-bit) 100ns RAM chips. Contact Hauppauge Computers Works, 175 Commerce Dr., Hauppauge, NY 11788.

*Dennis Dykstra is a contributing editor for* PC World *and a professor at Northern Arizona University in Flagstaff.*

*To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

**POWER TIP NO. 15**

**See More Files in 1-2-3**

1-2-3 worksheet files can build up quickly, but /File Retrieve will display only five file names at once. To display a full screen of files, use /File Retrieve <F3>. You can then select a file as you normally would.

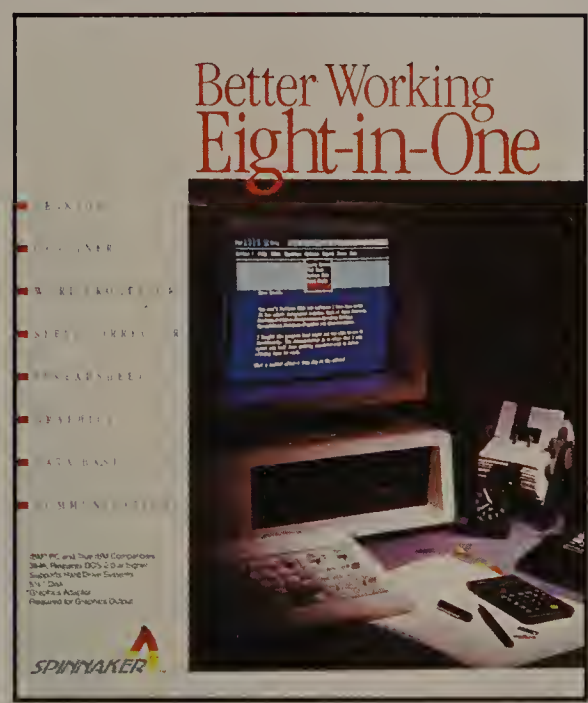
*Bruno Terkaly*
*Corte Madera, California*

# Here's What People Are Saying about EIGHT-IN-ONE™ . . .

". . .a really powerful product. . .as good as $300 to $500. . .products."
— ***Soft•letter***

"It's hard to suppress this reviewer's combination of admiration for [Eight-In-One] and bewilderment over how the company can offer so much for $59.95."
— ***PC Clones***

". . . works as promised."
— ***PC Week***




". . .the only computer program they (users) will ever need. . ."
— ***NY Times***

"****. . .the best integrated package I've ever seen. . . ."
— ***Home Office Computing***

". . .very easy to learn and use. . . quite intuitive."
— ***PC Week***

"PFS: First Choice and Microsoft Works, move over! BetterWorking Eight-In-One may turn out to be the low-cost integrated sleeper of the year."
— ***PC Magazine***

". . .this inviting and productive package would be a terrific bargain at twice the price. . ."
— ***Washington Post***

BetterWorking Eight-In-One comes complete with every productivity tool you could ever need. It's a desktop organizer, outliner, word processor, spelling corrector, spreadsheet, graphics program, data base and communications package all rolled into one. Plus, Eight-In-One is integrated, allowing you to pass work smoothly among all eight applications. The reviews are in. . .isn't it time you looked at BetterWorking's Eight-In-One?

**Price: $59.95**

- IBM® PC and True IBM Compatibles
- Requires: 384K/DOS 2.1 or higher
- Supports hard drive systems
- Graphics adaptor required for graphics output

Available at fine software dealers,
Or: For orders only call 1-800-826-0706

SPINNAKER®

©1988, Spinnaker Software Corp., One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA. 02139
All rights reserved. Spinnaker is a registered trademark of Spinnaker Software Corp.

Circle 25 on reader service card

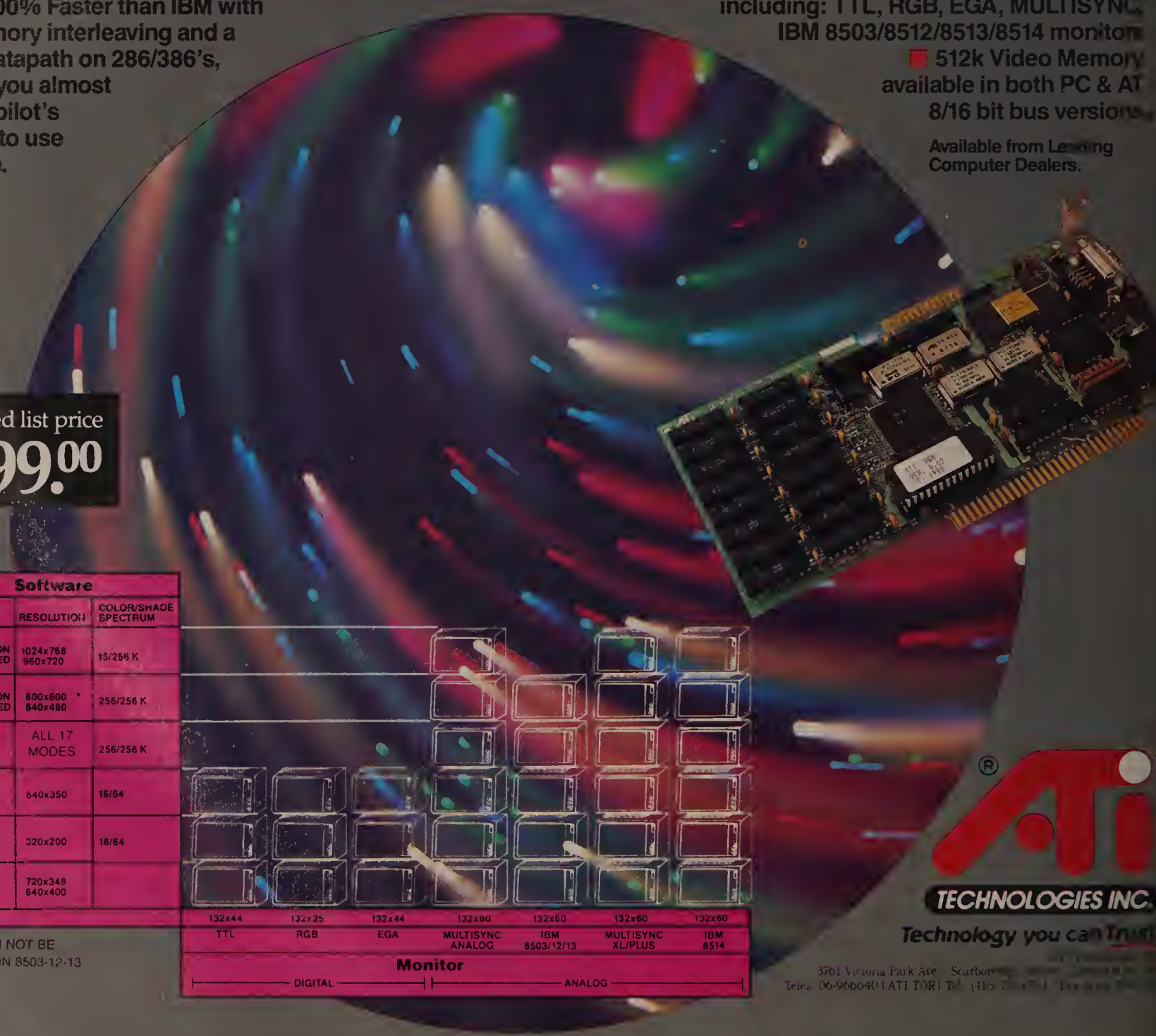
# First the EGA WONDER™ NOW...

# VGA WONDER™

# The Second Wonder of the World

- Exclusive "Plug & Go" with automatic self-configuration. Switchless Parameter memory retention, means easy installation.
- 100% Hardware & BIOS compatible with IBM at VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA & Hercules means no surprises, all IBM PC-compatible software runs.
- Up to 800% Faster than IBM with 1:1 memory interleaving and a 16 bit datapath on 286/386's, means you almost need a pilot's license to use this one.
- Supports 1024x768 Hi-resolution on standard Multisync type monitors.
- More colors at higher resolutions with ATI custom software drivers for popular desktop & CAD applications.
- Displays 132 Columns software on *any monitor* including: TTL, RGB, EGA, MULTISYNC, IBM 8503/8512/8513/8514 monitors
- 512k Video Memory available in both PC & AT 8/16 bit bus versions.

Available from Leading Computer Dealers.



suggested list price
**$699.00**

| Software | | |
|---|---|---|
| | RESOLUTION | COLOR/SHADE SPECTRUM |
| ATI HI-RESOLUTION DRIVERS SUPPLIED | 1024x768 960x720 | 16/256 K |
| ATI HI-RESOLUTION DRIVERS SUPPLIED | 800x600 * 640x480 | 256/256 K |
| VGA | ALL 17 MODES | 256/256 K |
| EGA | 640x350 | 16/64 |
| CGA | 320x200 | 16/64 |
| MDA | 720x348 640x400 | |

| LINES OF TEXT | 132x44 | 132x25 | 132x44 | 132x60 | 132x60 | 132x60 | 132x60 |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| Monitor | TTL | RGB | EGA | MULTISYNC ANALOG | IBM 8503/12/13 | MULTISYNC XL/PLUS | IBM 8514 |
| | DIGITAL | | | ANALOG | | | |

* 800 X 60 CAN NOT BE DISPLAYED ON 8503-12-13

ATI® TECHNOLOGIES INC.
*Technology you can Trust*

3761 Victoria Park Ave., Scarborough, [illegible]
Telex 06-966040 (ATI TOR) Tel. (416) [illegible]

Trademarks: ATI VGA WONDER, EGA WONDER - ATI Technologies Inc. Multisync – NEC Home Electronics Inc. AUTOCAD - Autodesk Inc. WINDOWS Microsoft Inc. GEM - Digital Research Inc. VENTURA – Xerox Corp. AUTOSHADE – Autodesk Inc. IBM, VGA, EGA, CGA – International Business Machines Corp.

Circle 302 on reader service card

# THE HELP SCREEN

**PC World offers answers and advice at every level**

Meet the Chargecard solution to 80286 memory expansion, switch from serial to parallel with a batch file, put a hard disk in the PS/2 Model 30, give old files a new date, mate a monochrome monitor with an EGA, and untangle a twisted definition.

*Karl Koessel*

ANTHONY RUSSO

## Adding Memory to the PS/2 Model 50

**Q.** *What's the best, most economical way for me to augment the memory of my IBM PS/2 Model 50? Although I've read—and to some extent understood—a few articles regarding expanded or extended memory, I'm still unclear about what would suit my needs.*

*I'd like to be able to run* Microsoft Windows *or perhaps Quarterdeck Office Systems'* Desqview *multitasking environment, together with my word processor and data base. I don't intend to connect to a network or run OS/2.*

*Ted van Ravenswaay*
*Tiburon, California*

**A.** First, remember that some memory boards provide only extended memory, others only expanded memory, and still others can be configured either way. If you aren't going to run OS/2, you don't need extended memory, but having a board that can be set up as either expanded or extended memory is clearly the best way to keep all your options open. Note also that most older expanded memory boards support only the Lotus/Intel/Microsoft Expanded Memory Specification 3.2 (LIM 3.2). They are not capable of fully supporting LIM 4.0, which manages 32MB (versus LIM 3.2's 8MB) and makes it possible to run programs in expanded memory. (Version 3.2 boards can't run programs bigger than 64K in expanded memory.)

Entry-level Model 50s and Model 60s come with 1MB of memory, of which the first 640K is conventional (user) and the remaining 384K is extended. If you add the IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter (or a third-party Micro Channel extended/expanded memory adapter) and a memory-management driver such as Quarterdeck's QEMM-50/60, you'll have expanded memory available for those programs that can use it. But for the best performance when using LIM 4.0–compatible expanded memory to multitask applications with *Desqview*, you have to disable the 1MB of motherboard RAM that comes installed in your Model 50.

Older versions of *Microsoft Windows* can use up to 640K but can't exploit extended memory. Even the new version, *Microsoft Windows/286*, lets you use only 50K of your PS/2's 384K of extended memory.

One solution to all the confusion about conventional, extended, and expanded memory is ALL Computer's Chargecard. Once it's installed in your 80286 system, you needn't worry about the difference between extended and expanded memory; nor must you disable the motherboard's conventional or extended memory.

*(continues)*

This deft memory-management module gives LIM 4.0 capability to as much as 16MB of the memory—conventional, extended, and expanded—installed in your system. This means you can get optimum use out of *Desqview* without losing your PS/2's 1MB of motherboard RAM. When running *Windows*, you have over 530K of free RAM for non-*Windows* applications without the slowdown of swapping *Windows* to disk.

The Chargecard also gives you up to 960K for DOS. (For those programs that write to video, an included utility does a one-time conversion before running them in a DOS space that extends beyond the beginning of the video buffer.) You can map slow ROMs into faster RAM; for example, you can make your EGA run faster.

The Chargecard is smaller than a business card. To install it, you pull out your Model 50's 80286, lay the Chargecard in the socket, and plug the 80286 into the Chargecard. Bundled with the Chargecard, you get a TSR manager that lets you tuck memory-resident programs into the free spaces above 640K that aren't occupied by the video buffer, the option ROMs, or the BIOS ROM. The TSR manager can also stow network drivers in that upper memory, freeing up RAM to let you run large programs on your network server. And if you do decide to install OS/2 (or some other protected-mode operating system, such as UNIX), you'll still be able to use all of your system's memory, without having to change a single switch.

**WHERE TO BUY**

**ALL Chargecard**
ALL Computers Inc.
21 St. Clair Ave. E #203
Toronto, Ontario
M4T 1L9 Canada
800/387-2744 for orders only, 416/960-0111
**List price:** $399
**Requirements:** pin-grid array 80286 or either an adapter for a leadless chip carrier or an adapter for a plastic, leaded chip carrier (adapters $100 each)
**Warranty:** five years
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** unlimited phone support, no toll-free number
**Other support services:** user BBS 416/960-5426, M–F 6 p.m.–8 a.m., 24 hours on weekends

**IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter**
IBM
5201 S. Congress Ave.
Boca Raton, FL 33431
305/998-2000
**List price:** $1460
**Requirements:** IBM PS/2 Model 50 or 60 or compatible
**Warranty:** one year
**Extended warranty:** possibly free if your PS/2 has a service contract; ask your IBM sales representative
**Technical support:** ask your IBM sales representative
**Other support services:** ask your IBM sales representative

**QEMM-50/60**
Quarterdeck Office Systems
150 Pico Blvd.
Santa Monica, CA 90405
213/392-9851
**List price:** $59.95
**Requirements:** IBM PS/2 Model 50 or 60 or a compatible
**Technical support:** unlimited phone support (no-wait priority service $30), operates M–F 9–5, no toll-free number
**Other support services:** fax (preferred), user BBS, CompuServe, BIX, MCI Mail

**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

## Switch From COM1: to LPT1

**Q.** *I've written a pair of batch files for switching between the parallel and serial printers attached to the office PC. COM_PRT.BAT, which contains the command MODE LPT1:=COM1:, selects the serial printer, and works properly. However, if the parallel printer is off or disconnected, the command MODE LPT1:80,6 in PRL_PRT.BAT causes the batch file to hang, necessitating a reboot. Is there any way to get PRL_PRT.BAT to select the parallel printer even when that printer is turned off?*

*Fred Sohiel*
*Washington, DC*

**A.** Just remove the 80,6 from PRL_PRT.BAT's MODE command and everything should work just fine. Those numbers represent the desired number of columns (80) and lines per inch (6). When the printer is off or disconnected, it can't acknowledge the printer control codes that the MODE command sends to set those parameters. However, there's no need for your batch file to set them: Your parallel printer uses those values by default, and your applications set up the printer appropriately before printing. So just use the command MODE LPT1: to tell DOS that printer output should be directed to the parallel port. MODE LPT1:,,P does the same and also sets infinite retry on printer time-out.

A more elegant alternative would be for you to use one batch file instead of two. Using GETKEYD.COM from this month's

*(continues)*

# Software Breakthrough: the RANDOM information processor

## New Concept

**With all the software tools available, it is surprising that an important need has been overlooked—a way to deal with the countless bits of RANDOM information you spend hours with every day. Tornado will not only give you instant access to this important information ... it will help you make better decisions and even think more clearly. Try Tornado risk-free and discover the productivity software package for your PC that works wonders.**

### ■ RANDOM Information

Did you ever realize that over half the information you deal with every day is the RANDOM type? Not databases—not spreadsheets—not long documents—but the information scattered around your workplace and in your head. Yet amazingly, until now there was no great software to help you—the tools were either too structured or without organization. But now, at last, there is a quick and easy solution—Tornado—acclaimed by rave reviews and accepted by corporations nationwide. Whether you are a business executive, consultant, engineer, or in any other profession, you need Tornado—it will save you endless time and effort every day—guaranteed—or your money back. Here is how it works:

### ■ Information Windows

With Tornado, you process information in stacks of superfast "intelligent" windows—several on your screen at once. You type into the windows; interconnect and prioritize them; and scan through them in remarkable ways.

### ■ Free Form

Tornado is FREE-FORM. It works the way you think. To start a new window you just press N, and enter information. No file names. No extra keystrokes. To retrieve information you just press G (for Get), with any word or phrase—you'll watch Tornado zip through your windows like lightning linking and opening those requested. You can even flip through your windows with the arrow keys and watch them instantly pile up and lift away. These are just three of 18 easy but powerful features.

### ■ Countless Uses

There are thousands of uses for Tornado. When Harry calls you on the phone, in two seconds flat you'll display the six windows on Harry before he finishes his first sentence! No more embarrassing pauses or scrambling for information. Tornado is so versatile you can write and print a letter faster than ever; track things to do; edit electronic mail; and plan a project or event—quickly and easily. You can even build a sophisticated "knowledge" base or an unstructured data base without programming. And that's not all. Track phone conversations, numbers, customers, and all your other RANDOM information. On a portable, Tornado is your ideal moving office. Best of all, you tailor Tornado to your own needs—easily!

### ■ 25,000 Windows

Instead of one window or ten, imagine up to 25,000! It's like extra memory...for your brain! The uses are endless. If you can "type" it—you can "Tornado" it. And because it's memory resident (if you choose) you can quickly jump in from other programs—even move information between them. All this power, yet reviewers agree you can start "Tornado-ing" in 15 minutes—not 15 days.

**"Excellent Excellent Excellent Excellent"**
*PC World*, Patrick Marshall

**"one of the niftiest ... programs I've ever seen."**
*BYTE*, Jerry Pournelle

**"Excellent value"**
*InfoWorld*, Review Board

**"Editor's Choice"**
*PC Magazine*

### ■ Productivity Tool

To reach your goals, you need tools that maximize your productivity and help you make your best decisions. Tornado fits the bill perfectly. In fact user surveys show you may well use Tornado more than any other software package! Order today risk-free.

**To order call:**

# (800) 342-5930

**Technical questions & NJ: (201) 342-6518**
**Fax: (201) 342-0370**

**Specifications:** **FEATURES:** free-form & predefined windows, scrolling within window, import & export to files & screens, cut & paste, auto word wrap, time & date stamp, move & join & dup windows, mono or selectable color, definable Hot-key or non-resident, unloadable, LAN support, context help, extended ASCII, smart fully adjustable windows, parrallel text processing, progressive resolution and "and-or-not" like searching without keywords, and more. **COMPATIBILITY:** IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2 and compatibles; mono, CGA, 80 col EGA, and Hercules displays; 60K minimum RAM. **CAPACITY:** Up to 500 windows and 50K per pile - 50 piles. Not copy protected.

**MICRO LOGIC CORP.**
Dept. T99, **100 2nd St., POB 70**
**Hackensack, N.J. 07602**

☐ YES . . . I accept your offer. Send my copy of Tornado under the terms of your no-risk 45 day guarantee. (Tornado is not copy protected.)

____ Tornado .....$99.95
☐ 5¼" disk ☐ 3½" disk

(Please add $3.50 to help cover postage and handling. $10 outside USA & Canada. NJ residents add 6% tax. No purchase orders.)

**Name** _____
**Address** _____
**City** _____
**State** _____ **Zip** _____
**Phone** _____
**Payment:** VISA MC CHECK
**Credit Card Expiration** _____
**Card #** _____

For even faster service, credit card holders may call this number: 800-342-5930.

© 1988 Micro Logic. European marketing by Atlantex Inc. (203) 655-6980. Trademarks: IBM-PC/XT/AT/PS2-IBM

```
echo off
if x==%1x goto nochoice
if S==%1 goto serial
if P==%1 goto parallel
if s==%1 goto serial
if p==%1 goto parallel
goto nochoice
:serial
mode lpt1:=com1:
goto end
:parallel
mode lpt1:,,p
goto end
:nochoice
cls
echo Please press either P or S to select
echo the parallel or the serial printer.
GETKEYD
if errorlevel 116 goto :nochoice
if errorlevel 115 goto serial
if errorlevel 113 goto :nochoice
if errorlevel 112 goto parallel
if errorlevel 84 goto :nochoice
if errorlevel 83 goto serial
if errorlevel 81 goto :nochoice
if errorlevel 80 goto parallel
goto nochoice
:end
```

**LISTING 1: PRINTER.BAT uses GETKEYD.COM from this issue's Star-Dot-Star column to switch between parallel and serial printers.**

*Star-Dot-Star* column, PRINTER.BAT in **LISTING 1** enables the user to enter PRINTER P to choose the parallel printer or PRINTER S to choose the serial printer. If the user enters just PRINTER, the batch file prompts the user to select *P* or *S*.

## Model 30 Hard Disk

**Q.** *After several years of having others polish my handwritten reports into a presentable form in a fraction of the time it took me to handwrite them in the first place, I bought an IBM PS/2 Model 30 with two disk drives. At the time, it seemed sufficient, but now I find I need a hard disk.*

*What kind should I get? Where do I get the best buy? Can I install it myself? And as long as I'm asking questions, what can be done to display Lotus 1-2-3 graphs in color?*

*Samuel J. Cullers*
*Sacramento, California*

**A.** Let's take the last question first. The Model 30 (like the Model 25) uses an MCGA chip to produce video output. The Lotus drivers for *1-2-3* do not display graphs in color on PS/2s that use the MCGA but lack a video adapter. If you really must have color, you can add a VGA board from IBM or a third party.

Now for the hard disk: Although IBM sells a Model 30 that has an 80ms 20MB IBM hard disk, the company does not market a hard disk upgrade for that model. For the right price, you might be able to convince a dealer to swap one of your PS/2's floppy drives for a hard drive from one of his Model 30s. Because the Model 30's hard drive has an integrated controller, it doesn't require an expansion slot, but you do lose the second floppy. Alternatively, you can install Western Digital's PS25/20i, its hard disk upgrade kit for the Model 25. This 20MB drive also replaces the second floppy, and its controller uses one of the three expansion slots. The upgrade kit includes the WDPS30-BEZ hard drive faceplate (bezel), which replaces the floppy drive's faceplate.

If you don't want to give up that second floppy, there are other options. Any hard disk that works in an XT ought to work with your Model 30. External drives and hard disk drives mounted on an expansion card are readily available. Keep in mind that some hard disk cards are thicker than the width of one slot and may make it impossible to install an expansion card in the neighboring slot. With only three slots in the Model 30, you'll probably want to avoid such cards. Don't forget that the Model 30 has a relatively small power supply. If you have (or expect to have) other expansion cards, you'll want a hard disk that draws little power or packs its own supply.

**WHERE TO BUY**

**PS25/20i**
Western Digital
2445 McCabe Way
Irvine, Ca 92714
800/847-6181, 714/863-0102
**List price:** $525

*(continues)*

# The One Scanner That Takes Your Jobs From Start To Finish.

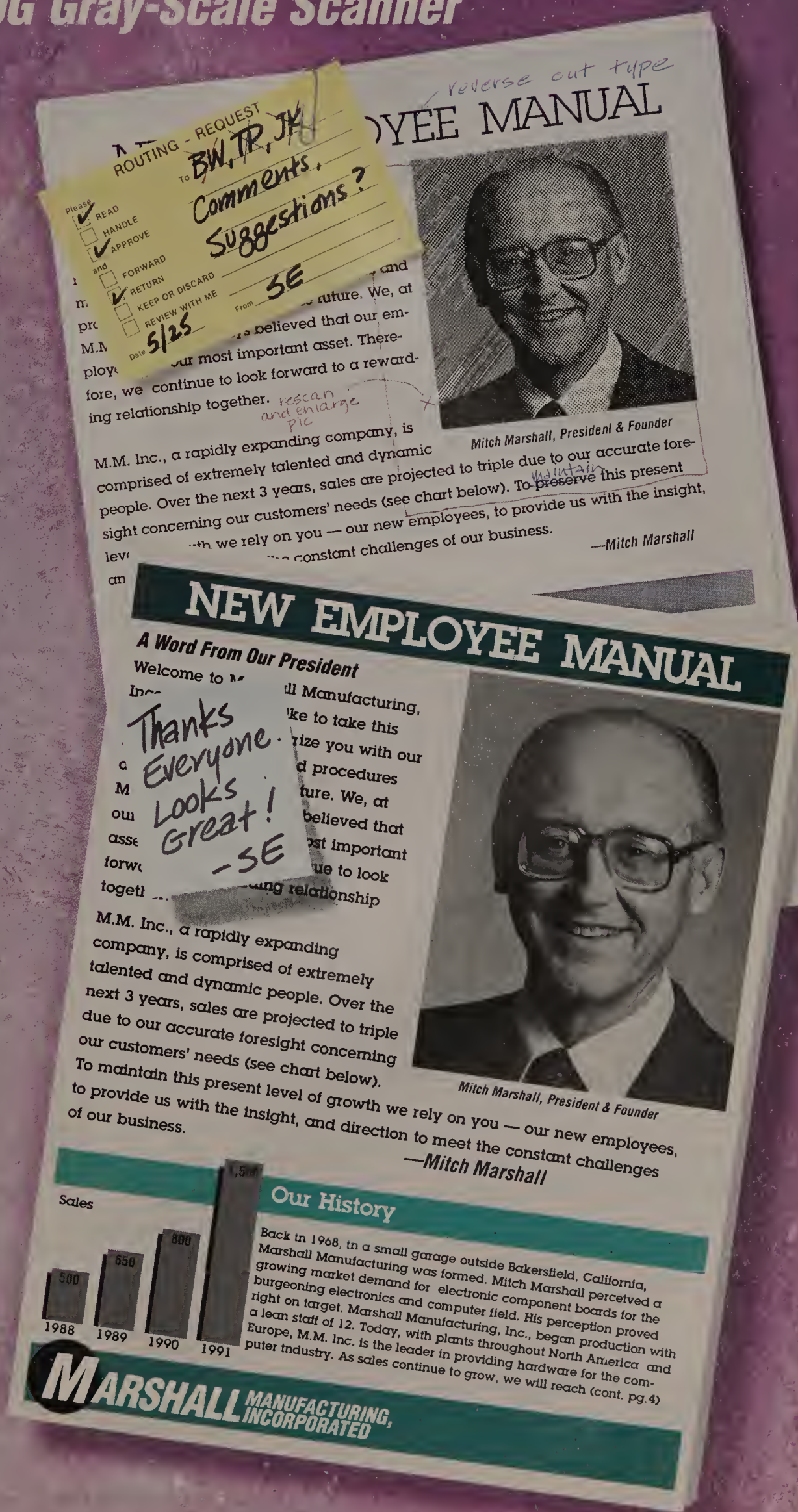
## Microtek's MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner

Now, instead of pasting up images or sending photos out to be halftoned, the versatile **Microtek MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner** lets you complete your documents right at your desk.

Because many of your jobs may require revisions, you can create proofs using the MSF-300G in its single bit-per-pixel mode. Scan charts, logos and photos quickly in up to 64 shades of gray, without taking up a lot of disk space. The MSF-300G's quick and accurate OCR capability makes it easy to add text to your document as well. Now you get clear, crisp proofs from your laser printer at 300 dpi for routing and approval. In most cases these high quality results will be perfect for your everyday desktop publications.

When you need sharper, higher-resolution images, use the MSF-300G in its multi bit-per-pixel gray-scale mode. Create final, "camera-ready" artwork with photos in place in up to 256 shades of gray. Scale your images up or down, or enhance them by using sophisticated gray-scale graphics editing software programs. When you're ready to print, the MSF-300G can present a PostScript® equipped phototypesetter with enough information to produce "magazine-quality" halftones at 150, 175 and even 200-line screens.

Find out how to equip your Macintosh,™ IBM® PC or PS/2™ with an MSF-300G Gray-Scale Scanner. Call (213) 321-2121 or 800-654-4160 for the name of your local authorized Microtek dealer.




MICROTEK

16901 South Western Avenue
Gardena, California 90247

The following are trademarks of their respective companies PostScript of Adobe Systems Inc Macintosh of Apple Computer, Inc IBM, PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp

**End Users circle 110 on reader service card**

**Dealers circle 111 on reader service card**

# DESKTOP PUBLISHING

## MOVES LIKE LIGHTNING

- Are you getting early alerts on new technology?
- Will the products you invest in be worth the cost?
- Will they suit the needs of the people who ultimately work with them?
- How can you tell if you're throwing away good money on bad technology?
- Do you have time to search all the important computer publications for specific information on desktop publishing?

**The constant flow of new technology** in publishing platforms, software applications, printers, and page description languages continues to raise the stakes in document quality, marketplace competition, and production costs. It's easy to get zapped. ***But there is a way to protect yourself.***

DESKTOP PUBLISHING, *Bove and Rhodes' Inside Report*, is the intelligence pipeline for people who make strategic and purchasing decisions. This monthly newsletter gives you product evaluations, market analysis, and news commentary. Written in plain English, the report makes it easy to determine which technologies, both existing and emerging, will help you. Beyond straight reporting, you get candid personal observations and accurate predictions.

Editors Tony Bove and Cheryl Rhodes attend the major trade events and make on-site visits with both major and up-and-coming vendors and developers. Their quick alerts to the trends and bends in the marketplace help you formulate strategies that work.

A twelve-month subscription is $195. That's less than the price of a one-day professional consultation—and you get a year's worth of advice from the leading industry experts on desktop publishing. Remember, desktop publishing moves like lightning, so don't get zapped. Stay illuminated—and protected. Subscribe today.

**DESKTOP PUBLISHING,™ *Bove and Rhodes' Inside Report*, is published by PCW Communications, Inc., publisher of *PC World, Macworld, Publish!* and *Macintosh Today*.**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING™
*Bove and Rhodes' Inside Report*
P.O. Box 10956
Palo Alto, CA 94303-0901

**GUARANTEE**

At any time during your initial subscription, if for any reason you decide that you aren't getting the rapid, reliable information you need, you may cancel and we will promptly *refund the full price you paid.*

☐ **YES!** Please enter my subscription to DESKTOP PUBLISHING for 12 monthly issues at $195.

☐ My payment is enclosed ☐ Please bill me

Name _____

Company _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery of your first issue. International subscriptions (not U.S. or Canada): Add $25 and prepay in U.S. funds through a U.S. bank.
Offer expires December 31, 1988.

55U8A

**Requirements:** IBM PS/2 Model 25 or Model 30, DOS 3.30 or a later version
**Warranty:** one year parts and labor
**Extended warranty:** none
**Technical support:** unlimited phone support, toll-free number
**Other support services:** none
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

## Old File, New Date

**Q.** *According to the DOS 2.10 manual, the command COPY* x:\path1\filename.ext+,, y:\path2 *not only copies* filename.ext *from the* \path1 *directory of drive* x: *to the* \path2 *directory of drive* y:, *it also sets the copied file's directory entry with the current date and time. You can also update the date and time without copying the file by making the* y:\path2 *(target drive and directory) parameters the same as the* x:\path1 *(source drive and directory) parameters.*

*I've tried that command with three different versions of IBM DOS, with similar results. Each time, it changed the date and time, but it also truncated the file, resulting in an incorrect, unusable copy. Why doesn't this command work as documented?*

*R. Hygh*
*Alhambra, California*

**A.** Look again at that section of the DOS 2.10 manual. It begins with the caution: "Remember to use the **/B** parameter whenever you use the plus (+) sign with non-ASCII files." An ASCII file may end with an ASCII 26, the ASCII end-of-file marker (also known as the EOF or a control Z). But a non-ASCII file (such as a program, an overlay, a driver, a graphics file, and so on) does not use an end-of-file marker. It may contain ASCII 26s, but they do not represent the end of the file.

When used without a plus sign, the COPY command by default assumes that there may be non-ASCII files to be copied and therefore doesn't check for an EOF. It copies a file according to the file size as listed in the directory. When used with a plus sign, the COPY command by default assumes you are updating or concatenating *ASCII* file(s) and copies up to the first ASCII 26.

Look back at your files that were accidentally altered. They *(continues)*


# Speed Up Your Use of WORDPERFECT® By Over 250%!

| SAMPLE TASKS | WORDPERFECT 5.0 | AVERAGE TIME IN SECONDS* WORDPERFECT 5.0 WITH COMPANION | % TIME SAVED |
|---|---|---|---|
| Bold a paragraph start cursor in middle of par. | 5 | 2 | 60 |
| Bold and Underline a sentence cursor in middle | 13 | 2 | 85 |
| Delete Bold without moving cursor | 10 | 2 | 80 |
| Center a page without moving cursor | 11 | 2 | 82 |
| Move 7 words to cursor location | 13 | 6 | 54 |
| Bring a page of text in from a file | 19 | 6 | 68 |
| Change column width without moving cursor | 36 | 10 | 72 |
| Generate a Table of Contents (10 entries) | 1 min. 29 sec. | 30 | 66 |
| Draw two same sized boxes beside each other | 44 | 14 | 68 |
| Copy 8 non-consecutive paragraphs Doc 1 to Doc 2 | 1 min. 45 sec. | 19 | 82 |

AVERAGE TIME SAVED 73% = INCREASE IN PRODUCTIVITY 271%
*All tests run on AT compatibles with hard disks.
Individual expertise will affect productivity.

Psyborne's Companion™ for WordPerfect 5.0 organizes hundreds of useful, powerful macros into a simple, intuitive system that will help you edit or do many complex tasks in WordPerfect faster and easier.

***Companion for WordPerfect 5.0 can increase your WordPerfect productivity by over 250%.***

- Easy to learn.
- Do all your editing fast.
- Many complex tasks become a snap.
- Simple install routine.
- Manual written in plain English.
- Tutorials that really work.

**COMPANION FOR WORDPERFECT® 5.0**

*WE CHALLENGE YOU TO BEAT THE COMPANION TIMES*

**$65.00**

*(Companion for WordPerfect 4.2 also available.)*

To Order Direct, Call or Write:

**PsyBorne, Inc.**
**10941 Badger Court**
**Penn Valley, CA 95946**
**(916) 432-3771**

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation, Orem, Utah

**Circle 149 on reader service card**

are non-ASCII files. Because you used COPY with a plus sign, COPY assumed that the files were ASCII and copied them only up to the first occurrence of an ASCII 26. The /B parameter is used to override that default assumption so that COPY treats the file as non-ASCII. By using the /B parameter (COPY /B *x:\path\filename.ext* + ,, *x:\path*), you can amend the dates and times of files without cutting them short.

### EGA-Driven Monochrome Monitors

**Q.** *There are several expensive EGA monochrome monitors, such as the Zenith ZVM-1240 and monochrome multiscan monitors. But are there any low-cost ones that can be used with a conventional EGA card?*

*Do "enhanced" EGA cards deliver a decent image when displaying gray-scale substitutes for color on a monochrome monitor? Or do they produce images that suffer from flicker, partial display, blooming, or distorted aspect ratios when used with a TTL (digital) monochrome monitor?*

*Victor A.*
*Buffalo, New York*

**A.** The EGA was designed to drive the original IBM Monochrome Display in two modes. Its text mode emulates the original Monochrome Display Adapter (MDA), delivering an 80-column, 25-row display with normal, inverse, blinking, bright, and invisible (black-on-black) characters in 9-by-14-pixel cells. The new EGA monochrome graphics mode generates 640-by-350-pixel graphics, with each pixel either on, off, blinking, or bright. This mode displays 80-column, 25-row text in 8-by-14-pixel cells. (These modes also support 80-column, 43-row text in 8-by-8-pixel cells.)

Many IBM Monochrome Display compatibles cost under $100. Chances are, if they produce an acceptably sharp display when driven by an MDA, they'll produce an equally clear display when used with an EGA. Of course, the quality of the EGA will also affect the image.

Many "enhanced" EGAs do suffer the problems you've de-

*(continues)*


3M
Authorized Distributor Magnetic Media Division

| PACKED 10/BOX | (2 Box) | (5 Box) | (10 Box) |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5¼" DOUBLE SIDE * | 7.95 | 7.60 | 7.30 |
| 5¼" HIGH DENSITY * | 16.45 | 15.70 | 15.00 |
| 3½" DOUBLE SIDE (1 MB) | 17.50 | 16.95 | 16.50 |
| 3½" HIGH DENSITY (2 MB) | 42.95 | 40.95 | 39.50 |

CALL FOR DATA CARTRIDGE PRICE QUOTES

| 8" | W/WP | |
|---|---|---|
| SS-SD | 17.95 | 17.15 | 16.45 |
| SS-DD | 20.70 | 19.95 | 19.15 |
| DS-DD | 23.40 | 22.55 | 21.65 |

Old Reliable The Diskette Connection™
Delaware 1-800-451-1849 PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221 P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112
TELEX(4933362) — FAX(405-495-4598)

Minimum order $25.00 "No Surcharge on Visa MasterCard." COD orders add $3.00. Surface Shipping UPS add $3.00 per 100 for 3½" or 5¼", add $4.00 per 100 for 8." U.S. Mail delivery add 5%."Prices subject to change without Notice."

Take the byte out of data loss with Verbatim A Kodak Company
DataLifePlus™ & DataLife®

| 5¼" | 2 Box | 5 Box | 10 Box |
|---|---|---|---|
| Double Side Double Density | 7.95 | 7.60 | 7.30 |
| DataLifePlus™ Teflon & PC Formatted | 9.50 | 8.95 | 8.65 |
| HIGH DENSITY Preformatted for AT | 14.65 | 13.90 | 13.30 |

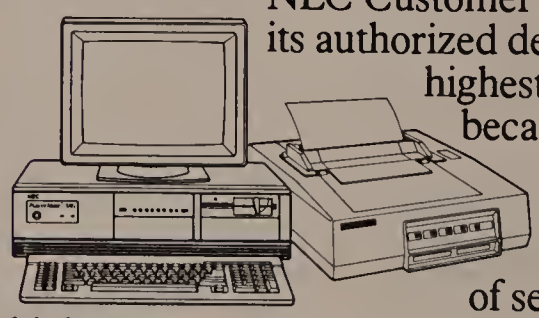
| (Packed 10/Box) | 2 Box | 5 Box | 10 Box |
|---|---|---|---|
| 3½" Single Side | 11.95 | 11.50 | 10.95 |
| 3½" Double Side | 16.50 | 15.95 | 15.50 |
| 3½" High Density | 42.95 | 41.95 | 39.95 |

Old Reliable The Diskette Connection™
Delaware 1-800-451-1849 PO BOX 10247, WILMINGTON, DE 19850
Oklahoma 1-800-654-4058 P.O. BOX 1674, BETHANY, OK 73008
Nevada 1-800-621-6221 P.O. BOX 12396, LAS VEGAS, NV 89112
TELEX(4933362) — FAX(405-495-4598)

Circle 60 on reader service card



WHY TRUST OUTSIDERS WITH THE INSIDE OF YOUR NEC COMPUTER OR PRINTER.



NEC Customer Engineering and its authorized dealers offer you the highest quality service because we know your NEC equipment best. NEC has a wide range of service options, high quality parts, and comprehensive maintenance contracts. Call us, and find out about the many ways NEC Information Systems takes care of its own.

*Service Excellence Through People, Pride and Professionalism℠*

1-800-325-5500

NEC

C&C Computers and Communications

# THE FATE OF TOONTOWN IS IN YOUR HANDS!

Who Framed ROGER RABBIT™

ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE

TOONTOWN

Marvin the Gag King's will is missing. Judge Doom and his unscrupulous weasels will stop at nothing to prevent Roger Rabbit from finding it first. If Doom succeeds, he will dip Toontown off the face of the earth. He must be stopped. Only you can do it. The fate of Toontown is in your hands with "Who Framed Roger Rabbit" entertainment software.

It's a fast-paced, action-packed adventure that's **more** than an arcade game. Stunning graphics, high quality animation and sound effects put you "in Toon" with Toontown's fate.

Can you defeat Judge Doom? Are you going to let him get away with this? It's up to you. And remember, Toons are idiotic—but they're not stupid!

Ask for "Who Framed Roger Rabbit" at a software dealer near you. The future of Toontown depends on it!

Avoiloble Now: IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles, Amigo, Commodore 64/128

Actuol Amigo Screen

Actuol IBM Screen

Actuol Commodore Screen

Coming Soon: Apple® II Series

Amiga, Commodore 64/128, IBM PC/XT, AT, PS/2, Apple® II Series ore trodemorks respectively of Commodore-Amigo, Inc., Commodore Electronics, Limited, Internotional Business Machines, and Apple Computer, Inc.

BUENA VISTA SOFTWARE

© 1988 The Wolt Disney Compony ond Amblin Entertoinment, Inc.

**Circle 36 on reader service card**

From the publishers of PC WORLD and MACWORLD

BRING THE EXPERTS HOME

With QUICKRESULTS Video Training Guides

How many times have you wished someone would answer all your questions about a new computer application? Just an hour or two with an expert might save days of trial and error and thumbing through the manual.

Now you can get all the answers you want—and review them as often as you want—with these unique and easy-to-follow video guides. Each tape outlines the shortest path from square one to the finished product, and clearly conveys how to apply the program to your own needs. You'll learn quickly and comfortably, and you don't need your computer—just sit back and watch. It's like having the experts in your living room providing their best insights, tips, and techniques!

Whether you're a computer novice or an experienced user, there's no better way to get up and running!

ONLY $49.95 EACH

ORDER YOURS NOW!
Visa/MasterCard/American Express orders call
800-333-0901
Ask for operator 20

QUICK RESULTS! is a trademark of PCW Communications, Inc., and The Sterling Group.
Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

QUICKRESULTS VIDEO TRAINING GUIDES

Please send me the following QUICK RESULTS! Video Training Guides at $49.95 each:
For the IBM PC, PS/2 and compatibles:
Q & A _____
Word Perfect 5 _____
Microsoft Works _____
For the Apple Macintosh™:
Apple HyperCard _____
Plus $3.95 shipping and handling _____
($5.95 outside U.S. mainland)

Format: ☐ VHS ☐ Beta
My check for $ _____ is enclosed.
(Make payable to The Sterling Group)
___ Please charge my account:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Card # _____
Expiration Date _____
Signature _____

Name _____
Company _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____
Mail to: The Sterling Group, Box 750, Bristol, RI 02809. Please allow 4 weeks for delivery.

scribed, even when used in monochrome mode with a monochrome monitor. It may be that, in the rush to release timely products, their designers paid too much attention to adding enhancements and not enough to supporting basic features. Remember, though, that the EGA is relatively old. Reviews of first-release EGAs may not apply to a company's current product. If possible, check out prospective purchases with all your software before you buy.

*To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.* ●

## POWER TIP NO. 16

### Smartcom III Stores Data

*Smartcom III*'s Peruse buffer automatically stores on-line session data, which remains in memory even after you're off line. However, when you terminate a session—a separate step—the program clears the buffer without warning. To save the contents of the buffer, press <F6> to access the Peruse Buffer, then press <Ctrl>-<Page Up> to move the cursor to the top of the buffer. Now, block the contents by hitting <Alt>-S<Ctrl>-<Page Down><Alt>-S. Press <F3> to display the Peruse menu, and select either E to copy the block to the text editor or W to write it to disk.

*Wes Nihei*
*Assistant Editor*

# R&R Worksheet Report Writer™

***Create presentation-quality reports in any layout, quickly, directly from Lotus® database worksheets.***

R&R handles the tedious and time-consuming tasks of creating and modifying reports. It is full-featured and flexible, so you can concentrate on making reports show exactly what you want to show, in exactly the way you want to show it. Monthly sales analyses, purchase orders, mailing labels, inventory cost summaries, most active accounts, employee benefit listings, even invoices and form letters.

Place fields and text in any layout. Do complex calculations. Print up to eight levels of subtotals. Report from up to 10 related databases at once. Lotus-like menus make it easy.

Use standard field formats such as currency, commas, and word-wrap, or create your own. Print in underline, **bold**, *italics*, and *different fonts*. R&R has hundreds of features for fast results with Add-in convenience.

**Only $149!**
**Satisfaction guaranteed.***

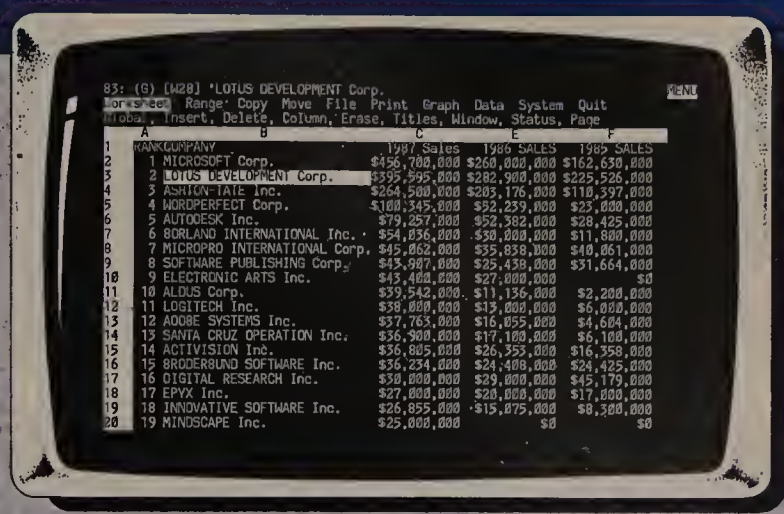
To order, or for more information and the name of your nearest dealer, call:

**800-325-9035**

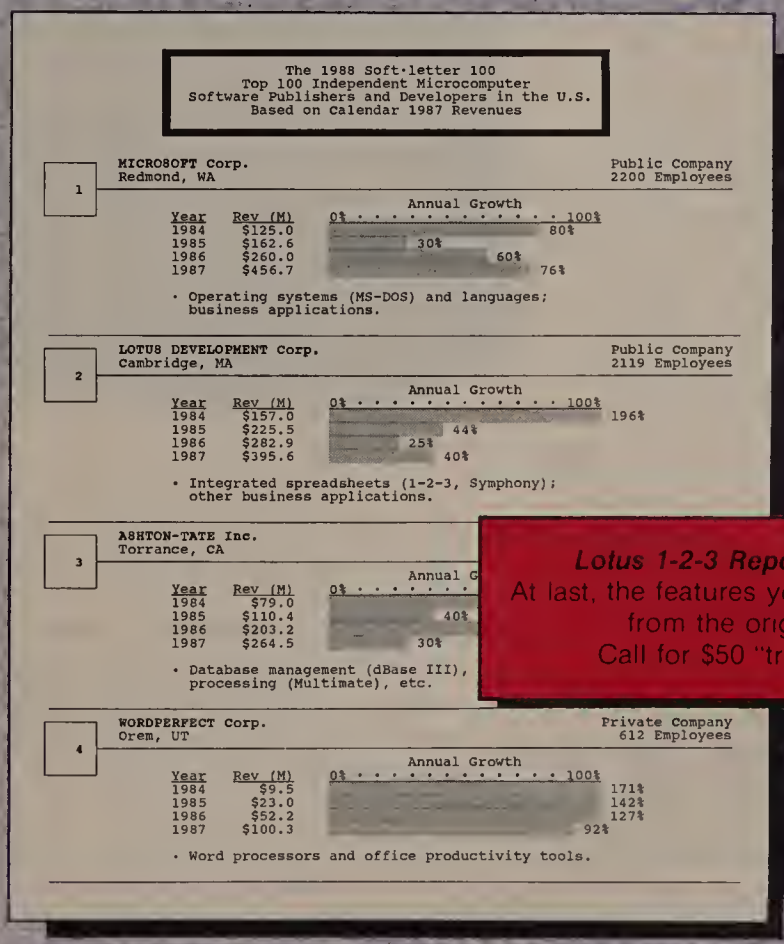
In Mass., call 508-366-1122.

*If you aren't satisfied for any reason, return R&R within 30 days of purchase for a refund (if purchased directly from Concentric or an Authorized Reseller). R&R works with 1-2-3® and Symphony® on IBM® PCs and compatibles with PC-DOS 2.1 or later and a hard disk. Requires 20 KB of available memory for use as a Lotus Add-in, and 320 KB for stand-alone use. Operates on networks that support the NETBIOS standard. 3.5" media available at extra cost. R&R dBASE® version also available.

**Concentric Data Systems, Inc.**
**18 Lyman Street**
**Westboro, MA 01581-4063**

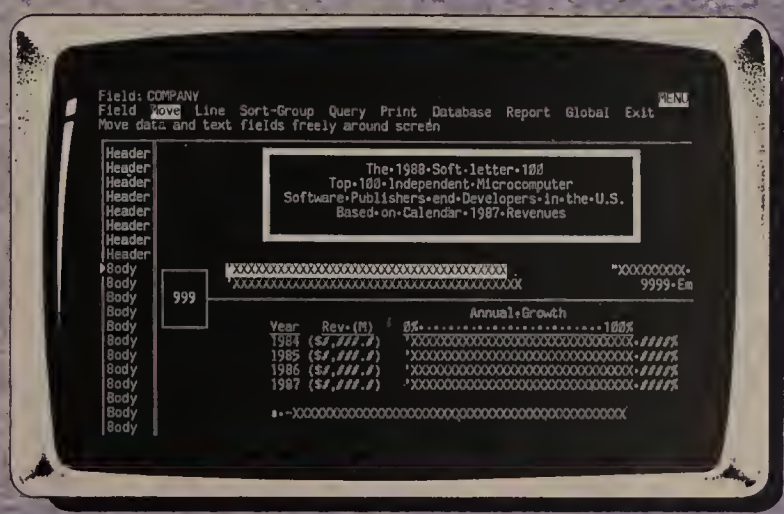



◀ A Lotus database is a range or an entire worksheet having field names in the first row and records of data in rows below.




◀ A report is any printout or screen display of data from your database. Anything beyond simple listings of data requires complex macros, or can't be done with Lotus.

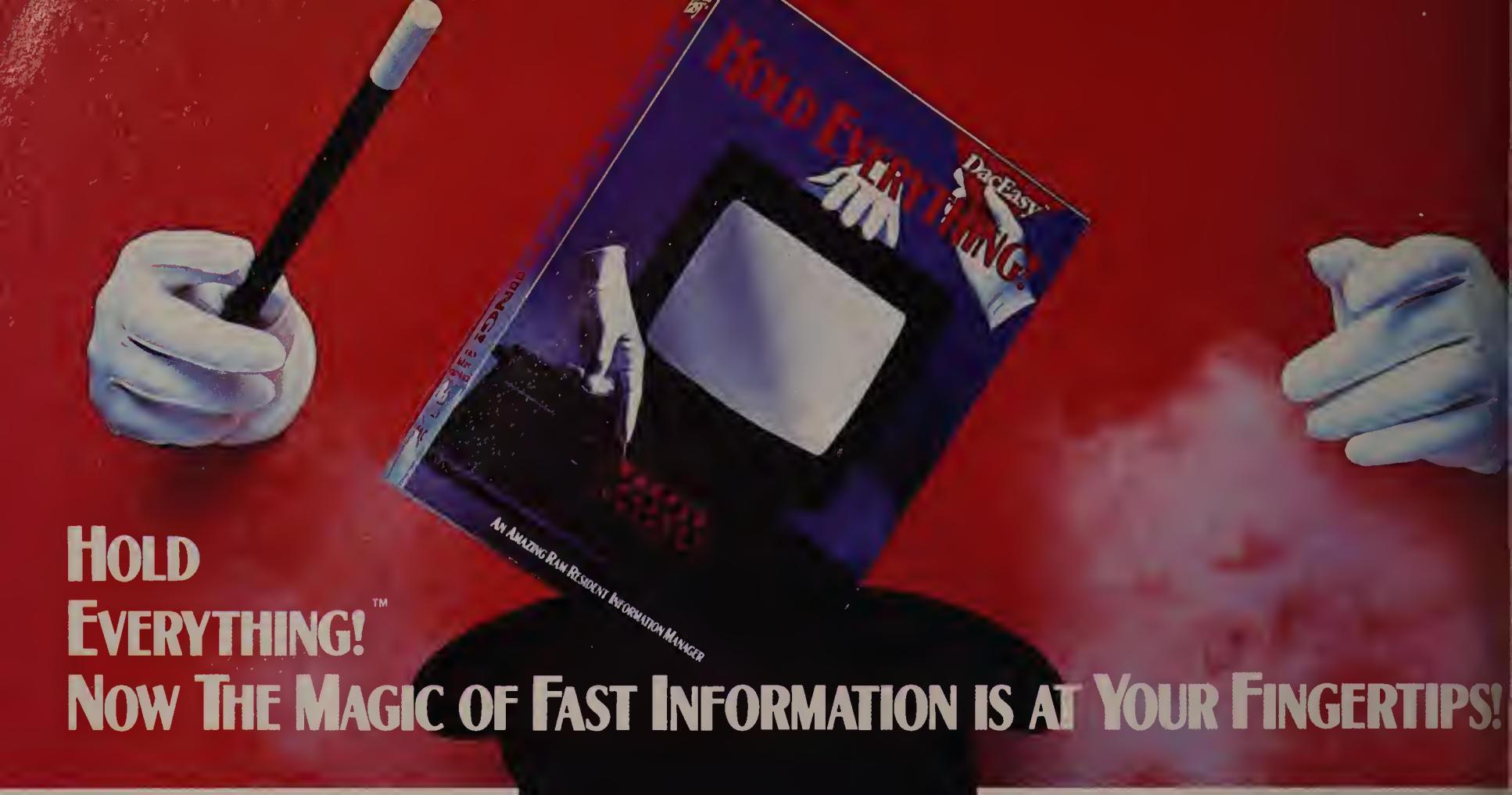
***Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™ Users:***
At last, the features you've been waiting for, from the original authors.
Call for $50 "trade-up" details.




◀ A report writer is a tool that lets you specify what data to select, what additional calculations to perform, where to place everything, and exactly how it should look.

Trademarks: Lotus, 1-2-3, Symphony, Lotus Report Writer by Lotus Development Corporation; IBM by International Business Machines Corporation, dBASE by Ashton-Tate; R&R Relational Report Writer and R&R Worksheet Report Writer by Concentric Data Systems, Inc.

Circle 181 on reader service card




# HOLD EVERYTHING!™
# NOW THE MAGIC OF FAST INFORMATION IS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS!

**Hold Everything!™ An Amazing RAM-Resident Personal Information Manager New from Dac!** Everybody needs to remember people, places, things and events. And discarding an important phone number, misplacing a folder, or losing a business card can cost you time and money. Now you can throw away those scraps of paper, rid your desk of the clutter and give your memory a rest. Hold Everything! is a remarkable personal information manager that will revolutionize the way you organize your home or business. Hold Everything! lets you store data and then magically transforms it into meaningful records in the blink of an eye.

Easy to install. Fun to use. Designed for home or office. This RAM-resident program allows you to immediately recall information in just a couple of keystrokes. Dazzle your friends and impress your colleagues and clients with "tip of the tongue" information.

***"Thank you for inventing this product! It has not only made us more productive, but more profitable!" writes Alan Weinkrantz, Consultant.***

Minutes after installation, you can begin to enter data by using the predefined format fields or create your own. Setting up multiple files and organizing each differently is limited only by your imagination. Be amazed with the use of hot keys for instant access to your data.

***"Dynamite! It may be the best software program I have ever used. For anyone in a people oriented business or profession, it is an absolute must."***
***Frank J. Johns***
***Director, HighFlight Ltd., Inc.***

Hold Everything! lets you be in control of the things that need remembering!

***"Fast and convenient. It has good report capabilities, can churn out mailing lists, and easily switches between separate data bases," wrote Computer Software News.***

Hold Everything! allows for custom reporting with printing and screen-viewing capability. Custom labeling and envelopes are a snap, because enhancing your professional image is at your fingertips.

**Now The Magic of Hold Everything!™ and DacEasy™ Word Combined!** Easily transfer any or all of your files from Hold Everything! into DacEasy Word to generate form letters with the Mail List Manager feature. Hold Everything! automatically creates the mail list file for easy mail merge processing. And, you'll find DacEasy Word the perfect partner for your business or personal use. Recognized for its simple installation and remarkable features, Word is one of the most intuitive word processors on the market today! You'll be amazed at its simplicity and fast performance featuring pull-down menus, context-sensitive help, dictionary, multiple windows, plus so much more.

***"Like its number-crunching sibling (DacEasy Accounting), DacEasy Word doesn't skimp on features."***
***Chicago Tribune***

Hold Everything! and Word — two outstanding DacEasy programs with incomparable value and quality. Together, a one-of-a-kind productivity package, that's hard to beat!

**To order DacEasy™ Hold Everything! by mail send $99.95, DacEasy™ Word $69.95 to Dac Software, Inc. (address below).** (Plus $7.50 shipping/Tx residents add sales tax/$17.50 shipping outside the U.S.)

# DacEasy™

**Call 1-800-992-7779**
(In Canada, Call 519-747-9633)

**Dac Software**
17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252

Insilco

30-Day Money Back Guarantee: Unconditional guarantee on all products bought directly from Dac Software (less shipping charges). Minimum Hardware Requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or true compatibles. DOS 2.1 or later. Minimum 256K memory with two 360K floppies* or one 720K floppy or hard disk. Monochrome, CGA or EGA display adaptor and monitor. Printer optional. *Context sensitive help not available with dual 360K floppy system. Trademarks: IBM PC/XT/AT, and EGA, CGA are registered trademarks of International Business Machines, Inc. DacEasy and Hold Everything! are trademarks of Dac Software, Inc., 17950 Preston Road, Suite 800, Dallas, TX 75252-5740. 5.25" & 3.5" disks available. Copyright © 1988, by Dac Software, Inc. All rights reserved. CODE #205

# STAR-DOT-STAR

*.*

**A global exchange of personal computer discoveries**

Cut waste with WordStar, teach your batch files to recognize keys, increase your AutoCAD comfort, simplify BASIC PRINTing, and get started with OS/2 software development.

***Edited by Tom Swan***

ANTHONY RUSSO

## Waste Not, Want Not

Entering the same data more than once wastes computer and human resources. To reduce waste in our office, I've developed a collection of *WordStar* macros and templates that allows me to enter a name and address a single time for all my letters, labels, and envelopes.

I keep each name-and-address record on its own line in a nondocument ASCII-delimited file named ADDRESS.PAD [see sample in **FIGURE 1**]. To start a new letter, I first run INSADD.BAT [**LISTING 1**] from the DOS command line (or after selecting Run from *WordStar*'s opening menu) by typing INSADD plus one or two names to identify a record. INSADD.BAT searches ADDRESS.PAD for the record containing those key names and copies that record to a temporary file, PADD.TXT. For example, typing *INSADD Star* locates this column's address. (If I need to modify the address before using it, I can edit PADD.TXT at this point.)

Once PADD.TXT has the record, I can use my four *WordStar* macros [**FIGURE 2**] and three templates [LTRFM, ENVELOPE, and LABEL in **FIGURES 3** through **5**]. Each macro uses the appropriate template to insert the name and address in the right place. From the opening menu, I press <Esc>-W to write the letter, creating the file LTR from the LTRFM template. Pressing <F10> saves the letter to disk and, again from the opening menu, <Esc>-P prints the letter, <Esc>-E prints an envelope, and <Esc>-L prints a label.

*Paul Tempke*
*Doylestown, Pennsylvania*

*Editor's note: Create ADDRESS.PAD with* WordStar's *nondocument option, or use* dBASE's *Delimited option with the COPY command to transfer names and addresses from a data base. Bring up* WordStar's *opening menu and enter the keystrokes shown in* **FIGURE 2**. *Edit the templates' dot commands to fit them to your letterhead and envelopes.*

## All Keyed Up

Popular batch-file utilities that prompt for yes/no answers and return ERRORLEVEL values of 0 for no and 1 for yes can be too restrictive for many users. To handle a variety of single-key responses, I developed two simple programs. GETKEY.COM returns the ASCII code of a key press through ERRORLEVEL. GETKEYD.COM does the same and also displays characters as you type.

From the DOS prompt, create both programs with DEBUG by entering the bold text shown in

*(continues)*

```
Star-Dot-Star,PC World,501 Second St.,"San Francisco, CA 94107"
Customer Sales Service,MicroPro,P.O. Box 7079,"San Rafael, CA 94901-7079"
Ronald Reagan,The White House,1600 Pennsylvania Ave.,"Washington, DC 20500"
Pete Wilson,United States Senate,,"Washington, DC 20510"
Barbara Boxer,House of Representatives,,"Washington, DC 20505"
```

**FIGURE 1: ADDRESS.PAD, a sample name-and-address file for use with LISTING 1**

```
echo off
cls
if x==%1x goto end
if x==%2x goto next
find "%1" ADDRESS.PAD | find "%2" >PADD.TXT
echo off
cls
goto jump
:next
find "%1" ADDRESS.PAD >PADD.TXT
echo off
cls
:jump
echo Contents of File PADD.TXT
echo.
type PADD.TXT
:end
```

**LISTING 1: INSADD.BAT searches ADDRESS.PAD (FIGURE 1) for one or two key names.**

**FIGURE 6.** TESTGK.BAT [**LISTING 2**] demonstrates how to use the programs.

*Matthew K. Behrens*
*Jenison, Michigan*

*Editor's note: As* **LISTING 2** *shows, two tests are required to check for a specific key press. Because IF ERRORLEVEL is true for values equal to or greater than the desired value, you must first check for the ASCII code of the* next *highest character before checking for the ASCII code of any valid key press. In doing this you ensure, for example, that a* Z *does not pass for a* Y. *Also, when testing for multiple responses, always test higher ASCII values first.*

## DEVELOPER'S TOOLBOX

### Microsoft Leads With OS/2 Languages

Chalk one up for Microsoft—or make that six. With the introduction of the *OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit* plus upgrades for the company's five main languages—C, Pascal, Macro Assembler, BASIC, and FORTRAN—Microsoft has gotten off to a head start in the race to develop OS/2 software tools. (At press time, COBOL was added to the pack.)

Never mind that there's no competition or that few people use OS/2. If you want to dabble in OS/2 software development, Microsoft has the only game in town.

*(continues)*

```
<Esc>?
E
print>ENVELOPE<Enter>
MENVELOPE
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M
yn
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M
<Ctrl>-P<Esc>
<Enter>
L
print>LABEL<Enter>
MLABEL
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M
yn
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M
<Ctrl>-P<Esc>
<Enter>
P
print>LETTER<Enter>
MLTR
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M
yn
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M
<Ctrl>-P<Esc>
<Enter>
W
write>LETTER<Enter>
OLTRFM
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M
LTR
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M
y
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M
dLTR
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-M
<Ctrl>-P<Ctrl>-QC
<Enter>
<Enter>
y
```

**FIGURE 2: These WordStar macros print letters, envelopes, and labels using the mail merge templates in FIGURES 3 through 5.**

```
.df PADD.TXT
.rv name,comp,address,city/st
.mt0
.pl56
                                &@&

& Name/o       &
& Comp/o       &
& Address/o    &
& City/St      &
.mt8
.hm4
.pl66
.h1          & Name & -- page #
.op
```

**FIGURE 3: LTRFM template**

# HOW TO WRITE MOBY DICK

Call me Ray...call me Barnaby... call me the King of the Ocean...

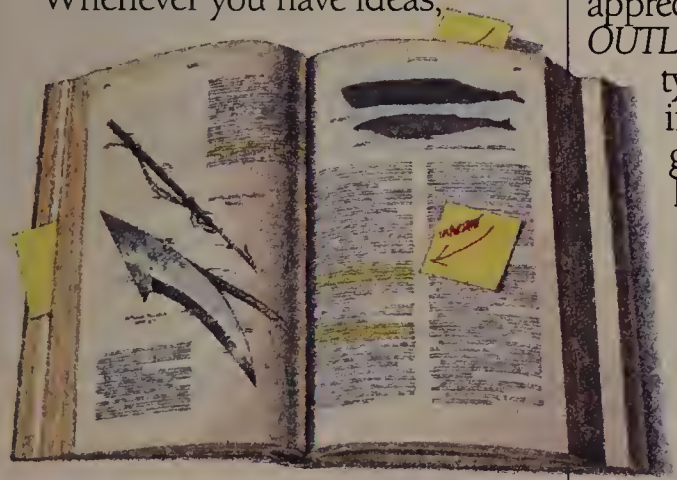
Whether you're writing a letter, a thesis, a marketing plan or the great American novel, getting started can be tough. Wordbench™ can help get you started, keep you organized, and make the whole writing process considerably less painful—by putting all the tools you need for the job within easy reach. And you don't have to change the way you work to use them.

## *1. Call me Ishmael.*

If you loathe a blank page, Wordbench furnishes the first known cure: the *BRAINSTORMER*. It's a set of creative exercises proven to help you through writer's block.

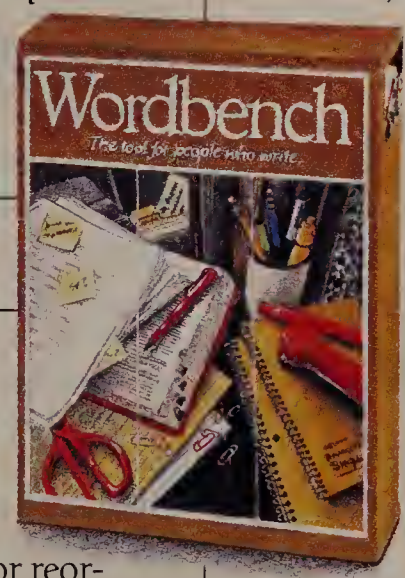
## *2. Save the whales—make a note of that.*

Whenever you have ideas, quotations, relevant facts and information, type them right into the *NOTETAKER*. Wordbench organizes your notes using links to your outline and references, and locates them for you with its unique database capability. It's a superior way to manage information—you'll never misplace or forget your notes again.



## *3. Thar she blows! Or maybe over thar...*

If you find it helpful to organize your writing with an outline, you'll appreciate Wordbench's *OUTLINER*. You simply type in your headings once and edit or reorganize them whenever you like. No re-typing required. Then, stand back and let the WRITER pull it all together for you. The moment you see your notes and outline instantly merge into your rough draft, you realize the power of Wordbench. Of course, editing is as simple as highlighting, cutting and moving words, paragraphs or pages.




## *4. Go out with a big splash.*

Wordbench makes polishing your writing easier with a built-in *THESAURUS* and SPELLER. Wordbench can even generate your table of contents, footnotes, and bibliography for you automatically. When you're ready to print, Wordbench's formatting features will give your work a professionally finished look. And let's face it, for most people the best part of a piece of writing is putting an end to it.

The most powerful tool for writing today is available wherever computer software is sold.

Call it Wordbench.

**Wordbench**™

*The tool for people who write.*™

**ADDISON-WESLEY**

Reading, MA 01867 (617) 944-3700

*Available for Apple IIe/IIc/IIGS: $149*
*IBM PC (and 100% compatibles): $189*
*(Suggested retail prices.)*

© 1988 Addison-Wesley Publishing Co.

**Circle 150 on reader service card**

# MORE FREEDOM OF INFORMATION!

*PC World* Reader Service makes it easy to get all the free information you need to make sound PC purchase decisions.

Just look up the card in the back of this issue, find the product or company name in our product indexes, circle the right number(s) on the card, and mail it in.

We've even paid the postage. Information doesn't get any freer than that!

PC WORLD


```
.df PADD.TXT
.rv name,comp,address,city/st
.mt0
.po5
.lh16
& Name      &
& Comp      &
& Address   &
& City/St   &
```

**FIGURE 4: ENVELOPE template**

```
.df PADD.TXT
.rv name,comp,address,city/st
.mt0
.po35
.lh16
.pl20
.mb0
& Name      &
& Comp      &
& Address   &
& City/St   &
```

**FIGURE 5: LABEL template**

Even if you're not as eager as I am to get up to speed in OS/2 programming, the new Microsoft packages still have plenty to offer. Included with each language is the CodeView debugger with versions for both OS/2 and DOS. Also on disk are DOS and OS/2 versions of the Microsoft Editor, which is capable of emulating *WordStar*'s nondocument mode, as well as *Brief* and *Epsilon*. Apparently, this is the editor that Microsoft programmers use in-house. And, of course, all languages fully support DOS and OS/2 and can bind programs to run under either operating system or both.

This may come as a surprise to those who assume that OS/2 programs will not run under DOS. Of course, programs that call OS/2 functions, including those of the Presentation Manager, require OS/2. But by restricting function calls to the Family API, a DOS-compatible subset of the full OS/2 library, you can compile and bind a program to a single file that runs as a task under OS/2 or as a single application under DOS. The language manuals explain in detail how to accomplish this magic.

```
DEBUG <Enter>
-NGETKEY.COM <Enter>
-A <Enter>
xxxx:0100 MOV AL,00 <Enter>
xxxx:0102 INT 16 <Enter>
xxxx:0104 MOV AH,4C <Enter>
xxxx:0106 INT 21 <Enter>
xxxx:0108 <Enter>
-RCX <Enter>
CX 0000
:8 <Enter>
-W <Enter>
Writing 0008 bytes
-NGETKEYD.COM <Enter>
-A104 <Enter>
xxxx:0104 PUSH AX <Enter>
xxxx:0105 MOV AH,0E <Enter>
xxxx:0107 INT 10 <Enter>
xxxx:0109 POP AX <Enter>
xxxx:010A MOV AH,4C <Enter>
xxxx:010C INT 21 <Enter>
xxxx:010E <Enter>
-RCX <Enter>
CX 0008
:E <Enter>
-W <Enter>
Writing 000E bytes
-Q <Enter>
```

**FIGURE 6: Enter the bold text to create GETKEY.COM and GETKEYD.COM.**

For those who want to write pure OS/2 applications, the *OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit* provides the necessary libraries and documentation. On disk are several sample programs, including games, a terminal emulator, and a text editor. Examining the C source code of these programs is a great way to learn OS/2 tricks and techniques.

*(continues)*

# You can rely on a file server for LAN communications...

# All you need is patience. And faith.

You're getting the drift of this message already. File servers aren't designed to solve the PC user's communications problem. But now there's a system that is.

**Now there's COMMIX™ 32.**
It's a general purpose local area network for PCs and minicomputer hosts. It connects you with the host, other PCs, and peripherals such as printers, plotters, or modems through simple, pop-up menu commands.

For file transfer and E-mail as a background task. For printer spooling and sharing directly from your applications programs. For terminal emulation that's automatic. COMMIX 32 will let anyone perform common LAN tasks—without the need for expert assistance.

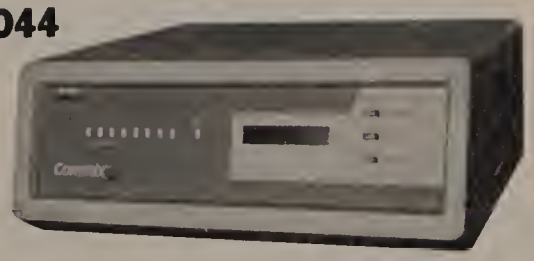
**Install it quickly. Expand it easily.**
Almost any PC user can install and connect with COMMIX. With each connection, you're saving time and money. Because each COMMIX connection costs as little as $150.

Then take advantage of expansion possibilities. With our optional Ethernet® Link Module, you can create larger LANs with thousands of users. And through our optional Wide Area Network Module, distant COMMIX LANs can appear as one network.

**If you're lost at sea.**
And looking for solid LAN. The COMMIX 32 is available now. Send us a message: ITRON, a Division of Infotron Systems Corporation, 130 Gaither Drive, Suite 116, Mount Laurel, NJ 08054.
TEL: (609) 722-5575 FAX: (609) 234-0451
In the United Kingdom: (01) 735-0731
In Europe: (2) 725-0770

**1-800-423-8044**

ITRON
An Infotron Division



COMMIX is a trademark of Infotron Corporation Ethernet is a registered trademark of Xerox Corporation

Circle 199 on reader service card

Of the five language upgrades, I'm most impressed with Microsoft BASIC and C, both of which come with their quick counterparts, QuickBASIC and QuickC, at no extra charge.

Not all is sweet with the Microsoft Pascal compiler, though. While much improved over previous releases, Microsoft Pascal still produces bloated .EXE files and slow code. I expected better. I won't soon be parting with my treasured Turbo Pascal, but until Borland and other language companies release their own OS/2 tools, I'll be using Microsoft Pascal to learn OS/2 concepts.

Want to get started in OS/2 development? Get any 80286 machine or, better by far, an 80386, plus an OS/2 version that runs on that system, the Macro Assembler, and the *Programmer's Toolkit*. For a high-level language, you can use BASIC, FORTRAN, or Pascal, but for serious OS/2 work, C is best.

For editing, I'll stay with *Brief*— although the new Microsoft Editor is more than adequate for most programming tasks. (An OS/2 version of *Brief* is in the works.) I'll probably use Turbo Pascal and DOS for creating prototypes, convert to Microsoft Pascal for OS/2 testing, and then rewrite in Microsoft C for the finished product.

Six months from now, I may have a different opinion. After all, this is only the first lap for OS/2 software developers, and we can expect strong competition from others now preparing OS/2 languages and tool kits. Until these products appear, however, Microsoft has this race in the bag. —*Tom Swan*

```
echo off
:ta1
echo Are you male or female? (M/F)
rem GETKEYD displays input
getkeyd
echo.
if errorlevel 110 goto err
if errorlevel 109 goto male
if errorlevel 103 goto err
if errorlevel 102 goto female
if errorlevel 78 goto err
if errorlevel 77 goto male
if errorlevel 71 goto err
if errorlevel 70 goto female
:err
echo Invalid response.
goto ta1
:female
echo You are a female.
goto ta2
:male
echo You are a male.
:ta2
echo Correct? (Y/N)
rem GETKEY does not display input.
getkey
if errorlevel 122 goto ta2
if errorlevel 121 goto end
if errorlevel 111 goto ta2
if errorlevel 110 goto uhoh
if errorlevel 90 goto ta2
if errorlevel 89 goto end
if errorlevel 79 goto ta2
:uhoh
echo Uh-oh. Either you answered incorrectly or
echo something's wrong with the GETKEY or GETKEYD files.
goto eof
:end
echo Files GETKEY and GETKEYD are probably okay.
:eof
```

**LISTING 2: Batch file TESTGK.BAT tests the GETKEY and GETKEYD utilities (see FIGURE 6).**

**WHERE TO BUY**

**OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit**
**C Compiler 5.1**
**BASIC Compiler 6.0**
**FORTRAN Compiler 4.1**
**Macro Assembler 5.1**
**Pascal Compiler 4.0**
Microsoft
16011 N.E. 36th Way
Redmond, WA 98073-9717
206/882-8080
**List price:** Toolkit $350, C $450, BASIC $295, FORTRAN $450, Assembler $150, Pascal $300
**Requirements:** 320K (448K for C); DOS 2.10, OS/2 1.0, or a later version; hard drive recommended
**Not copy protected**
**Technical support:** no toll-free number, M–F 8–5
**For more information, see Products Featured in This Issue.**

## Softstrips

Users of Cauzin's Softstrip Reader System can obtain Softstrips of *Star-Dot-Star*'s October program listings by sending a self-addressed envelope to *PC World*, October Softstrips, at the address given on page 4 of this issue.

*To send correspondence or to submit material for publication in this column, please see How to Contact PC World, page 4.*

# AccountMate®

# Business Accounting Software. Designed for Change.

***Put the power of AccountMate to work for you.***

AccountMate® accounting software offers you one feature your business simply can't afford to overlook. Flexibility. AccountMate's free dBASE® source code gives you the option to customize your program to create precise solutions to your needs. Use our full-featured accounting programs as they are, or modify them to perform the specific tasks your business needs.

AccountMate grows right along with your business. AccountMate modules can integrate or stand alone. Add on modules as you need them. Modify a program to produce the exact features you need to properly and precisely track the operations of your business. AccountMate is designed especially for customization. You'll never be locked into an inflexible software choice.

Authorized AccountMate consultants throughout the U.S. and Canada will make modifications for you if you are unfamiliar with dBASE. Our Clipper™-compiled version runs without dBASE.

Find out today how productive you can be with the software solution that's designed for change.

***"An easy-to-run, full-featured system with excellent documentation and performance."***
*PC Magazine*

**AccountMate Modules:**
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Sales Order
- Accounts Payable
- Purchase Order
- Payroll
- State Tax
- Job Cost
- Fund Accounting
- Time & Billing
- Consolidated Ledger
- Manufacturing Inventory Contro
- Toolbox
- Transformer
- SearchMate

*Nationwide*

*800-877-8896*

SourceMate™

*We Produce Solutions.*

20 Sunnyside Ave., Mill Valley, CA 94941-1928 415-381-1011
TELEX: 510 600 5270, ACCOUNTMATE FAX: 415-381-7451

dBASE III and dBASE III PLUS are trademarks of Ashton-Tate, Inc. SourceMate, AccountMate and AccountMate III Plus are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. PC-DOS is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. Clipper is a trademark of Nantucket Corp. Lotus 1-2-3 and Symphony are trademarks of Lotus Development Corp.

# SMART BUSINESS PEOPLE CHANGE NAMES OFTEN.

Amazing. Salesmen get rid of "Dear Customers:" and sales skyrocket. A swimming pool tycoon pulls the plug on "Dear Investors:" and liquidity goes up. People everywhere easily personalize business form letters by changing names and other information with Q&A software. They tell us it's because customers like to be addressed that way. But we know why they do it, really.

Sales. And why not. That's plain old smart business. Because with just two keystrokes on a personal computer,* Q&A turns ordinary form letters into supersalesmen. It adds personal information to ten, hundreds, even thousands of letters at once. All so easily, you can mail monthly, weekly, or for a bigger bonus, even once a day.

The secret? Q&A is the #1 rated word processor and file manager.† It's powerful and easy. So in minutes a client list becomes a hard working customer database. And sales letters look so professional, they'll bring tears to the eyes of a typesetter.

Use Q&A for everything you type or file…tax records, proposals, reports, inventory, invoicing, expenses, and more. It even prints envelopes automatically and comes all set up for the most popular mailing labels. All you do is hit two keys. And get ready to lick the stamps.

Whether you work alone, or need multi-user databases on networks, Q&A can easily turn your sales letters into sales. Which means, while Q&A is changing names and printing letters, you'll be printing money.

FREE Demo Disk, Call (800) 888-0886 Ext. 437 W.

*Merge lists and letters for personalized mailings with just two keystrokes.*

*Automatically address letters, envelopes, and mailing labels.*

*Easily add a personal touch to form letters with information taken from your Q&A customer database.*

Armstrong Pappas Nouaux & Greenwood

Mr. Tom Trent
Boston Mechanics
3551 Alton Way
New York, NY 10017

Dear Tom:

Just wanted to s
20th. I think you'll
quality available.

You've notice
we put together o
Yes, thanks to Q
(ha,ha). But seri
me write letters
we can spend m
better in person.

Thanks a
fine people at

Sincerely,

Roland Sa
District M

P.S.

Armstrong Pappas Nouaux & Greenwood

Ms. Alice Lansing
Tough-Guy Manufactu
76543 Ralston Ave.
Keokuk, AK 99504

Dear Alice:

Just wanted to s
think you'll find the
quality available.

You've notice
we put together o
Yes, thanks to Q
(ha,ha). But seri
me write letters
we can spend m
better in person.

Thanks a
fine people at

Sincerely,

Roland S
District M

P.S.

Armstrong Pappas Nouaux & Greenwood

Mr. Randy Tisdale
Associated Distributors
1101 Del Monte Ave.
San Pablo, CA 95432

Dear Randy:

Just wanted to say thanks for the order you placed on May 7th. I think you'll find the 35 cases of sprockets to be of the highest quality available.

You've noticed, I'm sure, that your service has improved si
we put together our new customer tracking and invoicing syste
Yes, thanks to Q&A software, your sprockets will always be in
(ha,ha). But seriously Randy, Q&A is really amazing. It even
me write letters like this. Now that computers do more work fo
we can spend more time with you. I'm for that. *My jokes are al*
*better in person.*

Thanks again and I appreciate the opportunity to serve all
fine people at Associated Distributors.

Sincerely,

Roland Sanders
District Manager

P.S. *Our records show you could be low on Sprocket Oil #7. You can reorder now with our new 800 number (800) 123-4567.*

*The #1 File Manager and #1 Word Processor.*

PC MAGAZINE *Editor's Choice*

*Add up to nine different fonts to give letters a typeset appearance.*

*Include specific information (like last product ordered), to increase repeat business.*

SYMANTEC™ **Requires IBM PC/XT/AT; PS/2 or compatible personal computer. †Software Digest #1 File Manager 86,88; #1 Easy To Use Word Processor 87, #1 Integrated File Manager/Word Processor 88; InfoWorld's highest rating ever given (9.6) 87; PC Magazine Editor's Choice 87,88. Suggested list, $349. Q&A 2.0 owners call (415) 964-4440 for $69.95 upgrade instructions. Q&A is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other brands and products are trademarks of their respective holders. © 1988 Symantec, 10201 Torre Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014. (408) 253-9600. **Buy Q&A between 8/1/88 and 10/31/88, get the 100,000 synonym Microlytics Thesaurus FREE. See coupon in Q&A package for complete details.*

**FREE MICROLYTICS THESAURUS!!!**** (A $49 Value)

Circle 108 on reader service card

# Note Card Tricks

**Inspired by the humble 3-by-5 card, personal information managers have come a long way.**

**Leave it to Lotus to raise the standard.**

*Robert M. Carr*

A bit of childhood's chaos vanishes when grade school students meet index cards. My own first encounter with this marvelously flexible information management tool involved recording types of clouds on a dozen 3-by-5 cards. My head is no longer in the stratosphere, but note cards are still on my mind. Astute observers of software trends, take note: The index card is making a comeback, electronically.

For years PC software was an exclusive club, dominated by word processors, spreadsheets, data managers, and their ilk. Upstart categories, like desktop publishing and integrated software, struggled for acceptance like plebes at a hazing.

This year another category is striving to gain admission to the club. Members go by various names, including *free-format text data bases*, *flexible filers*, *ad hoc information managers*, or, as Lotus terms the whole genre, *personal information managers* (PIMs). Despite having the lowly note card as its only operative metaphor, this class may well make the grade. Because PIMs do so many things so well, they may become the first enduring new category since graphics.

Many programs that come under the PIM rubric have been around for a while, but it took Lotus and its new *Agenda* to pull together a grab bag of seemingly disparate packages in a coherent way. Still, tough questions persist. Which implementations best serve evolving demand? How can you evaluate a genre that lacks both an extensive track record and established decision criteria?

### Head of the Class

Some genres of software exist because they automate previously manual tasks; others implement operations that have little precedent in the nonsilicon world. PIMs don't fit neatly into either category but instead tend to incorporate some of each. Consequently, they must work extra hard to find a legitimate niche.

The legitimacy of a new category isn't an academic concern. Innovation invites company; once a genre proves it's here to stay, other developers flock to it, and ideas cross-pollinate. The result? Better software and, for users, greater productivity.

Like graphics programs, PIMs are a diverse lot. Currently they encompass four species of program: free-format text data bases, outliners, Lotus's *Agenda*, and task-specific organizers.

Each strain is distinguished by its data structuring tech-

*(continues)*

nique—that is, its means of storing, loading, displaying, and manipulating data. Indeed, here structure (or its absence) is everything. PIMs all merge impressive data management–like searching capabilities with flexible filtering and reporting, but each type approaches data handling in a different way.

PIMs are to data managers what knives are to circular saws: Both cut, but you'd hardly apply them to identical jobs. PIMs perform fine, detailed work—unlike data managers, which plow through great masses of material. A data manager requires that records be uniform in format and vernacular. Such software exploits that uniformity with algorithms that efficiently manipulate data en masse and enable powerful reporting. Data volumes must be stored on disk and indexed with pointers to precise locations—hastening what would otherwise be sluggish disk searches.

Although performance is critical for PIMs, they don't place as great a premium on speed and data capacity, chiefly because personal information files tend to be relatively small. PIMs also can support indexes for large amounts of data, but the data's relative lack of structure makes it less suitable for indexing. With no need to drag indexes along, the PIM may be that rarest of applications: It doesn't sell additional hardware.

### Knowing No Boundaries

Seaside Software's *askSam* is perhaps the best example of a free-format text data base. *Free-format* is no exaggeration; *askSam* imposes only the barest structure on your information. Text is grouped into screen-size chunks called cards. The size of fields on a card can vary significantly; further, cards can accommodate unstructured text at any point in the program.

*askSam*'s power arises from its ability to infer structure when you specify a search, thanks to a supercharged word processing–like search command. Any and all text on the card may be treated as a searchable field by the program's muscular search command language. *askSam* then doggedly plows through raw text, searching exhaustively yet quickly for the string combination you specify.

*askSam*'s flexible search logic gives the program its admirable speed by using a simple, tightly coded matching algorithm. The algorithm scans the contents of each card in search of just one target string; more complex search specifications come into play only when a partial match is made. *askSam*'s on-the-fly search scheme receives a boost from an 8088 "scan" instruction (replicated in 286 and 386 CPUs) that searches memory for a single character.

However, *askSam*, which is disk-based, can take this technology only so far; for large data bases, the program may compensate with disk caching. Also, *askSam* and similar free-format text data bases lack error checking on field entry, a second limitation that renders them inappropriate for larger data bases.

### For All Indents and Purposes

Although automated outlining has been a mainstay of better word processors for some time, only recently has it entered the PIM realm—and a period of ferment.

Symantec's venerable *ThinkTank* enables you to organize text headings into an outline that can be manipulated via a series of restructuring commands. Now the company's new *GrandView* takes a few giant steps further, blending traditional outlining with word processing and the ability to attach multiple fields to each outline heading.

Outliners are ideal for *decomposition*, which is basic to project planning and document outlining. Decomposition involves breaking a heading into its subheadings and then layering subheadings with increasing precision. Because you can group assorted items under various headings and collapse headings to hide their contents, outliners are also a handy way to organize essentially random data. The outline's hierarchical nature lets you tinker with groups of headings (and their subordinates) at one time.

*GrandView*'s search and sort commands operate on fields attached to outline headings. The program searches and sorts on outline fields in a manner similar to a nonindexed data manager; *GrandView* steps through each relevant heading. Because headings are structured into a series of fields, the program is able to examine relevant fields quickly, thereby avoiding an exhaustive search. The drawback: You must define fields, sacrificing some flexibility.

### Setting an Agenda

Architecturally speaking, Lotus Development's *Agenda* is in a class by itself.

With *Agenda*, you enter information in free-format text units called *items*. Items can be as little as a few lines long, but they can piggyback several pages of

*(continues)*

# NOW OVER 43% OFF!

Add PC World To Your Management Reading List

ACT NOW! Take advantage of these Special Savings and we'll BILL YOU LATER!

## ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CG94


## ☑ YES! Bill Me Later

Rush me one year (12 monthly issues) of PC World for only $19.97. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

4CG94


## Give Now—We'll Bill You Later

A one year subscription (12 monthly issues for just $19.97) will be sent to the person listed below. That's over 43% off the annual cover price of $35.40 and over 33% off the regular subscription rate of $29.90.

Send Gift from:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Send Gift to:

NAME _____

COMPANY _____

TITLE _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of your first issue. Offer good in the U.S. only.

PC WORLD

2AMM4

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

# CAREER ASSURANCE.

**Dow Jones News/Retrieval®**
Membership gives you instant online access to:

| | |
|---|---|
| Breaking Business News | Current Stock Quotes |
| *The Wall Street Journal* | Historic Stock Quotes |
| *The Washington Post* | Company vs. Industry Performance |
| Updates On Competition | Instant "Backgrounder" Research |
| Investment Analysts' Reports | 10-K & 10-Q Data |
| Detailed Corporate Profiles | SEC Insider Trading Activity |
| Financial Overviews | Earnings Reports and Forecasts |
| P/E Ratios | An Online Business Library |

. . .Just a sample of the many business and financial services available.

## How to entrench your present position and promote your future success—for only $49.95.

Can a $49.95 membership in Dow Jones News/Retrieval® —the premier online business and financial information service from Dow Jones & Company, Inc.—really help assure you a more successful career?

Judge for yourself.

Mail the Membership Enrollment Form at right. Within a few days your Membership Kit will arrive and you can go online, analyzing breaking news from a continuously updated business journal—before it hits the newsstand.

You'll also have instant access to leading investment analysts' comments on your business hunches and strategies, plus the ability to get detailed reports on nearly 10,000 companies within minutes.

And those are only three of our 40-plus services.

Look over the others when you go online.

To start your membership, fill out the Enrollment Form at right, drop it in the mail and give our service a try.

After all, making sure you have more current, more complete information is a very assuring career move.

*Per account. New domestic and Canadian subscribers only. Free time must be used within 30 days after receipt of password(s). Some additional fees apply on certain services. Offer expires October 31, 1989.

© 1988 Dow Jones & Company, Inc. All rights reserved.

Membership Enrollment Form

**Show me how Dow Jones News/Retrieval® can help assure my career success.**

☐ Send me a Business Membership Kit, entitling me to 8 free hours* of online time, passwords for myself and my colleagues, a User's Guide, 12 months of *Dowline*™ Magazine, and waiver of my first year's $12 annual service fee—for $49.95.

☐ Send me a *Personal* Membership Kit: same as above but with 5 free hours* of online time and a single password for myself alone—for $29.95.

☐ Check enclosed

☐ Charge to my: ☐ AmEx ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ Bill me later

Card No._____ Exp._____

Signature (required) _____

If you pay by credit card, all future charges will be billed to that account.

Name _____ Title _____

Company_____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Daytime Phone _____

Computer make and model _____

☐ Please send more information.

Mail to: DJN/R Membership Kit, P.O. Box 186
Drexel Hill, PA 19026-9973

**For faster service, call 1-800-221-7700, Ext. 278 J today!**

DOW JONES NEWS/RETRIEVAL®
From Dow Jones & Company, Inc.
*The information that powers today's business.*

278 J

# FREE!

## Work better with your computer! Catalog of over 2,700 support products shows how.

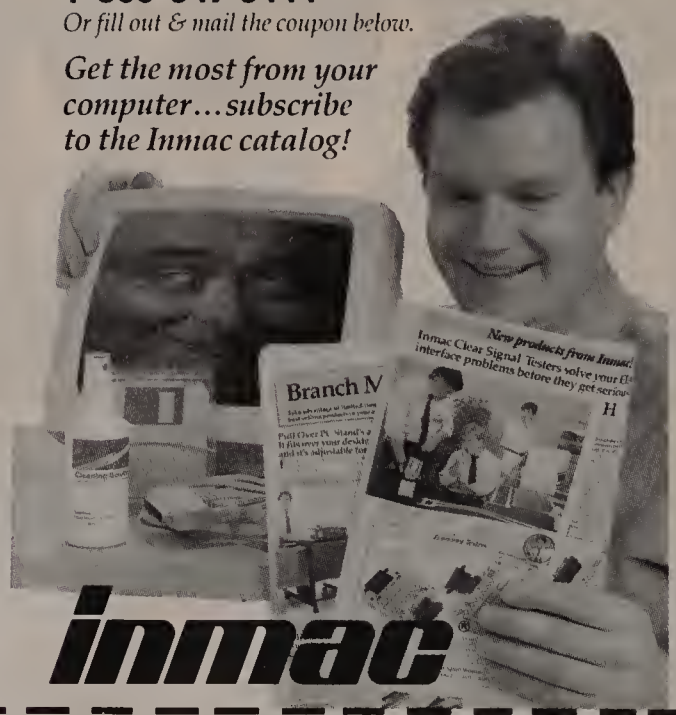
Timesavers, spacesavers, moneysavers, sanity savers! Find them all each month in the Inmac catalog.

See flexible disks to furniture, print spoolers to plotter supplies, cables to cleaning kits—over 200 pages of quality products! And each is photographed and explained so clearly, even beginners learn how to buy wisely.

You get timesaving hints, technical help by phone, same-day shipment, free trials, 1-year-to-lifetime guarantees, and Inmac's 10 years of experience.

**CALL TOLL-FREE TODAY!**
**1-800-547-5444**
*Or fill out & mail the coupon below.*

*Get the most from your computer...subscribe to the Inmac catalog!*



Inmac, 2465 Augustine Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054

Name

Company

Mail Stop/Suite/Dept./Bldg./Apt.#

Street Address

City State Zip

**Circle 59 on reader service card**

# BACK ISSUES

Missing something? Back issues are available for $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada), while supplies last. Rate includes surface delivery. If you wish airmail delivery, please add $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada). For all other countries, back issues are $20 per copy, which includes airmail delivery. For foreign orders, prepayment is required in U.S. dollars.

Simply enclose payment, specify the issues and quantity you desire and send to:

**PC WORLD**

Back Issue Department, 144 Townsend Street, San Francisco, CA 94107
*Sorry, phone or credit card orders cannot be accepted.*


*notes*. You can organize items by assigning them to one or more categories of your design.

Superficially, *Agenda* resembles an outliner—categories are organized in outline form. But the program's real power lies in its ability to separate the outline from the items. The items reside in their own data base, which permits access from different *views*. Views are essentially interactive reports on the item data base. One view might order items by priority, another by project.

Like hypertext, *Agenda* enables users to determine associations after the fact, almost automatically. The program relies on artificial intelligence–like inference techniques and a natural-language facility to arrange items appropriately. Entering text items in a view automatically files them under all pertinent categories. The same process applies when an item is edited, regardless of the view in which it was entered.

*Agenda*'s hierarchy of categories thus imposes a solid framework. This structure enables the program to store data on disk but at the same time permits efficient access through proprietary indexing technology.

### Task Masters

Although these three breeds of personal information manager are capable of handling just about any data you toss their way, a fourth class comes preconfigured to manage specific kinds of information.

Task-specific products, like Conductor Software's *Act* and Valor Software's *Info-XL*, offer user interfaces and capabilities crafted especially for telemarketing professionals. These

*(continues)*

# FREE INFORMATION!

With *PC World*'s handy Reader Service Card, you can request detailed information about products you see advertised or reviewed in this magazine.

It's easy.

Just find the product's Reader Service number in the ad or our product indexes, circle the number on your Reader Service Card, and drop the card in the mail.

It's that simple.

We've even paid the postage. Your FREE information will arrive soon.

**PC WORLD**

---

**FINALLY!**

See us at booth R8700
**COMDEX/Fall '88**
November 14—18, 1988
**Riviera Hotel,** Las Vegas, Nevada

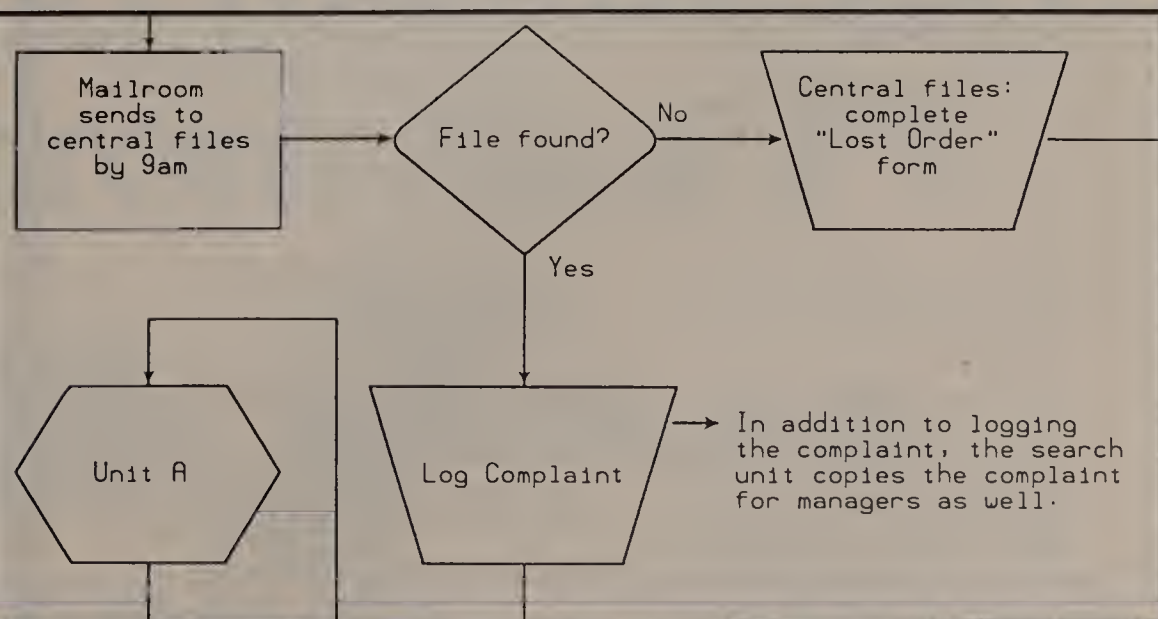
# EASYFLOW

*An on-screen flowchart processor that knows about flowcharts - not just another "screen draw" program that makes you do most of the work. EASYFLOW is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to flowcharts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose charts. More important, you can easily modify charts so they are always up to date.*

- **Automatic:** Fully automatic text centering within shapes, both horizontally and vertically. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing.
- **Fast:** Written in assembly language for speed.
- **Large:** Charts up to 417 columns wide by 225 lines high. Chart too large for your printer? *EASYFLOW* automatically breaks the chart up & prints it in page size pieces.
- **Standard:** All standard flowcharting shapes included. Custom shapes can be ordered.
- **User friendly:** Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says "*EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts*". [March 10th 1987 issue, page 278.]
- **Mouse:** Optional but fully supported.
- **It prints:** On most popular matrix printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJet, LaserJet-Plus and many others.
- **It plots:** On HP7440, 7475, 7550, 7570, 7585B and compatible plotters.
- **It works:** We are contractually prevented from mentioning the name of the "big eight" accounting firm that purchased a world-wide site license, but we can tell you that they spent months evaluating all available flowcharting packages before choosing *EASYFLOW*.
- **Rush delivery:** Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.
- **Documented:** 100 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

*EASYFLOW* works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 384 K memory, DOS 2.0 or higher and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign). Payment by M.O., cheque, VISA, Mastercard or Company PO.




The chart fragment above was produced on an HP LaserJet-Plus and is actual size and unretouched. Publication quality charts like this can be produced using only minutes of preparation time and seconds of print time.

**HavenTree Software Limited**
PO Box 1093-M
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext 47
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

Circle 79 on reader service card

# USERS SELECT ACT 1 ACCOUNTING SERIES AS "BEST BUY OF THE YEAR" FOR 1986 & 1987.

NOW IMPROVED with "LOOKUP" WINDOWS

ONLY $139.50 + Shipping & Handling

In an annual poll thousands of readers of COMPUTER SHOPPER magazine voted ACT 1 the BEST BUY OF THE YEAR for 2 consecutive years!!

Here's a number of reasons those discerning users have selected, and are changing to, ACT 1: ACT 1 is upgradeable to ACT 2 which is multiuser w/record & file lock, supports 3.1 DOS, & all data files are automatically upgradeable.

**GENERAL FEATURES**
"LOOKUP" Windows throughout.
Menu driven with 2 help references.
Multi company and report generator.
Sample data files included.
Complete audit trail.
All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
Fully integrated with single source entry.
Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
User defined financial reports.
User can design checks, invoices, statements & W-2s.
User defined chart of accounts, account numbers & stock numbers up to 15 alphanumerics.

**GENERAL LEDGER**
Allows for multi company ledgers.
Unlimited multi-level accounts for departmentalized reporting.
Allows recurring journal entries.
User can process transactions 2 periods into next year.
Allows budgeting.

**ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE**
Open invoice and/or balance forward.
Allows unapplied payments.
Prints statements.
Handles recurring accounts receivable.
Supports partial payments & finance charges.
Allows unapplied credit memos.
Up to 5 user-defined aging periods.
Mailing labels & reports with 7 different sorts.

**INVENTORY**
Supports: LIFO, FIFO, weighted averages & standard cost.
Supports markup, margin or list.
Allows up to 4 places to right of decimal for unit cost & price.

**SALES INVOICING**
Supports service or product oriented businesses.
User defined tax tables including multiple sales taxes.
Prints packing slips.
Prints invoices.
Alerts user to customer exceeding credit limit.
Sales history reports.
Automatic updating of inventory daily.
Allows return credit memos.

**ACCOUNTS PAYABLE**
Can post to 200 general ledger expense accounts per invoice.
Prints checks.
Automatically prepares payments.
Supports partial and handwritten checks.
Processes credit and debit memos.
Computes discounts and records discounts taken.

**PAYROLL**
Generates automatic payroll.
Provides up to 8 user-defined rates.
Allows post facto payroll.
Allows distribution of payroll expenses to user-defined departments.
Benefits and deductions are calculated on fixed amounts.
Hourly amounts, percentage of gross or variable.
Allows additions to gross which may be taxable, nontaxable or partially taxed.
Handles 401K & cafeteria.
All tax tables easily updated by the user.
Handles payroll draws, per diem pay, contract & piece work, hourly and salary.
Handles tip accounting.
Prints checks and W-2s.

**HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS**
IBM PC* or compatible.
**HARD DISK REQUIRED.**

**TO ORDER CALL (800) 344-2540**
**8:00-5:00 MST Monday-Friday**

**UNCONDITIONAL 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**
applicable on all products bought directly from COUGAR MOUNTAIN SOFTWARE. Products must be returned in resaleable condition. Restocking fee applicable.

Technical support is available via our Toll-Free Telephone Number.
Training seminars available.

To order by mail send $139.50 plus $11.50 S&H to:

COUGAR MOUNTAIN S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E

2609 Kootenai, Box 6886, Boise, ID 83707, 208-344-2540

Trademarks:
IBM - International Business Machines
MS - DOS Microsoft, Inc. PC - DOS IBM

Circle 127 on reader service card


programs are highly integrated, designed to use text, flat-file data managers, calendars, and outlining as inventory in a single grand data store, while windows display links among program components.

*Act*, for instance, maintains a data base of contact lists, a calendar, a datebook, address and phone lists, expense records, and notes. You can query that data base using an on-screen form that includes more than 30 task-oriented fields.

Because task-specific products tend to reflect a narrow worldview, they're really the templates of the PIM realm. And, as task-specific products, they provide the classic trade-off between convenience and power: They're generally easy to learn and use, but they don't provide much headroom.

### Helping With Homework

Personal information managers aren't yet a stable or well-defined software category, so it's difficult to predict innovations and product wrinkles. If history is any guide, however, PIMs will evolve significantly before they settle down.

The relationship between spreadsheets and task-specific templates demonstrates that when a genre is mature, the market prefers specialized solutions only if they're implemented atop generic tools. Although no PIM includes a macro language or adequate support for application development, the next generation of PIMs (perhaps written for OS/2) may oblige on both counts. If either development occurs, the appeal of such task-specific tools as *Act* and *Info-XL* may diminish.

Free-format text data bases

*(continues)*

BEST SELLING PC FAX IN AMERICA

"We've got to stop meeting like this."

FAX MACHINE

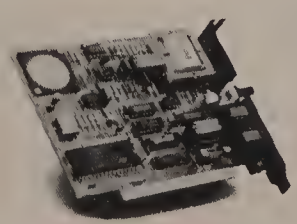
DON

# Send And Receive Fax Right From Your PC

Instead of walking back and forth to the fax machine, and waiting around, you can send and receive fax messages at your desk.

## JT Fax™ – $395

With JT Fax in your PC, you can send and receive facsimile messages, including signature and letterhead.



## JT Fax Portable – $495

JT Fax Portable slips into your pocket and plugs into any MS DOS machine's serial port to let you fax from wherever you are.

## Call To Order

To find out why the award-winning JT Fax has been receiving such high praise, call us at (404) 564-5566. Fax: (404) 564-5528

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE PC MAGAZINE

INFO WORLD PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

QUADRAM®
An Intelligent Systems Company
One Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093

Quadram logo and JT Fax are trademarks of Quadram

Circle 168 on reader service card

are superb for extensive research work. You can entrust just about any kind of information to them, as long as you don't mind tough but powerful command languages. But because they display only single, sequential records on screen, such programs require that you work from printouts.

Although *Agenda* provides new and more potent capabilities, *GrandView*'s outline form is more familiar. Both PIMs offer a significant advantage over free-format text data bases, which resist on-line analysis and viewing and whose close adherence to the 3-by-5–card metaphor can be limiting. Even with *GrandView*'s added oomph, however, outliners are confined to relatively simple list keeping and traditional document planning and brainstorming.

At the moment, *Agenda* has emerged as the PIM to beat. Its unique item-category data base structure is particularly useful if you need to see the big picture. Unlike *GrandView*, *Agenda* fluidly relates dozens of separate lists and does so without needing exact field structures. And because *Agenda* divines an order for the text from the content itself, you can "pour" information into the program and let it organize the data for you.

With *Agenda*, and to some degree with all PIMs, you're better able to manage dynamic situations. Although the PC hasn't moved the world even a notch closer to the paperless office, personal information managers may well revive that elusive and laudable goal. ●

*Robert M. Carr is the creator of* Framework II *and a cofounder of Go Corporation, a software startup.*


Save Money
Get Quality
Same Day Shipping!
DISKETTES

Direct
MICRO

5.25" DS/DD Bulk — 29¢ ea. qty of 100
Includes paper sleeves, labels & WP tabs

5.25" DS/DD Bulk — 33¢ ea. qty of 100
Includes tyvek sleeves, labels & WP tabs

5.25" HD-AT Bulk — 79¢ ea. qty of 100; 89¢ ea. qty of 10
Includes tyvek sleeves, labels & WP tabs

3.5" DS/DD — $1.19 ea. qty of 100; $1.29 ea. qty of 10

3.5" 2 MB — $3.59 ea. qty of 100; $3.99 ea. qty of 10
Includes user labels

All our diskettes have a 100% lifetime warranty

Ribbons

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Diablo Hytype II M/S | $2.50 ea. | IBM Proprinter | $3.50 ea. |
| Epson MX/FX - 80 | 2.95 | Okidata 80/82/92 | 1.25 |
| Epson MX/FX -100 | 3.95 | Okidata 182/192 | 3.75 |
| Epson LQ - 1500 | 2.95 | Panasonic KXP - 1090 | 3.95 |

Laser Printer Toner Cartridges — $99.00
Useful life 3000 pages. NEW Cartridges.
HP LaserJet & HP LaserJet Plus

Continuous Form Computer Paper — $29.95*
2700 sheets, bright white, 8 1/2" x 11", 20# Bond, Clean-perf
*34.95 for MST & PST customers due to shipping

Disk Holder — $5.95
Holds 75, 5.25" floppy diskettes or 40, 3.5" micro diskettes.
Five adjustable dividers

3M ® Mark Q Boxes of 10
Guaranteed accuracy to 30 million passes

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 5.25" DS | $9.95 | 3.5" DS | $19.95 |
| 5.25" AT | $19.95 | 3.5" 2 MB | $49.95 |

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

1-800-288-2887
8 am - 10 pm Mon - Fri EST
10 am - 6 pm Sat EST

See us on CompuServe® The Electronic Mall™ – GO DM
Order via Direct Micro BBS - 614-771-8773

Free Delivery for $100 + orders
$3.50 others. MC, V or MO accepted.
Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax

Direct
MICRO

1776 Dividend Drive/Columbus, OH 43228-9967
1-614-771-8771 FAX 1-614-771-8772
Offer expires October 28, 1988

Circle 224 on reader service card

Order Status,
Technical & Other
Info. (602) 246-2222
FAX # (602) 246-7805
Call for programs not listed

VISA MasterCard

No Charge for
MasterCard or Visa

# WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

**MICROSOFT PC Excel**
**SPECIAL $273**

# TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135

## NOW AVAILABLE

MICROSOFT MACH 20 ..... $309
MICROSOFT WINDOWS 386 ..... $110

## FREE SOFTWARE!

Purchase over $100 and receive one of these disks absolutely FREE! Purchases over $250 get two free disks, over $400 get three, or get all four disks when your purchase is over $500! **1) MIXED BAG. 2) PC-WRITE. 3) FONT-SET. 4) ABC-LIST.**

# – SOFTWARE –

### Accounting

| | |
|---|---|
| Dac Easy Acct. 3.0 | Low Price |
| Dac Easy Light | $39 |
| Dac Easy Payroll | 39 |
| Dollars & $ense | 94 |
| In House Acct. | 112 |
| Managing Your Money 4.0 | 117 |

### Communication Programs

| | |
|---|---|
| Brooklyn Bridge Universal | $75 |
| Carbon Copy Plus | 108 |
| Crosstalk XVI | 89 |
| Crosstalk MK4 | 110 |
| Flying Dutchman | 64 |
| PC Anywhere III | 96 |

### Data Base Managers

| | |
|---|---|
| Clipper | $370 |
| Condor 3 | 325 |
| DataPerfect | Low Price |
| DBase III Plus | 375 |
| DB-XL Diamond | 115 |
| Fox Base Plus | 194 |
| Genifer | 189 |
| Paradox 2.0 Premium | 435 |
| PFS: Pro File | 139 |
| Powerbase | 169 |
| Q&A 3.0 | Call |
| Quicksilver Diamond | 329 |
| Revelation Advanced | 485 |
| R Base For DOS | 425 |
| Reflex | 90 |
| Relate & Report | 112 |
| VP Info | 65 |

### Desktop Publishing

| | |
|---|---|
| Pagemaker Ver. 3.0 | $475 |
| PFS: First Publisher 2.0 | 73 |
| Ventura Publisher | 489 |

### Graphics

| | |
|---|---|
| Boeing Graphics | $200 |
| Chartmaster | 199 |
| Design Cad 2D & 3D | 148 |
| Diagram Master | 199 |
| Easy Cad | 109 |
| Generic Cad | 49 |
| In-A-Vision | 270 |
| Microsoft Chart 3.0 | 225 |
| Newsroom Pro | 65 |
| Printshop | 33 |

### Integrated

| | |
|---|---|
| Ability Plus | $145 |
| Enable | 352 |
| Microsoft Works | 108 |
| PFS 1st Choice | 79 |
| Smart System | 429 |
| Symphony | 465 |

### Languages

| | |
|---|---|
| Lattice C Compiler | $220 |
| Microsoft C Compiler Ver. 5.0 | Call |
| Microsoft Fortran Ver. 4.1 | 260 |
| Microsoft Macro Assembler Ver. 5.1 | 88 |

### Languages

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Pascal | $176 |
| Microsoft Quick Basic 4.0 | 59 |
| Microsoft Quick C | Call |
| Ryan McFarlan Fortran | 390 |
| Ryan McFarlan Cobol | 612 |
| Turbo Basic | Call |
| Turbo C 1.5 | 59 |
| Turbo Pascal | Call |
| Turbo Prolog | 90 |

### Multi-User Software

| | |
|---|---|
| Fox Base + | $299 |
| Microsoft Word | 195 |
| Word Perfect 5.0 | 339 |
| Word Perfect Modules | ea 75 |

### Project Manager

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Project | $305 |
| Super Project Plus | 255 |
| Timeline 3.0 | 323 |
| Total Havard Man. 2 | 355 |

### Spreadsheet

| | |
|---|---|
| Lotus 1-2-3 | $280 |
| Microsoft PC Excel | 273 |
| Quattro | 143 |
| Surpass | 329 |
| Twin | 35 |
| VP Planner Plus | 88 |

### Utilities

| | |
|---|---|
| Core Fast | Low Prices |
| Copy II PC | $19 |
| Copywrite | 39 |
| Cubit | 39 |
| Desqview 2.01 | 72 |
| Direct Access | 49 |
| Eureka | Call |
| Fastback Plus | 89 |
| Formtools | 56 |
| Graph in the Box 2 | Call |
| Mace | 55 |
| Microsoft Windows 286 Ver. 2.1 | 59 |
| Norton Advanced | 75 |
| Norton Utilities | 48 |
| PC Tools Deluxe | 37 |
| Prokey 4.0 | 70 |
| Q DOS II | 49 |
| Righwriter | 75 |
| Sidekick Plus | 115 |
| Sideways | 39 |
| SQZ Plus | 55 |
| Superkey | 55 |
| Lightening | 79 |
| XTree | 35 |

### Word Processing

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Word 4.0 | $185 |
| Multimate Advantage II | 285 |
| Q and A Write | 110 |
| Webster Spellcheck | 37 |
| Word Perfect Ver. 5.0 | Call |
| Word Perfect Executive | 124 |
| Word Perfect Library 2.0 | 65 |
| Wordstar Pro | 233 |
| Wordstar 2000 + Personal Ed. | 229 |

# – HARDWARE –

### Accessories

| | |
|---|---|
| Copy II PC Deluxe Bd. | $101 |
| Curtis Ruby | 59 |
| Logical Connection | 379 |
| Mach III Joystick | 36 |
| Masterpiece | 85 |
| Masterpiece + | 95 |
| 150 Watt Power Supply | 69 |

### Boards

| | |
|---|---|
| **AST** | |
| Rampage/2 | Call |
| Rampage 286 w/512K | $299 |
| Sixpac Plus w/64K | 129 |
| **EVEREX** | |
| 2MB Above PC/XT w/o Mem | 79 |
| 3MB Above AT w/o Mem | 89 |
| **ORCHID** | |
| Ram Quest Extra PS/2 | Call |
| **INTEL** | |
| Above PC 64K | 225 |
| Above 286 w/512K | 344 |
| Orchid Tiny Turbo | 289 |

### COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **EVEREX** | |
| 286, 10MHz, 0 Wait | $1149 |
| 286, 10MHz, 1 Wait | 999 |
| 286, 12.5MHz, 0 Wait | 1349 |
| **ACER** | |
| 710 w/o Monitor | Call |
| 900 w/o Monitor | Call |
| **SHARP** | |
| PC 4501 | $765 |
| PC 4502 | Call |
| PC 4521 | Call |
| **TOSHIBA** | |
| T1000 | 799 |
| T3100 | Call |
| T3200 | Call |
| **ZENITH** | |
| Super Sport 286/20MG | Call |
| Super Sport 8088/2-Floppies | Call |
| Super Sport 8088/20MG | Call |
| **NEC** | |
| Multispeed-2 | Call |
| All Other NEC Products | Call |

### EGA Boards

| | |
|---|---|
| ATI Ega Wonders | $175 |
| Genoa Hi-Res | 186 |
| Orchid Designer | 259 |
| Paradise Auto 480 | 179 |
| Paradise VGA Plus | 289 |
| Paradise VGA Proff. | 399 |
| Vega VGA | 275 |

### EGA Monitors

| | |
|---|---|
| Casper | $410 |
| Princeton Ultra Scan | 539 |
| Mitsubishi Diamond Scan | 509 |
| NEC – Multisync II | 609 |
| Zenith 14" Flat Screen | 650 |

### Hard Cards

| | |
|---|---|
| Plus 20 MB | $529 |
| Plus 40 MB | 659 |

### Hard Drives

| | |
|---|---|
| Seagate 20 MB w/cont | Call |
| Seagate 30 MB w/cont | Call |
| Seagate 40 MB AT 251-2 | $399 |
| Seagate 80 MB AT | 579 |
| Seagate ST-125 w/cont | 329 |
| Seagate ST-138 w/cont | 399 |
| Priam | Call |

### Modems

| | |
|---|---|
| AZ 2480 w/o Soft | $129 |
| Everex 300/1200 w/ Soft | 69 |
| Everex 2400 EXT, Error Cor. | 189 |
| Hayes 1200 EXT w/o soft | 299 |
| Hayes 1200B INT w/ Soft | 289 |
| Hayes 2400 EXT w/o Soft | 435 |
| Novation Parrot 1200 w/Soft | 99 |
| U.S. Robotics 2400 w/o Soft | 335 |

### Mice

| | |
|---|---|
| Genius | $49 |
| Logitech | 68 |
| Microsoft Bus w/Paintbrush | 92 |
| Microsoft Serial | 92 |
| Optimouse w/Dr Halo | 89 |
| Optimouse w/DPE | 185 |

### Monitors

| | |
|---|---|
| **AMDEK** | |
| 410 Amber | $145 |
| **MAGNAVOX** | |
| RGB | 255 |
| **SIGMA** | |
| Laserview + 19" | Call |
| **SAMSUNG** | |
| Flat Amber | Call |
| TTL Amber w/tilt | 76 |
| Color w/tilt | 249 |
| Viking | Call |

### Printers

| | |
|---|---|
| **CITIZEN** | |
| MSP 40 | $285 |
| 120 D | 146 |
| MSP 50 | 385 |
| **EPSON** | |
| LQ 500 | 349 |
| LQ 850 | 559 |
| FX-850 | Call |
| **LASERS** | |
| Other Lasers | Call |
| AST TURBO PS | Call |
| OKIDATA LASERLINE 6 | 1299 |
| **OKIDATA** | |
| OKI 320 | Call |
| OKI 321 | Call |
| OKI 390 | 499 |
| OKI 391 | 689 |
| **STAR MICRONICS** | |
| NX 1000 | 180 |
| NX 1000 Color | 238 |

**We Stock The Products That We Sell.**
**We Are Authorized To Repair Many Major Manufacturer's Products.**
**Having Technical Problems? – Call Us!**
**Any Hardware Purchased From Us – 7 Day DOA – We Replace It – Not Repair It.**
**Visit Us In Phoenix! We Have A Retail Storefront To Serve You.**

**TERMS:** Shipping mininmum is $5.00. AZ orders + 6.7% sales tax. Personal check/company check – allow fourteen (14) days to clear. We accept purchase orders from authorized institutions for 3.5% more than cash price. All returns are subject to our approval. There will be a 20% restock fee. Minimum phone order $50. All prices are subject to change. Due to copyright laws we cannot take back any open software.

TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-421-3135
**WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS**
2701 West Glendale Ave. • Phoenix, AZ 85051
We do not guarantee compatibility

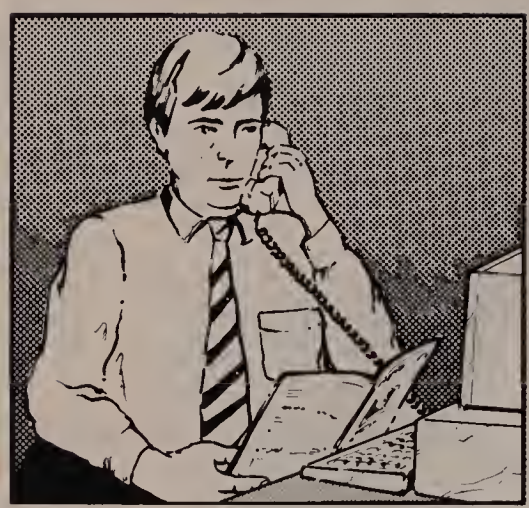
Servicing our PC buyers with low pricing and technical experience since 1979.

Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 7am-9pm.
Saturday 9am-5pm MST.

Circle 243 on reader service card

Buy with

# Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

## *Ask These Important Questions*

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

## *Purchasing Guidelines*

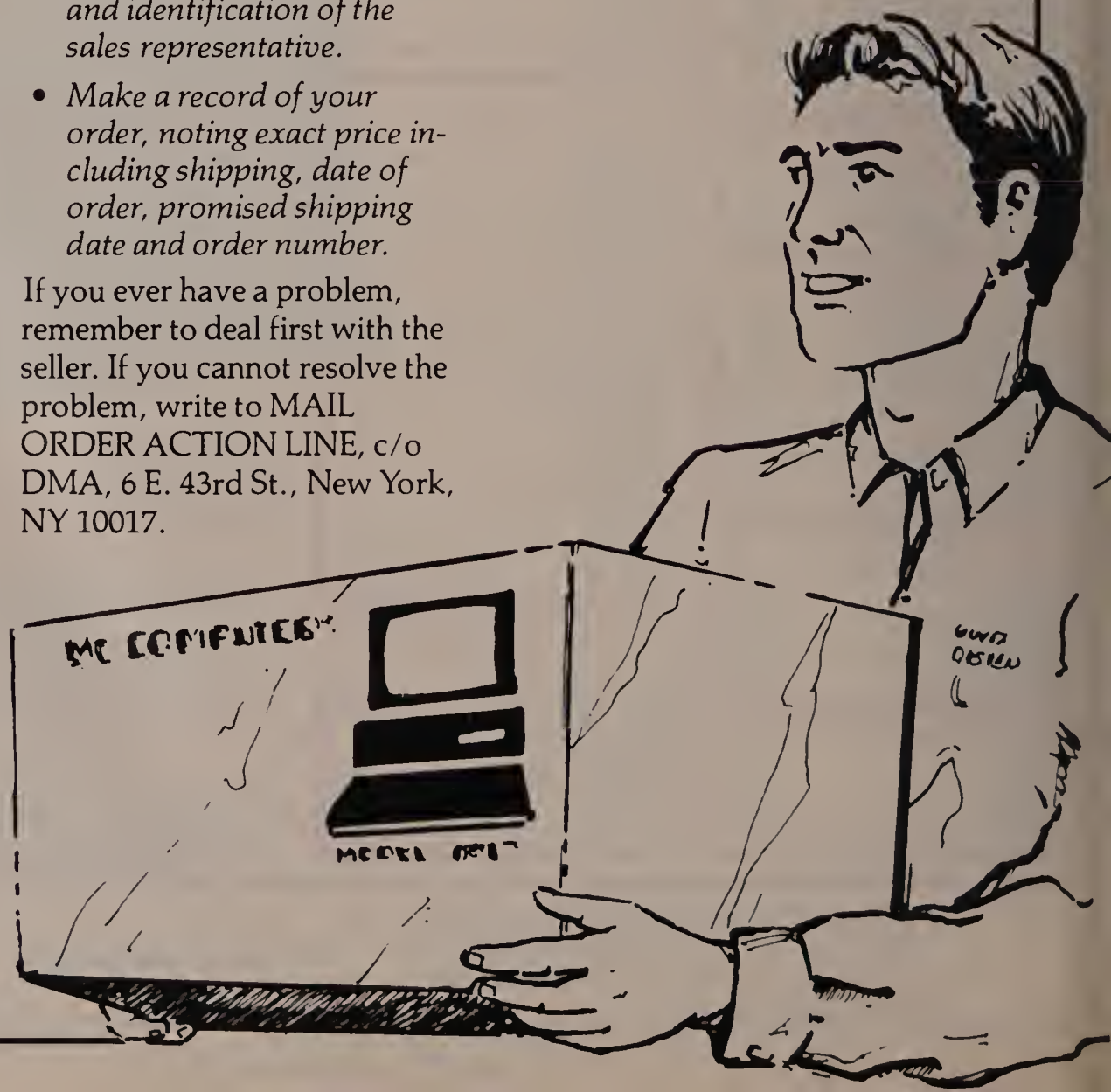
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.




© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

# PC WORLD CATALOG

## You'll Find it Faster and Buy it Easier in *The PC World Catalog!*

You know what you want and you need it now. *The PC World Catalog* puts the buying information you need right at your fingertips. Each month we bring you a diverse selection of hardware, software, peripherals and services along with the pricing, specs and delivery information you need to make the best possible choice for your company.

## Don't Miss This Month's Collection!

# CATALOG

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### HARDWARE


- Accessory Boards — page 261
- Communications/Modems — page 261
- Computers/Systems — page 261
- Expansion Units — page 262
- Insurance — page 262
- Peripherals — page 263
- Plotters — page 263
- Printers — page 263
- Security — page 264


### MISCELLANEOUS


- Accessories — page 264
- Bar Coding — page 264
- Business Opportunities — page 265
- Catalogs — page 265
- Computer Insurance — page 265
- Contracts — page 265
- Data/Disk Conversion — page 265
- Disk Copy Service — page 266
- Disks — page 266
- Mailing Lists — page 267
- Publications — page 267
- Rental — page 267
- Supplies — page 267
- Typesetting — page 267


### SOFTWARE


- Accounting — page 267
- Business Applications — page 268
- Church Applications — page 269
- Communications — page 269
- Construction — page 270
- Data Base — page 270
- Data Entry — page 270
- Desktop Publishing — page 270
- Educational — page 271
- Engineering — page 271
- Entertainment/Games — page 271
- Financial — page 272
- Flow Charting — page 273
- Graphics — page 273
- Health — page 273
- Home Use — page 273
- Inventory Control/Management — page 273
- Languages — page 274
- Laser Fonts — page 274
- Legal — page 274
- Mailing List Programs — page 274
- Maintenance Management — page 275
- Manufacturing — page 275
- Medical — page 275
- Music — page 275
- Project Management — page 275
- Public Domain/Shareware — page 275
- Real Estate — page 276
- Sales/Marketing — page 276
- Security — page 277
- Statistics — page 277
- Surveys — page 278
- Taxes — page 278
- Terminal Emulation — page 278
- Time Management — page 278
- Utilities — page 279
- Word Processing — page 279


### ADVERTISING SALES STAFF


Margaret O'Reilly
*Publisher*

Eric Cressy
*Western U.S.*

Sharon Van Leuven
*Western Ad Manager*

Deborah Tarantino
*Eastern U.S.*


### ADVERTISING RATES & INFORMATION

The *PC World Catalog* serves as a cost-effective monthly meeting place for advertisers and volume purchasers. *Our readers don't want to shop, they want to buy!* And your message can reach them in two formats—classified or directory. Both are arranged by product category for easy reference.

Classified ads are sold by the column-inch (2-inch minimum). You must supply camera-ready type and artwork. Standard red is available as a second color.

Directory ads are sold at a minimum three-time rate of $358 per issue for a total of $1,074. You supply copy. We set type. For logos, add $225.

For further information regarding the *Catalog*, space closings and material deadlines, please call Toll-Free 800/435-7766. Within California, call 800/435-7760.


PC World
501 Second Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

PCW Communications, Inc.
An IDG Communications Publication

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## HARDWARE/Accessory Boards

### Add Slots to IBM PC

The Addcard unit updates your genuine IBM PC or your Tandy 1000 by adding 4 more card slots. Easily installs in the existing chassis providing slots for Turbo, RAM, EGA, Disk Controllers, modems, tape backup, ports, & other cards. IBM PC model only $79, Tandy 1000 model only $89, + $3 P&H each. Visa/MC/COD.

*Merak Industries*
*8704 Edna Dr.*
*Warren, MI 48093*
*313/562-9768, 800/231-4310, ext. 768*

### Motherboard Clock $59

*SideClock does not use an expansion slot!* The Innoventions' Clock/Calendar, installs easily by snapping into place. Never enter the time & date again, SideClock does it for you. Battery & Software included. 30-day $ back gtd. 2-year warranty. For XT, PC, PS-25 & compatibles. $59 + $3 s/h. Site discounts. Dealers welcome.

*Aristo Computers, Inc.*
*6700 SW 105th Ave. #307–J*
*Beaverton, OR 97005*
*503/626-6333, 800/3ARISTO*

### IBM PCs Use Mac Disks

MatchMaker lets you plug any Macintosh external floppy drive into an IBM PC. Half size card & software lets you copy to/from, view directory, initialize, or delete files on the Mac diskette. Works with PCs, XTs, ATs, & compatibles. The easy way to move information! $149 Visa/MC/COD/chk.

**MicroSolutions**
*Computer Products*

132 W. Lincoln Hwy.
DeKalb, IL 60115
815/756-3411

CIRCLE 536 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW! VERS. 2.0

**BIGMOUTH™**

*REAL VOICE Digital Recording for your PC, XT, AT or Compatible*

- ◆VOICE MAIL SYSTEM
- ◆TELEMARKETING - *Inbound & Outbound*
- ◆SMARTEST ANSWER MACHINE
- ◆AUTODIAL-DATABASE
- ◆VOICEPAD™ - *Voice for your Programs*
- ◆PROGRAMMER'S TOOLKIT *(optional $79.00)*

*½ card, software, cables, & speaker*

VISA $269.00 + 5 s/h

**(415) 652-9600**

**Talking Technology, Inc.**
*4383 Piedmont Ave. Suite B*
*Oakland, CA 94611*

CIRCLE 521 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**COMPFAX, INC.**

**CHIPS - All Speeds**

64K ..... Call
256K ..... Call
Processors-InTel ..... Call

**SHARP FAX MACHINES**

FO 300 $1174.00
FO 500 $1579.00

FAX PAPER AVAILABLE

**DIGITIZERS**

**Summasketch/Plus $339.00**

**TOSHIBA LAPTOPS**
call for prices

***"We Are The CHEAPEST"***

2323 James Ct., Arlington Hts., IL 60004
Nationwide - 1-800-243-7775
Illinois - 312-394-3334

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**REACH 1.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760

## Computers/Systems

**Name Brands ★ Low $$**

**EXPANSION BOARDS**
**AST** Sixpackplus (64-384K) ..... $129
Advantage (128k-1.5M) ..... $249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok ..... $429
Rampage (Ok-2M) ..... $189
Rampage 286 (512k-2M) ..... $409
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60 ..... $call
**Intel** Above 286 XT/AT (512k-2M) ..... $379
Above PS 286 (512k-2M) ..... $409
Above Board 2 for PS2 50/60 (Ok-2M) $275
Inboard 386 PC (1M) . .$call . AT (ok) . $949
**Quadboard** (0-384k) ..... $129
**GRAPHICS CARDS**
**HERCULES** Mono: $189; . . . ATI EGA . . $189
**QUAD** Prosync: $219; . . . VEGA Dlx . . . $219
**HARD DRIVES**
**SEAGATE** Kits from 20mb ..... $279
**MINISCRIBE** Kits. from 20mb ..... $289
**PLUS** Hard cards ..... from . . . $539
**MEMORY** 64k, 256k, 1MB, Simms Modules $call
**FLOPPY DRIVES**: Toshiba for PC, AT: $89; . . 1.2MB: . . $99; . . 3.5": $109
External 5-1/4" drives for PS2 ..... $call
**COMPUTERS**. . AST, SAMSUNG
**Tape Backup**. . Maynard, Everex

**VLM Computer Electronics**
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268*Visa, MC, Check or COD

## Communications/Modems

**Sharp** FO 300/500/700 $1195/1525/CALL
**Sharp** UX50/140/160/FO420 $795/CALL
**Toshiba Laptops** CALL
**H.P. LASERJET II** CALL
**SCANNERS**
- P.C. Complete Scanner with software 200DPI $245.00
- **Shape** Scan 300DPI+Halftone with Card & Paint Brush for PC/Mac. $795.00
- **Panasonic** SF 505 Scanner 400 DPI $995.00

BEST FAX PAPER $4.00/ROLL

**Panasonic** KXF120 $1150
**Murata** MI200/M1600 $795/995
**Ricoh** 07/10 $1195/1295
**Ricoh** 20/60 $1595/CALL
**Toshiba** 3010/3300 $1088/1295
**TOSHIBA** 3700 $1450
**Canon** FAX 20/8 $1279/895

**FAX** Machine **395.00**

Terms: Prepayment Prices Visa/MC+2% COD+2% restock 20% Telephone Products Center, 23591 El Toro Rd., #213, El Toro, CA 92630

**(714) 898-8374 • FAX 714-670-2760**

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRICE UPDATE

**Tandy**
*COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS etc.*

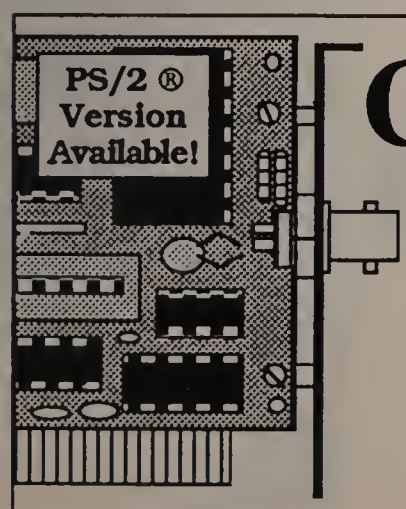
**Radio Shack**
*CELLULAR TELEPHONES FAX MACHINES etc.*

IN 30 SECONDS

**1-800-433-SAVE**
CUST SERV (817) 573-4111
24 hrs. FAX: (817) 573-SAVE

**FORT WORTH COMPUTERS**
377 PLAZA, GRANBURY, TX 76048

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD




# Connect with ARCnet™

*** Top Quality * Tested by Novell * One Year Warranty**

ARCNET CARDS AND HUBS
ETHERNET CARDS
STANDARD AND PS/2 BUSS
CABLES AND CONNECTORS
NETWORK OPERATING SYSTEMS
UTILITIES
MULTIUSER SOFTWARE

**Network Support Corporation**
Local Area Network Distributors
3701 Kirby Drive, Suite 1110, Houston, TX 77098
**(713) 521-1211**

**"this board functions exactly like the card available from Novell"**
**[ Novell, Inc. Test Bulletin ]**

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

**MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS**

- 80286 / 12MHz/1wait
- 640K RAM
- 20MB fixed drive
- 1.2 MB floppy drive
- Serial / Parallel ports
- 6 expansion slots
- Color EGA monitor
- MS-DOS™ 3.2
- BASIC 3.2
- 1 year warranty

ONLY $2900

ELS Enterprises, Ltd.
P.O. Box 1418
Oak Park, IL. 60304
(312) 343-4266

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

When Speed is Everything.
You need the hottest 80386 Supersystem on the market!

**EVEREX—Step 386/20**

**Bench Mark Test**
**Power Meter MIPS Ver 1.2**

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex 386/20 | 4.91 |
| Compaq 386/20 | 4.59 |
| IBM PS/2 Model 80 | 3.52 |

- Novell/OS/2/UNIX Compatible
- 13 Month on-site service
- Includes MS-DOS 3.3

**Call 1-800-33DAYCO**

**Dayco Computing, Inc.**
711 Crandall Ave.
Youngstown, OH 44510
Full line of Everex peripheral products.

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

## Expansion Units

**CALL DRAM CO.**

- Lowest Price in Market
- Volume Discounts
- 100% Guaranteed

**Dynamic RAMS**

1M 120NS, 100NS, DIP & SOJ
256K 150NS, 120NS, 100NS & 80NS
64K 150NS, & 120NS

Policy: Price subject to change. Min. order $20, MC/VISA add 4%. CA residents add 6.5% sales tax. UPS: Ground $5, air $7 (1 lb)

Call for lowest price in the market
**(415) 398-2987**
Open M-F 9-6
P.O. Box 590127, SF, CA 94159-0127

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**640K On MotherBoard**

640K RAM without using an expansion slot. Upgrades allow easy insertion of 256K chips on system board. Highly reliable due to reduced heat & chip count. 100% comp. 30-day $ back gtd, 2-yr wrnty. COMPAQ Portable, Zenith151,161: $29 + memory; IBM XT, Portable & 3270: $39 + memory; IBM PC: $49 + memory. Call for current memory prices. $4 s/h. Site discount, dealers welcome.
*Aristo Computers, Inc.*
*6700 SW 105th Ave. #307–J*
*Beaverton, OR 97005*
*503/626-6333, 800/3ARISTO*

---

**Radio Shack-Tandy®**

Our 10th year of **DISCOUNTS**
**COMPUTERS & CELLULAR PHONES**
Fgt. Prepaid. Save Tax
Toll Free **800-231-3680**

We will meet or beat . . .
GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES

MARYMAC INDUSTRIES INC.
22511 Katy Fwy.
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 Telex: 774132

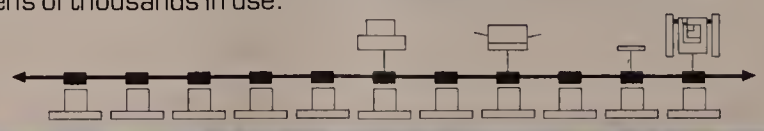
CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

## Connectivity

# Share Printers
# Share Plotters
# Share Modems
# Exchange EMAIL
# Transfer Data Files

*Systemizing* lets as many as 31 computers do *all* of the above and more. It's a distributed processor system that yields up to 62 ports and 31 Meg's of memory! Use almost any brand or model of computer, parallel or serial. Owner installable, remarkably flexible, *Systemizing* is uniquely suited to large organizations where people and facilities are constantly being moved, because configuration changes are a breeze. Proven technology with tens of thousands in use.



***If you want these capabilities, call now for a FREE DEMO!***

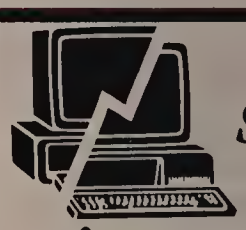
**Applied Creative Technology Inc.**
(214) 358-4800 (800) 433-5373

Systemizing is a trademark of Applied Creative Technology Inc. Dallas TX USA © 1988

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

## Insurance



***Sure it's insured?***

SAFEWARE® Insurance provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $39/yr. covers:

- Fire • Theft • Power Surges
- Earthquake • Water Damage
- Auto Accident • No lists of equipment required

For information or immediate coverage call:

***1-800-848-3469***
*On Compuserve, GO SAF*

SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, *The Insurance Agency Inc.*

CIRCLE 517 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

**Radio Shack-Tandy**

**COMPUTERS**
**PRINTERS**
**CELL-PHONES**
**FAX-UNITS, etc.**

SHOP AROUND BUY HERE

NATIONAL
COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CLUB
1200 HWY 377, GRANBURY, TX 76048
Cust. Serv.: (817) 573-0220

CALL FREE **800-433-SALE**
(24 Hrs.-FAX: (817) 573-0227)

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

---

Data Security Insurance offers two policies for computers, each with essential coverages not available elsewhere. As low as $35/year

DATA SECURITY INSURANCE

**INSURE YOUR COMPUTER AGAINST ACCIDENTAL BREAKAGE**
**1-800-822-0901**

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

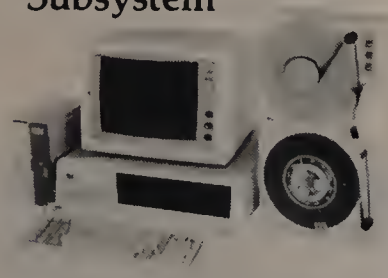
# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Peripherals

### 9-Track Tape Subsystem



MINISTREAMER™

Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10 ½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card and DOS or XENIX compatible software.

Prices start at $2,995.

QUALSTAR®

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**9-TRACK TAPE**

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write 800/1600/6250
- Use with IBM, DEC, HP tapes
- Links to FORTRAN, C, COBOL
- Networking capability
- Customized software available
- Powerful data extraction
- Large inventory of Anritsu, Cipher, Kennedy, Qualstar
- Fast technical support
- System prices from $2995

*Avoid the middleman—Go direct!*

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SURGE SUPPRESSOR

A new affordable surge suppressor/power controller. It not only protects your computer and peripherals from power surges, spikes and line noise, but also provides brownout/overvoltage and current usage bargraphs to warn you if you are about to exceed the power limit. This unit has six power outlets/switches and a master on/off switch. It is also capable of protecting against a higher electrical surge than most power protection devices.

Works with any personal computer (14.4"w x 14.5"d x 1.5"h).

**Introductory Offer: ▶ Puriden 6 $69 ▶ Puriden 9 $89** with voltage & current bargraphs

To order call or write:

**SSB Design**
17971-G Sky Park Circle, Irvine, CA 92714
**(714) 261-6857**

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### KODAK DATASHOW

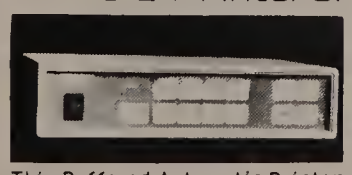
**from $599**

- Project Your PC Screen To Large Screen • Solution for EGA, CGA, MAC, DEC and More • Sales and Rentals

**BOXLIGHT CORPORATION**
**(415) 892-4744**
Computer Based Presentation Systems Since 1984

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Share 2 Printers!



This Buffered Automatic Printer Controller has 4 Parallel Inputs, and 2 Parallel Outputs! HP Laser Compatible! Multiple Copies and Numeric Display! 64K Buffer is Expandable to 256K! Automatic or Manual Operation! Your Best 4 to 2 Printer-Sharing Choice !!!

64K Model $299

MaxTech Computer Products

(918) 437-2600

Call for Best Price Switchboxes!

No Minimum. COD's and NAPO's accepted Shipping + Handling added 3% surcharge on MC/VISA. FAX No (918) 438-6198 Prepaids. POB 690958 Tulsa, OK 74169

MaxTech

CIRCLE 511 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SAVE ON 9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

**FOR IBM PC/XT/AT**

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

call **(818) 343-6505** or write to:
**Contech Computer Corp.**
P.O. Box 153 Tarzana, Calif. 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Printers

### Laser Printer Accessories

- HP 1 MB Memory Expansion $299
- HP 2 MB Memory Expansion $599
- HP/Canon EP/EPS New Toner $ 83
- Recharged Cartridges $ 47
- HP Jetfont B/$113 • F/$175
- HP Jetfont Z $248
- HP Jetfont 4in1 (C,D,E,M) $248
- HP Jetfont 1-2-3 (Lotus) $248
- HP Plotter Supplies*** 30% OFF

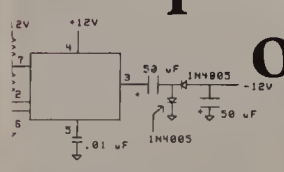
Same day shipping! MC/Visa/COD/Chk

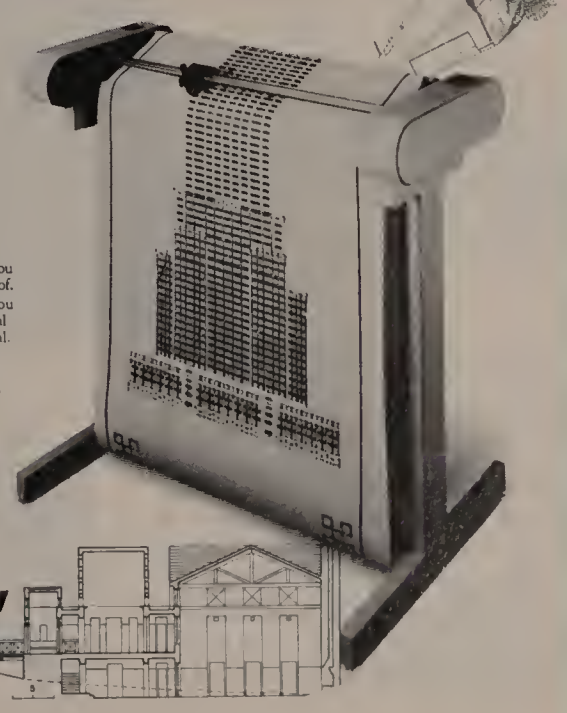
*TSA Computer Centre*
*PO Box 593, 36D Rte 3 N*
*Millersville, MD 21108*
*800/TSA-7772*

## Plotters

INTRODUCTORY OFFER $1,695 Call Now!

# The Zericon Model 3600-D Plotter Astounding price and performance for only $2295. (including stand)



**Zericon dares to compare value**

- **Price:** a full $1,000 less than our nearest competitor.
- **Compatibility:** operates with all popular CAD software supporting DM/PL.™
- **Speed:** at 7 inches per second, the 3600-D offers the best price-performance ratio in its class.
- **Repeatability:** .001 inches assures you of drawing quality you can be proud of.
- **Unique:** X & Y axis scaling allows you to calibrate to 1 part in 10,000. Ideal for applications where scale is critical.
- **Vacuum** paper hold down assures perfect registration.
- **High Resolution Circles:** Suitable for PCB Artwork

CALL NOW AND WE'LL SEND YOU A FREE SAMPLE PLOT.
(415) 490-8380

Dealer inquiries invited.

**ZERICON**
Stevenson Business Park
Box 1669
Fremont, CA 94538

DM/PL is a trademark of Houston Instrument

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Security

### DataLock™ Security Card

**Prevents Unauthorized Access to your PC**

- Password protected system boot
- Activated automatically at power up
- Controls access to all hard/floppy drives, printers, serial network & modem
- Administer passwords and device access rights to as many as 20 users
- Completely menu driven
- Screen-saver
- Floppy disk utilities included
- Easy installation in any available full or half slot
- Secures all PC/XT/AT and 100% compatible PCs, DOS or XENIX

*Don't be taken by software-only security that leaves your system bootable by floppy!*

**PC Cabinet Lock included with every order**

**$145** + 5 S/H (first three)
CHK/MO/COD/VISA/MC
NY residents add 7 1/2% tax
**1 Year Warranty**
***Call for our free Demo Disk!***

**MicroDevelopment Corp.**
8 Milford Lane
Melville, NY 11747
**(516)673-9257**

Datalock is a trademark of MicroDevelopment Corp PC,XT, & AT are trademarks of IBM Corp. XENIX is a trademark of Microsoft Corp.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### CompuTogs Dust Covers

The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl. TYPICAL PRICES:

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| MONITOR | 15.95 | PRINTER (specify) | 15.95 |
| KEYBOARD | 13.95 | MON/CPU | 24.95 |

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

**CompuTogs.** P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, NC 27419 • (919) 292-9060

VISA/MC Accepted. Include $2.50 Shipping
CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE

**1-800-227-TOGS**

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FREE GLOBAL CATALOG

**148 page guide to computer furniture, supplies and accessories**

**Dial Toll-Free**
**1-800-8-GLOBAL**

**GLOBAL**
COMPUTER SUPPLIES
45 S. Service Rd., Dept. CL
Plainview, NY 11803

CIRCLE 508 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Security Kits•Cust Cables

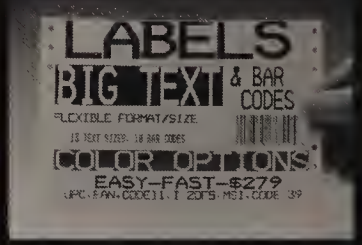
PC Lock secures PC, XT, PS2, & clones, including base, monitor, keyboard, & most peripherals & boards. Attractive 8' steel cable. Lock incl. No tools req. $back guarantee. $50 + $4s/h. Special kits also avail. for Mac & many others. Custom PC Cables, any length, connect any devices. Std. 8' $29.95.
*Mac Products*
*20231 San Gabriel Valley Dr.*
*Walnut, CA 91789*
*714/595-4838*

### Custom Key Imprinting

Customize your keyboard with custom imprinted replacement keys, Keytop Shells, Snap-on KeyCaps & Keytop Labels. Small or large OEM runs. Also, FlexShield™ Keyboard Protectors, KeyStopper™ individual key lock-outs, vinyl templates, original Touchdown™ Keytop Expanders & more. FREE CATALOG.
*Hooleon Corporation, Dept. PCWD*
*PO Box 201*
*Cornville, AZ 86325*
*602/634-7515; FAX 602/634-4620*

## Bar Coding

### LABELING SOFTWARE




**for DOT MATRIX and Laser Printers**
**(Epson/IBM/Oki/LaserJet)**

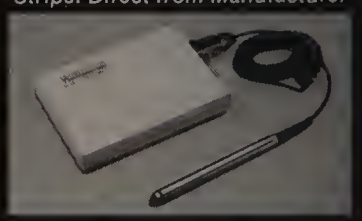
- Labels for shipping, bins, shelves & inventory
- Text readable up to 50 ft.
- 13 text sizes up to 1.2"x1"
- 10 Bar Codes; 11, UPC/EAN, I 2 of 5, MSI, Code 39
- DOD LOGMARS • AIAG
- Flexible Label Size/Design
- Color options • File input
- Menu driven or user program controlled
- FAST • EASY • $279
- Other bar code programs from $49.

**Bar Code Readers**
**PC/XT/AT and PS/2**
**Plus all compatibles and Kimtron, WYSC-60, Link, & RS-232**

- Attaches as 2nd Keyboard
- No software changes
- Rugged metal pen and holder
- Reads I 2 of 5, UPC/EAN, Codabar, Code 39, etc.

**All models complete... $399**

*ALSO: Portables, Lasers, Mag-Stripe. Direct from Manufacturer*



**WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS**
417-A Ingalls Street,
Santa Cruz, California 95060
**800 345-4220**
**IN CALIF. 408/458-9938**
***30 Day $ Back Guarantee***

## MISCELLANEOUS/Accessories

### Mouse Pads

Co. Logo Specialist.
Grey, Green & Red Pads.
Size: 9¼" × 8" × ⅜"

- 12 pads w/logo $9.50
- 72 pads w/logo $6.90
- 144 pads w/logo $4.70
- 500 pads w/logo $4.14
- 1000 pads w/logo $4.02

ENTIRE pad imprintable.
GUARANTEED to last.
MULTI-COLOR jobs OK.
SAMPLES w/logo $12.50.
*Computer Expressions*
*3833 Chestnut St.*
*Philadelphia, PA 19104*
*800/443-8278*

### SECURITY

**PADOLOCK ™** physically secures your computer from theft without cables or bolts. Two interlocking steel pads use high-bond acrylic adhesive technology to protect your equipment with 10,000 lbs. of strength. Easy to install. Order keyed different or alike. $ 79.95 + $5.00 shipping

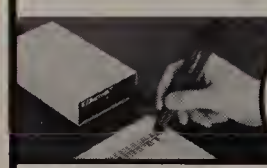
**CONTROL POWER ™** gives you control over the use of your computer with a key. No unauthorized access. Control Power attaches to any electronic device with a removable, 3 prong power cord. Order keyed different or alike. $69.95+$3.00 s/h

**(415) 861-2223**

**DOSS INDUSTRIES**
1224 Mariposa St SF CA 94107

CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### EZBarcode™



**$289.00** Includes EZBarcode I Printing Software

**Bar Code Reader**

**Model PC-WEDGE Reader ..... $289.00**
- No software changes necessary
- For PC/XT/AT or compatible
- Reads Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, Codabar
- EZBarcode I printing software included

**EZBarcode I Printing Program**
(ordered separately) ..... **$49.00**
- Enter and print Code 39 and UPC-A
- For dot matrix and LaserJet printers
- Vary bar code height, spacing, etc.

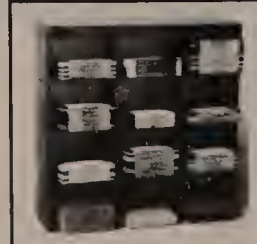
**EZBarcode II Printing Program ... $99.00**
- Keyboard or text file data input
- Prints Code 39, Interleaved 2 of 5, UPC-A
- Automatic incrementing, multiple columns

**dBARCODE™** Program prints bar codes from within dBASE III Plus ..... **$99.00**

**TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.**
12434 B Cedar Road • Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 229-2579 • Fax: (216) 229-2573

### Key Lockout Kits $4.95

For most IBM keyboards. These key-return booster springs are actually better than "lockouts." Keys remain fully functional, but won't depress under normal typing pressure. Great for the caps-lock key, function keys, control keys, etc. Add $1 *per order* s/h or send for *free* fact sheet & price list.
*Control-Key Co.*
*2827-B Anza St.*
*San Francisco, CA 94121*
*415/751-8065*



### Reclaim Your Desk From Your Disks!

with the Vertical Disk Storage System for 3.5" disks

- Holds over 240 Disks; no more juggling disk boxes,
- Mounts on Wall: Reclaims desk space,
- 13.25" × 13.75" × 4": other sizes available,
- Dust covers and office partition hangers available.

Open 7 days. Govt. and Education PO's accepted,
**1-800-942-4008** COD, VISA, MC, AMEX
Vertical Solutions • P.O. Box 7535 • Olympia, WA 98507
*We Stood Disk Storage On End.*

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

**PrintBar II**

**BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE**

Print Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC, and EAN bar codes directly from your own programs in dBASE, Lotus, WordStar, C, BASIC, without copying data to special print files. IBM PC/XT/AT and compatibles. Easy set-up. **$295.00**

**CodeScan 2000 Bar Code Reader** **$495.00**

**FREE Brochure (916) 622-4640**

**Bear Rock** SOFTWARE COMPANY, Inc.

6069 Enterprise, Placerville, CA 95667

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

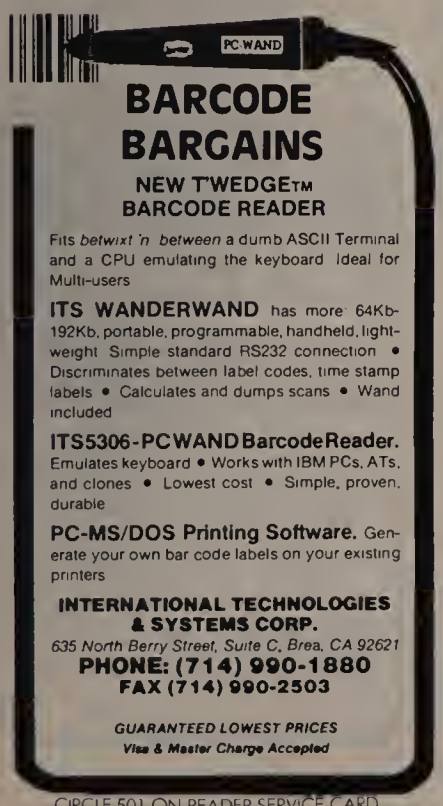
**BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2**

Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case

**Also available:**
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
GSA pricing available

**TPS ELECTRONICS**
**4047 Transport Street**
**Palo Alto, CA 94303**
**Telephone: 415-856-6833**
Telex: (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843

CIRCLE 522 ON READER SERVICE CARD




CIRCLE 501 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Business Opportunities

### Software Dealers Wanted

Perfect Care program needs dealers. We teach how to sell, install & support our medical billing sys. to MDs . . . a profitable high growth service industry. We offer • Training & continuous support • 7 yrs of medical computer exp. • Protected territories nationwide.
*Ted Itzkowitz*
*STI Computer Services, Inc.*
*251 W. DeKalb Pike-Concord 107*
*King of Prussia, PA 19406*
*215/768-9030*

## Catalogs

**PCjr**
**Expansion Products**

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.

- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

**PC Enterprises**
***"The jrProducts Group"***
**Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719**
**(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR**

CIRCLE 516 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### IBM PCjr Specials

Full line of IBM PCjr hardware accessories including: Memory expansions, Second floppy drive, Hard drives, Cables, Larger keyboards, Modems, Printer expansions, Manuals, & software. Many more items are available. Send today for the complete catalog.
*Computer Reset*
*Dept. PW, Box 461782*
*Garland, TX 75046-1782*

### IBM/Apple Software

Full line of IBM/Apple software & hardware includes Data Base Mgt., spreadsheets, acctg. systems, communications systems, & more for IBM, Apple, or PC comp. Also, computer peripherals, monitors, or printers. Call/write when purchasing software or hardware in these areas: Business/Institutional, Home/Educ., Recreational Software.
*Clemco Software*
*PO Box 1568*
*Tahlequah, OK 74465*
*918/458-0282*

## Computer Insurance

### SAFEWARE

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, & purchased software. As little as $39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With our blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5)
*Safeware, The Insurance Agency*
*2929 N. High St., PO Box 02211*
*Columbus, OH 43202*
*800/848-3469, 614/262-0559*

## Contracts

### For Entrepreneurs

Legal forms for hardware/software developers. Employee agreement, non-disclosure form, contracts for sale (hardware and/or software), consulting, development, hardware/software maintenance, non-competition, copyright notices, software licenses, project delivery & more. Complete, documented, modifiable. $50 + $5 S/H.
*Waters Publishing*
*8235 Douglas #1000*
*Dallas, TX 75225*
*800/445-9522, 214/357-7751*

## Data/Disk Conversion

### Data/WP Conversions

MAGNETIC TAPE TO DISK
DISK TO MAGNETIC TAPE
(800/1600 BPI)
DISK TO DISK
SPECIAL APPLICATIONS
Over 2000 Conversions Available.
$35 per disk. Quantity discount available.
*Magnetic Data Conversions Inc.*
*180 N. Michigan Ave. #1040*
*Chicago, IL 60601*
*800/621-9155, 312/726-6455*

**TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS**

Conversion services to or from over 1000 computer systems:

- Mag Tapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

*CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS*

**PIVAR COMPUTER SERVICES, inc.**

**(312) 459-6010**
165 Arlington Heights Rd #W
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**YOUR OWN DESKTOP CONVERSION SYSTEM**

- Complete system manufacturer
- Support PC/XT/AT/PS2 & Mac
- Read & write most 8"/5¼"/3½" diskettes from IBM systems and word processors
- Read & write ½" 9-Track tapes from most computers
- Read text from documents, forms, books and magazines using "SPOT" OCR program
- Customized software available
- Fast technical support

*Avoid the middleman—Go direct!*

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOFTWARE DUPLICATION**

- One Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

**SATISFACTION GUARANTEED**
**800-222-0490**
In NJ 201-462-7628

**MEGASoft**
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
*"We are the Industry Leaders"*

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Disk Copy Service

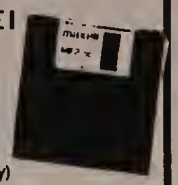
**Duplication from 59¢**
Affordable rates only 59¢ for 5.25" & $1.59 for 3.50" MS/DOS Disk Duplication. *Cumulative Purchase Plan* rates go even lower as you continue to order! *Price Includes:*

- *Quality Brown Disc Media*
- *Duplication + 100% Verify*
- *Label Application*
- *Quick Turn Around*
- *Guaranteed Products*

*Diversified Systems Group, Inc.*
*PO Box 1114*
*Issaquah, WA 98027*
*800/255-3142, 206/392-0900*

**WE HAVE IT!**
MAXELL STREAMER CASSETTES ON SALE
Reliable, Convenient and Now Backcoated for Greater Durability
CS500HD $12.00 ea.
CS600HD $14.45 ea.
S&H: $2.00/5

**IT'S NEW! IT'S HERE!**
2.8" QUICKDISK OD-2
DS 128K $2.85 ea.
3" COMPACT FLOPPY DISK
DS 500K $3.39 ea.
3-1/2" MICRO FLOPPY DISK
DSHD 2.0 MB $5.00 ea. (Gray)
Minimum: 50 disks. S&H: $4.00/100 disks



Toll FREE: 800-258-0028
CALL FOR FREE CATALOG
Prices Subject to Change
MI Res. add 4% tax.
In MI: 800-632-2468
Precision Data Products™
P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids, MI 49518
616-452-3457 FAX: 616-452-4914

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**The BEST for LESS**

**29¢ EA**

**Quality 5¼" DS/DD Diskettes**
**Min. 100**
**Guaranteed Two-for-One Replacement**
if found initially defective within six months
**FREE sleeves, tabs, labels**

5¼" COLOR (Min. 100) ... 39¢
5¼" HIGH DENSITY (Min. 50) ... 69¢
Brand Box 5¼" (Min. 10) . $3.99
Brand Box COLOR 5¼" with FREE Plastic Case (Min. 10) ... $4.99
3½" DS/DD (Min. 50) ... $1.09

**100% Lifetime Warranty**
Shipping: $4.50 per min. order
$2.00 each addtl. lot
MC/VISA Only
**1-800-537-1600**
Operator No. 174
MEP
Dept. No. 1523 P.O. Box 61000
San Francisco, CA 94161

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**SOFTWARE PRODUCTION**

- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

*Star-Byte, Inc.*
713 W. Main St., Lansdale, PA 19446
800-243-1515 215-368-1200

CIRCLE 519 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Why waste your time formatting disks?**

**Preformatted disks save you time and money!**
Memorex • Nashua • 3M
5¼" (from 48¢) • 5¼" HD • 3½" • 3½" HC
Call toll-free TODAY!
**1-800-321-4668**
In Colorado (303) 234-0871. Open 8:00 to 5:30 Mountain Time, Monday—Friday.
**ALF**
ALF Products, 1315F Nelson St, Denver, CO 80215

CIRCLE 502 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Disks

**MAXELL**
**100% CERTIFIED 5¼" BULK DISKS**
5¼" DS/DD **59¢**
3½" DS/DD **1.09**
Price based on quantity of 300 includes sleeves, labels and tabs.
**800-222-0490**
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658
● 24 Hour Shipment ●
**MEGASoft**
PO Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

**AMERICAL GROUP**
5 1/4" DS DD **29¢** ea.
*INCLUDES* SLEEVES & LABELS
MIN. QNTY. 200
100% LIFETIME WARRANTY

| | |
|---|---|
| 3 1/2" DS DD (min 25) | 1.10 ea. |
| 5 1/4" DS HD (min 30) | .69 ea. |
| 5 1/4" DS HD (Color) | .90 ea. |
| 5 1/4" DS DD (Color, min 100) | .45 ea. |

Visa/MC accepted
12132 Sherman Way
N. Hollywood, CA 91605
Shiping $4.00 per min order/$2.00 each additioanl lot
(818) 765-3040

CIRCLE 541 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**BUY QUALITY FOR LESS!**
**DYSAN**
5¼" DS/DD **39¢**
**100% CERTIFIED LIFETIME WARRANTY**
Price based on quantity of 250 in bulk includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits.
**800-222-0490**
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658
● 24 HOUR SHIPMENT ●
**MEGASoft**
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full service duplication facility

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Mailing Lists

### FREE CATALOG

Over 2 million names on 75 owner/user lists: IBM, Apple, mini sites, resellers, stores, VARs, chains, mail order dealers, educational, UNIX, Pascal, COBOL, Lotus, *dBASE*, modem, investor, publications, clubs. Call/write for free catalog. NOTE: We do *NOT* sell hardware or software.
*Targeted Marketing Inc.*
*Irv Brechner*
*Box 5125-W*
*Ridgewood, NJ 07451*
*201/445-7196*

## Publications

### PCjr Lovers!

The Junior Report: The 32 page monthly mini-magazine just for you! Each issue is devoted to "How to's" for increasing PCjr compatibility, Q&A, & more. Acclaimed by *PC World* Nov. 6th, 1986, *Family Computing* April 1987. Call or write today for a free sample. $19.97/yr, Canada & Mex. $25.97 (US Funds).
*The Junior Report*
*Dept. W, PO Box 59067*
*Schaumburg, IL 60159-0067*
*312/310-9033*

## Rental

### Software Rental

IBM PC users, if you are tired of buying high priced software which does not suit your needs, why not rent! Now you can spend as little as $10 to test the products for a full 14 days to see if they meet your needs before you decide to buy. Send TODAY for free info.
*Twintxt Electronic Co.*
*39 Bowery, Box 396*
*New York, NY 10002*

## Supplies

### High/Res. Paper/Film

Get high resolution from plain paper laser printers, and color plotters. LASEREDGE™ high resolution Papers/Films are waxable for paste-up. The bright white background, denser image, and finer edge of line will allow enhanced capability for 300 dpi to reproduce on camera. Call or write for samples today. *Visa/MC.*
*CG Graphic Arts Supply, Inc.*
*481 Washington St.*
*New York, NY 10013*
*800/342-5858*

**Long Life Laser Cartridge Recharge**

***LASTS 30–50% LONGER!***

FACTORY LIKE METHOD–NO HOLES CUT!
For Apple, H.P. & 25 more using Canon EP Engines.
100% Money Back Guarantee in writing!
24 hr Turn-Around

SEND $38.50 + $3.00 S/H With Each Cartridge To:
***Texas Toner Cartridge Co.***
11408 Audelia Rd. #4740, Dallas, TX 75243
214/475-5006 Business Opportunities Available

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

reconditioned **TONER cartridges!**
for laser printers & Canon PC Copiers
BETTER THAN NEW!
- 20% MORE TONER
- DARKER PRINT
- 100% GUARANTEED

$44.95
We buy empties-$10
call for brochure
800-426-8196
Willow Products Corp.
3857 Willow Ave, Pgh, PA 15234
WILLOW

CIRCLE 535 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**LASER CARTRIDGE RECHARGE**
Cut your cost in half with recharged laser printer cartridges.
Exclusive toner with blackest print and top quality.
Cartridges last 20% longer.
Money back guarantee.
27 different Laser Printer engines to recharge.
Send empty cartridge with $40 + $3 s/h.
Monthly discounts. Toner available.
LASER SYSTEMS/
TONER TECHNOLOGIES
545 NO. MAIN STE. #4 or
P.O. BOX 407
KAYSVILLE, UT 84037
(801) 547-9736

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$35 --- RECHARGE --- 35$

Your LASER PRINTER and COPIER CARTRIDGE, and save up to 70 %

- 100% guarantee
- super black toner
- free fast delivery (UPS)
- lasts 30–50% longer (more toner)
- safe factory method
- CANON, HP, APPLE, WANG and 27 other CANON style printers and copiers

Send us your empty Cartridge (include fixing assembly) along with $35 + $3 P/H (CA residents add $2.47 tax). Return by UPS

TEIK PRODUCTS,
1531 7TH AVE.
SAN FRANCISCO, CA 94122
(415)6652502

CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Laser Cartridge Recharge

Don't throw out empty toner cartridges. Sell them to us. Cartridge $6.50, cleaner $3, & box + packing $.50. • PRINTERS: HP, Apple, + more • COPIERS: Canon PC models • BUY OUR RECHARGED CARTRIDGES $50, Blu/Brn $70. We supply empty cartridge & felt cleaner. QC test sheet provided. Support available.
*Michlin Computer Consultants Inc.*
*Laser Cartridge Division*
*3770 Plaza Dr. #1*
*Ann Arbor, MI 48108*
*800-63-Toner, 313/663-9800, Telex: 981520*

## Typesetting

### High-Tech Typesetting

Transmit your text toll-free, error-free via modem to our fully automated typesetting system. $2 per thousand characters, $5 minimum. Same-day service. 200-typefaces, sizes up to 72 point. Send $20 ppd. for our 200 page guidebook, or call toll-free & use your MC/Visa/AmEx.
*Intergraphics*
*106A South Columbus St.*
*Alexandria, VA 22314*
*800/368-3342 or 703/683-9414 in DC*

## SOFTWARE

## Accounting

### PC-FUND®

The leading fund accounting system for local governments and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Payables, Encumbrances, Obligation Tracking, Receivables, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and compatibles under MS-DOS, XENIX, AND most LANs.
*American Fundware, Inc.*
*Box 3028*
*Steamboat Springs, CO 80477*
*303/879-5770, 800/551-4458*

### Fixed Assets System

CFAAS™ is a powerful tool for fixed assets accounting which calculates separate financial & tax depreciation using all standard methods. Easy to learn & simple to use, it edit checks for tax code compliance & prepares tax worksheets. Updated for TRA86. $695. 30 day free trial. Visa/MC.
*Comprehensive Microsystems, Inc.*
*609 Fifth Ave.*
*Safford, AZ 85546*
*602/428-7225*

### MIP Fund Accounting

The MIP Fund Accounting System meets the financial & managerial reporting requirements of not-for-profit & governmental organizations. Modules offered: G/L, A/P, A/R, Payroll, Encumbrance, Expenditure Budget, Revenue Budget & Lotus/dBASE Interface. MIP FAS is available for IBM XT/AT. Also, Network available.
*Micro Information Products*
*505 East Huntland Dr. #340*
*Austin, TX 78752*
*800/647-3863, 512/454-5004*

### dBASE Business Tools

- GENERAL LEDGER
- ORDER ENTRY
- dINVOICER & A/R
- SALES ANALYSIS
- SERVICE BILLING
- ACCOUNTS PAYABLE
- PURCHASING/INVEN.
- JOB COSTING
- JOB ESTIMATING
- PAYROLL

$99 ea + s/h includes *dBASE* 2, 3 or 3+Source Code. MC/AmEx/Visa/chk/COD.
*Datamar Systems*
*4876-W Santa Monica Ave.*
*San Diego, CA 92107*
*619/223-3344*

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Accounting At Its Best

ACT! 1 SERIES 3

$139.50

+ 11.50 Shipping & Handling

**Includes:**
- General Ledger
- Accounts Receivable
- Inventory
- Sales Invoicing
- Accounts Payable
- Payroll

**1-800-344-2540**

**GENERAL FEATURES**
"LOOKUP" Windows throughout.
Menu driven with 2 help references.
Multi company and report generator.
Sample data files included.
Complete audit trail.
All modules can post to multiple profit centers.
Fully integrated with single source entry.
Date sensitive user-defined fiscal calendar.
User defined financial reports.
User can design checks, invoices, statements & W-2s.
User defined chart of accounts, account numbers & stock numbers up to 15 alphanumerics.

COUGAR MOUNTAIN
S·O·F·T·W·A·R·E.
2609 Kootenai • Boise, Idaho 83707

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Business Applications

### Do You Ship by UPS®?
If you do, the Aristo Parcel Shipping System (APSS™) is for you! Meets all UPS requirements. Prints COD & regular labels, Pickup Manifest, etc. Saves customer list. Calculates zones & charges. Flexible setup menu to suit your needs. On-line help. Optional scale interface & other carriers. $395; 60 Day $ back gtd. UPS approval gtd. Ask for full featured demo disk.
*Aristo Computers, Inc.*
*6700 SW 105th Ave. #307-J*
*Beaverton, OR 97005*
*800/3ARISTO, 503/626-6333*

### Linear Programming
MINI-MAX ($395) is saving a copper refiner $10,000 a month. "It's extremely easy to use," says an investment counselor in Oakland, CA. See how linear programming can boost your profits. The demo disk ($35) includes a Beginner's Guide and 70-page manual with 7 examples from business & industry.
*ASC, Inc.*
*PO Box 32, Dept. P*
*Kingsville, TX 78363*
*512/595-1937 Telex 6713995*

## Business Plan on diskette

*BizPlanBuilder*™

A working business plan template — Over 85 pages of outlines, headlines, started sentences & paragraphs, lists, financial statements, suggestions... Already typed into 29 ASCII text files. Fill in the blanks and edit into a comprehensive plan. A big head-start for managers and entrepreneurs.

From Tools For Sales™

**$79.00 (415) 941-9191**

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**EZ-FORMS™ *Lite* • $29‡**

*"Premier Forms Generator & Manager!"*

- **Create, Revise, Fill-in/out (pre-printed), File, Print,** all kinds of **FORMS.** Ver. E10
- Line/box draw, ex/import, cut/paste, protect fields, auto-date/time/#. Most printers incl. HP-lasers. upto 132c X 84r, PC/MS DOS 2+, 320K ram. Doc on disk. On-line help, more...
- **With 90+ forms, printed manual– $49+s/h**
- **Forms Library Pack:** 230+ forms. – $79
- **Laser Font Pack** – 5 p & 5 ls soft fonts – $49
- Ask about EZ-Spreadsheet & EZX-WRITE.

**‡S/H:** $5/US48; $10/AK/HI/PR/VI/Canada; $20 fgn; Texas tax 8%. M.O., USA cks ok.

- Send orders to: **EZX Corporaton** 403 E. NASA, #1777, Webster TX 77598

VISA/MC/AX ORDERS ONLY PLEASE-
**1•800•XXX•MXXX** ext. W29
info: **713-338-2238,** BBS:713-280-8180

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.**
**800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760

### Timeslips® III-$199.95
Rated 9.3 by *InfoWorld*! Ram-resident time & expense tracking/billing system, with complete Accounts Receivable. Times activities then multiplies totals against assigned rates. Generates custom invoices (5000+ formats), reports, charts & graphs. Available for IBM PC & compatibles; Macintosh computers.
*North Edge Software Corp.*
*239 Western Avenue*
*Essex, MA 01929*
*800/338-5314, 508/768-6100*

### Business Bookkeeping
Ingenious no-accounting way to keep accurate books! Print checks, schedule payments, predict cashflow, reconcile statements in a flash. Save accounting fees; send transactions to your accountant electronically. Worth every penny ($395) or money back. Explore in detail & print sample reports with $5 demo.
*Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.*
*PO Box 795*
*Woodstock, VT 05091*
*800/833-1500, 802/457-4600*

### Focus Fund Accounting
Since 1979 the best value in non-profit Fund Accounting. Unique tutorial makes it easy to learn & use. Moneyback guarantee makes it risk-free. Loaded with features & reports. Integrates with AP, AR, Payroll, others. More than 1000 installed. For IBM micros, compatibles, networks. Ask about DEMO.
*International Micro Systems*
*4331 Merriam Drive*
*Overland Park, KS 66203*
*800/255-6223, 913/677-1137*

### FUND Accounting
Automatically reports your most pressing info needs: Mgt. reports, financial stmts., budget comparisons, project expenses. FREE spreadsheet interface. Integrates with AR, AP, Payroll. PC-Network compatible. Demo, pre-sale set up, post-sale training/installation available. 30-days FREE phone support.
*Executive Data Systems, Inc.*
*1845 The Exchange #140*
*Atlanta, GA 30339*
*800/272-3374, 404/955-3374*

### Non-Profits Only
ECHO products have been meeting agency need since 1980 with complete Financial Accounting, Fund Raising Management, Human Services Client Information & Billing systems. All provide rigid audit trails with flexible reporting sub-systems. For more information:
*Echo Consulting Services, Inc.*
*Main Street*
*Center Conway, NH 03813-540*
*603/447-5453*

**TRACK TIME. CAPTURE CASH. NO SWEAT.**

**timeslips® III**

**Perfect for attorneys, accountants, consultants, and ALL service professionals.** By automatically tracking time and expenses, TIMESLIPS III gives you faster and more accurate billing. The ability to recover cash that could have fallen through the cracks. And a better handle on your own productivity.

- Memory resident, uses 60K RAM
- Tracks time with a "stop-watch"
- Batch enters time/expense data
- Thousands of custom bill formats
- Generates custom financial reports
- Exports data to spreadsheets and databases
- Auto backup, built-in macros

- **Optional "Accounting Link" software bridge makes TIMESLIPS III compatible with Dac-Easy™, Peachtree®, Great Plains™, and many other accounting packages.**

**(Rated 9.3 by InfoWorld)**
**"TIMESLIPS is the best time and billing system at any price."**
**—Chicago Tribune**

**1·800·338·5314 TO ORDER**
Call 508-768-6100 for information/rush service.
**$199.95** plus $7.00 s/h
Not copy protected. 30-day money back guarantee.

NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE CORP.
239 Western Avenue
Essex, MA 01929

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.


**Save Legal Fees By Using LegalEase™**

LegalEase™ is a simple, ready-to-use business and legal forms system for IBM® PC's with over 150 time-tested models for contracts, agreements, leases, notices and binding business forms. Edit with PC Write™ WordStar® MultiMate™ or any other standard word processing software. LegalEase™ is menu driven and was written for non-lawyers by a respected Boston attorney, Richard H. Gens.

***Now!* The Real Estate and Corporate Modules of LegalEase.™** The Real Estate Module comes complete with a wide range of Real Estate forms. The Corporate Module contains all the basic legal forms for corporate meetings.

***Now available!* The High Tech Module of LegalEase.™**

LegalEase: $129.95 (add $7.50 p&h). Both the Real Estate Module and the Corporate Module: $99.95 ea (add $7.50 p&h). Any combination of packages: take $10.00 off each package (add $10.00 p&h).

**1-800-628-2828 Ext. 706**

LegalEase™

**HDG Software, Inc.**
381 Old Jail Lane, Barnstable, MA 02630
For faster service, (617) 362-8109

CIRCLE 510 ON READER SERVICE CARD


### XA–Spreadsheet LP

World's Fastest linear programming system available today! Use *1-2-3/Symphony* for model formulation. Mixed 0/1 integer variables, generalized lower & upper variable bounds, advanced basis restarting, MPS format, & more. Price–$1 per constraint plus $300 up to a maximum of 1,000 constraints. Educational version $39.
*Sunset Software Technology*
*1613 Chelsea Rd. #153*
*San Marino, CA 91108*
*818/284-4763, Telex 289019 SMMB*

### MILP88—Mixed Integer LP

A general purpose system for mixed-integer linear programs w/700 constraints & 3500 integer, 0/1 or noninteger variables. Reads/writes Lotus files, interactive & batch oper.,spreadsheet display & editing,equation processor, problem/branch list storage, file I/O, download/reload/restart, rpt. generator. $149.
*Eastern Software Products, Inc.*
*PO Box 15328*
*Alexandria, VA 22309*
*703/360-7600*

### OSHA/EPA Reporting

HAZCOM/2® is a DBMS that allows entities to comply with OSHA's Hazard Communications and/or EPA's SARA reporting requirements. HAZCOM/2 allows the user to create & maintain MSDS's, Tier Inventories & Toxic Chemical Release reports. Prepares Federal and/or State facsimile forms. Demo, manual $25. MC/Visa/PO/pp.
*PICO Information Systems*
*4217 Main St. Suite "A"*
*Springfield, OR 97478*
*503/726-7823, 503/746-4547 Fax*

### Complete Office System

POWER DESK is a name/address database, word processor/spell checker, calendar/reminder, calculator, autodialer, alarm, duplicate checker & more for 360K compat. w/HARD DRIVE. It does mail-merged letters, labels, envelopes, custom reports, time/expense logs, invoices + more! $99 +$5 S&H Check/Visa/MC/COD
*Software Studios, Inc.*
*8516 Sugarbush*
*Annandale, VA 22003*
*800/272-3375 or 703/978-2339*

## Church Applications

### Parish Data System™

Comprehensive census/contribution program. Easy to operate, menu-driven. Family, member, financial info & reports fully integrated. Selective listings, labels; contribution, tuition statements; personalized letters. User can create own reports, letters. Other church programs available. Over 2500 users.
*Parish Data Systems, Inc.*
*3031 W. Northern Ave. #121*
*Phoenix, AZ 85051*
*602/247-3341*


**ICMS**

Most of our clients investigated or even tried the alternatives, but, in the end, they chose the **I**ntegrated **C**hurch **M**anagement **S**ystem. We've been providing state-of-the-art church software and support for over six years. Call for a demo.

**Omega C.G. Limited**
**377 East Butterfield Road, #675**
**Lombard, IL 60148**
**312/969-7799**

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD



***CHURCH SOFTWARE***

**POWERCHURCH PLUS!®**

Fast, friendly, reliable church administration system. Membership, full fund accounting, contributions, payroll, payables, multi-user support, & much more - **ALL** for $695 complete! Compare us feature-for-feature against any overpriced package. We're helping thousands of churches with great software at a great price! FREE phone support, no time limit. No high-pressure sales pitch. To order your **FREE** full-working **DEMO** version, call Customer Support.

***F1 SOFTWARE***
P.O. BOX 3096 BEVERLY HILLS, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**COMPUBIBLE**

- **OUR FAMILY OF PROGRAMS HAVE MORE FEATURES THAN ANY OTHER PROGRAM OR YOUR MONEY BACK!**
- **Find any word or phrase in seconds!**
- **Access the Bible, insert verses and find words or phrases while using your word processor!**
- **KJV, ASV, NIV, NKJ, RSV**

**For information on all products call or write:**
**NASSCO P.O. BOX 65600-222**
**Lubbock, TX 79464**
**(806) 866-4223 (800) 262-7726**

CIRCLE 514 ON READER SERVICE CARD


### Romar Church Systems™

Membership-61 fields, alternate addresses; labels, letters, reports any field(s). Offering-256 funds; pledge option; statements; post 255x/yr. Finance-G/L w/budget; 500 subtotals & 99 depts; month & YTD reports anytime for any month. Attendance-8 service times, 250 events. 60 consec. weeks. Floppy 3½ & hard disk. Ad too short! Write!
*Romar Church Systems*
*Attn CJP*
*PO Box 4211*
*Elkhart, IN 46514*
*219/262-2188*

### CMS

Church Management Systems are easy-to-use, documented, flexible, integrated and supported. Call or write for information on our comprehensive line of Church & School administrative products. 1000+ satisfied Church, School and Government Users. Demo available.
*The Software Library*
*3300 Bass Lake Rd.*
*Brooklyn Center, MN 55429*
*800/247-8044, 612/566-4212*

## Communications

### Computer-Telex-Link

Use your computer for telex communications! Replace that old telex machine with your PC & Cawthon's Computer-Telex-Link. Save Money! Save Time! Increase Productivity! Cawthon's Telex-Link is easy to install & easy to use. Since 1978 Cawthon has been linking computers to U.S. & overseas telex services. Many satisfied customers. Excellent support.
*Cawthon Scientific Group*
*24224 Michigan Ave.*
*Dearborn, MI 48124*
*313/565-4000. Telex: 4970016 CAWTHON*

### Business E-Mail System

PC-tPOST™ is your company's own E-Mail network. Transmit files quickly between branch offices, in-house PCs, sales force portables, & customers. Easy to use & learn, menu-driven, unattended operation, scheduled deliveries, distribution lists, editor, phone directory, remote mail collection, & more! $99 (2-9)
*Coker Electronics*
*1430 Lexington Ave.*
*San Mateo, CA 94402*
*415/573-5515*

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.


PC-HOOKER

## Bridges the Lap Gap

Hooker is a powerful and easy to use connectivity tool that hooks any two IBM PC compatibles together and transfer files at amazing speeds. Serial transfers exceed 115,000 baud, parallel is even faster, and nothing could be easier to use. You will be transferring files seconds after opening the package.

Hooker comes with everything you need. Software on 5 ¼" and 3 ½" disks, a Quick start user guide and a universal cable are all included. You supply the computers, and Hooker will do the rest.

Among its many standard features are Hooker DOS and Hooker Edit. Hooker DOS gives you instant access to the most commonly used commands, taking the drudgery out of using DOS. Hooker Edit includes many advanced features found in leading word processors.

For an additional $10 our new Hooker Plus version includes Hooker Phone which gives you complete telecommunication power. For a limited time only Amica is offering Hooker for the introductory price of $59.95, with a 30-day money back guarantee.

**Hooker at a Glance**

- Connect any two PCs
- Serial and parallel
- Exceed 115,000 baud
- Two way transfers
- DOS organizer
- Full text editing
- Talk mode
- Hayes modem support
- Print facilities
- Universal cable
- 5 1/4 and 3 1/2 disks
- PS/2 ready

AMICA

To Order call toll free
1-800-888-8455

102 South Main Street, Park Ridge, IL 60068 312-825-0110

CIRCLE 503 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## Data Entry

### Data Entry Emulator

Fast, accurate heads-down data entry and two-pass verification for PCs. Quick & easy paint-the-screen formatting. Features include: auto-dup, constants, format chaining, range checks, table lookups, batch totals, logic fields, operator stats, optional 129 keybd & lots more. Free 30 day trial. PCs $395.
*COMPUTER KEYES*
*21929 Makah Rd.*
*Woodway, WA 98020*
*800/356-0203, 206/776-6443*

### KeyEntry III®

Multi-User Data Entry System. A complete data entry system for multiple users running in a LAN, or in a stand-alone environment. Provides all necessary tools for designing data entry applications, controlling data flow, & monitoring/reporting operator activity & performance. Complete evaluation copy (all programs & documentation) avail. Call for your copy today!
*Southern Computer Systems, Inc.*
*2732 Seventh Ave. South*
*Birmingham, AL 35233*
*800/533-6879, 205/251-2985*

### VDE–Viking Data Entry

The premier data entry system. Full-featured to replace key punch & keydisks. Full screen "FORMS", double-key verify, wide variety of options, crossfoots, subtotals, batch balancing, duplicating, statistics, skipping, etc. Character, field & record level validations. $120-600. Also for minis.
*Viking Software Services, Inc.*
*2815 East Skelly Dr.*
*#816, Tulsa, OK 74105*
*918/745-6550*

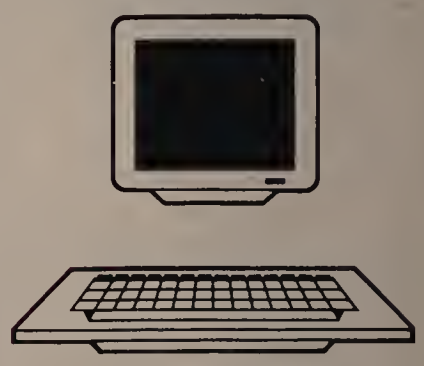
## Desktop Publishing


**SPOT pointe erkennen**

A revolutionary OCR program that can read printed characters in over 100 languages. Your PC can now read books, magazines, journals, newspapers, contracts, invoices, government publications, manuals, typewritten articles and documents. SPOT works with most low cost desktop image scanners and can read a page in less than one minute using an 80386 PC. SPOT can be trained to read almost any printed character set with high accuracy. SPOT is only $995. Call today!

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Construction

### Construction Management

Affordable, understandable software for builders. Job cost, billing time & materials or percent complete, payables, change order & retention tracking in one package. Prints checks, statements, bids, 30+ reports. Clear manual & help windows, backed by our professional phone support staff. $795.
*Yardi Systems, Inc.*
*930 Laguna St.*
*Santa Barbara, CA 93101*
*805/966-3666*

### Cost Estimating System

Powerful, comprehensive system for building fast, accurate and competitive estimates. A complete, stand-alone program. Menu-driven, very easy to use. Over 30 types of reports. IBM XT/AT and compatibles. Hard disk 512K dBIII version with source code also avail. System $245, demo $15 (CA add tax), CK/MO/COD.
*CPR International, Inc.*
*2038 Lakeshore Ave.*
*Oakland, CA 94606*
*415/268-1948*

## Data Base

### SQL/QBE, dBase & Lotus

dQUERY 2.1 is an interactive query system & report writer on dBASE & LOTUS files using SQL (IBM DB2 compatible) & Query-By-Example. Its nice windowing facilities let users easily do ad hoc queries on their dBASE & LOTUS Files. $150. dQUERY/lib is a C-callable SQL lib (dQUERY 2.0 included). $295. $5 s/h.
*Quadbase Systems Inc.*
*790 Lucerne Drive #51*
*Sunnyvale, CA 94086*
*408/738-6989*


**FREE DATABASE CATALOG**

Unique 28-page catalog of Databases on diskettes for the IBM-PC

1-800-443-8834
In CA (714) 661-5885

MELISSA DATA COMPANY
32118-8A Paseo Adelanto
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92675

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Everyone is talking about *RODE/PC* from *DPX*

**DATA ENTRY**

*"We evaluated all of the PC-based data entry systems RODE/PC and the DPX organization stood out as clearly superior"* —Computer Manufacturer

Six of the ten largest companies in the U.S. and most Federal Government agencies have selected *DPX* to lead them into PC-based data entry. Call today for your evaluation copy of *RODE/PC*.

*DPX*— for experience, quality, and service
20823 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Suite 130
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 973-9292

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CATALOG

REACH 1.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.*
CALL 800-435-7766
In CA: 800-435-7760

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### COREL Desktop Publishing Software

***TABIN*** **for WordPerfect, Ventura, PageMaker, WORD etc.** **$99**
- Replaces spaces with TABs to facilitate great looking tables (with proportional fonts) from Lotus, Paradox, DB3, ASCII, etc. Great time saver!

✓ *"☆☆☆☆☆ Rating - on all points the winner!"- Bill Crider, Publish Magazine July '88*

***HEADLINE*** **for Ventura, PageMaker, WordPerfect, etc.** **$185**
- Liven up your documents! Easily creates dazzling special effects for headlines, logos etc. 43 samples are included to illustrate the endless possibilities. (EPS File format)

✓ *"The results can be spectacular!" - Edward Mendelson, PC Magazine June'88*

***NEWFONT*** **for Ventura** **$185**
- Modify any of your existing fonts with 13 variables such as outline, shadow, skew etc. and then include the renamed font in your standard Ventura menu.

✓ *"Add Newfont to your software list!" -Daniel Will-Harris, Personal Publishing June '88*

***VENTURA UTILITIES*** **for Ventura** **$99**
- *Styler* prints style sheets, *Psprint* turns your Postscript printer to Diablo mode, *Vpcopy* copies Chapter files, *IK* allows special key characters, *+More*

✓ *Annual Software Roundup "Best Buy!"-Eric Brown, PC World July '88*

***LOADER*** **for all Postscript Printers** **$59**
- Loader saves printing time by allowing downloading of Adobe fonts.

Please send me:

☐ TABIN . . . . . $99
☐ HEADLINE . . . . . $185
☐ NEWFONT . . . . . $185
☐ VENTURA UTILITIES . . . . $99
☐ LOADER . . . . . $59
Shipping (1 day Courier) . . . $18
TOTAL (US) . . . . . $_____
☐ Check or money order included

☐ Visa ☐ Mastercard ☐ AMEX

Card # Expiry Date
Name Signature
Address
City State
Zip Phone

COREL, 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7, (613) 728-8200

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### VIDEO INSTRUCTION TOOLS

Throw away your computer manuals and learn by watching and following the instructions of a professional. Learn:

Intro To Computers (1½ hours) . . . $99.95
Lotus 1-2-3 (3 hours) . . . . . 99.95
Wordperfect 4.2 (3 hours) . . . . . 99.95
Wordperfect 5.0 (4 hours) . . . . . 129.95
DOS (3 hours) . . . . . 129.95
Ventura Publisher (2 hours) . . . . . 159.95
Ventura - techniques (2 hours) . . . 179.95
Pagemaker - PC (2 hours) . . . . . 179.95
Pagemaker - MAC (2 hours) . . . . . 179.95

All videos are professionally produced, showing the computer screen and keyboard simultaneously. These are *not* lecture tapes! They are self-contained training guides which allow the user to see a particular command executed on a video screen and then repeat that same command on his/her computer. Each kit includes carrying case and workbook.

**Call for Product Information**
**1-800-537-1641**

IN MI CALL (313) 729-0325
MICHAEL HALVERSON & ASSOCIATES
1313 Newburgh
Westland, MI 48185

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Structural Design

Fast, highly interactive, integrated programs for structural analysis & design of BEAMS, COLUMNS, TRUSSES & FRAMES of any material. Easily mastered programs result in dramatic time savings while producing efficient, accurate designs. Specify PC, XT or AT & send $25 for demonstration disk to:
*C-Squared B-Squared Software Design, Inc., Dept. A-1*
*461 Bush St., Suite 220*
*San Francisco, CA 94108*
*415/391-7309*

### Simulation

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics & animation. Using GPSS/PC, predict the behavior of complicated real-world systems.
*Minuteman Software*
*PO Box 171/W*
*Stow, MA 01775-0171*
*800/223-1430 x315, 617/897-5662 x315*

## Educational

### Grade Week Vacation!

Average and print out your grades with the fast, easy-to-use AEIUS GRADEBOOK V2.4. Won Classroom Computer Learning Magazine's 1988 Software Excellence Award. Free literature. Shareware disk with tutorial only $10 ppd. Program, printed manual, phone support, and updates for only $35 ppd. Visa/MC.
*AEIUS CORP.*
*PO Box 700457*
*San Jose, CA 95170*
*408/257-0658*

### The GMAT Course

Covers every type of exam question with instant feedback, solutions, timed tests, personalized score analyses, math & grammar reviews. Designed by MBAs, the program has improved scores by as much as 250 pts! 5 disks + manual. *PC-Magazine* Editor's choice. $59.95 + $4 s/h. Visa/MC/chk.
*Comwell Systems, Inc.*
*2100 S. Rural Rd. #2*
*Tempe, AZ 85282*
*800/255-2789, 602/894-6866*

### SOFTWARE VIDEO TRAINING

- All popular PC training courses available Lotus, WP, DBase, DOS, PC's etc...
- Information packed quality videos - We use traditional and professional teaching methods
- Great for repetitive training anytime anywhere
- Beginner and advanced classes each 2 hrs. in length

Beta - VHS Versions

$79.95 per class

MICRO PLUS TECHNOLOGIES, INC.

Extension 857

**1-800-628-2828**

### Eng./Sci. Graphics

Engineering/scientific graphics. *OMNIPLOT [S]* (screen graphics) & *OMNIPLOT [P]* (plotter driver) provide integrated eng./sci. 2D & 3D graphics w/NO PROGRAMMING! Menu-driven, flexible, professional. Choice of formats: tabular/line, contour, 3D wireframe & more! *OMNIPLOT [S]*: $195. Add *[P]*: both $295.
*Microcompatibles*
*301 Prelude Drive*
*Silver Spring, MD 20901*
*301/593-0683*

### New GRADEBOOK II!

The comprehensive grade analysis software-handles 200 students/class, any number of classes. Calculates course grades your way. Predicts course grades. Calculates statistics. Ranks students. Posts grades. Averages. Alphabetizes. Corrects grades/auto corrects averages. Progress reports. And more! $49.50
*Wren Software Inc.*
*Dept. W*
*PO Box 1138*
*Castle Rock, CO 80104*

### PC-Quizzer

Courseware Authoring System. Ideal for home & School. Ask Multiple Choice, True/False, Fill-in & K-type questions. Menu driven, Windows, Music, Speech, Color Text & Graphics. 256 colors on PS/2. Many other features. Improve Grades for only $35. A Site license is available.
*Data Assist*
*6555 Busch Blvd, #148*
*Columbus, Ohio 43229*
*614/847-8348*

## Engineering

### $39.95 CAD

Fully featured, symbols, auto dimensioning, hatching, fillets, reads DXF, handles all but the largest drawings. Extremely powerful BASIC-like macros, on-line manual + so much more. Requires IBM XT/AT/PS2 with 640K + hard disk. 20,000 new users this year.

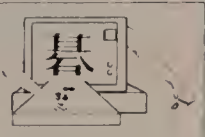
**PAFEC, INC.**

5550 Peachtree Parkway
Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-52PAFEC (404) 441-9300

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Entertainment/ Games

### NEMESIS™ Go Master™



*Go*, a game of rare elegance and simplicity, has been a way of life in the Orient for over four thousand years. Packed with features, NEMESIS™, the world's strongest program, is an ideal playmate and tutor. Jerry Pournelle named it game of the month *twice*:

**"If you are interested in Go, buy this program."** **BYTE 7/87**

$79 for Go Master™, $49 for Joseki Tutor™ Add $3 S&H

**Toyogo, Inc.** 76 Bedford Street, #34-W
617-861-0488 Lexington, MA 02173

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### PC-GLOBE

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

ONLY **$59.95**

**Put The World At Your Fingertips!**

With 100s of colorful maps and an extensive database for 177 countries, PC-GLOBE offers info on topics ranging from demographics and economics to climate and tourist sites. Incl. 5 disks, runs on color IBM-PCs (5¼" or 3½"), 2FL or hard disk.

**CSI Comwell Systems, Inc.**
**2100 S. Rural Rd., #2** **800-255-2789**
**Tempe, AZ 85282** **602-894-6866**

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### STATBOOK SERIES

Features include printing of player/team game, y-t-d & lifetime stats; team/league leaders & team standings. Number of players/teams limited only by disk space. Ideal for high school, college, amateur and professional teams/leagues. Football $69, baseball/softball $59, basketball $49 and hockey/soccer $49. Also league scheduler $55. MC/Visa.
*RJL Systems*
*106 New Haven Ave.*
*Milford, CT 06460*
*203/878-0376*

### Adult Software

For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 & Compatibles
**GRAPHICS CARD NEEDED**

| | |
|---|---|
| Volume I | $11.95 ppd |
| Volume II | $11.95 ppd |
| Volume III | $16.95 ppd |
| *New Series* | |
| M1 thru M7 | $5.00 each ppd |
| Catalog Diskette | $4.00 ppd |

***World's Largest Distributor***
Check, Money Order, Bank Check Accepted

**AOS**
P.O. Box 106
Marion, CT 06444

Must State Age is Over 21
IBM is a Registered Trademark of IBM Corp

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Execamort™ Amortizer+

Loan Amortization's simple/complex, extra pymts, points/fees, APRs(per Reg. Z), balloons, solve for unknowns, yields/IRR, PV, FV, store/retrieve, more. IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2/compat. Simple yet complete–great for client services. Acclaimed nationwide by Banks/CPAs/CUs/Finance/Legal/R.E./S&Ls. $149.95 + $5 shipping. Visa/MC/AmEx.
*Electrosonics*
*36380 Garfield #1*
*Fraser, MI 48026*
*800/858-8448, 313/791-0770*

### LOAN MAKER™ $89.95

Godfather of Loan Calculation & Amortization Programs.
Instantly computes results. Used by CPAs, atty., banks, etc. Makes amort schedules for Level, Specified Amt., & Decreasing Pymts for any time period. Balloon Pymts. Save/Recall/Delete schedules. IBM/comp. Superb manual. Demo $2; demo + manual $20, credited on program. Visa/MC/AmEx/chk.
*Powder River Properties, Ltd.*
*1510 Stone St.*
*Falls City, NE 68355*
*402/245-2029 (24 hr)*

### THE LOTTO EDGE — HI-TECH LOTTO ANALYZER

**Quality Computer-Assisted Number Analyzer**

You make your analysis and choose your game-play numbers from computer calculated displays and reports. Data is based on your state's winning number history, using hi-tech statistical methods. You update weekly. Min. 256K. Programs, manual, one state's data, $44.95 + $3.00 shipping and handling. Each additional state $10.95. Credit card: *800/992-4045, ext. 439 (CA); 800/331-5236, ext. 439. Check/M.O.:*

***The LOTTO EDGE, ODDS UNLIMITED, P.O. Box 1223, Addison, IL 60101***

**PLAY TO WIN**
**LET YOUR PC DO THE WORK!**

CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Financial

### The Right Time System

The Stock, Index & Futures programs generate accurate Buy/Sell signals for individual stocks, indexes & commodities. The software was developed by an expert portfolio manager for his own personal use & are now available for any smart trader who wants to make quick profits. Call or write for free info.
*T.B.S.P., Inc.*
*2265 Westwood Blvd. #793*
*Los Angeles, CA 90064*
*213/312-0154*

### Stock Analysis

Individual Investor Security Technical Analysis: fast manual data entry w/many error tests, analyze 800 daily/weekly pts, 10 techniques, security sets, Bar Chart 256 pts, scroll 800, auto controls, save trendlines, fast, 140pg manual w/examples, sample data, CGA/MCGA DOS 2.0+ $80+$5s&h + NY tax. Free brochure.
*Cynosure Software*
*PO Box 65 Dept W*
*Syracuse, NY 13209*
*315/468-3594*

### NumberCruncher™

RAM- resident calculator with 35 functions! Basic functions. Scientific equations. Programmer calculations. Plus financial calculations, including:
- IRR
- Loans
- NPV
- Annuities
- And Much More

Insert results into any program with a single keystroke!
IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$19.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### M. D. KRAM Won $74.000

finishing 1st of 484 using his ULTRA-PICK computer program at
**CAESARS PALACE**
Las Vegas, Nev.
World Cup
Thoroughbred Handicapping

| | |
|---|---|
| ULTRA-PICK | $395.00 |
| EXACTA | $995.00 |
| TRI-FECTA | $5,000.00 |
| HANDICAPPING | $99.95 |

215-435-4178

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### FundManager™ $49.95

Complete spreadsheet program tracks mutual fund portfolios • Requires Lotus 1-2-3 v2 or later • Menu driven, graphics, moving averages, stop-loss & compare features • NAVs adjust • Reinvest option • Alpha/Beta • Indexes • NAV history via CIS, manual or sold separately • Free Info, VISA/MC/Chk, S/H $3.
*PERFORMANCE APPLICATIONS*
*18321-149th Avenue, S.E.*
*Renton, WA 98058*
*206/226-5921*

### "I was impressed.

It (MONEYCOUNTS® 4.0) wins the cost-effective award." John Dvorak, *PC Magazine*.

Now there's **MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0...** an unbelievable buy at just $29!

Easy-to-use CPA-designed money management/accounting program for home and business. **MONEYCOUNTS® 5.0** gives you cash, checking, savings & credit card management, checkbook balancer, budgeting, financial statements, graphics, fast financial data base with three-way look-up, inquiry reports, on-line help, **printed manual.** Handles up to 999 accounts and 100,000 transactions. **Not copy protected.**

**Now Version 5.0 also:**
- prints any type of pin-feed check and updates your records automatically
- estimates your 1988 income tax
- analyzes financing options, savings programs...computes interest rates, loan payments...prints amortization schedules
- manages mail lists—zip and alpha sorts—and prints labels and index cards
- provides password protection, fiscal year support, and pop-up notepad.

Call or send $29 plus $5 shipping/handling. Check/VISA/MC/COD
**1-800-223-6925**
(in Canada 319/395-7300)

Parsons Technology

Dept. W • 373 Collins Road NE • Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402

CIRCLE 515 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Win Lotto Millions!

LOTTO PICKER

**NEW! LOTTO PICKER PLUS v2.1,** stores past Lotto, Keno, & Daily #'s & uses various probability analysis to select your possible million $$ ticket! Bonus #'s are easily handled. Access your files with our editor. GUARANTEED to work for all lotteries worldwide! We give you the PICKS – not a bunch of jumbled statistics! For IBM, C64/128, & 64k Apple II **$34.95** (+ $5.55 s/h) For a 3.5" disk add $10

**ORDERS 1-800-634-5463 x 293**

RIDGE
GE RIDGE SERVICES, INC.
170 B'way, Suite 201PCW
New York, NY 10038
Info 718-317-1961

NY residents must add sales tax. Write for further info

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Amortizer Plus™

**MORE THAN 5000 SOLD!!**

Calculate and print complete amortization schedules for any type of loan with this easy to use program. Features include:
- Balloon Payments
- Negative Amortization
- APR
- Rule of 78's
- Irregular Payments
- Leases
- Wrap Notes. "What if" scenarios are quick and easy.

IBM and Compatibles
VISA/ MC/ Amex

$99.95

Good Software Corp.
13601 Preston Rd. Suite 500W
Dallas, Texas 75240
(800) 272-GOOD

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

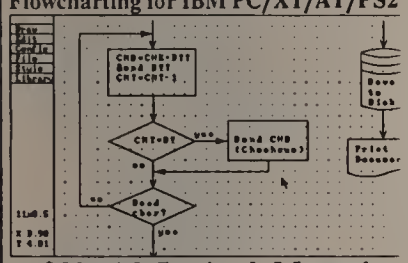
PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Flow Charting

**TurboFlow $69**

**Flowcharting for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2**



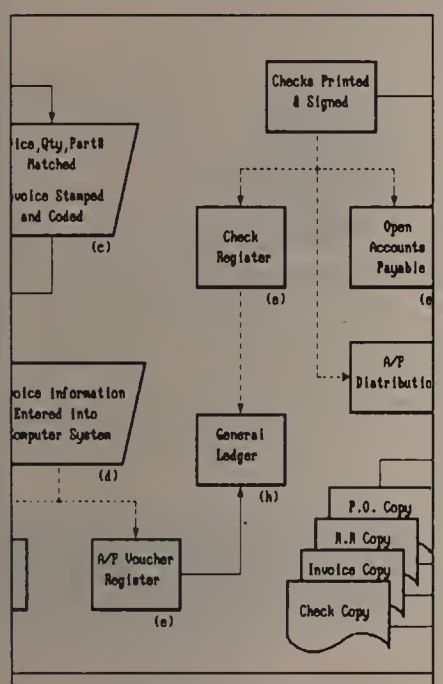
**$89 with Logitech Mouse!**

- Curves, ellipses
- Variable size symbols
- User defined library
- Paper size to 34" x 44"
- Pop-up icon menus
- Hercules mono, CGA, EGA
- Automatic PAN to scan drawing quickly
- IBM/EPSON, NEC, OKIDATA, LaserJet
- HP-GL, DM/PL, SweetP plotters

Daytron Electronics
610 S. Sherman #104, Richardson Tx 75081
Add s&h $4 .Texas residents add 8% sales tax.

Money-back Guarantee
**Order Today! 1-214-669-2137**

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD




**Flow Charting II+**
**Where Ideas Take Shape**

Flow Charting II+ will *amaze* you with its speed, power and simplicity.

- Update and print charts as fast as the situation changes
- See your revisions right away—no long wait for charts to be hand drawn
- Select 26 standard shapes; 10 text fonts
- Tutorial manual makes learning easy
- Runs on IBM or compatibles. Only $229.

**For more information, see your local retailer or call 1-800-525-0082, Outside California 408-629-5376, California/International**

**81 Great Oaks Blvd., San Jose, CA 95119**

**PATTON & PATTON**
Software Corporation

CIRCLE 529 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Graphics

### 35mm Slide From Your PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS converts graphic files produced on the IBM PC into brilliant 35mm color slides with color resolution 400% better than your monitor. Leave your printouts behind. Use high-resolution color slides (up to 4000 line) at your next presentation. COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS $9/slide.
*Visual Horizons*
*180 Metro Park*
*Rochester, NY 14623*
*716/424-5300*

### FORTRAN Graphics!

Now get complete graphics support on screen, printer or plotter. Grafmatic (EGA,Herc.), Plotmatic (HP, HI plotter), Printmatic (printer) give you 2-D & 3-D graphics support w/MS, Lahey or R/M FORTRAN. Optional font module too! $135 each. Discount for 2 or more programs.
*Microcompatibles*
*301 Prelude Drive*
*Silver Spring, MD 20901*
*301/593-0683*

### RAINDROP™

FAST, flexible, easy to use, compact T-S-R utility to send screen graphics to your 9 or 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet or laser printer. Create quality b/w or color printer graphics from applications AND user written programs. Full 24 pin support. Many options. Complete driver library $39.95.
*Rainbow Technologies*
*8106 St. David Court*
*Springfield, VA 22153*
*703/440-0064*

**REACH 1.1 MILLION BUYERS. ADVERTISE IN *The PC World Catalog.* CALL 800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760

**GRAFPLUS**

Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!
Only $49.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser, or inkjet printer

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
206-937-1081

CIRCLE 525 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Health

### Diet Wise–Energy Wise

Ideal for individuals interested in nutrition, fitness, weight control, or special diets. ENERGY WISE calculates calories used in exercise & daily activities. DIET WISE analyzes diets, recipes, & menus. Designed by Registered Dietitians. $39-$120. PC/MS-DOS. Also inquire about NUTRIPAK PROFESSIONAL version.
*Nutritional Data Resources*
*PO Box 540*
*Willoughby, OH 44094*
*800/NDR-DIET, 216/951-6593*

### Analyze Diets, Menus &

so much more with The FOOD PROCESSOR II! This TOP-rated software has the best database of any system on the market today! Acclaimed by schools-colleges-hospitals-homes-fitness centers & business nationwide. 2400-3000 foods 30 nutrients. $250. IBM-Apple-Macintosh. CALL OR WRITE TODAY FOR FREE DEMO DISK!
*ESHA Research*
*PO Box 13028*
*Salem, OR 97309*
*503/585-6242/7755*

## Home Use

### FAMILY ROOTS™

Do it YOUR way! Huge variety & capacity for your family history. Makes pedigree & descendants charts, group sheets, individual sheets, indices, histories, address labels, searches, & much more. Free brochure & sample printouts. Satisfaction guaranteed. Any PC or compatible. $185. MC/Visa/AmEx welcome.
*Quinsept*
*Box 216*
*Lexington, MA 02173*
*800/637-ROOT, 617/641-2930*

**ECONOMICAL FAMILY ORIENTED SOFTWARE**

*(for IBM or Compatibles)*

**Family Software Potpourri Group I** ..... $45
(a variety of useful general purpose programs, viz. a PC tutorial, a subject indexer, a sort/merge program, a program to help your family make decisions)

**Family Software Potpourri Group II** ..... $45
(a collection of programs to help with the family finances, viz. a family budgeting program, a loan amoritization program, a check and credit card register program)

**Family Software Potpourri Group III** ..... $45
(a complete family business accounting system, knowledge of bookkeeping helpful)

**Family Software Potpourri Group IV** ..... $95
(a complete genealogy system, pedigree charts, family group sheets, descendant charts and much more)

**SAVE $20 by ordering groups I, II & III for $115**

**FAMware ™**
1580 East Dawn Drive • Salt Lake City, Utah 84121
(801) 943-6908 / (800) 327-9835

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**ROOTS™**

**Genealogy Software to Make *Your* History**

ROOTS III (new!).....$250.00
ROOTS II.....195.00

CALL TODAY FOR FREE CATALOG
**(800)327-6687**
In California, call (415)967-1900

**COMMSOFT**
2257 Old Middlefield Wy, Mtn View, CA 94043

CIRCLE 505 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Genealogical Computing

The exceptional content of *GC*'s special Eighth Anniversary issue (Vol. 8:1) provides in-depth reviews of revolutionary software: PAF 2.1, ROOTS III, LINEAGES, WordCruncher. William Dollarhide announces Genealogical Event Database. Major standards article to be published in Vol. 8:2. Annual subscription $25.
*Ancestry, Inc.*
*PO Box 476*
*Salt Lake City, UT 84110-0476*
*800/531-1790*

## Inventory Control/ Management

### "THE COLLECTOR"™

NEW RELEASE—April 88. Stamp, Coin, Doll, Train, Antique, Gun, you name it, Collectors (and your insurance co.) will love it. Holds up to 225,000 items, all sorted alph/numeric, with cost/cur val at touch of key. For PC/PCjr/XT/AT/PS2 or similar (256K DOS 2.0+). Write/call for free brochure, or $65 + $3 s/h. Visa/MC.
*The Third Rail*
*3377 Cimarron Dr.*
*Santa Ynez, CA 93460*
*805/688-7370*

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### Mr. QuarterMaster
Features: receipts & issues updating; inventory, reorder usage and other reports; file maintenance; issue slips/invoices; reorder points adjusted automatically or manually. Price: $123. Manual alone with demo: $23. Specify stockroom or retail version. Also available: Sales reporting, P.O., Estimating & Multi-whse I.C. systems.
*RJL Systems*
*106 New Haven Avenue*
*Milford, CT 06460*
*203/878-0376*

### dFELLER Inventory
A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost, & other info $150. dFELLER PLUS with Purchase Orders & History $200. Requires *dBASE II* or *III* or *III PLUS*.
*Feller Associates*
*550 CR PPA, Route 3*
*Ishpeming, MI 49849*
*906/486-6024*

### Stock-Master 4.0
This commercial grade, high performance inventory system for Mfgrs has Stock Status Rptg, Trend Analysis, Purchase Order Tracking, QC Rptg, Transaction History Detail Analysis, Multiple Whse Locations, Bill of Materials & Purchase Order Writing. On minis since 1978, expanded/priced for micros. Demo avail.
*Applied Micro Business Systems*
*177-F Riverside Ave.*
*Newport, CA 92663*
*714/759-0582*

### Math Breakthroughs Now
JOINED IN FILL 'N SAV™
- Latest forecast, stat. models joined in periodic inventory control model
- YOU SET fill rate goals
- FILL 'N SAV™ calculates order size, safety stock
- MAXIMIZE: turns, ROI, cash
- MINIMIZE: stock, cost, space
- $159 complete, $49 manual, $12 tech. descp., call for free brochure

*Computer Applications Tech., Inc.*
*PO Box 30164*
*Bethesda, MD 20814*
*800/343-2952 or 301/657-4290*

## Languages

### Online JCL!
Reference IBM OS & VS Job Control Language online via an interactive JCL Manual! Selfpaced instruction! Nearly 250 Keywords & Acronyms! 300 Pages & Screens! Basics & Advanced Techniques with workshops. NEW! Two diskette drives or a hard disk. IBM PC & compatibles. $49.
*DP Educational*
*6144 Sun Patterns Tr.*
*Fairfax Sta., VA 22039*

### Will-Planner™
Tutors you in estate-planning concepts & terms. Creates a comprehensive will & trust for your circumstances & state of residence. Designed by attorneys for laypersons. Personal Version uses 2 floppies or hard drive $79.95; Family Version uses hard drive $89.95 (plus $5 shipping, $10 foreign).
*Noetic Technologies Corp.*
*PO Box 3085*
*Englewood, CO 80155*
*orders & info: 303/770-2380*

### PostWare Mailing System
Automate mail prep. Reduce postage by up to 5¢ per piece! PostWare assigns carrier route numbers, sorts by US Postal Service regs & prints labels in pkg. & sack mailing order. Sack tags, tray labels & mailing reports. Works w/*dBASE III*, *DataEase*, Smart, Power-Base & others. Also ASCII.
- 1st & 3rd Class-$195
- 2nd Class-$395
- Carrier Route-$300

*PostalSoft*
*515 Division St.*
*LaCrosse, WI 54601-4544*
*800/831-6245, 608/784-3500*

### LAHEY FORTRAN
If you demand the very best, then you should be using a Lahey PC Fortran Language System.

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| **F77L-EM/32-Bit** | **Programs up to 4 GB on your 80386** | **$895** |
| **F77L-EM/16-Bit** | **Programs up to 15 MB on your 80286** | **$695** |
| **F77L** | **"Editor's Choice" *PC Magazine*** | **$477** |
| **Lahey Personal** | **Full 77 Standard, Degbugger, Linker** | **$ 95** |

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. Call (800) 548-4778 today to discuss your programming needs.

Lahey

**Lahey Computer Systems · P.O. Box 6091 · Incline Village, NV 89450**
**Tel: (702) 831-2500 · Fax (702) 831-8123 · Tlx: 9102401256**

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Laser Fonts

### $5 FONTS
HP compatible soft fonts for your laser printer. Dozens of type styles, logos, digitized images & custom fonts available.
- Fixed & Proportional
- Portrait & Landscape
- Regular-Bold-Italic-Italic Bold
- Point sizes-6 to 108

For FREE catalog, contact:
*EAGLE SYSTEMS*
*PO Box 502*
*Moorpark, CA 93021*
*805/529-6992*

## Legal

### L-PLOT
A metes & bounds program to quickly plot on screen, calc. area & print plats from virtually any description, measurement or scale! Features include—data editing, screen labeling & ability to send data directly to word processor, etc. IBM/Comp w/MGA, CGA, EGA. $192.50. Visa/MC/Chk. $15 Demo. Free info.
*LAN/SCAN, Inc.*
*PO Box 6863*
*Abilene, TX 79608*
*214/824-6419*

## Mailing List Programs

### Pony Express XL 2000
For commercial & large lists. Fast machine code multisort. Prints labels 1-5 across, single line or user-defined format. Also CHESHIRE FORMAT. Records selected by user-defined codes, zips or zip ranges. Auto repeat for ease of record entry, corrections & deletions. Phone list option. Includes full function word processor. Merges w/most other word processors. $238. Economy ver. $98.50
*Computech*
*975 Forest Ave.*
*Lakewood, NJ 08701*
*201/364-3005*

### Sapana's Mail Programs
- Mail-Track-I ($49.95)
- Mail-Track-II ($95)
- Mail-Track-III ($195)
- Mail-Track-II Plus ($195)
- Mail-Track-III Plus ($295)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-II ($195)
- Mail-Bulk-Rate-III ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-II ($295)
- Mail-Second-Class-III ($395)
- TrialDisk 5.25" ($2.95)
- TrialDisk 3.5" ($3.95)
- Free Catalog

*Sapana Micro Software*
*1305 South Rouse–PCWD*
*Pittsburg, KANSAS 66762,*
*316/231-5023*

### "The Mail Order Wizard
is one very powerful program. It offers a catalog business all the computing routines it needs-and then some!...gives new meaning to the hackneyed phrase, 'user friendly'... Written in Assembler, it operates with lightning speed... very serious software, a 'must see.'" *Catalog Age*. $970. Demo, $12.
*The Haven Corporation*
*802 Madison, Dept. W*
*Evanston, IL 60202*
*800/782-8278, 312/869-3434*

DOCTOR DATA

"Just what the Doctor Ordered"

DOCTOR DATA Label™ is a Friendly, Menu-Driven Professional Mail Manager. Data files are dBASE III compatible. Prints bag labels & reports. Print 1-9 across on anything in any order. Bulk & CAR-RT SORT mailing. Set Filter using Equal, Not Equal, Within & Range operators. Turn "Fields" & "Carry-over" ON or OFF for easy & fast data entry. Mail merge with built-in editor, duplicate checker, 1 Billion records per file, & much, much more: $79 + $3 S&H or limited 250 records per file demo: $3.

**DOCTOR DATA SOFTWARE**
**P.O. Box 11368, Dept. W**
**Phoenix, AZ 85061-1368**
**(602) 246-8907**

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### ZIP DIRECTORY ON DISK
- ZIPLIST–Data file of 90,000 zip codes with city, state, county. Speed data entry. $245. 41,000 zips–$195.
- CLEAN-A-LIST–Program that finds and allows correction of address errors in mailing lists
- ASSIGN-A-ZIP–Street data files for 5-digit zip assignment. Includes zip and city.

All products on disk or tape.

**1-800-431-2577**

**DCC DATA SERVICE, INC.**
1200 18th St. N.W. Ste. 704
Wash., D.C. 20036 • 202-452-1419

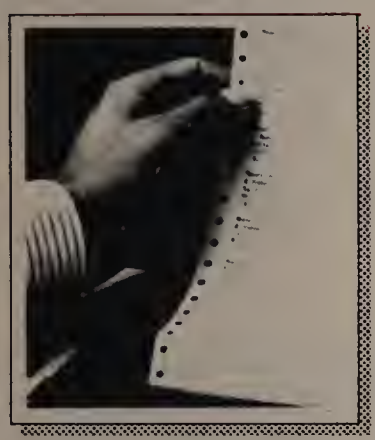
CIRCLE 507 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.


## 26 Mailing List Managers Compared:



**FREE** Poster-size 68 Point Comparison Chart

ProMark, the $249 integrated Mailing List Manager and Desktop Marketing Software, is compared point-by-point with PC Magazine's top 25

**PLUS...**

**FREE** ProMark Demo Disk **FREE**

See for yourself why users rate ProMark #1

In the U.S. or Canada Call:

**1-800-663-4687**

between 8-5 Pacific Standard Time

**PROMARK** Software Inc.

Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 538 ON READER SERVICE CARD


### Lists & Labels

Mailing list software w/many extras. Menu-driven w/2 address lines, 2 ph.#s, 2 dates, 9-digit zip, codes, & comments. Pull your list of codes up on-screen! Hard-copy reports; on-screen browse. Combine/recall filters, design your labels, & analyze your lists. IBM/compats. $45. Free brochure.
*ELSWARE*
*PO Box 9*
*Camarillo, CA 93011*
*800/422-2408*

## Maintenance Management

### Maintenance & Inspection

An integrated maintenance management system, including parts inventory, with clients in Fortune 500 companies, utilities, hospitals, schools, manufacturing & service industries etc. The online system provides operational, planning & analytical reports such as work orders, schedules, skill & inventory requirements, budget reports & reports that summarize history of work performed.
*Penguin Computer Consultants*
*PO Box 20485*
*San Jose, CA 95160*
*408/997-7703*

## Manufacturing

### MINI MYKE

ENTRY LEVEL MANUFACTURING SYSTEM for make to order, make to stock, process & repetitive mfg. Fully integrated acctg/dist/mfg syst costs $5790. EASY to install & use—expands with options—grows to full MYTE MYKE MRPII system without loss of investment. Avail on PCs, Novell, Xenix, UNIX.
*M & D Systems, Inc.*
*3885 N. Buffalo Rd.*
*Orchard Park, NY 14127*
*716/662-6611*

### Shop Floor Control

A stand-alone system for scheduling, monitoring & control of mfg. Includes routings, work orders, labor feedback, W/O & Job tracking, employee & work center perf., backward/forward scheduling, Capacity Planning, on-line WIP & historical data inquiry. Single/multi-user. Demo disk, instr. & manual $10.
*Production Systems Inc.*
*526 South E St.*
*Santa Rosa, CA 95404*
*707/526-1294*

### ManuFACT™

Materials Management, BOM & PO $2250—Job Cost $1000. Used by private label mfgrs, Fortune 100 & job shops with sales of $2MM-$40MM. Multi user/lot location/co. Unit of Measure, "What if" & req. planning. Tracks standard/actual cost for labor/burden/material. WIP router. Cyclic count. Acctg avail. & much more.
*Synergistic Systems, Inc.*
*115 Sumac St.*
*West Haven, CT 06516*
*203/932-5757*

### Manufacturing Inventory

Integrated Inventory Control, Bills of Material, & Purchase Orders with direct accounting interface, priced at only $995. Special money-back guarantee. Read the review in the 12/86 issue of *PC World*, pp. 246-251, or explore MISys yourself & print sample reports using our demo ($5 ppd).
*Microcomputer Specialists, Inc.*
*PO Box 795*
*Woodstock, VT 05091*
*800/833-1500, 802/457-4600*

### MFG. Control System

A comprehensive system for repetitive or job shop type manufacturers consisting of: B/M, Inventory, Order Processing, Purchasing, Mat. Req. Planning MRP, MPS, Shop Floor Ctrl. & CRP, Cost devel., Job & W/O Costing, Accounting. 1 yr. warranty included. Train & consult avail. Compare our system & prices for best value.
*Production Systems Inc.*
*526 South E St.*
*Santa Rosa, CA 95404*
*707/526-1294*

## Medical

### Medical Systems w/ECS

All PPM products have electronic claims submission (ECS) to Medicare & commercial carriers, paper claims too.
*PC*CLAIM $89.95, claims only.
*PC*CLAIM w/ICD's, CPT's & HCPC codes $229.95.
*PC*CLAIM PLUS claims only w/patient file. Complete a claim in one minute $459.
*Physicians Practice Management*
*350 East New York*
*Indianapolis, IN 46204*
*317/634-8080, 800/428-3515*

### Medical Systems w/ECS

*THRESHOLD™ $1,995 claims, A/R, patient billing. *THRESHOLD $3,995 claims, A/R, patient billing, complete practice mgt. statistics, analysis. *CLAIM*NET Nationwide claims clearinghouse. Full 100% credit on product upgrade. PC*CLAIM & PC*CLAIM PLUS both house 30-day $ back grts. IBM PC/XT/AT/comp., MS-DOS, 256K.
*Physicians Practice Management*
*350 East New York*
*Indianapolis, IN 46204*
*317/634-8080, 800/428-3515*

### Medical/Dental Systems

Support for more than 130 machines. Featuring paper & electronic claims, patient billing, appointments, diagnostic data base, word processing, financial histories, payroll, accounts payable, & general ledger. Single & multi-user systems. Starting at $199.95. 2,400 Dealers.
*CMA Micro Computer*
*55888 Yucca Trail #6*
*Yucca Valley, CA 92284*
*619/365-9718*

## Music

### SongWright IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols. Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key. Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional. IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics. $89.95. Send for free sample output.
*SongWright Software*
*Route 1, Box 83*
*Lovettsville, VA 22080*
*703/822-9068*

## Project Management

### $59 Gantt Miracle

PROTRACS offers easy project management at an affordable price. Track 400 tasks in every project by responsibility & priority. Produce 6 standard (& unlimited custom) reports, & 4 different Gantt charts in 2-month or annual formats. Windows, popups, custom calendar, swift sorting & searching, LAN compatible. Elegant, simple, very fast, & only $59.95.
*Applied MicroSystems, Inc.*
*PO Box 832*
*Roswell, GA 30077*
*404/475-0832*

## Public Domain/ Shareware

### Quality Public Domain

Hundreds of programs for the IBM PC & true compatibles, word processing, spreadsheets, data bases, communications & many other categories. Large selection of source code available. Write for free catalog today! Sorry, no charge cards.
*PDQ Software*
*2272 Colorado Blvd. #1349*
*Los Angeles, CA 90041*


**SAVE 90% ON SOFTWARE!**

Shareware programs compare favorably to commercial programs costing $200 and up! EZ Forms, PC Key Draw, Accounting, over 170 others only $6.95 or less per disk! Money-back guarantee. IBM PC, XT, AT, jr or compatibles.

**SHAREWARE EXPRESS**
32302 Camino Capistrano, Suite 204 P
P.O. Box 219
San Juan Capistrano, CA 92693-0219

**FREE CATALOG 714/240-1322**

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.


*California* FREEWARE

**Public Domain and Shareware Software for IBM and Compatibles, DOS 2.1 or higher Programs and Utilities to meet all your computing needs.**

**ADULTS ONLY****
- ☐ ADULTS ONLY/1 (147)
- ☐ STRIP POKER (148) - Fun.
- ☐ XXX PM GRAPHICS (149) - Printmaster Plus req.
- ☐ XXX PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS(150) - Printshop req.
- ☐ BAD-BAD (289) - Advent.
- ☐ ASTRO (297) -Arcade game.
- ☐ NASTY GIRL (435) - She is.
- ☐ MAXINE (497) - EGA a plus
- ☐ XXX COLOR SHOW (496) - ** Color graphics required.

**BUSINESS**
- ☐ EZ-FORMS Rev. D15 (68) - Menu driven forms generator.
- ☐ EASY PROJECT V1.2 (440) - Complete project mgmt sys.
- ☐ PRO PC-ACCT V3.0 (528) - Integrated G/L, A/R & A/P.
- ☐ REAL ESTATE ANALYST (83) - Menu driven.
- ☐ CK - CHECKBOOK V3.1 (79) - Checkbook program.
- ☐ MR. BILL V3.2 (311 & 312) - (2 disk set) Time & billing.
- ☐ PC-PAYROLL V2.3 (464) - Menu driven payroll system.
- ☐ RENTAL PROPERTY (318) - Keeps track of rental activity.
- ☐ PARTS INVENTORY CONTROL (479) - Track inventory
- ☐ DOCKETMINDER V1.2 (448) - Maintain law docket.
- ☐ FINANCE MANAGER V4.0 (77) - Accounting package.
- ☐ SOAR V1.92 (449 & 450) - (2 disk set) A/R program.

**COMMUNICATIONS**
- ☐ RBBS BULLETIN BOARD V15.1 (290 - 292) - (3 disk set)
- ☐ PROCOMM V2.42 (53 & 54) (2 disk set) Menu driven.
- ☐ BOYAN VD3 - (467) - Modem program w/ great reviews.

**DATABASE**
- ☐ FILE EXPRESS V4.14 (33 & 34) - (2 disk set) Menu driven.
- ☐ WAMPUM V3.1B (37 & 38) - (2 disk set) dBase III clone.
- ☐ PC-FILE + V2.0 (493 - 495)- (3 disk set) Full-featured DB.

**EDUCATION**
- ☐ COMPOSER (3) - Create, save, edit, play, & print.
- ☐ LETTERFALL V1.1 (119) - improve your touch typing.
- ☐ THE WORLD 3D (127) - Display maps. CGA required.
- ☐ FUNNELS & BUCKETS V 2.0 (130) - Great game. Ages 5-10.
- ☐ ERYN'S ABC'S (131) - . Basic required.
- ☐ MATH-WHIZ (188) - Teaches various operations.Basic req.
- ☐ POLYGLOT V6.01 (139) - Vocabulary. Grades 7 - college.

**GAMES**
- ☐ SLEUTH V4.1 (89) - Murder mystery game.
- ☐ BLACKJACK (95) - Advanced blackjack game.
- ☐ MONOPOLY V6.7 (106) - Just like board game. CGA req.
- ☐ DUNGEONS & DRAGONS V1.1 (205) Can you survive?
- ☐ 3D CHESS V1.01 (215) - Excellent chess game.
- ☐ SUPER PINBALL (212) - 5 different games. CGA required.
- ☐ WORDPLAY (367) - Wheel of Fortune clone. CGA req.
- ☐ DIG LEAGUE BASEBALL (344)- Pick your team. CGA req.
- ☐ MINIATURE GOLF (505) - 18 hole golf course. CGA req.

**GRAPHICS**
- ☐ FINGERPAINT V2.0 (282) - Paint program; 6 font, 81 sizes.
- ☐ CITY DESK V6.0 (197) - Desktop publisher.
- ☐ PRINTMASTER GRAPHICS (319) - 3 libraries of graphics for PM Plus. Requires PM plus.
- ☐ PRINTSHOP GRAPHICS (320) - 3 more libraries of graphics. Requires PS.
- ☐ DANCAD 3D V2.0B (424 & 425)- (2 disk set) Adv. 2D/3D drafting program. 640k req.

**PRINTER UTILITIES**
- ☐ LQ V2.1 (509) - Produces high quality text on dot matrix.
- ☐ PRINTPRO V1.2 (468) Change printer operation.

**SPREADSHEET**
- ☐ PC CALC + V 1.0 (537-539) (3 disk set) - Spreadsheet prog.
- ☐ LOTUS LEARNING SYSTEM (458)- Beginning tutor for Lotus.
- ☐ LOTUS 123 PROGRAMS (28 32) - (5 disk set) Requires Lotus.
- ☐ AS EASY AS V3.0 (302) - Lotus clone.

**UTILITIES**
- ☐ DOS HELP (255) - Help screen for DOS. For DOS 3.XX.
- ☐ DOS TUTORIAL V4.2 (256) - Menu driven.
- ☐ BEGINNERS (257) - The basics of using most P D software.
- ☐ AUTOMENU V4.01 (280) - Access programs, batch files.

**WORD PROCESSING**
- ☐ RELIANCE MAILING LIST V2.0 (181) - Easy to use.
- ☐ PC-WRITE V2.71 (9 & 10) - (2 disk set) Full featured.
- ☐ PC TYPE + (373 - 375) - (3 disk set) A word processor.

NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ST___ZIP_____
PHONE (___)_____
# of 5.25" disks* ___ @ $2.99 = ___
Calif. Res. Sales Tax (6.5%) = ___
Shipping & Handling = 3.00
Orders shipped UPS Ground
TOTAL = $ =========
* NOTE: 2 disk sets are 2 @ $2.99 etc.
Mail order & check or money order to:

**California FREEWARE**
1466 Springline Dr. Dept W8
Palmdale, CA 93550
(805) 273-0300

Call or write for free catalog containing over 500 disks of quality software.
Hours: M-F 9am - 5pm PST
3.5" media - $3.99 ea.
All COD orders placed before 1pm PST sent same day.
Sorry, no Credit Card Orders.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE**
- * 800 Disks/10,000 Pgms
- * LOWEST Prices !!!
- * 24 Hour Processing
- * Complete Catalog in 27 Diff. Categories
- * Send $1 for Catalog and Get $2 Back

CCS, INC.
309 RUSSO DRIVE
HAMDEN, CT. 06518
(203) 248-4241

CIRCLE 524 ON READER SERVICE CARD


## Real Estate

### • Property Mgt Plus/88 •
New version which looks up tenants & posts rent by Tenant Name. Prints.. Bank Deposit Slips, Rent Statements, & Automatic Checks. Reports.. Late Rents, Vacancies & Expired Leases. Posts Management Fees, Pays Owners & does 1099s. Saves up to 80% of accounting time & is the EASIEST system to use! Special pricing from $475.
*Realty Software*
*133 Paseo de Granada*
*Redondo Beach, CA 90277*
*213/372-9419*

### Management & Analysis
• "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties & other bookkeeping. Flags delinquent tenants; prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099s. No retyping of recurring data.
• "Real Analyzer" $195 for deciding when to buy, sell, exchange, or refinance.
Visa/MC. 30 day money back.
*Real-Comp Inc.*
*PO Box 1210*
*Cupertino, CA 95015*
*408/996-1160*

### Property Managers
Two systems to match your exact property management needs. *Rental Manager* handles all tenant activities; features built-in general ledger. Flexibility allows multiple properties per owner. *Condo Manager* is designed for community associations. Handles member payments, charges, & generates accounting reports.
*Coleman Business Systems*
*3654 Arcadian Dr.*
*Castro Valley, CA 94546*
*415/581-7125*

### Property Management
Comprehensive program for managing residential & commercial properties. Many management reports including operating statement, delinquent rent, lease expiration & transaction register. Provides check writing, check reconciliation, posting of late fees, recurring expenses–$495. Investment analysis-$245.
*Yardi Systems, Inc.*
*930 Laguna St.*
*Santa Barbara, CA 93101*
*805/966-3666*

### Property Management
Since 1978 over 7,000 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible & easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/RESIDENTIAL/CONDOMINIUM/HOME OWNERS ASSOC./MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info & sample printouts call:
*Realty Automation, Inc.*
*11365 Eastshore Drive*
*Hayden Lake, ID 83835*
*208/772-3259*

### CONDO+
PC SOFTWARE FOR PROFESSIONAL CONDO MANAGEMENT—Condo+, $229.95. Comprehensive, tracks occupants, fee billing/collections, health status & much more. MS/DOS, HARD DISK 512K. Easy to install. Excellent, detailed User's Manual. Color or mono. Non-technical. Full system demo disk $15/manual $35.
*Atlantic Software House*
*PO Box 3187*
*Indialantic, FL 32903*
*407/724-4113*

## Sales/Marketing

### LEADS & SALES+
NEWEST VERSION adds fast, easy-to-use AUTODIAL. Designed for business professionals, not computer experts, the system allows you to Sort, Select & Search lead/client records, provides mass mailing Labels & Merge Files, Lead Cards, Tickler List, Sales Reports, much more. $229.95/Demo $15/manual $35.
*Atlantic Software House*
*PO Box 3187*
*Indialantic, FL 32903*
*407/724-4113*


**FREE! IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG**
over 32 pages!

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8245-W
Van Nuys, CA 91409

Toll Free — 24 Hrs.
1-800-245-BYTE
within California
1-818-781-9975

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD



**~~$1.00~~ PER DISK 75¢**
20 TOP IBM PC-SIG DISKS (360K) ONLY $15 + $3 S&H

QubeCalc, EDRAW, AutoMenu, Math Tutor, PC-DOS Help, Baker's Dozen, Languages, EZ-Form, PC-Style, PackDisk, PC-Stock, KidGames, Best Games, Home Inventory, PC-Outline, Form Letters, ImagePrint, SideWriter, PC-Prompt, Best Utilities.

**BRIGHT FUTURES Inc.**
Dept. PCW
18 Iroquois Road
Enfield, CT 06082

Offer Expires Nov. 31, 1988
WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG or
CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

### FOLLOW-UP
*Software for Salespeople*

Manage & improve your sales activities with *FOLLOW-UP*. Track prospects by area, dollars, products, salesperson or any other data that you enter. Fast and easy to use with on-line help at every point. Used by thousands of businesses of all types & sizes.

- Reminds you who to contact
- Shows history of previous calls
- Keeps appointment calendars
- Keeps lists of other things to do
- Provides detailed sales forecasts.
- Has a word processor for letters or works with your present one
- Prints form letters & mailing labels
- Produces a wide range of reports
- Imports data from other programs
- Merges data between computers
- Data fields that you can name for your type of business
- For portable and desktop PC's
- Designed for use by salespeople, not computer experts.

**$179.95**

For more information call:

The XYCAD Group
1577 St. Clair Ave.
Cleveland, Oh 44114
800-428-8457
In Ohio (216) 589-5788

## Security

### HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
### PC SECURITY

**HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM** is an all software, privilege based, system security utility that prevents unauthorized access of your PC's subdirectories, files and disk drives.

**HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM** provides a sophisticated technique to separate up to 64 users of a PC, by privilege, into their own separate areas on the hard disk. Users may access only their own areas and any other area protected with a lower privilege.

**HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM** protects files on your hard disk by preventing unauthorized users from modifying the DOS file attributes (Read Only, Hidden, System). For example, use the READ ONLY attribute to prevent virus programs from invading your system.

**HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM** restricts access to your hard disk via "disk locking". A "locked" hard disk may not be booted, accessed by applications software or formatted via the DOS FORMAT command until it is "unlocked".

**HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM** incorporates advanced security techniques on PC's running PC-DOS V3.0 or higher. The DOS FORMAT of Drive C is prevented while the PC is in use, the security manager is protected against Control Break and a boot from floppy results in the automatic locking of Drive C.

**HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM** also provides:
- Disk Encryption
- User Access Reporting
- Stops Common Viruses
- Mailbox
- Read Only and Execute Only privileges by user
- Auto Installation

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping
Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

**Systems Consulting Inc.**
**412-963-1624**
Box 111209, Pittsburgh, PA 15238-0609

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ – invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

**(408) 773-9680**

**SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.**
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

COPY PROTECTION

SOFTGUARD

### MAILSAFE™

A software implementation of the RSA public-key cryptosystem for MS-DOS.

- Secure Messaging without secret sharing
- User key generation
- RSA Digital Signature™ - User/file authentication
- RSA Digital Envelope™ - secure data privacy
- Local file encryption
- Configurable for most E-MAIL Systems
- Command Line version available

$250 per copy/$350 int'l. Quantity discounts. Special prices for government and education markets. The RSA public-key cryptosystem is protected by US patent 4,405,829.

**RSA DATA SECURITY, INC.**
10 Twin Dolphin Dr • Redwood City, CA 94065
**415/595-8782**

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### EVERLOCK

COPY PROTECTION

Designed for user-transparency, clone compatibility & strength. It features:
- no need for damaged media or I/O plugs
- supports all Hard & Floppy disk formats
- file-server networks supported
- variable number of installs (0-99)
- create demos with remote unlock option
- allows protected upgrades by modem/BBS
- limit program use by date or count

$195 Starter Kit or $495 with NO meter counts. Free info & demo disk available

AZ
**Az-Tech Software, Inc.**
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Statistics

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

**Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package**
- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

**Call now for a free brochure**
**1-800-328-4907**

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
*The PC Statistics Pros*
6500 Nicollet Ave. S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 537 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### SOLO
NEW from BMDP. Menus & fill in the blank panals make SOLO so easy & so flexible. At $149, SOLO offers the best stand-alone solution for 3D rotational graphics, spreadsheet data entry, all the standard statistical procedures, & much more. Free suppt. Guaranteed. Call for details & order today.
*BMDP Statistical Software, Inc.*
*1440 Sepulveda Blvd. #316*
*Los Angeles, CA 90025*
*213/479-7799, Fax: 213/312-0161*

### NCSS-5.0
ALL NEW spreadsheet style. Multiple & stepwise regression, ANOVA, time series, discriminant, factor, cluster, principal components, t-tests, contingency table, nonparametrics. Easy interface to Lotus, *dBASE*, etc. Sort, join, merge data base. $99. Visa/MC.
*NCSS-PC*
*865 East 400 North*
*Kaysville, UT 84037*
*801/546-0445*

### StatPlan III
Easiest to use statistics program available. Complete range of statistics: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer/plotter output. Capable of handling up to 50,000 data points. Interfaces with Lotus files. Demo disk available. $179.
*The Futures Group*
*76 Eastern Blvd.*
*Glastonbury, CT 06033*
*203/633-3501*

### STATISTIX II
Comprehensive, powerful and incredibly easy-to-use. Full screen editor, transformations, linear models (ANOVA, regression, logit, PCA, etc), ARIMA, most standard stat procedures. Clear, well organized documentation. Satisfaction guaranteed. $169 PC DOS, $99 Apple II.
*NH Analytical Software*
*PO Box 13204*
*Roseville, MN 55113*
*612/631-2852*

### Forecasting is EASY
with PRO*CAST 2.0. All you need to know is your past history. Complete time series analysis from linear trend to Box-Jenkins. Auto/manual modes. Built-in editor. Reads .WKS & ASCII. Great graphics! Not copy protected. $295 with 30-day money back guarantee. Demo $10.
*Fleming Software*
*PO Box 528*
*Oakton, VA 22124*
*703/591-6451*

### STATMATE/PLUS—$35
STATMATE/PLUS version 1.3 for the PC is a proven & full featured statistical package for only $35. Complete package on 3 disks, with a 70+page user's guide. Nonlinear, stepwise & multiple regression + graphics, xtabs & more. Great reviews. No cards.
*The Software Hill*
*1857 Apple Tree Lane*
*Mountain View, CA 94040*
*415/969-4233*

### MINITAB'S a PC of cake!
MINITAB features intuitive commands for comprehensive data analysis. Includes basic statistics • regression • time series • tabulation • ANOVA • plots • histograms • much more. DOS based version includes LOTUS interface, hi-res graphics, no copy protection. Used in over 60% of Fortune 50 companies. For free brochure call 814/238-3280.

MINITAB
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE

Minitab, Inc.
3081 Enterprise Dr., State College, PA 16801

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

**High performance STATISTICAL SYSTEM**

**STATS+**

Limited time price $149.

A powerful, elegant, and super-fast statistical package integrated with complete data management and dynamic graphs. Comprehensive selection of descriptive, inferential, and exploratory statistics with forecasting. STATS+ features intelligent, two-way interfaces to data from Lotus, Symphony, dBIII+, and other programs. **For more info look for our ads in most computer journals, ask your dealer, or contact StatSoft.** Price $245 (+$5 ship/handl).

**StatSoft**

**2325 E. 13th St., Tulsa, OK 74104**
**(918) 583-4149**

Overseas offices: **StatSoft of Europe** (Hamburg, FRG), ph.: 040/4200347; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph.: 07072 71166; **Hearne Software** (Melbourne, Australia), ph.: 613-497-4276

CIRCLE 520 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FOR LOTUS **StatPackets™**

**Create Your Own Statistics And Forecasting Package**

- Choose from 23 separate routines, $24.95 each
- Easy to learn and use
- Powerful programs with graphics

**Call now for a free brochure**
**1-800-328-4907**

**WALONICK ASSOCIATES**
*The PC Statistics Pros*
6500 Nicollet Ave S., Minneapolis, MN 55423
**(612) 866-9022**

CIRCLE 451 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Surveys

### The Survey System

A complete, easy-to-learn package for the entry, editing, processing & presentation of questionnaire data. Produces banner format crosstabs & related tables, statistics (incl. regression) & bar charts. Also codes & reports open-ends. All reports are camera-ready. CRT interviewing option available.
*Creative Research Systems*
*15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. W*
*Petaluma, CA 94952*
*707/765-1001*

### Survey Mate

The integrated survey package: fast & accurate data entry with automatic values, range, logic checks, age calc, verification, verbatim entry/report for open-ends. Frequencies, Recoding, Crosstabs, Regression, ASCII file export, up to 1,000 fields. Users in 38 countries, $145, 60 day Money-back Guarantee.
*Henry Elkins & Assoc. Inc.*
*15 Willow Court*
*Bronxville, NY 10708*
*914/961-7375, orders; 800/622-4070, 800/942-7317 (IL)*

## Taxes

### W-2 & 1099 on Floppy

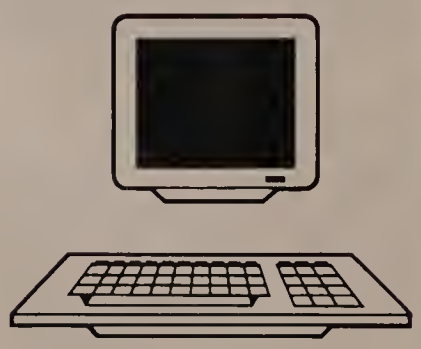
The MAG collection of programs make an IRS/SSA format floppy from a data entry screen or imported ASCII file. Includes manual & application forms.

- Used nationwide
- Menus, user friendly
- Step-by-step data entry
- Prints W-2 forms
- Free phone support
- PC compatible
- Ask about 1099 MAG

*Illinois Business Machines Inc.*
*Dept. PC, 1403 Box 310 Troy Rd.*
*Edwardsville, IL 62025*
*618/692-6060*

### FORECAST 1988 TAXES

Start with 1987 return, make changes for 1988, compute 1988 return. New tax law changes & 1988 tax tables. 228 page User Guide & Tax Reference manual. For IBM/compatible personal computers, DOS 2.0+, 256K, 5.25" disk. $24.95 + $3 s/h. MA add $1.25 tax. MC/VISA/CHK/MO
*Quality Business Systems*
*PO Box 805*
*Hudson, MA 01749*
*800/225-5800*



### W2TYPE/1099TYPE

- Multi-employer W2's; 1099-INT, MISC, S; 1098
- Continuous forms-W2's, 1 or 2-wide; 1-wide 1099's
- HP laser forms
- Magnetic media option included
- Written in GWBASIC for MS DOS, diskette or hard disk
- $149.95-specify 5 1/4" or 3 1/2"

*Program Systems, Inc.*
*1820 First Avenue S., #D1-Irondale*
*Birmingham, AL 35210-1533*
*800/451-1689, 205/956-9436*

### W2 & 1099 on Diskette

Our third year of 100% error-free IRS/SSA compliance. Very easy to learn & use! W2s & all 1099s. Fast data input—OR—import any *dBASE*, Lotus, or ASCII file! Prints on any forms—creates IRS ready diskettes. State formats available. Free phone support. $79.
*Newport Wave Software*
*10 Savannah*
*Irvine, CA 92720*
*714/544-1099*

**Federal & State returns** on single disk—Only $79.95. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "What if" options, prints IRS-approved forms. 25 States available. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheets. VISA/MC. $4 s/h chg. Also available Professional package-$119., Tax Planner-$79.95, Corporate-$149., S-Corporations-$149.

Park Technologies, Inc.
P.O. Box 1317
Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

**Tax Ease SYSTEM**
TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Micro to Mainframe Made Manageable

Send for information on 4105, 4107, and 4115 TEKTRONIX Terminal emmulation software for your PC or PS/2 from the emulation leader—

**GRAFPOINT™**
1485 Saratoga Avenue
San Jose, CA 95129
(800) 426-2230/
CA (408) 446-1919

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## Time Management

### Employee Scheduling

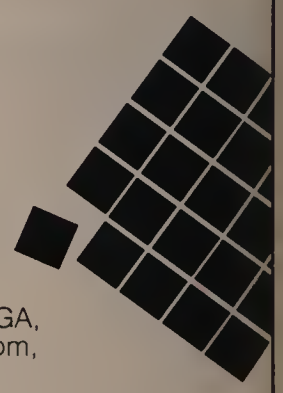
WHO WORKS WHEN—Vers. 1.1. Retail price $895, order today $479! Matches workload to employee requests. Schedules employees on multiple shifts, locations, depts., rotations for up to 6 wks. Make changes & re-schedule in seconds. Complete w/doc., on-line help, tech. support & 30 day money back. Visa/MC.
*Newport Systems*
*Box 3705*
*Bellevue, WA 89009*
*800/782-1233, 206/451-0537*

## Terminal Emulation

***Terminal Emulation***

**EM220** VT220 and VT102 emulator. Includes file transfer, screen scroll back, and many other features.

**EM4105** TEK 4105/4010 Color graphics emulator with VT220 emulation. Supports EGA/VGA, high resolution hardcopy, pan/zoom, and EM220 features.



***Diversified Computer Systems, Inc.***
*3775 Iris Avenue, Suite 1B*
*Boulder, Colorado 80301 (303) 447-9251*

*Trademarks VT 102, VT 220 — Digital Equipment Corp., Tektronix — Tektronix Inc*

CIRCLE 531 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CATALOG

PC WORLD

## Shop *The PC World Catalog* for fast solutions to your PC needs.

## Utilities

**E·X·T·R·A™ A Menu System to Manage Memory Resident Programs**

• Run up to 26 TSRs using only the memory of the largest TSR • Single hot key command accesses **ALL** TSRs • Create your own TSR menu and auto install instantly from EXTRA's program list • Toll-free technical support hotline • From the creators of Direct Access • **$99**

P O Box 1104
Eau Claire, WI 54702
Call Toll-Free
1-800-242-6368
for Dealer Nearest You

DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

CIRCLE 530 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**AT's DON'T NEED 360KB DRIVES**

The 1.2MB drive has long been known to **READ** but **NOT** reliably **WRITE** on 360KB floppies. With **"CPYAT2PC"** 1.2MB drives **CAN** reliably **WRITE** 360KB floppies saving a slot for a second hard disk or backup tape. **"CPYAT2PC"** (Not Copy Protected) offers the preferable **SOFTWARE SOLUTION.**

- **NO** software or hardware modification
- A 360K drive is **NOT** required
- **"CPYAT2PC"** program resides on hard disk
- Runs on IBM PC/AT and COMPATIBLES i.e. Compaq Deskpro 286/386/III, AT&T 6300+, HP Vectra, Sperry PC/IT, Tandy 3000

**Only $79.00 + $4.00 S/H VISA, MC, COD, UPS-B/R**
**ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-523-8777**
TELEX EZLINK 62873089
Dealer Inquiries Invited
**MICROBRIDGE COMPUTERS**
**655 Skyway #125 • San Carlos, CA 94070**
**CA 415-593-8777 • NY 212-334-1858**
**FAX #415-593-7675**

CIRCLE 513 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 3.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program. Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine. Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve & dBASE. Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info. MS-DOS $149, Xenix $249.
*Opt-Tech Data Processing*
*PO Box 678*
*Zephyr Cove, NV 89448*
*702/588-3737*

### IBM Uses CP/M & Apple!

"The best CP/M to DOS converter" *PC* mag. 4/85. UniForm PC transfers files/formats/reads & writes DIRECTLY TO 200 CP/M disk formats on your IBM PC, XT, AT (also 96 TPI & 8"). Use normal DOS commands. $62.95 + $3 s/h. By Micro Solutions. NEW! MatchPoint card copies Apple DOS & CP/M files to IBM. BOTH products at $185 + $3 s/h. Dealers invited.
*Blue Heron*
*1108 S. Second St.*
*DeKalb, IL 60115*
*815/758-2355*

### BREAK 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM™ gives your PC/XT/AT or PS/2 8 megabytes of memory by turning disk space into expanded memory! Use extended memory for expanded memory. Create VERY LARGE worksheets. FAST. Automatic. Easy to use. 640K not required. Money back guarantee. $49+$3 s/h.
*Biologic*
*11982 Coverstone Cir./Suite 1622*
*Manassas, VA 22110*
*703-368-2949 (fax 703-361-8251)*

### DISKPACK™

No.1 backup software. 10 Megs onto 2 floppies in 4 min! Compresses files. Copies to any DOS device (incl. tape). All other fast backup programs bypass DOS & are unreliable & don't work w/many clones. Please compare. Nothing else even comes close. Money bacck guarantee. $89+$3 s&h.
*Biologic*
*11982 Coverstone Cir. Suite 1622*
*Manassas, VA 22110*
*703/368-2949 fax:703/361-8251*

**Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!**

- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to thirty-two megabytes of LIM EMS 4.0 expanded memory.
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory.
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3.
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee.*

**Fort's Software**
P. O. Box 1295
Loveland, CO 80539
(303) 663-5629

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

### YORDOS

CUSTOMIZE & ENHANCE DOS!!
- Abbreviate/re-name DOS commands.
- Edit/execute any text on screen.
- Assign function key macros.
- Re-display last 10 commands.
- Automatic backups when erasing.
- Run automatic jobs by data/time.
- Keep an audit trail of commands.

$24.95 inc s/h. Checks please.
*Tusk Software*
*P.O. Box 1911*
*Wakefield, MA 01880*
*617/245-1164*

**PCjr Help!**

**Jr Power Pack:**
Disk full of software by PCjr experts to improve the compatibility and performance of your PCjr.

**PCjr Compatibility Disk:**
Tips on over 700 popular software titles and how to make them work on your PCjr.

Order both above disks $18 or one disk $9, and receive a free copy of **jr Newsletter too!**

**• Moneyback Guarantee •**
Send to jr Newsletter, Box 163-W, Southbury, CT 06488

## Word Processing

### PC-Write™ Ver. 2.71

Fast, full featured word processor, with spell check, screen clip, mail-merge, split screen, macros. Easy to use. Supports 400 printers. Software, User Guide, & Tutorial on 2 disks for $16. Try it, then register for $89 and get User Manual, 1 year support, newsletter & 2 upgrades. 90-day guarantee. Visa/MC. CALL TODAY!
*Quicksoft*
*219 First N. #224-PWOC*
*Seattle, WA 98109*
*800/888-8088*

### Word For Word

Converts documents, two-ways, between any of 12 word processors & 3 communication formats: *WordStar, WordPerfect, MultiMate, OfficeWriter, Volkswriter, PFS, Writing Asst, Microsoft Word, XyWrite, DisplayWrite* (DCA/RFT), "Smart" ASCII, EBCDIC. Preserves all formatting. $149. LAN version avail.
*Mastersoft, Inc.*
*4621 N. 16th St., Ste. A-108*
*Phoenix, AZ 85016;*
*Orders: 800/624-6107, ext 102; Info: 602/277-0900*

### Farsi/Greek/Arabic

Russian Hebrew, all Euro. Scand. plus either Hindi, Punjabi, Bengali, Gujarati, Tamil, Thai, Korean, Viet, or IPA. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters & NLQ printing w/no hardware modifications. Incl. Font Editor. $355 matrix; $150 add'l laser; $19 demo. Req. PC, 640K, graphics. 30 day $ back grt.
*Gamma Productions, Inc.*
*710 Wilshire Blvd. #609*
*Santa Monica, CA 90401*
*213/394-8622*


**PLACE YOUR AD IN *The PC World Catalog* TODAY.**
**800-435-7766**
In CA: 800-435-7760

# PRODUCTS FEATURED IN THIS ISSUE

Reader Service Number

**Accounting**

**601** Back to Basics: Professional, Peachtree Software, page 94

**602** DacEasy Accounting 3.0, Dac Software, page 100, 188

**603** DacEasy Graph + Mate 3.0, Dac Software, page 100

**604** DacEasy Payroll 3.0, Dac Software, page 100

**Add-On Board**

**605** 286 Express, Tandy Corp./Radio Shack, page 223

**606** 32-bit RAM Board, Hauppauge Computer Works, page 226

**607** AboveBoard, Intel, page 186

**608** ALL Chargecard, ALL Computers, page 229

**609** AMI 386 AT Mark 2 Motherboard, American Megatrends, page 96

**610** The Complete Fax, The Complete PC, page 123

**611** Fax Partner, Panasonic Industrial Co., page 127

**612** GammaFax, GammaLink, page 126

**613** IBM PS/2 80286 Expanded Memory Adapter, IBM, page 229

**614** ImageCard, Ricoh Corp., page 128

**615** JT Fax, Quadram, page 125

**616** Mach20, Microsoft, page 136

**617** MFAX96, Microtek Lab, page 128

**618** pc-Fax, E.I.T., page 129

Reader Service Number

**619** Token-Ring, IBM, page 186

**620** Vega VGA, Video-7, page 185

**621** V-RAM VGA, Video-7, page 94

**CAD/CAM**

**622** AutoCAD, AutoDesk, page 188

**Communications**

**623** 10Net Plus, 10Net Communications, page 112

**624** Carbon Copy Plus 5.0, Meridian Technology, page 118

**625** Close-Up 3.0A, Norton-Lambert Corp., page 117

**626** Co-Compute 2.1, Harmony Technology Assoc., page 120

**627** Co/Session 3.0, Triton Technologies, page 119

**628** ProComm, Datastorm Technologies, page 186

**Computer System**

**629** Compaq Deskpro 386/20, Compaq Computer Corp., page 185

**630** Compaq Deskpro 386/25, Compaq Computer Corp., page 108

**631** Compaq Deskpro 386S, Compaq Computer Corp., page 108

**632** Compaq Portable 386, Compaq Computer Corp., page 185

**633** Dell 220, Dell Computer Corp., page 134

**634** IBM PS/2 Model 50 Z, IBM, page 108

**635** IBM PS/2 Model 70-121, IBM, page 108

**636** IBM PS/2 Model 80, IBM, page 186

**637** STEP 386/25, Everex Systems, page 87

**638** T3100, Toshiba America, page 185

Reader Service Number

**Data Base**

**639** DataPerfect 2.0, WordPerfect Corp., page 172

**640** dBASE III Plus, Ashton-Tate, page 186

**641** D the Data Language, Caltex Software, page 88

**642** PicturePower, PictureWare, page 90

**643** Q&A, Symantec, page 187

**644** R:base for DOS Runtime, Microrim, page 96

**Desktop Publishing**

**645** PageMaker 3.0, Aldus Corp., page 156

**646** PFS: First Publisher 2.0, Software Publishing Corp., page 98

**647** Ventura Publisher, Xerox Desktop Software, page 187

**648** Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0, Xerox Desktop Software, page 82

**Development Tool**

**649** OS/2 Programmer's Toolkit, Microsoft, page 242

**Disk Drive**

**650** Hardcard 40, Plus Development Corp., page 186

**651** MS 355B, Mitsubishi Electronics America, page 224

**652** PS25/20i, Western Digital, page 232

**Display**

**653** NEC MonoGraph, NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), page 148

**654** NEC MultiSync II, NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.), page 185

**Financial**

**655** Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, MECA Ventures, page 188

Reader Service Number

**Game**

**656** Flight Simulator, Microsoft, page 187

**Graphics**

**657** Draw Applause 1.0, Ashton-Tate Graphics Products, page 158

**658** Harvard Graphics, Software Publishing Corp., page 187

**659** Publisher's Paintbrush, Z-Soft, page 188

**Information Services**

**660** American Bar Association (AMBAR), American Bar Association Information Services, page 202

**661** Andrew Seybold's Outlook on Professional Computing, Infotechnology Publishing Corp., page 201

**662** AP Online, The Associated Press, page 202

**663** Aviation Safety Institute, Aviation Safety Institute, page 200

**664** Bizdate, Source Telecomputing, page 201

**665** Books In Print, R.R. Bowker Co., page 201

**666** BRS Search, BRS Colleague, BRS After Dark; BRS Information Technologies; page 198

**667** Business Periodicals Index, The H.W. Wilson Co., page 200

**668** Business Software Database, Information Sources, page 201

**669** Career Placement Registry, Career Placement Registry, page 201

**670** CENDATA, U.S. Census Bureau, page 200

**671** Citibank Global Report, Citicorp, page 201

**672** CompuServe, CompuServe, page 197

**673** Daily Report For Executives, Bureau of National Affairs, page 200

**674** Defense Daily, Phillips Publishing, page 200

**Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.**

Reader Service Number

**675** Delphi, General Videotex, page 197

**676** Dialcom Services, Dialcom, page 197

**677** Dialog, Dialog Information Services, page 199

**678** Dow Jones News/Retrieval, Dow Jones and Co., page 199

**679** Dun's Market Identifiers, Dun's Marketing Services, page 200

**680** EasyLink Service, Western Union Telegraph Co., page 197

**681** EasyNet, Telebase Systems, page 199

**682** Encyclopaedia Britannica, Encyclopaedia Britannica, page 202

**683** Forbes 500 Annual Directory, Forbes, page 200

**684** GEnie, General Electric Information Services Co., page 198

**685** Harvard Business Review/On Line, John Wiley & Sons, page 201

**686** Insurance Databases, West Publishing Co., page 202

**687** Insurance Periodicals Index, NILS Publishing Co., page 202

**688** International Trade Reporter, Bureau of National Affairs, page 202

**689** Lexis, Mead Data Central, page 199

**690** Microcomputer Index, Database Services, page 201

**691** Newsbytes, Newsbytes News Service, page 201

**692** NewsNet, NewsNet, page 199

Reader Service Number

**693** Nexis, Mead Data Central, page 199

**694** The New York Times, The New York Times, page 202

**695** PHINet, Prentice Hall Information Network, page 202

**696** The Readers' Guide to Periodical Literature, The H.W. Wilson Co., page 202

**697** SEC Online, SEC Online, page 201

**698** The Source, Source Telecomputing, page 198

**699** Standard & Poor's News On Line, Standard & Poor's Corp., page 201

**700** The Tax Directory, Tax Analysts, page 202

**701** Trade and Industry Index, Information Access Corp., page 202

**702** United States Employment Opportunities—The Computer Field, Washington Research Associates, page 201

**703** Westlaw, West Publishing Co., page 200

**Input Device**

**704** Microsoft Mouse, Microsoft, page 185

**Integrated Software**

**705** Symphony, Lotus Development Corp., page 187

**LAN Software**

**706** Netware, Novell, page 188

**Language**

**707** BASIC Compiler 6.0, Microsoft, page 242

**708** C Compiler 5.1, Microsoft, page 242

**709** FORTRAN Compiler 4.1, Microsoft, page 242

Reader Service Number

**710** Macro Assembler 5.1, Microsoft, page 242

**711** Pascal Compiler 4.0, Microsoft, page 242

**712** QuickBASIC, Microsoft, page 187

**713** Turbo Prolog 2.0, Borland Int'l, page 102

**Miscellaneous**

**714** QEMM 50/60, Quarterdeck Office Systems, page 229

**Modem**

**715** Smartmodem 2400, Hayes Microcomputer Products, page 185

**716** Smartmodem 9600, Hayes Microcomputer Products, page 94

**Operating System/ Environment**

**717** Music/386, Bristol Information Systems, page 90

**718** Microsoft Windows, Microsoft, page 187

**Printer**

**719** Epson LQ-2500, Epson America, page 185

**720** ErgoPrint 610, BDT Products, page 87

**721** HP LaserJet Series II, Hewlett-Packard, page 185

**722** Xerox 4020, Xerox Corp., page 144

**Scanner**

**723** ScanMan, Logitech, page 98

**Spreadsheet**

**724** 1-2-3, Lotus Development Corp., page 186, 188

**725** Excel, Microsoft, page 188

Reader Service Number

**Statistics**

**726** Forecast Pro, Business Forecast Systems, page 176

**Tax**

**727** Turbo Tax, ChipSoft, page 188

**Utility**

**728** Forget-Me-Not, Sterling Castle, page 98

**729** Hummingbird Browser, Cauldron, page 98

**730** Norton Commander 2.0, Peter Norton Computing, page 100

**731** Norton Utilities, Peter Norton Computing, page 186

**732** Screen Extender, Stairway Software, page 92

**733** SideKick, Borland Int'l, page 187

**734** Tree86 2.0, The Aldridge Co., page 102

**735** WordPerfect Library, WordPerfect Corp., page 188

**736** XtreeNet, Executive Systems, page 102

**Word Processing**

**737** Manuscript 2.0, Lotus Development Corp., page 164

**738** WordPerfect, WordPerfect Corp., page 186

# ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.


Reader Service Number

## HARDWARE

### Boards/Cards/Chips

52 American Data Technology, page 44
53 AST Research, page 179
302 ATI Technologies, page 228
5 Digital Electronics Corp., page 217
272 Intel Corp., page 19
168 Quadram, page 255
221 Renegade Technologies, pages 150-151
277 Video 7, page 50

### Communications

131 Acer Technologies, page 64
44 Complete PC, The, page 38
143 Intel Corp., pages 132-133
11 Ven-Tel, page C4

### Computers

49 Acer Technologies, page 41
74 Dell Computer Corp., pages 104-105, 106-107
253 FIVESTAR Computers, pages 24-25
89 Hewlett Packard, pages 62-63
197 Tandy/Radio Shack, page 37
— Toshiba America, Inc., pages 80-81
216 Wells American, page 15
273 Yamaha Music Corp., page 8
290 Zenith Data Systems, page 141

### Hardware Desktop Publishing

255 F & W Communications, page 313

### Input Devices

17 Caere, pages 42-43

### LAN

199 Itron, page 245
77 Software Link, The, pages 30-31

### Monitors/Displays

255 F & W Communications, page 313
— Magnavox, page 99
232 Mitsubishi, pages 60-61
97 Sigma Designs, page 28

### Other Peripherals

268 Para Systems, Inc., page 93

### Printers

179 Acer Technologies, page 145
23 Blaser Industries, page 153
— Epson, pages 53, 54-55
26 Hewlett Packard, page 73
39 Hewlett Packard, page 75
102 Laser Connection, page 23
191 Mitsubishi, page 48
— NEC Information Systems, pages 9, 236
— Texas Instruments, pages 91, 137

### Scanners/Digitizers

110 Microtek End Users, page 233
111 Microtek Dealers, page 233

### Storage Devices

254 Core, Int'l., page 49
244 Everex, page 11
263 Maynard Electronics, page 58
141 Plus Development Corp., pages 180-181
257 3M, pages 34, 35
124 3M, pages 138-139

## SOFTWARE

### Accounting Financial

42 Computer Associates, page 131
127 Cougar Mountain Software, page 254
— Dac Software, Inc., page 163
— Intuit, page 95
247 Lord Publishing, page 221
252 Macola, page 89
130 Parson's Technology, page 287
144 Peachtree Software, page 103
— Sourcemate Information Systems, Inc., page 247

### CAD/CAM

306 American Small Business Computers, page 33
— Micrografx, page 20

### Communications

21 Borland, Int'l., pages C2,p1
279 Datastorm Technologies, Inc., page 32

### Database Management

— Dac Software, Inc., page 240
55 Data Access Corp., page 97
259 Information Builders, Inc., page 171
— Oracle, page 12
256 Persoft, page 203
167 Revelation Technologies, page 18
108 Symantec, page 248

### Desk Top Publishing

266 Digital Research, Inc., page 46
113 NBI, page 222
82 Unison World, page 159
206 Z-Soft, page 101

### Educational

66 Big Blue Disk, page 17

### Entertainment

66 Big Blue Disk, page 17
36 Buena Vista Software, page 237

### Graphics

79 Haventree Software, page 253
— Software Publishing, page 10
69 Spinnaker Software, page 225

### Integrated Software

— Lotus Development, page 51
25 Spinnaker Software, page 227

### Language

159 Quarterdeck Office Systems, page 45

### Management

84 Living Videotext, page 165

### Other

20 Bible Research Systems, page 44
9 Newport Systems, page 52

### Spreadsheets/Templates/Forms

87 Borland, Int'l., page 7
— Computer Associates, pages 65-70
181 Concentric Data Systems, page 239
247 Lord Publishing, page 221
— Microsoft, pages 56-57

### Utilities

21 Borland, Int'l., pages C2,p1
155 Central Point Software, pages 26-27
181 Concentric Data Systems, page 239
— Micrologic, page 231
218 Publishing Technologies, page 36
203 Sterling Castle, page 77
206 Z-Soft, page 101

### Word Processing/Aids

150 Addison Wesley, page 243
88 Borland, Int'l., page 5
149 Psyborne, Inc., page 235
265 Quicksoft, page 214
175 WordPerfect, page 173

## MISCELLANEOUS

### Computer Accessories

— Anthro Corp., page 40
98 Kensington Microware, Ltd., page C3

### Mail Order

— Advanced Computer Products, page 298
— Arlington Computer Products, pages 300-301
24 Bulldog Computer Products, pages 84-85
4 Compuclassics, page 299
72 Compusave, page 294
164 Computer Brokers, page 311
213 Computer Direct, Inc., pages 154-155
200 Computer Discount Warehouse, pages 304-305
116 Computer Mail Order, pages 212-213
224 Direct Micro, page 256
249 Discount Micro Products, pages 204-205
240 Fast Micro, page 286
227 Gateway 2000, page 310

# PC WORLD

## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Circle the number(s) for free information.**

Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *PC World*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

*Please print or type all information.*

*Name* *Title*

*Company*

*Address* *City*

*State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)* *Phone: Area code/Number*

*(1-450)*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 |
| 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 |
| 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 |
| 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 |
| 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 |
| 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 |
| 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 |
| 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 |
| 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 |
| 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 |
| 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 | 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 |
| 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 |
| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 |
| 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 |

### CATALOG INFORMATION

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 |
| 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 |
| 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 |
| 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 |
| 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 |
| 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 |
| 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 |
| 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 |
| 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 |
| 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 |
| 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 |
| 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 |
| 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 |
| 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 |

### FEATURED PRODUCTS

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 |
| 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 |
| 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 |
| 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 |
| 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 |
| 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 |
| 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 |
| 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 |
| 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 |
| 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 |
| 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 | 709 | 710 |
| 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 |
| 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 |
| 731 | 732 | 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 |
| 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 | 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 |

Expires 2/17/89 S1 OCTOBER 1988


# PC WORLD

## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Circle the number(s) for free information.**

Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *PC World*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

*Please print or type all information.*

*Name* *Title*

*Company*

*Address* *City*

*State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)* *Phone: Area code/Number*

*(1-450)*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 |
| 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 |
| 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 |
| 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 |
| 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 |
| 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 |
| 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 |
| 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 |
| 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 |
| 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 |
| 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 | 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 |
| 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 |
| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 |
| 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 |

### CATALOG INFORMATION

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 |
| 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 |
| 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 |
| 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 |
| 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 |
| 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 |
| 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 |
| 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 |
| 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 |
| 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 |
| 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 |
| 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 |
| 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 |
| 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 |

### FEATURED PRODUCTS

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 |
| 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 |
| 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 |
| 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 |
| 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 |
| 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 |
| 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 |
| 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 |
| 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 |
| 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 |
| 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 | 709 | 710 |
| 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 |
| 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 |
| 731 | 732 | 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 |
| 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 | 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 |

Expires 2/17/89 S2 OCTOBER 1988



# PC WORLD

## FREE PRODUCT INFORMATION

**Circle the number(s) for free information.**

Check this box and fill in the appropriate information to subscribe to *PC World*. You will be billed $19.97 for a 1-year (12-issue) subscription (U.S. only).

*Please print or type all information.*

*Name* *Title*

*Company*

*Address* *City*

*State, Zip (zip code needed to ensure delivery)* *Phone: Area code/Number*

*(1-450)*

| | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8 | 9 | 10 | 11 | 12 | 13 | 14 | 15 | 16 | 17 | 18 | 19 | 20 | 21 | 22 | 23 | 24 | 25 |
| 26 | 27 | 28 | 29 | 30 | 31 | 32 | 33 | 34 | 35 | 36 | 37 | 38 | 39 | 40 | 41 | 42 | 43 | 44 | 45 | 46 | 47 | 48 | 49 | 50 |
| 51 | 52 | 53 | 54 | 55 | 56 | 57 | 58 | 59 | 60 | 61 | 62 | 63 | 64 | 65 | 66 | 67 | 68 | 69 | 70 | 71 | 72 | 73 | 74 | 75 |
| 76 | 77 | 78 | 79 | 80 | 81 | 82 | 83 | 84 | 85 | 86 | 87 | 88 | 89 | 90 | 91 | 92 | 93 | 94 | 95 | 96 | 97 | 98 | 99 | 100 |
| 101 | 102 | 103 | 104 | 105 | 106 | 107 | 108 | 109 | 110 | 111 | 112 | 113 | 114 | 115 | 116 | 117 | 118 | 119 | 120 | 121 | 122 | 123 | 124 | 125 |
| 126 | 127 | 128 | 129 | 130 | 131 | 132 | 133 | 134 | 135 | 136 | 137 | 138 | 139 | 140 | 141 | 142 | 143 | 144 | 145 | 146 | 147 | 148 | 149 | 150 |
| 151 | 152 | 153 | 154 | 155 | 156 | 157 | 158 | 159 | 160 | 161 | 162 | 163 | 164 | 165 | 166 | 167 | 168 | 169 | 170 | 171 | 172 | 173 | 174 | 175 |
| 176 | 177 | 178 | 179 | 180 | 181 | 182 | 183 | 184 | 185 | 186 | 187 | 188 | 189 | 190 | 191 | 192 | 193 | 194 | 195 | 196 | 197 | 198 | 199 | 200 |
| 201 | 202 | 203 | 204 | 205 | 206 | 207 | 208 | 209 | 210 | 211 | 212 | 213 | 214 | 215 | 216 | 217 | 218 | 219 | 220 | 221 | 222 | 223 | 224 | 225 |
| 226 | 227 | 228 | 229 | 230 | 231 | 232 | 233 | 234 | 235 | 236 | 237 | 238 | 239 | 240 | 241 | 242 | 243 | 244 | 245 | 246 | 247 | 248 | 249 | 250 |
| 251 | 252 | 253 | 254 | 255 | 256 | 257 | 258 | 259 | 260 | 261 | 262 | 263 | 264 | 265 | 266 | 267 | 268 | 269 | 270 | 271 | 272 | 273 | 274 | 275 |
| 276 | 277 | 278 | 279 | 280 | 281 | 282 | 283 | 284 | 285 | 286 | 287 | 288 | 289 | 290 | 291 | 292 | 293 | 294 | 295 | 296 | 297 | 298 | 299 | 300 |
| 301 | 302 | 303 | 304 | 305 | 306 | 307 | 308 | 309 | 310 | 311 | 312 | 313 | 314 | 315 | 316 | 317 | 318 | 319 | 320 | 321 | 322 | 323 | 324 | 325 |
| 326 | 327 | 328 | 329 | 330 | 331 | 332 | 333 | 334 | 335 | 336 | 337 | 338 | 339 | 340 | 341 | 342 | 343 | 344 | 345 | 346 | 347 | 348 | 349 | 350 |
| 351 | 352 | 353 | 354 | 355 | 356 | 357 | 358 | 359 | 360 | 361 | 362 | 363 | 364 | 365 | 366 | 367 | 368 | 369 | 370 | 371 | 372 | 373 | 374 | 375 |
| 376 | 377 | 378 | 379 | 380 | 381 | 382 | 383 | 384 | 385 | 386 | 387 | 388 | 389 | 390 | 391 | 392 | 393 | 394 | 395 | 396 | 397 | 398 | 399 | 400 |
| 401 | 402 | 403 | 404 | 405 | 406 | 407 | 408 | 409 | 410 | 411 | 412 | 413 | 414 | 415 | 416 | 417 | 418 | 419 | 420 | 421 | 422 | 423 | 424 | 425 |
| 426 | 427 | 428 | 429 | 430 | 431 | 432 | 433 | 434 | 435 | 436 | 437 | 438 | 439 | 440 | 441 | 442 | 443 | 444 | 445 | 446 | 447 | 448 | 449 | 450 |

### CATALOG INFORMATION

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 451 | 452 | 453 | 454 | 455 | 456 | 457 | 458 | 459 | 460 |
| 461 | 462 | 463 | 464 | 465 | 466 | 467 | 468 | 469 | 470 |
| 471 | 472 | 473 | 474 | 475 | 476 | 477 | 478 | 479 | 480 |
| 481 | 482 | 483 | 484 | 485 | 486 | 487 | 488 | 489 | 490 |
| 491 | 492 | 493 | 494 | 495 | 496 | 497 | 498 | 499 | 500 |
| 501 | 502 | 503 | 504 | 505 | 506 | 507 | 508 | 509 | 510 |
| 511 | 512 | 513 | 514 | 515 | 516 | 517 | 518 | 519 | 520 |
| 521 | 522 | 523 | 524 | 525 | 526 | 527 | 528 | 529 | 530 |
| 531 | 532 | 533 | 534 | 535 | 536 | 537 | 538 | 539 | 540 |
| 541 | 542 | 543 | 544 | 545 | 546 | 547 | 548 | 549 | 550 |
| 551 | 552 | 553 | 554 | 555 | 556 | 557 | 558 | 559 | 560 |
| 561 | 562 | 563 | 564 | 565 | 566 | 567 | 568 | 569 | 570 |
| 571 | 572 | 573 | 574 | 575 | 576 | 577 | 578 | 579 | 580 |
| 581 | 582 | 583 | 584 | 585 | 586 | 587 | 588 | 589 | 590 |
| 591 | 592 | 593 | 594 | 595 | 596 | 597 | 598 | 599 | 600 |

### FEATURED PRODUCTS

| | | | | | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 601 | 602 | 603 | 604 | 605 | 606 | 607 | 608 | 609 | 610 |
| 611 | 612 | 613 | 614 | 615 | 616 | 617 | 618 | 619 | 620 |
| 621 | 622 | 623 | 624 | 625 | 626 | 627 | 628 | 629 | 630 |
| 631 | 632 | 633 | 634 | 635 | 636 | 637 | 638 | 639 | 640 |
| 641 | 642 | 643 | 644 | 645 | 646 | 647 | 648 | 649 | 650 |
| 651 | 652 | 653 | 654 | 655 | 656 | 657 | 658 | 659 | 660 |
| 661 | 662 | 663 | 664 | 665 | 666 | 667 | 668 | 669 | 670 |
| 671 | 672 | 673 | 674 | 675 | 676 | 677 | 678 | 679 | 680 |
| 681 | 682 | 683 | 684 | 685 | 686 | 687 | 688 | 689 | 690 |
| 691 | 692 | 693 | 694 | 695 | 696 | 697 | 698 | 699 | 700 |
| 701 | 702 | 703 | 704 | 705 | 706 | 707 | 708 | 709 | 710 |
| 711 | 712 | 713 | 714 | 715 | 716 | 717 | 718 | 719 | 720 |
| 721 | 722 | 723 | 724 | 725 | 726 | 727 | 728 | 729 | 730 |
| 731 | 732 | 733 | 734 | 735 | 736 | 737 | 738 | 739 | 740 |
| 741 | 742 | 743 | 744 | 745 | 746 | 747 | 748 | 749 | 750 |

Expires 2/17/89 S3 OCTOBER 1988

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 215 PITTSFIELD, MA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC WORLD

Reader Service Department
P.O. Box 5299
Pittsfield, MA 01203-9906

# 12 ISSUES ONLY $19.97

Save 43% Off the Cover Price!

☐ **YES!** Please enter my subscription to PC World for 12 monthly issues at the preferred rate of only $19.97. I'll save 33% Off the regular subscription rate and over $15 Off the annual newsstand price!

4CG86

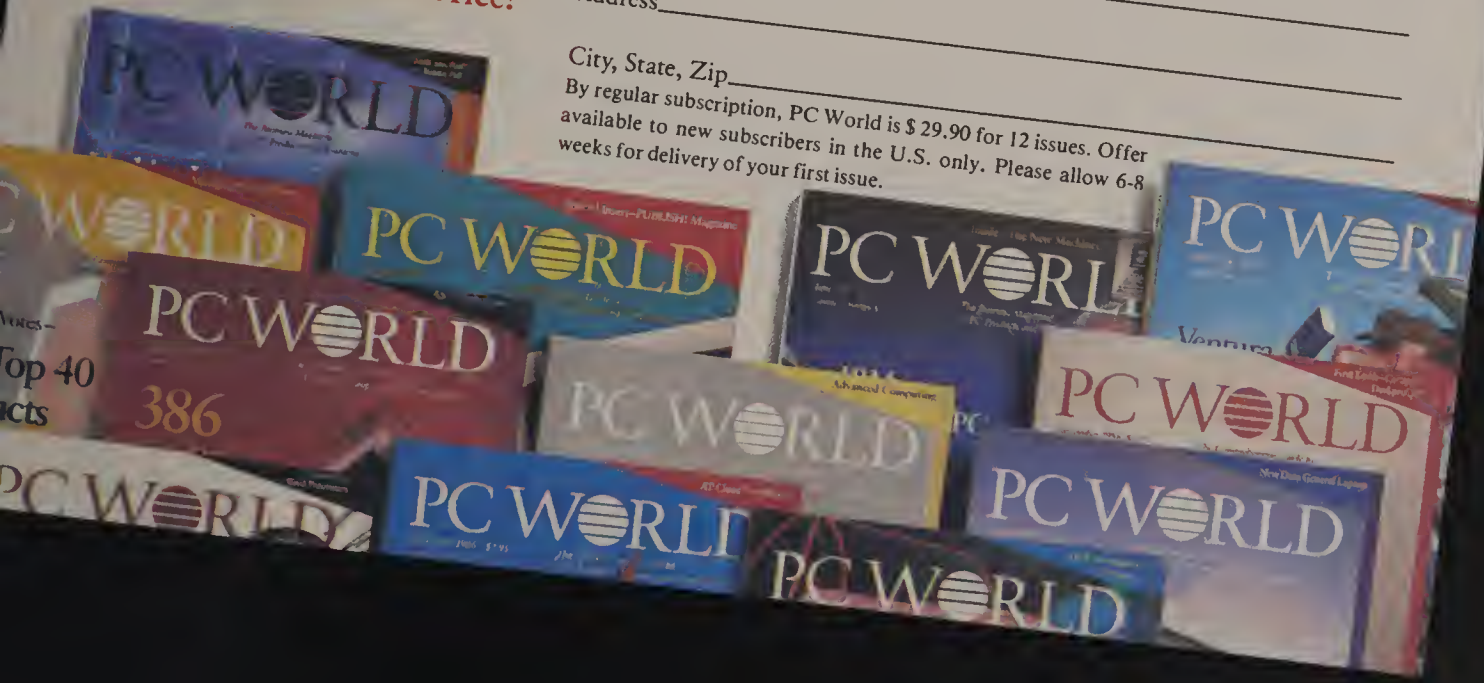
Name_____

Company_____ (please print your full name)

Address_____

City, State, Zip_____

By regular subscription, PC World is $ 29.90 for 12 issues. Offer available to new subscribers in the U.S. only. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery of your first issue.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED IN
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1262 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC World
Subscription Department
P.O. Box 51833
Boulder, Colorado 80321-1833

**Reader Service Number**

**122** Great Western Technology, page 296
**313** Hard Drives, Int'l., page 291
**59** Inmac, page 252
**241** Kellen Distributing, page 290
**41** Kenosha Computer Products, page 308
**270** Lyco Computer, pages 288-289
**—** MICROBEST, page 293
**8** Microware Technology, page 294
**65** Montgomery Grant, page 312
**132** Nitro Micro, page 303
**—** PC Connection, pages 166-169
**135** PC Network, The New, pages 306-307
**264** Perry Computers, page 296
**125** RP Systems, page 297
**81** 707 Computer Sales, page 309
**223** SF Micro, page 292
**27** Scottsdale Systems, page 302
**283** Shamrock, page 295
**—** Softline, page 177
**22** Software Add-Ons, page 296
**178** Telemart, pages 146-147
**207** Tussey Computer Products, pages 160-161
**243** Warehouse Data Products, page 257

**On Line Services**

**28** Compuserve, page 143
**—** Dow Jones/News Retrieval, page 251

**Other**

**—** NSTL, pages 142, 174-175

**Security**

**31** Secure-It, Inc., page 52

**Supplies**

**60** Diskette Connection, page 236
**54** Sony Corp. of America, page 149



# BACK ISSUES

Missing something? Back issues are available for $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada), while supplies last. Rate includes surface delivery. If you wish airmail delivery, please add $6 per copy (U.S. and Canada). For all other countries, back issues are $20 per copy, which includes airmail delivery. For foreign orders, prepayment is required in U.S. dollars.

Simply enclose payment, specify the issues and quantity you desire and send to:

**PC WORLD**
Back Issue Department
144 Townsend Street
San Francisco, CA 94107

*Sorry, phone or credit card orders cannot be accepted.*



**ADVERTISING SALES & MARKETING REPRESENTATIVES**

**Margaret O'Reilly**
*Publisher*

**Mark Glasner**
*Director of Advertising Sales*
(415/978-3178)

**Northwest**
Sharon Van Leuven *(Western Advertising Mgr.)*
(415/243-0500)
**Northern California** *(San Francisco)*
Natalie Wood (415/243-0500)
**Northern California** *(San Jose)*
Virginia Pohlman (415/243-0500)
**Southern California** *(Los Angeles)*
Vivian Ritondale (Southwest Advertising Mgr.) (213/312-8008)
**Southern California** *(Orange County)*
Lilly McFadden (213/312-8008)
**Southern California** *(San Diego/Southwest)*
Christine Kopec
**Texas**
Deborah Goldsmith
(214/233-3492)
**New England** *(Boston)*
Bob Ostrow (617/879-0700)
**Midwest** *(N. Chicago)*
Robert Diftler (312/827-4477)
**Eastern Midwest** *(S. Chicago)*
Jill Burrow (312/827-4477)
**Manhattan**
Jeff Edman (Eastern Advertising Mgr.) (201/967-1350)
**Mid-Atlantic**
Steve Lincoln (201/967-1350)
**Southeast** *(Atlanta)*
Judy Sutter (404/394-0758)

**PC World Catalog**
Eric Cressy, Deborah Tarantino
(800/435-7760 in Calif.;
800/435-7766 outside Calif.)

*IDG Communications International Marketing Services* (617/879-0700, 415/424-8844)

**Independent Advertising Representatives**
**United Kingdom**
Beere Hobson & Associates, Kenilworth, Warwickshire (011/44 1 926 512424), London (011/44 1 278 0022)
**Taiwan** ACE MEDIA Agency Co., Ltd., Taipei (011/866 2 721 4302)
**Japan** IDG Communications/Japan, Tokyo (011/ 81 3 403 8515)
**France** IDG Communications/France, Neuilly-sur-Seine (011/33 1 47 47 12 72)

# ADVERTISERS INDEX

**Get more information—circle the appropriate number on the reader service card.**


Reader Service Number

**49** Acer Technologies, page 41
**179** Acer Technologies, page 145
**131** Acer Technologies, page 64
**150** Addison Wesley, page 243
**—** Advanced Computer Products, page 298
**52** American Data Technology, page 44
**306** American Small Business Computers, page 33
**—** Anthro Corp., page 40
**—** Arlington Computer Products, pages 300-301
**53** AST Research, page 179
**302** ATI Technologies, page 228
**20** Bible Research Systems, page 44
**66** Big Blue Disk, page 17
**23** Blaser Industries, page 153
**87** Borland, Int'l., page 7
**88** Borland, Int'l., page 5
**21** Borland, Int'l., pages C2, 1
**36** Buena Vista Software, page 237
**24** Bulldog Computer Products, pages 84-85
**17** Caere, pages 42-43
**155** Central Point Software, pages 26-27
**44** Complete PC, The, page 38
**4** Compuclassics, page 299
**72** Compusave, page 294
**28** Compuserve, page 143
**—** Computer Associates, pages 65-70
**42** Computer Associates, page 131
**164** Computer Brokers, page 311
**213** Computer Direct, Inc., pages 154-155
**200** Computer Discount Warehouse, pages 304-305
**116** Computer Mail Order, pages 212-213
**181** Concentric Data Systems, page 239
**254** Core, Int'l., page 49

Reader Service Number

**127** Cougar Mountain Software, page 254
**—** Dac Software, Inc., pages 163, 240
**55** Data Access Corp., page 97
**279** Datastorm Technologies, Inc., page 32
**74** Dell Computer Corp., pages 104-105, 106-107
**5** Digital Electronics Corp., page 217
**266** Digital Research, Inc., page 46
**224** Direct Micro, page 256
**249** Discount Micro Products, pages 204-205
**60** Diskette Connection, page 236
**—** Dow Jones/News Retrieval, page 251
**—** Epson, pages 53, 54-55
**244** Everex, page 11
**255** F & W Communications, page 313
**240** Fast Micro, page 286
**253** FIVESTAR Computers, pages 24-25
**227** Gateway 2000, page 310
**122** Great Western Technology, page 296
**313** Hard Drives, Int'l., page 291
**79** Haventree Software, page 253
**39** Hewlett Packard, page 75
**89** Hewlett Packard, pages 62-63
**26** Hewlett Packard, page 73
**259** Information Builders, Inc., page 171
**59** Inmac, page 252
**143** Intel Corp., pages 132-133
**272** Intel Corp., page 19
**—** Intuit, page 95
**199** Itron, page 245
**241** Kellen Distributing, page 290
**41** Kenosha Computer Products, page 308
**98** Kensington Microware, Ltd., page C3
**102** Laser Connection, page 23
**84** Living Videotext, page 165
**247** Lord Publishing, page 221
**—** Lotus Development, page 51
**270** Lyco Computer, pages 288-289

Reader Service Number

**252** Macola, page 89
**—** Magnavox, page 99
**263** Maynard Electronics, page 58
**—** MICROBEST, page 293
**—** Micrografx, page 20
**—** Micrologic, page 231
**—** Microsoft, pages 56-57
**110** Microtek End Users, page 233
**111** Microtek Dealers, page 233
**8** Microware Technology, page 294
**191** Mitsubishi, page 48
**232** Mitsubishi, pages 60-61
**65** Montgomery Grant, page 312
**113** NBI, page 222
**—** NEC Information Systems, pages 9, 236
**9** Newport Systems, page 52
**132** Nitro Micro, page 303
**—** NSTL, pages 142, 174-175
**—** Oracle, page 12
**268** Para Systems, Inc., page 93
**130** Parson's Technology, page 287
**—** PC Connection, pages 166-169
**135** PC Network, The New, pages 306-307
**144** Peachtree Software, page 103
**264** Perry Computers, page 296
**256** Persoft, page 203
**141** Plus Development Corp., pages 180-181
**149** Psyborne, Inc., page 235
**218** Publishing Technologies, page 36
**168** Quadram, page 255
**159** Quarterdeck Office Systems, page 45
**265** Quicksoft, page 214
**221** Renegade Technologies, pages 150-151
**167** Revelation Technologies, page 18
**125** RP Systems, page 297

Reader Service Number

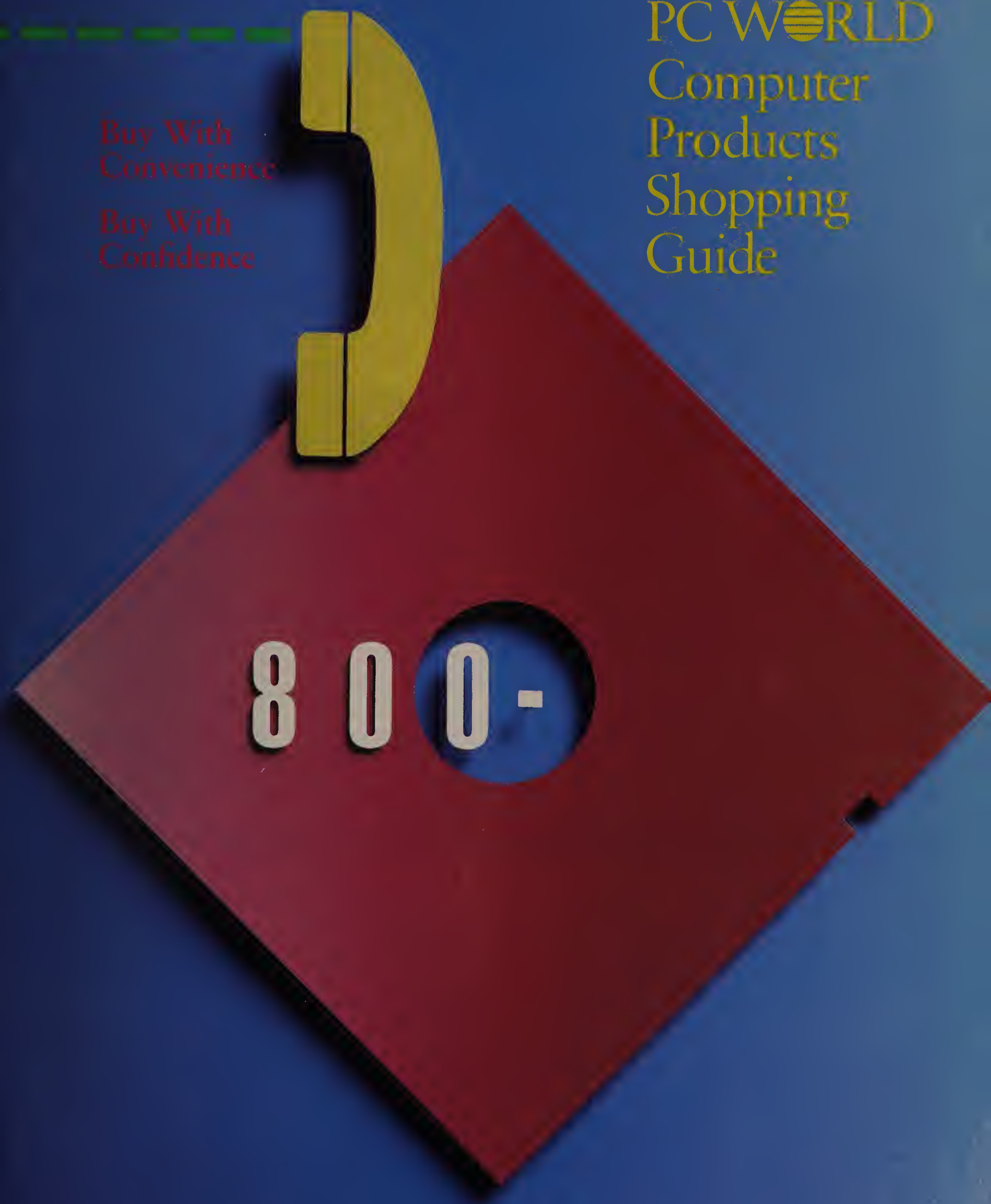
**81** 707 Computer Sales, page 309
**27** Scottsdale Systems, page 302
**31** Secure-It, Inc., page 52
**223** SF Micro, page 292
**283** Shamrock, page 295
**97** Sigma Designs, page 28
**—** Softline, page 177
**22** Software Add-Ons, page 296
**77** Software Link, The, pages 30-31
**—** Software Publishing, page 10
**54** Sony Corp. of America, page 149
**—** Sourcemate Information Systems, Inc., page 247
**69** Spinnaker Software, page 225
**25** Spinnaker Software, page 227
**203** Sterling Castle, page 77
**108** Symantec, page 248
**257** 3M, pages 34, 35
**124** 3M, pages 138-139
**197** Tandy/Radio Shack, page 37
**178** Telemart, pages 146-147
**—** Texas Instruments, pages 91, 137
**—** Toshiba America, Inc., pages 80-81
**207** Tussey Computer Products, pages 160-161
**82** Unison World, page 159
**11** Ven-Tel, page C4
**277** Video 7, page 50
**243** Warehouse Data Products, page 257
**216** Wells American, page 15
**175** WordPerfect, page 173
**273** Yamaha Music Corp., page 8
**290** Zenith Data Systems, page 141
**206** Z-Soft, page 101

M A I L

PC WORLD
Computer
Products
Shopping
Guide

Buy With
Convenience

Buy With
Confidence




O R D E R

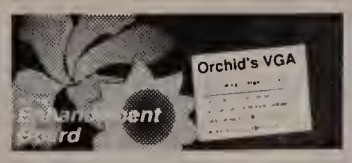
# FASTMICRO

**ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-FAST**

## SPECIALS

### Orchid VGA

**$229**
List $445



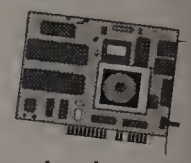

This brand new VGA board from Orchid is a winner. It provides VGA, EGA, CGA and MCGA register level compatibility and has hardware capabilities for zooming, horizontal panning and vertical scrolling. It has three 132 column modes and has a RAM loadable character generator. You can save on all the popular Orchid products when you order from us.

### SPRINT by Borland

**$119**
List $199

Give up your tired old word processing software, Sprint is finally here! It is ideal for new and power users alike. Sprint features awesome speed, page preview, thesaurus, hyphenation, multiple font support, and so much more. It is the only product that acts like other word processors so everyone in the office can use it.

### USRobotics Modems



These modems offer modern technology at affordable prices. These models feature AT command set and S-register level compatibility. They have line output jacks and speaker volume controls. Internal or external, 1200 or 2400 baud, we have USRobotics quality for less!

| Model | 1200 | 2400 |
|---|---|---|
| Internal | $69 | $129 |
| External | $89 | $149 |

## HARDWARE

### PRINTERS

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| **Citizen** | | |
| 120D | 229 | 145 |
| 180D | 259 | 165 |
| MSP40-55 | | Call |
| Tribute 124 | 699 | 449 |
| Tribute 224 | 949 | 599 |
| **Diconix** | | |
| 150P | 499 | 299 |
| **Epson** | | Call |
| **Fujitsu** | | |
| DL3400 | 995 | 549 |
| **NEC** | | |
| P2200 | 569 | 349 |
| P5200 | 799 | 509 |
| P5300 | 1049 | 669 |
| P5XL | 1295 | Call |
| LC890 | 4799 | Call |
| **Okidata** | | |
| 182 Plus | 319 | 219 |
| 292 | 539 | 349 |
| 320 | 499 | 329 |
| 390 | 699 | 469 |
| 393 | 1399 | 915 |
| **Panasonic** | | |
| KXP1080i-2 | 299 | 159 |
| KXP1091i-2 | 329 | 195 |
| KXP1592 | 699 | 389 |
| KXP1595 | 749 | 419 |
| KXP1524 | 949 | 519 |
| **Star** | | |
| NX1000 | 289 | 179 |
| NX2400 | 499 | 339 |
| NB2410 | 699 | 449 |
| **Toshiba** | | |
| P321SL | 749 | 467 |
| P341SL | 999 | 649 |
| P351SX | 1499 | 929 |

### BOARDS

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| **AST** | | |
| Hot Shot 286 | 645 | 339 |
| Six Pak Plus | 210 | 119 |
| Others | | Call |
| **ATI** | | |
| VIP VGA | 449 | 259 |
| **Everex** | | |
| 1200B Int Modem | 149 | 73 |
| 2400B Int Modem | 249 | 149 |
| **Genoa** | | |
| Super EGA Hi-Res+ | 399 | 175 |
| Super VGA #5100 | 445 | 239 |
| VGA Hi-Res #5200 | 645 | 359 |
| **Hercules** | | |
| Graphic Card + | 299 | 169 |
| **Intel** | | |
| 8087-2 | 250 | 149 |
| 80287-8 | 410 | 249 |
| 80287-10 | 480 | 287 |
| Above Board 286 | 645 | 359 |
| **Orchid** | | |
| VGA | 399 | 229 |
| Designer VGA | 545 | 299 |
| Tiny Turbo 286 | 445 | 269 |
| Twin Turbo 12mhz | 645 | 379 |
| **Paradise** | | |
| Basic EGA | 199 | Call |
| Autoswitch 480 | 349 | Call |
| VGA Plus | 399 | 259 |
| VGA Professional | 599 | 369 |
| 5 Pack 0K | 129 | 59 |
| **Practical Peripherals** | | |
| 1200B Int Modem | 99 | 65 |
| 2400B Int Modem | 199 | 149 |

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| **Prometheus** | | |
| Promodem 1200B | 119 | 73 |
| Promodem 2400B | 199 | 129 |
| Promodem 2400G | 249 | 159 |
| **The Complete PC** | | |
| Answering Machine | 349 | 219 |
| Complete FAX | 499 | 319 |
| Hand Scanner | 249 | 159 |
| **USRobotics** | | |
| See prices listed above | | |
| **Video 7** | | |
| Fast Write VGA | 549 | 329 |
| Vega Deluxe | 379 | 179 |
| Vega VGA | 499 | 259 |
| V-RAM VGA | 799 | 489 |

### LAPTOPS

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| **Mitsubishi** | | |
| MP-286L 20mb | 3995 | 2495 |
| **NEC** | | |
| Multispeed EL II | 2295 | 1449 |
| Multispeed HD | 3695 | 2249 |
| **Sharp** | | Call |
| **Samsung** | | Call |
| **Toshiba** | | |
| T1000 | 1249 | 769 |
| T1200F | 2399 | 1599 |
| T1200H | 3499 | 2299 |
| T3100/20 | 4699 | 2995 |
| T3200 | 5799 | 3695 |
| T5100 | 7499 | Call |
| **Zenith** | | |
| SuperSport Dual | 2399 | 1599 |
| SuperSport 20mb | 3599 | 2399 |
| SuperSport 286 | 4999 | Call |

### MONITORS

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| **Amdek** | | |
| 1280 | 999 | 669 |
| 210A | 129 | 89 |
| 310A *Limited Offer!* | 230 | 75 |
| 722 EGA | 799 | 439 |
| **Magnavox** | | Call |
| **Mistubishi** | | |
| 1409 RGB | 399 | 259 |
| 1410 EGA | 599 | 399 |
| Diamond Scan 1381 | 799 | 489 |
| **NEC** | | |
| Multisync II | 899 | Call |
| Multisync GS | 279 | 189 |
| **Princeton** | | |
| Max15 | 389 | 189 |
| Utltrasync | 849 | Call |
| **Sony** | | |
| 1302 Multiscan | 995 | 659 |
| 1303 Multiscan | 825 | 499 |
| **Thomson** | | Call |
| **Zenith** 1490 | 999 | 599 |

### DISK DRIVES

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| **Fujitsu** | | |
| 360K Floppy | 119 | 77 |
| 720K 3.5" Floppy | 149 | 87 |
| 1.2MB 5.25" Floppy | 149 | 87 |
| **Miniscribe** | | |
| 40MB AT #3650 | 499 | 319 |
| **Seagate** | | |
| 20MB XT Kit #225 | 599 | 267 |
| 30MB XT Kit #238 | 699 | 287 |
| 30MB AT #138 | 599 | 299 |
| 40MB AT #251 | 899 | 349 |
| 80MB AT #4096 | 1199 | 599 |

**Call On Non-Listed Items**

## SOFTWARE

### Database

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| Clipper | 699 | 359 |
| DataEase | 600 | 359 |
| dBase III+ | 699 | 359 |
| dBXL Diamond | 199 | 105 |
| Foxbase Plus | 395 | 185 |
| Paradox | 725 | 399 |
| Quartz | 795 | 449 |
| RapidFile | 295 | 179 |
| Rbase for DOS | 700 | 419 |
| Reflex | 150 | 84 |
| Q & A | 349 | 179 |

### Desktop Publishing

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| Byline | 295 | 175 |
| GEM Desktop Pub. | 299 | 169 |
| Pagemaker 3.0 | 795 | Call |
| PFS:First Publisher | 99 | 55 |
| Publisher's Paintbrush | 285 | 149 |
| Ventura | 895 | 479 |

### Financial

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| Bedford Integr. Acct. | 249 | 149 |
| BPI | | Call |
| Computer Associates | | Call |
| DAC 3.0 | 99 | 59 |
| DAC Payroll 3.0 | 99 | 59 |
| Dollars & Sense | 179 | 99 |
| In-House Accountant | 199 | 109 |
| Managing Your Money | 199 | 117 |
| Peachtree Complete | 199 | 149 |

### Graphics

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| Boeing Graph | 395 | 199 |
| Deluxe Paint II | 105 | 67 |
| Draw Applause | 495 | 269 |
| Freelance Plus | 495 | Call |
| GEM Draw Plus | 299 | 165 |
| Generic CADD | 99 | 50 |
| Harvard Graphics | 495 | Call |
| PrintMaster Plus | 60 | 27 |

### Integrated

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| First Choice | 149 | 77 |
| Smart System | 895 | 427 |
| Works | 149 | 89 |
| Windows 286 | 99 | 59 |
| Windows 386 | 195 | 117 |
| WordPerfect Exec. | 249 | 117 |

### Mice

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| Logitech C7 Serial/Bus | 119 | 65 |
| Logitech HiRes | 150 | 83 |
| Microsoft Serial/Bus | 150 | 95 |
| Microsoft W/ Windows | 200 | 129 |
| PC Mouse | 149 | 89 |

### Power Protection

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| Curtis Ruby Plus | 115 | 59 |
| Datasheild 85 | 90 | 50 |
| Datasheild 100 | 99 | 57 |

### Programming

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| Macro Assembler | 150 | 89 |
| Norton Guides | 100 | 58 |
| Turbo Basic | 99 | 58 |
| Turbo C | 99 | 58 |
| Turbo Pascal | 99 | 58 |
| Quick Basic | 99 | 59 |
| Quick C | 99 | 59 |

### Spreadsheets

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| Excel | 495 | Call |
| Lotus | 495 | Call |
| Lucid 3-D | 149 | 85 |
| Plan Perfect | 395 | 189 |
| Quattro | 248 | 119 |
| Worksheet Utilties | 100 | 55 |

### Utilities

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| CoreFast | 149 | 87 |
| Desklink | 170 | 95 |
| Desqview | 130 | 73 |
| Fastback Plus | 189 | 87 |
| Formtool | 95 | 54 |
| Laplink Plus | 140 | 77 |
| Norton Advanced | 149 | 74 |
| PC Tools Deluxe | 80 | 36 |
| Sidekick Plus | 195 | 119 |
| XTree | 70 | 34 |

### Word Processors

| | LIST | FAST |
|---|---|---|
| Easy Extra | 99 | 55 |
| GEM First Word Plus | 199 | 117 |
| Grammatik III | 89 | 49 |
| Manuscript | 495 | Cal |
| Multimate Adv. II | 565 | 247 |
| Professional Write | 199 | 105 |
| Rightwriter | 95 | 49 |
| Sprint | 195 | 119 |
| Q & A Write | 199 | 119 |
| Webster's Writer | 100 | 59 |
| Word | 450 | Cal |
| Word Perfect | 495 | Cal |
| Word Perfect Library | 129 | 59 |
| WordStar | 350 | Cal |

**Call On Non-Listed Items**

**TERMS:** No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping Charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. All returns are subject to 15% restocking fee, call for RA number COD's add 5%, restrictions apply. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility not guaranteed. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax

For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards

**Mailing Address:**
3721 E. Grove St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders only call: 800-441-3278
To check on an order call: 602-437-8975
For technical support call: 602-437-0300
FAX Line: 602-437-8622

Circle 240 on reader service card

# QUITE WRITE
## is just right

# for whatever you write.

**Introducing QUITE WRITE!** *From the creators of* MONEYCOUNTS® *5.0, the popular home and business money management program.*

*You can pay a lot more for a word processing program, or a little less. But feature for feature,* QUITE WRITE *offers value that's tough to find in any other software — especially at this low price —* **$29.00 including printed manual & tutorial.**

QUITE WRITE *has just about every word processing capability you'll ever need at home or in the office, and it's affordable and easy to use. Here are just a few of the many efficient features* QUITE WRITE *offers —*

**Autosave option —** *Saves your work automatically at time intervals you set.*
**Pop-up menus —** *Easy to follow menus guide you through the entire program. Delay feature allows expert users to avoid menus entirely.*
**On-line help —** *Context sensitive help is always available.*
**Large capacity —** *The size of your document is only limited by the memory of your computer.*
**Cut and paste capabilities —** *Text can be easily cut or copied from one location to another.*
**Windowing —** *Work on two documents at the same time. Text can be moved from one to another.*
**Built in support for 44 different printers —** *Plus, a customization feature for almost any type of printer.*
**Font commands —** *Supports boldface, underline, italics, superscript, subscript and custom type styles available with your printer.*
**Powerful command macros —** *Record and playback keystrokes — enables you to customize* QUITE WRITE *to your needs.*
**Headers and footers —** *With automatic page numbering and page one suppression.*
**Search and replace —** *Changes all or selected occurrences.*
**Built in 90,000 word spelling checker —** *It's easy to add your own special words.*
**Printer spooling —** *You can continue editing your documents while printing takes place.*
**Mail merge feature —** *Prepares personalized letters, labels, other forms and documents from mail merge data bases created using* QUITE WRITE, *dBase* and MONEYCOUNTS 5.0 ** Mail List Manager.*
**Monitor flexibility —** *Supports color and monochrome monitors. Colors can be configured to your tastes.*

**dBase is a registered trademark of Ashton-Tate Corp.*
*** MONEYCOUNTS is a registered trademark of Parsons Technology.*

**Same Day Shipping**

*VISA, MASTERCARD & C.O.D. ORDERS CALL*

**1-800-223-6925**

*(In Canada, call 319/395-7300)*

Parsons Technology®

*375 Collins Road N.E.*
*Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402*

Parsons Technology®

*Dept. W*
*375 Collins Road NE*
*Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402*

**QUITE WRITE**

**$29 + $5 shipping**

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP DATE _____

| No. of Copies | Product | Price Each | Total |
|---|---|---|---|
| | QUITE WRITE (needs IBM or compatible computer, requires 192k, 1 disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later) | $29.00 | |
| | Shipping & Handling | $5.00 | $5.00 |
| | TOTAL AMOUNT | | $ |

Circle 130 on reader service card

# Lyco Computer
## Marketing & Consultants

Since 1981

**Air orders processed within 24 hours.**

## Lyco Means Total Service.

**Mark "Mac" Bowser, Sales Manager**

I would personally like to thank all of our past customers for helping to make Lyco Computer one of the largest mail order companies and a leader in the industry. Also, I would like to extend my personal invitation to all computer enthusiasts who have not experienced the services that we provide. Please call our trained sales staff at our toll-free number to inquire about our diverse product line and weekly specials.

First and foremost our philosophy is to keep abreast of the changing market so that we can provide you with not only factory-fresh merchandise but also the newest models offered by the manufacturers at the absolute best possible prices. We offer the widest selection of computer hardware, software and accessories.

Feel free to call Lyco if you want to know more about a particular item. I can't stress enough that our toll-free number is not just for orders. Many companies have a toll-free number for ordering, but if you just want to ask a question about a product, you have to make a toll call. Not at Lyco. Our trained sales staff is knowledgeable about all the products we stock and is happy to answer any questions you may have. We will do our best to make sure that the product you select will fit your application. We also have Saturday hours — one more reason to call us for all your computer needs.

Once you've placed your order with Lyco, we don't forget about you. Our friendly, professional customer service representatives will find answers to your questions about the status of an order, warranties, product availability, or prices.

Lyco Computer stocks a multimillion dollar inventory of factory-fresh merchandise. Chances are we have exactly what you want right in our warehouse. And that means you'll get it fast. In fact, orders are normally shipped within 24 hours. Free shipping on prepaid orders over $50, and there is no deposit required on C.O.D. orders. Air freight or UPS Blue/Red Label shipping is available, too. And all products carry the full manufacturers' warranties.

I can't see why anyone would shop anywhere else. Selection from our huge in-stock inventory, best price, service that can't be beat—we've got it all here at Lyco Computer.

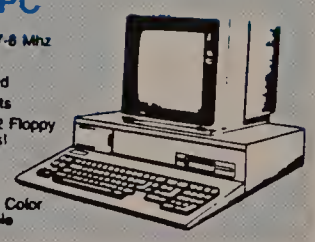
**CALL TOLL-FREE: 1-800-233-8760**
**New PA Wats: 1-800-233-8760**
Outside Continental US Call: 1-717-494-1030

Hours: 9AM to 8PM, Mon. - Thurs.
9AM to 6PM, Friday — 10AM to 6PM, Saturday

For Customer Service, call 1-717-494-1670,
9AM to 5PM, Mon. - Fri.
Or write: Lyco Computer, Inc.
P.O. Box 5088, Jersey Shore, PA 17740

**PLEASE NOTE:** • full manufacturers' warranties • no sales tax outside PA • prices show 4% cash discount; add 4% for credit cards • APO, FPO, International: add $5 plus 3% for priority • 4-week clearance on personal checks • we check for credit card theft • sorry, compatibility not guaranteed • return authorization required • due to new product guarantee, return restrictions apply • price/availability subject to change • prepaid orders under $50 in Continental US, add $3.00

### LASER Desktop PC — $569.95



- Dual Speed 4.77-8 Mhz
- 256K Std.
- Built-in ColorCard
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Can Expand to 2 Floppy + 2 Hard Drives!
- Green, Amber & Color Monitors Available

### LASER COMPACT XT — ONLY $469.95

- IBM PC-XT Compatible
- 4.77 - 8.00 Mhz Super Turbo Clock Speed
- Built-in 5 1/4 Drive
- Built-in RGB Video Output
- Parallel Printer Port
- Serial RS232
- Joystick/Game Port

### SHARP PC-4501 Laptop — $679.95

### HEADSTART

mono system
- Ready to plug in and use
- 512K RAM
- 2 360K Drives
- Includes $500 worth of free software

**$799.95** (Mono Monitor Included)

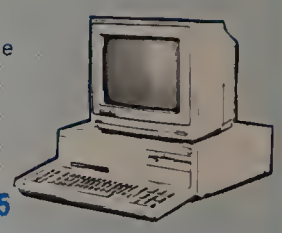
### NEW! Seagate ST138R 30 Meg Internally Mounted Card — $335.95

- Premounted on its own Controller Card
- EZ Slot Installation (app. 10 min.)

*20-30-49 meg drives available!*

### MITSUBISHI ELECTRONICS 286AT

- 640K expandable to 5.5 MB
- 6MHz/1 wait
- 61/0 slots



**$1239.95**

### Seagate HARDWARE

**5.25" Half Heights**

| | |
|---|---|
| ST225 20 meg 65msec MFM | $215.95 |
| ST225N 20 meg SCSI | $289.95 |
| ST238R 30 meg RLL | $229.95 |
| ST251 40 meg 40 msec MFM | $345.95 |
| ST251-1 40 meg 28 msec MFM | $429.95 |
| ST277R 65 meg 40 msec RLL | $389.95 |

**3.5"**

| | |
|---|---|
| ST125 20 meg 40 msec MFM | $235.95 |
| ST125N 20 meg SCSI | $299.95 |
| ST138R 30 meg RLL | $249.95 |
| ST138N 30 meg SCSI | $329.95 |
| ST157R 49 meg RLL | $399.95 |
| ST157N 48 meg SCSI | $439.95 |

**Seagate Internal Cards**

| | |
|---|---|
| ST125 20 meg Internal Card | $299.95 |
| ST157R 49 meg Internal Card | $485.95 |

**Controllers**

| | |
|---|---|
| MFM Controller (XT) | $55.95 |
| RLL Controller (XT) | $64.95 |

*Call for kit pricing and specials.*
*Ask about our*
***Seagate Paired Solutions!***

### PC COMPATIBLE HARDWARE

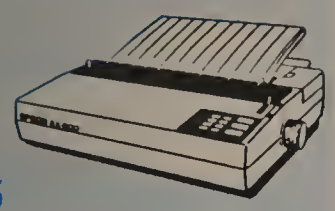
| | |
|---|---|
| Laser Compact XTE 640K | $549.95 |
| Laser Desktop Turbo XT 640K | $599.95 |
| Blue Chip Popular | $549.95 |
| Vendex Headstart Color | $989.95 |
| Vendex Headstart Mono | $CALL |
| Vendex Headstart 888 LTD Color | $1599.95 |
| Sharp PC 4501 | $679.95 |
| Sharp PC 4502 | $1239.95 |
| Zucker CGA ColorCerd | $89.95 |
| BCC CG ColorCerd | $94.99 |
| Laser EGA + 4 Card | $129.95 |
| ATI Graphics Solution | $129.95 |
| ATI EGA Wonder | 199.95 |
| ATI VIP | $299.95 |
| Kraft PC Joystick Card | $27.95 |

*Join The Thousands Who Shop and Save at Lyco Computer!*

# 1-800-233-8760

## EPSON LX-800

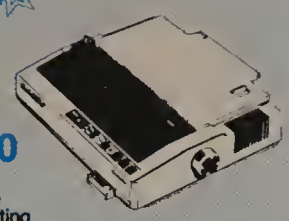
- 180 CPS Draft
- 30 CPS NLQ
- 80 Column



**$184.95**

## Star Micronics NB2410

- 24 Pin High Quality Printing
- 216 cps Draft
- 72 cps Letter Quality



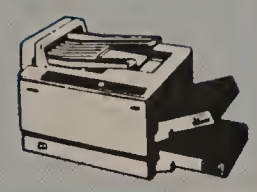
**$369.95**

## Panasonic Office Automation

### KXP4450 Laser Partner

**$1649.95**

- Incredible 11 Pages per Minute
- 2 Lettersize Cassettes Std.
- 300 dpi Resolution
- 5 Printer Emulation Modes
- 512K RAM Std.
- 5000 Page per Month



# PRINTERS

### Epson

| | |
|---|---|
| LX800 | $184.95 |
| FX850 | $339.95 |
| FX1050 | $424.95 |
| EX800 | $434.95 |
| LQ500 | $339.95 |
| LQ2500 | $789.95 |
| GQ3500 | $LOW |
| LQ850 | $525.95 |
| LQ1050 | $699.95 |

### Citizen

| | |
|---|---|
| 120 D | $144.95 |
| 180 D | $159.95 |
| MSP-40 | $279.95 |
| MSP-15E | $309.95 |
| MSP-50 | $369.95 |
| MSP-45 | $399.95 |
| MSP-55 | $469.95 |
| Premiere 35 | $445.95 |
| Tribute 224 | $539.95 |
| Tribute 124 | $439.95 |

### STAR

| | |
|---|---|
| NX-1000 | $169.95* |
| NX-1000C | $169.95 |
| NX-1000 Color | $225.95 |
| NX-1000C Color | $229.95 |
| NX-15 | $289.95 |
| NR-10 | $319.95 |
| NR-15 | $419.95 |
| NB-15 24 Pin | $669.95 |
| NX-2400 | $309.95 |
| NB24-10 24 Pin | $369.95 |
| NB24-15 24 Pin | $545.95 |
| Laser 8 | $1759.95 |
| ND-15 | $349.95 |
| NL-10 | $149.95 |

*w cable purchase

### Toshiba

| | |
|---|---|
| 321SL | $489.95 |
| 341 SL | $659.95 |
| P351 Model II | $899.95 |
| 351 SX 400 cps | $979.95 |

### Seikosha

| | |
|---|---|
| SP 180Ai | $125.95* |
| SP 180VC | $125.95* |
| SP 1000VC | $139.95 |
| SP 1000AP | $159.95 |
| SP 1200VC | $149.95 |
| SP 1200Ai | $159.95 |
| SP 1200AS RS232 | $159.95 |
| SL 80Ai | $289.95 |
| MP5420FA | $999.95 |
| SP Series Ribbon | $7.95 |
| SK3000 Ai | $339.95 |
| SK3005 Ai | $419.95 |
| SPB 10 | $CALL |
| SL 130Ai | $599.95 |

*Quantities Limited

**Attention Educational Institutions:**

If you are not currently using our educational service program, please call our representatives for details.

### Okidata

| | |
|---|---|
| Okimate 20 | $129.95 |
| Okimate 20 w/cart | $189.95 |
| 120 | $189.95 |
| 180 | $219.95 |
| 182 | $209.95 |
| 182 + | $225.95 |
| 183 | $239.95 |
| 192 + | $339.95 |
| 193 + | $439.95 |
| 292 w/interface | $449.95 |
| 293 w/interface | $585.95 |
| 294 w/interface | $789.95 |
| 393 | $955.95 |
| Laser 6 | $CALL |
| 390 | $479.95 |
| 391 | $649.95 |
| 320 | $345.95 |
| 321 | $445.95 |

*Interfacing available for IBM C 64, Apple and Atari*

### Panasonic

| | |
|---|---|
| 1080i Model II | $159.95 |
| 1091i Model II | $189.95 |
| 1092i | $309.95 |
| 1592 | $375.95 |
| 1595 | $419.95 |
| 3131 | $289.95 |
| 3151 | $459.95 |
| KXP 4450 Laser | $1649.95 |
| 1524 24 Pin | $529.95 |
| Fax Partner | $579.95 |
| Optical Scanner | $859.95 |

### Brother

| | |
|---|---|
| M1109 | $159.95 |
| M1509 | $335.95 |
| M1709 | $459.95 |
| Twinwriter 6 Dot & Daisy | $899.95 |
| M1724L | $619.95 |
| HR20 | $345.95 |
| HR40 | $559.95 |
| HR60 | $649.95 |

## CITIZEN MSP-40

- 200 CPS Draft
- 40 CPS NLQ
- Graphics

**$279.95**

## SEIKOSHA 5420 FA

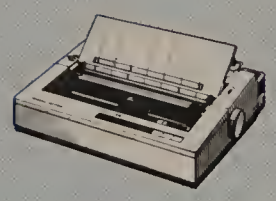
- 420 cps Draft
- 104 cps NLQ
- Friction/tractor feed
- 2-Year Warranty

**$999.95**

## Panasonic Office Automation

### 1092i

- 240 cps
- 48 cps NLQ
- Adjustable Push Tractor



**$309.95**

## Monitors

### Thomson:

| | |
|---|---|
| 230 Amber TTL/12" | $69.95* |
| 4120 CGA | $199.95 |
| GB 100 | $119.95* |
| GB 200 Super Card | $169.95* |

*Quantities Limited*

### NEC

| | |
|---|---|
| Multisync II | $589.95 |

### Blue Chip:

| | |
|---|---|
| BCM 12" Green TTL | $54.95 |
| BCM 12" Amber TTL | $69.95 |

### Magnavox:

| | |
|---|---|
| BM7652 | $79.95 |
| BM7622 | $79.95 |
| 7BM-613 | $79.95 |
| 7BM-623 | $79.95 |

## Monitors

### Magnavox:

| | |
|---|---|
| CM8502 | $179.95 |
| CM8505 | $199.95 |
| 9CM-053 | $339.95 |
| CM8762 | $239.95 |
| 8CM-515 | $259.95 |
| CM9043 | $CALL |
| 8CM-873 | $499.95 |

## Printer Paper

| | |
|---|---|
| 1000 sheet laser | $16.95 |
| 1000 mailing labels | $8.95 |
| 200 sheet OKI 20 | $8.95 |
| Transparent Labels | $4.95 |
| Banner Paper 45' Roll | $10.95 |

## Modems

### Avatex:

| | |
|---|---|
| 1200e | $65.95* |
| 1200i PC Card | $65.95 |
| 1200hc Modem | $89.95 |
| 2400 | $149.95 |
| 2400i PC Card | $139.95 |

*w/cable purchase

### Hayes:

| | |
|---|---|
| Smartmodem 300 | $139.95 |
| Smartmodem 1200 | $279.95 |
| Smartmodem 2400 | $419.95 |

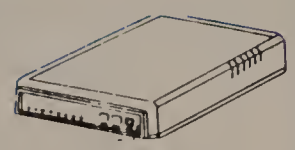
### US ROBOTICS:

| | |
|---|---|
| Sportsler 1200PC | $109.95 |
| Courier 2400 | $299.95 |
| Courier 2400e | $329.95 |
| Courier 2400PS | $259.95 |
| Courier 9600 MST | $619.95 |

## MODEM SPECIAL!

### Avatex™ 2400

**$149.95**



The fastest, most advanced Avatex modem yet. The Avatex 2400 is truly an example of the next generation in high performance. You get the full range of options and impeccable transmission accuracy offered by the Avatex 1200he—plus twice the data transmission speed.

**DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED**

Circle 270 on reader service card

# KELLEN DISTRIBUTING

## SOFTWARE

### Accounting

DAC Easy 3.0.....$64.95
DAC Easy Bonus Pack.....$118.95
ACC-PAC BPI...ea.....$252.95
Timeslips III.....$124.95
One Write 2.01...ea.....$129.95
Peachtree Comp.II.....$156.95
Quicken.....$36.95
Compulaw Client Mgt. Sys.....$524.95
Compulaw Adv. Billing Sys....$719.95

### Word Processing

WordPerfect 5.0.....$229.95
WordPerfect 5.0 Network.....$359.95
Multimate Advantage II.....$264.95
Microsoft Word.....$206.95
GrandView.....$169.95
Wordstar 2000 Rel 3.....$224.95
PFS: Professional Write.....$116.95
Choice Words.....$63.95
Webster New World Combo....$59.95
Black's Law Dictionary.....$58.95
Grammatik III.....$58.95
Right Writer.....$58.95
Form Tool w/Hits.....$62.95

### Database

dBASE III Plus 1.1.....$369.95
R:BASE for DOS.....$449.95
Clipper.....$409.95
PFS:Professional File.....$139.95
dBXL Diamond.....$114.95
Paradox.....$412.95
Q & A.....$197.95
FoxBASE+.....$194.95
FoxBASE+ Unltd. Runtime...$249.95
DataPerfect.....$289.95
R:BASE for OS/2.....$539.95
Open Access II 2.1.....$397.95

### Financial Planning

Howard Tax Preparer.....$169.95
Managing Your Money 4.0.....$124.95
Dollars & Sense.....$109.95
Sales Generator Plus.....$189.95

### Spreadsheet

Lotus 123 2.01.....$297.95
Lotus Freelance Plus.....$293.95
Lotus HAL.....$94.95
Lotus Metro.....$62.95
Microsoft Excel.....$299.95
PFS:Professional Plan.....$72.95
QUATTRO.....$144.95
Supercalc 5.....$309.95

### Integrated Software

Framework III.....$444.95
Symphony 2.0.....$439.95
PFS:First Choice.....$88.95
Microsoft Works.....$107.95
Smart System Spell Checker...$59.95
Eight-in-One.....$39.95

### Communications

Carbon Copy Plus.....$107.95
Crosstalk Mark IV.....$119.95
Mirror II.....$42.95

### Project Management

Harvard Tot Project Mgr II..$349.95
Microsoft Project 4.0.....$309.95
Super Project Expert.....$409.95
Timeline 3.0.....$352.95
Timeline Graphics.....$121.95

### Graphics & Publishing

Harvard Graphics 2.1.....$272.95
PFS: First Publisher 2.0.....$76.95
Autosketch Std.....$54.95
Autosketch Enhanced.....$64.95
Publish-It!.....$123.95
By Line.....$189.95
Aldus Pagemaker 3.0.....$504.95
Ventura Publisher 2.0.....$524.95
Graph-in-the-Box 2.0.....$59.95
Newsroom Pro.....$51.95
Design CAD/CAD 3D.....$153.95
Publisher's Paintbrush.....$139.95
Rix EGA Paint.....$69.95
Rix Colorix VGA Paint.....$114.95

### Utilities & Languages

Turbo Pascal 4.0.....$61.95
Turbo C.....$61.95
Microsoft C 5.1.....$284.95
Microsoft Windows 2.1.....$61.95
Microsoft Quick C.....$62.95
Microsoft Quick Basic.....$62.95
MS Macro Assembler 5.1.....$94.95
DiskTechnician Pro.....$72.95
Fast Back Plus.....$97.95
Desqview 2.01.....$77.95
Norton Utilities Advanced.....$78.95
Sideways 3.2.....$43.95
Ram Lord 2.1C.....$52.95
Above Disk 1.03A.....$54.95
GOfer.....$42.95
PC Tools Deluxe 4.2.....$42.95
Copy Option Board Deluxe...$119.95
Brooklyn Bridge 2.0.....$79.95
X-Tree Pro.....$68.95
Direct Access.....$54.95
Lap Link Plus.....$82.95
Disk Optimizer 4.0.....$44.95
SpeedStor Universal.....$44.95

## HARDWARE

Toshiba 1200HB/20MB.....$2,495.00
Toshiba 5100/386/40MB...$4,995.00
NEC Multispeed HD.....$2,345.00
XT 8MgHz 20MB/Amdek 410A DOS
3.2/Ser-Par Ports/Clock.....$995.00

### Graphics Cards

ATI EGA Wonder Enh.....$CALL
ATI VIP VGA.....$264.95
Paradise VGA Pro.....$386.95
Video7 Vega VGA.....$279.95
Video7 V-RAM VGA.....$504.95
Sigma VGA/X 16 Bit.....$424.95
Sigma VGA/H 8 Bit.....$269.95
STB VGA Extra EM-512K.....$394.95
Mono Graphics Card.....$64.95

### Disk & Tape Drives

Archive 60MB Int/Ext. Kit...$629.95
Archive 40MB Int.....$319.95
Archive 40MB Ext. Kit.....$429.95
Seagate ST225 w/Cont.....$262.95
Seagate ST238 w/Cont.....$279.95
Seagate ST251 40MB.....$369.95
Miniscribe 3650 40MB.....$339.95
PLUS 20MB Hard Card.....$479.95
PLUS 40MB Hard Card.....$679.95
Seagate ST4096 80MB.....$649.89
Seagate ST251-1 40MB.....$449.95
Sysgen PSF-360K Ext. Drive..$202.95
Sysgen 3.5" 1.44MB/AT Kit...$284.95
60MB Internal Drive Kit.....$489.95
120MB Internal 28mls.....$1,709.95
200MB Int. 18mls Kit.....$2,199.95

### Input Devices

SummaSketch Plus.....$379.95
Summasketch 12X18.....$624.95
Logitech Publisher Mouse.....$104.95
Logitech Serial or Bus Mouse.$67.95
Logitech Serial or Bus/Paint...$88.95
Logitech Ser/Bus w/CADD...$108.95
Logitech ScanMan.....$194.95
Logitech Hi-Res 320dpi.....$89.95
Logitech EGA Card/Mouse...$189.95
Microsoft Mouse.....$104.95
CH Mach III Joy Stick.....$36.95
CH Game Card Y-Cable.....$44.95
CH Flight Stick.....$49.95
Alturus MAXX.....$74.95
HP ScanJet w/Interface.....$1,499.95
The Complete Hand Scan.....$189.95

### Modems

Hayes 1200B.....$259.95
Hayes 1200 Ext.....$289.95
Hayes 2400B.....$384.95
Hayes 2400 Ext.....$419.95
Multitech 224E.....$409.95
Multitech 224 Int.....$324.95
Multitech 686 EH.....$889.95
US Robotics 2400E.....$384.95
Smart One 1200 Int.....$102.95
Smart One 2400 Int.....$189.95

### Monitors

AMDEK 410.....$139.95
NEC Multisync II.....$574.95
NEC Multisync Plus.....$949.95
NEC Multisync GS.....$204.95
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan.....$539.95
ZENITH ZCM 1490.....$619.95
IBM 8503 MONO.....$169.95
Sigma Laserview 15" PC.....$1,369.95
Sigma Laserview 19" PC.....$1,724.95
Sigma Laserview 19" PS/2...$1,724.95
Princeton Ultrasync.....$509.95
Princeton HX-12E EGA.....$469.95

### Printers

HP Laser II.....$1,709.95
HP DeskJet.....$699.95
HP Plotter 7475A.....$1,449.95
Alps Allegro 24Pin.....$369.95
Alps ALQ324E.....$769.95
Alps P2101 400cps.....$1,189.95
Alps ALQ224E.....$619.95
NEC P2200.....$332.95
NEC LC890 Laser.....CALL
Panasonic KXP1091i M2.....$209.95
Panasonic KXP1524.....$549.95
Panasonic KXP1595.....$497.95

### Recreation & Education

Microsoft Flight Sim.....$34.95
Microsoft Learning DOS.....$34.95
Carmen Sandiego Europe.....$31.95
Carmen Sandiego USA.....$31.95
PC GLOBE.....$44.95
Leisure Suit Larry.....$28.95
Mean 18 Golf w/Vol 2.....$28.95
Mean 18 Courses 3&4.....$22.95
Typing Tutor IV.....$34.95
Wizard of Words.....$27.95
Starflight.....$34.95

HOURS: California Time: Monday Through Friday 7AM TO 5PM Saturday 9AM TO 2PM - FAX (805) 584-3442

FOR SALES CALL 1-(800) 537-5355 * * * Inside California CALL 1-(805) 584-0255

For Customer Service, Product Support, Information and Order Status CALL (805) 584-0255

90 West Easy St., Unit #5, Simi Valley,, CA 93065. No charge for Visa & MasterCard. Shipping & Handling: 4%, $6 minimum. Alaska, Puerto Rico and Hawaii extra. All products are shipped fully insured. All prices are subject to change. Unopened returns are subject to a 20% restocking fee plus shipping & handling. Product warranties are solely from the Manufacturer. Kellen Distributing makes no warranties for fitness of purpose or compatability for any product. Cancellations and refusals subject to handling charges. Purchase Orders , C.O.D., APO and FPO orders extra.

XT-8MgHz-20MB-512K-Ser-Par-Clck-Calendar.....$995.00

AT-12MgHz-640K-EGA 20MB-Ser-Par-Clck-Cal * * *$2,395.00* * *

*** LOGITECH ***
Serial & Bus Mice
ScanMan & Hi-REZ Mice
EGA Card & Mouse
DEALER PRICES CALL !!

Circle 241 on reader service card

# HARD DRIVES

## Seagate

## 40Mb ST251

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

**$319**

Also available for XT.

**40Mb ST251 PC/XT KIT** **$369**

Includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual, mounting hardware & partitioning software.

Drives and Kits are available for PS/2 models 25 & 30!

**30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee**

If for any reason , you are not completely satisfied with any product, simply return it for a prompt and courteous refund!

## 30Mb Complete PC/XT KIT

Complete PC/XT KIT includes drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware.

**$269**

## High Speed 40Mb

Seagate ST251-1

Half Height • 28ms access time • Available for XT or AT

**$409**

Includes drive, AT mounting hardware &"Disk Manager" partitioning software

## 20Mb ST225 KIT

This complete PC/XT KIT includes the Seagate ST225 drive, controller, cables, How-To manual & mounting hardware. Half height • 65ms.

Also available for AT.

**$244**

We carry the entire Seagate product line including 3.5" drives

## Card Drive™ Hard Cards

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| Card Drive 20S | 40ms | $319 |
| Card Drive 30S | 40ms | $349 |
| Card Drive 50S | 40ms | $499 |

**-- Features --**

- Available for most Tandy models
- Quality engineered for reliability
- Super easy installation & setup
- ONE YEAR Warranty
- Auto park heads

These Card Drives use quality Seagate Hard Drives

**Help is just a phone call away with our Technical Assistance Department!**

## 65Mb ST277R

40ms access • Half Height
Autoparking heads
This drive requires an RLL controller

**$379**

Includes drive, mounting hardware & "Disk Manager" partitioning software

## 150Mb Kit

This complete kit includes Seagate drive, cables, Perstor ADRT controller, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and "Disk Manager" partitioning software. Full Height,. 28ms.

**$788**

**No Surcharge for Visa or MasterCard Orders**

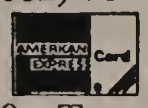
All products include our ONE YEAR Warranty and our 30Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee!

Hours: 8am to 7pm Monday - Friday, 12pm to 5pm Sat. MST

**HARD DRIVES International**
An IDN Company

# (800) 234-DISK

International orders call (602) 784-1038




1208 E. Broadway Road #110 • Tempe, AZ 85282

(602) 784-1038 FAX: (602) 829-9193

**Toll Free Customer Service: (800) 541-8387**

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted NET 10 - subject to 9% surcharge. Add $19 shipping for APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable; product must be undamaged and in original condition. PCW1088

Circle 313 on reader service card

# Super Savings! *

| SF-286 | 8MHz | 10MHz | 10MHz (0 WS) | 12MHz (0 WS) | 16MHz (386) |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| **Mono System** | **$995** | **$1149** | **$1349** | **$1499** | **$2050** |
| **EGA System** | **$1369** | **$1569** | **$1720** | **$1870** | **$2349** |

## Basic System Features:

80286-16 bit CPU, 80287 socket, 512K RAM expandable to 1MB, fully compatible AMI BIOS, 1.2Mb Floppy Disk Drive, combined floppy/hard disk controller, Keytronics 101 enhanced keyboard, clock/calendar with battery backup, 195 watt power supply, 48 hour burn-in testing, operations manual, one year limited warranty and optional on-site maintenance agreement.

*SF-286-8MHz*
### 20Mb Mono Special.....$1249
Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Samsung 12" amber mono monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

*SF-286-8MHz*
### 20Mb EGA Special.....$1599
Basic System features plus: Everex EGA graphics board, Eversion EGA color monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

*SF-286-8MHz*
### 20Mb VGA Special.....$1899
Basic System features plus: Everex EVGA graphics board (640 x 480, 800 x 600, up to 256 colors), Mitsubishi Diamond Scan multisync monitor and Seagate ST251 40Mb hard drive.

*SF-286-12MHz*
### 20Mb Mono Special.....$1749
Basic System features plus: Monographics board with printer port, Eversion 14" flat screen amber mono monitor and Seagate 20Mb hard drive.

Upgrade to 40Mb Seagate hard drive, Add $160
Upgrade to 80Mb Seagate hard drive, Add $500

### EGA Bundle.....$459
Everex EGA autoswitch graphics board and Eversion EGA color monitor.

### Super EGA Bundle.....$629
Everex EGA Deluxe autoswitch graphics board (640x480, 752x410), and Mitsubishi 1371-A Diamond Scan multisync color monitor.

### Super VGA Bundle.....$769
Everex EVGA graphics board (640x480, 800x600, up to 256 colors) and Mitsubishi 1371-A Diamond Scan multisync color monitor

### Hard Disk Specials (for PC)
Seagate ST225 20Mb + Controller.....$265
Seagate ST125 20Mb + Controller.....$329
Seagate ST238 30Mb + Controller.....$289
Seagate ST251 40Mb + Controller.....$449

### Hard Disk Specials (for AT)
Seagate ST125 20Mb (40ms).....$269
Seagate ST138 30Mb (40ms).....$339
Seagate ST251 40Mb (40ms).....$369
Seagate ST251-1 40Mb (28ms).....$429
Seagate 4096 80Mb (28ms).....$649
Micropolis 1335 71Mb (28ms).....$599

### Everex Modems
Everex Evercom external and internal half-card modems (fully Hayes compatible) with Bitcom Communications software.

Internal 1200 Baud Modem.....$CALL
External 1200 Baud Pocket Modem.....$139
Internal 2400 Baud Modem.....$149
External 2400 Baud with Mini I/O.....$229

### Misc. Specials
Mini I/O (PAR, SER, CLK, CAL).....$49
Mini I/O with Game Port.....$55
Mini I/O + Logitech C7 serial mouse.....$119
Mitsubishi 3.5" 720K floppy drive.....$99
Mitsubishi 3.5" 1.4Mb floppy drive.....$129
150 Watt Power Supply.....$49
200 Watt Power Supply.....$79
2Mb EMS memory board with OK.....$80
3Mb EMS memory board with OK.....$99

*Special Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

Seagate, Samsung, Miniscribe, Everex, Mitsubishi, Hayes, Micropolis, Bitcom, Logitech, are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
SFmicro4.3 8/10/88

SF micro
1825 Lombard Street
San Francisco, CA 94123

California Orders, Information
(415) 929-1505

National Order Desk (800) 237-5631
Technical Support (415) 929-1607

University P.O.'s and Dealers Inquiries are Welcome

TERMS: We accept MasterCard, VISA (no surcharge), American Express, COD's (Certified Funds) and approved company P.O.'s, California residents please add sales tax. 10% fee for unauthorized returns (call for RMA number). Returns must be shipped freight prepaid by customer. Prices are subject to change without notice. We reserve the right to substitute equivalent items.

Circle 223 on reader service card

**Designer Carry Case for Laptops:** Extra pockets for portable printer, battery pack, pocket modem, manuals & software etc. Comes with handle and shoulder strap. Fits NEC EL & HD and all Toshiba Laptops (except T3200).

Only . . . . 149 With any Laptop . . . . . 130

**TOUCH BASE** Systems World Port Pocket Modems: Both 1200 & 2400 use own battery. Operate on Bell and CCITT standards. 2400 includes AC Adapter and Carbon Copy PLUS comm sw. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20.

1200/2400 . . . . . 159/259 With any Laptop:1200/2400 . . . . . 150/250

**WonUnder:** Single Card Expansion slot for Toshiba Laptops. Supports most Toshiba compatible cards of 10" or less such as LAN and EGA cards. If all you need is one expansion slot, this is your low cost alternative to expansion chasis. Specify T1100+, T1200 or T3100/T5100.

Only . . . . . 299 With any Laptop . . . . . 270

**NOVATION** Parrot 1200 External modem: World's smallest (size of an audio cassette) external modem. Does not require any batteries, AC or line power. Includes comm. software. Comes with 25 pin female connector. For Toshiba adapter cable, add 20.

Only . . . . . 129 With any Laptop . . . . . 120

## ★ DICONIX 150 Parallel w/3' Cable . . . 329 With Purchase of Any Laptop . . . 299 ★ NEC P2200 . . . 329 ★

## SYSTEMS

**NEC** MultiSpeed EL . . . . . 1199
MultiSpeed EL II . . . . . 1429
MultiSpeed HD w/20 MB . . . . . 2239
Battery Pack-Specify EL or HD . . . 99
Carry Case: EL/HD . . . . . 99
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360K for HD . . 339
NEC Modem 1200/2400 Int 269/339
**TOSHIBA LAPTOPS**
T1000 w/out Carry Case . . . . . 759
T1000 w/Carry Case . . . . . 799
T1000 w/Case & 768K Card . . . 1079
T1200F, 2 floppy w/C Case . . . 1329
T1200FB, Backlit w/C Case . . . 1549
T1200H, 1 floppy+20MB w/CC 2199
T1200HB, Backlit w/C Case . . . 2369
T3120 w/Carry Case . . . . . 2929
T3200 w/out Carry Case . . . . . 3639
T3200 w/Carry Case . . . . . 3699
T5100 w/out Carry Case . . . . . 4649
T5100 w/Carry Case . . . . . 4729
**ACCESSORIES** for Toshiba LapTops
With Laptop . . . . Use Second Price
AC Adapter: T1000/1100+ . . . 75/60
AC Adapter: T1200 . . . . . 99/80
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+ . 65/50
Battery Charger: T1200 . . . . 239/210
Battery Pack: T1200 . . . . . 85/70
Carry Case for T1000 . . . . . 69
Carry Case: Specify model . . . . . 89
Designer Carry Case w/pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer etc. Fits all (except T3200) . . . 149/130
Expansion Chasis w/interface for 1100+/1200 or 3100/5100 869/829
WonUnder: Expansion slot for 1100+, 1200 or 3100/5100 . . . . . 299/270
Floppy 5.25" Ext 360k . . . . . 339/330
Memory 768k: T1000 . . . . . 299/290
Memory 384k: T1100+ . . . . 359/340
Memory 1MB: T1200 . . . . . 599/570
Memory 2MB: T3100 . . . . . 869/840
Memory 3MB: T3200 . . . . 1239/1200
Memory 2MB: T5100 . . . . 1049/1020
Modem 1200 Int: T1000 . . . . 319/300
Modem 1200 No Slot: T1200 . . . . 299
When installed . . . . . 350
Modems: T1100+/1200/3120/5100
Toshiba 1200 Int . . . . . 299/280
MultiTech 1200 Int w/sw 239/220
Prometheus 1200 Int +sw 199/185
Prometheus 2400 Int +sw 329/300
Adaptamodem 2400 Int . . 329/300
Novation Parrot 1200 Ext . 129/120
World Port 1200 Ext . . . . . 159/150
2400 Ext w/AC Adapter . . 259/250
Toshiba cable for Ext Modems . . . 20
Numeric Keypad: T1000/1200 99/90
Numeric Keypad: T3100/3120 99/90
Brooklyn Bridge . . . . . 99/90
Laplink Plus . . . . . 109/100

## PRINTERS

**ALPS** Allegro 24 pin . . . . . 359
**ALQ** 200 Color 18/24 pin . . 439/469
**ALQ** 300 Color 18/24 pin . . 629/669
ALQ 224E Color . . . . . 599
ALQ 324E Color . . . . . 749
BiDi Tractor: 200/300 . . . . . 70/90
Ribbon: ALQ Black/Color . . . . 15/20
P2000 w/Tractor . . . . . 679
P2100 w/Tractor . . . . . 1079
P2400 Color, w/Tractor 24 pin . . 969
★ **DICONIX InkJet 150 parallel** with 3' or 6' cable . . . . . 329
With any Laptop . . . . . 299
**NEC** P2200 . . . . . 329
5200/5300 . . . . . 515/689
Color Kit 5200/5300 . . . . . 109
Cut Sht Fdr 5200/5300 . . . . 169/199
★ **TOSHIBA** 321SL . . . . . 459 ★
★ **TOSHIBA** 341SL . . . . . 599 ★
**KENSINGTON** Printer Stand . . . . . 20
★ With Printer . . . . . 10 ★
FREE With Prepaid Printer Order

## DRIVES & BACKUP

**PLUS HARD CARD:** Single Slot 20/40 MB . . . . . 499/649
**FUJITSU 5.25"** 360K for PC/XT . 89
**FLOPPY** 5.25" Ext 360k:Specify PS/2 NEC HD, Toshiba, Zenith . . . . . 349
**TOSHIBA** 3.5" Int 1.44MB with Universal mounting kit . . . . . 115
**SEAGATE: For PC/XT HALF HT**
PRO PACK 20 MB (ST 225) . . . . 279
PRO PACK 30 MB (ST 238) . . . . 299
Fully Pretested, PRO PACK includes controller, cables, detailed & illustrated manual. One year warranty.
PC/XT Mtng Kit & Filler Plate . . . . 10
**FOR AT:** 40 MB w/partitioning sw
**SEAGATE** ST251 - 40ms . . . . . 399
**SEAGATE** ST 251-1 28 ms . . . . . 449
AT Mounting Kit . . . . . 10
**ARCHIVE:** Uses Floppy Cont/DC2000
40 MB: External for PC/XT . . . . . 449
**MOUNTAIN:** Uses Floppy Cont/DC2000
40 MB: Internal for AT . . . . . 379
DC 2000 Single/Box of 5 . . . 25/120
DC600 Single/Box of 5 . . . . . 30/140

## MONITORS

**LOGITECH** AutoSync with EGA Card, LogiMouse & Paint Show . . . . . 649
**MITSUBISHI** D Scan 1371 . . . . . 499
With Tilt & Swivel . . . . . 515
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel . . . . . 30
**NEC** MultiSync II-1402 . . . . . 589
NEC MultiSync PLUS . . . . . 879
**SONY** 1311CR-13" Trinitron Color Remote TV & RGB Monitor . . . 449
Sony 1311 to IBM Cable . . . . . 20
SONY Multiscan 1303 . . . . . 529
SONY Multiscan 1302 . . . . . 649
Sony 1303/2 to IBM Cable . . . . . 20
Sony 1303/2 to MAC II Cable . . . 30
**TAXAN** 770 MultiVision plus . . . . 519
**ZENITH** ZCM-1490 Flat Screen . . 599
With Zenith Tilt & Swivel . . . . . 620
Zenith Tilt & Swivel . . . . . 30
**UNIVERSAL** Tilt & Swivel . . . . . 35

## MATH/RAM CHIPS

**64K** RAM 120ns Set of 9 . . . . . 30
**256K** RAM 120ns Set of 9 . . . . CALL
**8087-3** PC/XT 5 Mhz . . . . . 115
**8087-2** PC/XT 8 Mhz . . . . . 145
**80287-6** AT 6 Mhz . . . . . 169
**80287-8** AT 8 Mhz . . . . . 239
**80287-10** AT 10 Mhz . . . . . 279
**80387-16** for 386 Machines . . . . . 449
**80387-20** for 386 Machines . . . . . 699

## MODEMS

**LAP TOP** Modems . . See SYSTEMS
**EVEREX** 1200 Int w/BitCom . . . . . 89
2400 w BitCom Int/Ext . . . . 169/199
**HAYES** 1200B Internal-No SW . . 219
1200B with SmartCom II . . . . . 269
**NOVATION Parrot** 1200 Ext. Size of Cassette. Needs no pwr/battery . 129
**PROMETHEUS** 2400G Ext . . . . . 179
**TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS**
World Port 1200 Ext . . . . . 159
2400 Ext w/AC Adapter . . . . . 259
**U S ROBOTICS** Direct
1200 Int/Ext . . . . . 79/99
2400 Int/Ext . . . . . 149/179
**ZOOM** HC 2400 Int w/ProComm 129

## FAX MACHINES/BOARDS

**SHARP** UX-80 for Books/Mags . . 969
SHARP UX-140/UX-160 . . . . 919/1119
SHARP FO-300 . . . . . 1199
SHARP FO-420/500 . . . . 1349/1499
**TOSHIBA** 30100/3700 . . . . 1079/1499
**FAX BOARDS**
**PANASONIC** FX-B88/89 Fax Partner769
**QUADRAM** JT Fax Board . . . . . 299
JT Fax Portable . . . . . 369
**THE COMPLETE PC** Fax Board . . . 349

## DISPLAY CARDS

With Monitor . . . . . Use Second Price
**ATI** VIP . . . . . 299/270
**GENOA** SuperEGA HiRes+ 219/190
SuperVGA HiRes 5200-10 399/370
**PARADISE** AutoSwitch 480 . 199/170
Paradise VGA Plus . . . . . 289/250
Paradise VGA Professional . 449/400
**VIDEO-7** Vega Deluxe . . . . . 229/200
Vega VGA . . . . . 299/270
Vega V-RAM VGA (256k) . . . 549/500
**ZENITH** Z-449 . . . . . 279/250
9 to 15 Pin Connector-Required for some Monitor/Card combinations . 20
Gem Graph . . . . . 50

## KEYBOARD/MOUSE

**KEYTRONIC** 101 Keys for IBM PC, XT, AT with Function Keys on top row, separate Cursor Control Keypad and Numeric Keypad. With 3 years Keytronics warranty . . . . . 109
OEM Version: Identical Keyboard w/90 day warranty from us . . . . . 79
Keyboard Extension cable . . . . . 10
**LOGITECH** with Plus software
PS/2 Mouse . . . . . 79
C-7 Serial or Bus . . . . . 85
HiRez Bus . . . . . 89
Logitech Publisher . . . . . 50
LogiPaint/LogiCadd . . . . . 25/50
**MICROSOFT** Mouse: Bus or Ser 119
With Windows: Bus or Serial . . 149
**MOUSE SYSTEMS** PC Mouse: Bus with PC Paint Plus . . . . . 119

## POWER

**REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES**
For PC XT 150 Watts . . . . . 69
For AT 200 Watts . . . . . 89
**DATASHIELD** Surge Pro 100 . . . . 79
300 Watts Turbo Backup . . . . . 399
450 Watts Turbo Backup . . . . . 469
625 Watts Turbo Backup . . . . . 569
SOLID STATE UPS 3" High SS400/SS700 . . . . . 699/829
**KENSINGTON** Masterpiece . . . . . 99
Masterpiece Plus . . . . . 109
Masterpiece Remote . . . . . 109

## ★ FREE DELIVERY ★

★ PREPAID ORDERS IN CONTINENTAL USA ONLY ★

Simply mail the check for the exact amount (CA add 6%) as shown here with your order. We will ship your order UPS Ground, FREE of any other charges. It is that simple. For 2 Day AIR shipment, add 2% (Min $10). For Printers & Monitors 5% (Min $30). Money order/Bank check orders shipped immediately. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. (Credit Card orders are not considered prepaid).

## NEC MultiSync II-1402 . . . 589 With Any Display Card . . . 569

## ★ TOSHIBA T1000 . . . . .759 ★ TOSHIBA 321SL/341SL . . . . . 459/599 ★

★ PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY ★
★ POSTMARKED BY OCTOBER 20, 1988 ★

## ★ SUPER SPECIALS ★

★ PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY ★
★ POSTMARKED BY OCTOBER 20, 1988 ★

T1000 w/out Carry Case . . . . . 735
T1000 w/Carry Case . . . . . 775
T1000 w/Case & 768K Card . . . . . 1035
T1200F, 2 floppy w/Carry Case . . . . . 1299
T1200FB, 2 floppy Backlit w/CC . . . . . 1499
T1200H, 1 floppy+20MB w/CC . . . . . 2150
T1200HB, 1 F+20MB Backlit w/CC . . 2329
T3120 w/Carry Case . . . . . 2890
T3200 w/out Carry Case . . . . . 3600
T5100 w/out Carry Case . . . . . 4600
**TOSHIBA** 321SL w/Par Cable . . . . . 470
**TOSHIBA** 341SL w/Par Cable . . . . . 610
**ARCHIVE** 40MB External: PC/XT . . . . . 430
**MOUNTAIN** 40MB Internal: AT . . . . . 360
**ALPS** Allegro 24 pin w/par cable . . . . . 365
**ALPS** ALQ 300 24 pin w/par cable . . . 675
**SHARP** FO-420/500 . . . . . 1300/1450
**SHARP** UX-140/UX-160 . . . . . 895/1095
Touchbase Systems World Port with Toshiba Cable: 1200/2400 Ext . . . 175/275
**PLUS** Hard Card 40 MB . . . . . 840
**HAYES** 1200B Internal-No SW . . . . 199
**HAYES** 1200B with SmartCom II . . . . . 249
**PROMETHEUS** 2400G Ext . . . . . 160
**MOUSE SYSTEMS** PC Mouse: Bus . . . . 99
**LOGITECH** HiRez Bus . . . . . 80
**LOTUS** symphony 3.5" Ver 1.2 . . . . . 199
**LOTUS** Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0 . . . . . 29
**BORLAND** Sidekick: Specify 5.25 or 3.5 29
PC Paint Plus/Gem Graph . . . . . 25/40
**NEC** MultiSpeed EL II . . . . . 1399
**NEC** MultiSpeed HD . . . . . 2199
**NEC** P2200 Par w/Cable . . . . . 340
**MITSUBISHI** 1371 w/Tilt & Swivel . . . . . 490
**TAXAN** 770 Plus w/Genoa HIRes+ . . . 890
**SONY** 1311 w/cable for IBM . . . . . 460
**SONY** 1303 w/cable: IBM or Apple . . . 545
**SONY** 1302 w/cable: IBM or Apple . . . 665
**ZENITH ZCM** 1490 Flat Screen with Zenith Z-449 . . . . . 830

## ★ FOREIGN ORDERS ★

For foreign orders add special handling charge of $30 per order. Air shipments add 10% (Min. $50). For Printers & Monitors 30% (Min. $150). Some items may be more. Credit card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

FAX: 714-891-2364

## ★ PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 . . . 499/649 ★

POLICY: Min. order $100 for COD/Credit Cards. Prepaid orders Min. $50. Prices & availability subject to change. Shipping charges vary (Min. $10). Prices reflect discount for advance payment. Personal/Co. checks delay shipment 2/3 weeks. Add 2% (Min. $5) for COD & Discover, 3% for MC/Visa and 5% for Amex & Optima. COD requires cash or cashier check. No showroom or walkin sales. Open acct. PO min. order $1000, call for special prices. All sales final. Refused shipments subject to a 20% charge (Min. $50). Not responsible for compatibility

★ PICKUP HOURS: Mon-Fri: 3 to 5 pm. PLEASE CALL FIRST FOR WORKORDER #. ★

## ★ APO ★ FPO ★

For APO/FPO orders, add special handling charge $30 per order. Shipping charges add 5% (Min. $20). For Printers & Monitors 10% (Min. $40). Some items may be more. No COD orders. Credit Card orders, add 5% to amount owed.

# MICROBEST 714-897-2100

12605 HOOVER STREET, GARDEN GROVE, CA 92641

PLEASE REFER TO AD # 8W-45

# Compu$ave

MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

# 1-800-877-8855

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS ARE WELCOME

## BOARDS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Adv. Dig. Slave | 545 | Orchid Designer | 329 |
| Alloy Slave | 599 | Panasonic Fax | 642 |
| AST 4 Port | 299 | **Paradise 480 Auto** | **169** |
| AST 5251-11E | 545 | **Paradise VGA+** | **249** |
| AST Hot Shot 286 | 349 | **Paradise VGA Pro** | **352** |
| **ATI VGA Wonder** | **SAVE** | STB VGA EM 512K | 299 |
| **ATI EGA Wonder** | **195** | **Sigma VGA H** | **242** |
| BOCA RAM AT | 142 | **Video 7 V RAM** | **485** |
| **Genoa VGA HiRes** | **392** | **Video 7 Vega VGA** | **252** |
| Artist/Computone/Intel/Metheus/Number 9 | CALL | | |
| Quadram/Talltree/West. Digital/Verticom/VMI | CALL | | |

## DISK DRIVES

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| CDC 150 Mb | 1,445 | **Seagate 20M Kit** | **262** |
| Miniscribe 40M | 295 | **Seagate 30M Kit** | **279** |
| Miniscribe 6053 | 545 | **Seagate 251** | **359** |
| Miniscribe 6085 | 649 | Seagate ST251-1 | 429 |
| **PlusCard 20M** | **518** | **Seagate 4096** | **599** |
| PlusCard 40M | 655 | Toshiba 3.5" Kit | 89 |
| AST/Archive/Alloy/Genoa/Iomega/Micropolis | CALL | | |
| Maynard/Maxtor/Tallgrass/Tecmar | CALL | | |

## SOFTWARE

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Carbon Copy+ 5.0** | **108** | **Microsoft Word 4.0** | **209** |
| **DBase III Plus** | **374** | **Multimate Advan. II** | **249** |
| **Fastback Plus** | **92** | **Paradox 2.0** | **429** |
| **First Publisher 2.0** | **75** | **Quattro** | **139** |
| **Harvard Graph 2.1** | **259** | **Top for DOS** | **105** |
| **Microsoft Excel/PC** | **289** | **WordPerfect 5.0** | **239** |
| **Microsoft Works** | **109** | **Ventura Publisher** | **495** |
| **Peachtree Complete** | **155** | **R:BASE for DOS** | **448** |

## COMPUTERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Acer 20 Mhz | CALL | **Toshiba 1000** | **769** |
| AST Model 80 | 1599 | **Toshiba T1200F** | **1495** |
| AST Model 386 | CALL | **Toshiba T1200H** | **2249** |
| Intel 25 MHz | CALL | **Toshiba 3100/20** | **2995** |
| NEC EL II | 1465 | **Toshiba 3200** | **3839** |
| Packard Bell 12 Mhz | 1279 | **Toshiba 5100** | **4939** |
| Samsung 20 Mhz | 2899 | Zenith 183 - 20 Mb | 1949 |
| Samsung Laptops | SAVE | Zenith Supersport | 1625 |
| Sharp | CALL | Zenith Supersport 286 | 3395 |

Acer 80386:16 MHz/0 Wait/1 Meg Ram ..... 2745
Mitsubishi 286: 12 MHz / 40 Mb Hard Drive ..... 1925
**NEC Powermate Portable 286/640k/20M ..... 2645**
**NEC Powermate Portable 286/640k/40M ..... 3095**
Sperry PC IT 512k/44M HD/Keyboard ..... 2795
Samsung S500 AT: 10MHz/40M Drive ..... 1565
Televideo 386: 16 MHz/2m/1.2M Drive ..... 2595
**Wyse 2108: 8 MHz/512k/1.2M Drive ..... 1199**
**Wyse 2112: 12.5 MHz/1M/1.2M Drive ..... 1699**
**Wyse 2214: 12.5 MHz/0 Wait/1.2 Drive ..... 1895**
**Wyse 386: 16 MHz/1M/1.2M Drive/0 Wait ..... 2795**
Unisys 386: 16 MHz/1M/1.2M Drive/0 Wait ..... 2599
Altos & Other Models ..... CALL

## TERMINALS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Altos V | 485 | **Televideo 965** | **412** |
| Adds 1010 | 299 | **Wyse 30** | **289** |
| **IBM 3151** | **389** | **Wyse 50** | **355** |
| Kimtron KT-70 PC | 359 | **Wyse 60** | **395** |
| **Televideo 905** | **289** | **Wyse 85G** | **379** |
| **Televideo 955** | **375** | **Wyse 99GT** | **469** |
| Visual/CIE/Link/Qume/Falco | CALL | | |

## PLOTTERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| **Calcomp 1023GT** | **3785** | Houston 62 | 4495 |
| **Calcomp 5902** | **3395** | HP 7475 | 1395 |
| **Calcomp 1044GT** | **10,245** | HP 7550 A | 2895 |
| Enter SP 1800 | 3095 | HP 7595 | 7595 |
| Houston DMP 52 | 2795 | Ioline 3700 | 3065 |
| Houston 41/42 | 2095 | Ioline 4000 | 3995 |
| Houston 56A | 3795 | **Roland 980** | **1195** |
| **Houston 61** | **3295** | **Roland 880** | **929** |
| Numonics/Taxan/Versatec/JDL/Other Models | CALL | | |

## DIGITIZERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Calcomp12 x12 | 365 | Logitech HiRes Mouse | 92 |
| Calcomp 44 x 60 | 3745 | **Kurta IS 3** | **CALL** |
| Calcomp36 x 48 | 3195 | **Kurta IS 8.5 x 11** | **249** |
| **GTCO 24 x36** | **1945** | **Kurta IS 12 x 12** | **315** |
| **GTCO 36 x 48** | **2395** | **Kurta IS 12 x 17** | **535** |
| Hitachi 11 x 11 | 439 | Summa 12 x 12 + | 355 |
| Logitech C7 Mouse | 79 | Summa 12 x 18 | 599 |

## MODEMS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| ATI ETC | 159 | Novation Parrot | 85 |
| **Anchor 2400E** | **145** | Practical 1200I | 65 |
| AST 9600 | 779 | Prometheus 2400B/2 | 119 |
| Avatex 1200 Ext. | 95 | Prometheus 2400G | 149 |
| **Hayes 1200** | **279** | Racal-Vadic 2400VP | 399 |
| **Hayes 2400** | **415** | USR Courier 2400 | 299 |
| Incomm T2400 | 235 | USR 2400E | 345 |
| Migent Pocket | 109 | **USR HST 9600** | **649** |
| **Multitech 224 EH** | **388** | Ven-Tel 18000 | 939 |
| **Multitech 224 EC** | **305** | Zoom 2400 HC | 139 |
| Avatex/Case/Everex/UDS/Other Models | CALL | | |

## PRINTERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Alps Allegro 24 | 362 | **NEC 5300** | **689** |
| Alps 324 E | 745 | **NEC P5XL** | **835** |
| **Canon BJ 130** | **675** | **NEC P9XL** | **1038** |
| Citizen120D | 142 | Panasonic 1080M2 | 165 |
| Citizen 180D | 165 | Panasonic 1091M2 | 198 |
| Citizen MSP40 | 312 | Panasonic 1524 | 549 |
| Citizen MSP55 | 489 | Panasonic 1595 | 435 |
| Fujitsu DL3400 | 512 | **Star NX1000** | **169** |
| **Okidata 390** | **464** | **Toshiba P351SX** | **935** |
| **Okidata 391** | **645** | **Canon 8II** | **1565** |
| NEC P2200 | 330 | **NEC LC 890** | **3165** |
| NEC 5200 | 519 | HP Lazer Jet II | SAVE |
| Brother/C.Itoh/Data Products/Data South | CALL | | |
| Diconix/Epson/Genicom/QMS/OTC/TI | CALL | | |

## MONITORS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Amdek 310A | 69 | PGS LM 300 | 539 |
| Amdek 1280 | 645 | Tatung Multiscan | 475 |
| Intercolor 19"VGA | 1595 | Taxan 770+ | 515 |
| **Mitsubishi 1381A** | **515** | Thomson 4160 RGB | 209 |
| Mitsubishi 20" Auto | CALL | Thomson EGA | 319 |
| **NEC Multisync II** | **575** | Sigma Laser 19" | 1765 |
| **NEC Multisync +** | **915** | Wyse 650 VGA | 489 |
| **NEC Multisync XL** | **2095** | Wyse 700 | 678 |
| **NEC Multisync GS** | **179** | Verticom 2 Page | 1765 |
| PGS Ultra Synch | 522 | Zenith 1490 | 598 |
| Seiko 1430: 14", Multiscan, 1024x768, .26mm | 649 | | |

## SCANNERS

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Datacopy 730 | 1095 | PGS LS-300 /w OCR | 965 |
| AST / HP / Taxan / PC Hand Scanner | CALL | | |

**HOURS: MON-FRI 7 AM-6 PM, SAT: 9 AM- 2 PM. Address: 4207 S. 37th St. Phoenix AZ 85040. Prices reflect cash discounts and are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. Major credit cards and selected PO's are accepted. RMA required for all returns.**

**ARIZONA SALES: (602)437-4855 - CUSTOMER SERVICE (602)437-4856 - FAX (602)437-9685.**

Circle 72 on reader service card

# THIS ISSUE'S HIGHLIGHTS

## MONITORS:

AMDEK
310A ..... 125.00 410A ..... 145.00
600 ..... 345.00 722 ..... 434.00

NEC
Multisync II ..... 599.00
Multisync GS ..... 195.00
Multisync Plus ..... 929.00
Multisync XL 19" ..... 2189.00

PRINCETON
Max-12 ... 148.00 Hx-12 ..... 435.00
Hx-12E .... 475.00 Ultrasync .... 539.00

* Other name brands are available, call for pricing.

## MODEMS:

HAYES
1200 ext. ..... 288.00
1200B w/software ..... 288.00
1200B w/o software ..... 258.00
2400 ext. ..... 428.00
2400 w/software ..... 428.00

## DRIVES

SEAGATE
20MG Kit .... 274.00 30MB Kit .... 294.00

PLUS
20MB Hard Card ..... 538.00
40MB Hard Card ..... 698.00
360K Flappy ..... 98.00

## PRINTERS:

OKIDATA
192 Plus ..... 345.00
193 Plus ..... 445.00
292 w/module ..... 429.00
293 w/module ..... 589.00
393 ..... 949.00
Laserline 6 ..... 1465.00

TOSHIBA
321 S/L ... 489.00 341 S/L ... 659.00
351 S/X ..... CALL!

NEC
P6 ..... 450.00 3550 ..... 769.00
P5XL ..... 849.00 P7 ..... 624.00
P9XL ..... 1049.00 P2200 .... 348.00
8850 ..... 1079.00

* More name brands are available, call and ask.

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS:

AST 6 pak w/384K ..... 185.00
AST 6 pak Premium w/256k ..... 219.00
AST Advantage ..... 235.00
AST Advantage Premium w/512k ..... 419.00
AST Rampage/2 ..... 235.00
AST Rampage 286 ..... 334.00
Orchid Tiny Turbo ..... 269.00

## Multifunction Boards Cont.

Orchid Twin Turbo ..... 385.00
Orchid Jet 386 w/adapter ..... 969.00
Orchid PC Net Starter Kit ..... 729.00
Orchid Ramquest w/2MB ..... 649.00
Intel Above Board 286 ..... 375.00
Intel Above Board PS 286 ..... 419.00
Intel Above Board 2 ..... 255.00
Intel Above Board 2W/512K .... 419.00
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter .... 999.00
AST 6 Pak Plus w/384K ..... 239.00
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced ..... 599.00

* Additional name brands are available, Call for special pricing.

## GRAPHIC ADAPTERS:

ATI EGA Wonder ..... 185.00
ATI VGA ..... 279.00
Hercules Graphics Plus ..... CALL!
Hercules In-Color ..... 259.00
Hercules Color ..... 154.00
NEC GB-1 ..... 198.00
NEC MVA ..... 795.00
Genoa Super Hi-Res ..... 199.00

## Graphic Adapters Cont.

Quadram Prasync ..... 219.00
Quadram EGA plus ..... 179.00
Orchid Designer VGA ..... 355.00
Orchid Designer VGA II ..... 448.00

* Additional name brands are available, just call.

## SOFTWARE:

Crosstalk ..... 108.00
D-Base III plus ..... 378.00
Framework ..... 388.00
Lotus 1-2-3 ..... 298.00
Managing Your Money ..... 124.00
Microsoft Word ..... 208.00
Microsoft Excel ..... 328.00
Multimate Adv. II ..... 258.00
R-Base System V ..... 408.00
Smartcom II ..... 79.00
Symphony ..... 428.00
Ventura Desktop Publishing ..... 498.00
Volkswriter III ..... 144.00
Wordperfect 5.0 ..... 228.00
Wordstar 2000 ..... 238.00

* If you don't see it, call and ask for it.

VISA MC

*All sales final except defective products. Will repair or replace at our option within 15 days.

*Prices reflect cash discount of up to 5%. Allow up to 10 days for delivery.

# MICROWARE TECHNOLOGY

**1-800-633-2029**

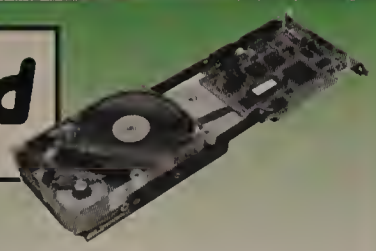
Customer Service (704) 867-3360

2448E Chartres Drive, Gastonia, North Carolina 28054

**Full Manufacturers Service Warranty Included. Prices and Availability Are Subject To Change.**

Circle 8 on reader service card

# Leprecard



Leprecards feature components utilizing the latest technology from Seagate & Western Digital. You get a 1 year warranty, & illustrated user's guide. Low power drives mean less strain on the power supply, lower operating temperatures, and longer component life. **FREE SOFTWARE** Including **TakeTwo,** the backup utility. PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice in 1986 & 1987, & **PC-KWIK** disk cache software from Multisoft.

| 21MB | 30MB | 30MB | 40MB | 49MB | 65MB |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| 85ms | 85ms | 40ms | 70ms* | 28ms* | 16ms* |
| **$299** | **$339** | **$389** | **$449** | **$549** | **$649** |

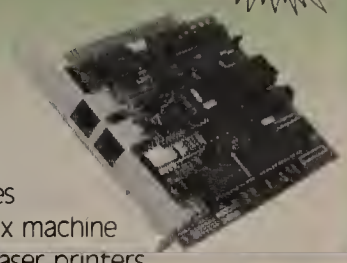
*Average access speed per partition

**TANDY 1000/A/SX/TX Leprecards add $20**

# LepreFAX Modems

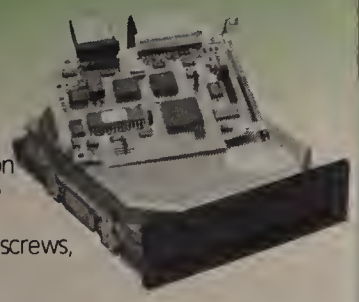
New!

| Internal | External |
|---|---|
| **$299** | **$359** |



- Easy to use Pop-up Menus
- Sends ASCII or word processing files
- Send/Receive from any Group 3 fax machine
- Prints on standard dot-matrix or laser printers
- Automated sending during low phone rate periods
- Internal 4800bps, $289 9600bps $559
- Portable external plugs into PC serial port, $359

# PC/XT Disk Kits



- Pretested & formatted
- Western Digital short controller
- 30 page installation guide & reference manual
- Cables, mounting screws, full & half-height face plates
- **TakeTwo** backup software, PC MAGAGINE "Editor's Choice"
- **PC-KWIK** disk cache software by **Multisoft**
- 1 year Warranty, 30 day Money Back Guarantee
- Optional: 150 watt, UL/FCC approved power supply for IBM PC's **$69**

**TANDY 1000 kits add $20**

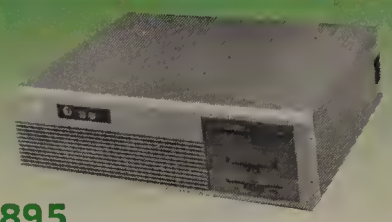
**20MB kit** **$289**
Seagate ST225 21.4MB/65ms/Half-Height/14.8 watts

**30MB kit** **$309**
Seagate ST238 32.7MB/65ms/Half-Height/14.8 watts

**40MB kit** **$459**
Seagate ST251 42.8MB/Half-Height/11 watts
pre-formatted into a pair of 21MB/28ms partitions

**65MB kit** **$549**
Seagate ST277R 65.5MB/Half-Height/11 watts
pre-formatted into a pair of 32MB/28ms partitions

# 286[10] Computer



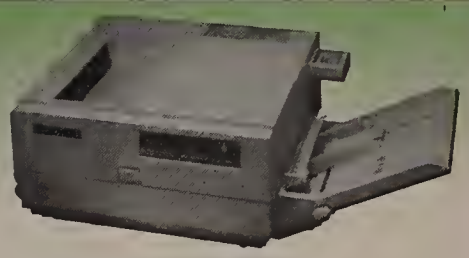
80286 processor at running at 6/10 Mhz with 0 wait states provides a Norton SI rating of 11.5. 8 slots - Room for 1 full height and 3 half - height drives - 200 watt power supply - Clock calendar - Choice of 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive - Combination Hard Disk/Floppy drive controller - Maxiswitch 84 or 101 key Keyboard - 512K RAM standard expandable to 1 MB - Award BIOS - 1 year warranty - 30 day money back guarantee.

**$895**

**Complete Systems with Serial/Parallel/Game Ports:**

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Monographics Card & Monitor | **$1095** | Orchid 512K VGA & Multisync II | **$1995** |
| with 20MB/65ms Seagate | **$1289** | with 20MB/65ms Seagate | **$2189** |
| with 40MB/40ms Seagate | **$1429** | with 40MB/40ms Seagate | **$2329** |
| with 65MB/40ms Seagate | **$1549** | with 65MB/40ms Seagate | **$2449** |

# 1.5 MB Laser Printer



"One of the Laserjet's strongest competitors."
INFOWORLD October 5, 1987

| 512K RAM | 1.5MB RAM |
|---|---|
| **$1495** | **$1595** |

- 100% HP Laserjet, & Laserjet + compatible
- 1.5MB RAM Gives Full Page 300dpi graphics
- Vector graphics capability improves speed on programs like Autocad up to 93%
- 9 resident & 5 downloadable soft fonts standard
- Printer utility software
- Serial & Parallel Interfaces
- 120 day TRW on site maintenance
- 1 year Warranty
- Options: All HP style font cartridges
  Toner Cartridge **$29**

# AT Hard Disk Kits

- Includes IBM AT rails & cables
- **SpeedStor** or **OnTrack** large drive software
- Formatted, Partitioned & Tested

| Size | Model | Speed | Capacity | Price |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| HH | Seagate ST251 | 40ms | 42.8MB | **$359** |
| HH | Seagate ST251-1 | 30ms | 42.8MB | **$449** |
| FH | Seagate ST4096 | 28ms | 80.2MB | **$599** |
| FH | Maxtor 1140 | 27ms | 117MB | **$1669** |
| FH | Maxtor 2190 | 30ms | 150MB | **$1999** |

# Orchid

Designer VGA
512K **$299** 256K **$269**
Tiny Turbo 286 **$289**
Ramquest II 1MB **$799**

# Shamrock

2524B Townsgate Road, Dept. W / Westlake Village, CA 91361

To order, or get our free catalog, call:

MEMBER MMC

Toll Free
**800-722-AT-XT**
California
**805-373-7847**

- ★ No extra for Visa/Mastercard (AMEX add 3%).
- ★ Prices include UPS surface shipping.
- ★ Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound.
- ★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee.
- ★ Corporate & Institutional PO's accepted.

# 3.5" Floppy Kits

Internal kits for PC/XT/AT computers include 5¼" mounting bracket, black & gray face plates, and AT rails. 1.44 MB for PC/XT includes high speed Western Digital controller. FREE TAKE TWO floppy backup software.

| 720 Kit | 1.44MB for AT | 1.44MB for PC/XT |
|---|---|---|
| **$109** | **$139** | **$199** |

# 2400 MNP Modems

**$239/$229**

- Hayes Compatible, 300/1200/2400
- MNP level 4 error correction
- **FREE** MIRROR II Software, a $69 value
- Internal model $229, fits in short slot

**Internal with MIRROR II (non MNP) $109**

Circle 283 on reader service card

# SAVE ON TANDY COMPUTERS CALL 1-800-248-3823

## TANDY COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Tandy 1000 SL 384K (8086) 5 1/4" Drive | 675.00 |
| Tandy 1000 TL 640K (80286) 3 1/2" Drive | 955.00 |
| Tandy 3000 NL 512K (80286) 3 1/2" Drive | 1275.00 |
| Tandy 4000 LX 2Meg (80386) 3 1/2" Drive | 2999.00 |
| Tandy 4000 1 Meg (80386) 3 1/2" Drive | 1890.00 |
| Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 1 Drive | 3825.00 |
| Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 40 Meg HD | 4955.00 |
| Tandy 5000 2 Meg (80386) 84 Meg HD | 5395.00 |
| Tandy 1400LT (Nec V-20) 768K 2 Drives | 1285.00 |
| 102 Portable Computer 32K | 430.00 |

## TANDY PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| DMP-132 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 120CPS | 285.00 |
| DMP-440 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 300CPS | 595.00 |
| DMP-2120 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 240CPS | 1325.00 |
| DWP-230 Daisy Wheel 132 Column 20CPS | 335.00 |
| LP-1000 Laser Printer 6 Pages Per Minute | 1815.00 |

## HARD DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 Meg Internal for Tandy 1400LT | 775.00 |
| Tandy 20 Meg Hardcard for 1000/3000 | 450.00 |
| 5 1/4" External Drive for Tandy 1400LT | 215.00 |
| Seagate ST-225 20 Meg Drive (no controller) | 265.00 |
| Tandy 1000SX/TX Hard Drive Controller | 80.00 |

## ZUCKERBOARD PRODUCTS

| | |
|---|---|
| 512K Board For 1000 & 1000A | CALL |
| 512K MFB For 1000 & 1000A | CALL |
| 30 Meg Hardcard for Tandy 1000/SX/TX | 435.00 |
| 300/1200 Baud Modem Card 1000/3000/4000 | 75.00 |
| Mono Graphics Adapter Card | 75.00 |
| Clock Board for 1000/1000A/SX/SL/TX | 35.00 |

## EPSON PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| LX-800 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 180CPS | 205.00 |
| FX-850 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 220CPS | 375.00 |
| FX-1050 Dot-Matrix 132 Column 220CPS | 540.00 |
| EX-800 Dot-Matrix 80 Column 250CPS | 425.00 |
| LQ-850 24Pin Matrix 80 Column 220CPS | 579.00 |
| LQ-1050 24Pin Matrix 132 Column 220CPS | 820.00 |
| LQ-2550 24Pin Matrix 132 Column 333CPS | 1120.00 |
| LQ-500 24Pin Matrix 80 Column 150CPS | 375.00 |

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| VM-4 Monochrome Composite Green | 95.00 |
| CM-5 Color RGB 320 X 200 Resolution | 220.00 |
| CM-11 Color RGB 640 X 200 Resolution | 335.00 |
| EGM-1 Color EGA 640 X 350 Resolution | 510.00 |
| Nec Multisync II Color RGB Monitor | 625.00 |
| Amdek 410 Monochrome TTL Monitor | 160.00 |
| Amdek 722 EGA Color Monitor | 485.00 |

## VIDEO ADAPTER CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Tandy EGA Adapter Card (CGA,EGA,Herc.) | 185.00 |
| Zucker Monochrome Graphics Card | 75.00 |
| Video 7 Vega/Deluxe (CGA,EGA,Herc.) | 215.00 |
| Video 7 Vega VGA (CGA,EGA,VGA,Herc.) | 295.00 |
| Hercules Graphics Card Plus Adapter | 195.00 |
| Hercules In Color Card Adapter | 225.00 |
| Paradise VGA Plus Adapter Card | 305.00 |
| Paradise EGA 480 Adapter Card | 205.00 |

## MICE

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft Serial W/Paintbrush/Menus | 120.00 |
| Mouse Systems Serial W/Pop-Up Menus | 99.00 |
| Logitech C7 Serial Mouse | 90.00 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| Tandy 1200 Baud Modem Board (Short Card) | 85.00 |
| Zuckerboard 300/1200 BPS Modem Board | 75.00 |
| Practical Peripherals 1200 BPS Modem Board | 75.00 |
| Practical Peripherals 2400 BPS Modem Board | 175.00 |
| Hayes 1200 Baud Internal Modem Board | 295.00 |
| Hayes 2400 Baud Internal Modem Board | 445.00 |

## TANDY FAX MACHINES

| | |
|---|---|
| Tandy Fax 1000 Fax Machine | 1100.00 |

## CELLULAR TELEPHONES

| | |
|---|---|
| CT-101 Mobile Telephone | 620.00 |
| CT-201 Transportable Telephone | 799.00 |
| CT-301 Portable Telephone | 1115.00 |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Borland Reflex V 1.14 | 99.00 |
| Borland Quattro | 165.00 |
| Borland Sidekick Plus | 135.00 |
| Fifth Generation Fastback Plus | 106.00 |
| Funk Software Sideways V 3.2 | 45.00 |
| Wordstar Professional 4.0 | 265.00 |
| Microsoft Windows V 2.0 | 69.00 |
| Microsoft Word V 4.0 | 230.00 |
| Norton Utilities | 55.00 |
| PFS: First Publisher | 76.00 |
| PFS: First Choice V 2.0 | 95.00 |
| Wordperfect V 5.0 | 245.00 |
| Xerox Ventura Publisher V 1.1 | 529.00 |
| Traveling Software Laplink Plus | 95.00 |

Prices subject to change, call for current prices.

**Perry Computers 124 S. Main St. Perry, Mi. 48872 Monday thru Friday 9 am - 5 pm**

**Technical Questions and Information Call 1-517-625-4161. FOR ORDERS ONLY CALL 1-800-248-3823**

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. MC/VISA/DISCOVER add 2%.
Delivery subject to availibilty. Shipping charges add 1.5%(minimum charge $5.00). C.O.D. accepted add 2 %(minimum charge $10.00)

Circle 264 on reader service card

---

# SOFTWARE ADD-ONS

*"Where America's Professionals Shop for IBM Compatible Software."*

To Order — Call our National HOTLINE:
**1 - 800 - 822 - 8088**

1810 Byberry Rd.
Bensalem, PA 19020

Customer Service Inquiries call:
1-215-639-7110

| ACCOUNTING | |
|---|---|
| Accpac + 5 GL,AR,AP | $ 429 |
| Accpac + 5 IC,OE,RI | 399 |
| Accpac BPI GA/AR/AP | 249 |
| Accpac Easy | 59 |
| Bedford Accounting | 169 |
| Dac Easy 3.0 | 57 |
| Dac Easy Lite | 47 |
| Managing Yr/Money 4 | 117 |
| Peachtree Comp. II | 149 |
| Quicken | 29 |

| C.A.D. | |
|---|---|
| AutoCad w/ADE3 9.0 | 2199 |
| DesignCad 3D | 149 |
| Drafix 1 Plus | 159 |
| Generic CADD 3.0 | 49 |
| Generic Dot Plot | 29 |
| MathCad 2.0 | 209 |

| COMMUNICATIONS | |
|---|---|
| Carbon Copy + 5.0 | 105 |
| Crosstalk Mark IV | 119 |
| Crosstalk XVI 3.61 | 95 |
| Desklink 2.0 | 95 |
| Lap Link Plus | 79 |
| Mirror II | 33 |
| PC Anywhere III | 75 |
| Relay Gold | 138 |

| DATABASE | |
|---|---|
| AskSam 4.0(text db) | 252 |
| Clipper Summer '87 | 395 |
| Dataperfect | 269 |
| dBase III + 1.1 | 365 |
| dBase Prog. Util | 69 |
| dBXL Diamond | 105 |
| Foxbase + 2.0S/U | 189 |
| Foxbase + 2.0M/U | 295 |
| Paradox 2.0 | 419 |
| PC File Plus 2.0 | 45 |
| Q & A 3.0 | 195 |
| Quickcode/Q Report | 135 |
| R & R 3.0 | 129 |
| RBase for DOS | 439 |
| Reflex | 79 |
| VP Info | 59 |

| DESKTOP PUBLISHING | |
|---|---|
| First Publisher 2.0 | 79 |
| Byline | 179 |
| First Publisher Graph | 35 |
| Fontasy | $ 35 |
| Gem Desktop Pub | 169 |
| Newsmaster II | 42 |
| Newsroom Pro | 59 |
| Publisher's Pbrush | 159 |
| Ventura Pub. 1.1 | 479 |
| Pagemaker 3.0 | 489 |

| GRAPHICS | |
|---|---|
| Boeing Graph | 195 |
| Chartmaster | 219 |
| Gem 3/Graph | 175 |
| GraphInTheBox | 55 |
| Harvard Graph. 2.1 | 295 |
| Lotus Graphwrit II | 369 |
| MS Chert 3.0 | 229 |
| VP Graphics | 59 |

| PAINTING | |
|---|---|
| Dr. Halo III | 35 |
| Easyflow | 139 |
| Flowcharting II + | 149 |
| Formtools | 59 |
| Formworx | 85 |
| Formworx Fill'n'file | 135 |
| Gem 3/Draw Plus | 159 |
| Lotus Freelance + | 299 |
| MS Windows Draw | 189 |
| Org Plus | 85 |
| PC Paint Plus | 53 |
| PC Paintbrush Plus | 85 |
| Printmaster Plus | 29 |
| Print Shop | 35 |

| INTEGRATED | |
|---|---|
| Ability Plus | 149 |
| First Choice | call |
| Framework II | 379 |
| Lotus Symphony 2.0 | 432 |
| MS Works | 109 |

| MICE | |
|---|---|
| Logimouse C7 Plus | 85 |
| Logimouse Hires | 85 |
| Logimouse w/CADD | 109 |
| Logimouse w/Paint | 84 |
| Logimouse w/Publish | 99 |
| MS Mouse w/ECAD | 109 |
| MS Mouse w/Paint | 92 |
| PC Mouse w/Paint(s) | 85 |
| Logimouse PS/2 | 79 |
| MS Mouse w/Windows | 129 |

| PROGRAMMING | |
|---|---|
| Brief Editor 2.0 | $195 |
| IBM Personal Edt.II | 129 |
| Kedit | 109 |
| MS C Compiler 5.1 | 269 |
| MS Fortran 4.1 | 269 |
| MS Macro Assemb 5.1 | 89 |
| MS Quick C | 56 |
| MS Quickbasic 4.0 | 56 |
| MS Windows Dev Kit | 349 |
| Norton Editor | 39 |
| SPF/PC 2.0 | 219 |
| Turbo C/Bas/Pas/Pro | 58 |
| Turbo Toolboxes(ea) | 59 |
| VP Expert | 85 |

| PROJECT—MANAGEMENT | |
|---|---|
| Harvard Total Proj | 369 |
| MS Project 4.0 | 297 |
| Project Mgr.Workad | 799 |
| Project Mgr.Workst | 599 |
| SuperProject Plus | 269 |
| Timeline 3.0 | 329 |
| Timeline Graphics | 119 |

| SPREADSHEETS | |
|---|---|
| 4Word | 55 |
| Analyst | 59 |
| Boeing Calc | 199 |
| Lotus 123 2.01 | 294 |
| Lotus HAL | 89 |
| Lotus Reportwriter | 85 |
| LUCID 3D | 99 |
| MS Excel | 285 |
| MS Multiplan 3.0 | 119 |
| Quattro | 145 |
| SuperCalc IV | 249 |
| VP Planner Plus | 95 |
| VP Planner | 47 |

| UTILITIES | |
|---|---|
| Copy II PC | 18 |
| Copywrite | 39 |
| Desqview 2 | 73 |
| Direct Access 4.1 | 55 |
| Disk Optimizer 4.0 | 44 |
| Disk Technician + | 69 |
| Double DOS | 44 |
| Desqview EMM | 35 |
| Fastback 5.14 | 85 |
| Cruise Control | 45 |
| Noteworthy | 59 |
| Fastbeck Plus | $ 87 |
| Fastracks | 49 |
| Fixed Disk Organ | 49 |
| H/test H/format | 49 |
| Le Menu | 49 |
| Lotus Metro | 59 |
| Mace Utility | 47 |
| MS DOS 3.3 | 89 |
| MS Learning DOS | 35 |
| MS Pageview | 55 |
| MS Windows 2.03 | 57 |
| Norton Advanced | 74 |
| Norton Util. 4.0 | 49 |
| Norton Commander | 45 |
| Notelt Plus | 49 |
| One Dir Plus | 55 |
| Pathminder 4.0 | 45 |
| PC DOS 3.3 | 99 |
| PC Tools Deluxe | 36 |
| Print Q | 59 |
| QDOS II | 39 |
| Sidekick | 49 |
| Sidekick Plus | 119 |
| Sideways 3.2 | 37 |
| Software Carousel | 49 |
| Sqz Plus | 53 |
| Superkey | 58 |
| Tornado Notes | 59 |
| Tornado w/Library | 79 |
| Typing Tutor IV | 29 |
| Xtree | 35 |
| Xtree Pro | 61 |

| WORDPROCESSING | |
|---|---|
| Displaywrite IV | 299 |
| Easy Extra | 49 |
| Gremmatik III | 49 |
| Lotus Manuscript | 319 |
| MS Word 4.0 | 209 |
| Multimate Advant II | 247 |
| PFS Pro Write 2.0 | 115 |
| Rightwriter 2.2 | 49 |
| Sprint | 129 |
| Webster's Writer | 53 |
| Wordperfect 5.0 | 227 |
| Wordperfect Library | 69 |
| Wordperfect LAN | 369 |
| Wordperfect Exec | 189 |
| Wordperfect 5.0 (3.5") | 249 |
| Wordperfect LAN Stn | 99 |
| Volkswriter III | 169 |
| PC Write 2.71 | 99 |

- Corporate and Goverment Orders Welcome
- Lowest Shipping Charges
- Volume Discounts Available
- Prompt Nationwide Shipping
- DEALER ENQUIRIES WELCOME

Policies
1 - no surcharge on credit cards
2 - shipping any 1 item $ 6.00
any 2 items $ 7.00
any 3 or more add 2/(no min. charge)
3 - COD charge $5.00
4 - prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice
5 - all returns subject to RA approval and 20/restocking fee

Circle 22 on reader service card

---

# SAVE 20-40%

## ON TANDY COMPUTERS!

## America's #1 Compatibles

New! 80286 Based
Tandy 1000 TL

**CALL For Info & Pricing On Tandy's New Releases!**

1 MB Tandy 4000

- Powerful 9 MHz 80286 Microprocessor
- 640K RAM • Enhanced Keyboard
- Automatically Loads MS-DOS and DeskMate* Without Diskettes

OS/2* ready! Features 3½" disk drive, 80386 microprocessor and a fast 16 MHz clock speed #25-5000
Memory and display adapter not included
OS/2 TM Microsoft Corp

- Complete Line of Tandy Equipment in Stock.
- Courteous, Efficient Service & Customer Support.
- Tandy Laptops...SAVE $500 or more!
- We are Experts with NON-Tandy Peripherals...SAVE!!
- TANDY 1000 SL....$659!
- This is our Sixth Year of Discount Operation.
- SALE! 30 Meg. ATD Hardcard, list $649, our price $479.

**CALL OR WRITE TODAY...**
**SEE HOW MUCH YOU CAN SAVE!**

# 1-800-447-4225

*Colo. residents, shipping and customer service, call: (303)249-9125*

GREAT WESTERN ELECTRONICS
232 MAIN ST • MONTROSE, CO 81401

• HOURS 9-5 MST, M-F

Circle 122 on reader service card

**HOURS:**
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

# RP Systems

2625 BUTTERFIELD ROAD • SUITE 103N • OAK BROOK, ILLINOIS 60521

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted.

*1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program*

**Toshiba Laptop 386/16 T5100 $4590**

**Packard-Bell 386 System $2600 286 System $1200 8088 System $640**

**Everex 1200 B Internal $75**

*IBM-NOVELL Network Support System 36 & 38 Support*

## IBM PS/2

| | |
|---|---|
| Model 30—2 Floppies | $1175 |
| Model 30—20 Mb Disk | $1595 |
| Model 50—20 Mb Disk | $2450 |
| Model 50—30 Mb Disk | $2775 |
| Model 50—60 Mb Disk | $3150 |
| Model 60—44 Mb Disk | $3200 |
| Model 70—60 Mb Disk | $4175 |
| Model 70—120 Mb Disk | $5375 |
| Model 80—44 Mb Disk | $4250 |
| Model 80—70 Mb Disk | $4900 |
| Model 80—115 Mb Disk | $6000 |

## COMPAQ

| | |
|---|---|
| 286 Mod 1/640 K | $1620 |
| 286 Mod 1/40 Mb-640 K-Monitor | $2300 |
| 386 Deskpro/20 60 Mb | $5200 |
| 386 Deskpro/20 130 Mb | $6400 |
| 386 Deskpro/20 300 Mb | $8900 |
| 386S Deskpro | $2660 |
| 386S Deskpro 20Mb/40Mb | $3150/3640 |
| 386/25 110Mb/300Mb | $7210/9000 |
| Portable II Model 4 | $2700 |
| Portable III Model 20 | $3400 |
| Portable III Model 40 | $4150 |
| Portable 386 Model 40 | $5400 |
| Portable 386 Model 100 | $6800 |

## TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

| | |
|---|---|
| T1000 | $775 |
| T1200F | $1585 |
| T1200 | $2250 |
| T3100/20 | $2950 |
| T3200 | $3575 |
| T5100 | $4590 |
| Battery Backup | $325 |
| Modem | $275 |

## PACKARD-BELL

| | |
|---|---|
| 386 System | $2600 |
| 286 System | $1200 |
| 8088 System | $640 |

## DRIVES

**Seagate**

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 Mb Kit (ST225) | $259 |
| 30 Mb Kit (ST238) | $295 |
| 40 Mb (ST251) | $366 |
| 40 Mb Kit (ST251-1) | $449 |
| 80 Mb (ST4096) | $699 |
| 360 Floppy | $99 |
| 3½" 720K/1.44 Mb | $98/111 |

**Miniscribe**

| | |
|---|---|
| 20 Mb Hard Card | $379 |
| 70 Mb (6085) | $835 |

**Plus**

| | |
|---|---|
| Hard Card 20/40 Mb | $535/647 |

## MONITORS

**IBM**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8503 12" Monochrome | $185 |
| 8512 14" Color | $425 |
| 8513 12" Color | $495 |
| 8514 16" Color | $1075 |

**Compaq**

| | |
|---|---|
| Mono | $189 |
| VGA Mono | $189 |
| VGA Color | $499 |

**Amdek**

| | |
|---|---|
| 310A | $79 |
| 410A | $145 |
| C600 (CGA) | $344 |
| C722 (EGA) | $435 |

**Princeton**

| | |
|---|---|
| UltraSync | $560 |

**NEC**

| | |
|---|---|
| MultiSync GS | $180 |
| MultiSync Plus | $910 |
| MultiSync 2 | $575 |
| MultiSync XL | $Call |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| COMPAQ DOS 3.31 | $89 |
| dBase III Plus 5¼/3½" | $361/395 |
| IBM DOS 3.3/4.0 | $90/110 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.01 5¼/3½" | $292/310 |
| Microsoft Excel | $290 |
| Multimate Advantage 2 | $259 |
| Norton Advanced Utilities | $75 |
| Paradox 2.0 | $418 |
| R:Base 5000 | $309 |
| Q&A | $230 |
| Sidekick | $50 |
| Smartcom II/III | $90/150 |
| Symphony | $430 |
| Word Perfect 5.0 | $225 |
| DisplayWrite IV | $285 |
| Aldus Pagemaker | $459 |

## PRINTERS

**Epson**

| | |
|---|---|
| FX 286e 200/40 cps | $439 |
| FX 850 260/84 cps | $365 |
| FX 1050 260/84 cps | $530 |
| EX 800 300/60 cps | $459 |
| LQ 850 264/88 cps | $522 |
| LQ 1050 264/88 cps | $745 |
| LQ 2500 | $910 |
| LQ 950 | $Call |
| LQ 2550 | $Call |
| DFX 5000 | $Call |

**Okidata**

| | |
|---|---|
| 320/21 | $365/477 |
| 390/91 | $464/635 |
| 393 | $945 |

**Panasonic**

| | |
|---|---|
| KX 1080 I 144/28 cps | $155 |
| KX 1091 I 192/38 cps | $193 |
| KX 1092 I 240/48 cps | $320 |
| KX 1592 180/38 cps | $405 |
| KX 1595 240/51 cps | $445 |
| KX 1524 240/80 cps | $540 |
| KX 3131 17 cps LQ | $290 |
| KX 3151 22 cps LQ | $461 |
| KX 4450 11 PPM Laser Printer | $1600 |

**Hewlett-Packard**

| | |
|---|---|
| LaserJet II | $1695 |
| DeskJet | $675 |

**NEC**

| | |
|---|---|
| P2200 170/55 24 Wire | $339 |
| 8850 55 cps | $1050 |
| P5200 | $507 |
| P5300 | $705 |
| P5XL 290/100 cps | $829 |
| P9XL 400/140 cps | $1025 |

**IBM**

| | |
|---|---|
| Quietwriter III | $1125 |
| Proprinter II | $389 |
| Proprinter X24 | $545 |
| Proprinter XL | $545 |
| Proprinter XL 24 | $709 |

**Toshiba**

| | |
|---|---|
| 321 S/L 216/72 cps | $499 |
| 341 S/L 216/72 cps | $855 |
| 351 SX 350/100 cps | $1000 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| US Robotics 1200 | $100 |
| US Robotics 2400 | $159 |
| Hayes 1200B Int | $243 |
| Hayes 1200B/SCII | $282 |
| Hayes 1200 Ext | $277 |
| Hayes 2400 Ext | $419 |
| Hayes 2400B w/SCII | $418 |
| Everex 1200 w/SW | $75 |
| Everex 2400 Int | $137 |
| Everex 2400 Ext | $195 |

## MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex MagicCard OK | $100 |
| AST 6 Pack w/384K | $Call |
| AST 6 Pack Prem.512K | $Call |
| AST Advantage w/128K | $Call |
| AST Rampage w/256K | $Call |
| AST AT Rampage | $Call |
| AST Advantage/2 for PS/2 | $Call |
| IRMA Board | $680 |
| AST 5251/11 Enhanced | $575 |
| Logitech Series/2 /C7 Serial | $69/72 |
| IBM 5250 Emulation for PS/2 thru 80 is Available | $631 |
| COMPAQ 1Mb Memory 386/20 | $Call |
| COMPAQ 4Mb Memory 386/20 | $Call |

## VIDEO BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Paradise VGA | $275 |
| Vega VGA | $275 |
| COMPAQ VGA | $Call |
| Vega Deluxe | $249 |
| Paradise Auto Switch-480 | $169 |
| COMPAQ VDU | $Call |
| Hercules Color w/Par. Port | $135 |
| COMPAQ MonoGraphics | $Call |
| RP MonoGraphics | $69 |
| Genoa Super Hi Res 800X600 | $175 |
| Genoa Super VGA | $333 |

## CHIPS

**Intel**

| | |
|---|---|
| 8087-1/2/3 | $220/149/109 |
| 80287-6/8/10 | $167/240/289 |
| 80387-16/20 | $469/702 |

*Call Toll Free . . .*

**1-800-634-8215**

*In Illinois Call . . .*

**1-312-654-4100**

**SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois) 1-800-634-8215.**

**SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE 1-312-654-4170.**

- **Corporate and volume purchases invited. Call Dick.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Stock orders placed by 3:00 CDT shipped same day.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice.
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount.
- Allow 10 days for personal checks to clear.
- Wire transfer payments accepted.
- Orders over $250 add 2–3% shipping/handling.
- Minimum $5.00 shipping/handling charge.
- Returns subject to restocking charge.

Circle 125 on reader service card

# ACP's Break thru Prices!!

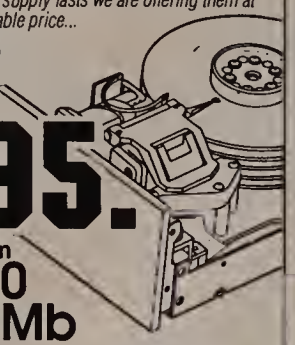
## Since 1976...The Nation's TOP Computer Supplier

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.

**NEC Silentwriter® LC890 Postscript® Laser Printer**
*Sale!*
Includes the same resident fonts as the Laserwriter.
**3395.**

**SPECIAL!!**
AST® Internal 1200 Baud Modem
software included...
**79.**

**Quantum Theory!**
*We made a truckload purchase from the factory and while the supply lasts we are offering them at this unbelievable price...*
*sale*



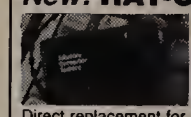
**295.**
Quantum Q540 42.6Mb
Unformatted, 40ms, perfect for 286 & 386 AT's
*ACP...famous since 1976 for delivering the Best Deals!!*

*Special Purchase* AMDEK EPSON COPA QUADRAM
**CLOSEOUTS!**
*While Stock Lasts!*

- **Bulk DS/DD 5-1/4" Diskettes** box of 10D ..... each **32¢**
- **Quadram Quadsprint Card** upgrade PC/XT to 10 MHz ..... sale **79.**
- **Sixpack Compatible** Quadram Silver Board, 0K ..... sale **98.**
- **Liberty Card,** EMS, 0K ..... sale **98.**
- **1200 Baud Internal Modem** with software ..... sale **69.**
- **Sharp PC5000 Portable** ..... sale **149.**
- **OmniPaki 1200 Baud Modem** serial/parallel/clock/game/RAM ..... sale **99.**
- **Diablo 620 Printer** ..... sale **199.**
- **Mindset Personal Computer** 360K/floppy/mouse/joy/MS-DOS 2.0 **219.**

**MEMORY LOSS?**
Don't feel like the Lone Ranger... we are also suffering from loss of memory. ACP sells more Memory Upgrade IC's than other other mail order supplier...But!...the present shortage is driving us up a wall!. We can't get them at the right price, but we are getting them. PLEASE BEAR WITH US...as the market price comes down, so will our price!
**Selling Chips? *Call us, we're buying.***

***New!* RAY-O-VAC®**



Introductory Price..... **9.95**
**AT Replacement Battery**
Direct replacement for real-time clocks, AT/286/386

### PC COMPATIBLE DRIVES

***ACP Advanced Cards/IBM***
Monographics/HGA w/print port . 55.
Colorgraphics w/printer port ..... 55.
SuperEGA,Genoa compatible ... 169.
SuperVGA,1024x768 ..... 339.
Diamond Multi I/O,2s,p,g,c/XT .. 139.
XT Six-Pak compatible/0K ..... 89.
XT 286 Accelerator card ..... 269.
XT Multi I/O w/floppy contr ..... 69.
XT dual Floppy controller ..... 29.
XT Serial I/O card ..... 29.
XT/AT Parallel I/O card ..... 29.
AT Serial I/O card ..... 39.
XT/AT Game adapter port ..... 29.
XT/AT EPROM programmer ..... 149.
AT 3.5Mb w/Multi I/O, 0K ..... 199.
AT SuperMULTI I/Ow/floppy ..... 119.
PS/2 Multi I/O ..... 99.
PS/2 Floppy controller 1.4Mb ..... 89.
HP Laserjet 1Mb Ram card ..... 349.

***MOTHERBOARDS***
XT Turbo w/BIDS, 8MHz ..... 89.
XT Turbo w/BIDS, 10MHz ..... 99.
AT 286 w/BIDS, 10 MHz ..... 289.
AT 8aby w/BIDS, 12MHz ..... 299.
AT 386 w/BIDS, 16MHz ..... 1499.

### HAROWARE

***AST Reseerch***
Xformer/286, 512K, 10MHz ..... 699.
Advantage 2/386,mod.80,1Mb .. 725.
Advantage 2/286,PS/2,0K ..... 349.
Advantage Premium 286,512K ... 389.
Rampage 2/286,PS/2,512K ..... 499.
Rampage 286, 512K ..... 489.
AST Sixpakplus, 0K ..... 119.

***ATI Technologies***
EGA Wonder 800 ..... 199.
VGA/VIP ..... 319.
2400etc int. Modem w/MNP-5 ... 188.

***GENOA***
Super EGA ..... 199.
Super VGA ..... 299.

***GULFSTREAM***
EZ-FAX 8oard w/software .... 1188.

***HERCULES***
Color Card/ CGA ..... 149.
Graphics Card Plus ..... 174.

***INTEL***
Inboard 386/PC to 386 ..... 975.
Inboard 386/AT to 386 ..... 1059.
Above 8oard 2,PS/2 mod50/60 .. 299.
Above 8oard 286,AT,512K ..... 329.
Above 8oard PS/286,model 30 ... 349.
8087 (5MHz) ..... 102.
8087-1 (10MHz) PS/2 ..... 2D5.
8087-2 (8MHz) ..... 158.
80287-6 (6MHz) ..... 185.
80287-8 (8MHz) ..... 255.
80287-10 (10MHz) ..... 309.
80387-16 (16MHz) ..... 549.
80387-20 (20MHz) ..... 799.

***ORCHID Technology***
Tiny Turbo 286 -*REDUCED!* ..... 289.
Designer VGA Board ..... 299.
RAMDUEST 50/PS/2, 2Mb ..... 699.

***PARADISE***
Autoswitch 480 ..... 199.
VGA Plus ..... 299.

***QUADRAM***
Quad386XT ..... 747.
Prosync(640x480,752x410) ..... 269.
MicrofazerII buffer w/64K ..... 239.
Quadsprint XT accellerator ..... 98.
Liberty EMS XT card, 0K ..... 98.
Silver Duadboard, Sixpak comp. ... 98.

***VIDEO 7***
VEGA Deluxe ..... 199.
Vega VGA ..... 299.

### INPUT DEVICES

***Advanced PC Keyboerds***
5160 84key XT/ATswitchable ... 59.
5161 101key XT/ATswitchable .... 79.

***CH Products***
Mach II Joystick-I8M ..... 39.
Mach II Joystick-Apple ..... 39.
Mach III Joystick-IBM ..... 49.
Mach III Joystick-Apple ..... 49.
Gamecard III ..... 39.

***KEYTRONICS***
K8101 101key/AT ..... 89.
K85151 84key deluxe ..... 119.

KRAFT
I8M PC/XT/AT Joystick ..... 33.
Mouse PC/XT/AT serial ..... 89.

***LIGHTGATE***
Felix for PC/XT/AT ..... 159.

***LOGITECH***
8us Mouse PC/XT/AT ..... 99.
Serial Mouse PC/XT/AT ..... 99.
Serial Mouse PS/2 ..... 99.

***MICROSOFT***
8us Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ..... 1D5.
Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush ... 1D5.
Serial PS/2 w/PC Paintbrush .... 118.

***MSC Technologies***
PC Mouse serial PC/XT/AT ..... 98.
PS/2 Mouse serial ..... 98.
PC Mouse bus PC/XT/AT ..... 98.

***SUMMAGRAPHICS***
SummaSketch ..... 449.

### FLOPPY DISK ORIVES

***SONY***
31/2"Micro Floppy 1.44Mb ..... 149.

***TEAC***
558V 360K Floppy/PC/XT/AT .... 89.

***TOSHIBA AMERICA***
FDD4403 31/2" Micro 760K ..... 129.
31/2" Micro 1.44Mb w/kit ..... 139.
ND04D 360K FloppyPC/XT ..... 84.
ND04E-G 360K Floppy AT gray ... 84.
ND08DE-G 1.2Mb AT gray ..... 11D.

### HARD OISK ORIVES

***MICROPOLIS***
1333A 53Mb Full ht., 30ms. ..... 649.
1335 85Mb Full ht.,65ms. ..... 849.

***MINISCRIBE***
3650 43Mb Half ht.,61ms. ..... 389.
6053 53Mb Full ht.,28ms. ..... 649.
6085 85Mb Full ht.,28ms. ..... 849.
8438 38Mb Half ht.,65ms.RLL ... 299.

***PLUS Development***
Plus20 Hardcard, 20Mb,49ms. ... 549.
Plus40 Hardcard, 40Mb,39ms. ... 719.

***SEAGATE***
ST225 25Mb,65ms. w/WD cont .. 299.
ST138 38Mb New! 31/2" ..... call.
ST238 38Mb,65ms.w/WD RLL .. 398.
ST251 51Mb,40ms. ..... 449.
ST251-1 51Mb,28ms. ..... 499.
ST4038 38Mb,40ms-*REDUCED!* .. 469.
ST4096 96Mb,28ms-*REDUCED!* .. 799.

***WESTERN DIGITAL***
FilecardPS30 PS/2mod.25/30 ... 389.
Filecard30 ..... 449.
1006RAH Contr. 1:1interieave ... 199.
1003RAH Controller RLL/AT .... 187.
1003WA2 Floppy/Hard/AT ..... 149.
1002-27X Controller RLL/XT ..... 98.
1002-WX1 Controller /XT ..... 89.

### BACKUP DEVICES

***ALPHAMICRO***
VCR Video tape backup card .... 349.

***IOMEGA***
Bernoulli 20Mb 51/4" internal ..... 945.
Bernoulli dual20Mb 51/4"ext ... 1699.
Bernoulli dual20Mb 8"ext. ..... 1895.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge,51/4" .... 189.
Tri-pak 20Mb cartridge, 8" ..... 255.
PC3B Adapter card PC/XT/AT .. 189.
PS4 AdapterPS/2mod.50,60,8D . 299.

***IRWIN***
11DD XT/AT 10Mb backup(int) ... 199.
120D XT 20Mb backup(int) .... 369.
145C AT 40Mb backup(int) ..... 499.
245P PS/2 40Mb backup ..... 479.

***TALLGRASS Technologies***
1020i AT 20Mb backup(int) ... 338.
1020i XT 20Mb backup(int) .... 338.
1040i AT 40Mb backup(int) ..... 599.
1040i XT 40Mb backup(int) ..... 599.
*Call for External Pricing!*

### COMPUTERS

***Advenced 386 Clones w/0K***
Advanced386/16base system . 1795.
Advanced386/16 w/40Mb .... 2195.
Advanced386/16w/80Mb ..... 2495.

***Advanced 286 Clones w/0K***
Advanced286/10base system .. 849.
Advanced286/10 w/20Mb .... 1099.
Advanced286/10 w/40Mb .... 1299.

***Advanced XT Clones w/0K***
AdvancedXT base system ..... 489.
AdvancedM/XTw/mono/20Mb .. 999.
*call for options & details.....*

***AST Research***
Premium286Model140,40Mb .. 2995.
Premium Workstation ..... 2195.
Premium386Model340,40Mb .. 4699.
*call for all AST models.....*

***COMPAQ***
Portable III Model 20 ..... call.
Deskpro286 Model 20 ..... call.
Deskpro386 Model 40 ..... call.
Portable386 Model 40 ..... call.

***EPSON***
Equity I+ ..... call.
Equity II+ ..... call.
Equity III+ ..... call.

***HYUNDAI***
Hyundai286 ..... call.
HyundaiXT ..... call.
Hyundai PC LAN Terminal ..... call.

***NEC***
Multispeed EL backlit LCD ..... call.
Multispeed HD, 20Mb ..... call.

***SHARP***
4501 Laptop single floppy ..... 699.
4502 dual floppy, 640K ..... 1295.
4520 Laptop, 20Mb ..... 2195.
PC7100 Portable, 20Mb ..... 2195.
PC7221 Portable286, 20Mb ... 2895.

***TOSHIBA***
T1000 Laptop, single floppy ..... 779.
T1200F Laptop, dual floppy .... 1395.
T3100 Laptop 286, 20Mb ..... 2995.
T3200 286 full keybd,40Mb .... 3995.
T5100 386, EGA, 40Mb ..... 4995.

### NETWORKS

***3COM***
Ethernet card ..... 399.
Ethernet II card ..... 399.

***WESTERN DIGITAL***
StarLan/Noveli starter kit ..... 1077.
(network for less than $400/node)
Ethernet Plus adapter board .... 239.
VlaNet LAN software ..... 12D.
Starhub ..... 329.

### MODEMS

***Advenced MODEMS***
1200baud w/software(int) ..... 79.
1200baud External ..... 89.
1200baud Pocket MDDEM ..... 99.
2400baud w/software(int) ..... 149.
2400baud External ..... 159.

***HAYES***
Smartmodem 12008 w/sw(int) ... 299.
Smartmodem 1200 External ..... 299.
Smartmodem 24008 w/sw(int) ... 447.
Smartmodem 2400 External .... 447.

***MIGENT***
Pocket MDDEM 1200 ..... 129.

***PROMETHEUS***
2400G External ..... 199.
2400B/2 w/software (int) ..... 149.
2400PS PS/2 w/software(int) .. 299.
1200B/2 w/software(int) sale! .... 79.

### MONITORS

***AMDEK***
VIDED 310A 12" amber TTL .. 99.
410A 12" amber grn or white .. 153.
1280 13" graphics(1280x800) .... 799.
LaserDrive CD RDMw/Mic'soft . 899.

***IBM MONITORS***
8503 12" Mono(640X480) ..... 228.
8512 14" Color analog ..... 527.
8513 12" EGA(640x480) ..... 595.
8514 16" Hi-res(1024x768) .... 1395.

***MAGNAVOX***
Multiscan 14" multimode ..... 399.
CGA 13" color ..... 288.
TTL Mono 12" grn or amber ..... 89.

***NEC***
Multisync II 13" TTL/analog ..... 595.
Multisync Plus 15" VGA/EGA ... 945.
Multisync XL 20"(1024x768) .. 2275.
Monograph sys (1024x1024) ... 1555.

***SAMSUNG/LTI***
Flatscreen 12" amber TTL ..... 99.
Mono 12" amber TTL ..... 88.
CGA 14" RG8 Color ..... 288.
EGA 14" EGA/CGA Color ..... 395.

***SONY***
CPD1302 13" Multiscan color .... 699.
CPD1303 13" EGA ..... 569.

***WYSE***
WY30 14" terminal ..... 349.
WY50 14" terminal ..... 419.
WY60 14" terminal ASCII ..... 519.

### PRINTERS

***DICONICS/KODAK***
150P Portable printer(par) ..... 339.
300P w/wide carriage(par) ..... 539.

***EPSON***
LX800 80column, 180cps ..... 2D9.
EX800,FX286e,FX86e,LQ850,
LQ1050,LQ1000 ..... call.
*ACP is your full line Epson dealer*

***HEWLETT PACKARD***
Laserjet Series II ..... 1799.
Deskjet w/laser quality ..... 895.
Scanjet flatbed scanner ..... 1549.

***IBM PRINTERS***
Proprinter II, 240cps ..... 435.
Proprinter X24, 240cps 24pin ... 635.
Proprinter XL24, 240cps 24pin .. 835.

***NEC***
P2200, 24pin(360x360dpi) ..... 399.
P565XL Color,100cpsNLQ .... 1095.
P660 Pinwriter, 65cpsNLQ ..... 599.
LC890 Silentwriter Laser ..... 3395.

***OKIDATA***
ML393,180cpsNLQ ..... 995.
ML182+, parallel ..... 245.
ML192+, parallel ..... 319.
ML193+, parallel ..... 469.
Laserline 6 (req.I8M int.) ..... 1399.

***PANASONIC***
KX-P1080i, 160cps draft,par ... 185.
KX-P1091i, 192cps draft,par ... 198.
KX-P1092i, 240cps draft,132 .. 339.
KX-P1524, 24pin, 80cpsNLQ .... 595.

***SEIKOSHA***
SL80A1, 24pin ..... 366.
SL130A1, 24pin ..... 749.
S8P10A1, 18pin, 800cps ..... 3299.
SK3000A1, 9pin, 300cps,s/p ... 399.
SK3005A1, 9pin, 300cps,132 ... 499.

***TOSHIBA***
P321SL, 24pin, 216cps ..... 499.
P341SL, 24pin, 216cps ..... 699.
P351SX,(color add $179) ..... 1D99.
Pagelaser 12, High volume ..... call.

### PLOTTERS

***HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS***
DMP41 or 42 ..... 2399.
DMP51 or 52 ..... 3099.
SCANCAD ..... 2499.
DMP56A ..... 4399.

***ROLAND***
DXY880, 8 pen A8 size ..... 1088.
DXY980 ..... 1488.

### ACCESSORIES

***COMPUTER ACCESSORIES***
P15 Power Director ..... 89.
P25 4 outlet stand alone ..... 82.
F20 Print Saver ..... 289.
A200 PC Data Display Moduie . 888.

***KENSINGTON***
Masterpiece Power Center ..... 98.
Masterpiece Plus ..... 1D8.
System Saver Ile ..... 69.
System Saver IIgs ..... 119.
Printer Muffler, 80column ..... 39.

***MICROCOMP. ACCESSORIES***
51/4" Rolltop Diskette File ..... 29.
31/2" Rolltop Diskette File ..... 22.
PC Vacuum Cleaner ..... 39.
CRT Valet (12"x12") ..... 119.
Underdesk Keyboard Drawer ..... 49.

***FLIP n' FILE***
FNF MiniXT,100 51/4",smoke ..... 10.
FNF MicroXT,100 31/2",smoke .... 11.
FNF Maxi,50 8", smoke ..... 15.
FNF Micro,25 31/2", smoke ..... 8.
Universal Printer Stand ..... 9.

***DISKETTES-lifetime werrenty***
5 1/4" DS/DD Diskettes PC/XT360K
Maxell MD2-D ..... 11.
Verbatim Datalife DS/DD ..... 12.
Fuji MD2D ..... 11.
Advanced Color w/plastic box ..... 8.
5 1/4" DS/HD High Density AT1.2Mb
Maxell MD2-DD ..... 23.
Verbatim DatalifeHD ..... 23.
Fuji MD2HD ..... 22.
3 1/2" High Density Disks(1.44Mb)
Maxeli ..... 49.
Verbatim Datalife ..... 49.
Fuji ..... 49.
Sony ..... 49.

***PRINTER BUFFERS***
Advanced 64K parallel buffer ..... 129.
Advanced 64K AB buffer ..... 169.

***SWITCH BOXES***
Advanced 2-position AB, 3636 ... 29.
Advanced 2-position AB, 2525 ... 29.
Advanced par/ser converter ..... 69.
Advanced ser/par converter ..... 69.
8uffaloSX PC share (up to 7) ... 499.
Logical Connection 256K ..... 499.

***INTELLICOM***
Longlink-Parallel ..... 199.
Longlink-Serial ..... 199.
Duicklink-Par to Ser-64K ..... 149.
Duicklink-Par to Par-64K ..... 149.
Megalink-4prt 8uff-Par & Ser .... 299.

***TRIPPLITE***
Isobar4 surge supp w/4 outlets .... 59.
Isobar8 surge supp w/8 outlets .... 69.
Line Conditioner w/4 outlets ..... 149.
Backup Power Supply, 450w .... 399.
Backup Power supply, 675w .... 575.
Backup Power Supply, 1000w ... 999.
Backup Power Supply, 2000w ... 1299.

***GOLDSTAR DVM/SCOPES***
DM 6135-3.5 DVM ..... 49.95
DM 6235-3.5 DVM ..... 52.95
DM 6335-3.5 DVM ..... 59.95
DM 6133-3.5 DVM ..... 59.95
DS-7020-20MHz Scope ..... 419.
DS-7040-40MHz Scope ..... 699.

***MEMORY UPGRADES***
64K or 256K Upgrades(set of 9) call.
1Mb SIMM's or Ram's ..... call.

### SOFTWARE

***ncp=not copy protected***
***cp=copy protected***

***ALDUS-ncp***
Pagemaker/I8M ..... 499.
Pagemaker/MAC ..... 379.
Freehand/MAC ..... call.

***ALPHA SOFTWARE-ncp***
Advanced Keyworks1.0 ..... 175.
Alpha/three1.0 ..... 232.

***AMER. SMALL BUSINESS-ncp***
Design CAD 3D 3.0 ..... 168.

***ANSA***
Paradox v1.1 ..... 329.
Paradox v2.0 w/EMS&EEMS .. 424.

***ASHTON TATE-ncp***
dBaseIII plus 1.1 ..... 422.
Rapidfile 1.2 ..... 219.
Multimate Advantagell 1.0 ..... 275.
Applause Presentation pkg ..... call.

***BORLAND-ncp***
Sidekick plus ..... 139.
Sidekick 1.D sale! old vers. ..... 19.
Turbo BASIC 1.0 ..... 69.
Turbo PASCAL 4.0 ..... 69.
Turbo C 1.5 ..... 69.
Reflex 1.14 ..... 99.
Duattro ..... 149.
Eureka ..... 99.

***BRODERBUND-cp***
Print Shop ..... 4D.
Graphics Library 1 or 2 ..... 23.
Toy Shop ..... 37.
Memory Mate 2.0-ncp ..... 45.

***COMPUSERVE***
Subscription kit ..... 29.
Groilers Dnline Encyclopedia ..... 34.

***COMPUTER ASSOCIATES-ncp***
Supercalc 4 v1.1 ..... 339.
Superproject plus v3.0 ..... 339.

***CROSSTALK COMM-ncp***
Crosstalk XVI v3.61 ..... 99.
Crosstalk MK4 v1.01 ..... 139.

***DAC SOFTWARE-ncp***
DAC Easy Light v1.0 ..... 49.
DAC Easy Accounting v2.0 ..... 69.

***DIGITAL RESEARCH-ncp***
GEM Draw plus v2.01 ..... 185.
GEM Desktop Publisher ..... 27D.

***EXECUTIVE SYSTEMS-ncp***
XTREE v2.0 ..... 45.
XTREE Professional v1.0 ..... 89.

***FUNK SOFTWARE-ncp***
Sideways v3.2 ..... 42.
InWord v1.0 ..... 59.

***5Ih GENERATION-ncp***
Fastback Plus ..... 99.

***FOX SOFTWARE***
Foxbase+ single user ..... 220.

***GENERIC-ncp***
Generic CADD 3.0 ..... 65.

***LIFETREE-ncp***
Volkswriter 3 Plus ..... 160.
Total Word v1.0 ..... 259.

***LOTUS***
Hal ..... 99.
Lotus 123/Hal 8undle ..... call.
Manuscript ..... 349.

***MECA-cp***
Managing your Money,Tobias ... 129.

***MICROLYTICS***
Gofer ..... 45.
Wordfinder ..... 65.

***MICROPRO-ncp***
Wordstar Professional Rel 4 ..... 269.
Wordstar 2000 Rel 3 ..... 199.

***MICRORIM-ncp***
R:8ASE 5000 ..... 369.
R 8ase SystemV ..... 469.

***MICROSOFT-ncp***
Windows 386 ..... 139.
Windows 2.03 ..... 66.
Duick C v1.0 ..... 69.
Duick 8ASIC ..... 69.
Word v4.0 ..... 219.
Excel v2.0/AT ..... 319.

***NORTON-ncp***
Utilities 4.0 ..... 69.
Commander ..... 49.
Guides(assem,C,bas, or pascal) 59.

***PAPERBACK SOFTWARE***
VP Planner sale! ..... 49.
VP Expert ..... 69.

***SURPASS SOFTWARE-ncp***
Surpass v1.0 ..... 299.

***SYMANTEC-ncp***
Q & A v2.0 ..... 219.
Q & A Write ..... 139.
Grand View ..... 175.

***TRAVELING SOFTWARE***
Laplink Plus ..... 86.

***TURNER HALL-ncp***
SQZ! Plus ..... 65.
Note-it Plus(Lotus123 notes) ... 55.
Cambridge Spreadsheet Anlst ... 75.
4Word (123 Wordprocessing) ... 65.

***XEROX***
Ventura ..... 499.

***WORDPERFECT-ncp***
WordPerfect v5.0 ..... 240.
WordPerfect Library v1.1 ..... 65.
WordPerfect Executive ..... 125.
DataPerfect v2.0 ..... 299.

---

**★ Advanced Computer Products, Inc.**

Mail Order: P.O. Box 17329 Irvine, CA 92713
Retail: 1310-B E. Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705

***for Fast Service Order by Phone!***

**NEW PHONE FOR ALL USA**
**800-FONE ACP**
**800-366-3227 • 714-558-8813**

- $25.00 Minimum MAIL ORDER
- No Surcharge for VISA or Mastercard
- Volume purchasing agreements available • Orders subject to availability
- Pricing subject to change without notice • Supply limited on certain items
- ACP Retail store pricing may vary. Not responsible for typos
- Limited warranties and other conditions may apply

MasterCard VISA

***Call for our NEW 1988 Catalog...***

# Compuclassics

1 800 328-4473 US 1 818 705-1895
1 800 231-6603 CA
1 818 705-4885 FAX

## SOFTWARE

**ALDUS**
Pagemaker 3.0 539.00
**AMERICAN SMALL BUSINESS**
Design Cad 159.00
Design Cad 3D 159.00
**ASHTON TATE**
Multimate II 279.00
Obase III Plus 395.00
Rapidfile 195.00
Framework II 429.00
Chartmaster 229.00
Master Graphics 299.00
**ASK SAM SYSTEM**
Ask Sam 235.00
**AUTODESK**
Autosketch Enhanced 65.00
**BLOC DEVELOPMENT**
Formtool W/Greatest Hits 59.00
**BOEING COMPUTER SERVICES**
Boeing Graphics (3D Color) 209.00
**BORLAND**
Sprint 125.00
Sidekick 55.00
Sidekick Plus 125.00
Eureka 99.00
Quattro 149.00
Turbo Database Toolbox 62.00
Turbo Graphix 62.00
The Developer's Library 235.00
Turbo Lightning 62.00
Reflex 90.00
Superkey 62.00
Turbo Prolog 62.00
Turbo Basic 62.00
Turbo C 62.00
Paradox V 2.0 429.00
Turbo Pascal 4.0 62.00
Turbo Tutor 4.0 45.00
**BREAKTHROUGH**
Timeline V 3 339.00
**BRODERBUND**
Print Shop 35.00
Memory Mate 45.00
**BUTTONWARE**
PC File + 45.00
**CENTRAL POINT**
Copy II PC 25.00
Copy II PC Option Brd Dlx 109.00
PC Tools Deluxe 39.00
**COMPUTER ASSOCIATES**
Supercalc IV 299.00
Superproject Expert 445.00
ACCPAC BPI 275.00
Silverado 99.00
**CONCENTRIC DATA SYSTEMS**
R & R Relational Report 109.00
**CORE INTERNATIONAL**
Corefast 89.00
**DAC**
Easy Accounting 3.0 59.00
Easy Payroll 3.0 59.00
Bonus Pack 3.0 115.00

**UTILITIES**
Org Plus 59.00
1 Dir PLUS 55.00
Duet 49.00
Direct Access 55.00
Grammatik III 55.00
X Tree 37.00
X Tree Pro 69.00
Sideways 40.00
Max Think 45.00
Tornado 59.00
Graph-In-The-Box 55.00
Mace Utilities 55.00
Norton Utilities 50.00
Norton Utilities Advanced 79.00
Norton Commander 49.00
Disk Technician 59.00
Disk Technician Plus 79.00
Copywrite/Zerodisk CALL
Desqview 2.01 75.00
Rightwriter 59.00
Mirror II 35.00
Flash 5.6 49.00
Q & A 3.0 199.00
Laplink Plus 85.00
Note-It-Plus 49.00
SQZ Plus 59.00
Cambridge Spreadsheet Analyst 89.00
The Documentor 179.00
dFlow 89.00

**DATASTORM**
Procomm Plus 52.00
**DBFAST**
Dbfast 62.00
**DIGITAL RESEARCH**
Gem Desktop 32.00
Gem Draw Plus 179.00
Gem 1st Word Plus 115.00
Gem Word Chart 115.00
Presentation Team 285.00
Desktop Publisher 179.00
**DIGITALK**
Smalltalk V 75.00
Smalltalk V 286 145.00
**FIFTH GENERATION**
Fastback 79.00
Fastback Plus 99.00
**FOX SOFTWARE**
Foxbase Plus 199.00
Foxbase Multi-user 299.00
Foxbase Runtime Unlimited 265.00
**GENERIC SOFTWARE**
Generic Cad 3.0 55.00
Dot Plot 27.00
Auto Convert 27.00
Auto Dimension 27.00
3D Solid Modeling/Rendering 179.00
**GIBSON TECHNOLOGY**
Spinwrite 55.00
**GOLDEN BOW**
V Feature Deluxe 125.00
V Cache 45.00
**HAVENTREE**
Interactive Easyflow 129.00
**HAYES**
Smartcom III 149.00
**HILGRAEVE**
Hyper Access 89.00
**IBM**
Displaywrite IV 299.00
DOS 3.3 95.00
**LATTICE**
Lattice C Compiler 229.00
**LEADING EDGE**
Word Processor W/Spell/Merge 59.00
Word Processor V1.5 89.00
**LIVING VIDEOTEXT**
Grandview 159.00
**LOTUS DEVELOPMENT**
ALL PRODUCTS CALL
**MATHSOFT**
Mathcad 2.0 225.00
**MECA**
Managing Your Money 4.0 125.00
**MERIDIAN TECHNOLOGY**
Carbon Copy Plus 115.00
**MICROGRAFX**
Designer 465.00
**MICROLYTICS**
Gofer 42.00
**MICROPRO**
Wordstar Professional 249.00
Wordstar 2000 Plus 239.00
**MICRORIM**
Rbase for Dos 475.00
**MICROSOFT**
Pageview 35.00
Quick C 67.00
Word 225.00
Quickbasic 67.00
C Compiler 299.00
Fortran Compiler 299.00
Cobol Compiler 599.00
Macro Assembler 99.00
Learning DOS 35.00
Flight Simulator 35.00
Excel 309.00
Windows 386 129.00
PC Works 129.00
**MICROSTUF**
Crosstalk XVI 99.00
Crosstalk Mark 4 125.00
**MIGENT**
Ability Plus 145.00
**NANTUCKET**
Clipper 439.00
**NASHOBA**
Nutshell Plus 159.00
**NORTH EDGE SOFTWARE**
Timeslips III 115.00
**PAPERBACK SOFTWARE**
VP Info 65.00
VP Planner 55.00
VP Planner Plus 95.00

**PATTON & PATTON**
Flowcharting II Plus 145.00
**PC SUPPORT GROUP**
Lightning 55.00
Lucid 3D V 2.0 89.00
**PEACHTREE**
Complete Accounting II 159.00
**PERSOFT**
Smarterm 240 209.00
Referee 45.00
**SANTA CRUZ OPERATION**
Xenix 286 Operating Sys 439.00
Xenix 286 Developement Sys 439.00
Xenix 386 Operating Sys 509.00
Xenix 386 Developement Sys 509.00
**SCITOR**
Project Scheduler Network 365.00
**SIMON & SCHUSTER**
New World Writer II 99.00
Typing Tutor IV 32.00
**SOFTLOGIC SOLUTIONS**
Disk Optimizer 42.00
Cubit 42.00
Double DOS 42.00
@ Liberty 115.00
Magic Mirror 59.00
**SOFTWARE PUBLISHING**
PFS First Publisher 79.00
Professional Write 119.00
Professional File 179.00
PFS Professional Plan 59.00
PFS First Choice 89.00
Harvard Total Project II 379.00
Harvard Graphics 299.00
**STORAGE DIMENSIONS**
Speedstor 49.00
**TRANSEC SYSTEMS**
Masterkey Unlock 109.00
dAnalyst 135.00
**TURBO POWER**
TDebug 35.00
Turbo Professional 65.00
**UNISON WORLD**
Printmaster Plus 32.00
Art Gallery I & II & III (Each) 19.00
Newsmaster II 49.00
**WISEWARE**
Prime Time 65.00
**WORD PERFECT CORPORATION**
Word Perfect 5.0 239.00
Word Perfect Network Server 349.00
Word Perfect Network Add-On 75.00
Plan Perfect 195.00
Data Perfect 299.00
Word Perfect Executive 125.00
Word Perfect Library 65.00
**WORD TECH**
D8XL Diamond 115.00
Quicksilver Diamond 345.00
**XEROX**
Ventura Publisher 1.1 519.00

## HARDWARE

**ARRAY TECHNOLOGIES (ATI)**
VIP VGA 279.00
EGAWonder 189.00
**AST RESEARCH**
Advantage Premium 512K 379.00
Six Pack Plus 384K 269.00
Six Pack Premium 256K 269.00
Rampage AT 512K 439.00
AST 5251/11 Enhanced 579.00
Hot Shot 286 395.00
**ATD ZUCKER**
Monographics Short Card 79.00
Memory Expansion 384K 219.00
Modular I/O Bare P/S/Clock 75.00
Clock Board Standalone 35.00
1200 Baud Internal Modem 85.00
**CITIZEN**
120D 159.00
MSP 40 349.00
MSP 15E 359.00
MSP 50 445.00
**COMPUTER ACCESSORIES**
P15 Power Director 99.00
**EVEREX**
EV 1800 8MHZ AT System 985.00
EV 1800 10MHZ AT 0 Wait 1249.00
Evercom II 1200 Modem 75.00
Evercom III 2400 Int Modem 155.00
Magic I/O For AT 59.00
RAM 3000 EMS Expansion 99.00

**FIFTH GENERATION**
Logical Connection 256K 379.00
**HAYES**
Smartmodem 1200 299.00
Smartmodem 12008 W/Software 299.00
Smartmodem 2400 465.00
Smartmodem 24008 W/Software 465.00
**HERCULES**
Hercules Monochrome Plus 189.00
**HEWLETT PACKARD**
Laserjet II 1849.00
Fonts/Cartridges for Laserjet II CALL
**INTEL**
Above Board PC 64K 269.00
Above Board 286 W/512K 369.00
8087-3 (5MHZ) 109.00
8087-2 (8 MHZ) 159.00
80287 (6 MHZ) 175.00
80827 (8 MHZ) 250.00
80287 (10 MHZ) 319.00
Inboard 386 PC or 386 AT 1099.00
1 MB Exp for 386 Inboard 675.00
**INTERNATIONAL BATTERY**
AT Replacement Battery 19.50
AST Six Pack Battery 3.50
**IRWIN MAGNETICS**
120 XT 20MB Internal 339.00
125 AT 20 MB Internal 339.00
**KENSINGTON**
Masterpiece 89.00
Masterpiece Plus 105.00
Masterpiece Remote 115.00
**LOGITECH**
Logimouse C7 75.00
Logimouse Hi Rez 99.00
Logimouse C7 + Paintbrush 95.00
Logimouse W/Cad/Paint 125.00
Publisher Mouse 125.00
**MICROSOFT**
BUS Mouse W/Paintbrush 109.00
BUS Mouse W/Windows 145.00
Serial Mouse W/Paintbrush 109.00
Serial Mouse W/Windows 145.00
**MICROSPEED**
Fast Trap 95.00
**MIGENT**
Pocket Modem 115.00
**MOUSE SYSTEMS**
PC Mouse BUS Plus 95.00
PC Mouse Serial Plus 95.00
**NEC HOME ELECTRONICS**
Multisync II 629.00
**NEC INFORMATION SYSTEMS**
P 2200 80 COL 379.00
P5200 589.00
P5300 769.00
**PANASONIC**
KX-P1091I 209.00
KX-P1595 479.00
KX-P1524 649.00
KX-1092I 365.00
**PARADISE**
Autoswitch 480 169.00
VGA Plus 279.00
**PLUS DEVELOPMENT**
Hardcard 20 MB 569.00
Hardcard 40 MB 709.00
**POLAROID**
Polaroid Palette 1499.00
Polaroid Palette Plus 2399.00
**PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS**
Practical Modem 1200 Internal 69.00
Practical Modem 1200 SA 109.00
Practical Modem 2400 INT 155.00
Practical Modem 2400 SA 185.00
**SAMSUNG**
Amber Monitor 85.00
**SEAGATE TECHNOLOGY**
ST 251 40MB No Controller 389.00
ST 225 20MB W/Controller 295.00
ST 238 30MB W/Controller 319.00
ST 251-1 No Controller 445.00
**SUMMAGRAPHICS**
Summasketch 1201 Plus 389.00
**SYSGEN**
Ext 5¼" Drive 289.00
**TOUCHBASE**
Worldport 2400 Modem 269.00
Worldport 1200 Modem 159.00
**TOSHIBA**
T 1000 Laptop 875.00
T 3100-20 Laptop 3415.00
P321 SL Printer 549.00
P341 SL 759.00
P351 SX 1175.00

## ADVANTAGES

- Orders placed before 3 p.m. (PST) shipped same day
- We welcome corporate accounts
- Free technical support
- Immediate replacement of defective goods.
- Bulk discounts
- One million dollar inventory
- Immediate shipment on purchase orders from qualified institutions (schools and universities included)
- No hidden charges.

## TERMS:

All prices are subject to change without notice. We do not guarantee compatibility. No surcharge for VISA or MasterCard. 2% surcharge American Express. No returns without RA#. Short shipments must be notified within 48 hours. 15% restocking fee on non-defective goods. $3.50 C.O.D. charge. Shipping $4.50 per item, less on bulk orders. ($8.50 Blue Label.) (Higher for some hardware items.)
**Call for prices for any item not included in this price list.**

Order desk & technical support open
8 a.m. to 6 p.m. Monday-Friday
10 a.m. to 2 p.m. Saturday (PST)
**P.O. BOX 1588**
6934 Canby St., Suite #109-110
Reseda, CA 91335

We welcome International Orders and Corporate Accounts

Telex 292415COMPU UR/Fax 818-705-4885

**1 818 705-1895 US 1 800 231-6603 CA 1 800 328-4473 US**

Circle 4 on reader service card

# Arlington Computer Products gives you the best prices on IBM PCs...

## IBM AT

1.2 Floppy, 512K,
40 MB Hard Disk
w/Monochrome Monitor ... **$3195**
w/Color Monitor ..... **$3395**

## IBM XT

*CALL FOR CUSTOM CONFIGURATIONS*

## IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| Model 30, 2 floppies w/Monitor | **$1475** | Model 60, w/44 MB & Monitor | **$3495** |
| Model 30, w/20 MB & Monitor | **$1899** | Model 60, w/70 MB & Monitor | **$3995** |
| Model 50, w/20 MB & Monitor | **$2875** | Model 80, w/44 MB & Monitor | **$4595** |
| Model 50, w/30 MB & Monitor | **$3095** | Model 80, w/70 MB & Monitor | **$5249** |
| Model 50, w/60 MB & Monitor | **$3699** | Model 80, w/115 MB & Monitor | **$6895** |

w/Color Monitor add $250

# ...and COMPAQ too!

## COMPAQ 286

DESKTOP — 1 Drive
640K, 40 MB, Monitor ..... **$2395**

PORTABLE II MODEL IV —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB ..... **$2799**

PORTABLE III —
1 Drive 640K, 20 MB ..... **$3599**
w/40 MB ..... **$4175**

## COMPAQ DESK PRO

1 Drive, 640K, 20 MB
Green or Amber Monitor ..... **$1695**

## COMPAQ 386

Model 386S (16 MHZ) ..... **$2995**
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ) **$3895**
Model w/60 MB-20 MHZ ..... **$5399**
Model w/130 MB-20 MHZ ..... **$6695**
Model w/300 MB-20 MHZ ..... **$9195**
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ ..... **$7699**

## COMPAQ PORT. 386

Model 40 ..... **$5649**
Model 100 ..... **$7195**

## AST PREMIUM 286

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, monitor.

**$2199**

## PACKARD BELL or SAMSUNG

XT Turbo, 512K, 1 drive, DOS, S/P/C, 20 MB, monitor.

**$1049**

## DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII ..... $239
Toshiba 3½" 720K ... $109
Toshiba 3½" 1.44 .... $125
20 MB Tape ..... $339
40 MB Tape for AT
or Compaq 386 ..... $459

***SEAGATE HARD DISKS***

20 MB for XT (ST225) . $269
30 MB for XT (ST238) . $289
40 MB for AT (ST251) . $369
40 MB for AT (ST251-1) $479
80 MB for AT ..... $749

***EVEREX***

60 MB Internal ..... $679
60 MB External ..... $679

***PRIAM HARD DISKS***

40 MB ..... $679
60 MB ..... $819
130 MB ..... $1999

***IOMEGA***

10 + 10 Bernoulli w/Controller ..... $1489
20 + 20 Bernoulli w/Controller ..... $1829
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card ..... $969
Dual 20 Ext. w/card ..... $1785
Bernoulli Plus ..... $3450

***PLUS***

Hard Card 20 MB ..... $529
Hard Card 40 MB ..... $689

## VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder ..... $189
ATI VIP VGA ..... $269
Compaq VGA ..... $449
Everex EGA Autoswitch .. $139
Hercules Graphics Plus .. $179
NEC MVA 1024 ..... $799
Orchid VGA ..... $289
Paradise Autoswitch 480 . $169
Paradise VGA ..... $259
Paradise Professional .... $399
Vega VRAM VGA ..... $499
Vega VGA ..... $289

## MICE & PLOTTERS

Mouse Systems ..... $99
Microsoft ..... $109
Logitech ..... $74
Summasketch 12x12 ..... $389
Summasketch 12x18 ..... $689
HP7440 ..... $989
HP7445 ..... $1449

## MONITORS

***AMDEK***

310A ... $129 600 ..... $349
410A ... $149 722 ..... $439

***PRINCETON***

HX12E ..... $449
Ultrasync ..... $529

***IBM***

8502 .... $199 8513 .... $519
8512 .... $449 8514 ... $1150

***NEC***

Multisync II ..... $579
Multisync Plus ..... $879
19" XL ..... 1999
GS ..... $189

**COMPAQ** VGA ..... $539
***SAMSUNG*** Color ..... $249
***SAMSUNG EGA*** ..... $349
***SONY*** Multiscan ..... $599
***ZENITH*** 1490 ..... $699


Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005


VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

*FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:*

**800-548-5105**

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516

**Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice**

# Bringing you the best in IBM compatible peripherals since 1984.

## OUR EPSON PRINTER PRODUCTS ARE SO GOOD WE NEED TO SHOW THEM OFF!

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *LX 800* | *FX 850* | *FX286E* | *LQ 850* | *LQ 950* |
| *$189* | *$339* | *$419* | *$519* | *$599* |
| *DFX 5000* | *FX1050* | *LQ 500* | *LQ 1050* | *LQ 2550* |
| *$1399* | *$489* | *$329* | *$719* | *$969* |

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| LX 800 | $189 | LQ 500 | $329 |
| DFX 5000 | $1399 | LQ 850 | $519 |
| FX 850 | $339 | LQ 1050 | $719 |
| FX 1050 | $489 | LQ 950 | $599 |
| FX 286E | $419 | LQ 2550 | $969 |

### OKIDATA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 292 | $449 | ML 320 | $339 |
| 293 | $589 | ML 321 | $469 |
| 393 | $929 | ML 390 | $469 |
| | | ML 391 | $639 |

Laser Line 6 w/Module ..... $1499

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

| | |
|---|---|
| Laserjet II | $1699 |
| 1 MG Upgrade | $339 |
| 2 MG Upgrade | $629 |
| 4 MG Upgrade | $1199 |

### NEC

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| P5200 | $539 | P5300 | $699 |
| 3550 | $749 | P9XL | $1049 |
| P5XL | $859 | P2200 | $349 |

### TOSHIBA

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 321 S/L | $489 | 341 S/L | $659 |
| 351 SX | $989 | Laser | $2649 |

### PANASONIC

| | | | |
|---|---|---|---|
| 1080 I | $189 | 1091 I | $209 |
| 1092 | $319 | 1592 | $409 |

### IBM

| | |
|---|---|
| Quietwriter III | $1199 |
| Proprinter II | $389 |
| Proprinter X24 | $539 |
| Proprinter XL | $539 |
| Proprinter XL24 | $699 |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| D Base III Plus | $379 |
| Framework | $339 |
| IBM Displaywrite IV | $299 |
| Lotus 123 | $299 |
| Managing Your Money | $125 |
| Microsoft Word | $219 |
| Microsoft Excel | $299 |
| Multimate Adv. II | $259 |
| R Base for DOS | $439 |
| Smartcom | $59 |
| Symphony | $429 |
| Ventura Desktop Publ. | $499 |
| Word Perfect 5.0 | $219 |
| Wordstar 2000+ | $239 |

## MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Everex Magicard 384K | $169 |
| AST 6 Pack w/384K | $239 |
| AST 6 Pack Premium w/256K | $219 |
| AST Advantage | $259 |
| AST Rampage PC w/64K | $239 |
| AST Rampage AT w/512K | $399 |
| Orchid Tiny Turbo | $279 |
| Intel Above Board PC | $239 |
| Intel Above Board 286 | $319 |
| Intel Above Board PSII | $269 |
| Intel PC 386 | $999 |
| Irma Board | $695 |
| AST 5251-11 | $529 |
| AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced | $599 |

## MODEMS & FACSIMILES

| | |
|---|---|
| Hayes 1200/1200B | $289 |
| Hayes 2400/2400B | $429 |
| Everex 300/1200 w/Software | $79 |
| Everex 2400 Internal | $169 |
| Everex 2400 External | $239 |
| Prometheus 2400 Internal | $159 |
| Prometheus 2400 External | $199 |
| Sharp FO-300 Fax | $1219 |
| Sharp FO-420 Fax | $1339 |

## CHIPS

| | |
|---|---|
| 64K Ram Chips | 9 for $25 |
| 256K Chips | each $11 |
| 8087-3 | $109 |
| 8087-2 | $149 |
| 80287 | $159 |
| 80287-8MHZ | $249 |
| 80287-10MHZ | $289 |
| 80387-16 | $449 |
| 80387-20 | $689 |

## ★ ISSUE HIGHLIGHTS ★

| | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| *AST RAMPAGE AT W/2 MEGABYTES* | *NEC MULTISYNC MONITOR* | *SHARP FO-300 FAX* | *NEC MULTISPEED HD* | *WORDPERFECT 5.0* |
| *$999* | *$579* | *$1219* | *$2299* | *$219* |
| *EXTERNAL 5¼" FOR PSII* | *SEAGATE 30MB HARD DISK KIT* | *HP LASERJET II* | *NEC MULTISPEED EL* | *D BASE III+* |
| *$239* | *$289* | *$1699* | *$1549* | *$379* |


Arlington Computer Products, inc.
3025-E S. MALMO
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS, IL 60005

*FOR ORDERS & SYSTEMS QUOTES:*
**800-548-5105**
CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 312-228-6333
SHIPPING 312-228-6333
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 312-228-1470
FAX 312-228-0516


Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

## Scottsdale Systems

### Scottsdale Systems 386

- 80386 32-Bit 16/20 MHz Microprocessor with Dual Master Capability
- 12 I/O Expansion Slots: Three 32-Bit/16-Bit, Five 16-Bit, Four 8-Bit
- 238 Watt, 110/220 VAC Switch-Selectable Power Supply
- 16 MHz, 0 Wait State / 20 MHz, 0 Wait State
- Optional: 80287 Math Coprocessor or 80387 Math Coprocessor (Sockets on CPU Board)
- Storage Devices: Capacity for 5 Half-Height Drives
- 2 MB RAM • Serial & Parallel
- Battery Back-Up for Real-Time Clock
- User's Manual and "Setup" Utilities Disk
- Hardware Reset Button • Keyboard
- 1 Year End-User Warranty
- 16 MHz ..... $3156
- 20 MHz ..... 3821

### Scottsdale Systems 286

- 12 I/O Expansion Slots: Six 16 Bit, Six 8-Bit
- 238 Watt, 110/220 VAC, Switch-Selectable Power Supply
- 80286 16-Bit Microprocessor
- 8/10 MHz, 0 Wait State or 8/12 MHz, 0 Wait State
- Software or Hardware Selectable
- Keyboard
- 1 MB RAM • Serial & Parallel
- Storage Devices: Capacity for 5 Half-Height Drives
- Optional: 80287 Math Coprocessor (Socket on Baseboard)
- FCC Class A and B Certification
- User's Manual and "Setup" Utilities Disk
- Hardware and Software Reset Button
- Battery Back-Up for Real-Time Clock and CMOS RAM
- 1 Year End-User Warranty
- 10 MHz ..... $1421
- 12 MHz ..... 1645

## LASER PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| CITIZEN OVERTURE 110 | $1499 |
| PANASONIC 4450 | CALL |
| NEC - LC 860 | 2295 |
| NEC - LC 890 | 3699 |
| TOSHIBA PAGE LASER 12 | CALL |
| AST TURBO LASER P/S | 2792 |
| **HEWLETT PACKARD** | |
| Laser Jet 2 | 1734 |
| **CANON** | |
| LPB-8 II | 1695 |
| PCPI Laser Image 2000 | 2649 |
| Genicom 5010 | CALL |

## PRINTERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| OTC-700W | 700 CPS | $1587 |
| OTC-850XL | 850 CPS | 1719 |
| OTC-2114 | 400 LPM | 3892 |
| OTC-2161 | 600 LPM | 4995 |
| star micronics | | CALL |
| **CITIZEN** | | |
| 16 Month Warranty | | CALL |
| **PANASONIC** | | |
| 2 Year Warranty | | CALL |
| All NEC Printer | | CALL |
| All Okidata | | CALL |
| Fujitsu | | CALL |
| Canon | | CALL |
| Alps | | CALL |
| Seikosha | | CALL |
| C. Itoh | | CALL |
| Toshiba | | CALL |
| **ALPS** AMERICA | | |
| Allegro | 180 CPS | $359 |
| 324 E | 240 CPS | 735 |
| 224 E | 240 CPS | 589 |

## ALTOS MULTI USER SYSTEMS WITH XENIX

| | |
|---|---|
| Altos 386 Series 1000/2000 | CALL |
| Altos 386 | CALL |
| Altos 686 | CALL |
| 686 | CALL |
| 886 | CALL |
| 1086 | CALL |
| 2086 | CALL |
| 3086 | CALL |
| Altos Software | CALL |

**UNISYS** Series-5000 Series-7000

## Roland DIGITAL GROUP PLOTTERS

**ROLAND DESKTOP PLOTTERS**
**1 Year Warranty**

| | |
|---|---|
| DXY-880 8 Pen | $1065 |
| DXY-885 8 Pen | 1295 |
| DXY-980 8 Pen | 1369 |
| DXY-990 8 Pen with Electrostatic Paper Hold | 1755 |

**ROLAND DRAFTING PLOTTERS**
**1 Year Warranty**

| | |
|---|---|
| GRX-300 A-D Size | 3999 |
| GRX-400 A-E Size | 5725 |

**HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS**

| | |
|---|---|
| DMP-29/40/695 | CALL |
| DMP-41/42 | 2219 |
| DMP-51/52 | 3480/2959 |
| DMP-51/52 MP | 3919/3479 |
| DMP-56A | 4069 |
| DMP-56C | 4220 |
| DMP-61-A-D | 3479 |
| DMP-62-A-E | 4812 |
| Ioline | CALL |
| Encad | CALL |

**CAD SOFTWARE**

| | |
|---|---|
| VERSA CAD | CALL |
| AUTO CAD 2.9 | CALL |
| EZ CAD | 299 |
| FAST CAD | 1549 |

**AST RESEARCH**

| | |
|---|---|
| TurboScan w/Software | 1816 |

**ROLAND FLATBED PLOTTERS**
**1 Year Warranty**

| | |
|---|---|
| DPX-2000 8 Pen w/Stand | $4499 |
| DPX-2200 8 Pen w/Stand | 4810 |
| DPX-3300 8 Pen w/Stand | 5999 |

**ROLAND CAMM MACHINES**

| | |
|---|---|
| Software & Accessories | CALL |

**CALCOMP**

| | |
|---|---|
| 1023 Artisan Pen Plotter | $4023 |
| 1042 GT W/Plot Mgr | 8499 |
| 1043 GT W/Plot Mgr | 7648 |
| 1044 GT W/Plot Mgr | CALL |

**CalComp Electrostatic Plotter**

| | |
|---|---|
| Series - 5700 | CALL |
| Series - 5800 | CALL |

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

| | |
|---|---|
| H.P.-7440 A | 999 |
| H.P.-7475 A | 1449 |
| H.P.-7550 A | 3149 |
| H.P.-7570 A | 3969 |
| H.P.-7595 A Draftmaster I | 8389 |
| H.P.-7596 A Draftmaster II | CALL |

**BRUNING**

| | |
|---|---|
| ZETADRAF 900 | 7052 |
| 512K Buffer | 588 |
| **PLOTTER PENS** | CALL |

**OPTICAL SCANNER & SOFTWARE**

| | |
|---|---|
| Princeton Graphics LS-300 Scanner | 755 |

## DIGITIZERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Hitachi | CALL |
| Houston Instruments | CALL |
| **KURTA** | |
| IS-1 12x12 | $ 450 |
| IS-1 12x17 | 684 |
| IS-3 24x24 | 2540 |
| IS-3 30x36 | 3338 |
| IS-3 36x48 | 3895 |
| IS-3 42x60 | 4511 |
| Cal Comp | CALL |
| Hewlett Packard | CALL |
| **SUMMAGRAPHICS** | |
| 12x12 | $ 395 |
| 12x18 | 699 |
| 17x24 | 2395 |
| 24x36 | CALL |
| 36x48 | CALL |
| 42x60 | CALL |

## TERMINALS/MONITORS

**Wyse Terminals**

| | |
|---|---|
| Wyse WY-30 Green | $ 290 |
| Wyse WY-50 Green | 360 |
| Wyse WY-60 Green/ White/Amber | 395 |
| Wyse WY-85 Green | 360 |
| Wyse 99GT | 458 |
| **IBM Terminals** | CALL |
| Altos IV | 379 |
| Altos V | 513 |

**Wyse Monitors**

| | |
|---|---|
| Wyse 450 | 277 |
| Wyse 530 | 189 |
| Wyse 550 | 180 |
| Wyse 650 | 445 |
| Wyse 700 | 680 |

**Televideo**

| | |
|---|---|
| T. V. 905 | 309 |
| T. V. 955 | 385 |
| T. V. 9220 | 399 |
| T. V. 965 | 417 |
| Amdek 310A | $ 79 |
| Amdek All Models | CALL |
| Packard Bell | 79 |
| Taxan All Models | CALL |
| Sigma Laser View Plus | CALL |
| Princeton Graphics LM300 Portrait Monitor | CALL |
| Princeton Ultrasync | 525 |
| NEC II/Plus/XL | CALL |
| NEC Monograph | 1529 |
| 19" CAD Monitors & Boards | CALL |
| Genius 420 w/Card | 1175 |
| Genius 2 19" w/Card | 2140 |
| Monograph 16" Full Page White 1 Year Warranty | 1499 |
| Mitsubishi Diamond Scan | 528 |
| Mitsubishi 37" | CALL |

## LEASING AVAILABLE

# Scottsdale Systems

—Since 1980—

617 N. Scottsdale Rd., Scottsdale, AZ 85257

**602-941-5856** For Inquiries **1-800-777-2369** Toll Free — For Orders **602-941-5897** Fax

Prices listed are for cash/MasterCard and Visa add 1½%/surcharge on AM/EX/AZ residents add 6½% tax/add $3.00 for C.O.D./all items are new with manufacturer's warranty/Returned products subject to 20% restocking fee and in new condition in original packaging, with all warranty cards and manuals, cables/No credit issued after 30 days from date of shipment/ We do not guarantee compatibility/Personal and company checks take up to 5 days to clear/No APO's/Prices and specifications subject to change/Product subject to availability/ all applicable trademarks recognized and on file

## WYSEpc 386

- 1 MB Exp to 24 MB
- Zero Wait State
- Front Panel Displays Date, Time, Speed, Disk Access, + Systems Performance
- Switch & Software Selectable
- 8/16 MHz
- Socket for 80387 or 80287
- 1.2 Disk Drive
- Serial & Parallel
- 8 Slots
- Enhanced Keyboard
- 220 W Power Supply
- Security Keylock
- MS-DOS 3.2 GW-BASIC 3.2
- 1 Year Warranty ..... $2725
- 40 MB Hard Drive ..... 3416
- 80 MB Hard Drive ..... 3611

## WYSE 286

- 6 & 10 MHz
- Socket for 80287
- 640 K RAM Exp to 15 MB
- 1.2 Disk Drive
- Choice of IBM PC AT or IBM Enhanced PC keyboard
- 8 Slots • S/P
- MS-DOS 3.1 and GW-BASIC
- 1 Year Warranty ..... $1599
- Model 2108 ..... 1299
- Model 2112 ..... 1845
- Model 2214 ..... 1999

## TeleVideo® Tele/386

- Zero Wait State
- 16 MHz 32 Bit
- 80386 OPT 80387
- 8 Slots
- 2 MB Exp to 16 MB
- 220W Power Supply
- Clock/Calendar/Alarm/Battery
- Serial & Parallel
- 1.2 MB Drive
- Enhanced at Keyboard
- 90 Day Warranty ..... $2758

## SAMSUNG

| | |
|---|---|
| **LAPTOP S5000** | $2341 |
| **TOSHIBA / 1 Year Warranty** | |
| T-5100 | 4799 |
| T-1000 | 852 |

**STANDBY POWER SYSTEMS**

## ALLOY

| | |
|---|---|
| P.C. Slave/16N | $ 746 |
| NTNX | 379 |
| Retriever 40 | 455 |

## ARCNET

| | |
|---|---|
| Cards, Cables & Hubs | CALL |
| Modems | CALL |

## TAPE BACKUPS

| | |
|---|---|
| Emerald Systems | CALL |
| Genoa | CALL |
| Priam | CALL |
| Irwin | CALL |

## BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Genoa | CALL |
| Intel | CALL |
| Video 7 | CALL |

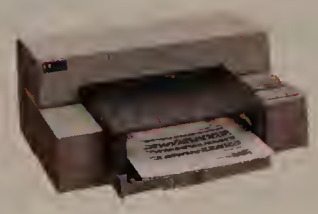
Circle 27 on reader service card

# CHEAP!

ZENITH

| | |
|---|---|
| SUPERSPORT 2 Drive | $ 1498 |
| SUPERSPORT 20MB HD | $ 2197 |
| SUPERSPORT 286 20M | $ 3034 |
| SUPERSPORT 286 40M | $ 3376 |

HEWLETT-PACKARD
LASERJET Series II $1649



HEWLETT-PACKARD
DESKJET
$699

AT&T

| | |
|---|---|
| 6300 WGS 1 Drive | $ 989 |
| 6300 WGS 30M | $ 1268 |
| 6386 WGS | $ 3326 |

EPSON®

| | |
|---|---|
| Equity I+ | $ 688 |
| Equity II+ | $1039 |
| Equity III+ | $1344 |
| LT Laptop Dual Drive | $1189 |
| LT Laptop 20M Harddisk | $1792 |

NEC
Powermate

| | |
|---|---|
| 1 | $ 1198 |
| 1 20M | $ 1527 |
| 1 40M | $ 1818 |
| 2 | $ 1527 |
| 2 20M | $ 1818 |
| 2 40M | $ 2097 |
| 2 66M | $ 2692 |
| 386 | $ 2585 |
| 386 40M | $ 3098 |
| 386 66M | $ 3755 |
| 386 130M | $ 4596 |

All Original NEC Components
All Models Include Keyboard

NEC

| | |
|---|---|
| Powermate Portable 20M | $ 2358 |
| Powermate Portable 40M | $ 2744 |
| Multispeed EL II | $ 1419 |
| Multispeed HD | $ 2248 |

TOSHIBA

| | |
|---|---|
| T1000 | $ 777 |
| T1100 PLUS | $ 1388 |
| T1200 | $ 2284 |
| T3100/20 | $ 2987 |
| T3200 | $ 3744 |
| T5100 | $ 4784 |

## HARD DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| **SEAGATE** | |
| 20M w/Cont | $ 267 |
| 30M w/Cont | $ 276 |
| 40M w/Cont | $ 444 |
| 40M | $ 448 |
| 80M | $ 659 |
| **MINISCRIBE** | |
| 40M w/Cont | $ 334 |
| 40M #3650 | $ 298 |
| 40M 28ms | $ 659 |
| 71M 28ms | $ 659 |
| **MICROPOLIS** | |
| 153M 23ms w/Cont | $ 1594 |
| 332M 18ms w/Cont | $ 2389 |

## DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| **PLUS** | |
| 20M Hardcard | $ 498 |
| 40M Hardcard | $ 629 |
| **TOSHIBA** | |
| 3.5" 720K | $ 88 |
| 3.5" 1.44M | $ 126 |
| 5.25" 360K | $ 89 |
| 5.25" 1.2M | $ 89 |
| AMR 5.25' for PS/2 | $ 239 |
| AMDEK Laserdrive with MS Bookshelf | $ 799 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| **HAYES** | |
| 1200B Internal | $ 229 |
| 2400B Internal | $ 368 |
| 1200 External | $ 268 |
| 2400 External | $ 397 |
| 2400P PS/2 | $ 359 |
| **US ROBOTICS** | |
| 1200 Internal | $ 88 |
| 2400 Internal | $ 164 |
| 1200 External | $ 99 |
| 2400 External | $ 166 |
| Courier 2400 PS/2 | $ 277 |
| **VENTEL** | |
| 2400B for PS/2 | $ 348 |

## VIDEO CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Boca EGA | $ 144 |
| Hercules Mono + | $ 169 |
| Hercules Color | $ 139 |
| Hercules INColor | $ 266 |
| NEC GB-1 | $ 268 |
| Nitro Monographic | $ 49 |
| Nitro Color Card | $ 49 |
| Paradise Auto 480 | $ 148 |
| Paradise VGA Plus | $ 228 |
| PGS Laserpage | $ 532 |
| PGS PG-1600 | $ 532 |
| Video-7 Vega VGA | $ 248 |

## MOUSE DEVICES

| | |
|---|---|
| **MICROSOFT** | |
| Mouse | $ 97 |
| With Windows 2.0 | $ 138 |
| **LOGITECH** | |
| Mouse | $ 74 |
| With LogiCADD | $ 118 |
| Publisher Mouse | $ 113 |
| HiRes Mouse | $ 86 |

Note: Specify either Serial or Bus Version

*CALL FOR BEST PRICES ON*

AST®

*PREMIUM PRODUCTS*

## PRINTERS

### NEC PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| P6 10" wide | $ 463 |
| CP6 10" Color | $ 549 |
| P7 16" wide | $ 644 |
| CP7 16' Color | $ 733 |
| P2200 10" wide | $ 359 |
| P5XL 16" Color | $ 877 |
| P9XL 16" Color | $ 1079 |
| LC890 Silentwriter | $ 3433 |
| ELF-350 19 cps | $ 417 |
| 3500 35 cps | $ 896 |
| 8800 55 cps | $ 1166 |

### CITIZEN PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| 120D | $ 184 |
| 180D | $ 199 |
| MSP-10 | $ 268 |
| MSP-15E | $ 369 |
| MSP-40 | $ 337 |
| MSP-45 | $ 488 |
| MSP-50 | $ 422 |
| MSP-55 | $ 551 |
| Premiere 35 | $ 533 |
| Tribute 124 | $ 498 |
| Tribute 224 | $ 664 |

### EPSON PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| LX-800 | $ 189 |
| FX-850 | $ 339 |
| FX-1050 | $ 488 |
| FX-86E | $ 329 |
| FX-286E | $ 469 |
| LQ-500 | $ 328 |
| LQ-850 | $ 519 |
| LQ-1050 | $ 737 |
| LQ-2500 | $ 788 |

### OKIDATA PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| 182 PLUS | $ 224 |
| 192 PLUS | $ 318 |
| 193 PLUS | $ 412 |
| 292 IBM Parallel | $ 416 |
| 293 IBM Parallel | $ 533 |
| 294 Color Parallel | $ 754 |
| 393 | $ 877 |
| 393 Color | $ 939 |
| LASERLINE 6 Par | $ 1348 |

### PANASONIC PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| KX-P1080i | $ 198 |
| KX-P1091i | $ 218 |
| KX-P1092i | $ 344 |
| KX-P1592 | $ 436 |
| KX-P1595 | $ 492 |
| KX-P1524 | $ 555 |
| KX-P3131 17 cps | $ 327 |
| KX-P3151 22 cps | $ 519 |
| Laser Partner | $ 1738 |

### PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Turbolaser/PS | $ 3383 |
| DICONIX 150 | $ 332 |
| DICONIX 300W | $ 515 |
| **GENICOM** | |
| 4410 400 lpm | $ 4689 |
| 4440 800 lpm | $ 5979 |
| HP Paintjet | $ 949 |
| OTC 850XL | $ 1644 |
| XEROX 4020 Color | $ 1088 |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 | $ 488 |
| Carbon Copy | $ 109 |
| Clipper | $ 399 |
| Crosstalk 16 | $ 98 |
| DBXL Diamond Rel | $ 118 |
| Deskview 2.0 | $ 77 |
| Disk Optimizer | $ 44 |
| Eureka | $ 98 |
| Fastback Plus | $ 94 |
| Foxbase Plus | $ 196 |
| Foxbase Plus 386 | $ 288 |
| Generic CADD | $ 78 |
| Kings Quest | $ 34 |
| Managing Money | $ 119 |
| Microsoft C | $ 266 |
| MS QuickBasic | $ 64 |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Microsoft EXCEL | $ 296 |
| Microsoft Word 4 | $ 209 |
| Microsoft Works | $ 114 |
| Microsoft Write | $ 119 |
| MS Windows 2.03 | $ 68 |
| MS Windows 386 | $ 123 |
| MS Flight Simulator | $ 34 |
| Windows Toolkit 2 | $ 329 |
| MS Macro Asm 5.1 | $ 98 |
| Newsroom | $ 36 |
| Paradox 1.1 | $ 282 |
| Paradox 2.0 | $ 387 |
| PFS: Pro Write | $ 139 |
| PFS: First Choice | $ 88 |
| Q & A | $ 189 |
| Quattro | $ 144 |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Xerox Ventura Publ | $ 474 |
| Quickeiver Diam Rel. | $ 337 |
| Reflex | $ 87 |
| Sideways | $ 43 |
| Smart Notes | $ 52 |
| SQZ Plus | $ 62 |
| Supercalc 4 | $ 259 |
| Turbo Basic | $ 59 |
| Turbo C | $ 59 |
| Turbo Lightning | $ 59 |
| Turbo Pascal 4.0 | $ 59 |
| Turbo Prolog | $ 59 |
| VP Planner | $ 58 |
| Word Perfect 5.0 | $ 219 |
| Wordstar Profes | $ 218 |
| Yeager Adv Flight | $ 29 |

## INTEL

| | |
|---|---|
| 8087 4.77MHz | $ 99 |
| 8087 8 MHz | $ 142 |
| 80287 6/8 MHz | $ 179 |
| 80287 8 MHz | $ 243 |
| 80287 10 MHz | $ 289 |
| 80387 16 MHz | $ 448 |
| 80387 20 MHz | $ 689 |
| Above Bd 286 512K | $ 314 |
| Above Bd PS/2 OK | $ 249 |
| Inboard 386/PC Kit | $ 726 |
| Inboard 386/AT Kit | $ 988 |

## SCANNERS

| | |
|---|---|
| HP Scanjet w/Int | $ 1178 |
| AST Turboscan | $ 1233 |
| DEST Scan Plus | $ 1798 |
| Panasonic OCR | $ 1798 |
| PGS LS300 w/Int | $ 698 |
| PGS LS300 OCR | $ 939 |

## PLOTTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **HEWLETT-PACKARD** | |
| 7440 COLORPRO | $ 877 |
| 7475A 6 Pen | $ 1259 |
| 7550A 8 Pen | $ 2489 |
| 7570A Draftpro | $ 2598 |

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Amdek 410 | $ 138 |
| 432 VGA Mono | $ 156 |
| 732 VGA Color | $ 414 |
| 1280 & video card | $ 638 |
| AST Monochrome | $ 129 |
| AST EGA Color | $ 477 |
| Epson Mono | $ 114 |
| Epson Color | $ 288 |
| Epson EGA Color | $ 368 |
| Genius Disp Sys | $ 1288 |
| NEC Monograph | $ 1244 |
| NEC Multisync XL | $ 1892 |

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC Multisync II | $ 549 |
| NEC Multisync GS | $ 179 |
| NEC Multisync Plus | $ 858 |
| PGS HX-12 | $ 436 |
| PGS Max-15 | $ 264 |
| PGS LM-300 | $ 538 |
| PGS Ultrasync | $ 539 |
| Taxan Crystal View | $ 1434 |
| WYSE WY-700 | $ 717 |
| Zenith 149 | $ 109 |
| Zenith 1390 | $ 419 |
| Zenith 1490 | $ 584 |

## ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| Printer Cable 6' | $ 9 |
| Printer Cable 10' | $ 14 |
| Parallel Adapter | $ 29 |
| Serial Adapter | $ 29 |
| Game Adapter | $ 19 |
| 101 Keyboard | $ 68 |
| PS/2 Keybd Extn | $ 16 |
| PS/2 Monitor Exten | $ 21 |
| Xidex DS/DD Disks | $ 7 |
| Xidex 1.2M Disks | $ 13 |
| IBM 3.5" 1M Disks | $ 29 |
| IBM 3.5" 2M Disks | $ 58 |

**HOURS (E.S.T.)**
**9-9 Monday-Friday**
**1-6 Saturday**

NITRO MICRO

120 West Main Street • CARMEL, IN 46032

**800-382-3888**

MasterCard

Please add 3% for shipping & handling. NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARDS and we do not charge until we ship. All items subject to availability and price change. All standard orders are sent UPS.

VISA

Circle 132 on reader service card

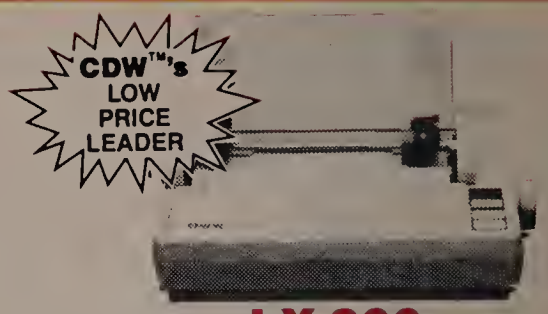
# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

**OVER $4,000,000.00 INVENTORY IN STOCK**

**ALL EPSON® Printers in Stock for Immediate Shipment**

# WHY PAY RETAIL?

## *Nobody Sells* EPSON® *For Less*




**LX-800**

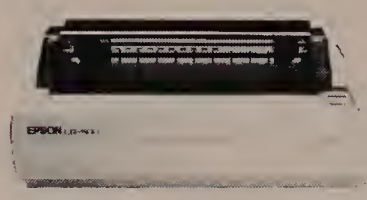
from **$199.00**

**ALL EPSON® MODELS READY TO SELL AT LOWEST EVER *DISCOUNT* PRICES**

## EPSON®

**Quality computer products that deliver outstanding performance and value at prices only COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ can offer!**

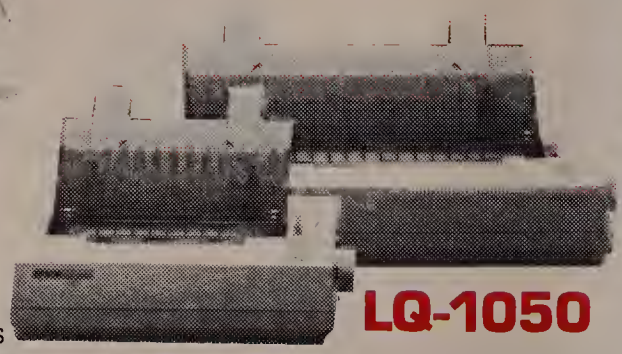
## EPSON®



### LQ-500

- 180 cps in draft mode
- 60 cps (12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- Friction and Tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Two resident Letter-quality fonts
- "Shadow" and "Outline" print
- Front panel controls

**Options**
- Cut-sheet feeder
- LQ software for Microsoft Windows

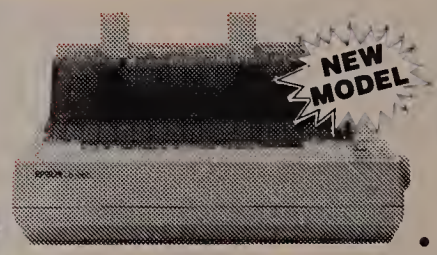


### LQ-850

- 264 cps in draft mode
- 88 cps in Near Letter Quality mode
- 6K buffer
- SmartPark paper handling
- Front panel controls

**Options**
- Tractor Feed
- Cut-sheet feeder
- 32K buffer

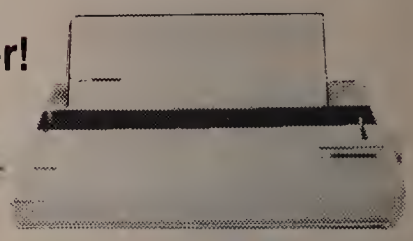
### LQ-1050




### LQ-950

- **Horizontally prints graphics on 11" wide paper**
- 264 cps in draft mode
- 88 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 6K buffer
- SmartPark paper handling

**Options**
- Tractor Feed
- Cut-sheet feeder
- 32K buffer

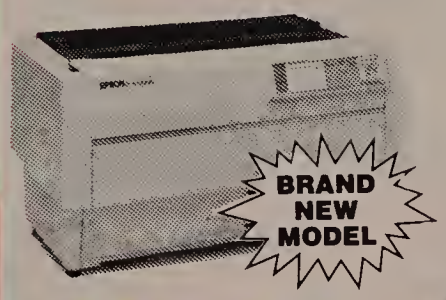


### LQ-2550

- 324 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in draft mode
- 405 cps (Elite 15 CPI) in ultra high-speed mode
- 106 cps (Elite 12 CPI) in Near Letter Quality mode
- 8K buffer
- 5 Letter quality fonts
- Front panel controls with LCD display

**Options**
- Single and dual-bin cut-sheet feeders
- Color enhancement
- 32K buffer

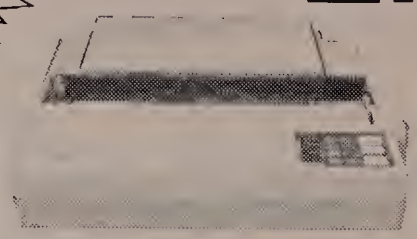
## EPSON®




### DFX-5000

**9-PIN DOT MATRIX PRINTER**

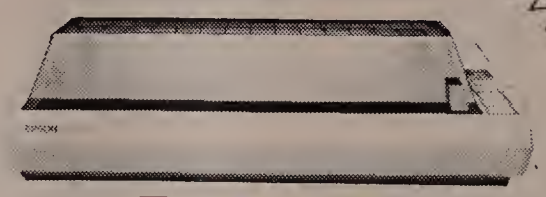
- 533 cps in SuperDraft mode; 480 cps in draft mode; 80 cps in Near Letter Quality
- Dual push tractor system with two separate paper paths.
- SmartPark paper handling
- Software compatible with industry standard Epson FX control codes.
- Optional I-O 8300™ TWINAX and Avatar® EP-connect COAX interface boards provide direct connectivity to the IBM® Systems/3X and AS/400 or 3270 environments.



### EX-800

- 300 cps (12 CPI) in draft mode
- 54 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 8K buffer
- 8 typestyles
- Front panel controls
- Push tractor feed
- Single sheet loading

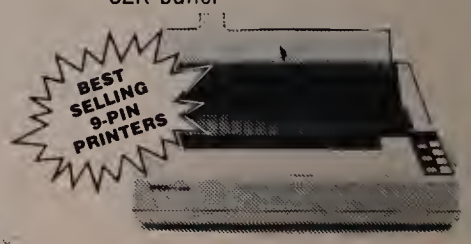
**Options**
- Color enhancement
- 32K buffer



### FX-286e

- 240 cps in draft Elite mode
- 48 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 8K buffer
- 136 column
- Friction and tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Front panel controls
- IBM ProPrinter character set

**Options**
- 32K buffer
- Cut sheet feeder




### FX-850 FX-1050

- 264 cps in draft Elite mode
- 54 cps in Near Letter Quality
- 8K buffer
- 136 column (FX-1050)
- Friction and tractor feed
- Automatic single-sheet loading
- Front panel controls

**Options**
- Cut sheet feeder w/envelope feed capability
- Serial interface

**AUTHORIZED EPSON® DEALER**

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.**

**Call CDW for custom quotes on our entire line of products.**

**If you find a better price call us before you buy.**

## WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

**CDW™ stocks a full line of products to support every computer need.**

Nationwide Toll Free

# (800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426

FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CHARTER MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. MEMBER

# COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

## NEC

NEC Multispeed ..... $1348.64
NEC Multispeed EL ..... 1499.76
NEC Multispeed HD w/20 Meg ... 2365.77
NEC Powermate 2, 40 Meg ..... NEW
NEC Powermate 2, 66 Meg ..... LOWER
NEC Powermate 386, 66 Meg ..... NEC
NEC Powermate 386, 130 Meg ... PRICES

## AT&T *The right choice*

6300 WGS ..... $1099.42
6312 WGS ..... 1692.12
6386 WGS ..... 3187.78
Model 63 ..... 4995.85
Model 64 ..... 5880.70
Model 75 ..... 6920.35
All WGS Models Come with Keyboard

# WHY PAY RETAIL?

## *Nobody Sells For Less*

CALL FOR LOWEST CUSTOM QUOTES

## TOSHIBA

3100 w/20 Meg ... $2998.50
1000 ..... 779.41
1200 ..... 2237.55
1200, 2 Floppy ..... 1612.35
3200 ..... SPECIAL BUY
5100 ..... NEW MODEL

PC MAGAZINE Award of Excellence

## SAMSUNG

S-300 4/8 MHz, 512K, 6 Slots S/P/C, Monographics board, DOS, Keyboard
S-300, 1 Floppy ..... $749.50
S-300, 20 Meg ..... 989.95
S-300, 40 Meg ..... 1117.82

S-500 AT Compatible 8/10 MHz, 8 Slots, S/P/C, Monographics Board, DOS, Keyboard
S-500, 1.2M Floppy ..... $1095.45
S-500, 20 Meg ..... 1469.80
S-500, 40 Meg ..... 1624.45

# HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT *DISCOUNT* PRICES

## COMPUTERS

### AST

MDL 70 ..... $1335.20 MDL 170 ..... $2998.36
MDL 80 ..... 1639.70 MDL 300 ..... 3490.40
MDL 90 ..... 1936.15 MDL 340 ..... 3945.65
MDL 120 ..... 2280.05 MDL 390 ..... 5589.40
MDL 140 ..... 2649.55

### IBM PS2

MDL 30, 2 dr .. $1272.20 MDL 50Z, 30 Meg $2943.60
MDL 30, 20 Meg . 1725.17 MDL 50Z, 60 Meg . NEW
MDL 60, 40 Meg 3340.15 MDL 70, All Mdls. .. PS2s
MDL 60, 70 Meg . 3567.50 MDL 80, 40 Meg . 4497.67
MDL 80, 111 Meg 5995.80 MDL 80, 70 Meg . 5330.30

### COMPAQ™

286, Model 1 ... $1868.55 386, Model 300 $8995.20
286, 40 Meg .... 2495.20 Port. II, Mdl 2 ... 1896.10
286, 70 Meg .... 2798.20 Port. II, Mdl 4 ... 2797.00
386, Model 60 ... 5485.30 Port. III, Mdl 20 . 3495.85
386, Model 130 .. 6945.92 Port. III, Mdl 40 . 4095.35
386S, Model 20 .... $AVE Port. 386 Mdl 40 5426.24
386S, Model 40 . 3762.20 Port. 386 Mdl 100 . 6689.74

### TOSHIBA

T3100, 20 Meg . $2998.50 T1200 ..... $2237.55
T3200 ..... 3689.65 T1200, 2 Floppy 1612.35
T1000 ..... 779.41 T5100 ..... 4767.62

### PACKARD BELL

PB88 (XT Turbo) ..... $645.64
PB88 w/1 floppy, 20 Meg ..... 956.80
VT286, 10 MHz ..... 1249.36
VT286, 12 MHz ..... 1349.36
VT286 w/20 Meg ..... 1573.50
VT286 w/40 Meg ..... 1724.10
VT386 ..... NEW MODEL

### WYSE

MDL 2108 .... $1170.50 MDL 2214 .... $1978.30
MDL 2112 ..... 1739.20 MDL 3216 ..... 2749.05

### Zenith data systems

Supersport Model 2 ..... ALL ZENITH
Supersport Model 20 ..... MODELS
Supersport 286 Model 20 ..... IN STOCK

Other Computers Available Upon Request

## DRIVES, TAPES & HARDCARDS

### FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

1/2 height floppy drive ..... $99.00
MINISCRIBE 20 Meg 1/2 height w/cont. . 329.14
MINISCRIBE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL .. 345.95
SEAGATE 20 Meg 1/2 height hard drive . 289.69
SEAGATE 30 Meg 1/2 height w/RLL ..... 309.72
SEAGATE 40 Meg 1/2 height ..... 399.50
GENOA 60 Meg int. tape/ext. tape .. 734.60/895.10
GENOA 150 Meg int. tape ..... 1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External 5¼ ..... 1795.73
IRWIN 20 M/40 M Internal Tape ... 399.10/539.20
MINISCRIBE 40 Meg 28ms ..... 619.40
MINISCRIBE 80 Meg 28ms ..... 795.45
MOUNTAIN 4440 int./ext. ..... 385.80/557.75
PLUS Passport 20 ..... 479.10
PLUS Passport 40 ..... 599.88
PLUS 20 & 40 System Kit ..... 489.75
PLUS PS2 MC System Kit ..... 585.58
PRIAM 40 Meg/60 Meg ..... 669.55/749.95
PRIAM 130 Meg hard disk ..... 1510.40
SEAGATE 30 Meg/40 Meg ..... 479.80/558.98
SEAGATE 4096 80 Meg hard disk ..... 645.10

### HARDCARDS

PLUS DEVELOPMENT 20 Meg ..... $569.55
PLUS DEVELDPMENT 40 Meg ..... 749.80
WESTERN DIGITAL 30 Meg ..... 416.30

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

DFX5000 ..... CALL LX800 ..... ALL
EX800 ..... CDW™ LQ500 ..... EPSDN
FX86e ..... FOR LQ850 ..... MDDELS
FX286e ..... BEST LQ950 ..... READY
FX850 ..... PRICE LQ1050 ..... TO
FX1050 ..... EVER LQ2550 ..... SHIP

### DICONIX by Kodak

150P/300 ..... $319.17/479.17

### IBM

Pro Printer II .. $429.95 Quietwriter III .. $1295.62

### NEC

P560XL ..... $914.75 5200 ..... $532.25
P2200 ..... 369.65 5300 ..... 696.47
3550 ..... 744.12 8850 ..... 1080.75
P960XL ..... 1067.70 CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

### OKIDATA

ML 182S ..... $279.76 ML 320 ..... $346.63
ML 182P ..... 232.50 ML 321 ..... 479.28
LASERLINE 6 . 1286.69 ML 390 ..... 475.96
ML 292 Plus ... 377.44 ML 391 ..... 648.48
ML 293 Plus ... 516.55 ML 393 ..... 949.55
ML 294 ..... 737.10 ML 393 Color . 1057.60

### PANASONIC

1080i ..... $179.60 1091i ..... $219.85
1092i ..... 334.28 1592 ..... 433.44
1595 ..... 459.45 3131 ..... 299.32
3151 ..... 446.52 1524 ..... 579.10

### CITIZEN

120D ..... $199.55 MSP55 ..... $579.66
MSP50 ..... 423.64 Premiere 35 .... 577.17

### TOSHIBA

P321SL ..... $494.85 P351-2 Color . $1199.95
P341SL ..... 634.17 P351SX ..... 1019.45

## LASER PRINTERS

H-P Laser Jet Model 2 ..... $1699.40
AST Turbolaser P/S ..... IN STOCK
H-P Deskjet ..... 689.00
NEC LC860/LC890 ..... 1982.44/3295.60
PANASONIC Laser ..... 1599.35
TOSHIBA PageLaser ..... 2530.20

## CHIPS

8087-2/8087-3 ..... $159.33/122.50
80287-6/-8/-10 ..... 174.30/289.55/329.25
80387-16/80387-20 ..... 445.68/728.44

## PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

### CALCOMP

1023 ..... $3838.38 1043 ..... $6477.15
1042 ..... 7539.95 1044 ..... 10,305.06

### ROLAND

DXY-885 .. $1149.79 DPX-2000 . $3464.12
DXY-990 ... 1457.82 DPX-3300 .. 4689.52

### SUMMASKETCH

12x12 ..... $376.30 12x18 ..... $632.50

### HEWLETT PACKARD

HP7440A .... $968.30
HP7475A .... 1417.44
HP7550 ..... 2926.56
HP7570 .. LOWEST PRICE
HP SCANJET ... SAVE

### HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS

HI DMP-42
HI DMP-52/52MP
HI DMP-56A
HI DMP-61/62

## FAX MACHINES & PAPER SHREDDERS

SHARP FO-300 $1199.10 TOSHIBA 3010 . $1314.44
SHARP FD-420 . 1399.95 GBC-1656 ..... 1459.80
SHARP FO-500 . 1599.95 GBC-1236S ..... 915.44

## NOVELL NETWORKING

SANTA CLARA Diskless Workstation .... $640.40

### SOFTWARE & STARTER KITS

WESTERN DIGITAL 3 Node LAN kit w/Western Digital software ..... $720.34
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users ..... 489.90
Entry-level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users ..... SAVE
NOVELL 286 Software V. 2.11 ..... 1676.34
NOVELL SFT Netware Level I ..... 2148.66
NOVELL SFT Netware Level II V2.1 ..... 2757.60

### INTERFACE CARDS

ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS2 ..... $539.40
ARCNET PC110 LANBoard ..... 188.27
ARCNET PC210 LANBoard ..... 235.50
ETHERNET Interface Connector ..... 329.80
ETHERNET Plus Board (for 286) ..... 698.74
G-NET Interface Card w/cable ..... 296.52
WESTERN DIGITAL Ethernet Cards ..... 269.10

### ACCESSORIES

ARCNET Passive Hub ..... $79.00
ARCNET Active Hub ..... 427.98
Ethernet Terminators ..... 39.50
Novell Keycard 2.11 ..... 78.40

Novell trained and authorized sales and support. Call CDW for all new Software versions.

## MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

AST 5251-11 Plus ..... $619.04
EVEREX 1200B/2400B ..... 109.90/199.50
IRMA 3278/79 ..... 695.17
PACKARD BELL 2400 Int/2400 Ext .. 169.95/199.22

### Hayes

HAYES 1200 ... $289.60 2400B ..... $379.65
1200B ..... 269.20 2400PS2 ..... 399.15
2400 ..... 424.68

### US Robotics

1200B ..... $108.45 2400B ..... $199.70
1200 External .. 129.10 9600 HST ..... 665.20

### Ven-Tel

1200 Int. ..... $194.50 2400 Int. ..... $299.10
1200 Plus ..... 228.88 2400 Ext. ..... 389.44

## BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

PERMA POWER 6 Outlet Surge Supp. .... $29.40

### TRIPPLITE

BC-450 ..... $419.78 4 outlet ..... $ 44.25
BC-1200 ..... 765.55 LC-1200 ..... 159.85
BC-2000 ..... 1179.80 LC-1800 ..... 189.85

### DATASHIELD

500 Watt ..... $560.05 1200 Watt .... $994.75
800 Watt ..... 638.50 6 Outlet Surge ... 27.85

## MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A-B Switching Box (par. or serial) ..... $44.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/case ..... 49.00
KENSINGTON Masterpiece ..... 99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpiece Plus ..... 123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T ..... 154.95
KEYTRONICS 101 ..... 107.65
Printer Cable (IBM to Centronics) 6 ft. ..... 19.99
XT Power Supply 150 Watt ..... 69.95

## MONITOR INTERFACE CARDS

CDW™ color card ..... $ 99.00
CDW™ monographics card w/p ..... 99.00
GENOA Spectrum (color monographic w/p) 168.75
HERCULES color card w/p ..... 146.16
HERCULES monographics plus w/p ..... 179.84
TAXAN MDNOGRAPHIC w/p ..... 99.00

## MONOCHROME MONITORS

AT&T Monochrome Monitor ..... $189.40
AMDEK 310A/410A ..... 119.99/149.99
AMDEK 1280 ..... 679.78
COMPAO monochrome monitor ..... 194.46
COMPAO VGA Mono ..... 193.10
IBM PS2 8503 ..... 209.95
NEC Multisync GS ..... 194.52
NEC Monograph ..... 1297.25
PGS MAX 12E ..... 139.40
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber ..... 89.95
TAXAN 123 Green/124 Amber ... 119.50/124.05

## COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

AMDEK color 600T/722 ..... $349.24/444.49
IBM PS2 8512 Color ..... 438.40
IBM PS2 8513 Enhanced Color ..... 519.20
SAMSUNG RG8 Comp ..... 248.60
PGS HX-12 Plus ..... 417.15
TAXAN 650/720 ..... 469.90/299.80
MAGNAVOX 8762 ..... 259.05

## VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

### VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAO VGA monitor ..... $548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA ..... 387.40
MITSUBISHI Diamond Scan ..... 522.20
NEC Multisync II/PLUS ..... 609.76/888.10
NEC Multisync XL 19 inch ..... 1974.46
PACKARD BELL VGA Monitor ..... 389.95
PGS Ultrasync ..... 515.33
SONY Multiscan 1303/1302 ..... 599.45/649.25
TAXAN 770 PLUS ..... 499.40
ZENITH Z-1490 ..... 699.31

### VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA VIP ..... $289.24
GENOA 5100/5200 ..... 234.34/330.55
PARADISE VGA ..... 297.68
ORCHID VGA ..... 278.14
VIDED-7 VGA ..... 299.15

### EGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI Wonder Card ..... $199.95
GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600 .... 234.40
NEC MVA 1024 ..... 960.50
NEC GB-1 640x480 ..... 229.43
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480 ..... 179.65
VIDED 7 Vega Deluxe ..... 249.74

### CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905, 19 inch ..... $2375.96
MITSUBISHI 6922, 19 inch ..... 1974.60
HITACHI 4119, 19 inch ..... 2310.65
CONTROL SYSTEMS ARTIST 1016 ..... 1779.20
VERMONT Cobra ..... 1977.75
METHEUS 1104 ..... 948.65

## MICE

LOGITECH HIRez ..... $99.95
LOGITECH C7/Bus ..... 89.95/109.06
LOGITECH Logimouse C7 w/publisher ... 124.85
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version) ..... 109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse (Serial Version) ..... 117.25
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version) ..... 99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version) ..... 108.77
MOUSE SYSTEMS Dmnimouse ..... 59.70

**MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS.**

**HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED**
730 Anthony Trail, Northbrook, IL 60062 FAX-A-BID (312) 291-1737

**If you find a better price call us before you buy.**

## WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5¼/3¼ ..... $219.90/228.90
dBase III+ 5¼/3½ ..... 399.00/424.00
LOTUS 1-2-3 5¼/3½ ..... 305.00/327.00
Paradox Version 2.0 ..... 424.00
Ventura Software Version 1.1 ..... 499.00
MICROSOFT Word V.4/Excell ..... 243.50/319.30

Open terms available to approved credit

# (800) 233-4426

In Illinois (312) 498-1426 FAX (312) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MasterCard VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

CHARTER MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. MEMBER

A928

Credit Card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. Shipping and handling additional. On all hard drive orders and orders under $200.00 please add $5.00 handling fee. Non-defective returns subject to restocking fee. All prices reflect 3% discount for cash. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. All pricing subject to change. TM Registered trademarks of IBM and COMPAQ

Circle 200 on reader service card

Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FR

# The New PC NETWORK

625 ACADEMY DRIVE NORTHBROOK, IL 60062

## PRINTERS

**NEC** LC 890 ..... $2,950.00*

- 35 Resident type fonts
- 4 standard interfaces
- 3MB of internal memory

LC 890 Toner Cartridge (6Pk.) ..... 62.10*

## MODEMS

**THE 2400 BAUD MODEM**

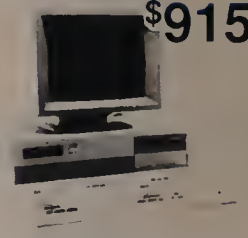
100% Hayes compatible half height internal card modem w/ Bitcom Communications software. $99.99*

THE® 1200 BAUD External ..... 85.85*
THE® 2400 BAUD External ..... 139.00*

## SYSTEMS

**THE 286/12** $915.00*

•512K of 1MB on the Motherboard • 6-12Mhz • Keyboard/Toggle Switch Selectable • 1.2MB Mitsubishi HDC/FDC • Phoenix Bios • 101 Key Keyboard • Monitor & Video Board Optional



# BUY NOW AT DISCOUNT WHOLESALE + 8% PRICES ! *

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| ALDUS PageMaker 3.0 | 479.75* |
| ASHTON-TATE Dbase III+ | 345.32* |
| ASHTON-TATE Multimate Advan.II | 235.35* |
| BORLAND INT Paradox 2.0 | 392.89* |
| BORLAND INT Quattro | 129.00* |
| BORLAND INT Sidekick Plus | 112.11* |
| BORLAND INT Sprint | 108.50* |
| BORLAND INT Turbo C or Basic | 56.05* |
| CENTRAL POINT PC Tools Deluxe | 37.50* |
| DAC SFT DAC Easy Accounting 3.0 | 53.00* |
| LOTUS DEVELOPMENT Lotus 1-2-3 | 279.00* |
| MERIDIAN TECH Carbon Copy Plus | 100.49* |
| MICROSOFT "C" Compiler | 271.69* |
| MICROSOFT Excel | 285.32* |
| MICROSOFT Basic 4.0 or Windows | 60.55* |
| MICROSOFT Word 4.0 | 199.00* |
| PEACHTREE SFT Accting Sys II | 146.45* |
| PETER NORTON Utilities-Advanced | 68.25* |
| QUARTERDECK OFFICE Desqview | 69.69* |
| SYMANTEC Q&A 3.0 | 186.85* |
| WORDPERFECT Wordperfect 5.0 | 205.00* |
| XEROX CORP Ventura Publisher | 445.00* |

## PLOTTERS/SCANNERS

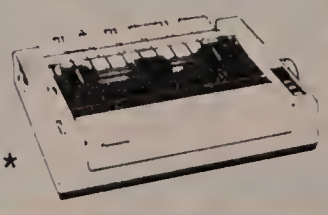
| | |
|---|---|
| HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS All Models | CALL |
| HEWLETT PACKARD Scanjet | 984.75* |
| PRINCETON GRAPHICS LS-300 | 701.95* |
| IOLINE PLOTTERS | CALL |
| SUMMAGRAPHICS(12 x 12) | 342.39* |
| SUMMAGRAPHICS(12 x 18) | 564.59* |

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| **PANASONIC** | |
| 1080i | 170.69* |
| 1592 | 389.00* |
| KX-P4450 LASER | 1,469.00* |
| **CITIZEN** | |
| 180D | 166.65* |
| MSP-50 | 388.85* |
| MSP-45 | 437.00* |
| Tribute 224 | 578.90* |
| Premier 35 | 489.00* |
| **EPSON** | |
| LX800 | 176.00* |
| LQ500 | CALL |
| LQ1050 | CALL |
| FX1050 | CALL |
| FX850 | CALL |
| **NEC** | |
| LC860 + | 1,839.00* |
| 5200 | 503.49* |
| P9XL | 958.49* |
| P5300 | 639.00* |
| P2200 Dot Matrix | 317.14* |
| **OKIDATA** | |
| 390 | 439.00* |
| ML 393 | 879.00* |
| ML 321 | 443.12* |
| ML 320 | 319.23* |

**PANASONIC 1091I MDL.2**

192/32 CPS, 10" Par w/ tractor



$175.00*

## MONO & COLOR CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| HERCULES Graphics Card Plus | 170.69* |
| THE® Color Card or Mono | 55.00* |
| A.T.I. EGA Wonder 800 x 560 | 162.00* |
| ORCHID Designer VGA (IBM PC/XT) | 287.31* |
| PARADISE Auto Switch 480 | 162.00* |
| PARADISE VGA Plus Card | 253.00* |
| VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe 640 x 480 | 185.14* |
| VIDEO 7 VGA | 249.96* |

## COMPUTER SYSTEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Premium 286 Model 80 | 1,542.77* |
| AST Premium 286 Model 140 | 2,513.91* |
| COMPAQ Deskpro 286/40MB | 2,295.25* |
| COMPAQ Deskpro 386/60MB | 5,089.00* |
| COMPAQ Portable III MDL 40 | 3,850.00* |
| IBM PS/2 Model 30 CMS 20MB | 1,473.59* |
| IBM PS/2 Model 50 | 2,499.75* |
| TOSHIBA T-1000 Laptop w/512K | 719.00* |
| TOSHIBA T-3100/20 Laptop w/640K | 2,838.00* |
| TOSHIBA T-5100 w/2MB RAM, 40MB | 4,450.00* |
| TOSHIBA T-3200 Laptop | 3,395.00* |
| TOSHIBA T-1200 Laptop | 2,125.00* |

**Call For Best Pricing On Other Models**

**WordPerfect**
Word Processing Software

$205.00*

- Advanced word processing functions
- 100,000 word phonetic dictionary
- Split screen editing
- Use up to 5 different fields at once

## FLOPPIES, DRIVES, TAPES

| | |
|---|---|
| CMS 360K Ext. PS/2 Floppy | 231.29* |
| 10MEGA Bernoulli II 20MB Int | 738.00* |
| IRWIN 64MB Int Tape for IBM PS/2 | 499.00* |
| IRWIN 145 40MB Internal Tape | 419.65* |
| MINISCRIBE 3650 40MB Kit | 360.57* |
| MITSUBISHI 360K 1/2 Ht Dr | 79.79* |
| MITSUBISHI 1MB 3.5"FD | 79.79* |
| MITSUBISHI 1.2MB Floppy 1/2 Ht | 85.62* |
| PLUS DEVEL Hardcard 20 | 489.87* |
| PLUS DEVELHardcard 40 | 601.82* |
| SEAGATE ST-225 20MB Kit | 249.00* |
| MINISCRIBE 3675 60MB HD Kit | 389.00* |
| MINISCRIBE 6128 110MB RLL Full Ht | 659.00* |
| SEAGATE ST-251 42MB/40MS HD | 349.00* |
| SEAGATE ST-4096 80MB Full Ht | 529.00* |
| SYSGEN Bridge File 3.5" Ext. Drive | 205.00* |

**1-800-621-SAVE**

Corporate & Export Hotline 1-312-205-1300

MONDAY FRIDAY 8:30AM-6:00PM
SATURDAY 10:00AM-4:00PM

TECH SUPPORT 1-312-205-1410
CUSTOMER SERVICE 1-312-205-1510
FAX 1-312-205-1525
MONDAY-FRIDAY 9:00AM-4:30PM

MMC

PW1088

**MITSUBISHI DIAMOND SCAN**
13" Color Monitor
$455.00*

NEC Multisync II Hi-Res 13" Monitor ..... $544.39*

Call For Best Prices on Magnavox, Amdek, IBM, Princeton, and THE®

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| HAYES Smartmodem 2400 | 392.89* |
| HAYES Smartmodem 1200 | 261.59* |
| U.S. ROBOTICS HST 9600 | 604.99* |

## MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST Advantage Premium | 295.00* |
| INTEL Above Board 286 | 385.00* |
| ORCHID Tiny Turbo 286 | 241.39* |
| ORCHID Twinturbo 12 | 342.39* |
| THE®Multi I/O w/P/S/G/CLK/CAL | 50.40* |

## MATH CO-PROCESSOR

| | |
|---|---|
| INTEL 80287 10MHZ Co-Processor | 284.50* |
| INTEL 8087-2 Math Co-Processor | 147.00* |
| INTEL 80387-16 Co-Processor | 445.00* |

## MICE & ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| LOGITECH Logimouse + | 69.69* |
| LOGITECH Hi-Res Mouse | 85.85* |
| MICROSOFT Mouse w Paintbrush | 93.50* |
| MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows | 125.00* |
| CENTRAL PT Deluxe Option Brd | 106.05* |
| CURTIS Ruby + w/Fax Protector | 63.63* |
| KENSINGTON Masterpiece+ | 99.99* |
| THE COMPLETE PC Complete Fax | 297.95* |
| FUJI 3 1/2" DS/HD Box of 10 | 45.45* |
| UNISON Unipower 400 UPS | 329.00* |
| 640K & 256K CHIPS | CALL |
| DISKETTES (25) Hi Dens IBM AT | 32.82* |
| DISKETTES (50) 5 1/4" DS/DD | 17.50* |

## FAX MACHINES/COPIERS

**SHARP FAX FO-300**

Sharp's deluxe, full-featured compact fax with auto dialing and document feeder, 18 second transmission and programming polling/turn-around polling/timer polling.

SHARP FO20 Fax Paper (6 Rolls) ..... 23.23*

$1,131.20* SHARP

| | |
|---|---|
| SHARP Z-50 Copier | 487.83* |
| SHARP Toner Cartridge | 60.60* |

Call For Pricing On Other Models

**REAL BUYING CLOUT-** Call now and join over 200,000 members who are too smart to pay more! **MEMBERSHIP BENEFITS:** * Pay just 8% above advertised wholesale price • 3%cash discount (included in wholesale price) • Price Protection • Optional software rental library • FREE Wholesale Buyers Guide • FREE UPDATES • Fully Insured 48 Hour Delivery • 10 day Return Policy • FREE Technical Support • FREE Bulletin Board • Quantity Discounts • All Prices Subject To Change. All Products Subject To Availability. **JOIN TODAY FOR AS LITTLE AS $10.**

*All Prices Shown are Wholesale Prices

Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FR

Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Co

Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for

JOIN THE #1 "COMPUTER WAREHOUSE CLUB" FOR BUSINESS

The New PC NETWORK

# PRICE BREAKTHROUGH

## T.H.E. Complete Computer Systems

Complete Monochrome System $554.00*

Monitor Included

Complete Color System $798.00*

- 512K Expandable to 640K RAM
- 360K Disk Drive
- 10Mhz Speed
- 101 Key Keyboard
- LED w/Keylock
- Serial/Parallel/Game/Clock
- Hercules Monochrome Video Card
- HI-RES 12" Monochrome Monitor
- FREE 1-Year Warranty
- Pheonix Bios & More!

(MS DOS & GW Basic $59.59 w/ System Purchase)

PC MAGAZINE "THE PC is well built and has enough company support behind it to make it a very attractive alternative to higher pricedcompetition.

- 512K Expandable to 640K RAM
- 360K Disk Drive
- 10Mhz Speed
- 101 Key Keyboard
- LED w/Keylock
- Serial/Parallel/Game/Clock
- CGA Color Video Card
- HI-RES 14" RGB Color Monitor
- FREE 1-Year Warranty
- Pheonix Bios & More!

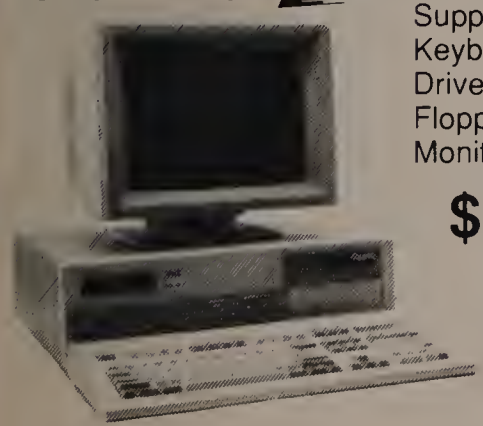
## 9600 Baud Modem, Hayes Compatible

The Last Modem You'll Ever Buy

$399*

- 1200, 2400, & 9600 Baud
- Software Included
- Internal Card
- Hayes Compatible
- Built-in Speaker
- Auto Answer, dial, redial

## 386/16



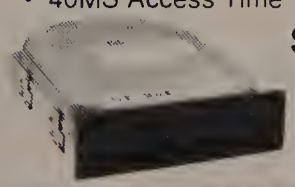
- 1MB RAM • 32Bit 16 Mhz Operational • 200 Watt Power Supply • 101 Key "AT Style" Keyboard • 1.2 MB Floppy Driver • Western Digital Hard/Floppy Controller • Pheonix Bios Monitor Optional

$1,790*

## Hard Drive Super Sale

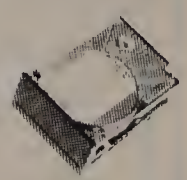
Seagate ST-251

- 42MB Half Height Hard Drive
- 40MS Access Time



$349.00*

MiniScribe



$360.57*

- 42MB half Height Hard Drive
- 40MS Access Time

Seagate ST-225

20MB Half Height Hard Drive Kit $249.00*

## EPSON PRINTERS

| | | |
|---|---|---|
| LX800 | 80 Col., 180cps | 176.00* |
| LQ500 | 80 Col., 180cps | CALL |
| LQ1050 | 132 Col., 246cps | CALL |
| FX1050 | 132 Col., 264cps | CALL |
| FX850 | 80 Col., 264cps | CALL |

Call For Your FREE Wholesale Buying Guide

1000's of Products at Wholesale Prices

1-800-621-SAVE

* All Prices Shown are Wholesale Prices

MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS VISA

Corporate & Export Order Hotline 1-312-205-1300

* Pay just 8% above the advertised wholesale price. Optional software rental library. Fully insured 48 hour delivery. 10 Day return policy. FREE Technical support. Quantity discounts. All Prices are subject to change. All products are subject to availability.

Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for FREE Catalog • Call for

Circle 135 on reader service card

• Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Come Visit Our Computer Warehouse Club Outlet Store • Co

# K E N O S H A

**PACKARD BELL TURBO XT**

only **$1029**

4.77 and 8 MHZ • Switchable • 512K Ram • 1 Floppy Drive • 20 MB Seagate Hard Disk • Parallel and Serial Ports • Clock • Mono/Color Graphics Card • Monochrome Amber Monitor • AT Style Keyboard • 135 W power supply • DOS & Basic • 1 year warranty

TRW Warranty Service

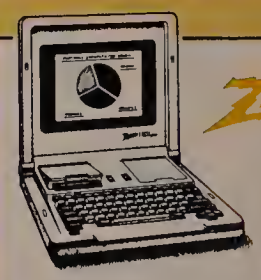
## KENOSHA COMPUTER CENTER

SALES LINE OUTSIDE WISCONSIN

**1-800-255-2989**

(in Wisconsin Call 414-697-9595)

Shipping & technical assistance 414-697-9595



ZENITH data systems

**SUPERSPORT 286 w/20 MB Hard Disk**

only **$3025**

Supersport 286 w/40MB Hard Disk ..... $3369

## IBM

Model 30 w/20 MB ..... $1725
Model 50Z w/30 MB .... $2999
Model 50 ..... $2699
Model 60 w/44 MB ..... $3395
Model 60 w/70 MB ..... $3795
Model 70 w/60 MB ..... $4499
Model 70 w/121 MB ..... $5599
Model 80 w/44 MB ..... $4449
Model 80 w/70 MB ..... $4995

## COMPAQ

286 Deskpro 640K 40MB .. $2199
386 Model 40 ..... CALL
386 Deskpro Model 60 .. $5375
386 Deskpro Model 130 ... CALL
386S ..... CALL
386 25MHz ..... CALL
Portable II ..... CALL
Portable III ..... CALL

## LEADING EDGE MODEL D

1 floppy, 20MB hard disk, mono graphics card & monitor, DOS & Basic ..... $1099

## AST

All Models ..... CALL

## LAP TOPS

**Zenith** Supersport ..... CALL
**NEC** Multispeed EL ..... $1495
**NEC** Multispeed HD ..... $2259
**Toshiba** T1000 ..... $809
**Toshiba** 1100 Plus ..... $1519
**Toshiba** 1200 ..... $2235
**Toshiba** 3100 ..... $3029
**Toshiba** 3200 ..... $3599
**Toshiba** 5100 ..... $4895

## CHIPS

64K Ram Chips ..... CALL
256K Chips ..... CALL
8087-3/8087-2 ..... $105/$145
80287-6MHZ ..... $155
80287-8MHZ ..... $229
80287-10MHZ ..... $269
80387-16MHZ ..... $419
80387-20MHZ ..... $639

## HARD DISKS

### SEAGATE

20MB w/contr ST225 ..... $265
30MB w/contr ST238 ..... $279
30MB for AT ST4038 ..... $465
40MB for AT ST251 ..... $359
40MB for AT ST251-1 ..... $459
80MB for AT ST4096 ..... $699

### PLUS

Hard Card 20MB ..... $525
Hard Card 40MB ..... $649

## SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus ..... $389
Framework ..... $389
IBM Displaywrite IV ..... $299
Lotus 123 ..... $299
Managing Your Money 4.0 . $119
Microsoft Word ..... $215
Multimate Adv. II ..... $259
Quattro ..... $149
R Base for DOS ..... $409
Symphony ..... $429
Ventura Desktop Publ. ..... $489
Word Perfect 5.0 ..... $229
Wordstar 2000 Plus ..... $229
Wordstar Pro 4.0 ..... $229

## MONITORS

Compaq VGA ..... $539
Mitsubishi Diamondscan ... $519
NEC Multisync II ..... $579
NEC Multisync Plus ..... $879
NEC Multisync GS ..... $199
NEC Multisync XL ..... $2049
Thomson Ultrascan ..... $449
Packard Bell Color ..... $239
Packard Bell EGA ..... $369
Packard Bell VGA ..... $379
Princeton Ultrasync ..... $509
Sony Multiscan ..... $559

## GRAPHICS CARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800 ..... $225
ATI VIP VGA ..... $269
Compaq VGA ..... $409
Everex Enhancer ..... $135
Everex Edge ..... $179
Everex VGA ..... $249
Hercules Graphics Plus ..... $179
NEC GB-1 ..... $209
NEC MVA 1024 ..... $829
Paradise Autoswitch 480 ... $175
Paradise Professional ..... $379
Paradise VGA Plus ..... $259
Quadram VGA ..... $259
Quadram Ultra VGA ..... $299
Sigma VGA ..... $249
STB EGA Plus ..... $159
Vega Deluxe ..... $199
Vega VGA ..... $265

## MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K .. $229
AST 6 Pack Prem. 256K .... $195
AST Advantage 128K ..... $299
AST Advantage Prem. 512K $339
AST Rampage PC w/256K . $249
AST Rampage AT w/512K . $379
AST 5251-11 Plus Enhanced $579
Intel Above Board PC ..... $229
Intel Above Board PC P/S . $259
Intel Above Board 286 .... $369
Intel Above Board 286 P/S $389
Irma Board ..... $695
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 .... $269
2MB & 4MB Upgrades for PSII ..... CALL

## MICE

Logitech Serial or Bus ..... $74
w/Paint ..... $99
w/Cadd ..... $117
w/Publisher ..... $109
Logitech Hirez ..... $95
Logitech PSII ..... $75
Microsoft Serial w/Paint ... $105
Microsoft Bus w/Paint ..... $105
Mouse Systems Serial ..... $106
Mouse Systems Bus ..... $115

## PRINTERS

### EPSON

LX 800 ... $189 LQ 1050 .. $719
FX 286E .. $419 LQ 500 .. $329
FX 850 .. $339 LQ 2550 . $969
FX 1050 .. $489 EX 800 .. $399
LQ 850 ... $519 DFX5000
LQ 950 .. $599 ..... $1399

### OKIDATA

ML320 ... $339 ML391 ... $639
ML321 ... $465 ML393 ... $925
ML390 ... $465

### NEC

P2200 ... $339 P5XL .... $849
P5200 ... $539 P9XL .... $1049
P5300 .... $719

### HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II ..... $1699
Memory Upgrade ..... CALL
Deskjet ..... $759

### IBM

Proprinter ..... $389
Proprinter XL ..... $549
Proprinter X24 ..... $549
Proprinter XL24 ..... $759

## MODEMS

Everex 1200/2400 int. . $79/$147
Everex 2400 External ..... $279
Hayes 1200 ..... $279
Hayes 1200B Alone ..... $244
Hayes 1200B w/Software . $279
Hayes 2400 ext ..... $409
Hayes 2400B int ..... $377
Hayes 2400B w/software .. $419
US Robotics 2400 int ..... $149
US Robotics 2400 ext ..... $162
US Robotics 1200 int ..... $84
US Robotics 1200 ext ..... $98
US Robotics Cour. 2400 ... $279
US Robotics HST 9600 .... $625
2400 Internal IBM PSII ..... $199

## FAX MACHINES

Sharp FO-300 ..... $1219
Sharp FO-420 ..... $1339

No charge for MasterCard or Visa. We will ship COD on a cash or cashier's check basis only. Shipping & handling 3% — $6 minimum, AK and HI slightly higher. 15% restocking charge on returned items. Purchase orders accepted from Fortune 1000, Government institutions, schools and universities. 2% shipping discount available on orders over $2000 if prepaid by check.

KENOSHA
COMPUTER CENTER
2133 91st St
Kenosha, WI 53140

# C O M P U T E R C E N T E R

Circle 41 on reader service card

Prices and availability subject to change

# SAVE MONEY ON COMPUTERS

## COMPUTER PRODUCTS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

## CALL 707 COMPUTER SALES BEFORE YOU BUY

# 1-800-426-2489

LASER TURBO XT $499.00
LASER TURBO XT ENHANCED $799.00

COMPUTER SPECIALS
PACKARD BELL VT286 $1,125.00

## COMPUTERS

**THE ALL NEW IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2**

| | |
|---|---|
| MODEL 25 MONOCHROME 1 FLOPPY | $1,045.00 |
| MODEL 25 MONOCHROME 2 FLOPPIES | $1,222.00 |
| MODEL 25 COLOR 1 FLOPPY | $1,339.00 |
| MODEL 25 COLOR 2 FLOPPIES | $1,499.00 |
| MODEL 30-002 (2 720K FLOPPIES) | $1,259.00 |
| MODEL 30-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE) | $1,699.00 |

**80286 SYSTEMS**

| | |
|---|---|
| MODEL 50-021 (20MB HARD DRIVE) | $2,609.00 |
| MODEL 50Z-031 (30MB HARD DRIVE) | $2,996.00 |
| MODEL 50Z-061 (60MB HARD DRIVE) | $3,499.00 |
| MODEL 60-041 | $3,339.00 |
| NEW! MODEL 70'S | IN STOCK |
| MODEL 70-E61 | $4,400.00 |
| MODEL 70-121 | $5,799.00 |
| MODEL 70-A21 | CALL |
| MODEL 80-041 | $4,399.00 |
| MODEL 80-071 | $5,330.00 |

**IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM/2 DISPLAYS**

| | |
|---|---|
| MONOCHROME 8503 | $189.00 |
| COLOR-8512 (14") | $432.00 |
| COLOR 8513 (12") | $498.00 |
| COLOR 8514 (16") | $1,150.00 |

**NEW PERSONAL SYSTEM 2 SOFTWARE**

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM DOS 3.3 | $90.00 |

**COMPAQ™**

| | |
|---|---|
| DESKPRO 286 MODEL I | $1,750.00 |
| DESKPRO 286 W/40MB HARD DRIVE | $2,499.00 |
| DESKPRO 286 W/80MB HARD DRIVE | $2,889.00 |
| DESKPRO 386 MODEL 60, 20MHz | $5,499.00 |
| DESKPRO 386 MODEL 130, 20MHz | $6,799.00 |
| DESKPRO 386 MODEL 300, 20MHz | $8,899.00 |
| COMPAQ PORTABLE III | IN STOCK |
| NEW! COMPAQ 386S/16 MODEL 1 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FDD, HD/FD CONTROLLER | $2,900.00 |
| COMPAQ 386S/16 MODEL 20 SAME AS ABOVE W/ 20MB HARD DRIVE | $3,424.75 |
| COMPAQ 386S/16 MODEL 40 SAME AS ABOVE W/ 40MB HARD DRIVE | $3,900.00 |
| COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 MODEL 110 | $7,699.00 |
| COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25 MODEL 300 | $9,899.00 |

**EVEREX**

| | |
|---|---|
| EVEREX 286/10 512K, 1.2M FLOPPY 512K, ENHANCED KEYBOARD | $1,119.00 |
| EVEREX 386/16 1MB, 1.2M FLOPPY ENHANCED KEYBOARD | $1,999.00 |

**WYSE COMPUTERS AND TERMINALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| MODEL 2108 | CALL |
| MODEL 2108-20 | FOR |
| MODEL 2112 | NEW |
| MODEL 2112-40 | PRICING |
| MODEL 2200-01 | IN |
| MODEL 2200-20 | STOCK |
| MODEL 2214 | YOUR |
| MODEL 2114-40 | WYSE |
| MODEL 3216-01 | DEALER |
| MODEL 3216-40 | CALL |
| AT STYLE ENHANCED KEYBOARD | $109.00 |

**TERMINALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| MODEL 30 GREEN OR AMBER | $299.00 |
| MODEL 50 GREEN OR AMBER | $369.00 |
| MODEL 60 GREEN, AMBER OR WHITE | $309.00 |
| MODEL 85 GREEN OR AMBER | $375.00 |
| MODEL 60 KEYBOARD | $100.00 |

**LASER XT AND SSI 286 SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| LASER XT TURBO - 10 MHz, W/640K, 2 FLOPPIES, MULTI I/O CARD, TTL MONOCHROME MONITOR MONOGRAPHICS | $799.00 |
| SPECIAL! SSI AT 286-10, 512K, 1.2MB FLOPPY, HD/FD CONTROLLER, AT STYLE KEYBOARD, 8 EXPANSION SLOTS, 195 WATT POWER SUPPLY, FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY | $1,119.00 |

**NEW PACKARD BELL W/NATIONWIDE 1 YEAR SERVICE**

| | |
|---|---|
| PB88 XT TURBO, 512K 1 360K FLOPPY, DOS, GW-BASIC, SER/PAR, COLOR/MONO ADAPTER, CLK/CAL, AT STYLE KEYBOARD | $639.00 |
| VT286 (AT COMPATIBLE) 10 MHz 0 WAIT STATE, 640K, 1.2MB FLOPPY, SER/PAR, FD/HD CONTROLLER, ENH. KEYBOARD | $1,125.00 |

**AST SPECIALS**

| | |
|---|---|
| AST MODEL 80/90/120/140/170 | CALL |
| AST MODEL 300, 340 & 390 | CALL |

## LAPTOP COMPUTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| NEC MULTISPEED EL2, BACKLIT | $1,449.00 |
| NEC MULTISPEED HD | $2,279.00 |
| TOSHIBA 1000 IN STOCK | $789.00 |
| TOSHIBA 1200 | $2,237.00 |
| NEW! TOSHIBA 1200 F 1MB RAM, 2FDD, SUPERTWIST | $1,625.00 |
| TOSHIBA 3100-20 | $2,979.00 |
| NEW! TOSHIBA 3200 | $3,699.00 |
| NEW! TOSHIBA 5100 | $4,800.00 |

**ZENITH LAPTOP COMPUTERS**

| | |
|---|---|
| ZENITH SUPERSPORT MODEL 2 8088, 640K, 2 3.5" FDD | $1,589.00 |
| ZENITH SUPERSPORT MODEL 20 8088, 640K, 1 3.5" FDD & 20MB | $2,439.00 |
| ZENITH SUPERSPORT 286 MODEL 20 80286, 1MB RAM 20 MB 1 3.5" | $3,499.30 |

## MONOCHROME MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| LTI TTL MONITOR, TILT SWIVEL, GREEN OR AMBER | $85.00 |
| PACKARD BELL AMBER OR GREEN | $79.99 |
| AMDEK 310A AMBER MONOCHROME | $119.00 |
| AMDEK 410A AMBER MONOCHROME | $149.00 |
| WYSE 530 GREEN OR AMBER | $175.36 |
| COMPAQ MONOCHROME MONITOR | $191.00 |
| NEC MONOGRAPH | $1,279.00 |
| WYSE 700 1280 X 800 RES. W/GRAPHICS CARD | $699.00 |
| AST DISPLAY MONOCHROME MONITOR, 14" BLACK & WHITE | $179.50 |

## COLOR MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| SAMSUNG COLOR 640 X 200 | $259.00 |
| SPECIAL! MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITOR | $259.00 |
| TAXAN 720 COLOR MONITOR | $299.50 |
| RAGE COLOR MONITOR | $289.00 |
| GOLDSTAR COLOR MONITOR | $239.00 |
| SPECIAL! AMDEK COLOR 600T | $339.00 |
| AMDEK COLOR 722 | $444.00 |
| LTI COLOR MONITOR | $269.00 |

## EGA/VGA MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| AST EGA DISPLAY | $489.00 |
| MAGNAVOX EGA CM9043 | $385.00 |
| SAMSUNG EGA MONITOR | $389.00 |
| SPECIAL! GOLDSTAR EGA MONITOR | $369.00 |
| NEW! TAXAN 770 MULTISYNC | $539.00 |
| COMPAQ VGA MONITOR | $524.25 |
| NEW! IMTEC MULTI-MODE/VGA DISPLAY 800 X 560 14" T/S | $469.00 |
| NEW! NEC MULTISYNC II | $579.00 |
| NEC MULTISYNC PLUS 14" 960 x 720 | $879.00 |
| NEC MULTISYNC XL 19" 1024 x 768 | $1,939.00 |
| ZENITH FTM ZCM-1490 | $669.00 |
| SONY MULTISCAN MODEL 1303, 800 X 600 | $649.00 |
| MAGNAVOX MULTISCAN 8CMB73 | $519.00 |

## CARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| SPECIAL! MULTI I/O | $50.00 |
| MONOCHROME GRAPHICS W/PP | $69.85 |
| HERCULES GRAPHICS CARD PLUS | $179.00 |
| COLOR GRAPHICS CARD | $69.00 |
| COLOR GRAPHICS CARD W/PP | $89.00 |
| HERCULES COLOR CARD W/PP | $146.00 |
| NEW HERCULES INCOLOR CARD | $249.00 |

## NOVELL NETWORKING

**TURNKEY NETWORK SYSTEM**

| | |
|---|---|
| 10MHz 286 FILE SERVER, ARCNET PC TERMINALS, LOADED NETWARE, CABLES, TERMINATORS AND TEES. EVERYTHING. PLUG IN & TURN ON | |
| 4-USER (40MB) | $7,099.00 |
| 6-USER (80MB) | $9,099.00 |
| 8-USER (80MB) | $11,599.00 |

**OPERATING SYSTEMS**

| | |
|---|---|
| ADV. NETWARE 286 V2.11 | $1,749.00 |
| ADV. NETWARE 286 V 2.1 SFT | $2,499.00 |
| ELS 4-USER SOFTWARE | $429.00 |
| DISK CO-PROCESSOR BOARD | $349.00 |
| KEYCARD (STANDARD BUS) | $70.00 |
| KEYCARD (MICROCHANNEL BUS) | $70.00 |
| NOVELL UPS MONITOR BOARD | $69.00 |

**CARDS**

| | |
|---|---|
| ARCNET (8 BIT) PC/XT | $169.00 |
| ARCNET (16 BIT) 286/386 | 359.00 |
| ETHERNET | $259.00 |
| ETHERLINK PLUS AT | $699.00 |
| MICROCHANNEL CARDS PS/2 | $399.00 |

**WORK STATIONS**

| | |
|---|---|
| ARCNET PC TERMINAL | $799.00 |
| ETHERNET PC TERMINAL | $799.00 |

**MISC. NETWORKING ITEMS**

| | |
|---|---|
| ARCHIVE FT60 EXT TAPE BACKUP | $699.00 |
| ADDTL. CONT. CARDS FOR ARCHIVE | 199.00 |
| MOUNTAIN 40MB TAPE BACKUP | $469.00 |
| WANGTEK 60MB TAPE BACKUP (INT) | $699.00 |
| ARCNET ACTIVE HUB | $499.00 |
| ARCNET PASSIVE HUB | $85.00 |
| ELGAR MONITOR 1000 WATT UPS | $899.00 |
| APC MONITOR 1000 WATT UPS | $1,199.00 |

## DISK DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| SEAGATE ST225 20MB W/CONT. | $289.00 |
| SEAGATE ST238 30MB W/RLL CONT. | $309.00 |
| SEAGATE ST251 40MB 1/2 HEIGHT - AT | $399.00 |
| SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 1/2 HT 28 MLS | $499.00 |
| SEAGATE ST125I-PS/2 20MB 1/2 HT. | $359.00 |
| SPECIAL! SEAGATE ST4096 80MB W/ON-TRAC | $699.00 |
| MINISCRIBE 20MB 3.5" W/WD #8425 | $299.00 |
| MINISCRIBE 3675F-2072 60MB, 1/2 HT. FOR XT W/CONT | $450.00 |
| 20MB MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD | $399.00 |
| 30MB MINISCRIBE HARD DISK CARD | $419.00 |
| SPECIAL! 40MB 1/2 HGT. MINISCRIBE | $350.00 |
| PLUS HARDCARD 20 / 40 | $550.00 / $670.00 |
| SPECIAL! FUJITSU 360K 1/2 HGT. FLOPPY | $69.00 |
| COMPAQ 360K FULL HGT. FLOPPY | $47.00 |
| TAXAN TDM-5 5.25" EXTERNAL FDD FOR IBM PS/2 | $239.00 |
| BERNOULLI BOX 10+10 | $1,395.00 |
| SPECIAL! BERNOULLI BOX 20+20 | $1,599.00 |
| NON BOOTABLE CONTROLLER | $159.00 |
| BOOTABLE CONTROLLER | 209.00 |
| SPECIAL! IRWIN 10MB INTNL TAPE BACK-UP | $259.00 |
| IRWIN 20MB AND 40MB INTERNAL TAPE BACK-UPS | IN STOCK |
| ARCHIVE 40MB TAPE BACK-UP UNIT FOR XT/AT | $339.00 |

## FAX MACHINES

| | |
|---|---|
| SHARP FO-300 | $1,220.00 |
| SHARP FO-420 | $1,379.00 |
| SHARP FO-500 | $1,649.00 |
| CANON FAXPHONE 8 | $999.00 |

## PLOTTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| CALCOMP 1023 8 PEN A-D SIZE | $3,829.00 |
| CALCOMP 1042 8 PEN A-D ROLL FEED | $7,500.00 |
| CALCOMP 1043 8 PEN A-E SIZE | $6,499.00 |
| CALCOMP 1044 8 PEN A-E ROLL FEED | $19,299.00 |

## EGA/VGA BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| EPIC 480, EGA, CGA, MDA, HERC, 640 X 480 VIDEO 7 COMPATIBLE | $149.00 |
| BOCA EGA 640 X 350 | $159.00 |
| PARADISE AUTOSWITCH EGA 640 X 480 | $199.00 |
| VIDEO 7 VEGA DELUXE | $239.00 |
| SPECIAL! NEW GENOA SUPER EGA HI-RES. 800 x 600 RESOLUTION | $215.00 |
| ATI WONDERBOARD, EGA, VGA, CGA | $249.00 |
| GENOA VGA 5100 800 X 600 | SAVE |
| GENOA SUPER VGA 1024 X 768 | SAVE |
| NEC MVA 1024 | $799.00 |
| NEC MVA 1024 ENHANCED | $999.00 |
| VIDEO 7 VGA | $299.00 |
| ORCHID DESIGNER VGA | $289.00 |
| PARADISE VGA CARD 640 X 480 | $296.00 |
| PARADISE VGA PROFESSIONAL | CALL |
| AST VGA CARD | $314.50 |
| ATI VGA VIP CARD | $307.00 |
| COMPAQ VGA BOARD | $439.00 |
| STB VGA XTRA 640 X 480, 64 COLORS | $259.00 |

## MODEMS

| | |
|---|---|
| PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD INTERNAL MODEM W/ (PRO COM) SOFTWARE | $169.00 |
| PACKARD BELL 2400 BAUD EXTERNAL | $199.00 |
| USR SPORTSTER 1200 EXTERNAL | $128.00 |
| USR SPORTSTER 1200 HALF INTERNAL | $108.00 |
| USR SPORTSTER 2400 INT W/SW | $199.00 |
| USR COURIER HST9600 EXT. W/O SFTWRE | $659.00 |
| EVEREX 1200BAUD INTERNAL | $109.00 |
| EVEREX 2400BAUD INTERNAL | $199.00 |
| EVEREX 2400BAUD EXTERNAL | $289.00 |
| HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200 EXTERNAL | $289.00 |
| HAYES SM1200B W/SMARTCOM II | $289.00 |
| HAYES SMARTMODEM 1200B INT, NO SW | $250.00 |
| HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400 EXT NO SW | $424.00 |
| HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B W/SFTWR | $424.00 |
| HAYES SMARTMODEM 2400B INTERNAL HARDWARE ONLY | $379.00 |
| EXTERNAL MODEM CABLES | $15.00 |
| IBM 5250 EMUL 2.12 CONV KIT | $633.75 |

## PRINTERS W/ FREE CABLE

| | |
|---|---|
| IBM PROPRINTER II | $439.25 |
| IBM PROPRINTER XL24 | $799.00 |
| IBM QUIETWRITER III PRINTER | $1,249.00 |
| EPSON LX-800 W/TRACTOR FEED | $219.00 |
| EPSON FX-286E | $439.00 |
| EPSON EX 800 | $459.00 |
| EPSON LQ 500 | $369.00 |
| EPSON LQ 850 | $549.00 |
| EPSON LQ 1050 | $765.00 |
| EPSON LQ 2500 | $859.00 |
| SPECIAL! NEC P2200 | $339.00 |
| NEW! MODEL NEC P5200 | CALL |
| NEW! MODEL NEC P5300 | CALL |
| NEC P560 XL | $839.00 |
| NEC P960 XL | $1,025.00 |
| NEC 3550 SPINWRITER | CALL |
| NEC 8850 SPINWRITER | CALL |
| PANASONIC 1080i | $159.00 |
| PANASONIC 1091i | $199.00 |
| PANASONIC KX-P1524 | $579.00 |
| PANASONIC KX-P1595 | CALL |
| OKIDATA ML182 PLUS FOR IBM | $243.49 |
| OKIDATA ML292E | $377.44 |
| OKIDATA ML293E | $515.50 |
| INTERFACE MODULE FOR 292/293 | $94.99 |
| SPECIAL! OKIDATA ML393 P/SERIAL | $949.00 |
| OKIDATA ML320 IBM | $369.00 |
| OKIDATA ML321 IBM | $470.00 |
| OKIDATA ML390 IBM | $469.00 |
| OKIDATA ML391 | $638.00 |
| NEW! TOSHIBA P321 SL W/TRACTOR | $490.00 |
| TOSHIBA P341 S/L | $699.00 |
| TOSHIBA P351 SX W/TRACTOR | $1,019.00 |
| HP LASERJET SERIES II | $1,699.00 |
| HP DESKJET INKJET PRINTER | $695.00 |
| HP 7475A PLOTTER | IN STOCK |
| DICONIX 150P BY KODAK – BATTERY POWERED PORTABLE PRINTER | $319.00 |
| DICONIX 300 WIDE CARRIAGE BATTERY PWRD. PORT. PRINTER | $529.00 |

**QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE**

MOST ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 48 HOURS
Prices reflect 3% cash discount. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Returns are subject to a restocking charge. Prices are subject to change without notice.

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS

Credit card charges are submitted at time of shipment

## CALL 707 COMPUTER SALES TODAY!

# 1-800-426-2489

or in Illinois 312-537-3600
TECH HOT LINE (312) 537-3970
FAX: (312) 537-2850

MEMBER MMC MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc

PCW1088

**707 COMPUTER SALES**
707 Dartmouth Drive
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

Circle 81 on reader service card

# COMPUTERS FROM IOWA?

Gateway 2000 is centrally located in order to efficiently serve the entire country. We are honest, hard working, well educated people, committed to succeeding and growing in the highly competitive micro-computer market.

Gateway 2000 is a full-service and support organization that realizes the key to our success lies in a satisfied customer base.

One look at the configurations we have listed below and you will see that we have high quality equipment at incredible prices. We have many different configurations available as well as a complete line of software and peripherals. So call one of our knowledgeable salespeople for more information.

We look forward to doing business with you, and establishing a long term business relationship.

## 16 Mhz 286 EGA SYSTEM

80286-16 Processor
1 Meg 0 Wait State RAM
1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
1.44 Meg Diskette Drive
40 Meg Seagate ST251
Samsung EGA Monitor w/Card
2-Parallel/2-Serial Ports
101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
DOS 3.3 w/GWBasic
1 Year Warranty
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

**$2295.00**

## 20 Mhz 386 VGA SYSTEM

80386 Processor Running at 20Mhz
1 Meg 60 NS Ram (Expandable to 8 Megs)
1.2 Meg Floppy Drive
1.44 Meg Diskette Drive
80 Meg Seagate ST4096 (28MS)
1 to 1 Interleave Controller
Samsung Multisynch Monitor
EVEREX EVGA Board
2-Parallel/2-Serial Ports
101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
Tower Case w/275 Watt Power Supply
80287 and 80387 Sockets
DOS 3.3 w/GWBasic
1 Year Warranty
30 Day Money Back Guarantee

**$3795.00**
Call For 25 Mhz Option

Circle 227 on reader service card

GATEWAY 2000

Gateway 2000 • P.O. Box 2414 • Sioux City, IA 51107

**800-233-8472/712-255-7899**

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

# COMPUTER BROKERS

*GET THE BEST FOR LESS!!!*

**1-404-455-6394**

## COMPUTERS

### ALR

| | |
|---|---|
| Tower 386\25mhz 150mg HD | $ 9490 |
| Tower 386\25mhz 300mg HD | $ 12499 |
| Desktop 386\25mhz 66mg HD | $ 6490 |
| Desktop 386\25mhz 100mg HD | $ 6990 |
| Flexcache 386\20mhz 40mg HD | $ 4490 |
| Flexcache 386\20mhz 60mg HD | $ 4590 |
| Flexcache 386\20mhz 100mg HD | $ 6490 |

### ZENITH

| | |
|---|---|
| Supersport Portable, Dual 3.5 (720K) | $ 1645 |
| Supersport Portable, 20MB, 3.5 | $ 2485 |
| Supersport 286 Portable, 20MB, 3.5 | $ 3479 |
| Z-248/12, 0 Wait, 1.2 Drive | $ 1795 |
| Z-386/25, 1 Wait, 20MB Drive | $ 4490 |

### DTK

| | |
|---|---|
| DTK DATA 1000, 8088, AT Jr Case<br>4.77-10mhz, 150 Watt Power, TESTED | $ 179 |
| DTK PTM-1200 AT, 80286, AT Case<br>12mhz, 200 Watt Power, TESTED | $ 469 |
| IBM ..... COMPAQ | 30% OFF |
| *ALSO* .... AST, SAMSUNG, WYSE | CALL |

*WE BUY & SELL NEW MEMORY CHIPS AND MATH COPROCESSORS !!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!!*

## PRINTERS

| | |
|---|---|
| Brother 1509 | $ 369 |
| Citizen 120D | $ 167 |
| Citizen 180D | $ 185 |
| Epson FX-286E | $ 485 |
| Epson LQ-1050 | $ 799 |
| HP Series II | $ 1785 |
| HP 7475A Plotter | $ 1399 |
| NEC LC890 | $ 3485 |
| NEC P2200 | $ 365 |
| NEC P5200 | $ 565 |
| NEC P5300 | $ 749 |
| Okidata 321 | $ 485 |
| Okidata 391 | $ 665 |
| Okidata 393 | $ 975 |
| Toshiba 321 SL | $ 490 |
| Toshiba 341 SL | $ 665 |
| Toshiba 351 SX | $ 1083 |

## MONITORS

| | |
|---|---|
| Amdek 310A | $ 90 |
| IBM 8503 | $ 195 |
| IBM 8512 | $ 445 |
| IBM 8513 | $ 505 |
| NEC Multisync II | $ 569 |
| Samsung 2571 (Paper White) | $ 99 |
| Samsung Monochrome | $ 75 |
| Samsung RGB Color | $ 245 |
| Samsung EGA Color | $ 355 |
| Zenith 1490 (Flat Screen) | $ 620 |

## BOARDS

| | |
|---|---|
| Hayes 2400 Ext. Modem | $ 465 |
| Hayes 2400B Int. Modem | $ 429 |
| Comp. Peripherals 2400B | $ 135 |
| Everex 1200 Internal | $ 95 |
| Everex EVGA Card | $ 270 |
| Paradise VGA + Board | $ 279 |
| Orchid Tiny Turbo 286 | $ 305 |
| Vega VGA Card | $ 285 |
| Vega Deluxe | $ 205 |
| Intel Above Board 286 | $ 340 |
| AST SixPakPlus w/64k | $ 135 |
| AST Rampage 286 w/512k | $ 330 |
| Intel Inboard 386 | $ 1115 |

## DRIVES

| | |
|---|---|
| Archive 40MB Tape B/U | $ 330 |
| Plus Hardcard 20 | $ 550 |
| Plus Hardcard 40 | $ 820 |
| Priam 60 MB 18ms | $ 815 |
| Seagate ST-225 Kit | $ 265 |
| Seagate ST-238 Kit | $ 295 |
| Seagate ST-251-1 28ms | $ 455 |
| Toshiba 360K | $ 85 |
| Toshiba 3.5" 720K | $ 115 |
| Toshiba 3.5" 1.44mg | $ 145 |

## SOFTWARE

| | |
|---|---|
| Aldus Pagemaker 3.0 | $ 499 |
| Clipper | $ 415 |
| DBASE III Plus | $ 385 |
| Lotus Freelance | $ 325 |
| Lotus 1-2-3 (Free CPA Plus) | $ 305 |
| Macola Accounting | CALL |
| Microsoft Word 4.0 | $ 225 |
| Microsoft Dos 3.3 | $ 90 |
| Multimate Advantage II | $ 265 |
| PFS First Choice | $ 85 |
| Q & A | $ 215 |
| RBase 5000 | $ 350 |
| Lotus Symphony 1.2 | $ 435 |
| Ventura Desktop Publisher | $ 495 |
| Wordperfect 5.0 | $ 245 |

## ACCESSORIES

| | |
|---|---|
| 256K 150ns Chips (Each) | $ 11.90 |
| 256K 120ns Chips (Each) | $ 12.25 |
| Quantity Discounts Available !!! | |
| RAY-O-VAC AT Battery | $ 21.00 |
| Monochrome Graphics Printer Card | $ 55.00 |
| Color Graphics Printer Card | $ 60.00 |
| Game Card | $ 20.00 |
| Serial Card | $ 30.00 |
| Clock Card | $ 30.00 |
| XT Multi I/O S/P/Clk/G | $ 65.00 |
| AT I/O Card S/P | $ 65.00 |
| Logitech Serial Mouse | $ 79.00 |
| Logitech Bus Mouse | $ 79.00 |
| Gravis Joystick | $ 35.00 |
| Mighty Mouse | $ 45.00 |

VISA MasterCard

**MANUFACTURER'S GUARANTEE APPLIES 15% Restocking fee on non-defective items. PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE BASED UPON AVAILABILITY. All returns must have prior authorization by calling 404-455-6394. Returns must be in new condition within original shipping container.**

**1-800-634-9198**

**5855 BUFORD HIGHWAY**
**ATLANTA, GA 30340**
**FAX: 404-455-8230**

**MONDAY - FRIDAY**
**9:00 AM - 6:00 PM**
**SATURDAY 10:00 AM - 4:00 PM**

Circle 164 on reader service card

CELEBRATING OUR 20TH YEAR 1968-1988

# MONTGOMERY GRANT

PC WORLD 10/88

Retail Outlet: Penn Station, Main Concourse
(Beneath Madison Square Garden) NYC,N.Y.10001
Store Hours: Mon-Fri 8:30-8/Sat-Sun 9:30-7

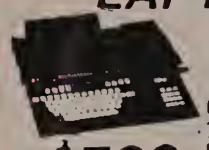
OUTSIDE USA----CALL
(718)692-0071
FOR CUSTOMER SERVICE
Call Mon-Fri:9:30am-4:30pm
(718) 692-1148

FOR ORDERS & INFORMATION CALL TOLL FREE
**1-800-759-6565**

OR WRITE TO:
Montgomery Grant Mail Order Dept.
P.O. Box 58 Brooklyn,NY 11230
FAX NO. 7186923372
TELEX 422132 MGRANT

OPEN 7 DAYS A WEEK FOR ORDERS: Monday-Friday9am-7:30pm/Saturday & Sunday 9:30am-6pm (EDT)
NO SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS / WE INVITE CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL CUSTOMERS
CORPORATE LEASING AVAILABLE

300 **LAPTOPS**



AMSTRAD PPC-640 SD
640 K
720 K Floppy Drive
Built-in 2400 Baud Modem
$799

NEC MULTISPEED EL.....$1299
NEC MULTISPEED EL.II.....$1449
NEC MULTISPEED HD.....$2179

TOSHIBA 1000.....$729
TOSHIBA 1200 H.....$2199
TOSHIBA 3100/20.....$2929
TOSHIBA 3200.....$3695
TOSHIBA 5100.....$4740

ZENITH 184 SUPERSPORTS W/ 2FLOPPYS.....$1469
ZENITH 184-2 SUPERSPORTS W/ 20MB.....$2199

SPARK by DATAVUE 640K w/2 720K DRIVES.....$949
SPARK EL.....$1099

*MODEMS, EXTERNAL DRIVES & ACCESSORIES available for all laptops*

301 **NEC PowerMate 1**

IBM PC/XT/AT COMPATIBLE PACKAGE
• 800286 10 MHz Processor 640K RAM•1.2 MB Floppy Drive 12" Monitor
$1249
Same Package with NEC 20 MB Hard Drive $1479
Powermate II with Monitor $1679

302 **COMPAQ**

DESKPRO 386 MODEL 40 Hard Drive Package
• Keyboard • 80386 16 MHz Microprocessor •1 MB RAM•40 MB Hard Drive •1.2 MB Floppy Drive (monitor optional)
$4295

303 **SEAGATE 20,30,40,60,80 MB HARD DRIVES IN STOCK**

304 **commodore**

128 PACKAGE
Commodore 128 Computer • Commodore 1571 Disk Drive •Commodore 1902 Color RGB Monitor • Commodore 1515 Column Printer $699

64 c PACKAGE
Commodore 64 c Computer • Commodore 1541 Disk Drive •Computer Printer • 12" Computer Monitor $399

Rush Service Available
Call For Details

305 **EPSON**

EPSON EQUITY 1+ Package
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE
•640K RAM w/Clock Calendar 360K Drive•Keyboard•Serial & Parallel Ports•12" High Resolution Monitor•Box of 10 Diskettes
$769
Same Pkg. w/One Floppy & 20 MB Hard Drive $1029
Same Pkg. w/Two 360K Floppy Drives $849

306

EPSON EQUITY III+
40 MB Hard Drive Package
IBM AT Compatible
•Keyboard •80286 Proccessor 640K RAM•6/8/10 MHz •1.2 MB Floppy Drive •40 MB Hard Drive 12" Monitor •8 Expansion Slots Serial and Parallel Ports
$1899

307

EPSON EQUITY II+
IBM AT Compatible Hard Drive Package
Keyboard • 640K RAM • 80286 Microprocessor • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive • 20 MB Hard Drive • Mono Monitor
$1399

LOGITECH MOUSE M-7 $59.95

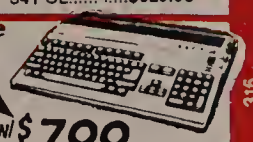
308 **apple PACKAGES**

APPLE IIC W/ 12" MONITOR.....$529
APPLE IIE W/ 5.25 DISK DRIVE & 12" MONITOR.....$749
Apple IIGS Computer • 3.5" Disk Drive • Apple RGB Color Monitor Package of 10 Diskettes • All Cables & Adaptors • Package of 10 Diskettes • Apple Software $1379
MAC PLUS Computer Package.....$1279
IMAGEWRITER II Pinter.....$449
IMAGEWRITER LQ.....$1049
MAC SE Computer w/ Dual Drive.....$1949
MAC SE Computer w/20MB APPLE Hard Drive.....$2599
APPLE MAC II w/ Keyboard.....$2799

309 **PRINTERS**

| EPSON | | PANASONIC | |
|---|---|---|---|
| FX-1050 | $489.95 | 1080i-II | $159.95 |
| FX-850 | $349.95 | 1092i | $299.95 |
| LQ-500 | $315.95 | 1091i-II | $189.95 |
| LQ-800 | $329.95 | KXP-1524 | $499.95 |
| LQ-850 | $509.95 | KXP-1595 | $409.95 |
| LQ-1050 | $709.95 | KXP-4450 Laser | $1549 |
| LQ-2500 | $829.95 | **TOSHIBA** | |
| EX-800 | $419.95 | 321-SL | $449.95 |
| LX-800 | $199.95 | 341-SL | $629.95 |

310 **commodore AMIGA**



AMIGA 500 Computer w/ 1084 RGB Monitor $799
AMIGA 500 Computer w/ 1084 Monitor &1010 3.5" Floppy Drive $999
ALL PERIPHERALS IN STOCK
AMIGA 2000 IN STOCK

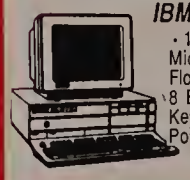
311 **VENDEX HEADSTART** IBM PC/XT Compatible

10 MHz Dual Floppy Drives 7 Expansion Slots • 512K Expandable to 768K • Parallel & Serial Ports Mouse • Available in Colo or Mono System. • Over $1000 Worth of Software - NO CHARGE!
Mono System $849
Color System $999

312 **IBM XT**

Hard Drive Package
• IBM XT Computer • IBM Keyboard 256K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Disk Drive • 20MB Hard Drive • Package of 10 Diskettes (Monitor Optional)
$1199
IBM XT Package with 2 360K Floppy Drives $999

313 **PACKARD-BELL 386**
40 MB Hard DriveSystem
IBM AT Compatible



• 1 MB RAM • 80386 16 MHz Microproccessor • 1.2 MB Floppy Drive •40 MB Hard Drive •8 Expansion Slots • Enhanced Keyboard • Serial & Parallel Ports •12" Monitor
$2699

We Can Reconfigure Any Of Our Computer Packages To Your Specifications. Call For Information. We Carry Modems, Drives, Cards, Color Monitors & All Other Accessories For Your Computer.

314 **LEADING EDGE**
MODEL D Package
IBM PC/XT Compatible

512K RAM Keyboard 4.7-7.16 MHz. 360K Floppy Drive 12" Monitor BOBB-2 Processor
$729
Same Package w/ 20MB Hard Drive $989
Same Package w/ 30MB Hard Drive $1039

315 **PRINTERS**

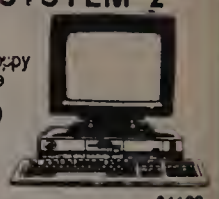
| STAR | | OKIDATA | |
|---|---|---|---|
| NX-1000 RAINBOW | $219.95 | OKI-120 | $189.95 |
| NX-1000 | $169.95 | Okimate 20 | $119.95 |
| NX-15 | $299.95 | Okidata 180 | $219.95 |
| NX-2400 | $339.95 | Okidata 183 | $299.95 |
| NB-2410 | $409.95 | **NEC** | |
| | | P-2200 | $339.95 |

Citizen Printers IN STOCK
Diconix Printer For Laptops.....$289.95

316 **AMIGA 2000**
IBM PC/XT COMPATIBLE RGB COLOR PACKAGE

• A-2000 Computer w/ Keyboard
• 1 MB Exp. to 9 MB
• Built-in 3.5" D. Dr.
• RGB Color Monitor
• 2088 IBM Compat. Bridge Card w/5.25" Floppy Disk Drive
$2049
INCLUDES FREE MOUSE AND SOFTWARE

317 **IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM 2**
MODEL 50
640 K RAM 1.44MB Floppy Drive 20 MB Hard Drive



$2499
Monitor Optional

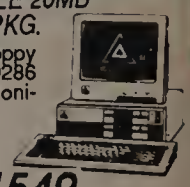
PS/II Model 30.....$1199
PS/II Model 30 w/ 20 MB.....$1599
PS/II Model 50 w/30MB & 1.44MB Floppy...$2849
PS/II Model 60 w/44 MB & 1.44MB Floppy....$3299
PS/II Model 60 w/70 MB & 1.44MB Floppy....$3619
PS/II Model 70 w/60MB & 1.44MB Floppy....$4299
PS/II Model 80 w/44 MB & 1.44MB Floppy....$4295
PS/II Model 80 w/70MB & 1.44MB Floppy....$4795
5.25 External Drive for PS/II.....$169
IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II MONITORS
8503 Monochrome Monitor.....$199
8512 Color Monitor.....$449
8513 Color Monitor.....$519
IBM Proprinter II.....$369

318 **MONITORS**

THOMSON 14"CGA Monitor....$289
MAGNAVOX 13" RGB Color Monitor.....$199
MAGNAVOX EGA Monitor.....$339
w/ EGA Card.....$459
MAGNAVOX VGA Monitor.....$449
w/ VGA Card.....$669

hp Laserjet SeriesII $1629
1 MB Expander.$349 HP DESKJET PRINTER.$719

319 **LEADING EDGE D2**
IBM AT COMPATIBLE 20MB HARD DRIVE PKG.



Keyboard 1.2MB Floppy 20MB Hard Drive 80286 Processor 12" Mono Monitor $1499
Same Package w/ 30 MB Hard Drive $1549

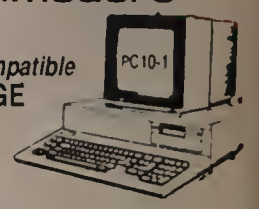
320 **NEW PC1640**

Keyboard 640K RAM Turbo Speed 1 360K Drive Mono Monitor Free Mouse & Software
$649
w/ 20MB.....$899

321 **commodore COLT**
IBM PC/XT COMPAT. PACKAGE

Keyboard
Two 360K Floppy Drives
Serial & parallel Ports
Mono Monitor
MS DOS
$799

322 **commodore PC10-1**
IBM PC/XT Compatible PACKAGE



• PC10-1 Computer •512K RAM Expandable to 640K • 360K Disk Drive Enhanced Keyboard•Serial & Parallel Ports • 12" Monitor • AC Adaptors • All Hook-up Cables•Pkg of 10 Diskettes
$499
Same Package with 20 MB Hard Drive $749

Certified Checks, Bank Checks, Money Orders, Mastercard, Visa, Amex, Diners Club, Carte Blanche, Discover Card, C.O.D.s and approved P.O.s accepted. No additional surcharge for credit card orders. Non-certified checks must wait 2-6 weeks for clearance. Please add 5% for shipping and handling. APO FPO addresses add 10% for shipping and handling. All APO FPO are shipped first class priority air. N.Y. residents add applicable sales tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Return of defective merchandise must have prior return authorization number or returns will not be accepted. IBM PC XT AT are registered trademarks of International Machine Corp. All orders can be shipped Air Express. Call for details. For your protection we check for credit card theft. NYC DCA 800233.

NO ADDITIONAL SURCHARGE FOR CREDIT CARD ORDERS WE WELCOME CORPORATE & EDUCATIONAL ACCOUNTS

Circle 65 on reader service card

# F&W Communications

## CAD, GRAPHICS, AND DESKTOP PUBLISHING

# THE COMPLEAT* GRAPHIC ARTIST

**We have the world's lowest prices on 19-inch color monitors!**

Hitachi CM3719 1024X800 . . . . . $990.00
State-of-the-art 1280X1024 Amtron 19" color,
Model C1920 . . . . . $1600.00
Mitsubishi 3919 with analog RGB inputs for TV,
and TTL inputs for EGA and CGA . . . . . $999.00
Philips 19" monochrome for publishing . . . . . $400.00
True VGA (IBM 8514 emulation) 19" color Hitachi . . $1099.00
**Many used color monitors, from** . . . . . $499.00

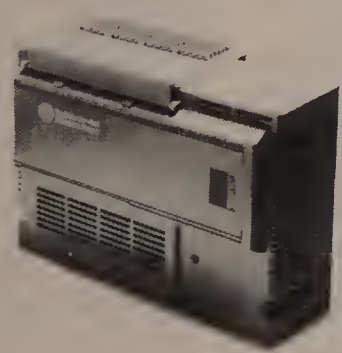
**F&W has all the equipment and software** you need for truly professional publishing, TV editing, and drafting. We offer substantial discounts on all brands of equipment. The workstation at left shows:

Houston Instrument DMP 62 plotter; size to 36"X48" . . . . . $CALL
The monitor is a 19" Hitachi at . . . . . $990.00
The digitizer is a Summagraphics 12" X 18" at . . . . . $650.00
**The console monitor is a Logitech Autosync at** . . . . . $540.00
The computer is a Wyse 386-based system at . . . . . $CALL
**Many other options are available:**
CPU's with hard disks . . . . . $999.00
Sweet-P plotter 7475A compatible 6-pen) . . . . . $749.00
Digitizers from . . . . . $340.00
Microtek MSF-300C Flatbed Scanner: 300dpi,
64 shades of gray . . . . . $1560.00
Blaser 2: full range graphics laser printer; excellent blacks . $1650.00
Mural Flatbed Plotter; D-size plots at minimum cost . . . . $1795.00

**Shown at right is our most exciting new product,** the Vision Systems "Vision 16" frame grabber. This sytem captures TV images from a camera, VCR, or camcorder, and performs a nearly unlimited menu of manipulations. Its 512 X 480 pixel display, with 16 bits/pixel, gives extraordinary color rendition and clarity. There are conversion **programs for VGA, CGA, EGA. "Vision 16" lists for $1795: CALL!**

**State-Of-The-Art controller cards from F&W ensure system compatibility:**

Video 7 VGA, 640X480, 256 color . . . . . $249.00
QDP 1000/16, 16 color, 1024X1024 . . . . . $649.00
QDP 256 color . . . . . $1249.00
Imagraph 1280X1024, 1 Meg Videoram, 16 color . . $1200.00
QDP 2000, 2048X2048 virtual display . . . . . $1995.00



**Telecommunications Special!** In our experience of upgrading our own telephone system, we discovered that we could procure the required equipment for 1/2 to 1/3 the price that Ma Bell or the leasing companies charge; installing it is as simple as adding a printer to your computer system. The Southwestern Bell Freedom Phone includes:

FS900 Telephone Station (shown at left) . . . . . $132.00
FS246 Key Service Unit (shown at left) 2 lines, 4 phones . . $284.00
FS10 Cartridge adds 4 phones . . . . . $41.00
FS20 Cartridge adds 2 lines . . . . . $80.00
FS30 Cartridge (one required) . . . . . $123.00

## ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED

* SEE I. WALTON (1590-1680)

FARADAY & WHEATSTONE COMMUNICATIONS
194 MAIN STREET, MARLBOROUGH MA 01752 USA (617) 485-1144

Circle 255 on reader service card

# The Not-So-Rapidly-Changing Marketplace

*Dan Lavin*

Many users have reached a point where they're reasonably happy with their software. Sure, there's always room for improvement. But most of us are satisfied with the kind of productivity gains we're already realizing. I'm writing this with *WordPerfect 4.2*, and I don't need high-end page-layout features to get the job done. I may never need them.

But the computer industry is marching right past people like us, constantly updating, constantly adding new features—many solely to suit the limited interests of isolated groups of multiple-unit buyers. Software is generally being weighed down by too many versions with an overabundance of features. In fact, software may become too heavy for software vendors to support in the future.

*1-2-3* release 2.01, *dBASE III Plus*, DOS 3.00, and *WordPerfect 5.0* are definitive products that provide most users with all the functionality they'll ever need. Even so, the vendors of those products seem to focus on adding power-user features for maximum marketing sizzle in future releases.

How long will they be able to provide technical support for older versions? What will happen to the business customer who uses the same version for 5, 10, or 15 years?

Today's software companies are structurally unprepared for this not-so-rapidly-changing marketplace. They are creating too many new versions, and their corporate cost structures are out of line. High salaries, lavish offices, and "unique corporate cultures" simply waste needed capital.

Sure, many companies were wildly profitable during the early years of this industry. But too often, software executives credit their own genius for the success of their companies, rather than the inevitable boom of an industry in its infancy. Software is no different from any other commodity: Market forces will intervene to bring profit margins in line, just as they did for oil, steel, automobiles, telephones, and railroads.

Technical support is expensive, and much of the money being squandered today should be redirected into reserves for tomorrow's support. That's the price vendors should pay for $500 products that cost $20 to manufacture. We users are partly to blame for this situation. User-group leaders tend to egg the manufacturer on for product improvements. No one at the Lotus Week event asked when the bugs in *1-2-3* release 2.01 would be fixed, only when release 3.0 would ship. Even user-oriented magazines such as *PC World* seem more interested in news of updates than in support.

Most computer users aren't activists or power users, but we're still vitally interested in maintaining and improving our productivity. At the average small company, 20 employees sit on 10-year-old furniture. They may eventually need new computers and software, but don't expect them to buy every year or so. If a program works, it will be around as long as the furniture.

The not-so-rapidly-changing segment of the market may not be shrill or militant, but we do control our own budgets. If the current market leaders ignore us, other companies will get our business—companies with reasonable ambitions and sensible cost structures. Their products, designed for the long haul, will push current companies out of all but the high end of the market.

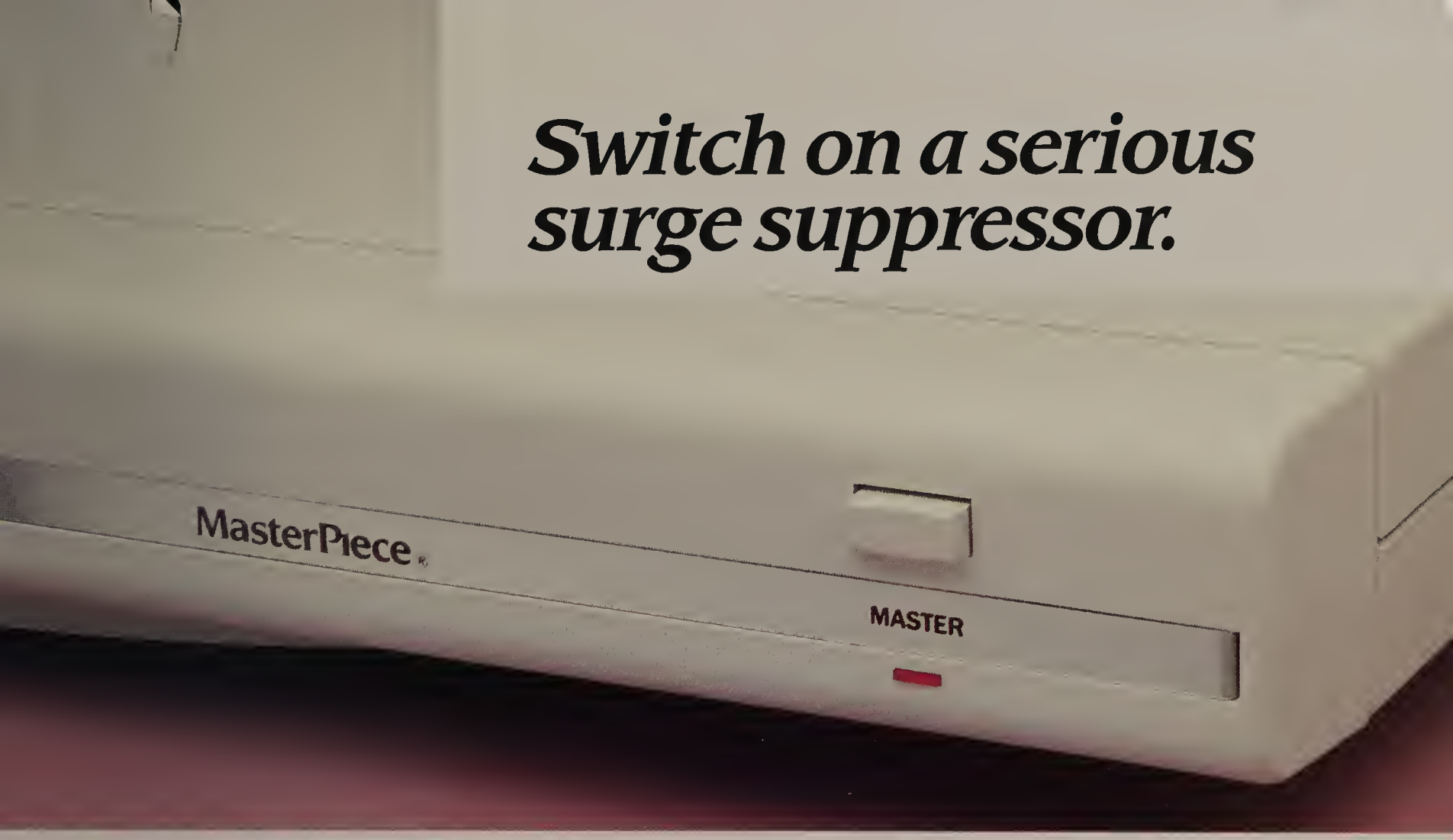
This process could be a long one, and it could cause major upheavals. A better route would be for today's market leaders to begin changing direction now. It took vendors four years to learn that copy protection is a bad idea. They don't have four years to resolve this issue. ●

*Dan Lavin is associate director of the IBM PC Users Group of the Boston Computer Society.*

*Have a different perspective? Write Mike Hogan,* PC World, *501 Second St., San Francisco, CA 94107.*

MILLICENT HARVEY

# *Switch on a serious surge suppressor.*



With test after test proving that 70-90% of all PC malfunctions can be traced to power problems, a surge suppressor is the first accessory you should buy for your PC. But don't put your trust in just any surge suppressor. Get one that gives your whole system superior protection. One that's engineered to the highest specifications.

| | |
|---|---|
| **Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category A** | ✓ |
| **Meets IEEE 587-1980 Category B** | ✓ |
| **UL Listed** | ✓ |

***The right surge suppressor passes all the tests.***

Get a Kensington Master Piece® or Master Piece Plus. They're the most popular PC surge suppressors. And the most serious. Because at Kensington, we're dedicated to giving your PC the best possible protection.

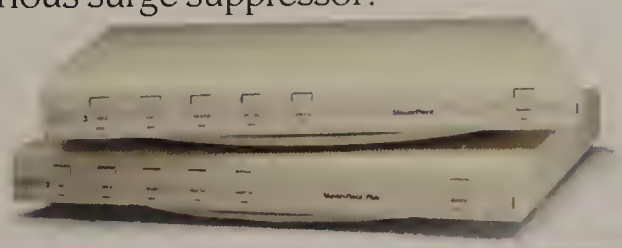
That's why Master Piece and Master Piece Plus are equipped with our unique two-stage surge suppression circuit, containing a high-speed silicon semiconductor for the quick reaction necessary and heavy-duty metal oxide varistors for the brute force required to keep even the largest surges from penetrating into your system.

That's why the plus in Master Piece Plus is additional modem surge suppression circuitry to protect your modem from surges, spikes and noise on the telephone line.

And that's why the circuitry in both models can handle anything an electrical storm or your local power company can offer—up to 6,000 volts with a 3,000 amp follow-on current. (That's the kind of superior performance that passes not only UL* testing, but Categories A and B of the strict IEEE† specification 587-1980 as well.)

Now, this may look to you like we're taking more than the necessary precautions. And actually, we are. But after all, isn't that what you expect from a serious surge suppressor?

Master Piece ($149.95) and Master Piece Plus ($159.95). For more info, or a dealer near you, call (800) 535-4242. In NY (212) 475-5200.



KENSINGTON™

*Underwriters Laboratories Inc. † The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers © 1987 Kensington Microware Ltd.

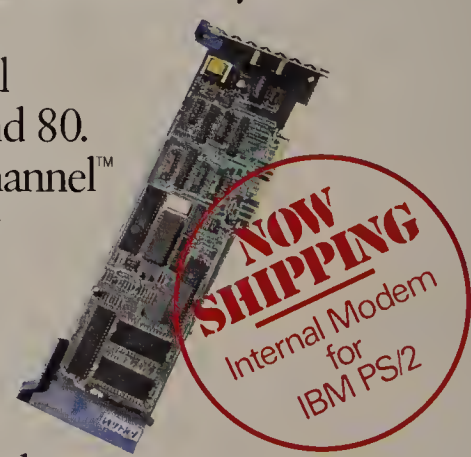
Circle 98 on reader service card

# What we have here is a failure to communicate.

# Until now.

Ven-Tel would like to congratulate all IBM PS/2™ users. Now let's talk. Because a complete communications system for the IBM PS/2 has arrived.

Introducing the Ven-Tel 24/2™ Internal Modem for IBM PS/2 models 50, 60 and 80. This 2400 bps modem is fully Micro Channel™ and OS/2™ compatible. It's automatically configured by the system, so no option switches are needed. And, as an option, you can buy the 24/2 bundled with Crosstalk XVI® software.




Like all Ven-Tel 2400 & 1200 bps modems, quality and reliability are guaranteed by a *free* five-year warranty.

The new Ven-Tel 24/2 Internal Modem is in stock now. For the name of your nearest Ven-Tel dealer or distributor, call 1-800-538-5121.

And start communicating.

**Ven-Tel**
*Modems*

Micro Channel, PS/2 and OS/2 are registered trademarks of IBM Corporation. Crosstalk XVI is a registered trademark of DCA.

**Circle 11 on reader service card**